

4/1/75

52,572	1,400,000 - 1,999,999	1,999,999	1,863,977	136,022	"
OXB - CF	(Suffix B, C, or R)				
40XC	038,743 - 099,999	099,999	047,620 B	52,379	"
40XR					
Nylon 66					
Mohawk 10 C	2,100,000 - 2,599,999	2,599,999	2,490,377	109,622	"
78	A 6,000,000 - A 6,199,999	A 6,199,999	A 6,047,623	152,376	"
78					
Mc 600	6,200,000 - 6,899,999	6,899,999	6,854,145	45,854	"
742,760	A 6,900,000 - A 7,499,999	A 7,499,999	A 7,007,460	492,539	"
XP - 100	7,500,000 - 7,509,999	7,509,999	7,507,029	2,970	"
1100	M 000,001 - M 999,999	M 999,999	M 153,967	846,032	"
870	T 000,001 - T 999,999	T 999,999	T 134,448	865,551	"
Mohawk 48 - 12 Ga.	5,250,001 - 5,499,999	5,499,999	5,298,668	201,331	"
Mohawk 48 - 20 Ga.	5,875,001 - 5,999,999	5,999,999	5,887,955	112,044	"
1100 "DU"					
A Grade	DU 4,000 - DU 99,999	DU 99,999	DU 14,845	85,154	"
1100 "DU"					
3 Grade	DU 1 - DU 3,999	DU 3,999	DU 500	3,499	"
870 "DU"					
1 Grade	4,000 DU - 99,999 DU	99,999 DU	14,590 DU	85,409	"
70 "DU"					
1 Grade	1 DU - 600 DU	600 DU	600 DU	None	"
200 Reg.					
Field & Target	OU 4,000 - OU 999,999	OU 999,999	33,260	966,739	"

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2542617

REMINGTON ARMS RECALL

** RECALL GUN LIST **

X-Callers Name	REM XP-100 ***** 1 to 7,507,983
A-Add, B-City, ST, Z-Zip	REM 600 ***** 1 to 131,552
F-Model# (Ex - REM 660)	REM 660 ***** All Serial #'s
G-Serial# (Ex - 6200000)	MOHAWK 600 ***** 6,200,000 to 6,899,999
I-Recall, Nonrecall, Unk	(Disregard Alpha Prefix When Comparing Serial Numbers)

[Operator enters data and gets following response]

"IF RECALL"* ENTER TEL# & TRANSMIT -
IF NON RECALL - 'THANK YOU FOR CALLING'

[After entering tel no. the following comes on screen]

GRIFFIN & HOWE, INC.
589 Broadway
New York, NY 10072
PHONE: 212-966-5323
HOURS - ** READ TO CALLER - 'DO NOT USE GUN, RETURN TO ADDRESS,
CHARGES REFUNDED, SHIP MODEL XP100 UPS'

* Flashes on Screen

7/22/77

NDC Telephone Ordering

Output Tape Format

Initial Product Order

Position	Field Description	Class Of Data	Location Within File
1-2	NDC File Control "TA"	A	
3-5	Record Sequence Control "1"	N	RJ
6-10	Company Number (461)	N	RJ
11-40	Customer Name	A	LJ
41-70	Customer Address	A/N	LJ
71-90	Customer City	A	LJ
91-92	Customer State	A	
93-94	Not Used		
95-100	Customer Zip Code	A/N	RJ
101-115	Source of Call	A/N	LJ
116-118	Credit Card Type	A	LJ
119-135	Credit Card Account Number	N	RJ
136-140	Credit Card Expiration Data (MMYY)	N	RJ
141-160	Credit Card Authorization Reply	AN	LJ
161-175	Product Code	AN	LJ
176-180	Quantity	N	RJ
181-190	Product Size	AN	LJ
191-205	Product Color	A	LJ
206-215	Customer Telephone Number	N	RJ
216-225	Customer Business Telephone Number	N	RJ
226-250	Variable Product Descriptors (Monograms, etc.)	AN	LJ
251-280	Ship-To Name	A	LJ
281-310	Ship-To Address	A/N	LJ
311-330	Ship-To City	A	LJ
331-332	Ship-To State	A	
333-334	Not Used		
335-340	Ship-To Zip Code	A/N	RJ
*341-360	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ
*361	X = Cancel	A	
*362-365	Time (Eastern)	N	
*366-369	Julian Date (YDDD)	N	LJ
*370-430	Variable Input Data	AN	LJ

Subsequent Product Orders

Position	Field Description	Class Of Data	Location Within File
1-2	NDC File Control "TA"	A	
3-5	Record Sequence Control (Beginning at "2" and incremented by "1" for each subsequent order for any particular original order)	N	RJ

<u>Position</u>	<u>Field Description</u>	<u>Class Of Data</u>	<u>Location Within Field</u>
6-10	Company Number	N	RJ
11-25	Product Code	A/N	LJ
26-30	Quantity	N	RJ
31-40	Product Size	A/N	LJ
41-55	Product Color	A/N	LJ
56-80	Variable Product Descriptors (Monograms, etc.)	A/N	LJ
81-110	Ship-To Name	A	LJ
111-140	Ship-To Address	A/N	LJ
141-160	Ship-To City	A	LJ
161-162	Ship-To State	A	
163-164	Not Used		
165-170	Ship-To Zip Code	A/N	RJ
*171-190	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ
*191	X = Cancel	A	
*192-195	Time (Eastern)	N	
*196-199	Julian Date (YDDD)	N	LJ
*200-260	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ

* = CHANGE

Answering of Tel Recall - Startup Timing

8/25 8 am - News release sent out by Remington.
- Service up with msg that individual call back after 12 noon.
There were no calls during that period (8-12 am)

11:50 Change "noon" to "1 pm"

1:15 System up with gunsmith locations in file.

2:40 First call came - little data printed.
2:43 EFB test call with "call Remington collect!"

3:45 Extended mileage to 1000 due to test runs that show no gunsmith in the vicinity.

18:00 Calls started coming heavy - probably due to TV announcement on Dallas station. Call continued steadily until midnight (24:00)

24:00 Total calls for 10/25 2:12 less about 20 test calls.

8/26 Printout of previous day activity indicates operators were a little confused for screen display and some data has not being entered.

10:30 Most of input fields were made mandatory so that operator had to put Model No and SN in specific fields. Format for Name, address, etc was also simplified.

Call Volume was very heavy and NDC people were concerned about having enough lines. There was still some confusion amongst the operators but with help from supervisors and Remington representative operators became more comfortable with the format and questions asked. Some dealers called to find out what SNs were involved in recall. Armours called to find out about recall only to find they were on the list of selected gunsmiths.

A few callers did not want to give name and were uncooperative.

16:15 Warning statement to not use the gun was ^{highlighted and} revised to include "charges will be refunded" and that XP100 should be sent UPS.

Serial number table on operator screen was revised and simplified by say "All 6605" and XP100 was changed from 2 blocks of serial numbers to 1 block.

Volume remained heavy during afternoon. Changes during the day have helped operators a great deal.

Kay's Holw & Sgt Bonds ^{of Dallas} was added to gunsmith list.

2400 Total for the day ~ 1300
 Problems found on run for 8/26:

- "Recall, Nonrecall, and" not being used properly; eg, SA unknown but "recall" shown
- Serial number ranges must be checked carefully; eg, one operator showed at least four guns as "nonrecall" but the serial numbers were within that model's range.

PLEASE!

READ NEW
INSTRUCTION-FOLDER

BOLT WILL NOW
OPEN WITH SAFETY
IN THE ON^{or}OFF POSITION



Remington.[®]

MODEL XP-100 BOLT ACTION PISTOL

221 REM.



THE REMINGTON XP-100 is a single shot, high power pistol designed for extreme accuracy and long range shooting. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope sight mounts. The receiver is fitted with removable plug screws that may be removed for mounting receiver sights or telescope mounts. Trigger

adjustment is factory sealed to provide correct weight of trigger pull.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — The safety is located on right rear of receiver. To operate, rotate safety rearward to the ON SAFE position. With safety in this position, trigger cannot be pulled to fire pistol. Bolt handle can be raised to open action.

FIRE — Rotate safety fully forward. Trigger can be pulled to fire pistol and bolt handle raised to open action.

TO LOAD — Before loading pistol make sure barrel is clear, free of heavy oil, grease or any obstruction. Open action. Place safety ON SAFE. Load cartridge upon loading incline in receiver, close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO UNLOAD — Raise bolt handle and carefully open action to extract cartridge from barrel chamber. Cartridge can then be easily removed.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — The XP-100 has a front sight of the fixed blade type that is not adjustable. The rear sight may be adjusted for both windage and elevation (Fig. 2). A small wrench is supplied with the pistol for this purpose.

WINDAGE — Loosen windage screw and move rear sight leaf to left or right to desired position. Tighten screw. Moving leaf to right will move bullet impact on target to right. Moving to left will move bullet impact to left.

ELEVATION — Loosen elevation screw, raise or lower rear sight eyepiece to desired position and tighten screw. Raising eyepiece will increase range or raise bullet impact on target. Lowering eyepiece will decrease range or lower bullet impact on target.

CLEANING AND CARE — **Caution:** Before cleaning make sure there is no cartridge in the barrel chamber. Cleaning of barrel or bolt is more easily done with bolt removed. To remove bolt, press down on front of bolt release with a small, flat key or screwdriver. Bolt release is located in left rear of bolt channel in receiver. (Fig. 3) Withdraw bolt from receiver. When cleaning barrel use lightly oiled, soft cloth. Clean from breech to muzzle. Scrub barrel bore and cartridge chamber with a good solvent, if necessary. Wipe dry and re-oil bore and chamber very lightly. Clean bolt or bolt parts with a good petroleum solvent. Brush bolt face to remove shooting residue. Re-oil lightly and lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. If necessary to clean firing pin assembly, pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted in slot near back edge of firing pin head (Fig. 4). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be removed from bolt. Clean, re-oil lightly and reassemble in reverse. Removal of stock is not recommended unless for replacement of fore-end weights or fire control parts. See exploded view.



Fig. 1

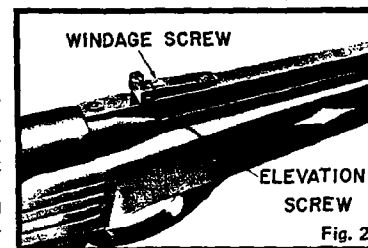


Fig. 2

To replace bolt into receiver push safety forward, align bolt lugs to receiver and push bolt forward.

After handling, wipe all steel parts. Moist fingerprints can cause rusting unless removed. After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil. Abrupt temperature changes can cause condensation and wetness; therefore, special care is needed — especially to inside metal parts. For best results when shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.



Fig. 3

FORE-END WEIGHTS (Fig. 5) — Five (5) cavities are provided inside fore-end (under barrel) for adding weights. Each cavity will hold a .38 caliber, metal case, 130 grain bullet (nose down). Barrel and action must be removed from stock to add weights. **To Remove Barrel and Action:** Remove bolt. Unscrew and disassemble forward and rear receiver screws. See exploded view. Lift barrel and action from stock. Insert weights and reassemble barrel and action to stock. Make certain nylon receiver screw washers (forward and rear) are in correct position against receiver during reassembly. Also that trigger balance remains centrally positioned on its pin in stock. This will enable top of balance to re-enter slot in trigger link easily. Make certain both receiver screws properly re-enter metal screw escutcheons in stock and tighten action securely.

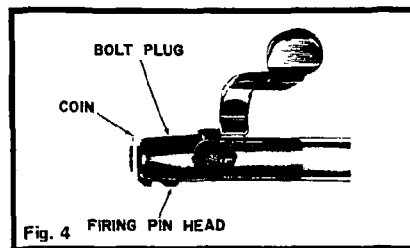


Fig. 4

MAINTENANCE — Gun should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

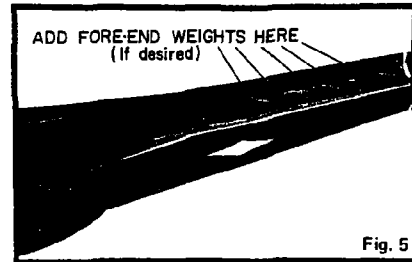
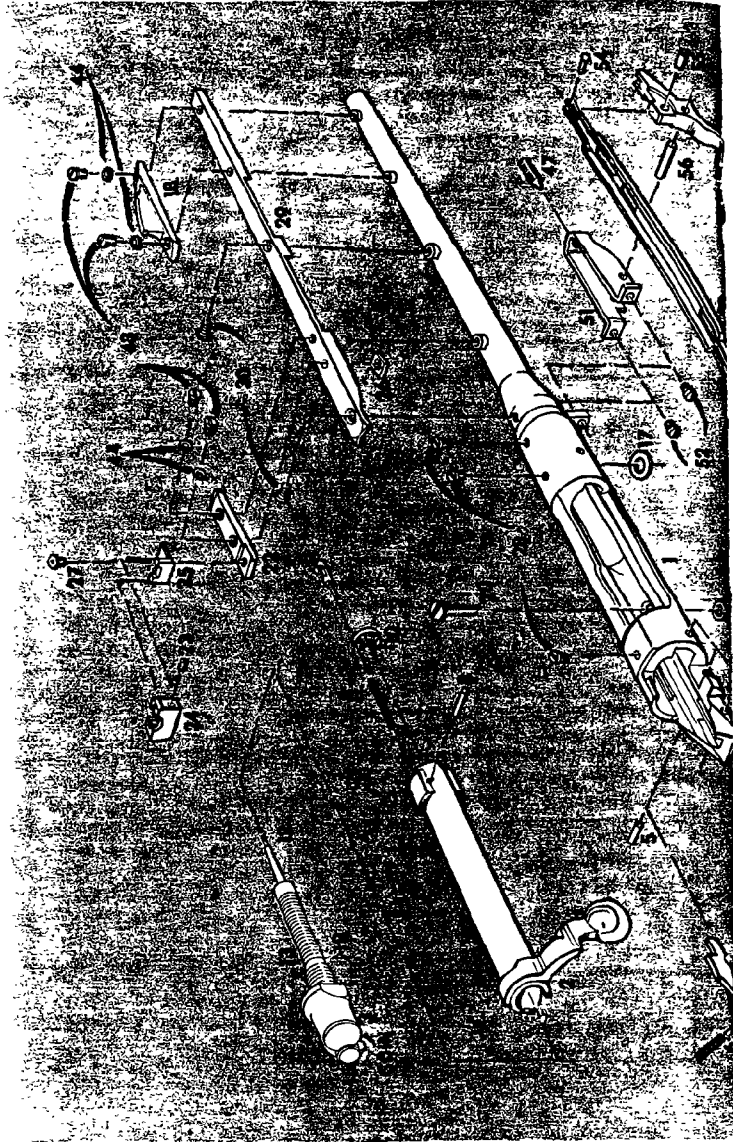
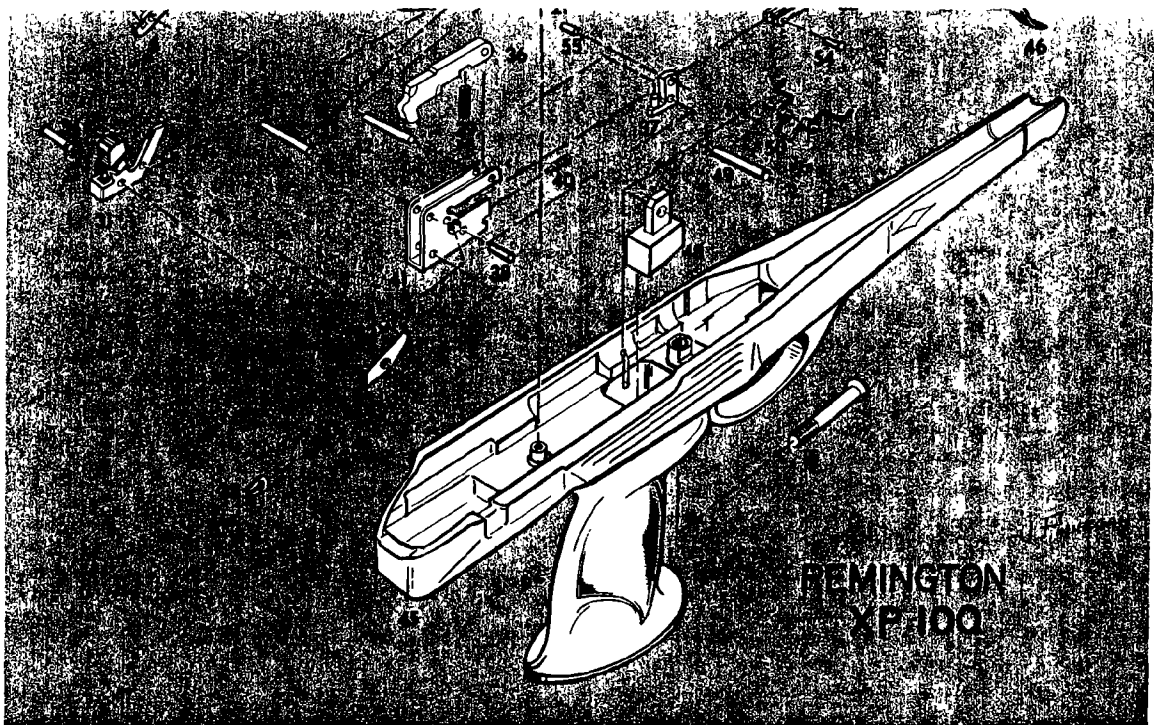


Fig. 5

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

**MODEL XP-100
BOLT ACTION PISTOL**





Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Illion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

PARTS LIST

MODEL XP-100

221 REM.

COLLECT ACTION PICTURES

View No.	Part No.	Part Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Price
1	15476	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
2	15446	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
3	24484	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
4	15413	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
5	17017	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
6	17019	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
7	17676	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
8	15850	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
9	27342	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
10	28600	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
11	15447	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
12	15485	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
13	15449	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
14	15411	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
15	15450	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
16	15447	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
17	15485	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
18	15449	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
19	15411	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00
20	15450	Front Receiver Screw Escutcheon	1.00	1	1.00

21	5484	Rear Receiver Screw Washer	.40
	26840	Rear Sight Assembly	5.95
22	15727	Rear Sight	1.00
23	15733	Rear Sight Mounting Bracket	.60
24	15725	Rear Sight Spring	2.80
25	15728	Rear Sight Lens	.75
26	15418	Rear Sight Pin	.50
27	15732	Rear Sight Window Screw	.60
	15778	Rear Sight Window Indicator	.40
28	17034	Receiver Bolt Spring	.40
29	26785	Receiver Bolt	2.45
30	15417	Receiver Bolt Washer	.40
31	91496	Safety Valve	2.60
32	26850	Safety Valve Spring	.40
33	15432	Safety Valve Pin	.70
34	17043	Safety Valve Pin Washer	.50
35	17044	Safety Valve Pin Nut	.40
36	14269	Safety Valve Pin Nut Washer	1.95
37	26845	Safety Valve Pin Nut Washer	4.95
38	24477	Safety Valve Pin Nut Washer	.40
39	15456	Safety Valve Pin Nut Washer	.50
40	17053	Safety Valve Pin Nut Washer	.50
41	15452	Safety Valve Pin Nut Washer	3.85
42	24476	Safety Valve Pin Nut Washer	.40
43	15416	Sight Pin	.40
44	16968	Sight Pin	.40
45	26805	Sight Assembly	21.70

DELIVERIES ARE BY AIR MAIL

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5469
Rev. 678

IMPORTANT

This XP-100 Pistol has been fitted with a new safety assembly. One difference of the new assembly from the old is that the bolt can be opened and the chambered cartridge unloaded when the safety lever is in either the ON or OFF position. The old safety assembly enabled the bolt to be opened only when the safety lever was in the OFF position.

Read this new Owner's Manual completely before using your modified XP-100 Pistol. Pay particular attention to the Safety Section and Figure 1 on Page 1.

Outdoor Life
Field & Stream
Sports A Field
Gun Week
Texas Sportsman

6/10/71
May 11/9
Y 11/1

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

T E L E G R A M

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

^{only}
The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

XP100

	Rem. M/600	Rem. M/660	Mohawk 600	Total
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979 ⁽⁵⁾	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961 ⁽⁶⁾	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739 ⁽⁷⁾	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110 ⁽⁸⁾	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120 ⁽¹⁾
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318 ⁽²⁾
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631 ⁽³⁾
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927 ⁽⁴⁾
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

211
4979⁽⁵⁾
4961⁽⁶⁾
8739⁽⁷⁾
12110⁽⁸⁾

30789

236,409
-60,996

175,413

211⁽¹⁾
13,120⁽²⁾
13,318⁽³⁾
17,631⁽⁴⁾
16,927⁽⁵⁾

60,996

HDA/ap
10/23/78

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL

REF. NO 224442

DEALER: NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____
Area _____ Number _____

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. _____

**All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol with a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.**

[illegible]

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2542637

FOLD HERE

FROM:

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX AWB
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
06602**



FOLD HERE

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for the GUNSMITH entered in Section A should represent the sportshop, gunshop, or gun center handling the modification and subsequently receiving payment from Remington and NOT the individual employee (gunsmith) performing the repair.

Section B - Indicate the Model and Caliber of the gun being modified and record the serial number in the space provided. Example: Serial number 09853 should be shown as [] [] 09853

Section C - Indicate the method the gun was received from the owner. Record the date of this receipt and your estimated date for completing the modification. NOTE: At this point the green copy should be mailed to Remington in the envelopes provided.

Section D - Upon completion of the gun modification, indicate the date work was completed and the charges involved. Sign and mail the white copy to Remington in the envelopes provided. We will then promptly send you a check.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the third important letter of request mailed to you concerning the limited Model XP-100 recall. This third mailing underlines the absolute urgency that you give full attention to this notice and promptly have your trigger assembly or assemblies corrected by the factory. Again, it is essential that you react now to this Model XP-100 trigger assembly correction program. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dot to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

IL016 00037

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts, and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

Please remember that this involves a serious personal safety situation which should be addressed immediately.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459
In Canada - (800) 634-5401
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R.H. Potter".

R.H. Potter
Technical Specialist
Product Service

RHP:sac
Enc.

Remington®



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the second important letter of request mailed to you. Since we consider the situation urgent, please make every effort to promptly have your trigger assembly(s) corrected by the Remington Service Division here at the factory. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, New York, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts, and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

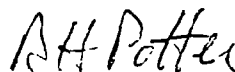
In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459
In Canada - (800) 634-5401
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,



R.H. Potter
Product Service Specialist

RHP:auc
Enc.

Remington®



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Dealer:

Our records still show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the second important letter of request mailed to you. Since we consider the situation urgent, please make every effort to promptly have your trigger assembly(s) corrected by the Remington Service Division here at the factory. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

The Model XP-100 pistols involved include pistols shipped between January 1, 1987 - October 4, 1988.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, New York, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should the original gun box be required for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

We apologize for any inconvenience this second notification may cause you. **However, please remember that this involves a serious personal safety situation which should be addressed immediately.**

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459
In Canada - (800) 634-5401
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter
Product Service
Specialist

RHP:auc
Enc.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Dealer:

Our records still show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Please note that this is the third important letter of request mailed to you concerning the limited Model XP-100 recall. This third mailing underlines the absolute urgency that you give full attention to this notice and promptly have your trigger assembly or assemblies corrected by the factory. Again, it is essential that you react now to this Model XP-100 trigger assembly correction program. A review of the problem follows along with trigger assembly correction service details.

The Model XP-100 pistols involved include pistols shipped between January 1, 1987 - October 4, 1988.

During routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope and rings. Scope bases can remain on the gun. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, New York, please also do the following:

1. Whenever possible, include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should the original gun box be required for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

We apologize for any inconvenience this third notification may cause you. However, please remember that this involves a serious personal safety situation which should be addressed immediately.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459
In Canada - (800) 634-5401
(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R.H. Potter", written in a cursive style.

R.H. Potter
Technical Specialist
Product Service

RHP:sac
Enc.

Model 600 - 660 - Mohawk 600 and XP100 Recall Invoice Form

Requirements:

1. Date Received.
2. Date Returned
3. Name address - zip
4. ^{How Rec'd} Gun Model Serial # Caliber
5. ~~Fee~~ Self addressed + stamped
6. Charges - Repair - 5.00 Transportation - other
7. Gunsmith Name Address etc.
8. Tear sheet - same info for gunsmith

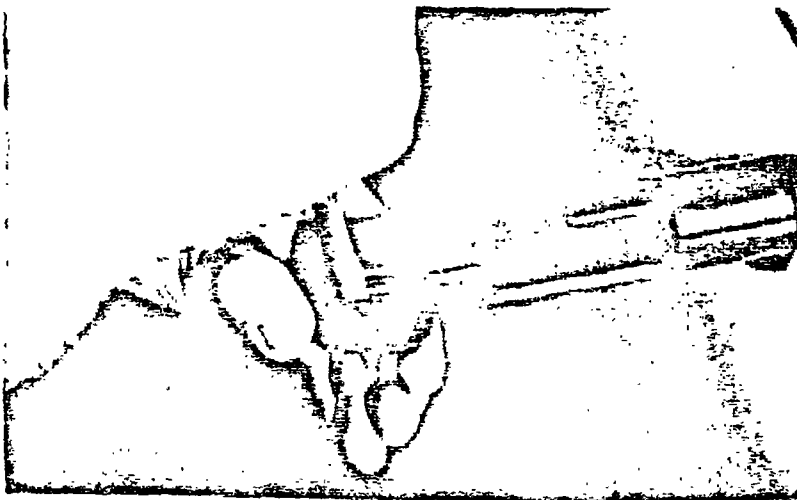
PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLAGE

REMINGTON MODELS 100, 600 AND 760 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
REMOVE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY.
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly. *(SEE PLAN 1).*
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
 - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.) *CHECK TRIGGER ASSEMBLY ALIGNMENT.*



- b. Stake Scar Pin holes in the Receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
- c. Check for bind of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.

6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.

- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests. *Return to Shop*

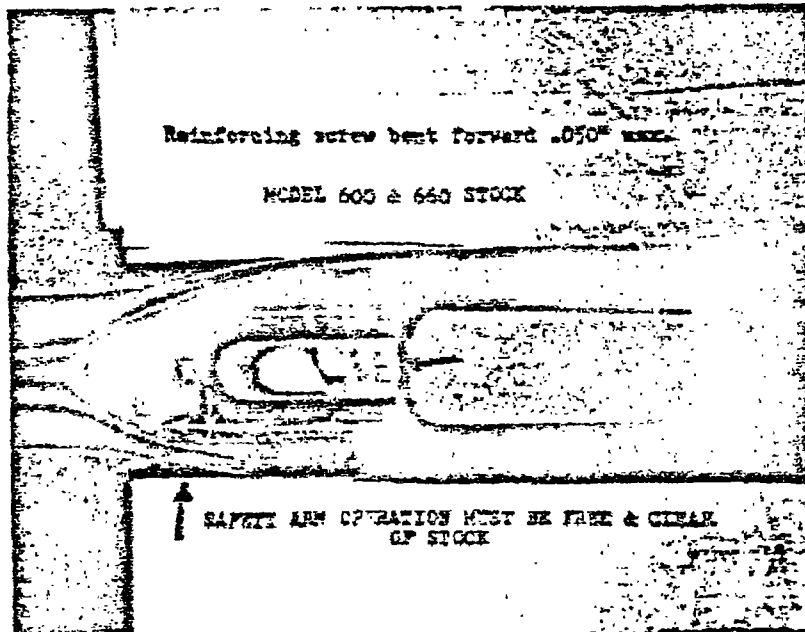
SAFETY SHOULD WORK WITH FREE NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF DETONATOR

7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.

- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)
- b. Check for Safety lever clearance in the Stock. Put Safety in "ON" position. If the Safety touches the wood at the rear, or side, chisel or file wood to obtain clearance. (See sketch.)

Remove the wood from the rear of the stock to be removed.

rotary type grinder



1. Completely assembled rifle.

a. Dry fire rifle three times.

b. Check Safety three times by operating bolt, putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger, (gun must not fire), putting in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire).

bolt lock
c. Check for proper locking of the Bolt by cocking the gun (operate Bolt) and putting the Safety in "ON" position. The Bolt must lock ~~fast~~ *closed*.

If rifle fails tests a, b, or c above, replace Trigger Assembly, if problem persists return the rifle to factory for factory repair.

d. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.

c Check for clearance between stock and safety lever in on safe position

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "E" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "E" prefix or numbered between 1,999,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

HEZ:fw

*softly detect action
shot detente*

*Trigger should
work freely with
no binding and
must readily retract*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

E. J. Slawick
Illion

Re: *Field Service*

Bridgeport, Conn.
October 30, 1978

To: Field Service Reps Visiting Texas

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Gun Recall

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

What to do during visits:

1. Do not release the procedure you brought with you from Illion.
2. Talk each gunsmith through actual repair of 5-10 guns.
3. Tell them of the pull position only if asked. Show them how the lift tolerance was increased.
4. Be sure they check the following clearances during repair:
 - a. Put screwdriver on top of sear, pull trigger, and push sear down; on release, sear should retract to upper position.
 - b. Receiver - bolt lock slot.
 - c. Stock reinforcing screws - through magazine well.
 - d. Stock - side clearance for safety arms, and on and off positions for full detent.
 - e. Trigger clearance on trigger guard.
 - f. Check safety several times after assembly in on and off positions, including pull of trigger each time.
 - g. Do not make any pull or engagement adjustments in this repair (lighter pull or change the engagement).

*If they experience any problem call E. G. Larson
on Illion WATS or return gun to Arms Service for
repair.
E. G. LARSON*

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE ITTo SELFDate 10-30-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-30-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and have one or two of the selected gunsmiths go through the process; first, to learn the process, and after they have learned it, to time them to see exactly what time we are talking about to do the complete conversion.

This will be done by Jerry Burns.

- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined and agreed upon, it will be typed up and the following areas will be reinstructed:

XP-100; 40X or Custom Shop; Final Assembly; Gallery; Final Inspection; Production; Quality Audit; Customer Repair; Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.

- (3) A new gage to measure Sear lift should be completed in the Tool Room this week, which will demand that they start on it first thing this morning and work on this project three shifts this week. The other gages which are needed will have to also be put on the hot sheet and pushed for completion this week.
- (4) The comparator screen on the Trigger Assembly operation must be checked and verified that it is indeed, a 10X or 20X comparator with equivalent screen.
- (5) The Sub-assemblers must be reinstructed in the correct procedure for assembling Trigger Assemblies according to the new Process Record.
- (6) The two items pertaining to the "trick test" which are in the gunsmith manual, must be verified before 2:00 P.M. so that the people on their way to Texas can be reinstructed.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

10/30
XP-100 STOCK
IN WAREHOUSE =
313

2

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To SELF
From J. P. LINDE

Date 10-31-78

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-31-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and go through it one by one, with the assemblers, as to the process.
- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined, and agreed upon, it will be typed up. The following areas will be reinstructed:

XP-100, 40X or Custom Shop, Final Assembly, Gallery, Final Inspection, Production, Quality Audit, Customer Repair, Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.
- (3) Check the guns which are being assembled from the comparator, and all through the tests - on rifles - to make sure that the assemblies are being maintained to the specifications desired.
- (4) Check in Purchase Parts to see if the gage used to measure the gage point on safety levers, is still here. If it is, set it up and gage another of parts to see if we can find safety levers with greater lift to be used to correct assemblies with improper lift.
- (5) Check with Brad Bosquet and Don Garlock on the drop test fixture for the Audit Room.
- (6) Develop a note with the help of Earl Larson's group and Research, to be put in the box that the 600's at the plant have been converted.

JPL:eb

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

(Telexed to each gunsmith 10/31/78)

TO EFS

RECEIVED

NOV - 2 1978

October 31, 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

TO GUNSMITHS PARTICIPATING IN REMINGTON RECALL REPAIR

To properly allocate trigger assemblies needed for this repair please call any of the toll-free numbers listed below and be prepared to give us information on the number of guns you have received to date and an estimate of the number you feel you may receive.

Outside Connecticut	1-800-972-9379
Connecticut Only	1-800-243-9275
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211

E. G. LARSON

Draft

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. Because there has been some confusion about the models and serial numbers of the firearms in question, we would appreciate your checking the following list to ~~see~~ ^{verify} if your gun is involved:

Recalled Guns

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999
except those with letter "A" before the
serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B" before
the serial numbers or numbered between
#7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

If your firearm is included in this list and you did not get the address of the gunsmith nearest to you who can modify it, please call one of our toll-free numbers again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number; so please have them ready when you call.

Modification of your firearm will be made at no charge to you. If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, Remington will pay the cost.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



November 1, 1978

TO: N. OLENIK

FROM: R. A. VAN DUZER

SUBJECT: ESTIMATED FREIGHT EXPENSES -
RECALL PROGRAM

cc: ~~J. Preiser~~
 R. Ryan
 G. Klocko
 E. Larson

As requested, listed below are the United Parcel Service (UPS) costs that apply on Zone 2 and Zone 3 shipments.

Based on the location of the gunsmiths and the shippers of the firearms, it is estimated that the majority of shipments will fall into either zone 2 or zone 3.

We have assigned a weight of 10 pounds for the model 600 and 660 and 7 pounds for the model XP100.

The costs are as follows (each way):

	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>
7 Pounds	\$1.26	\$1.39
10 Pounds	\$1.48	\$1.66

The above costs include insurance coverage up to \$100.00 per package. Each additional \$100.00 coverage per package costs \$0.25. Based on the values of the firearms, it is suggested that the above costs be increased by \$0.25 so that each package will be insured for the full amount.

So that you have some idea as to what destinations would be included in Zone 2 and Zone 3, listed below are several examples using Bridgeport as a shipping point:

<u>TO</u>	<u>ZONE</u>
New York City, N.Y.	2
Baltimore, Md.	3
Philadelphia, Pa.	2
Illion, N. Y.	3
Boston, Mass.	2
Newark, N. J.	2
Wilmington, Del.	3

If you require any additional information, please contact myself or George Klocko.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONTXc: C.B. Workman
R.L. Hall
J.R. Ayers*11/3/78*

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

Ilion, New York
November 1, 1978*cc: H. Handley*
*11-3-78*EARL LARSON
Bridgeport*Do not ship Trigger Assy*
for M600, 660, XP-100

M/600 - 660 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY PARTS

We recommend sales of all Trigger Assembly components in the Models 600, 660, and Mohawk 600 be discontinued until further notice. A complete Trigger Housing Assembly should be sold or the rifle returned to Ilion where proper checks can be made if parts are replaced.

When a complete assembly is sold it should be accompanied by a note stating that no alterations or replacements should be made to the assembly.

C.B.W.
C.B. Workman, Manager
Ilion Research Division

By *John W. Brooks*
J.W. Brooks, Supervisor
Manual Firearms Design

JWB:T

cc: E. F. Barrett
E. G. Larson

RD-48 REV. 4-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

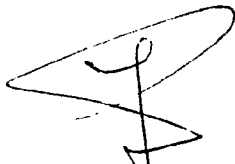


November 2, 1978

TO: E. S. McCAWLEY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

Per our conversation, I have attached Fred Millener's draft of a letter to be sent to the consumers who call our Atlanta toll-free numbers. I believe you know what we're trying to get across, so it would be helpful if you were to re-write this draft - taking into account that it might be desirable to keep it on a one-page basis for mailgram purposes.



JEP/lcy
Attach.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

November 1, 1978

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

Dear Gun Owner,

This letter is to confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. To insure that you were given the proper information about whether your firearm was to be recalled, please check your model and serial number with the following:

RECALLED GUNS

<u>MODEL</u>	<u>SERIAL NUMBER</u>
REMINGTON XP-100	1 to 7,507,983
REMINGTON 600	(ALL GUNS EXCEPT THOSE
REMINGTON 660	(WHOSE SERIAL NUMBER
MOHAWK 600	(BEGIN WITH A OR B

Please double check your firearm to determine if it is being recalled. If it is included in the recall and you did not get the address of the nearest selected gunsmith when you called, please call again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

The operator will need your model number, serial number, and telephone number, so please have them handy when you call.

CC: R. B. Sperling
R. G. Sherman**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Bridgeport, Conn.
November 3, 1978

TO: E. F. Sienkiewicz
FROM: E. G. Larson
SUBJECT: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Gunsmiths

This is a revised version of letter telecopied to you today, with additional handling information.

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected it. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with R. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be shipped collect to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport, P. O. Box NSO, as instructed. The white copy should also be sent to Bridgeport, P. O. Box NSO, noting any transportation charges incurred in receiving the gun from a customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun collect directly to Arms Service.

Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, Attention: Dennis Sanita, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, R. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

EGL:lb

E. G. Larson

cc: R. B. Sperling
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

Bridgeport, Conn.
November 3, 1978

NOV - 6 1978

To: E. F. Sienkiewicz
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Gunsmiths

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with R. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be returned to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport. The other copy should be sent along with the gun so that we can return it direct to the customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun directly to Arms Service.

Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, R. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RECEIVED

NOV - 8 1978

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

copies to Howard & Dennis
11-8-78

Remington®



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. **Trigger Assembly** **Special Replacement Program**

(A)

GUNSMITH

Name Bill Dyer Supply Co.
 Street Box 669 Hwy. 29 E
 City, State, Zip PARIS, TENN. 38242
 Telephone 901-642-1744
 (Area Code)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name LEWIS M HANSON
 Street RT 2
 City, State, Zip WEST PADUCAH, KY. 40086
 Telephone 502-488-3925
 (Area Code)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☒ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☒ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

6	5	3	8	9	8	6
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☒ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other: _____
 (Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

1	1
---	---

7

2	8
---	---

Estimated Completion Date

1	1
---	---

7

2	8
---	---

(D) INVOICE DATA

Date Work Completed

1	1
---	---

7

2	8
---	---

Charges: Modification Charge \$5.00

Transportation

Other (Detail Below)

Total \$ 5.00

Hubert R. Barrow 11-7-78
 Gunsmith Signature Date

GUNSMITH'S COPY
 (to be retained by gunsmith)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: G. B. Middleton ✓
R. C. May
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. A. Baldwin

November 9, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER
FROM: E. J. GARRITY
SUBJECT: RECALL PROGRAM

EJC ↑

Red Sherman suggests that a dealer mailing be made on the recall program, enclosing a display piece (probably a wall banner) with consumer information on what to do if they own one of the rifles or XP-100's.

Dick and I will be glad to work with George and Bob in preparing a banner if you agree we should do it.

EJG/ecc

I agree with the mailing - probably with an outline procedure - but would hate to see a POT piece
John

G. B. MIDDLETON

XP100 SALES

Year	Units
1962	13
1963	5,564
1964	960
1965	651
1966	678
1967	706
1968	894
1969	921
1970	967
1971	870
1972	1,041
1973	981
1974	1,245
1975	1,041
1976	1,905
1977	3,247
1978	4,202* through October
Total	25,886

NOTE: 16,011 guns are being recalled.

EFB/ers
11/9/78

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC
BRIDGEPORT CONN 06602

 **Mailgram**
western union



1-025069U315014 11/11/78 ICS BS23209
03397 MLTN VA 11/11/78

DALA

X
GENERAL DELIVERY
DALLAS TX 75023

DEAR GUN OWNER:

THIS LETTER WILL CONFIRM RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEPHONE CALL TO OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER REGARDING THE RECALL OF CERTAIN REMINGTON BOLT ACTION RIFLES AND PISTOLS. WE WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR CHECKING THE FOLLOWING LIST TO VERIFY THAT YOUR GUN IS INVOLVED:

RECALLED GUNS

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600'S

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660'S

ALL MOHAWK 600'S - EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL
NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

ALL XP-100'S, WITH A SERIAL NUMBER BELOW 7507984,
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX
"A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBERS.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDS THAT PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER USAGE OF GUNS INCLUDED IN THE RECALL, THEY BE INSPECTED - AND MODIFIED IF NECESSARY. IF YOU DO NOT ALREADY HAVE THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE NEAREST REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH (WHO WILL PERFORM THE INSPECTION AND MODIFICATION SERVICE FREE OF CHARGE), PHONE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:

IN ALL STATES EXCEPT CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-243-2870

IN CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-972-9379

THE OPERATOR WILL NEED THE MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBERS OF YOUR GUN AND YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER, SO PLEASE HAVE THEM READY WHEN YOU CALL.

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2542674



Mailgram



IF IT IS NECESSARY FOR YOU TO SHIP YOUR GUN TO THE NEAREST REPAIR STATION RATHER THAN DELIVER IT IN PERSON, DO SO "COLLECT".

IF YOU HAVE AN XP-100 THAT IS BEING RECALLED, PLEASE SEND IT "COLLECT" TO REMINGTON INSTEAD OF TO ONE OF THE GUNSMITHS:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

WE SINCERELY REGRET ANY INCONVENIENCE YOU MAY HAVE HAD IN CONNECTION WITH THIS RECALL, AND WE APPRECIATE YOUR COOPERATION.

SINCERELY,
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

05:44 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

GUN OWNER
LEADER

11/11/78

file

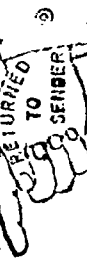
recall



western union Mailgram®

MAILGRAM POSTAL
CHARGES PAID

THIS MAILGRAM WAS TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY BY WESTERN UNION TO A POST OFFICE NEAR YOU FOR DELIVERY



RETURN CHECKED

Unforwarded _____
Address unknown _____
Insufficient address _____
No such street _____
No such office in state _____
No post office in this area

Copy To EPS
Ed - R. W. Steele
Woodward Machine
Longhand
this account & not
reg expense acct.
Ed.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall
 E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd
 D. C. Brooks J. E. Preise
 W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE
 FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

cc: Earl Larson
Red Sherman
Ed Larson

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Iion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Iion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Iion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Iion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Iion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Iion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Iion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	XXX
Arms Service	XXX
Total	XXX

WJT:mrp

W. J. Thresher Sr.
 W. J. Thresher, Sr.

cc: Copies to staff

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



11-17-78

cc: E. F. Barrett
E. B. Beattie
D. C. Brooks
W. L. Flaherty

JRA
~~A. L. Hall~~
L. S. Judd
J. E. Preiser
E. G. Tyler

cc: E. Hooton, Jr.

J. H. CARTER

R. J. CHESEBROUGH

J. P. LINDE

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	xxx
Arms Service	xxx
Total	xxx

WJT:mrp

W. J. Thresher, Sr.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2542678

D R A F T

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODEL BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles
All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles
Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.~~

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may

call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine ^{Customers} consumers to whom the guns were sold.

These ^{Consumers} ~~consumers~~ should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative you can send the customers names and addresses to us and we will contact them.*

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,

D R A F T

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors

Remington
BRIDGEPORT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
BRIDGEPORT

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LOHOKI, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, HILLWAY, OHIO

CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX 964201 STRATFORD, CONN

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our ~~one~~^{XP100} handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODEL^S BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may

call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine consumers to whom the guns were sold. These consumers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative, you may send the names and addresses to us, Care of _____ and we will contact the consumers.*

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~

-3-

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,

D R A F T

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
TELEX- 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

Certain of our 600
As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling ~~one~~ model ~~of~~
series of our center fire rifles and our ~~one~~ *XP-100* handgun. The following information
will aid you in handling ~~consumer~~ *customer* questions and provide you with a sug-
gested course of action.

MODEL BEING RECALLED

- 4374245432*
- All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles
 - All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles
 - Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
 - Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.~~

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers
~~Consumers~~ having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. *Customers* ~~Consumers~~ may

call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the ~~consumer~~ ^{customer} may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine ~~consumers~~ ^{customers} to whom the guns were sold.

These ~~consumers~~ ^{customers} should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.

As an alternative you can send the customers' names and addresses to us and we will contact them. Send all cases.

Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To E. HOOTON, JR.Date November 17, 1978From R. L. HALL LATEST COUNTS ON TRICK TESTS

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Failed Test</u>	
		<u>No.</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>M/600</u>			
Wholesaler's guns returned from Texas in 1975	615	342	56%
<u>M/700</u>			
Returns to Arms Service 6/13/78 to 11/16/78	625	6	1%
<u>XP-100</u>			
In Ilion Warehouse-Nov. 1978 (Warehouse has been cleared)	243	1	0.4%

RLH:ah

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS
E. G. LARSON
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING
E. S. McCAWLEY
R. F. DIETZ
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



P/1cy
Attach.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS**TARGETS**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

(date)

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS
E. G. LARSON
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING
E. S. McCAWLEY
R. F. DIETZ
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



P/lcy
Attach.

(See change p. 2)

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
IONOKE, ARKANSAS**TRAPS****TARGETS**PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE--HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

RECEIVED

NOV 21 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

and display purposes

RAP suggestion with help from others

For convenient in-store use, we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment

11/20/78

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS *OK*
 E. G. LARSON
 E. F. BARRETT
 R. A. PARTNOY
 R. B. SPERLING
 E. S. McCAWLEY
 R. F. DIETZ
 N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy
 Attach.

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS
 E. G. LARSON
~~E. F. BARRETT~~ *OK*
 R. A. PARTNOY
 R. B. SPERLING
 E. S. McCAWLEY
 R. F. DIETZ
 N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy
 Attach.

JEP

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
 KINZER V. REMINGTON

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS
 E. G. LARSON
 E. F. BARRETT
 R. A. PARTNOY
~~R. B. SPERLING~~
 E. S. McCAWLEY
 R. F. DIETZ
 N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy
 Attach.

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS
~~E. G. LARSON~~
 E. F. BARRETT
 R. A. PARTNOY
 R. B. SPERLING
 E. S. McCAWLEY
 R. F. DIETZ
 N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



JEP/lcy
 Attach.

R2542695

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

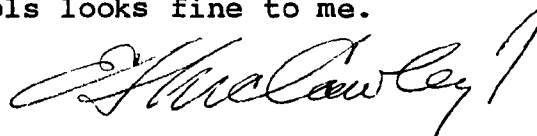


Bridgeport, Connecticut
November 22, 1978

J. E. PREISER

MODEL 600 RECALL/DEALER LETTER

With reference to your memo of November 20, the proposed draft of a letter to dealers relative to our recall of the 600 series rifles and XP-100 pistols looks fine to me.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "E. S. McCawley, Jr.", with a large, sweeping flourish at the end.

E. S. McCawley, Jr.

ESM/s

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS
E. G. LARSON
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING
E. S. McCAWLEY
R. F. DIETZ
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.

P
P/1cy
attach.

*see suggested
changes
JBS*

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS**TRAPS****TARGETS**PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA**BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

CABIE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment

needs
more
how
up
2



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, UNION, NEW YORK
 AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
 LONOKE, ARKANSAS
 CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
 TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
 BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
 TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
 ADA, OKLAHOMA
 ATHENS, GEORGIA

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

*Lee,
 on this not draft
 ① Refer to draft
 as 11/21/78 DRAFT NOT DRAFT #5
 ② single space.*

As you are undoubtedly aware, ^{we are} ~~Remington is~~ recalling certain of
 our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun.
 The following information will aid you in handling customer questions
 and provide you with ^a ~~the~~ suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all
 Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT those with a
 serial number starting with an "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below
 7507984, EXCEPT those with the prefix "A" or
 "B" before the number.

1/11/78

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia	1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only	1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.

As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

message form that shows ~~pertinent~~ information
for We are attaching a laminated ~~copy of a recent ad that pertains to~~
pertaining to the recall. ~~This is~~ *(For your convenience to* in-store use.)

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

11/20/78

except H. U.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-3444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-252-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-821-7271

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

It takes → "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."
THE NRA

except H. U.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-262-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-821-7271

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

It is to be noted → "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."
THE NRA

not get appeal
Nov. 20th

The NRA Hunter Safety Handbook contains the following message on gun safeties:

The safety should be "on" at all times when the gun is loaded and released only immediately before the shot. However - a good word of caution - safeties are mechanical devices and sometimes fail to work because of wear or some other reason. [No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling.]

11/26/78

1. XP-100 Complete pistols that have not been converted.
 - A. Initiate test - .002 clearance in null position for safety check.
2. Convert remainder of m 1600 rifles in warehouse.
3. Take two assemblies which failed screw driver test out to job and show checkers - have them rechecked (the assemblies).
4. Institute new gage on job
 - A. Review process record
 - B. Check sample for proper function and ~~weight~~ verification
5. Check old process records for safety checks.
6. Review final inspection and assemblies; customer repair for trick test.
7. Are they following the correct conversion procedure in customer repair on m 1600 rifles

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington*PETERS*

XC. E. F. Sienkiewicz
C. B. Workman
J. P. Linde

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

November 28, 1978

SUBJECT: TRIGGER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Every gunsmith that I visited in Florida and Georgia is very capable of handling the M/600 and XP100 recall. A majority of these guns won't reach the gunsmiths until after hunting season is over. It was very difficult to cover the M/600 repair procedure. Some shops do not have a M/600 to repair as yet. I used a M/788 stock to demonstrate the repair procedure as far as to eliminate excess wood, which would cause the safe to hang up or being fully on safe.

It was very difficult to demonstrate the repair procedure and keep their interest. Every five or ten minutes we would be interrupted by a phone call or customer. It's a very busy time for the gunsmiths, especially during hunting season.

In my opinion these gunsmiths should be sent a copy of the repair procedures. By the time hunting season is over and the gunsmiths start receiving these guns to repair, it is possible they may forget the right repair procedures.

The love for Remington and the quality of our firearms runs very high. Everyone that I met in Florida and Georgia could not understand why we did not fight the lawsuit. They feel the M/600 is of fine quality and one of the hunters finest firearms and believe we should have backed it 100 percent.

W. C. Van Sickle, Foreman
Assembly, Inspect & Pack

dc

Remington
INC.

ALASKA

PETERS
INC.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HIOPE, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX 964 201 STRATFORD CONN

December 5, 1978

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: ☒ J. P. Linde) In
☒ G. J. Hill) TurnTo MIKE KANTOR
From BILL WARREN *WAW*Date 12/13/78XP 100 ADDITIONAL PARTS

We will begin repairing customer XP 100's this week and expect to be in full swing next week. This requires additional parts.

There are now two hundred (200) guns for repair. Incoming rate is approximately ten (10)/day.

On all guns, we will replace the:

- Safety Assembly
- Detent Ball (if plastic)

Approximately, twenty (20) % of these guns will require replacement of the ENTIRE trigger system.

Please arrange for these additional parts.

Thank you.

WAW/bdm

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

RECEIVED

cc: R. G. Sherman
E. F. Sienkiewicz ✓
J. E. Preiser

JAN - 9 1979

January 5, 1979

To: J. P. McAndrews

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

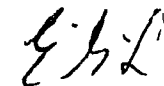
From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Recall Status - December 30, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through December 30 totals 14,724 - copy attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through December 30 is 9,077.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies was 400 a day, which was made. We now have 8,600 assemblies on hand, and are cutting back to 100 a day so that assemblies for XP-100 can be produced. We have approximately 300 XP-100's back to repair.

We will maintain a minimum quantity of 5,000 on hand until we determine what impact the magazine ads will have on returns.

4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through December 30 - this information will be supplied to you by the middle of next week by R. G. Sherman. It has become too difficult to pick these out by hand, and computer folks are setting up to select by computer.
5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned by January 31 - to date, we have paid 4,211 invoices, so are running below our estimate of 8,000 by year's end. In the next couple of weeks, the effect of the ads should give us a chance at an estimate. Holiday season was also a factor.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

cc: R. G. Sherman ✓
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 5, 1979

To: J. P. McAndrews
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall Status - December 30, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through December 30 totals 14,724 - copy attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through December 30 is 9,077.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies was 400 a day, which was made. We now have 8,600 assemblies on hand, and are cutting back to 100 a day so that assemblies for XP-100 can be produced. We have approximately 300 XP-100's back to repair.

We will maintain a minimum quantity of 5,000 on hand until we determine what impact the magazine ads will have on returns.

4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through December 30 - this information will be supplied to you by the middle of next week by R. G. Sherman. It has become too difficult to pick these out by hand, and computer folks are setting up to select by computer.
5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned by January 31 - to date, we have paid 4,211 invoices, so are running below our estimate of 8,000 by year's end. In the next couple of weeks, the effect of the ads should give us a chance at an estimate. Holiday season was also a factor.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

RECEIVED
JAN 8 1979
PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

TO: E. F. BARRETT

Attached per our conversation is the Model 600 recall dealer letter/laminated ad. We are prepared to start mailing these early next week. If there are any changes in philosophy regarding this mailing, please let me know.



JEP/lcy
Attach.
1/12/79

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachment

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners.

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: J.P. McAndrews
E.B. Beattie
J.E. Preiser ✓
A.W. Bell
N.S. Olenik
R.B. Sperling

January 15, 1979

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R.A. PARTNOY
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL
PRODUCT SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETING

Please attend a meeting of the Product Safety Committee, Tuesday,
January 16, 1979 at ~~9:00 P.M.~~ ^{10:00 AM} in the large Sales Conference Room.

The following subjects will be discussed:

- Serial number availability - Al Bell
- Plans for contacting wholesalers and dealers for customer names and addresses
- Review the portion of the proposed dealer letter involving our request to have them contact their customers.

EFB:jl

F. R. 11/6/77

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

note We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ~~strongly recommend~~ that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. ~~These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at~~ *Please*

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box ~~100~~ *AWB*
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For your convenience, if you wish to be used in sending us the above information
For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are *also* attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachment

*From RBS
1/16/79*

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachment

Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203 333 1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,597,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Date of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further use of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8644 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-782-1353 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
A. J. Smith

Date

1/14/79

Recall firearms Modified & Returned to date:

ARMS SERVICE

M/600 - 147

XP100 - 17

Field

5,475 w/ Jan 12, 1979

avg cost \$7.62

Marketing products - 15% return on M/600 total 25,000
5 to 8% return on XP-100 total 5,000

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

XP-100 Warehouse Re-audited

1-10-79	68
1-11-79	91
1-12-79	84
1-16-79	82
1-17-79	81

To J.E.P. 4/17/79

From E.J. Garrity

Is this something
like what you
had in mind?

Single-spaced,
this would be
a one-pager.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy
Attachments

Remington®



D R A F T

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

(date)

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we
~~mentioned~~ ^{would be sending you information that we have}
~~stated that we were "combining our files to send you~~
~~information available on shipments we have~~
^{of models covered by our recall}
made to you ~~of these models~~ (certain Model 600, 660 and
Mohawk 600 rifles and ~~the~~ ^S XP-100 pistol).

^{As an expedient,}

~~We~~ have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ...
furnishing full information on product recall to firearms
dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our ~~full~~
dealer list, together with a laminated message for ~~dealer~~ ^{use}
~~use and display~~ ^{as a} in bringing information on the recall to
^{retail} the attention of ~~their firearms~~ ^{and a form for the dealer to} customers. In addition,
we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal ^{Firearms}
Firearms License holders in the near future. ^{to be sent}

- 2 -

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall. While it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

1/19/79

From

*D. J. Sanita**Recall Firearms**Connected & Returned to date**M/600 - 153**XP-100 - 149*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
TO JEP-

Looks ok to me EL
January 23, 1979

TO: E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
A. W. BELL
E. J. GARRITY
E. G. LARSON
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

Attached for your review and suggestions are:

- Revised Dealer Letter - Incorporates changes made at our 1/16 meeting.
- Draft of Distributor Letter - Tells distributors that we will be going directly to dealers.
- Form for dealers to use in sending customers' names and addresses to us. This form is being distributed for review of content. The actual form with spacings and blocks will be prepared by Business Services.

Please return any suggested changes to me.


JEP/lcy
Attach.

January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.


For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy
Attachments


 Remington-
 (DU PONT)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
 (DU PONT)

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

IOWA, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABIN HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, HILLARY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
 Director of SalesEJC/lcy
 Attachments

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PRODUCT RECALL

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507934
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

PREASSIGNED NUMBERS

~~DEALER.~~

NAME _____

XXXXXX

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SOLD SUBJECT TO RECALL

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

Model	Cal.	Serial Number	
		Letter Prefix	Number

Name _____

Street

City

State

Zip

Note: Form would be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2542736

January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy
Attachments

Remington
SPORTS

PETERS

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUNTS, NEW YORK
ARMAMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
HUNTS, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
HUNTS, BRIDGEPORT
HUNTS, BRIDGEPORT
HUNTS, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of SalesEJC/lcy
Attachments

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



January 29, 1979

*File
Recall Folder*

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy
Attach.
lcy

Returned by JGW 1-29-79
ok per JGW

Mr. McAndrews said the attached
is O.K. with him and you should
touch base with McCawley on Monday.

*Ted -
Please review to Jack
& Return to
Preiser
EFB*




REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington


January 26, 1979

TO:

1. ~~J. E. PREISER~~) 2. ~~E. G. LARSON~~) 3. ~~R. B. SPERLING~~) 4. ~~R. A. PARTNOY~~) 

FOR APPROVAL

FROM:

E. F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached distributor/dealer letters are submitted for your approval. Please have these hand carried through the routing so we can proceed with a mailing as quickly as possible.

EFB/lcy
Attach.

D R A F T

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS;

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the ^{owners} ~~shooters~~ who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as *articles and* by newspaper and magazine advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

RBSperling:hss
1/25/79
Attachment

Note: Form would be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Bill

Date

1-23-79

From

John

XP's all done

35 total } Tonight
33 good }
2 bad }

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter
W. J. Smith

1/26/79

Russell Furlan
Connected & Returned to duty

M/600 - 204

XP-100 - #59 157

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 29, 1979

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy
Attach.

A handwritten signature, likely "JEP", is written over the typed name and initials.

RECEIVED
JAN 30 1979
E.J. GARRITY




REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington


January 26, 1979

TO:

1. ~~J. E. PREISER~~) 2. ~~E. G. LARSON~~) 3. R. B. SPERLING) 4. ~~R. A. PARTNOY~~) 

FOR APPROVAL

FROM:

E. F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached distributor/dealer letters are submitted for your approval. Please have these hand carried through the routing so we can proceed with a mailing as quickly as possible.

EFB/lcy
Attach.

D R A F T

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the ^{owners}~~shooters~~ who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine ^{articles and} advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

RBSperling as
1/25/79
Attacher

Remington
UNIDENT

PETERS

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUNTS, NEW YORK

TRAPS**TARGETS**

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CAMP, TRAPLINE, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

PETERS, CARTER, GILBERTSON

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TAP, TRAPLINE, BRIDGEPORT

ADVIS, BRIDGEPORT

ADVIS, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX 961 201 BRIDGEPORT, CONN

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of SalesENC 1ey
Attachmc

AS OF JAN 31,

5. 12

25,000.00

Jan 29

THE 66TH ASSY'S SHIPPED TO DATE

STATUS OF ASSES ON HAND

LOW PRICES ON OTHER MODELS

INVOICES

ALLEGED SAFETY PROBLEMS

SEP 19, 78

700'S TO DATE

SEPT 19, 78 XP100 N/66 700 721 722 600 40X 552

1. 2 2 2 2 2 1

11 26 B 3

Oct 10 5 1

OCT 12 1 4

JAN 26 9 5

26 /

$$\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{9}{30} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{3} - \frac{4}{19}$$

APPROX. 40 MILE TO REVIEW

PRIMARY CAUSES (COULD NOT DUPLICATE) 90% -
 1. IMPROPER UNAUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS TRIGGER PULL.
 2. DIRT, CRUD OIL OVER OILING & NEGLIGENCE SLUDGE
 1. WIN. HAMPERED WITH

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter
D. J. Smith

2/2/79

Recall Firearms

Converted & Shipped to date

m/600 — 242

XP-100 — 157

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

February 8, 1979

Lee
file recall

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

EJC/ccc
Attachments

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE
264-2001
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS · AMMUNITION · TARGETS · TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

#1

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia : 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

LJC/ecc
Attachments

Final
D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

#2

PAGE 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Page #2
To Gun Owners
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- * Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- * Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- * Serial number of your rifle
- * Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)


Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

2/9/79

From

*Al. J. Smith**Serial guns corrected & shipped to date**XP-100 - 157**M/600's - 265*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

2/16/79

From

D. K. Smith

Recall Firearms Corrected & Shipped to dett

XP-100 — 243

M/600's — 294

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

From

D. J. Smith

Date

*2/22/79**XP-100 Small Potatoes**Potatoes Not Opened - 250**Ready for repair - 225 in office boxes**Ready for Company - 50**Ready for test - 50**Total 575 pt.*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
al. J. Smith

Date

2/23/79

Recall Firearms - Modified & Returned to dett

XP-100 - 243 (60) returned from gallery - ready to ship

m/600 - 295

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

July

Date

3/5/79

From

*Glenn**Small Firearms Modified & Returned to date**XP-100 - 370**m/600 - 330*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

cc: E. J. Conroy
J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

RECEIVED

MAR 2 1979

2/27/79

RECEIVED

E.J. CONROY

MAR 5 1979

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold
750-7862	✓ OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75
750-7672	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75
750-7878	✓ Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75
750-7270	— Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75
750-6936	✓ C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76
750-3463	✓ Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73
750-3367	— Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73
750-4009	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73
750-5249	✓ Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73
750-6170	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73
750-4796	— Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-73
750-5134	— Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-73
750-3212	✓ Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-73
750-2844	✓ Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72
750-3038	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72
750-3059	✓ Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72
750-3751	✓ York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72
750-3853	✓ Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72
750-3752	— Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72
750-3810	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-72
750-3795	— Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72
750-3523	✓ Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72
750-3616	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72
50-3806	— Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72
750-4020	— Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72

M. Larson.

People with the v marks.
one the ones who received the
letter - straight marks — Mo.

RECEIVED

MAR 7 1941

F. C. LARSON

Walt Panek
Addresograph.
Tel 387

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To SE Premier Location _____ Phone No. _____
 EBR Location _____ Date 3/7/79
Subject _____

All note from CRU. I had him send out the
non listed packages but someone should add them
to our dealer list

El

*File
VCC-11*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

3/10/79

From

Recall Firearms Modified & Returned to date

XP-100 - 385 *66 T20*

m/600 - 345

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

3/12/79

IN TURN

① ~~R.A. PARTNOY~~

② ~~E.F. BARRETT~~

③ ~~J. G. WILKINS~~

④ J.E. PREISER

RECEIVED RECEIVED

MAR 14 1979

MAR 13 1979

R. B. SPERLING R. A. PARTNOY

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB.* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER RESPONSE Date 3/12/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	<u>88</u>	<u>374</u>
Total	<u>113</u>	<u>554</u>

AWB/W

RECEIVED

MAR 15 1979

E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

FILE

March 12, 1979

To: ~~B. J. Hill~~

From: ~~J. B. Linde~~

~~Subject: M1600 - XP-100~~

XP-100

- X Check with vendors on safety lever delivery?
We should have parts in time to verify that they are to the drawing and to try before we run out of the modified parts. 25 Samples due 3/16.
- X Have the trigger hole and trigger shape been corrected? Trigger hole - YES
Trigger shape - NO
- X Is there tooling and cutter available to mill the clearance on the sear safety cam?
Cutter on T5# - TDR intended to make re-ground.
Have the process record been updated? YES
- X Status of the three new sear lift gages?
Have they been modified as the sight screw does not have to be used?
DUE 6/29 from Brunkhoff.
- X Status of the comparator setup for customer repair? Blocks due 3/5 - Remington Contracted
6. Have J.J. Burns audit the guns being converted in customer repair, assembled in production, and the modified M1600 trigger assemblies (yes one of 2 was taken to Ken)
- X Have the old style parts been scrapped?
Please ~~submit~~ forward scrap ticket (copy).
YES - Tickets not available - I personally followed up on them being scrapped.

M 1600

Page 2

2-11-60

- X/ Have the m/600's being reassembled audited. Yes - by E. Barnes - ^{5/12/60}
- X/ Contact Jim Stekl on the returned trigger assemblies with the light pull? can we identify why they were light. Set up with smaller weight, ^{Possible cause trigger spring -}
- X/ ^{this was rechecked & corrected by Warren & S. Bennett.} Do we have a process to locate the trigger engagement screw? ^{No} If not should we develop a process? - Potential problem on sear setting up
- X/ ^{before adjustment or comparison.} Do we have a process to stop the trigger assemblies from increasing engagement when they are fired in a rifle?
- X/ Are we presently checking the sear of lift with a shim on the m/700? Yes - ^{in safe position .005" Shim.}
- X/ Is the trick test in the process for all model effected with the trick condition.
Yes.

- fired on movement as operator had on eye examination.

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

J. H. Carter

DATE

3/16/79

FROM

W. J. Smith

Recall Firearms - Modified & returned to date

XP-100 - 511

M/600's - 363



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

Jack Carter

DATE

3/16/79

FROM

*A. J. Smith**Customers Firearms returned for repair**Regular Returns - 2,000 est. - not opened**XP-100**195 - Ready for Comparison**60 - Return for test - will ship Fri + Sat 3/16 - 3/17**take
time
to be
safe**2 - Being repaired**300 - Not opened est.**take
time
to be
safe*

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
Al J. Samuels

Date

3/24/79

From

*Recall Firearms - modified & returned
to date**M/600 - 401**XP-100 - 628*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter
D. J. Smith

Date

3/27/79

- Customers firearms returned for repair -
Regular returns not opened - 1900 est.

XP-100 Small

185 not opened - est.

140 modified - ready for comparison & test

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

3/30/79

From

*W. J. Smith**Recall firearms - modified & returned to date**XP-100 - 737**m/600 - 429*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

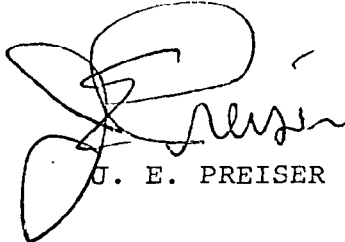


April 5, 1979

J. G. WILLIAMS
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL - CONSUMER NOTIFICATION LETTER

As a result of our recent dealer mailing, we have received the names and addresses of approximately 3500 consumers who purchased rifles covered by the recall. Attached for your review prior to tomorrow's Product Safety Committee meeting is a copy of Earl Larson's letter in draft form which will be used to notify consumers of our recall program.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Attach.

(DATE)

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A")

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with the letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

The reason this modification is required is because under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns could be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased, and may now possess, one or more of these guns. Remington strongly recommends that before using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please pass this letter on to the present owner, or supply us with his name and address so that we can contact him.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Page #2
To Gun Owners
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- * Brand name (Remington or Mohawk)
of your rifle
- * Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- * Serial number of your rifle
- * Your name, street address, city,
state, zip code, and telephone
number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL,
simply send it, (transportation collect)
to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: D. J. Sanita
J. R. Snedeker
File

To G. J. HILL
From W. A. WARREN *WAW*

Date 4/5/79

XP 100 Recall: Repair Workmanship

The quality audit inspector has been finding poor workmanship when he adjusts triggers on the optical comparator. This is after Customer Repair has replaced the sear housing assembly.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
2/26/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	1st)	Discussed with and shown to repairman and Foreman. Repairman reinstructed and told to use new sear pins.
2/26/79	Trigger binds (2)	1st & 2nd)	
2/26/79	Trigger housing loose	1st)	
2/26/79	Sear pins installed backwards	1st)	
3/7/79	Trigger binds	3rd	Discussed with and shown to Supervisor and Foreman. They will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinstruct repairman. • Send up man to learn Q. C. comparator adjustment technique.
3/19/79	Trigger "sluggish"	4th)	Situation again, reviewed with Custom Repair Foreman.
3/19/79	Sear pins installed backwards and/or old one reused.	2nd)	
3/19/79	Trigger housing loose	2nd)	Repairman now limited to 25 guns/day.
3/28/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	2nd)	Situation again reviewed with Custom Repair Supervisor and Foreman (4/2/79). Custom Repair will inspect and correct, using man trained by Q.C., before sending up guns for trigger adjustment.
3/28/79	Trigger housing loose	3rd)	

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
4/3/79	Trigger housing loose (2)	4th, 5th)	The reasons for requiring these improvements <u>BEFORE</u> comparator setting was discussed with repairman and Foreman. Repairman agreed to modify his technique.
4/3/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	3rd)	

WAW/bdm



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
20007

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE - HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

April 5, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: MODEL 600-660 AND XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

1. Number Atlanta Calls to Date	- 21,254
2. Invoices paid to date (Domestic)	- 13,057 \$107,466.90
3. Invoices paid to date (Canada)	- 301 \$2,483.00
4. Average Cost per gun	- \$8.23
5. Number guns repaired at Ilion	- 1156
Model 600-660 -- 429	
Model XP-100 -- 727	
Ilion Repair Charges	- ?
Ilion (charges and number of guns not included in above figures)	
6. Number triggers assemblies shipped to Gunsmiths	- 19,303
7. Number triggers on hand at Ilion (more units being inspected)	- 1,300

E. G. LARSON

-2-

April 5, 1979

PHASE II DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

MARCH 30, 1979

470 Dealers have responded listing
5,089 Individual Gun Owners.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

4/6/79

From

*W. J. Smith**Small firearms modified & returned to date**M/600 - 455**XP-100 - 851*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

4/11/79

From

D. J. SunitaCustomers Firearms returned for repairXP-100

Ready for comparison - 85 then test

Being modified - 24

Not opened - 85 est.

Returned from gallery
(will be shipping 4/12) - 64Regular Returns

Not opened - 1,600 est.

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. G. Williams
 E. Hooton, Jr.
 E. F. Barrett
 E. J. Conroy
 J. E. Preiser
 R. B. Sperling
 C. B. Workman
 J. H. Brooks

Remington

OUTPOND

C.C. 78 J.T. BURNETT
 G.J. HILL
 P. JOHNSON

FILE
M 600

cc: J. H. Carter

J. P. Hinde

April 12, 1979

To: R. L. Hall HKB
 D. J. Sanita
 J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: My Letter Dated March 16, 1979
Returned Gun Procedure

There is some confusion as to how repairs on certain models are to be handled when an alleged safety problem is reported, or a safety problem is found during our examination of a gun returned for general repair.

The procedures are as follows:

1. a. If a ~~current cataloged gun is returned because of~~ an alleged safety defect, we will examine, and if no defect is found, the customer will be so notified, and in that letter we should state that if the customer desires a new trigger assembly, such a change will be made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of this correspondence are to be retained in our files.
- b. If, in our examination of a currently cataloged gun returned for general repairs, a safety problem is found, that repair will be made (replacement of trigger assembly) at no charge, and customer advised. The customer will be quoted on other repairs made at that time.
2. If a defect in workmanship or material is found in a gun returned for repair, regardless of age, a no charge repair should be made, if parts are available.
3. When an obsolete model of any type, other than those involved in the current recall, is returned for repair and found to have a safety problem, the handling procedure is as follows:
 - a. If the safety problem resulted from a defect in material or workmanship, and parts are available, the customer will be sent an estimate, as usual, and the repair or replacement required to eliminate the safety problem

will be noted on the estimate, and the customer advised that part of the total repair will be done at no charge.

- b. If the safety problem relates to use, misuse, or modification, the customer will be notified by letter of the problem and its ramifications, and, again, if parts are available, he is to be advised that that part of the repair is being made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of correspondence relative to the above should be retained in our files, and be certain the serial number, model, and caliber or gauge is noted in the estimate or letter.

We feel that very few guns returned will fall into the above categories, but should any complications develop, please bring them to the writer's attention immediately, so that the matter can be rectified.

4. If we are unable to properly repair an obsolete gun due to lack of parts ~~or ability to properly correct a safety~~ problem, an offer can be made to the customer to exchange his old gun for a current model at a special price.

NOTE: When an obsolete model comes in under Item 3-a. or -b., or Item 4, in all cases where there is a safety problem and the customer is given an estimate for repair or a special price for replacement, the safety problem and its ramifications should be explained fully, and a copy of our letter retained.

If a customer turns down our offer, and demands the gun back, then a letter accompanying the gun should, again, specify the safety problem and its ramifications, and state that the customer is now responsible for any accident that might occur. A copy of this letter is to be retained.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

4/12/79

From

*W. J. Smith**Small Foreman's modified & returned to date**XP-100 - 921**m/600 - 477*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

cc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



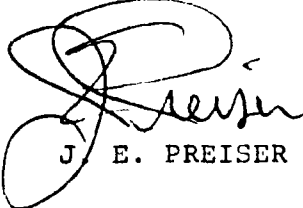
April 17, 1979

A. W. BELL

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - GUN OWNER LETTER

Attached is a draft letter for your use in mailing to consumers identified to us by dealers. The letter has been approved by the Product Safety Committee and Legal. Please see that the letter is sent out over R. G. Sherman's signature.

If you have any questions, please call me.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Attachment

D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

PAGE 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Page #2
To Gun Owners
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- * Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- * Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- * Serial number of your rifle
- * Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter
S. J. Smith

Date

4/20/79

From

*Customers Firearms returned for repair**XP-100**62 Ready to ship 4/21/79**64 Ready for repair**81 Not opened - est**Regular Returns**1245 est.**Last week of overtime will be week of April 23 - 4 nights
1 extra hour.*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Jack Carter
From Alvin J. Smith

Date

4/20/79

Recall Firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 498

XP 100 - 1,047 (all total at all points less than 200 in house)

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

J. H. Carter
N. J. Smith

Date 4/26/79

Customers Firearms Returned for Repair

XP-100

Ready for Comparison - 12

Not opened - 100 est.

Ready for Repair - 85 *Fred Hartmann is on vacation this week*

Regular Returns

Not opened - 1500 est. → Overtime Stopped Today

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

4/26/79



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964 201
BRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.
(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

Page #2
To Gun Owners
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

Date

4/27/79

J. H. Carter
A. J. Smith

Small Firearms modified & returned to batt

XP-100 - 1,050

m/600 - 528

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

Jack Carter
D. J. Smith

Date 5/11/79

Small Firearms Modified & Returned to date

XP-100 - 1117

M/600 - 571

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
Remington

Date

5/18/79

From

Modified Firearms corrected & returned
to date

M/600 - 593

XP-100 - 1184

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter
A. J. Santa

Date

5/25/79

From

*Recall Firearms Modified & Returned to date**M/600 - 625**XP-100 - 1221*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

D R A F T

*approved
11/9
NOLAN T. W.*

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

3200- 38611
600 354869
xpin 26147

2
0
9
+
2
3
8
6
1
1

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
BRATPORG.CY

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-833-1112

June 1, 1979

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number
starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those
with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PLAINTIFF'S
EXHIBIT

M-10

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Jack Carter
From A. J. SmithDate 6/8/79

Small Firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 661

XP100 - 1,291

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

Jack Carter
James Smith

7/6/79

Real firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 731

XP-100 - 1,358

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 11, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall - Model 600-660-XP100

See attached from J. E. Preiser relative to FFL mailing.

Please check serial numbers, and technical information for corrections, and get back to J. E. Preiser with copy to me as soon as possible.

Thanks.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Earl G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garrity
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

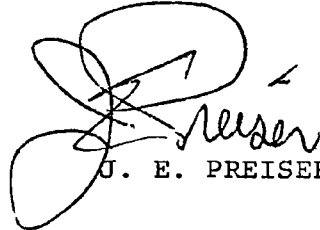
JUL 10 1979
E. G. LARSON

July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

Earl:

Please see that Red Sherman reviews the attached for technical accuracy, i.e., serial numbers, model numbers, etc.

PRODUCT RECALL

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984

EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

FEDERAL

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED IN		
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	

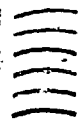
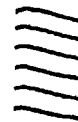
NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

6
17
1

Remington.
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
939 BARNUM AVENUE
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602



FROM:



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX RGS
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
06602



DRAFT

cc: E. G. Larson

TO: J. E. PREISER
FROM: R. G. SHERMAN

DATE: 6/8/79

SUBJECT: FIREAMS MODEL 600 RECALL
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	<u>661</u>	600-660
	1952 Total	
Canada	396	600-660
Cost	\$3300.00	
Authorized Service Stations	8485	
Cost	\$67,775.00	
Total Repairs Made	10,833	
Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$8.00	

054% of 200,000 repaired
13% total expense

cc: E. G. Larson

TO: J. E. PREISER

DATE: 6/2/79

FROM: E. G. SHERMAN

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	<u>661</u>	600-660
	1952 Total	

1 Rig Shipped To DATE

21,050 DOES NOT include IN HOUSE USE

Canada	356	600-660
Cost	\$3300.00	

Authorized Service Stations	8485
Cost	\$67,775.00

Total Repairs Made	13,103
--------------------	--------

Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$11.00
--------------------------------	---------

RGS/fb

cc: E. G. Larson

TO: J. E. PREISER

DATE: 6/8/79

FROM: R. G. SHERMAN

SUBJECT: FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	<u>661</u>	600-660
	1952 Total	
Canada	396	600-660
Cost:	\$3300.00	
Authorized Service Stations	8485	
Cost	\$67,775.00	
Total Repairs Made	10,833	
Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$8.00	

RGS/fs



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

April 5, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: MODEL 600-660 AND XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

1. Number Atlanta Calls to Date	- 21,254
2. Invoices paid to date (Domestic)	- <u>13,057</u> \$107,466.90
3. Invoices paid to date (Canada)	- <u>301</u> \$2,483.00
4. Average Cost per gun	- \$8.23
5. Number guns repaired at Ilion	- 1156
Model 600-660 -- 429	
Model XP-100 -- 727	
Ilion Repair Charges	- ?
Ilion (charges and number of guns not included in above figures)	
6. Number triggers assemblies shipped to Gunsmiths	- 19,303
7. Number triggers on hand at Ilion (more units being inspected)	- 1,300

E. G. LARSON

-2-

April 5, 1979

PHASE II DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

MARCH 30, 1979

470 Dealers have responded listing
5,089 Individual Gun Owners.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
Remington

Date

7/20/79

From

*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date**M/600 - 748**XP-100 - 1,419*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

8/17/79

From

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date**M/600 - 766**XP100 - 1424*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To _____ Location _____
From _____ Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject _____ Date 8/23/79

Total No. of Recalled Guns Ilion has repaired.
as of this date.

600s' - 792
XP-100s' - 1468

2260
Aug 22/79

Total No. of Recalled Guns Canada has
repaired as of this date.

458 Guns have been repaired.
Total Cost - \$3985.51

458

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
Skinner Smith

Date

9/7/79

From

*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date**m/XP-100 - 1425**m/600 - 826*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc:

E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser
R. G. Sherman ✓
J. A. Stekl

RECEIVED

SEP 17 1979

R. G. SHERMAN

Bridgeport, Connecticut

September 14, 1979

TO: J. P. LINDE
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

EGL

EGL/kw
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

RECEIVED

SEP 14 1979

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser
R. G. Sherman
J. A. Stekl

Copy to
R. L. HALL
J. A. CARTER
G. E. FLETCHER

Copies to Michel & Benoit
Do we have a sufficient quantity of parts
on hand or on order to meet 100/day?

Bridgeport, Connecticut
September 14, 1979

Job
9-20-79

TO: J. P. LINDE
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

EGL

EGL/kw
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

RECEIVED
SEP 14 1979
FBI - MEMPHIS

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Best regards,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. G. Sherman", written over a horizontal line.

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RCS/ac

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED

SEP 18 1979

R. G. SHERMAN
September 18, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman

From: E. G. Larson

Will you please give me an update on the recall as soon as possible? The last I had was dated June 8, and Accounting needs a new set of figures to come up with their final cost estimate.

Please include total repairs made by Ilion by model, and the same for Canada, total repairs made in the field to date, and their cost per gun. Also include total triggers produced and shipped to date.

In the June report, we had made total repairs of 18,220, including Ilion and Canada, and 21,868 triggers were shipped. That indicates there were 3,648 surplus assemblies in the field.

You asked that we increase trigger production to 100 a day, and I complied, but with a surplus of 3,648 in the field, we better keep a close watch on production. As a matter of fact, I think you should review the situation immediately, and determine if we really need 100 a day.

Please keep in constant touch with Jim Stekl and John Linde on this to be sure we do not wind up with a surplus, because any surplus will be a direct cost.

In addition, please review your records with each gunsmith, and if any have an abnormal quantity (more than you feel they will use) of fire controls on hand, ask them to return the surplus.

This recall is winding down, and it is imperative that we maintain a constant check to guarantee against finishing up with a large surplus.

I would also like your and Jim Stekl's best estimate of the number of guns that will be returned in the next two months.

If you have any questions, please call.

EGL

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

SEP 18 1979

R. G. SHERMAN

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter

Date

9/20/79

From

*Wm J. Smith**Recall firearms modified & returned to date**XP-100 - 1506**m/600 - 914*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA 479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79 17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD 313
(Not included in Accounting's APV's)

REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP 12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS	20,701
NUMBER OF INVENTORY NOT PAID	193
<u>TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE</u>	<u>20,894</u>

(Not included in Accounting's APV's) 12

TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE 23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION 23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION 30

\$ 8.32 per gun

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
WUPONT

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	2,385

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS ^{REPAIRS MADE OUT}

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~REPAIRS~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE

20,894

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

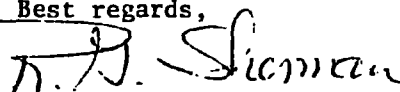
The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

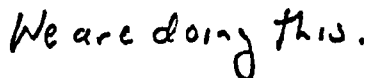
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



xc: J.G. Williams
W.J. Thresher, Sr.
E.G. Larson

Bridgeport, Connecticut
October 3, 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

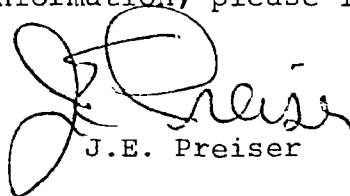
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
<u>Ave. Per Day</u>	<u>Total Number</u>	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.


J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl
Attach.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2542835

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington


September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
 FROM: R. G. Sherman
 SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS ~~REPAIRS MADE BUT~~

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~INVENTORIES~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

We are doing this.

• SENDER: 1. DETACH YELLOW COPY
2. SEND WHITE AND PINK COPIES TO PERSON ADDRESSED

• RECIPIENT: 1. WRITE REPLY AT BOTTOM
2. RETAIN WHITE COPY, RETURN PINK COPY TO SENDER.

TO RED SHERMAN
BRIDGEPORT

Remington

PETERS

SPEED-REND

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

939 BARNUM AVENUE

BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602, U.S.A.

CABLE-HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT CONN

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

SUBJECT ACTION TAKEN ON RECALL FIREARMS DATE: 10 / 29 / 79
MONTH DAY YEAR

M
E
S
S
A
G
E

TOTAL UNITS REPAIRED IN CANADA

IN MONTH OF OCTOBER 16

TODATE 495

DOLLARS FOR MONTH OF Oct. \$ 144.49

TO DATE \$ 4,157.96

RECEIVED

NOV 5 1979

R. G. SHERMAN

SIGNATURE

NAME

POSITION

REPLY

DATE

MONTH DAY YEAR

Nov - Dec Guns repaired 12

Total 1979 507 guns

Total dollars for 1979 \$ 4,310.48

SIGNATURE

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
Alvin Smith

Date

11/2/79

From

*Recall firearms modified & returned to date:**M/600 - 1,032**XP/100 - 1,562*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

Jack Carter
ofennis Smith

11/9/79

Recall dreams modified & returned to date

M/XP-100 - 1,585

M/600 - 1,050

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
James Carter

Date

11/16/79

Recall firearms modified & returned to date:

XP-100 - 1,586

M/600 - 1,065

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter
H. Smith

4/4/80

*M/600 & XP/100 Serial rec'd & modified
to date 3/28/80*

M/600 - 1,238

XP/100 - 1,698

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter
W. J. Sanita

10/17/80

Recall Firearms rec'd and modified to date

m/600 - 1,468

xp/100 - 1,830



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
BRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

TO: J. E. Preiser

DATE: January 22, 1980

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL

REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	<u>NO. REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>COST</u>
<u>ILION ARMS SERVICE</u>	1,631	XP-100	N/A
	<u>1,118</u>	600-660	N/A
	2,749		
<u>CANADA</u>	509	600-660	\$ 4,310.48
<u>AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS</u>	<u>20,060</u>	600-660	<u>168,919.82</u>
<u>TOTAL REPAIRS MADE</u>	23,318		\$173,230.30
<u>COST PER GUN</u> (EXCLUDING ILION)	\$8.42		

RGS/ac
cc/ E.G. Larson

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



January 22, 1980

To: J. E. Preiser
 From: R. G. Sherman
 Subject: Firearms Model 600 Recall
Repairs Made to Date

RECEIVED

JAN 23 1980

R. G. SHERMAN

	<u>Number of Repairs Made</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Cost</u>
ILION ARMS SERVICE	1,631	XP-100	N/A
	<u>1,118</u>	600-660	N/A
	2,749		
CANADA	509	600-660	\$ 4,310.48
AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS	<u>20,060</u>	600-660	<u>168,919.82</u>
TOTAL REPAIRS MADE	23,318		\$173,230.30
	(11.66%)		
COST PER GUN (Excluding Ilion)			\$8.42
TRIGGERS MANUFACTURED	25,542		
TRIGGERS ON HAND - ILION	1,972		
(Includes Returns from Gunsmiths)			

RGS:ac
 cc: E. G. Larson

R. G. Sherman

25,542
 25,290
 252 Trigs in field
 1 Trig per gunsmith
 181 Service Stations

23,318
 1,972
 25,290

TO: J. E. PREISER

DATE: May 7, 1980

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	<u>NUMBER REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>COST</u>
<u>ILION ARMS SERVICE</u>	1,744	XP-100	N/A
	1,306	600-660	N/A
<u>CANADA</u>	538	600-660	\$4,391.29
<u>AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS</u>	20,917	600-660	176,783.39
<u>TOTAL REPAIRS MADE</u>	24,505		<u>\$181,174.68</u>
<u>COST PER GUN</u> (EXCLUDING ILION)	\$8.44		
<u>600-660 TRIGGERS ON HAND - ILION</u>	1,500		

RGS/fms

cc: E. G. Larson

FIREARMS SHIPMENTS

REMINGTON
MODEL
DESCRIPTION

1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980

M-700 all
grades.

computer → 133,844 143,385 110,575
other → 102,322 109,807 124,560 132,600 139,768 110,608

M-40 X
all grades

computer → 1,125 724 530
other → 1,515 1,517 1,190 1,110 726 488

M-XP-100

computer → 4,430 4,631 3,938
other → 1041 1,905 3,247 4,463 4,110 3,933

M-788

computer → 41,318 32,347 38,194
other → 40,267 42,630 49,019 41,652 32,513 38,038

M-SEVEN

computer →
other →

Sportsman 78

computer →
other →

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To _____

Date July 1, 1982

returned to store

rev.
June 25, 1982

Recall guns modified

M/600 - 2,011

XP-100 - 2,024

27,171 all recall guns done by themselves.

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

XP100 RECALL CORRESPONDENCE

bcc: F.T. Millener
K.D. Green
D.J. Sanita

September 22, 1982

Mr. Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90034

Dear Mr. Abrams:

We are in receipt of your letter dated September 8, 1982 in which you list one (1) XP-100 pistol, .221 caliber, serial number 2150 as being in your possession.

This gun is definitely subject to recall and should be returned, via insured and collect transportation, to the following address, where the necessary repairs will be made on a no-charge basis:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

The recall modification will in no way affect the accuracy of your pistol, and the trigger pull weight will be in the 1½ - 2½ pounds range.

Thank you for your letter and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stakl, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpg

Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90034



J.A. STEHL

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

RECEIVED

SEP 10 1982

Stan Abrams

J.A. STEKL

Sept. 8, 1982

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

Re: Recalled Firearms

I am the owner of a Model XP-100 Gun, Serial #2150, which I failed to return for modification during the recall.

Since this piece has a very fine trigger pull with excellent all-around performance, I hesitate in having any modifications made.

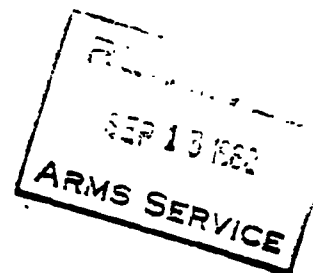
One problem has been of concern, which is that the gun can be fired when the bolt is mistakenly not fully closed. On one occasion gasses and brass escaped out of the receiver when fired.

If the trigger pull and accuracy will not be affected and your offer is still open, I will appreciate receiving shipping instructions.

Yours very truly,

Stan Abrams

Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90034





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELE
304 201
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS · AMMUNITION · TARGETS · TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.

(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

*Modified
guns have a
✓ stamped on
to left side
of trigger*

Page 12
To Gun Owners
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE
304-201
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.

(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

Page #2
To Gun Owners
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

.....

Another important message to all gun owners. Much has been written on firearms safety in general and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Atlanta
Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number
starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those
with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
11101, New York 11157

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507934, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-972-9779

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Elizabethtown, New York 11357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall. We appreciate your cooperation.

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

FIREARMS SHIPMENTS

REMINGTON

MODEL

1981

1982

1983

1984

1985

1986

DESCRIPTION

M-700 all

grades

computer → 94,374 76,996 92,057 94,111 85,576 76,262

M-40X

all types

computer → 476 325 225 222 177 201

M-XR-100

computer → 1,544 646 744 636 633 1191

M-788

computer → 46,978 23,650 15,183 8,939 84 1

M-Seven

computer → 0 61 14,539 15,893 6,920 3943

Sportsman 78

computer → 0 0 42 2,209 15,741 10,131

4th Notification - XP-100
International

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=B7521042

CUST NUM=00004

RAMAC=5492

SERIAL NUMBER A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK

MR REIDAR OSTBY

PO BOX 40 REFSTAD

0513 OSLO 5

00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE () _____

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.

00004

A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK



SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

TELEPHONE (313) 894-9961

R2542865

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (518) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

	SERIAL NUM=B7521668	CUST NUM=00004
		RAHAC=5471
SERIAL NUMBER	A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK	
	MR REIDAR OSTBY	
	PO BOX 40 REFSTAD	
	0513 USLD 5	00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE () _____

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

-3-

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter
Technical Specialist
Product Service

RHP:sac
enclosure

Remington Arms Company, Inc

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL

REF. № 208947

DEALER'S NAME SOMERSET SPORT SHOP
STREET 140 WEST SANGER ST.
CITY, STATE, ZIP SOMERSET PA 15501
TELEPHONE 814-445-6214
Area 8-25 - Number 15601
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. G-2-01446

MODELS BEING RECALLED
All Remington Model 800 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 800 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol with a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

[illegible]

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2542869

Slink
message

To : Ken Green

From : [redacted]

Date: 03/12/99 14:13

SUBJECT: 7007 ZIR RECALL OR FIVE PROBLEM COPIES

SEVERAL OF MY CUSTOMERS HAVE PHONED ME TODAY STATING CONTRIBUTORS HAVE
PHONED THEM (3/12/99) ADVISING THAT THERE IS A MAJOR
PROBLEM OR RECALL ON ALL 7007'S!

PLEASE ADVISE ALL FIELD FORCE ASAP VIA SINK IF A REAL PROBLEM EXISTS
OR NOT. I HAVE NOT BEEN ADVISED VIA SINK, PHONE OR FAX TO DATE OF
ANY 7007 PROBLEM.

IF THERE IS NO PROBLEM WE NEED THE INFO ASAP TO PUT THE RUMORS DOWN!

***** Start of message *****

To : John Rogers

From : Ken Green

Date : 03/12/90 Time : 11:36

SUBJECT: V/700 POSSIBLE TRIGGER PROBLEM

TO: FIELD/HOUSE FORCE

WE HAVE UNCOVERED A POTENTIAL TRIGGER PART PROBLEM WITH A SMALL NUMBER OF MODEL 700, SEVEN AND 40X RIFLES. WE HAVE HELD ILTON AND SYRACUSE WAREHOUSES AND ARE CHECKING INVENTORIES. A MAJOR PERCENT OF THESE GUNS WILL NOT BE INVOLVED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY RE-LEASED TO TRADE. AFFECTED WAREHOUSE RIFLES WILL BE IMMEDIATELY RE-PAIRED AND RELEASED TO TRADE. WE ARE IMMEDIATELY CONTACTING INVOLVED DIRECT ACCOUNTS AND ASKING THEM TO FREEZE SUBJECT INVENTORIES OF THESE GUNS. WE WILL TRY TO ACCOMMODATE OUR MAJOR CUSTOMERS BY SENDING TEAMS TO CHECK INVENTORIES AND REPAIR ANY AFFECTED GUNS. THE FOLLOWING DATE CODES, LOCATED ON THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE OF THE SINGLE PACK GUN BOX, ARE AS FOLLOWS - BK, LK, AK. AS 5 PACK DATE CODES MAY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM SINGLE PACK DATE CODES, SINGLE PACK DATE CODES ONLY MUST BE CHECKED.

***** End of message *****

DEBBIE ELLIOT
- 797 - 5005 FAX T

SCRIPT

BUYER
POTENTIAL TRIG PROBLEM

HOLD ALL 700s, 7s + 40Xs

MADE + SHIPPED FROM 1-10 → 3-6

CODES ON INDIV. BOXES (1 PACK)
• BK, LK, AK

GUNS W/ BROWN DOTS OK

LIST OF AFFECTED SER#s - 1-3 DAY
TEAM COMING TO CHECK + CHANGE
TRIGS IN A REASONABLE TIME

CONTACT MAN

ADDRESS

IF QUESTIONS - CALL COLLECT

315 894-9961

X 222

X 449

Team #1 Senior Ed Elliott

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number/Price</u>
1. 3/13/90	Bill Hicks & Co.	58	15155 23rd Ave N Minneapolis, MN.	225
2.	Outborn Sporting Gds 446	Furness, Minn		105
3.	Summers Gun Franchise 558	Olathe Kan		448
4.	Walt General Store 671	Calverton, MD		124
5.	Elliott Brothers 136	Chapin, S.C.		430
6.	Outborn Sports HQ 460	Atlanta, Ga.		135
7.	So. Minn. Sports Gds 572	Monroe, Ga.		57

Team #2 Steven R. Jesman

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Pays</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number Guns</u>
1. 3/13/90	2. <u>iguns White</u>	187	307 Hardsburg Clayfield, PA	694
2.	<u>Bondy Brothers</u>	71	Harrisburg, PA	255
3.	1. <u>Jump Sport Center</u>	247	Alam St Forest City, PA	594
4.	<u>Shyda's Gun Shop</u>	552	Adrian, PA	267
5.	<u>R & R Sports Center</u>	118	Dormont, PA	108
6.	<u>R M Crawford</u>	505	Greent, PA	144
7.	<u>Bob & Mike's Sport Shop</u>	66	Newburg PA	94

Team #3 *Leslie Mike Jensen*

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number Jms</u>
1. 3/13/90	National Shooting Supply	347	15534 West Hardy Rd. Unit 230 Houston Tex	595
2.	Orshman Spts Gls	442	Houston, Tex	57
3.	Outlan Sports HQ	466	Grand Prairie, Tex	181
4.	Sports South	605	Shreveport, La	480
5.	Go Whse	175	Bellevue, Mt	101
6.	NBS / Bob Winder son	394	Alameda, Mt	79
7.	Outlan Spts HQ	474	Denver, Col	125
8.	Outlan Spts HQ	449	Sanramento, Calif	186

Room 4 Walter W. Limer

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number</u>
1. 3/13/90	Amusport	8	1 Hunter Place Bellefontaine, Ohio	1042
2.	John's Spts Jabs	262	2655 Hummer Ave SW Canton, Ohio	949
3.	Outback Spts HQ	453	Dayton, Ohio	317
4.	W.L. Baumes	660	Lorain, Ohio	82
5.	Matthew + Louchen	320	Rochester, N.Y.	272
6.	Green Top Spts Jabs	183	Glen Allen, VA	206
7.	P+B	478	Mt. Holly, N.C.	80
8.	Henry's Tackle	226	Rockwell, N.C.	148

Team #5 Susan ~~John~~ Jeff Lawrence

<u>Date</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Number</u>
1.3/13/90	Natsumura Spts Nest	360 369	70 Jomeway Southampton Pa	663
2.	Group Spts Center	244	57 Starwell Rd Newington Conn	146
3.	Supplements	619	Gymn. Pa	39
4	Lee Horton Nest	304 308	15 Wake up Rd Westboro, Mass	341 642
5.	Cumfrus done	89	Westfield, Mass	184
6.	Archives changed (Wal. Nest)	35	Bentonsville, Ark	180

3-12-80

ALL GUN ... SUB

ANOTHER RUN

5 TEAMS —

MAPS —

L CONTACT MAN

ADDI-ASS

BUYER

ALL 700 7 40K
SAY HOLD ~~BIC LK AK~~ VIA
SA'S TO FOLLOW.

COLLECT ON Ducom LINE RHP
SAC

TELL WHO WA SOLD TO

SEND OUT TODAY or couple DAYS.

6000
5400. From 5400 C/D ()

4000 still in style

16 m

22 23 BK JAN
21 LK here

CALL HOLD WA with some SA's

SLICK - Rem's - prior
Scott Haynes -

***** Start of message *****

To : Ken Green
From : Ken Waite
Date : 03/12/90 Time : 10:04

SUBJECT: M/700 SEAR SAFETY CAM ISSUE

KEN:

TOM LARSON HAS TALKED WITH BOTH JERRY'S AND CAMFOUR AND THEY WERE AWARE OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES. JERRY'S, FOREST CITY, PA., HAS 400 PLUS RIFLES AND A PROMOTION BEGINNING THIS WEEK. THEY NEED OUR AT ONCE INSPECTION-REPAIR SO THEY DON'T LOSE ANY ADDITIONAL SALES.

CAMFOUR, WESTFIELD, MA., ALSO HAS A QUANTITY OF FIREARMS AS I AM SURE DOES LEW HORTON IN SOUTHBORO, MA. AND MATHEWS & BOUCHER OF ROCHESTER, NY, ALL HIGH VOLUME ACCOUNTS THAT WE MUST PUT ON A PRIORITY LIST.

CAN YOU GIVE ME AN IDEA WHEN OUR TEAMS WILL BE SENT TO EACH OF THESE LOCATIONS SO I MAY INFORM THE FIELD.

KEN

***** End of message *****

FREE TRIGGER ASSY. REPLACEMENT COST
FOR .17 GUNS W/ SEAR ENGAGEMENT
SCREW ADJUSTED OUTSIDE FACTORY

15% - 20% (MAX) are returned with
sear engagement screw adjusted

At the 20% (Max) level, given \$10.00*
factory cost for a M/700 trigger assy,
the following ^{additional} costs will be incurred:

<u>QUAN.</u>	<u>20% of</u>	<u>COST</u>
2500 guns	500	\$ 5,000.
3000 guns	600	\$ 6,000.
3500 guns	700	\$ 7,000.
4000 guns	800	\$ 8,000.

TAKEN OUT

* per Tom Andrews

.17 CAL. TRIGGER ASSY. REPLACEMENT NOTE
TO BE WRITTEN ON THE RTE REPORT
BY THE .17 CAL REPAIRMAN

Trigger assy. adjusted outside
factory. Replace with new trigger
assy n/c. adjust n/c to min.
factory pull specs.

PRODUCT SERVICE REPORT FROM BILL SMITH - LONOKE

MONTH ENDING MAY 1989

MISCELLANEOUS-----	162
CLOSE OUT-----	176
REQUEST FOR PRODUCT LETTERS-----	27
COMPLAINT LETTERS RECEIVED-----	21 :
COMPLAINTS WRITTEN IN AND ISSUED A NUMBER-----	135
CHECKS ISSUED-----	97
CREDITS ISSUED-----	29
PRODUCT SERVICE ORDERS ISSUED-----	36
SHIPPING MEMOS ISSUED-----	18
COMPUTER ENTRIES-----	166
PHONE COMPLAINTS AND INQUIRIES-----	108
FILING-----	10 hrs.
RECALL CALLS-----	36
TOTAL RECALL CALLS UP-TO-DATE-----	58

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Status as of June 1, 1988

LOCATION	GUNS SHIPPED	NUMBER LOCATED	ACCOUNTED FOR	%ACCOUNTED FOR
Not Defined	60	9	4	6.7
Distributor	1,875	1,867	1,659	88.5
Internat'l Dist	322	318	293	91.0
Hardware	131	119	70	53.4
Mass Merchant	3,540	3,507	2,335	66.0
Gun Club	32	32	32	100.0
Law Enforcement	21	20	18	85.7
Dealer	6,149	5,898	4,079	66.3
Customer	7,927	7,520	5,630	71.0
Field Force	38	33	31	81.6
Consignment	28	23	21	75.0
Government	2	2	2	100.0
TOTAL	20,125	19,348	14,174	70.4

Percent Located = 96.1

Located Since Last Report = 44

Updated Since Last Report = 247

*Rifles Not To Be Updated = 304

Total Updated = 13,870

Percent Updated = 68.9

Rifles Remaining = 5,951

*Includes rifles lost, stolen, moved left no forwarding address,
updated refused, after market trigger installed, etc.

2.

BARREL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
Status as of June 1, 1989

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>GUNS SHIPPED</u>	<u>NUMBER LOCATED</u>	<u>ACCOUNTED FOR</u>	<u>%ACCOUNTED FOR</u>
Distributor	113	113	113	100.0
Internat'l Dist.	69	69	47	68.1
Hardware	0	0	0	0.0
Mass Merchant	0	0	0	0.0
Gun Club	126	126	126	100.0
Law Enforcement	22	22	22	100.0
Dealer	858	858	833	97.1
Customer	111	111	99	89.2
Field Force	65	65	65	100.0
Consignment	2	2	2	100.0
Government	0	0	0	0.0
	1,366	1,366	1,307	95.7

Percent Located = 100.0

Located Since Last Report = 0

Replaced Since Last Report = 3

*Barrels Not To Be Replaced = 0

Total Replaced = 1,307

Percent Replaced = 95.7

Barrels Remaining = 59

*Includes barrels lost, stolen, moved left no forwarding address,
update refused, etc.

KDG:tpp

3.

TO: KEN GREEN

FROM: LORENE BERTRAND *JB*

SUBJECT: NYLON 66 MONTHLY STATUS REPORT (MAY 1989)

The third notification letter was sent on 5/11/89 to
nine customers.

<u>GUNS SHIPPED</u>	<u>NUMBER LOCATED</u>	<u>ACCOUNTED FOR</u>	<u>% ACCOUNTED FOR</u>
380	356	358	94.21

PERCENT LOCATED =	93.68
LOCATED SINCE LAST REPORT =	5
UPDATED SINCE LAST REPORT =	12
*RIFLES NOT TO BE UPDATED =	6
TOTAL UPDATED =	355
PERCENT UPDATED =	93.42
RIFLES REMAINING =	25
PERCENT REMAINING =	6.58

*Includes rifles destroyed, moved left no forwarding address, ect.

LMB

4.

XP-100 TRIGGER REPAIR PROGRAM

Status as of June 1, 1989

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>GUNS SHIPPED</u>	<u>NUMBER LOCATED</u>	<u>ACCOUNTED FOR</u>	<u>%ACCOUNTED FOR</u>
Not Defined	6	3	4	66.7
Distributor	900	714	718	79.8
Internat'l Dist	79	23	29	36.7
Hardware	14	10	11	78.6
Mass Merchant	10	8	8	80.0
Gun Club	3	3	3	100.0
Law Enforcement	1	1	1	100.0
Dealer	1,963	924	983	50.1
Customer	2,910	1,518	1,599	55.0
Field Force	5	4	4	80.0
Consignment	12	4	5	41.7
Government	0	0	0	00.0
TOTAL	5,903	3,212	3,365	57.0

Percent Located = 54.4

Located Since Last Report = 188

Undated Since Last Report = 188

*Pistols Not To Be Updated = 155

Total Updated = 3,210

Percent Updated = 54.4

Pistols Remaining = 2,538

*Includes pistols lost, stolen, moved left no forwarding address,
updated refused, after marked trigger installed, etc.

5.

TO: K.D. GREEN

FROM: P.A. PANSA/ S.A. CERASI

SUBJECT: SP1200BK RECALL UPDATE - ILION PHONE LONOKE
RECEIVING ACTIVITY TO DATE (MAY 1989)

Ilion phone figures and affected rounds (lot #'s known and unknown)

February phone calls -	69
February affected rds -	23,905
March phone calls -	431
March affected rds -	1,408
April phone calls -	899
April affected rds -	149
May phone calls -	456
May affected rds -	333
TOTAL AFFECTED ROUNDS	25,795 *

Lonoke receiving figures:

Justified year-to-date only (replaced)	<u>37,300</u>
---	---------------

GRAND TOTAL **	47,163
----------------	--------

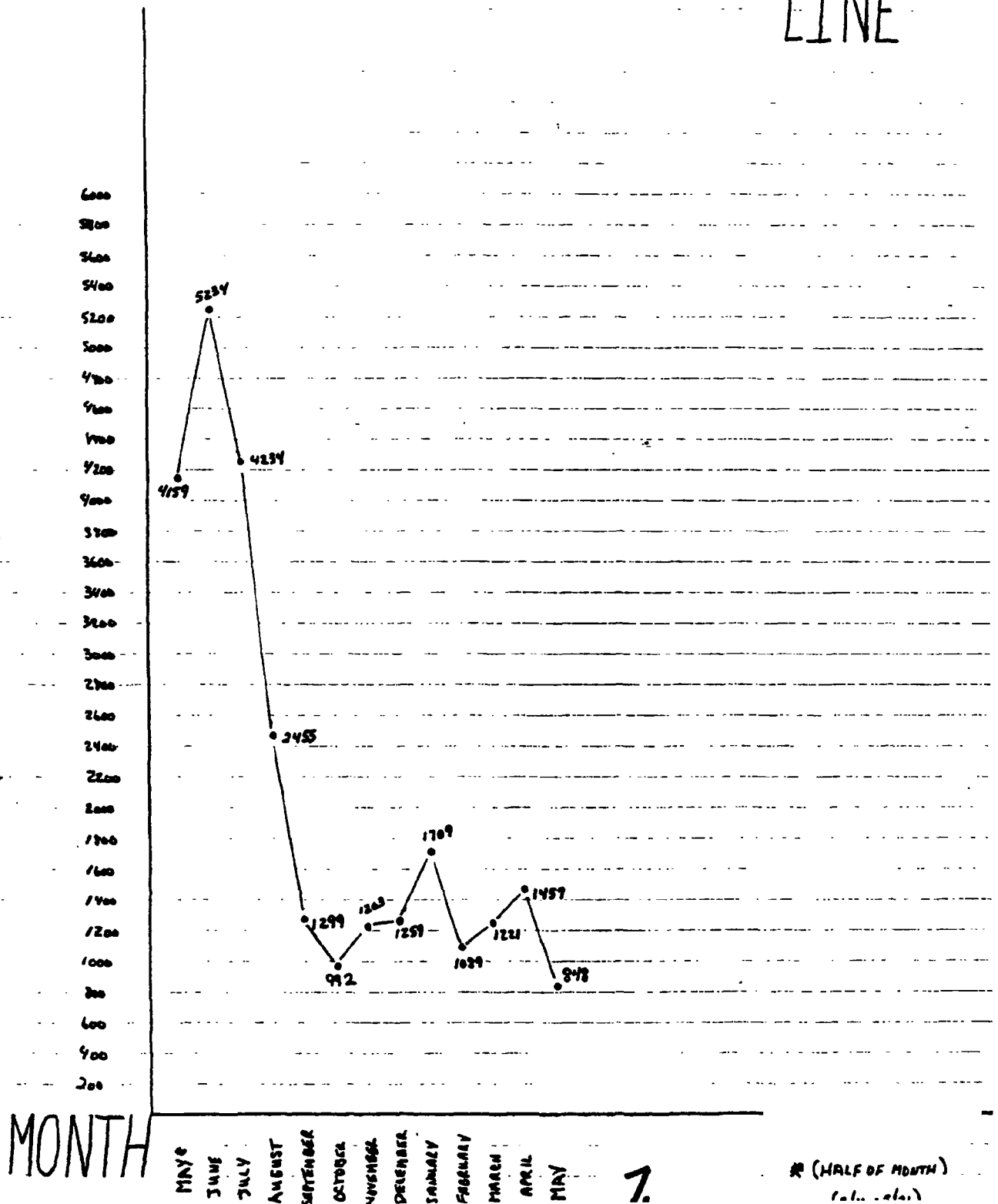
* some still enroute to Lonoke

** to include year-to-date, justified, unjustified and unconfirmed

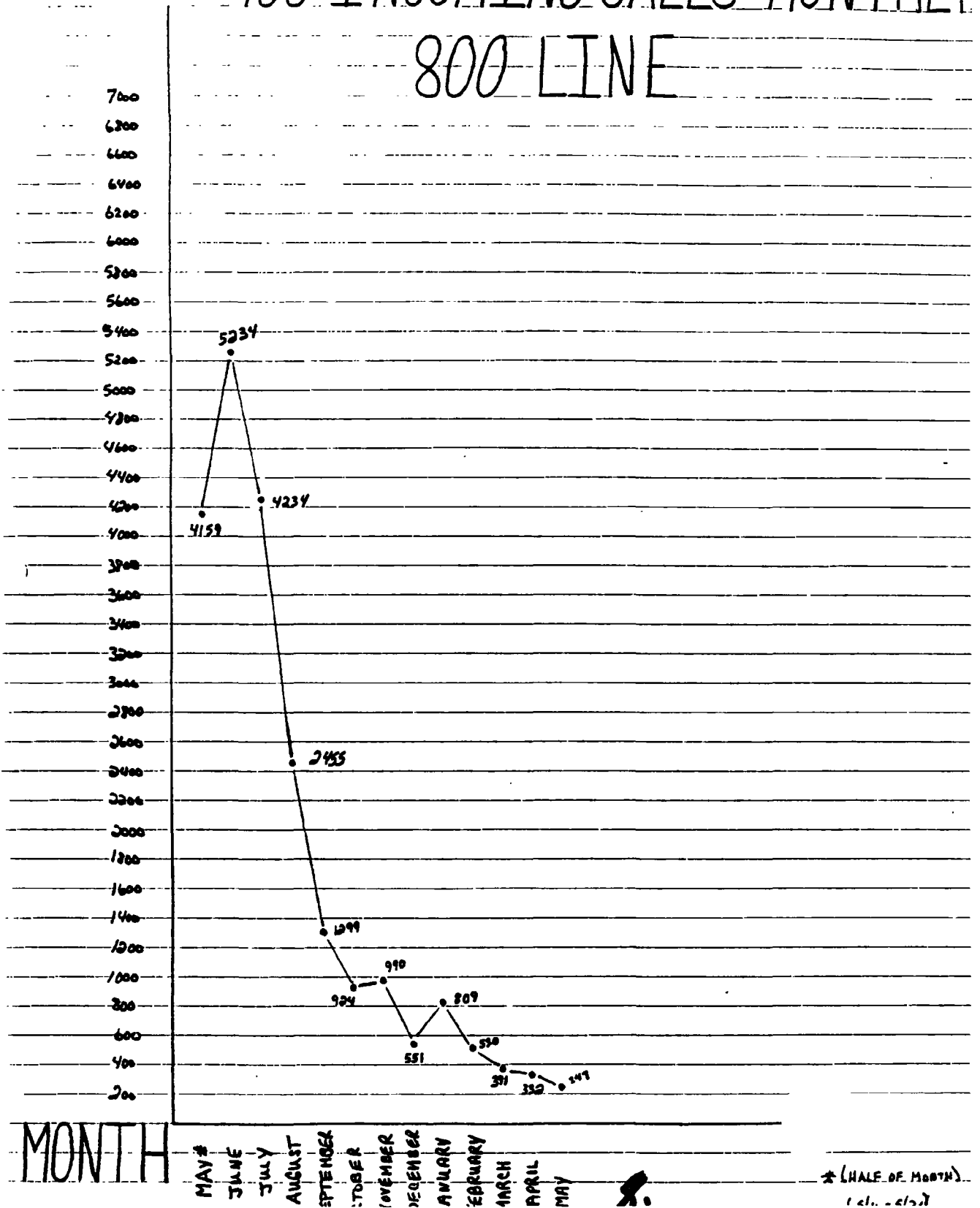
SAC:pap
attachment

6

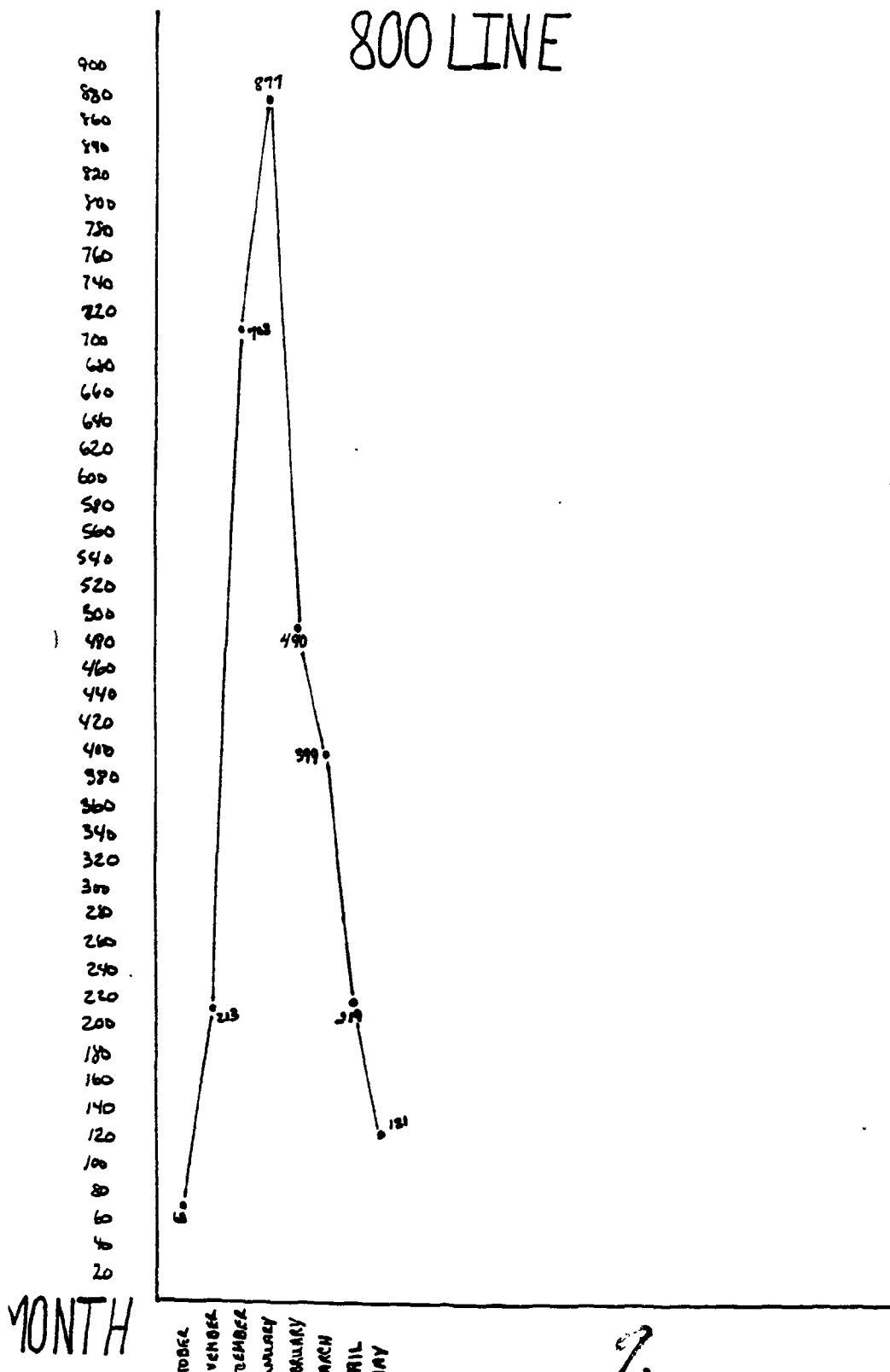
MONTHLY INCOMING CALLS-800 LINE



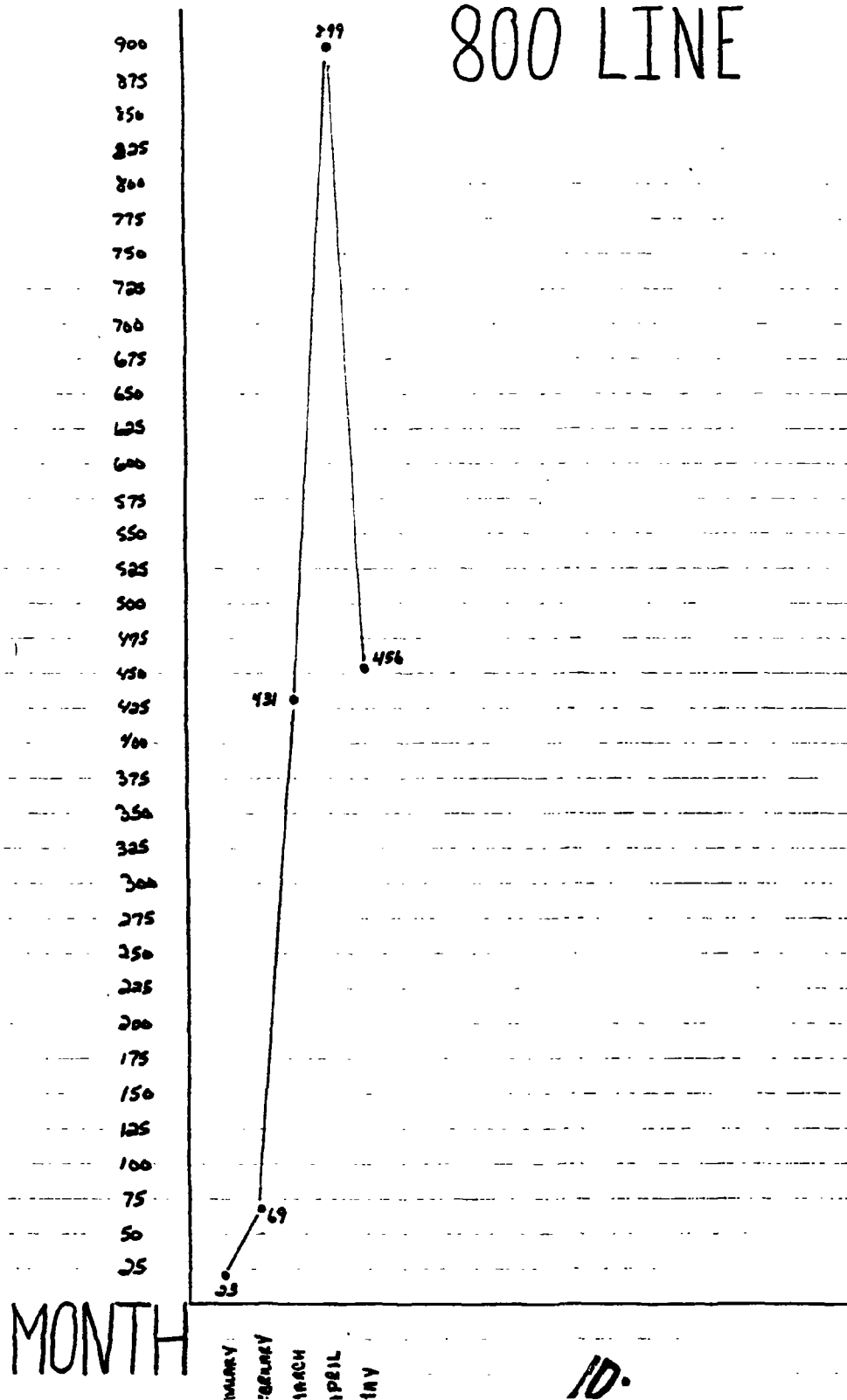
700 INCOMING CALLS-MONTHLY 800 LINE



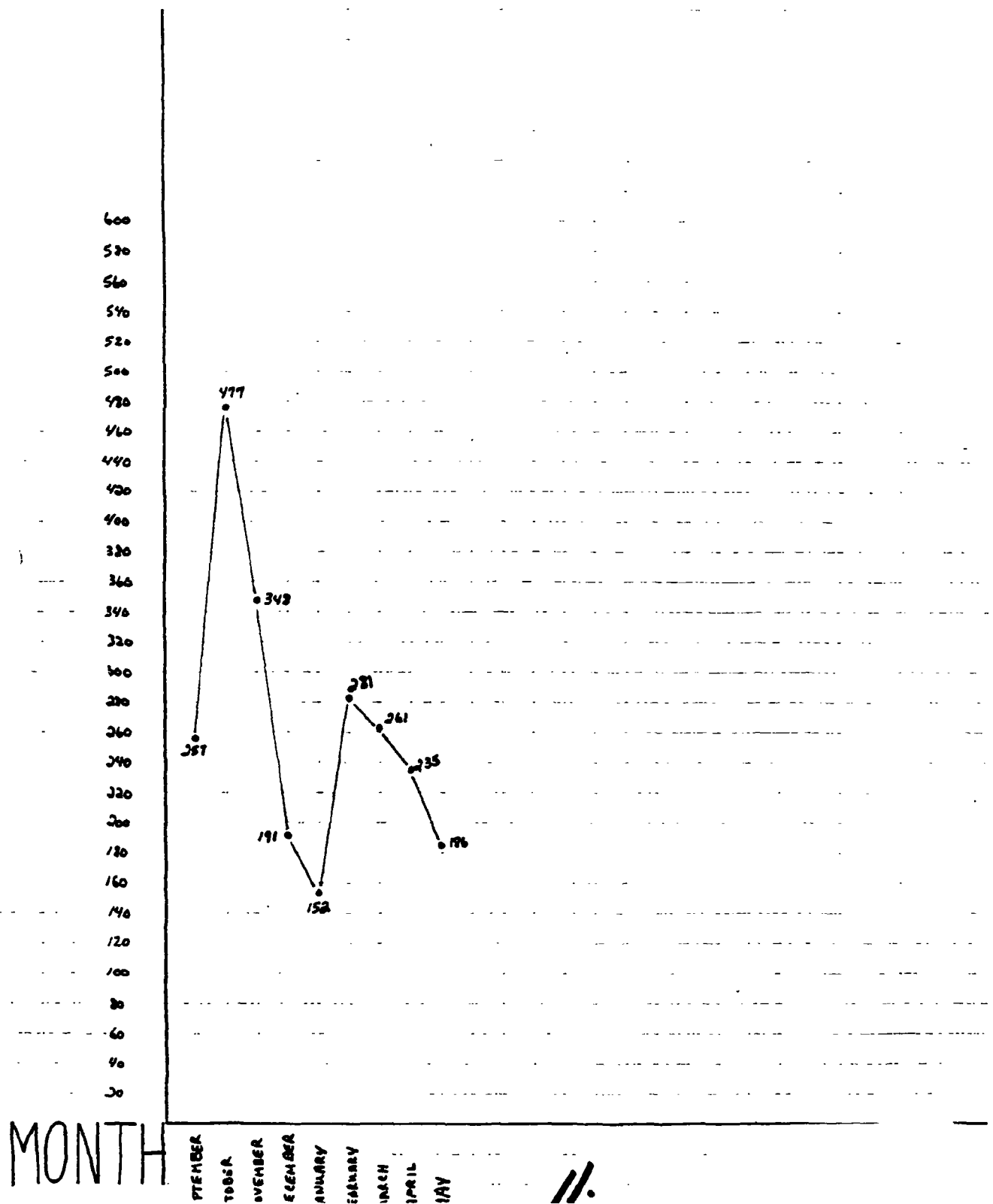
XP-100 INCOMING CALLS - MONTHLY 800 LINE



AMMO INCOMING CALLS-MONTHLY 800 LINE

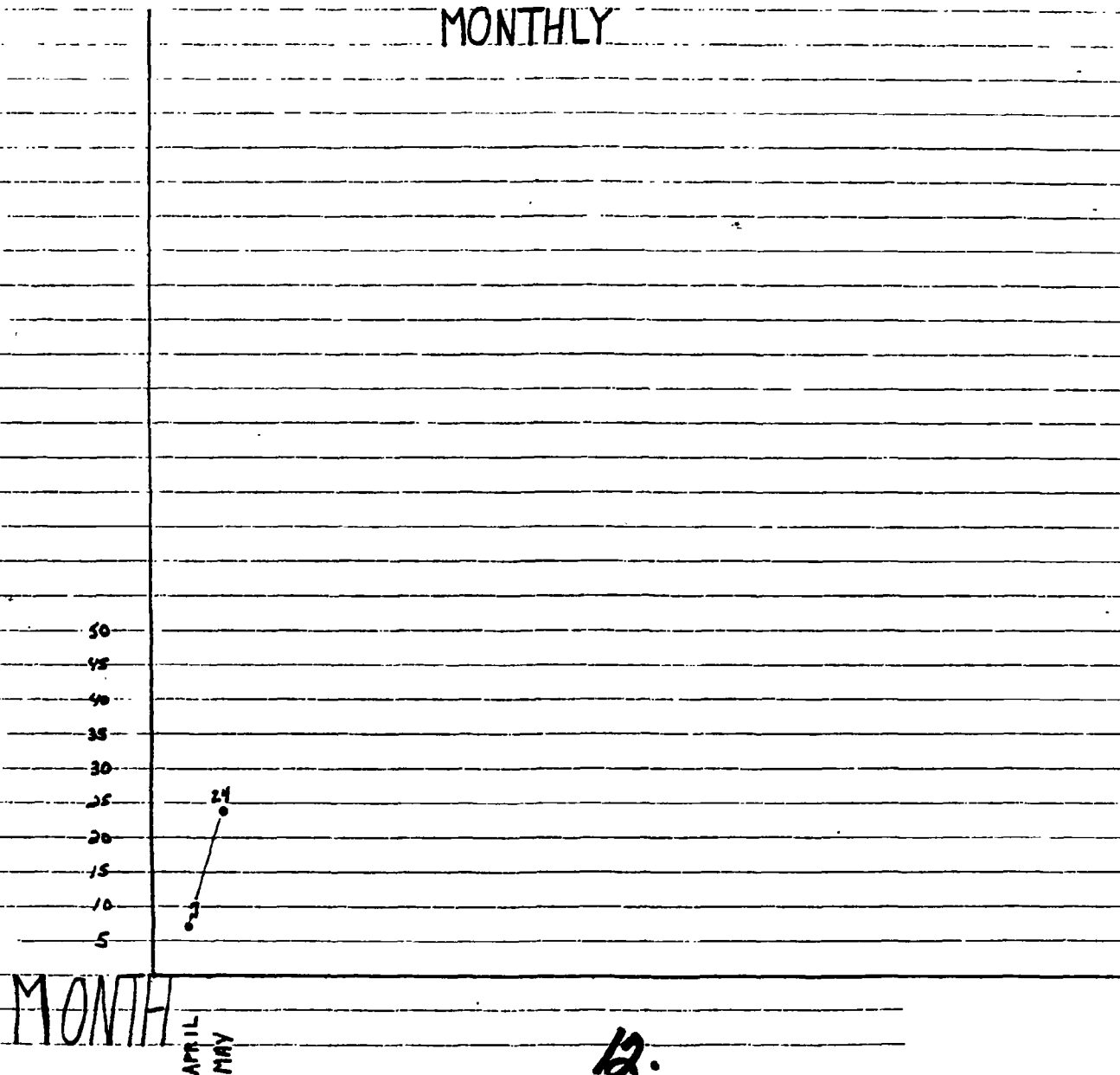


MONTHLY OUTGOING DUCOMCALLS



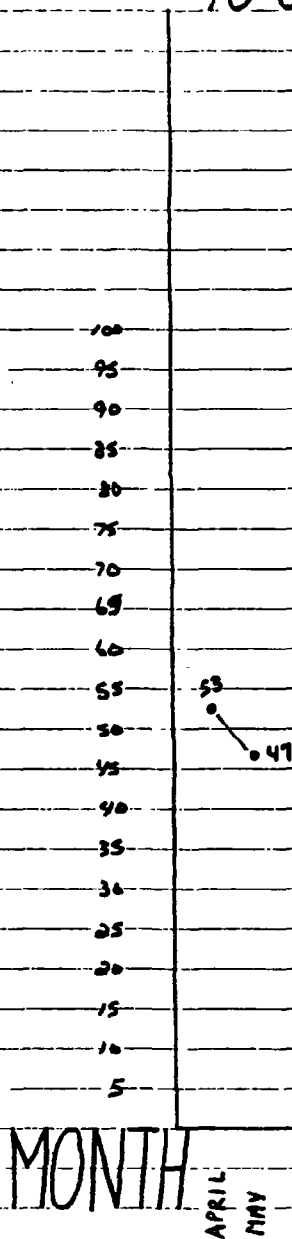
10 GAUGE UPDATE - 800 LINE

MONTHLY



12.

10 GAUGE UPDATE - OUTGOING DUCOM CALLS - MONTHLY



13.

TO: K.D. GREEN
FROM: S. A. CERASI
SUBJECT: TARP MONTHLY MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

INCOMING MAIL

- RETURNED WHITE SHEETS (BY SERIAL #)	569
- WARRANTY REPAIR FORMS	151
- ILION REPAIR FORMS	69
- ADDRESS UNKNOWN RETURNS	55
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REQUEST (POSTMASTER)	0
- LETTERS FROM CUSTOMERS	15
- TRIGGERS RETURNED BY GUNSMITHS	0
- BELT BUCKLES RETURNED ,ADDRESS UNKNOWN	1
- RETURNED RECEIPTS, CERTIFIED MAIL	1
- CERTIFIED LETTERS RETURNED, UNCLAIMED	0
- LETTERS RETURNED WITH NEW ADDRESS	5
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>866</u>

OUTGOING MAIL

- 1ST NOTIFICATION	490
- 2ND NOTIFICATION	209
- 3RD NOTIFICATION	91
- 4TH NOTIFICATION <u>CERTIFIED</u>	1
- BELT BUCKLES	125
- LETTERS TO CUSTOMERS	9
- LETTERS TO GUNSMITHS	138
- LOCATED AND RENOTIFIED	7
- ADDRESS CORRECTION REMAILED	50
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REQUEST (POSTMASTER)	0
- CATALOGS SENT TO CUSTOMERS	14
- TRIGGERS TO GUNSMITHS	94
- BOXES SENT TO CUSTOMERS	21
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>1249</u>

sac

146

TO: K.D. GREEN
FROM: S.A. CERASI
SUBJECT: XP-100 MONTHLY MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

INCOMING MAIL

- RETURNED WHITE SHEETS (BY SERIAL #)	244
- ILION REPAIR FORMS	243
- ADDRESS UNKNOWN RETURNS	19
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REPLY (POSTMASTER)	0
- LETTERS FROM CUSTOMERS	13
- BELT BUCKLES RETURNED, ADDRESS UNKNOWN	0
- RECEIPTS FROM EXPENSES INCURRED BY CUST.	0
- LETTERS RETURNED WITH NEW ADDRESS	0
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>519</u>

OUTGOING MAIL

- 1ST NOTIFICATION	381
- 2ND NOTIFICATION	4
- 3RD NOTIFICATION	9
- 4TH NOTIFICATION	0
- LETTER TO CUSTOMERS	11
- LETTER TO GUNSMITHS	2
- ADDRESS INFORMATION REQUEST (POSTMASTER)	0
- ADDRESS CORRECTION REMAILED	61
- BELT BUCKLES SENT	173
- RELEASE FORMS	0
- BOXES SENT TO CUSTOMERS	25
<u>TOTAL L</u>	<u>666</u>

sac

16.

TO: K.D. GREEN
FROM: S.A. CERASI
SUBJECT: NARP AND BARP MONTHLY MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

NARP

INCOMING MAIL	<u>0</u>
OUTGOING MAIL	<u>9</u>
ADDRESS UNKNOWN	<u>0</u>
REPAIRS	<u>0</u>
HOLD HARMLESS SENT	<u>0</u>
ADDRESS UNKNOWN RECEIPTS	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	<u>9</u>

BARP

INCOMING MAIL	<u>2</u>
OUTGOING	<u>0</u>
ADDRESS INKNOWN	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	2

sac

16.

TO: K.D. GREEN
FROM: S.A. CERASI
SUBJECT: MONTHLY AMMO (12 GAUGE) MAIL STATUS (MAY 1989)

AMMO

INCOMING MAIL	<u>4</u>
OUTGOING MAIL	<u>39</u>
ADDRESS UNKNOWN	<u>3</u>
ADDRESS CORRECTION - REMAILED	<u>3</u>
ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUEST - POSTMASTER	<u>0</u>
ADDRESS CORRECTION RET'D FROM POSTMASTER	<u>1</u>
TOTAL	50

sac

17.

TO: K.D. GREEN

FROM: P.A. PANSA/ S.A. CERASI

SUBJECT: CANADIAN MODEL XP-100 RECALL STATUS REPORT (MAY 1989)

Originally, there were 29 affected affected Model XP-100 pistols found to be shipped to Canada. However, it was discovered that 2 of the 29 are now residing in Switzerland and France. This left a Canadian balance of 27 pistols.

In tracing subject Canadian guns, it was found since last months report, 2 more were added to the previously 8 added pistols which made their way from the U.S. to Canada, raising the Canadian total to 37. Twenty-seven of these guns have been received and repaired leaving a balance of 10 to be repaired. All 10 have been located and notified by phone and by letter, and were currently awaiting the arrival of these guns. A numerical synopsis follows:

Original affected list -	29
Minus 2 International -	<u>2</u>
Balance -	27
Plus 10 additional found -	<u>10</u>
Balance	37
Minus repaired to date -	<u>27</u>
Balance remaining -	10

RHP:sac

18.

12-9-88 CC CP Green

To John Bales

From ROGER POTTER



Enclosed find a TARP
repair trigger that, allegedly,
SR'd after the repair
stallation (see dealer's
letter).

Please have triggerassy.
inspected/tested and let me
know what you find.

Approx. 5 months ago, I
re you another such TARP
trigger and never was in-
vited of the findings. Please
me or then know on this
accement trigger Roger

CUSTOM RIFLES : REBARRELING : APPRAISALS
CHAMBERING : BLUING : REPAIRING

Der Buchsenmacher

THE GUNSMITH

Duane A. Hobbie

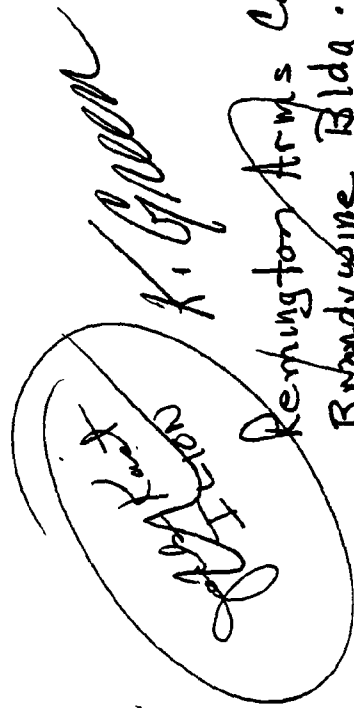
OVER 25 YEARS EXPERIENCE

LIFE MEMBER NRA

MEMBER OF HAND GUN OR CLUB 100

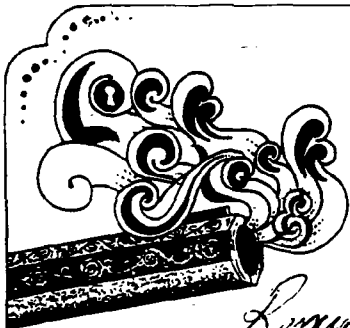
OPEN 11:00 AM TO 6:00 PM MON-FRI

PHONE 316-264-8266 • 2412 PATTIE • WICHITA, KS 67216



Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Brandywine Bldg.
1907 Market St.
Wilmington, DE 19898

Attn: President, Remington Arms



LOCK • STOCK & BARREL
~ GUN SHOP ~



Jerry Bruner
Proprietor

Remington Arms. atten Roger Potter:

Per our phone conversation on 11/14/88. My customer returned a 700BOL #86887179 to my store on 11/15/88. He stated that earlier that day the gun had fired when he took it off safe. It dry fired in my store several times when the safety was pushed.

I had the trigger assembly replaced prior to selling the gun.

Hope there aren't many more out there like this one.

Jerry D. Bruner

1131 B Main Street • Blue Springs, Missouri 64015 • (816) 228-2500



PURCHASE ORDER

DATE:

11-30-88

VENDOR:

REMINGTON Arm

STREET:

5th Div ATTN: Roger P. Hor

CITY, STATE, ZIP:

ILION, New York 13357

WHEN SHIP	HOW SHIP
SALESMAN	TERMS

SHIP TO: (CHECK ONE)

KS

24290

PURCHASE ORDER NO.

- ☐ JERRY'S SPORT CENTER, INC.
R D 1, BOX 789, OLYPHANT, PA 18447 (717) 254-9401
- ☐ JERRY'S SPORT CENTER, N.E.
57 STANWELL RD., NEWINGTON, CT 06111 (203) 666-1191
- ☐ BONITZ BROS., INC.
910 HASSLER RD., HARRISBURG, PA 17109 (717) 545-3754
- ☒ SIMMONS GUN SPECIALTIES, INC.
700 ROGERS RD. OLATHE, KS 66061 (913) 782-3131
- ☐ OTHER

R.P.

QTY	ORD.	UNIT	CATALOG NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST
1					
2	1		TAG # 1476	RETURNING Trigger Assy	
3			LOOK, STICK BBL		
4				From 700 BDL # B6887119	
5					
6					
7				PER CUSTOMER LETTER	
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					

PLEASE READ CONDITIONS OF ACCEPTANCE

FOR PROMPT PAYMENT, ALL INVOICES SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO: J.S.C., INC., BOX 789, OLYPHANT, PA. 18447.

Vendor agrees to the following conditions upon acceptance of this purchase order: 1. HONOR PRICES AND TERMS APPEARING ON P.O. UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY J.S.C., INC. 2. Ship to the address indicated on this P.O. unless otherwise specified. 3. Reference invoices, packing lists, and all other correspondence relating to this order using J.S.C., Inc. P.O. numbers. 4. Attach packing list for each shipment pertaining to this order. 5. Figure invoicing and packing lists in units shown on the P.O., i.e., bxs., cs., ea., etc. 6. Follow shipping instructions if specifically noted. 7. Indemnify, save harmless and defend J.S.C., Inc. against any claim or action involving this merchandise or arising out of its sale or possession by J.S.C., Inc. and against any loss, damage, or expense incurred by J.S.C., Inc. in connection therewith.

1. White (Vendor Copy) 2. Yellow (Purchasing Department Copy) 3. Pink (Warehouse Copy) 4. Gold (Corporate Copy)

Keith Masterson

GUNSMITH CALL REPORT

ms. G. Mulholland (Sales)

SHOP NAME Al's Gun & Reel shop, Inc G.S. NAME Glenn Mulholland DATE APR. 10, 89
ADDRESS 318 E. Front St. North Platte, NE 69101 REPORTER 7DE
STREET CITY STATE ZIP
308-534-2660
PHONE () - - GUNSMITHING ONLY? NO G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? NO
NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. yes %DISCOUNT 30
STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY SUBURBS RURAL SIZE med
HOW LONG IN BUSINESS? AT THIS LOCATION PROD LIAB INS.? yes
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? NO
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? my second call
SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: NONE

GENERAL DISCUSSION: This is a gun repair, reel repair and key/
lock repair business run by Glenn & his wife.
Glenn said that the repair of guns has slowed
down as it always does at this time of year, however
the key/lock business & reel business has picked up
the slack. He said he only replaced 3 700 fire controls
on the TARP program however his major business is
sheets, trap & hunting shotguns repairs. This deer season
is only two weeks & few people use rifles beyond that.
The shotguns, however are heavily used & his business
is growing each year. Has not seen any chronic
problems with the 11/87 seems to function great.
expects to have to modify 1100 magnum guns to
function with steel shot. I told him about -

our retrofit magnum barrel for the 1100 with
Rem Chokes. He expects he may be able to sell quite
a few of these. Steel shot will become increasingly
used in this area & he expects to see nothing but
steel for upland game & sheet/trap shooting someday.

GUNSMITH CALL REPORT

SHOP NAME Accision Gunsmithing G.S. NAME Don Mackie (G.S.) DATE APR 7, 1980
ADDRESS 2723 W. 6th Ave Amarillo, TX 79106 REPORTER 708
STREET CITY STATE ZIP
866-376-7223
PHONE () - - GUNSMITHING ONLY? yes G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? yes Colo Schl. Trade
NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. 30 DISCOUNT 30
STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY SUBURBS RURAL SIZE small/med
HOW LONG IN BUSINESS? 5 years AT THIS LOCATION same PROD LIAB INS.? yes
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? no
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? I have visited 4 times
SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: None

GENERAL DISCUSSION: several fore ends cracked on 11/87's. Triggers on Mdl. 700's for recall seem to be slowing down somewhat
Don now works full time for Brad, previously worked for Billy Fred's for 8 years. They told me that customers for NGR come to them by being sent from Billy Fred's. The business here has grown very much since Brad & Mr. Pat Ratcliff started this shop. Mr. Ratcliff is now nearly 88 years old and retired now. They do all types of gunsmithing here including custom rifle making & Trap gun repairs and alterations. Brad said that the 11/87 is the best gun Remington has made ever. It works great & customers are very satisfied.
I am very confident in the work performed here by Brad and consider him an excellent gunsmith.

GUNSMITH CALL REPORT

SHOP NAME Richmond Gun Shop G.S. NAME Joseph E. Bliley DATE 3-10-81
ADDRESS 517 E. Main St Richmond VA 23219 REPORTER 7DE
STREET CITY STATE ZIP
(804) 644-7207
PHONE () - - GUNSMITHING ONLY? No G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? No
NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. yes DISCOUNT 30
STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY SUBURBS RURAL SIZE small
HOW LONG IN BUSINESS? AT THIS LOCATION PROD LIAB INS.?
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? yes
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? yes
SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: 11/87 SP ~~shop~~ PC071476(A1) 3-88
bolt will stop 3/3's open when held by hand and closed
slowly. Found latch tab on carrier dragging on
bottom of bolt also magazine cap was 1100
~~GENERAL DISCUSSION~~ adjusted tab, however still wouldn't close
on its own power. very rough action bolt dragged on
primary carrier cam.

This is a very old gun repair shop located in center
of city. Been in business since 1932 same location
Mr. Habgood is over 75 years old now. Mr. Bliley is
just slightly younger. They say they don't have
any pressing problems they haven't seen before.
Would like to go to G.S. conference here in
Richmond as travel is difficult now at their
age. They did 300-700 recalls for our
distributor early in the TARP program.

Hrs 9-9 Mon-Sat
- 11-4 Sun.

GUNSMITH CALL REPORT

SHOP NAME Herold's Gun Shop G.S. NAME Ray Silver George Herold DATE 3-16-81
ADDRESS 1498 E. Main St. Wayneboro PA 17268 REPORTER 7DE
STREET CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE () - - 717-762-4010 GUNSMITHING ONLY? no G.S. SCHOOL TRAINED? _____
NGR/RECOM? NGR OPEN ACT. yes DISCOUNT 30
STORE/SHOP LOCATION X CITY SUBURBS RURAL SIZE large
HOW LONG IN BUSINESS? 20 yrs. AT THIS LOCATION PROD LIAB INS.? yes
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SALES REP. CALLED HERE? yes
HAS A REMINGTON FIELD/SERVICE REP. CALLED HERE? yes
SPECIFIC PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED: None

GENERAL DISCUSSION: lot of 700 Triggers, 3 full time G.S.
Ray Silver does most warranty work. Very busy shop
open 9-9 daily Mon-Sat. 2 part time gunsmiths
high quality work well lit work areas specialize in
building custom rifles & competition pistols.
Both Ray Silver & Ron Berger were at our gunsmith
conference at York, Pa. last year. They both said
that they always learn at these and appreciate
the opportunity to meet w/ Remington & other gunsm.
as it is always lively discussions & learning
experience. There was much concern about the
Proposed Assault Rifle ban & they wondered if Remington
is doing something to help stop this trend.

RECALL COMPLETION STATUS – MAY 1993

	Rifles Shipped	Accounted For	Percent	Rifles Remaining
M/700 – TARP	20,083	19,569	97.4%	514
XP–100	6,048	5,982	98.9%	66
SEARCAM	16,383	16,120	98.4%	263
PINHEAD	365	274	75.1%	91
M/700 – .17 CAL.	7,569	6,174	81.6%	1,395
PINHEAD 2	49	45	91.8%	4
SST	1,819	1,772	97.4%	47
Totals	52,316	49,936	95.5%	2,380

MS=TAP2MS
MP=TAP2MN

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
PINHEAD 2 STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 06 41
PGM=TAP2PGM

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	7	1	2	2	4	28.5	85.7
02	INTERNATL DIST.	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
03	HARDWARE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
05	GUN CLUB	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
08	DEALER	37	2	4	4	31	10.8	94.5
09	CUSTOMER	5	1	0	0	4	0.0	80.0
10	FIELD FORCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		49	4	6	6	39	8.1	91.8

RIFLES REMAINING:

4

PF10 = MENU

MS=TASTMS
MP=TASTMN

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
STAINLESS STEEL STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 07 00
PGM=TASTPGM

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	2	0	2	2	0	100.0	100.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	338	0	332	330	6	98.2	99.4
02	INTERNATL DIST.	11	0	11	5	0	100.0	45.4
03	HARDWARE	9	0	7	7	2	77.7	100.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	21	0	12	12	9	57.1	100.0
05	GUN CLUB	6	0	6	6	0	100.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	2	0	2	2	0	100.0	100.0
08	DEALER	1091	0	877	859	214	80.3	98.3
09	CUSTOMER	339	7	219	205	113	64.6	93.8
10	FIELD FORCE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		1,819	7	1,468	1,428	344	0.3	97.4

RIFLES REMAINING:

47

PF10 = MENU

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
PINHEAD STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 07 18

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	77	0	34	30	43	44.1	94.8
02	INTERNATL DIST.	5	0	2	0	3	40.0	60.0
03	HARDWARE	3	0	0	0	3	0.0	100.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	1	0	1	0	0	100.0	0.0
05	GUN CLUB	1	0	0	0	1	0.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	3	0	1	1	2	33.3	100.0
08	DEALER	201	0	84	28	117	41.7	72.1
09	CUSTOMER	70	0	40	13	30	57.1	61.4
10	FIELD FORCE	1	0	0	0	1	0.0	100.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	3	0	2	1	1	66.6	66.6
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		365	0	164	73	201	0.0	75.0

RIFLES REMAINING: 91

PF10 = MENU

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
SEARCAM STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 08 01

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	5055	0	26	11	5029	0.5	99.7
02	INTERNATL DIST.	924	0	4	0	920	0.4	99.5
03	HARDWARE	166	0	8	8	158	4.8	100.0
04	MASS MERCHANT	262	0	7	7	255	2.6	100.0
05	GUN CLUB	10	0	0	0	10	0.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	51	0	8	8	43	15.6	100.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	135	0	2	2	133	1.4	100.0
08	DEALER	7703	1	377	201	7325	4.8	97.7
09	CUSTOMER	2070	0	198	135	1872	9.5	96.9
10	FIELD FORCE	2	0	0	0	2	0.0	100.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	4	3	0	0	1	0.0	25.0
12	GOVERNMENT	1	0	1	0	0	100.0	0.0
TOTAL		16,383	4	631	372	15,748	0.0	98.3

RIFLES REMAINING: 263

PF10 = MENU

MS=TARIMS

BARREL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
17-CALIBER STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 08 09

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	168	0	116	19	52	69.0	42.2
02	INTERNATL DIST.	728	0	241	184	64	33.1	34.0
03	HARDWARE	52	0	22	19	30	42.3	94.2
04	MASS MERCHANT	15	0	10	8	5	66.6	86.6
05	GUN CLUB	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	3	0	0	0	3	0.0	100.0
08	DEALER	1637	1	781	538	854	47.7	85.0
09	CUSTOMER	4960	1	4178	3614	781	84.2	88.6
10	FIELD FORCE	1	0	1	0	0	100.0	0.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	5	0	3	1	2	60.0	60.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		7,569	2	5,352	4,383	1,791	0.0	81.5

RIFLES REMAINING: 1,395

PF10 = MENU

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM
XP-100 STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 09 11

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	736	0	714	713	22	97.0	99.8
02	INTERNATL DIST.	88	0	57	55	31	64.7	97.7
03	HARDWARE	13	0	12	11	1	92.3	92.3
04	MASS MERCHANT	10	0	9	9	1	90.0	100.0
05	GUN CLUB	3	0	3	3	0	100.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	1	0	1	1	0	100.0	100.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	9	0	7	7	2	77.7	100.0
08	DEALER	1850	2	1151	1130	697	62.2	98.7
09	CUSTOMER	3322	4	2274	2239	1044	68.4	98.8
10	FIELD FORCE	4	0	4	4	0	100.0	100.0
11	CONSIGNMENT	12	0	6	6	6	50.0	100.0
12	GOVERNMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL		6,048	6	4,238	4,178	1,804	0.0	98.5

RIFLES REMAINING: 66

PF10 = MENU

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
MODEL 700 STATUS AS OF 06/08/93

10 09 26

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	GUNS SHIPPED	FIRST LOCATION CONFIRMED	LOCATED CURRENT OWNER	GUNS REPAIRED	OTHER	PERCENT LOCATED	ACCTD FOR
00	NOT DEFINED	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
01	DISTRIBUTOR	1784	0	1629	1615	155	91.3	99.2
02	INTERNATL DIST.	332	0	308	303	24	92.7	98.4
03	HARDWARE	115	0	92	80	23	80.0	89.5
04	MASS MERCHANT	3389	0	2830	2485	559	83.5	89.8
05	GUN CLUB	32	0	32	32	0	100.0	100.0
06	LAW ENFORCEMENT	22	0	19	19	3	86.3	100.0
07	DIRECT DEALER	29	0	22	22	7	75.8	100.0
08	DEALER	5668	1	4339	4252	1328	76.5	98.4
09	CUSTOMER	8650	3	6799	6753	1848	78.6	99.4
10	FIELD FORCE	36	0	32	31	4	88.8	97.2
11	CONSIGNMENT	23	0	16	16	7	69.5	100.0
12	GOVERNMENT	3	0	2	2	1	66.6	100.0
TOTAL		20,083	4	16,120	15,610	3,959	80.2	97.4

RIFLES REMAINING: 514

PF10 = MENU

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Honolulu	In Honolulu	In Honokaa
Honsport, Ltd.	The Thom Company, Ltd.	Ka Pu Kapili
1365 Colburn Street	King & Smith Streets	P.O. Box 745
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honokaa, Hawaii 96727
(808) 833-3020 or	(808) 538-6764	(808) 775-0244
(808) 949-5591		

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Magazines

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, puffing tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palaver-ing in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any retrieving chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the tops; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on run-away, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Green. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most longed-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow. 7

FIELD & STREAM JANUARY 1979

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	6729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1833—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners. Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

+

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:

In Anchorage
Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
(907) 272-4570

In Juneau
C & S Gun Room
9 1/4 Mile Glacier Highway
Juneau, Alaska 99803
Telephone: 907-789-2680
Mailing address:
P.O. Box 2415

In Anchorage
Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska 99507
(907) 349-1312

In Fairbanks
Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 456-8742

→ If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

(This release only)

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington


October 27, 1978

To: R. L. St. John
 F. W. Woodrick
 D. W. McClure
 L. K. Goodstal
 E. F. Sienkiewicz
 J. H. Chisnall
 C. Beck
 R. H. Potter
 R. G. Sherman

800-771-9379
 800-243-9275

From: E. G. Larson

On October 25, 1978, Remington issued a news release on the settlement of a claim involving a Mohawk 600 rifle.

On the same date, a recall was made of some Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 guns. Copies of above information is attached.

We then decided to use our New Gun Repair Gunsmiths for the repair. A revised list is attached, and you will note some deletions and changes in telephone numbers.

Each gunsmith involved was contacted by Remington personnel, and given general information, and advised they would be given specific information at a later date (copy attached).

An 800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center, known as the National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia, was set up to receive the calls noted in the recall release. They will advise any customer who calls of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith to whom they should deliver or ship their gun, if it is involved in the recall.

A telegram was sent on October 27, 1978, further advising the participating gunsmiths of additional details (copy attached).

WATS lines are being set up in J. H. Chisnall's office in Bridgeport, and E. F. Sienkiewicz' office in Ilion. Any calls that the Data Center cannot handle, due to complexity or technical requirement, will be transferred to these numbers, as will calls from participating gunsmiths who have a problem.

Instructions covering the repair, and how the gunsmith is to handle it is being prepared by Ilion R. & D. These will be mailed to each of the gunsmiths.

Further, a special invoicing form for the gunsmiths is being prepared, and will be mailed to each gunsmith on October 27, 1978.

Page #2
October 27, 1978

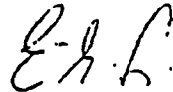
Our plan is to ship trigger assemblies to each gunsmith, and these will be allocated on a basis determined by the number of calls received from a particular geographical area, by the phone center. Trigger shipments will continue throughout the recall, as they become available.

I am sure you are all familiar with the "trick" situation where the safety is placed near the mid or null position, and the trigger pulled. The repair will be the replacement of the original trigger assembly with one of new design, and the safety tested prior to return to the customer.

All old assemblies are to be retained by the gunsmith, and returned to us when requested.

We also plan to have R. L. St. John, F. W. Woodrick, and D. W. McClure go into specific areas to monitor the program.

This program requires your fullest cooperation, and takes precedence over any other responsibilities.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978

E. G. LARSON

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

~~6/7/77~~
Updated 10/27/76
EF

For Field Service

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

LIST #189

Numbers for Gun Owners to Call:

Residents of Georgia: 800-282-1333 Operator #61

All Others: 800-241-8444 Operator #61

REGION #1

Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) ~~945-9820~~

945-6894

Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford
Maine 04267
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass. 01033
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Mass. 02346
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, N.H. 03106
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop
Route #10
W Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audobon, N.J. 08106

REGION #1

New York

Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
607 732 - 3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10072
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith
Box 333, R.D. #2
Avondale, Penn. 19311
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Penn. 16830
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur
Route 309
Colmar, Penn. 18915
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Penn. 17018
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State Street
Erie, Penn. 16501
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Jenkintown, Penn. 19046
(215) 884-6920

Martin Levan
433 North 9th Street
Lebanon, Penn. 17042

REGION #1 (continued)

Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment
Northampton, Penn. 18067
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.
Federal P.O. Box 145
Oakdale, Penn. 15071
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Penn. 18942
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main Street
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2

Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Georgia 30601
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)

Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Georgia 30902
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center
300 Goodge Street
Claxton, Georgia 30417
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Ave.
Columbus, Georgia 31907
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Ave.
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service
71 South Main Street
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28205
(704) ~~376-3017~~

376-7017

REGION #2 (continued)

North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main Street
High Point, N.C. 27263
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 N. Cedar Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club
(Long's Gun Supply)
R.R. #1, Box 609
Newberry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Greer Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Rennassmill, Virginia 24065
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop
746 Cranby Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company
131 W. Tabb Street
Petersburg, Virginia
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton
Virginia 22186
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3

Alabama

City Gun & Key Company
1910 4th Ave., North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2023 4th Ave., North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Ave., S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store
241 N. Court Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.
313 S. Magnolia Ave.
Ocala, Florida 32670
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales
Route 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 W. Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 583-7100

REGION #3 (continued)

Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peach Street
Canton, Mississippi 39046
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop
739-741 Washington Ave.
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 W. Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond Street
Verona, Mississippi 38879
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

~~The Gun Shop~~
~~2215 Osborne Street~~
~~Humboldt, Tennessee 38343~~

George C. Harrell
Route 6
East Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)

Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37393
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4

Illinois

The Kodiak
113 Route 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

REGION #4 (continued)

Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman
502 S. Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Road
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop
11136 Congress Road
Lodi, Ohio 44254
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms
3931 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5

Wisconsin

Big Mouskego Gun Club
S 190 W 13960, Boxhorn Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
(414) 425-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira
Wisconsin 53048
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen
Wisconsin 54460
(715) 229-2101

N Hintz Sport & Marine
1205 Milwaukee Ave.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila
Route 2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman
6925 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
(612) 544-3775

REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Ave., No.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560
(218) 233-7516

Milman's Inc.
Route 1, Box 20
Morristown, Minn. 55052
(507) 685-4244

Dalo's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S. W.
Rochester, Minn. 55901
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire
63 E. 3rd St.
Winona, Minn. 55987
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Ave.
Omaha, Nebr. 68131
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 - 13th Ave., So.
Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Hwy. 2 North 52 West
Minot, N. D. 58701
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club
Route 3, Box 158
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th St.
Amarillo, Texas 79107
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Bogen Co.
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214) 742-6113

REGION #6

Texas (Continued)

McGlelland's Gun Shop
1533 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 321-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
5994 Montana Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79925
(915) 778-9581

Ewell Cross Gun Shop
8240I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
(817) 246-4622

Les Freer Gun Shop
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Ave.
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420
342-9893

Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas
Jim Corder
(214) 747-7916

REGION #7

Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters
412 W. Hatcher
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room
2939 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven
1938 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supl
5146 E. Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 4th Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
(208) 746-1031

743-1031

REGION #7 (continued)

Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop
114 Second St., North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Ave.
Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
(406) 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Ave.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

~~Alaska~~ See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's
1723-18th St.
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, Calif. 94002
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop
9584 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94701
(415) 845-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 339-3376

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorne
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, Calif. 92683
(Gordon Grove)
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542
Lancaster, Calif. 93534
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave.
Lindsey, Calif. 93247
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop
907 13th St.
Modesto, Calif. 95354
(209) 522-3038

REGION #8 (continued)

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop
423 N. Chester Ave.
Oildale, Calif. 93308
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, Calif. 95965
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" St.
Oxnard, Calif. 93030
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446
(805) 238-4407

Hubanks Gunsmithing
1805 Orange St.
Redlands, Calif. 92373
(714) 792-5797

Honan's Gun Shop
3rd & Main St.
Richvale, Calif. 95974
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95816
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif. 94070
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 W. Washington St.
San Diego, Calif. 92103
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94110
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room
2139 South Main St.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
(714) 556-1451

K. Genocco Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, Calif. 95207
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii (See Page 12 for
additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97914
(503) 655-3751

Herb's Gun Shop
1610 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.
Pendleton, Oregon 97801
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
(503) 760-3338

Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens St.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

REGION #8 (continued)

Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Wash. 99212
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First and Madison
Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Ave.
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Rd.
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Rd.
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Card's Sport Shop
11 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)

Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Rd.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms
4114 E. Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117
(501) 945-1653

Oklahoma

Nashburn Arms
1218 Penn Ave.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107
(405) 236-5151

Skeet's Gun Shop
Route 3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
(918) 742-4027

REGION #3

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith

REGION #8

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith
Ka Pu Kapili
P. O. Box #745
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett

The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

Glenn Thom

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

To: E. F. Barrett
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall 600's

On Thursday afternoon, a meeting was held with Marketing, Public Relations, Legal, Advertising, and Production personnel present.

Attached are copies of letters and ads that were approved and issued:

1. Letter to gunsmiths for allocation of trigger assembly purposes; N. Olenik issuing.
2. Letter to Alaska and Hawaii gunsmiths, advising of newspapers involved and the ad. E. G. Larson issuing, and will follow with telephone call to the gunsmiths.
3. Letter to people who have called Atlanta; approved and N. Olenik issuing.
4. Ad to Verticals and American Rifleman approved, and are being issued by Ed Garrity. Atlanta toll numbers to be used.
5. Field Service and Ilion personnel left November 8 to visit all gunsmiths in the United States. Alaska and Hawaii will have to be covered.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1978

RECEIVED

November 9, 1978

TO: PARTICIPATING GUNSMITHS

Gentlemen: I M P O R T A N T

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:1b

P.S. Please return all of the replaced trigger assemblies to:
Dennis Sanita, Arms Service Division, Remington Arms Co., Inc.,
Ilion, New York 13357, on a twice a month basis.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
QUICK

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HORN, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE-- HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, INDIAN, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen: U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

Remington
EQUIPMENT

012- 11/11/78
PETERS
GUTHRIE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

IONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin

November 15, 17, 19

Honolulu Star Bulletin
and Advertiser

November 19, 26
December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

D R A F T

*approved
11/9
Nolan T. ...*

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols.. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

Approved Version

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

Georgia
In all states except ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-243-2670~~

800-291-8444 — *ask for Operator 61*

Connecticut
In ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-972-9379~~

800-282-1333 — *ask for Operator 61*

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

June 7, 1979

TO: FIELD FORCE

FROM: R. A. BALDWIN

SUBJECT: SAFETY CONSUMER AD

The last paragraph of the attached ad has been rewritten since the original preprint was sent to you last month.

The ad will appear once in seven major publications, May through December issues.

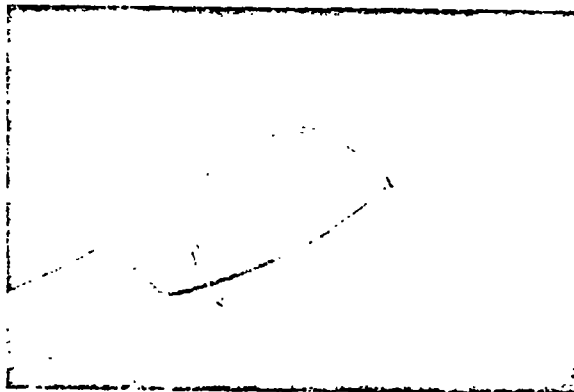
Best regards,

Dick Baldwin

R. A. Baldwin
Manager - Advertising
and Shooting Development

RAB/ecc
Attch.

HALF SAFE IS UNSAFE.




The safeties and triggers on bolt-action rifles can, in some cases, be manipulated in a way that will cause the gun to fire when the safety is released. For example, an accidental discharge can sometimes be caused by placing the safety somewhere between the "fire" and "safe" positions, pulling the trigger, and then moving the safety to the "fire" position.

Clearly, placing and leaving the safety mechanism in a position between "fire" and "safe" violates good safety procedures. This sequence also points up the critical factor in any potentially dangerous activity: the human factor. No mechanical device, be it a rifle safety, or the guard around a power-saw blade, is of any value unless the person operating it uses it properly.

No mechanical device can guarantee safety if it is improperly used; and no individual is completely safe if he or she does not follow all necessary safety procedures. The mechanical device used as a gun safety should never be relied upon as foolproof, but should be used as a part of a complete system of safe gun handling, including the following:

- ☑ Always have the gun pointed in a safe direction
 - when handling, carrying or firing,
 - when moving the safety to the "fire" position for firing or unloading.
- ☑ Always operate the safety by placing it in the "safe" or "fire" locations—never in between them.
- ☑ Never pull the trigger when the safety is on "safe" or in between "safe" and "fire."
- ☑ Always unload the gun before entering a vehicle or a building.
- ☑ Never have a finger near the trigger when the safety is being moved to the "fire" position.
- ☑ Remember that a safety cannot prevent all accidental firings, and act accordingly.
- ☑ *The instant a hunter or shooter picks up a gun, he or she becomes part of the system—both in terms of operation and safe handling. From that point on, no consideration of the system's function can ignore what the shooter does, for the shooter is the only part of the system that has control over the operations that can make a gun safe—or unsafe.*

After all, the gun operator is the primary "safety"; to rely entirely upon mechanical devices is to be, at best, only half safe.

Remington. 

Remington is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie
A.W. Bell
H.K. Boyle
E.G. Larson
N.S. Olenik
J.E. Preiser
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS
J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON
R.A. PARTNOY
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

• Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl
Attach.

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ ^{XP-100} bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

This went to participating few models

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/78

D.

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your
area for inspection and modification which will be done free
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest
gunsmith is* _____.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
 (Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap
10/23/78

H.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - F. F. Bissett

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000


Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

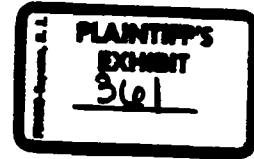
Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

002727

Px-360

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

PRODUCT SAFETY SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
OCTOBER 26, 1978



PRESENT:

SUBCOMMITTEE

E. F. BARRETT, CHAIRMAN
R. A. PARTNOY

OTHER

E. B. BEATTIE
H. K. BOYLE
E. S. MCCAWLEY
R. G. SHERMAN
J. E. PREISER
R. B. SPERLING, ACTING SECRETARY

MOHAWK MODEL 600, ETC.

Starting on the evening of October 23, the television media and the press gave wide coverage to the Coates settlement. The following day's stories contained Remington's news release announcing the recall program. (See Exhibit A).

Public Relations is to obtain copies of these televised news broadcasts aired over the national networks which carried news of the recall, along with data concerning the areas reached by these broadcasts and the audience rating for each of these broadcasts. Public Relations also will obtain clippings of press items on the subject.

It was reported that the message unit which was set up in Atlanta, Georgia, was extremely busy with calls. It was decided that toll-free WATS lines should be set up in Ilion and in Bridgeport in order to handle recall complaints and those questions the Atlanta unit could not answer.

002721

Available trigger assemblies are to be sent to Texas, where the Coates case originated and from where most of the calls received by Atlanta were coming. Three representatives are to be dispatched

OCTOBER 26, 1978

to Texas to review the replacement procedures being utilized by the recommended gunsmiths.

Production of any new Mohawk 600's is to be suspended so that 600 fire controls will be available for the recall correction. Available trigger assemblies will be allocated on a where-most-needed basis.

R. B. Sperling
Acting Secretary

RBS:hss

002722

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

002723

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

002724

RELEASE

RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

002725

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL.

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978


E. G. LARSON

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.

002726

PX-362

(This release only)
Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

UNLESS OTHERWISE
RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

PK 363

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

UNCLASSIFIED
RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

5

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:

In Honolulu	In Honolulu	In Honokaa
Honsport, Ltd.	The Thom Company, Ltd.	Ka Pu Kapili
1365 Colburn Street	King & Smith Streets	P.O. Box 745
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honolulu, Hawaii 96817	Honokaa, Hawaii 96727
(808) 833-3026 or	(808) 538-6764	(808) 775-0244
(808) 949-3591		

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

PX 364

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1323—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Magazines

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, pulling tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palaver-ing in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any removing chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the top; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on run-away, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Green. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most loved-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow.

FIELD & STREAM JANUARY 1973

72

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE
TO OWNERS OF
REMINGTON MODEL 600
AND 660 RIFLES,
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES,
AND XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507934, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-3444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-232-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners.
Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

+

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage
Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
(907) 272-4570

In Juneau
C & S Gun Room
9½ Mile Glacier Highway
Juneau, Alaska 99803
Telephone: 907-789-2680
Mailing address:
P.O. Box 2415 Note: ship regular mail, NOT U.P.S.

In Anchorage
Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska 99507
(907) 349-1312

In Fairbanks
Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 456-8742

→ If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

**IMPORTANT MESSAGE
TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON
MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES,
MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND
XP-100 PISTOLS.**

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

cf. previous version

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except ^{Georgia} ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-243-2870~~
800-241-8444 — ask for Operator 51

^{Hawaii}
In ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-972-9379~~
800-282-1333 — ask for Operator 51

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

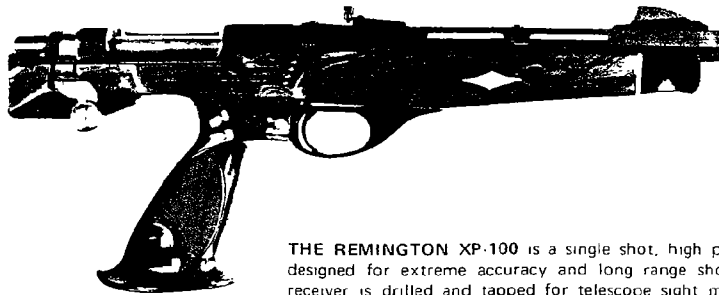
PLEASE!
READ NEW
INSTRUCTION-FOLDER
— • —
BOLT WILL NOW
OPEN WITH SAFETY
IN THE ON^{OR} OFF POSITION



Remington.[®]

MODEL XP-100 BOLT ACTION PISTOL

221 REM.



THE REMINGTON XP-100 is a single shot, high power pistol designed for extreme accuracy and long range shooting. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope sight mounts. The receiver is fitted with removable plug screws that may be removed for mounting receiver sights or telescope mounts. Trigger

adjustment is factory sealed to provide correct weight of trigger pull.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — The safety is located on right rear of receiver. To operate, rotate safety rearward to the ON SAFE position. With safety in this position, trigger cannot be pulled to fire pistol. Bolt handle can be raised to open action.

FIRE — Rotate safety fully forward. Trigger can be pulled to fire pistol and bolt handle raised to open action.

TO LOAD — Before loading pistol make sure barrel is clear, free of heavy oil, grease or any obstruction. Open action. Place safety ON SAFE. Load cartridge upon loading incline in receiver, close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO UNLOAD — Raise bolt handle and carefully open action to extract cartridge from barrel chamber. Cartridge can then be easily removed.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — The XP-100 has a front sight of the fixed blade type that is not adjustable. The rear sight may be adjusted for both windage and elevation (Fig. 2). A small wrench is supplied with the pistol for this purpose.

WINDAGE — Loosen windage screw and move rear sight leaf to left or right to desired position. Tighten screw. Moving leaf to right will move bullet impact on target to right. Moving to left will move bullet impact to left.

ELEVATION — Loosen elevation screw, raise or lower rear sight eyepiece to desired position and tighten screw. Raising eyepiece will increase range or raise bullet impact on target. Lowering eyepiece will decrease range or lower bullet impact on target.

CLEANING AND CARE — Caution: Before cleaning make sure there is no cartridge in the barrel chamber. Cleaning of barrel or bolt is more easily done with bolt removed. To remove bolt, press down on front of bolt release with a small, flat key or screwdriver. Bolt release is located in left rear of bolt channel in receiver. (Fig. 3) Withdraw bolt from receiver. When cleaning barrel use lightly oiled, soft cloth. Clean from breech to muzzle. Scrub barrel bore and cartridge chamber

with a good solvent, if necessary. Wipe dry and re-oil bore and chamber very lightly. Clean bolt or bolt parts with a good petroleum solvent. Brush bolt face to remove shooting residue. Re-oil lightly and lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. If necessary to clean firing pin assembly, pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted in slot near back edge of firing pin head (Fig. 4). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be removed from bolt. Clean, re-oil lightly and reassemble in reverse. Removal of stock is not recommended unless for replacement of fore-end weights or fire control parts. See exploded view.



Fig. 1

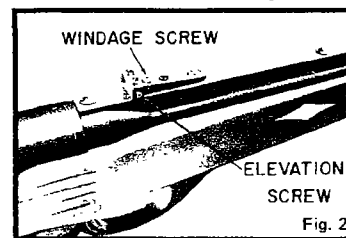


Fig. 2

To replace bolt into receiver push safety forward, align bolt lugs to receiver and push bolt forward.

After handling, wipe all steel parts. Moist fingerprints can cause rusting unless removed. After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil. Abrupt temperature changes can cause condensation and wetness; therefore, special care is needed — especially to inside metal parts. For best results when shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.



Fig. 3

FORE-END WEIGHTS (Fig. 5) — Five (5) cavities are provided inside fore-end (under barrel) for adding weights. Each cavity will hold a .38 caliber, metal case, 130 grain bullet (nose down). Barrel and action must be removed from stock to add weights. **To Remove Barrel and Action:** Remove bolt. Unscrew and disassemble forward and rear receiver screws. See exploded view. Lift barrel and action from stock. Insert weights and reassemble barrel and action to stock. Make certain nylon receiver screw washers (forward and rear) are in correct position against receiver during reassembly. Also that trigger balance remains centrally positioned on its pin in stock. This will enable top of balance to re-enter slot in trigger link easily. Make certain both receiver screws properly re-enter metal screw escutcheons in stock and tighten action securely.

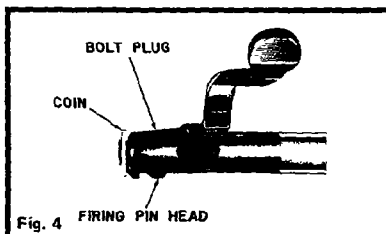


Fig. 4

MAINTENANCE — Gun should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

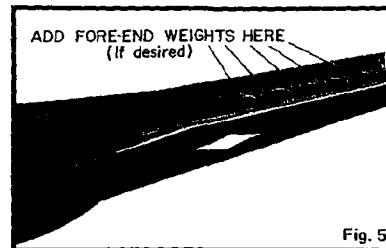
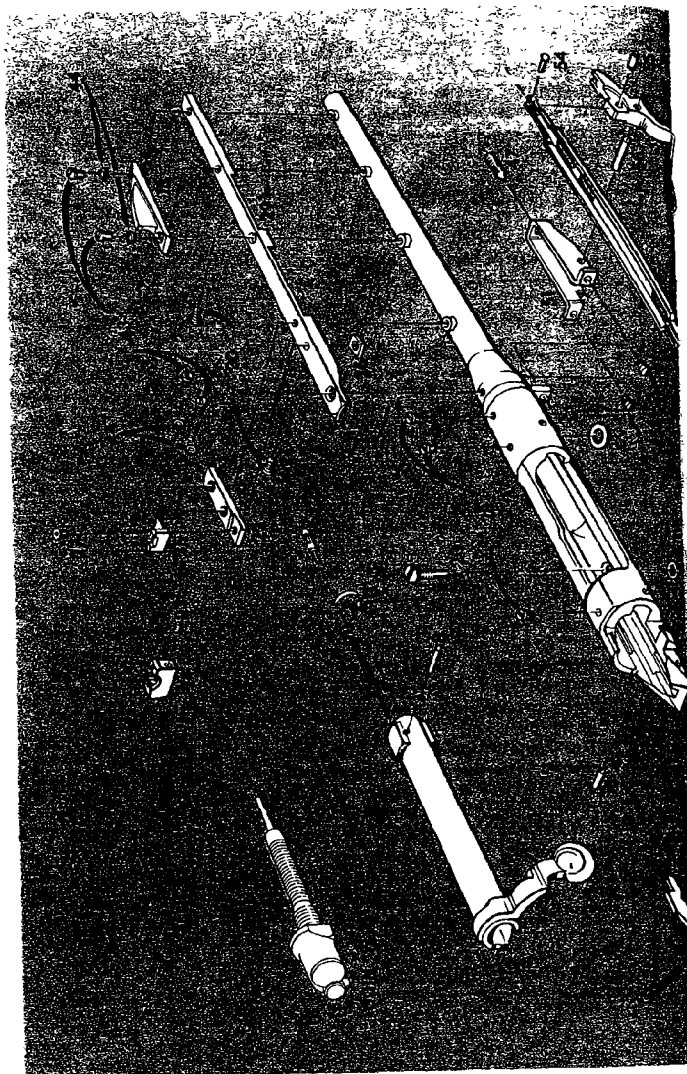
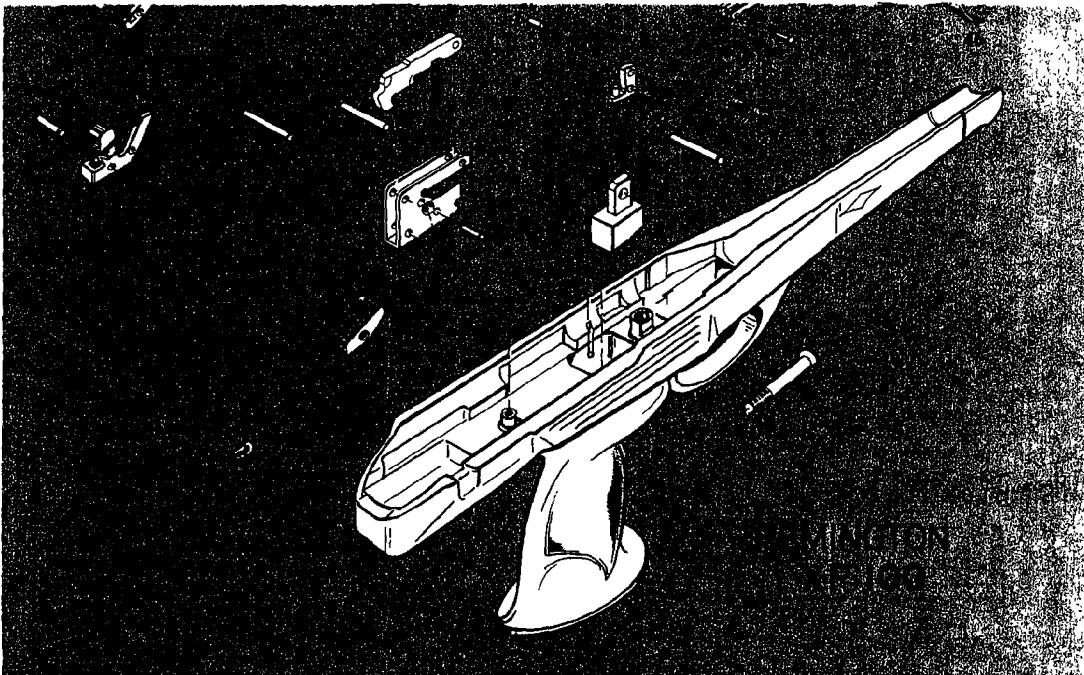


Fig. 5

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

**MODEL XP-100
BOLT ACTION PISTOL**





Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on
service and parts to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Arms Service Division
Illion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

R2542988

PARTS LIST		MODEL XF-100 EXHAUSTION PISTON		221 REM.	
				Unit Price	
1		46	15457	\$ 1.95	
2		47	15469	.50	
		48	15470	1.00	
		49	15471	.75	
3	15676	\$ 3.85	50	15472	.75
4	15446	1.05	51	15473	4.45
5	24484	.40	52	15474	.40
6	15413	.50	53	15458	1.65
7	17017	1.50	54	15459	.60
8	17019	.40	55	15460	.60
9	17676	.40		26800	10.90
10	15850	2.35	56	24483	.40
11	27342	.50			
12		d)			
13	28600	13.85			
15		d)			
16	15447	1.00			
17	15485	.40	3089		\$ 12.85
18	15449	1.95	20467		3.85
19	15411	.70	15448		1.75
20	15450	.60	15451		1.20

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

21	5484	.40
	26840	5.95
22	15727	1.00
23	15733	.60
24	15725	2.80
25	15728	.75
26	15418	.50
27	15732	.60
	15778	.40
28	17034	.40
29	26785	2.45
30	15417	.40
31	91496	2.60
32	26850	.40
33	15432	.70
34	17043	.50
35	17044	.40
36	14269	1.95
37	26845	4.95
38	24477	.40
39	15456	.50
40	17053	.50
41	15452	3.85
42	24476	.40
43	15416	.40
44	16968	.40
45	26805	21.70

Q&A'S AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5469
Rev. 678

IMPORTANT

This XP-100 Pistol has been fitted with a new safety assembly. One difference of the new assembly from the old is that the bolt can be opened and the chambered cartridge unloaded when the safety lever is in either the ON or OFF position. The old safety assembly enabled the bolt to be opened only when the safety lever was in the OFF position.

Read this new Owner's Manual completely before using your modified XP-100 Pistol. Pay particular attention to the Safety Section and Figure 1 on Page 1.

File

MM 1600

Nov. 6, 79

Bed Sherman - phone call

Production Schedule.

Current to 31 of Oct.

Number of trigger

— number of items.

equal

2285

assemblies available in the field for repair

Review again at end of year.

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To JOHN
From ELOISE

Date 10-11-79

File m/600

Red Sherman called from Bridgeport to advise you that at the end of October, they will be pulling together from the service stations now servicing our recall guns, the number of Triggers that they have in inventory; the number of guns on shelves not repaired, and the number of guns they expect in the near future.

This is to give Ilion a field inventory of Trigger Assemblies that are out. He has a report from Stekl's office that there are 800 on plant, but he advises carrying less (around 500), as they will not be usable on future product.

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

WAS-DEN "GUNS"

Jobbers & Distributors

INVOICE
NUMBER

B 4403

* Mail Order Service

* 262-2777



Guns &
Shooting Equipment

All orders are subject to acceptance of our main office,
with deliveries at all times subject to change and con-
tingencies beyond our control. Prices and specifications
subject to change without notice.

NORTHAMPTON, PENNA.

SOLD TO

ADDRESS

CITY

CUSTOMER ORDER NO.

SOLD BY

CASH

CHARGE

C.O.D.

DELIVERY DATE

SHIP VIA

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

Returning 1- faulty Trigger assembly
for Rem. 600 Rifle

Talked To you about This on the Phone
about a ~~month~~ month ago.

Please Replace

Safety Will Not Go on after
installing in Gun. Safety Hits
the action in trying to put Safety on - ?

WASSY/ DemczykSYN

WJ

WAS-DEN GUN & MACHINE SHOP
2115 MAIN STREET
NORTHAMPTON, PA. 18067
(610) 262-2777

TERMS:

MERCHANDISE NOT RETURNABLE WITHOUT THIS SLIP

TOTAL

Thank You For This Order
WE LOOK FORWARD TO SERVING YOU AGAIN

RECEIVED THE ABOVE IN GOOD CONDITION

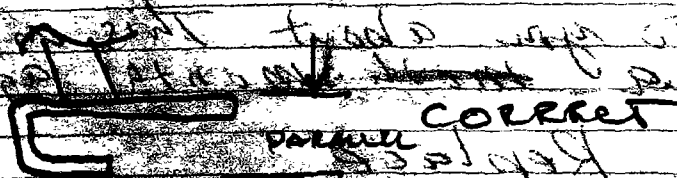
BY

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS, INC., U.S.A.

557-08

END OF BOLT LOCK ARM
HITS RECEIVER ADJACENT TO SLAT.
BOLT LOCK ARM IS TOO FAR
OUT FROM RIGHT SIDE OF HOUSING.

~~SAFE~~ ~~SAFE~~
SAFETY BAND IS WRONG.



AS REQUIRED

WE'VE DONE IT

RAW

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: J.G. Williams
W.J. Thresher, Sr.
E.G. Larson

RECEIVED

OCT 5 1979

E. HOOTON, JR.

Bridgeport, Connecticut
October 3, 1979

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
Ave. Per Day	Total Number	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.

J.E. Preisner

JEP:jl
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	2,385

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS *REPAIRS MADE BUT*

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~INVENTORIES~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE

20,894

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

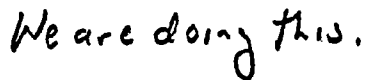
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



I. RESTORE COMMONALITY.

A. PARTS. SEAR SAFETY CAMS

1. .005" DIFFERENCE IN TAIL HEIGHT
2. .029" " " PIN CLEARANCE

B. DIMENSIONS. ESTABLISH COMMON
SAFETY CAM LIFT. MUST BE DERIVED FROM &
CONSISTENT WITH MODEL DRAWINGS.

C. SPECIFICATIONS.

1. SEAR LIFT.

- a. REVISE ON M600 TRIGGER ASS'T
DRAWING TO ELIMINATE
THEORETICAL GEOMETRIC
POSSIBILITY OF TRAPPING CONNECTOR
FORWARD OF SEAR.

- b. ADD ABOVE TO M700 TRIGGER
ASS'T DRAWING.

2. "SCREW DRIVER" TEST SIGNIFICANCE.

THIS IS CURRENTLY PART OF M700
FINAL INSPECTION PROCESS. IT IS NOT
BEING DONE.

- a. DIMENSIONAL IMPLICATIONS
AND/OR

- b. FUNCTIONAL IMPLICATIONS

6-12-79

P. 2 OF 5

M600 & 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

II. ADJUSTMENTS. DEFINE PICTORIALY / GEO-METRICALLY, THE CORRECT AMOUNT (AND RANGE) OF TRIGGER OVERTRAVEL, M600 & 700, FOR COMPARATOR SETTING.

III. SAFETY ASSEMBLY

A. INCOMING PART INSPECTION OF SAFETY. ADD VIEWING HOLE TO M700. THIS WOULD ALLOW OPTICAL COMPARATOR PROJECTION INSPECTION OF SAFETY CAM GEOMETRY (SIMILAR TO M600).

B. SAFETY BUTTON CLEARANCE

1. MORE TO CLEAR BOLT PLUG

2. MORE TO CLEAR STOCK

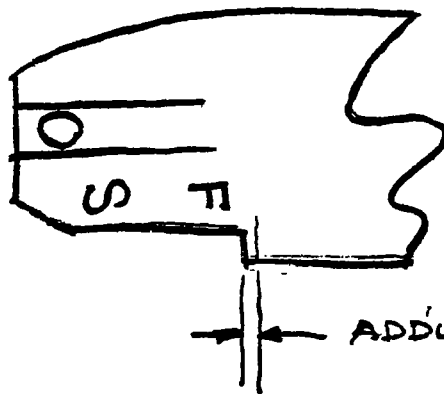
C. DEFINE: BEYOND-DETENT-POSITION STROKE REQUIREMENTS (IF ANY) IN ASSEMBLED GUN.

6-12-79

P. 3 OF 5

M600 & 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

II. C. 1. IF MOTION FORWARD OF "F" DETENT POSITION IS REQUIRED, THEN INVESTIGATE ADDITIONAL RECEIVER CLEARANCE. ASSEMBLERS ARE OFTEN NOW FILING RECEIVER TO PROVIDE THIS.



2. IF MOTION REARWARD OF "S" DETENT POSITION IS REQUIRED, THEN INVESTIGATE PRESENT INTERFERENCE(S). THIS IS NOW DIFFICULT TO ATTAIN.

IV. STOCK-RECEIVER RELATIONSHIP

A. SEAR PIN, SHORTEN PIN TO ELIMINATE RIGHT END HITTING WOOD. LEFT END DRIVEN SLIGHTLY BELOW FLUSH WITH BOLT STOP SLOT TO ELIMINATE POSSIBILITY OF BINDING BOLT STOP.

6-12-79

P. 4 OF 5

M600 & 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

V. B. ELIMINATE LEFT REAR SIDE RECEIVER PLUG SCREW - WOOD INTERFERENCE.

V. LUBRICATION. "MOLYKOTE TYPE GN" PASTE IS PROPOSED FOR BOLT PLUG THREAD AND COCKING CAM LUBRICATION ON PRODUCTION. IT WOULD REPLACE PRESENT MoS_2 POWDER. MOLYKOTE SPECIFIES LOWER TEMPERATURE LIMIT OF 0°F . R&D HAS BEEN ASKED TO TEST (AND SUPPLIED WITH MAT'L) FOR ANY ADVERSE EFFECTS @ -20°F (SAR BIND DOWN, ETC.)

VI AUSTRALIAN GUNS. THESE ARE SUBJECTED TO UNUSUAL "SAFETY TESTS" @ CUSTOMS.

A. PROVIDE PARTS LISTS FOR ALL AUSTRALIAN MODEL VARIATIONS; RIMFIRE, CENTERFIRE; SPORTING & TARGET.

AND/OR

B. DEFINE ALL CUSTOMS TESTS SO WE MAY DUPLICATE @ ILION

AND/OR

C. PROVIDE MODIFIED SPECIFICATIONS TO MEET CUSTOMS REQUIREMENTS.

6-14-79

P 5 OF 5

M600 & 700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY IMPROVEMENTS

VIII MISCELLANEOUS

- A. SAFETY SNAP WASHER- SAFETY DETENT SPRING RADIAL RELATIONSHIP: S.S.W. HAS BEEN OBSERVED TO ROTATE IN USE WITHIN OPENING AS PERMITTED BY SINGLE DIMPLE ON S.D.S. IF CLOSER RELATIONSHIP IS NEEDED, S.D.S. SHOULD HAVE SECOND DIMPLE.

cc: Doyle Long
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington*File M1600*

RECEIVED

April 6, 1979

APR 10 1979

J. A. STEKL

To: J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Jim:

Enclosed are two trigger assemblies that were recently sent to Doyle Long for use in replacement of triggers in recalled guns. These were part of 10 triggers he received.

On one, the detent ball is missing, and the safety just flops back and forth. Doyle found the fold on the upper section of the retainer was broken off. In looking at it with a low power glass, it appears to have been an old break.

The second trigger assembly, which has tape on it, when used as a replacement in the gun Doyle was repairing, would fire on closing whenever the bolt was opened and retracted, and then moved forward and closed.

The only way he could prevent it from firing on closing was to lift the bolt handle gently, and then close it gently without retracting it at all.

Doyle called me, and I asked that he return these two to me as received, so that we could determine the cause.

Please have these examined by plant and/or R. & D., and advise as to their findings.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Encl.

Shade
TO: G. J. HILL

5-17-79

FROM: BILL WARREN

2 RETURNED MAGDO TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES FROM DOYLE LONG

[1ST] UPPER LOCATING TAB OF SAFETY DETENT SPRING IS BROKEN OFF. I EXAMINED IT UNDER 23 X STEREO MAGNIFICATION. THE BREAK IS BRIGHT - NO EVIDENCE OF HEAT TREAT COLORATION @ FRACTURE.

FOR A SHORT TIME, THIS SPRING WAS RESHAPED BY SUB-ASSEMBLERS TO IMPROVE BOLT LOCK ARM OPERATION.

THE TAB MAY HAVE BROKEN DURING THIS RESHAPING.

[2ND] THERE IS NO OBVIOUS EXPLANATION HERE. SEAR ENGAGEMENT IS CORRECT.

REAR SEAR PIN HOLDS ARE CORRECT DIAMETER. THEY ARE SLIGHTLY MIS-ALIGNED SIDE TO SIDE. LEFT SIDE HOLE PERIMETER IS SLIGHTLY DAMAGED THIS COULD BE CAUSED BY:

- RECEIVER HOLE SPACING INCORRECT OR/AND

- STARTING NON-CHAMFERED END OF SEAR PIN.

THESE CAN CAUSE THE ^{LEFT} SIDE OF THE HOUSING TO BOW-IN SLIGHTLY ADJACENT TO THE HOLE AND BIND THE SEAR

IN THE DOWN (FIRED) POSITION, ANY SUCH BINDING WOULD LEAD TO SELF-CORRECT AS THE PIN WAS DRIVEN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION TO REMOVE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY FROM RECEIVER.

THE SEAR FREEDOM CHECK IS A ROUTINE PART OF FINAL ASSEMBLY SAFETY CHECKS. THIS CHECK, AND THE CORRECTIVE ACTION, WERE COVERED VERBALLY BY REMINGTON PEOPLE DURING THEIR RECALL INSTRUCTION VISITS TO GUNSMITHS.

G. J. H. C.
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: R. G. Sherman
J. H. Linde ✓

Remington

April 2, 1979

*Triggers to
be returned ?*

To: J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Doyle Long just called, and last week he received 10 new triggers. He attempted to use the two that were in a single package, and had the following results.

The first one would not operate properly because the lip that holds the detent ball was bent or broken, and ball was not present.

The second one, when inserted in a gun, when you cocked the arm by opening the bolt and then close the bolt gently, would fire on closure.

I asked Doyle to return these directly to me in same condition received, and I will then forward to you.

In the meantime, please advise John Linde.

EGL

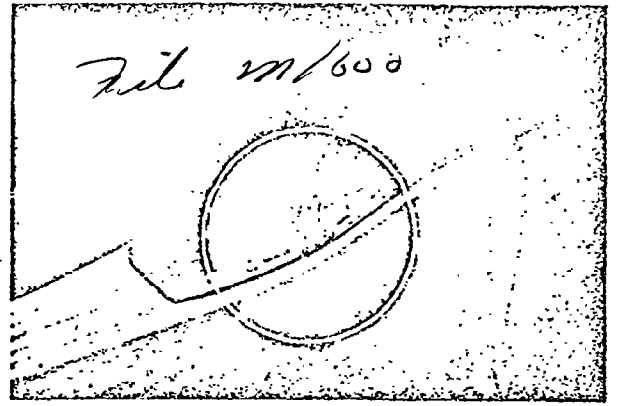
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

*Did Bill Warren receive these
triggers? if so what are the
results of his findings? JPL.*

RECEIVED 5-15-79
W.A. WARREN

HALF SAFE IS UNSAFE.



The safeties and triggers on bolt-action rifles can, in some cases, be manipulated in a way that will cause the gun to fire when the safety is released. For example, an accidental discharge can sometimes be caused by placing the safety somewhere between the "fire" and "safe" positions, pulling the trigger, and then moving the safety to the "fire" position.

Clearly, placing and leaving the safety mechanism in a position between "fire" and "safe" violates good safety procedures. This sequence also points up the critical factor in any potentially dangerous activity: the human factor. No mechanical device, be it a rifle safety, an automobile brake, or the guard around a power-saw blade, is of any value unless the person operating it uses it properly.

No mechanical device can guarantee safety if it is improperly used; and no individual is completely safe if he or she does not follow *all* necessary safety procedures. The mechanical device used as a gun safety should never be relied upon as foolproof, but should be used as a part of a complete system of safe gun handling, including the following:

- Always have the gun pointed in a safe direction.
- Always operate the safety by placing it in the "safe" or "fire" locations—never in between them.
- Never pull the trigger when the safety is on "safe" or in between "safe" and "fire."
- Always make sure the gun is pointed in a safe direction when you move the safety to the "fire" position for firing or unloading.
- Always unload the gun before entering a vehicle or a building.
- Never have a finger near the trigger when the safety is being moved to the "fire" position.
- Remember that a safety cannot prevent all accidental firings, and act accordingly.

After all, the gun operator is the primary "safety"; to rely entirely upon mechanical devices is to be, at best, only half safe.

Remington. 

Remington is a trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office by Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. G. Williams
 E. Hooton, Jr.
 E. F. Barrett
 E. J. Conroy
 J. E. Preiser
 R. B. Sperling
 C. B. Workman
 J. H. Brooks

Remington
 (CUPON)

C.C. 70 J.T. BURNETT
 S.J. HILL
 P. JOHNSON

*FILE
 M 600*

cc: J.H. Carter

April 12, 1979

J.P. Hyde

To: R. L. Hall *HKB*
 D. J. Sanita
 J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: My Letter Dated March 16, 1979
Returned Gun Procedure

There is some confusion as to how repairs on certain models are to be handled when an alleged safety problem is reported, or a safety problem is found during our examination of a gun returned for general repair.

The procedures are as follows:

1. a. If a ~~current~~ cataloged gun is returned because of an alleged safety defect, we will examine, and if no defect is found, the customer will be so notified, and in that letter we should state that if the customer desires a new trigger assembly, such a change will be made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of this correspondence are to be retained in our files.
- b. If, in our examination of a currently cataloged gun returned for general repairs, a safety problem is found, that repair will be made (replacement of trigger assembly) at no charge, and customer advised. The customer will be quoted on other repairs made at that time.
2. If a defect in workmanship or material is found in a gun returned for repair, regardless of age, a no charge repair should be made, if parts are available.
3. When an obsolete model of any type, other than those involved in the current recall, is returned for repair and found to have a safety problem, the handling procedure is as follows:
 - a. If the safety problem resulted from a defect in material or workmanship, and parts are available, the customer will be sent an estimate, as usual, and the repair or replacement required to eliminate the safety problem

will be noted on the estimate, and the customer advised that part of the total repair will be done at no charge.

- b. If the safety problem relates to use, misuse, or modification, the customer will be notified by letter of the problem and its ramifications, and, again, if parts are available, he is to be advised that that part of the repair is being made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of correspondence relative to the above should be retained in our files, and be certain the serial number, model, and caliber or gauge is noted in the estimate or letter.

We feel that very few guns returned will fall into the above categories, but should any complications develop, please bring them to the writer's attention immediately, so that the matter can be rectified.

4. If we are unable to properly repair an obsolete gun due to lack of parts or ability to properly correct a safety problem, an offer can be made to the customer to exchange his old gun for a current model at a special price.

NOTE: When an obsolete model comes in under Item 3-a. or -b., or Item 4, in all cases where there is a safety problem and the customer is given an estimate for repair or a special price for replacement, the safety problem and its ramifications should be explained fully, and a copy of our letter retained.

If a customer turns down our offer, and demands the gun back, then a letter accompanying the gun should, again, specify the safety problem and its ramifications, and state that the customer is now responsible for any accident that might occur. A copy of this letter is to be retained.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

⇒ C.B. WORKMAN

DO YOU AGREE?

Copy to John Linder

Please advise disposition

of Model 600 Trigger assembly

for

3-28-79

March 26, 1979

D.J. Sanita

MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES RETURNED FROM THE FIELD
SALVAGE USABLE PARTS OR DISPOSE OF COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

An evaluation has been made on the Model 600 Trigger Assemblies returned from the field, to determine whether it would be economically feasible to salvage usable parts. Process Engineering has determined that the only salvageable parts would be the Safety Detent Ball and the Safety Pivot Pin. These two parts have a combined salvage value of \$2.381 per hundred. To remove these parts from the assembly would cost \$5.882 per hundred.

Since it is not feasible to salvage these parts, several methods of disposal have been discussed. Chem. and Met. Control has determined that the easiest and most economical method to destroy these assemblies would be by heat treatment. They can be heated in the Allcase Furnace Combination to 1800° F, oil quenched and run through the tempering furnace at 1240° F with no nitrogen. This will cause considerable scale to form on the assemblies, freezing the parts together. The cost would be less than \$20 for the 6 barrels presently in Customer Repair.

Industrial Engineering Section
W.J. Newkirk, Group Leader

G.E. Saunders

By: G.E. Saunders

GES/kc

REMINGTON ARMS CO.
RECEIVED

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION

Audit of 10 Trigger Assem. Reworked From Custom Repair
M/600

GUN	1st	2nd	3rd
A6655107	5	5½	5½
A6654915	4½	4½	4¾
A6654931	5¾	6	5¾
A6654998	5	5½	5½
A6654604	5	5½	5½
A6654752	5¼	5¼	5½
A6654774	5¾	5½	5½
A6654693	4¾	5¼	5½
A6654400	5	6	5½
A6643154	5	5½	5¼

File m/600

$$n = 3$$

$$\bar{x} = 5.28$$

$$s = .41$$

spec 4 to 6

30/30 ok

FILE

March 12, 1979

To: ~~C. J. Hill~~

From: ~~J. D. Linde~~

~~Subject:~~ M1600 - XP-100

XP-100

- X Check with vendors on safety lever delivery?
We should have parts in time to verify that they are to the drawing and to try before we run out of the modified parts. 25 Samples due 3/16.
- X Have the trigger hole and trigger shape been corrected? Trigger Hole - YES
Trigger Shape - NO
- X Is there tooling and cutters available to mill the clearance on the sear safety cam?
Cutter on TS# - TDR issued to make regular.
Has the process record been updated? YES
- X Status of the three new sear lift gages?
Have they been modified as the sight
Due 6/29 from Brookfield.
screw does not have to be used?
- X Status of the comparator setup for customer repair? Blocks due 3/5 - Purchasing Contacted
- X Have J. J. Burns audit the guns being converted in customer repair, ^{YES} assembled in production, ^{YES} and the modified M1600 trigger assemblies (yes every 2 weeks in audit to her)
- X Have the old style parts been scrapped?
Please ~~submit~~ forward scrap ticket (copy).
YES - Tickets not in

M/600

Page 2

- X/ Have the m/600's being reassembled audited. Yes - by E. Barnes - E. Barnes
- X/ Contact Jim Stekl on the returned trigger assemblies with the light pull? can we identify why they were light. Set up with smaller weight, ^{Possible cause} trigger spring - ^{this was reviewed & in test by Warren & S. Bennett.}
- X/ Do we have a process to locate the trigger engagement screw? ^{NO} If not should we develop a process? - Potential problem on screws setting up before adjustment on computer.
- X/ Do we have a process to stop the trigger assemblies from increasing engagement when they are fired in a rifle?
- X/ Are we presently checking the sear of lift with a shim on the m/700? YES - in Safe position .005 SHIM
- X/ Is the trick test in the process for all model effected with the trick condition. Yes.

→ problem minimized as operator had an eye examination.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONTcc: E.G. Larson
J.P. Linde

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

February 28, 1979

TO: D.J. SANITA - D. POLLEY

FROM: J.A. STEKL

SUBJECT: 600 FIRE-CONTROL - SHIPMENTS TO REPAIR STATIONS

As of above date, shipments of fire-controls meeting P.E.&C. standards may be made to repair stations.

J.A. Stekl
JAS:tpp

2/28 - 520 Reset & returned JH
3/1 - More FC sent to assembly. 335 ready
to custom Repair 3/2. Doney says he
can do 300+/day until cleaned up.

M-600 FIRE CONTROL HOUSING (New)

TRIGGER Pull 4-6

GUN	1st	2nd	3rd	GUN	1st	2nd	3rd
4665-3179	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	4665-3119	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
4976	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4965-	5-	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
2474	5-	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	3298	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
4708	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5-	2490	6	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
3200	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	4642	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
5782	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	4956	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
4360	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	3185	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
3398	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	5131	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
3278	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	4782	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5-
2780	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	5796	6	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$
5704	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	6	3066	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
3309	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	4662	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
4347	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	3233	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
5716	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2764	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
2696	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-	2396	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$

2/22/79

Model 600

Light trigger pulls.

increased weight on comparator

Shipped trigger assemblies from production.

Received 20 trigger assemblies and checked

9 tried - received 12 of this month.

4 @ 3 #
2 2 1/2

2 followed down
1 to light



① Flow of trigger assemblies - trial

② What do the trigger assemblies give.



o a

PROBLEMS APPEAR TO BE LIMITED TO FEBRUARY SHIPMENTS.
TOTAL TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES SHIPPED TO DATE IN FEBRUARY - 1845

A RANDOM SAMPLING OF GUNSMITHS WERE CALLED (FIVE IN JANUARY AND IN FEBRUARY) INCLUDING THOSE RECEIVING SHIPMENTS THAT WERE SENT ON THE SAME DAY AS RUSK GUN SHOP, WHO CONTACTED US WITH THE LIGHT TRIGGER PULL PROBLEM.

OUT OF THE FIVE (5) GUNSMITHS CONTACTED CONCERNING JANUARY SHIPMENTS RECEIVED BETWEEN JAN 15-31, ONLY ONE (1) GUNSMITH CLAIMED TO HAVE ANY PROBLEM, HE HAD TWO (2) FOLLOW DOWNS. THESE SHOPS RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 390 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES WITH .05% WITH PROBLEMS.

GUNSMITHS CONTACTED THAT HAVE RECEIVED AND INSTALLED TRIGGERS RECEIVED IN FEBRUARY EXPERIENCED PROBLEMS WITH PULLS BEING UNDER 3# AND FOLLOW DOWNS. THEY RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 390 TRIGGERS AND FOUND FOUR (4) FOLLOW DOWNS, TWO (2) UNDER 3# (PULL WAS MEASURED HORIZONTAL WITH STOCK) TWO @ $2\frac{1}{2}$ # (METHOD OF ANGLE PULL IS UNKNOWN. ROSA GUNSMITHING IN WESTMINSTER, CA, CLAIMS MOST TRIGGER PULLS MEASURE $2\frac{1}{2}$ # - 3#. HOWEVER, THESE MEASUREMENTS WERE TAKEN WITH A SCHNADER TRIGGER PULL GAUGE WHICH HAS A FLEXIBLE BEAM.

BOLSA GUNSMITHING

WESTMINSTER, CA

(714) 531-5570
FRED BORDERS

(20)

SCHADEN.
2 1/2" - 3" T

HEROLD'S CUSTOM GUN SERVICE

WAYNESBORO, PA.

(717) 762-4010
GEO. HEROLD

(50) CHOSEN 5#
1 FOLLOW DOWN
3 1/2" #

(2)

REBS
2 UNDER 3" 2 3/4" 105

B. MCDANIEL

30

SOUTH LYON, MI.

(313) 437-8989

NO PROBLEMS
3 1/2" - 4" #

680-650

NAGEL GUN SHOP LUCAS

SAN ANTONIO, TX

(200)

(512) 342-5420 or 342-9893
WILL COS.

3" - 3 1/2" #

not gagging pulls.

UMPUVA GUN STORE

ROSEBURG, ORE.

(50)

(503) 673-8415

2 FOLLOW DOWN = RECENTLY
4-6 F

AL PERRY

DAVE VON DRESAK

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

XC: W. E. Ackley
J. J. Burns
J. H. Carter
W. L. Ganey
C. A. Korba
C. O. Pardee
D. F. Polley
D. J. Sanita
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. R. Snedeker
J. A. Stekl
W. A. Warren
File

February 27, 1979

J. P. LINDEM/600 FIRE CONTROLS

The following is programmed corrective action to remedy low trigger pull field complaints:

1. All fire controls assembled and held in Custom Repair are to be returned to assembly and reset on comparator and retested. Weight to be used is 2.9#.
2. These fire controls will then be returned and available for shipment to gunsmiths.
3. This will start on 2/23/79.
4. Quality Control will audit periodically.

by

G. J. Hill 2/27/79
G. J. Hill, Supervisor
Process Engineering -
Current Products

GJH/bdm

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. Plimble

J. J. H.

Date

2/20/79

*M/600 Seal Lift - Full on safe
.008 to .018*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To _____

Date _____

From _____

2/12/79

Bill Schmitt

600 Trapp

4-3#

2-2 1/2#

2-100

1-

light (follow down)

X

14 Trapp

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

Xc: C.B. Workman
J. P. Linde

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

Illion, New York
February 8, 1979

TO: E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

FROM: B. I. BENNETT

EVALUATION OF GUNSMITHS' COMPETENCY AND ATTITUDE
WITH REGARD TO INSTALLATION OF REPLACEMENT
MODEL 600 FIRE CONTROLS

Geographical Area Covered: Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin

Date:

I found one "gunsmith" incompetent to replace Model 600 Fire controls. Bill Baron's Sports Center, Niles, Illinois has no resident gunsmith. A roving gunsmith stops there weekly to pick up guns in need of repair, returning them, if possible, the next week. Frank Barton planned on doing the Model 600 repairs himself, rather than employing the gunsmith to do so. It was evident that he was not qualified to make the repairs, as he failed to comprehend the meaning of the procedures which I outlined for him. The shop had few tools with which to facilitate the repairs, even to the exclusion of a bench vise to hold the rifle!

The head gunsmith, Bill Shults, of Rusk Gun Club, Madison, Wisconsin, knew too much for me to tell him anything. His attitude is exemplified by our initial phone conversation. I phoned Bill Shults, explaining that I was from Remington Arms Company and that I wanted to discuss the procedures for replacing the Model 600 Fire Controls with him in person. His reply was, "OK, what do you want to know?"

Although he is reasonably competent, I find it difficult to believe that he will follow Remington's procedures at points where they depart from his own.

To: E.F. Sienkiewicz

-2-

From: B.I. Bennett

2-8-79

M/600 Fire Controls - Evaluation of Gunsmiths' Competency and Attitude
with Regard to Installation of Replacement

George Cross, the gunsmith and owner of Cross Sport Shop, Round Lake, Illinois was enraged by the fact that Remington was selling guns to Gander Mountain, who was underselling him by a considerable margin. He was adamant in taking the position that he was being treated unfairly, especially so in light of the fact that he had been doing Remington a favor for the past nineteen years by repairing Remington firearms! It was quite evident that George Cross was preoccupied with his anger for the entire duration of my visit. I cannot be sure that he heard a single word about the procedures. He asked no questions, and replied "Yes, of course," to each facet of the procedure as it was explained to him.

The remainder of the gunsmiths seemed competent and had good attitudes toward replacing the fire controls.

Six of the eleven gunsmiths that I visited had already repaired and returned the Model 600 rifles which they had received before my arrival. Five of the six had not installed the fire controls correctly and/or had not relieved the stocks in the safety area. These gunsmiths were made to understand that it was imperative that they recall and correct the improperly repaired rifles.

Two of the gunsmiths visited had received one half dozen customer inquiries about the recall, but had received no rifles. The other gunsmiths had received many more inquiries than returned rifles. The gunsmiths' general consensus was that the customers were retaining their rifles until the close of the hunting season.

Various gunsmiths complained that they were confused by Remington's telegrams which seemed to be contradictory. Those who had not phoned Remington did not understand the procedures which they were to follow in obtaining replacement fire controls, or how they were to be credited for their work. Most of the gunsmiths wanted a hard copy of the repair procedures to which they could refer.

Other complaints ranged from Remington's sales to discount houses to the fact that the dealers infrequently see their Remington service representatives.

I saw no anti-Remington sentiment as a result of the Coates law suit. The gunsmiths saw nothing wrong with the Model 600 (except for the nylon trigger plate) and felt that unsafe gun handling was the culprit in the shooting accident. The gunsmiths felt that it was unjust that Remington should have to pay any amount for damages.

BIB:T

Ilion Research Division

The following is a list of the gun shops visited:

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219

E.M. Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington St.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701

Freeland's Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648

Cross Sport Shop
Rt. 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073

The Kodiak
113 Rt. 143
Antioch, Illinois 60002

Flintrop Arms Corporation
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215

Rusk Gun Club
6904 Watts Rd.
Madison, Wisconsin 53719

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen, Wisconsin 54460

Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira, Wisconsin 53048

BIB:T
Illion Research Division

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Blunde

Date

1/5/79

From

Jep

*M/700 Process Records:- from 1962
for M/700 Final Assembly*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

Flinder

1/3/79

- M Hardy instructed J Hartman on Shim test - 1st try @ .004" - based on sketch dated 11/3/78
- Then changed to .002"
- Guns checked in warehouse we checked by J Hartman & T Fort, approximately half each of 241 guns

Sgt

600 Trigger Order (small)

JAN. Order

390

Comments

Diffin & Howe, Inc. - 25-1/19
212-966-5323 25-1/30
Fritz (50)

3 1/2 - 4 pounds
(customers happy with upblows)
None too light !!

300 Sunsmith Service - 20/1-18
303-893-2158 20/1-29
Fred Sadowski (40)

Very consistent -
few too heavy - were returned to us.
None too light !!

Charles Sporting Goods - 100/1-17
505-294-4545 (100)
Bud Robins

have not seen measuring pull wt.
but feels all trigger pulls have
been very consistent

Federal Firearms Co. - 35/1-19
412-221-1122 35/1-26
Ron Yerger (70)
Al Hunt

not checking trigger pulls -
seems fairly light (4-6 pound light?)

Brick Gun Shop - 30/1-12
814-765-9273 50/1-22
Geo. Gill 30/2-12 (130)

2013 that follow down - 2#
4 1/2 # to 6 #

Layouts in null position

Allowed for .002 clearance, with safety
C assembly available at time - out of model
drawings ~~and~~ - Parts corrected and
gave insufficient lift - Drawings changed
- being transmitted -

250 parts Friday or Monday

$$\frac{600}{20} = 30 \text{ days}$$

①

306

PAGE 1 OF 3

CC J. P. L.
W. A. W.Trigger Pull Test - Model 600
For W. Warren12/21/78
Pg. 1

RETURN SPRING INFLUENCE

Check of trigger pull with
F/CONTROL out of REC. TRIGGER PULL SCALE
HORIZONTAL, THUMB PRSSURE ONLY) ON SEAR. FORCE TO FIRE
COMBUSTOR

1 SAMPLE / BOX FROM CUSTOMER REPAIR

GUN NO.	LETTER ON TAG	Test-1	Test-2	Test-3	Test-4	Test-5	avg. trigger pull	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	avg.
1	M	6	5	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5		2	2	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	
2	G	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$		1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
3	D	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$		2	2	2	
4	R	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
5	W	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
6	X	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	4	4	4		2	2	2	
7	Y	5	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
8	BB	4	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4		1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	
9	H	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	4 $\frac{1}{4}$		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	2	
10	I	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	3	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	3		2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
11	P	3	3	3	3	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
12	CC	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$		2	2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
14	Q	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	2	2	2		1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	
15	T	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
16	S	4	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	
17	EE	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3 $\frac{1}{4}$		2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	
18	Z	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$		1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	
19	DD	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	5		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	
20	AA	3	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	3	3		1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2	

Check of trigger pull with
F/control out of Rec.

Trigger Pull test Model 600
For W. Warren

12/21/78
Ag. 2

1 SAMPLE/BOX FROM CUSTOMER REPAIR

Gun No.	Letter on tag	test-1	test-2	test-3	test-4	test-5	avg trigger pull		test 1	test 2	test 3	Aug.
1	A	4 1/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
2	C	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 1/4	3 1/2			1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	
3	U	3 3/4	4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
4	B	4 3/4	4	4 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
5	L	4 3/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	4 3/4	5 1/4			2	2	2 1/4	
6	E	3 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 3/4			1 3/4	2	2	
7	F	3 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/4	3 1/2			1 3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	
8	K	4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 1/2			1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	
9	J	4 1/2	4 1/4	3 3/4	4 1/4	4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/2	
10	FF	4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 3/4	3 1/2			2	2	1 3/4	
19	V	5 1/4	5	5 1/4	5 1/4	5			2 1/2	2 1/4	2 1/4	
20	O	4 1/4	4	4	3 3/4	4			1 1/2	1 1/2	2	

Robert F. Liskovar
12/21/78

Trigger Pull test-Model 600
for W. Warren

12/22/78

Check of trigger pull with
F/control out of REC.

30 AMPLIS / Bot FROM C. REPAIR ON EXTREMES OF RATCH SAMPLE

GUN No.	Letter on tag	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Test 5	Avg. trigger pull		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Avg.
1	I	3 3/4	3	2 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/2			1 1/2	1 1/2	1 3/4	
2	I	3 3/4	3 1/4	3	3	3 3/4			3/4	3/4	1	
3	I	3 1/2	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/2	4			1 3/4	2	2	
4	EE	9	8 3/4	8 1/4	8	8			2	2 1/4	2	
5	EE	4	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/4			1 3/4	2	1 3/4	
6	EE	4 1/2	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2			1 1/2	1 1/2	1 3/4	
7	M	5 1/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 1/2			2	2	2	
8	M	4	3 1/2	4	4 1/4	4 1/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	
9	M	4 1/2	4 3/4	4 1/2	4 3/4	5			1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	
10	Z	4 1/4	4 1/4	4	3 1/2	3 3/4			2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/4	
11	Z	3 1/2	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/4			2 1/4	2 1/4	2	
12	Z	4 3/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	3 3/4	3 1/2			2	1 1/2	1 1/2	
14	FF	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 1/4	3	3			2	2 1/4	2 1/4	
15	FF	4 1/2	4	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 3/4			2	2	2 1/4	
16	FF	3 3/4	4 1/4	4	3 3/4	3 3/4			2	1 1/2	1 1/2	
17	Q	5 1/2	6	5 1/2	5	5 1/2			2 3/4	2 3/4	2 1/2	
18	Q	4 1/2	4 3/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/2			2	2 1/4	2	
19	Q	3 3/4	4	4	3 1/2	3 1/2			2 1/4	2	2	

Robert L. Leskova
12/22/78

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Plinde
From Hgt

Date 12/20/78

- all old M/600 triggers
Scrapped per C. Sampson

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: ☒ J. P. Linde) In
☒ G. J. Hill) TurnTo MIKE KANTOR
From BILL WARREN *WAW*Date 12/13/78XP 100 ADDITIONAL PARTS

We will begin repairing customer XP 100's this week and expect to be in full swing next week. This requires additional parts.

There are now two hundred (200) guns for repair. Incoming rate is approximately ten (10)/day.

On all guns, we will replace the:

- Safety Assembly
- Detent Ball (if plastic)

Approximately, twenty (20) % of these guns will require replacement of the ENTIRE trigger system.

Please arrange for these additional parts.

Thank you.

WAW/bdm

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. P. LINDE

Date December 12, 1978

From R. L. HALL *RLH*

Pull together for H. K. Boyle:

1. All dwgs. for M/700 Fire Control.
2. All Process Records referring to M/700 fire control mfg., assem., and testing, incl. operations where Trick Test is used.
3. Best information available on rejects for "Trick Test" at final inspection for current production - by questioning final inspectors if necessary. (M/700)

RLH:ah

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

R. L. H.
12/12/78

1. M 1700

Ask final inspectors if in their
memory if they have ever rejected
any M 1700's for the trick test

If they rejected did they reject
the first, second or third try.

~~Answers~~

None

~~6-8-78~~

Per. H. Boyle

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

11,600 to call

To G. J. HILL
From J. P. LINDE

Date 12-11-78

SUBJECT: PROCESS RECORDS OF MODELS 721 and 722

10 The question keeps coming up on what were the safety checks on the 721 and 722.

Please see what we are going to have to do to get the Process Records from microfilm to see just exactly the checks we performed on these models.

Thank you.

JPL:eb

NOTE: We could check with the Process Engineers and/or Research people who were associated with this model and see if might have some copies of the process record in their files. Thank you.

- microfilmed records initially in 1955
- Attached is a photo of P/R in 1958 -
- I plan to get a record from 2 later microfilming to see if any changes made

JPL

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

Don Ross 6/58

AL 0014748.01

PROCESS RECORD ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 1/16/59 - Revised process - O.M. - 253552 - 6/5/61 - AAA M/700 - G.M. - 256008 7/9/66 - Chg. Sect. 4 - Muckley - 257230	
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION	
1. Pick Action from truck, position and clamp in vise. 2. Pick Trigger Assembly. 3. Insert Trigger Assembly into Receiver. (Must fit freely). a. File slot if necessary. 4. Pick Sear Pin and start. Drive in flush with inside of Bolt Stop cut. 5. Pick Bolt Stop Spring and position in Receiver. 6. Pick Bolt Stop and position in Receiver. a. Must fit freely, file slot if necessary. 7. Pick Bolt Stop Pin, position and drive in. 8. Stake Bolt Stop Pin and Sear Pin. 9. Pick Firing Pin Assembly, inspect, point not marred, Bolt Plug color O.K. No rust, or miscut. 10. Assemble to Bolt Group and remove "U" washer. 11. Check Firing Pin protrusion. 12. Insert Bolt into Action and lock down. 13. Try Safety a. Must be clearance between Sear and Trigger Connector with Safety on.	
EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES	
No Sear, Safety Cam bind in Housing. Pins tight - Tester B-80652 Protrusion gauge B-10-52089 NOTE: Only correct components of good color, Not broke or deformed should be used.	
OPERATION DESCRIPTION Final Assembly - M/721-722 M/700 AXL	OCC NO STD HRS/C STD NO EFF DATE PART NO QA
PART NAME Final Assembly TYPE	COOLANT SET UP MACH HRS MACHINE MODEL NO 721 - 722 - 700 AXL, 175 DEPT NO 64 PAGE 1 OF 5

Form B. O. 9001

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS	
DATE AND REASON FOR REVISION: 1/16/59 - Revised process - Q.M. 253252 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 256000 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 257230	
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION	EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES
17. Adjust Trigger pull (4 to 6 lbs.) and stage two Trigger Adjusting Screws. Trigger Pull scales 8-70697 18. Seal all adjusting screws (three) with "DuPont" cement. 19. Pick correct Magazine Box, inspect for color, no rust. 20. Assemble Magazine Box to Action. a. .308 Cal. only assemble spacer. 21. Pick correct Stock. a. Inspect for Good Finish, more slight go checks. Grip surface reasonably uniform and square. b. Stock Plate blank, rear face must show white all the way around edge. No burrs. .005 max. opening at base, right (finger work) screws not project badly, burrs at screw holes slight. .02 max. diameter of Stock Plate and Stock either way. 22. Position Stock on Action. 23. Pick Trigger Guide Piece, inspect for color and no rust, position in stock. (J/TOL - TOL - 258 only) 24. Pick Trigger Guard, inspect for no sharp edges, color, more or pins and position in Stock.	
OPERATION DESCRIPTION Final Assembly (N/TOL-728-700 AS)	QCC NO. STD HRS-C STD NO. EFF DATE PART NO. SA
PART NAME: Final Assembly COOLANT: RLY UP MODEL NO: 72 - 728 - 700 ASL-7000-175 TYPE: MACH. WORK DEPT. NO: 25 PAGE: 1 OF 5	

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS	
DATE AND REASON FOR REVISION: 1/16/59 - Revised process - Q.M. 253252 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 256000 1/2/59 - Add N/TOL - S.M. - 257230	
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION	EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES
14. Adjust Rear, Trigger Connector engagement, by turning Trigger Adjusting Screw Bar. 14A Check rifle - turn rear adjusting screw clockwise until rifle jam fires. Then turn screw counter-clockwise slightly more than 1/8 and less than 1/4 turn - (Horizontal Rear engagement QCC visual) 14B (Vertical Rear engagement at least .015 visual) 14C Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin Rod, when rifle is cocked, with Safety in off position. (Use end of Hammer Handle). 15. Adjust Trigger Stop Screw to reduce overtravel. a. Turn Stop Screw in until Action will not fire. With Safety off, hold Trigger lock and turn Stop screw and until Action fires, then one eighth turn more. No detectable rearward Trigger play in excess of a click, after firing. b. Check action engage by holding Trigger while closing Bolt slowly. Firing Pin must follow down. 16. Try Safety and Bolt Action. Adjust if necessary.	
OPERATION DESCRIPTION Final Assembly (N/TOL-728-700 AS)	QCC NO. STD HRS-C STD NO. EFF DATE

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATE AND REASON FOR REVISION: 1/16/79 - Revised drawings - S.S. 253528
 1/16/79 - Rev. 2 - S.S. 253528
 1/16/79 - Rev. 2 - S.S. 253528

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

32. Stamp assembly number on left side of barrel, rear.
 33. Place correct stamp and fill in rifle number etc.
 34. Make all necessary repairs from test.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Final Assembly
 (N/721-722-700 ASM)

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

PART NAME: Final Assembly COOLANT: MACH: 175
 TYPE: MACH: 175 DEPT: 175 PAGE: 1 OF 1

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATE AND REASON FOR REVISION: 1/16/79 - Revised drawings - S.S. 253528
 1/16/79 - Rev. 2 - S.S. 253528
 1/16/79 - Rev. 2 - S.S. 253528

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

25. Pick Cross, center and rear Trigger Guard Screws. Inspect for color, slot, etc. and condition in holes.
 26. Tighten Trigger Guard Screws.
 a. Check and margin at Ejection Port and at Receiver using your sample. Opening between stock and Receiver uniform, no end chipping. Barrel must seat within 1/32" of front of stock, vertical square, no movement. Guard Screws tight. .002 max. opening under Trigger Flare except on corners. .005 max with stock.
 b. One hole in Receiver 50S visible above stock.
 c. At least half of side screws visible above stock.
 d. Assemble Magazine Spring to Magazine Follower and assemble to Magazine.
 27. Turn Action in Vice.
 28. Check Safety - No bind, clear wood.
 29. Check Bolt - No bind, clear wood.
 30. Check Trigger pull (4 to 6 lbs.)
 31. Use Dummy Cartridges to check feeding. Extractor and Ejection. Adjust if necessary.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Final Assembly
 (N/721-722-700 ASM)

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

204125 2-70097

PART NAME: Final Assembly COOLANT: MACH: 175
 TYPE: MACH: 175 DEPT: 175 PAGE: 1 OF 1

JAMES EARL RAYMOND FOR EXHIBITION 12/30/71 - Revised Version - G.S. 5746a
 1/20/72 - Add 1/20/72 - G.S. 5746a
 1/20/72 - Add 1/20/72 - 1/20/72 - 1/20/72
 1/20/72 - Add 1/20/72 - 1/20/72 - 1/20/72
 1/20/72 - Add 1/20/72 - 1/20/72 - 1/20/72

1. Entry
 2. Stamp
 3. Specifications
 4. Gun Grade
 5. Shot
 6. Initial Parts, Finish
 7. Handed
 8. Refr-
 9. Stamp Final Inspection and code HERE.

TO WAREHOUSE

PART NAME Final Assembly COOLANT
 TYPE Steel, Steel Final Inspection
 Signature of Inspection Points (See Following)

FILE UP MODEL No TEL - TEL - TEL - TEL
 MACH HSB DEPT No 1 OF 4
 MACHINE

DATE AND REASON FOR REVIEWS: 4/12/68 - Beryl from 4/13/68 - Working - 257329

4/11/68 - chg. s/n heading s/n - A.M. 257327
 4/11/68 - Chg. reason on 2's place - Maritz - 257371

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

6. Front Right hand not jammed.
 Sight mark per inspection cde.
 Chain good reliable. Accepts 1/16" light ring at bore. Uniform wall. No jams in bore at muzzle.
7. Min and Max. heading plings.
 1. Insert Min. Pling in chamber, start close with no more than slight drag.
 2. Insert Max. pling in chamber, Bolt must stand or lock with noticeable pressure.

Chk	Min. Pling	Max. Pling
30-06 }	a-73438	b-82127
270		
280	a-B1978	a-B2120
308	a-B1829	a-B2141
264	a-B1260	a-B2125
263	S-122	" "
222	a-B1544	a-B2120
220mag.	Amalgam 1 2...	a-B1175
20Mag.	B-B1281	a-B2124
Thru Mag.		
e/Bore	a-B1813A	a-B2041B

Remove heading plug.

3. With action in First position, cock Handle while pressing forward firmly Immediately close Hand! Bolt must stay cocked.
4. Hold Bolt Handle down hard - Pull Trigger - Firing Pin must fall without drag or movement of Bolt Handle.

8.
 1. Operate Bolt 9 times and fire, no bind. Bolt Handle returns and lowers easily
 2. Open and close Bolt forcibly 3 times. Trigger must not follow down.
 3. Check for jar off by slowly pressure on end of Firing Pin Head, store rifle is cocked, with Safety in off position (One end of Pressure Handle).

Pistol Assembly COLLECT P/L... MODEL T... 721-722-725-TORRIS-TORRIS 310

PART NAME TYPE MACH. NOS. DEPT. NO. GA PAGE OF

FOR YOUR INFO
E.M.

RECEIVED

DEC 11 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

1025 Hill Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74701
December 6, 1978

Mr. E. F. Sienkiewicz
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Products Service
Ilion, New York 13357

Dear Mr. Sienkiewicz:

Recently I was in contact with you by telephone about a Remington Model 700-30-06 which fired when I pushed the safety off. You instructed me to ship this rifle to you, UPS, collect. I had some difficulty finding a box for it, which delayed shipment. In the meantime, I could not get this gun to malfunction as it did on the hunting trip. This had me completely baffled, until one night last week. I sat on my couch and placed the rifle at my side as it was in the pick-up, reached over, gripped the stock and pushed the safety off - it snapped. I repeated this several times and each time it snapped. Here I reached a conclusion as to how the accident occurred. The safety requires considerable force to push it to the off position, and when it goes, it is in a snap. With my fore-finger inside the trigger guard, not touching the trigger, and the force required to push the safety off, I found that the thumb moves forward with the safety which causes the rest of the hand to have a coming action to the rear. Here is when the finger hit the trigger at the same time the safety went to the off position. This is what fired the rifle. By doing this over and over, the only time it snapped was when the finger was in the trigger guard.

As stated before, this accident had me completely baffled, especially since I could not get the rifle to malfunction no matter what I tried until I re-enacted what had happened.

At this time, I feel that this accident occurred due to my ignorance, not practicing what I have preached to many others. and, as bad as I hate to admit it, carelessness. I am thankful that I only lost a truck engine. Under different circumstances, it may have caused loss of life or limb.

I want to thank you and Remington Arms for your interest, speedy contact and concern. I DO NOT feel the rifle was at fault - only the nut behind the stock, which has been corrected. There is no better teacher than experience. Based on this, I will not be sending you the rifle.

Thank you,

M. B. Morrison

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543045

12/6/78

J P Linde

M/600's - are all removed from warehouse

1) a few (10) may be in the holding area
in SZ-1 with customer return guns.

2) M/700 7mm/06 Warehouse visual
Check - it has not been done - but
production is ready but they have no
people. When John Kelly starts he
will let me know.

3) all M/700's - guns & fire controls for
some service (shipped separately) Head tell 12/11/78
JHL

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

XC: J. P. Linde
C. B. Workman
File

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

December 7, 1978

TO: E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

FROM: C. A. KORBA

SUBJECT: Trip Report - M/600 Trigger Assembly Replacement Program
October 30 - November 1, 1978

1. H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
5994 Montana Avenue
El Paso, Texas 79925

10/30/78 - I contacted Fern Escarzaga. Initial reaction was one of surprise because, it was "so fast" since receiving their telegram, and because I was a woman. We worked through all six (6) guns in the shop. The only problem encountered was one (1) heavy safe which we corrected by using another trigger assembly.

Fern commented that he was receiving many M/742's where the bolt latches were jumping out of the spring hole and jamming action. He was also, having M/1100, operating handles shoot out.

2. Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop
5100 Harlan Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924

10/30/78 - That evening, I contacted Ed Budd. He did not have any rifles to work on, but we did find one 600 ready for the scrap pile, which we did work on. On this Receiver, we found that the sear pin holes in the Receiver would not line up with the sear pin holes in a housing, but by using a different housing, the condition vanished.

We reviewed all the Stock inletting points. There should be no problem there.

SUBJECT: Trip Report - M/600 Trigger Assembly Replacement Program
October 30 - November 1, 1978

3. Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th Street
Amarillo, Texas 79107

10/31/78 - The atmosphere at this shop was quite strained. Their major complaint was one of money. The \$5.00 replacement fee would not cover their expenses. (This was before the additional fee could be charged.) They also had been getting a lot of crank telephone calls, and I believe that is what set them off.

The gunsmith did not have the time to work with me, but we did go over all points.

CAK/bdm

Model	Block Trigger	Block Gear	Block Striker	Disconnect	2 Position	3 Position	Unload - SAFE ON	Load SAFE ON	Hang up SAFE	Fire - Hang up	Fire on SAFE	Engagement	Pull	Over Travel	Fire - Force on	TRIGGER-SAFE ON	Bolt Lock Part of safe	Bolt Lock Independent	TRICKLE
RUGER 77	X				X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NO
COLT-SAUER	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X			
MOSSBERG 800A	X				X	X	X	X	X	X					X				
WIN-70 (2)			X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X		
SAKO-VIXEN	X				X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			
MAUSER 660			X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			
HEK 4461	X				X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
WEATHERBY VALUED	X				X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
SAVAGE 110E	X				X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
MARLIN 322			X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
MOSSBERG 800B	X				X	X	X	X	X						X				NO
DICKSON-HOWE	X				X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
STEWART 325	X				X	X	X	X	X						X				NO
SAVAGE 340 D	X				X	X	X	X	X						X				NO
Rem. 30			X		X	X	X	X	X						X				NO
REM 30-S			X		X	X	X	X	X						X				NO
REM 725		X			X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
REM 722		X			X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
REM 721 (3)		X			X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			NO
REM 720			X		X	X	X	X	X			X			X				
SAKO RUHMAK			X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			X
ANSCHUTZ			X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			X
WIN 70XTR			X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			X
BRUG 68R	X				X	X	X	X	X										X
BRUG Medallion	X	X			X	X	X	X	X										X
C3 SARUS			X		X	X	X	X	X										X
WIN 770			X		X	X	X	X	X										X
NIKKO 63-12	X				X	X	X	X	X										X

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

File m/600

November 29, 1978

J. P. LINDE

REVIEW OF M/700 RIFLES RETURNED TO ARMS SERVICE

A total of six hundred and sixty nine M/700's were checked for firing pin falls when safety was released. Of the 176 that were manufactured prior to January 1, 1975, there were three firing pin falls when the safety lever was released, one of which was by tricking (null position). The causes of the three as follows: (1) Trigger adjusting screws tampered with so there was no tension on trigger (2) Trigger connector had excessive clearance with trigger and (3) Safety lever was binding on Stock.

Of the four hundred and ninety three that were manufactured after January 1, 1975, there were four firing pin falls when safety lever was released. The causes of the four are as follows: (1) trigger adjusting screw tampered with and connector broken at clearance hole (2) Trigger not retracting with safety lever on. Screws had been tampered with and trigger assembly dirty (3) Connector warped, excessive clearance between trigger and connector and (4) Trigger adjusting screws tampered with, trigger connector broken at clearance hole possibly caused by pierced primers.

by

JJB
J. J. Burns, Supervisor
Quality Control and
Product Testing

JJJB/bdm

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



XC. E. F. Sienkiewicz
C. B. Workman
J. P. Linde

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

November 28, 1978

SUBJECT: TRIGGER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Every gunsmith that I visited in Florida and Georgia is very capable of handling the M/600 and XP100 recall. A majority of these guns won't reach the gunsmiths until after hunting season is over. It was very difficult to cover the M/600 repair procedure. Some shops do not have a M/600 to repair as yet. I used a M/788 stock to demonstrate the repair procedure as far as to eliminate excess wood, which would cause the safe to hang up or being fully on safe.

It was very difficult to demonstrate the repair procedure and keep their interest. Every five or ten minutes we would be interrupted by a phone call or customer. It's a very busy time for the gunsmiths, especially during hunting season.

In my opinion these gunsmiths should be sent a copy of the repair procedures. By the time hunting season is over and the gunsmiths start receiving these guns to repair, it is possible they may forget the right repair procedures.

The love for Remington and the quality of our firearms runs very high. Everyone that I met in Florida and Georgia could not understand why we did not fight the lawsuit. They feel the M/600 is of fine quality and one of the hunters finest firearms and believe we should have backed it 100 percent.

W. C. Van Sickle, Foreman
Assembly, Inspect & Pack

dc

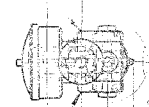
M-700 TRIGGER HOUSING

11-30-78 EUB

Serial	Trigger Housing	Technique Used	Technique Used	Result
1	000000	OK	OK	OK
2	000000	OK	OK	OK
3	000000	OK	OK	OK
4	000000	OK	OK	OK
5	000000	OK	OK	OK
6	000000	OK	OK	OK
7	000000	OK	OK	OK
8	000000	OK	OK	OK
9	000000	OK	OK	OK
10	000000	OK	OK	OK
11	000000	OK	OK	OK
12	000000	OK	OK	OK
13	000000	OK	OK	OK
14	000000	OK	OK	OK
15	000000	OK	OK	OK
16	000000	OK	OK	OK
17	000000	OK	OK	OK
18	000000	OK	OK	OK
19	000000	OK	OK	OK
20	000000	OK	OK	OK
21	000000	OK	OK	OK
22	000000	OK	OK	OK
23	000000	OK	OK	OK
24	000000	OK	OK	OK
25	000000	OK	OK	OK
26	000000	OK	OK	OK
27	000000	OK	OK	OK
28	000000	OK	OK	OK
29	000000	OK	OK	OK
30	000000	OK	OK	OK
31	000000	OK	OK	OK
32	000000	OK	OK	OK
33	000000	OK	OK	OK
34	000000	OK	OK	OK
35	000000	OK	OK	OK
36	000000	OK	OK	OK
37	000000	OK	OK	OK
38	000000	OK	OK	OK
39	000000	OK	OK	OK
40	000000	OK	OK	OK
41	000000	OK	OK	OK
42	000000	OK	OK	OK
43	000000	OK	OK	OK
44	000000	OK	OK	OK
45	000000	OK	OK	OK
46	000000	OK	OK	OK
47	000000	OK	OK	OK
48	000000	OK	OK	OK
49	000000	OK	OK	OK
50	000000	OK	OK	OK
51	000000	OK	OK	OK
52	000000	OK	OK	OK
53	000000	OK	OK	OK
54	000000	OK	OK	OK
55	000000	OK	OK	OK
56	000000	OK	OK	OK
57	000000	OK	OK	OK
58	000000	OK	OK	OK
59	000000	OK	OK	OK
60	000000	OK	OK	OK
61	000000	OK	OK	OK
62	000000	OK	OK	OK
63	000000	OK	OK	OK
64	000000	OK	OK	OK
65	000000	OK	OK	OK
66	000000	OK	OK	OK
67	000000	OK	OK	OK
68	000000	OK	OK	OK
69	000000	OK	OK	OK
70	000000	OK	OK	OK
71	000000	OK	OK	OK
72	000000	OK	OK	OK
73	000000	OK	OK	OK
74	000000	OK	OK	OK
75	000000	OK	OK	OK
76	000000	OK	OK	OK
77	000000	OK	OK	OK
78	000000	OK	OK	OK
79	000000	OK	OK	OK
80	000000	OK	OK	OK
81	000000	OK	OK	OK
82	000000	OK	OK	OK
83	000000	OK	OK	OK
84	000000	OK	OK	OK
85	000000	OK	OK	OK
86	000000	OK	OK	OK
87	000000	OK	OK	OK
88	000000	OK	OK	OK
89	000000	OK	OK	OK
90	000000	OK	OK	OK
91	000000	OK	OK	OK
92	000000	OK	OK	OK
93	000000	OK	OK	OK
94	000000	OK	OK	OK
95	000000	OK	OK	OK
96	000000	OK	OK	OK
97	000000	OK	OK	OK
98	000000	OK	OK	OK
99	000000	OK	OK	OK
100	000000	OK	OK	OK

Fails - .0015 Shim will not Pass between
Covers for 5 Strs.

Fails - Firing Pin Head will Fail when Safety Retard
OK - Firing Pin Head will not Fail when Safety Retard

[illegible]

Conf. & Divines To Secy Nat Conference Secy.

17 REM - Blanked primers
Radium bolt free.

1 trigger pull reduced gently when
safe is in the on safe position

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
OUPON*PETERS*
OUPON**"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"**_____

XC: W. E. Ackley
 R. J. Chesebrough
 J. G. Lampert
J. P. Linde
 P. G. Johnson
 J. J. Marley
 C. O. Pardee
 C. J. Sampson
 W. A. Warren
 File

November 21, 1978

M/600 TRIGGER

In fire controls, triggers have been breaking at trigger pin hole. This is occurring at assembly and in the field. A meeting was held with P. E. & C. and Powdered Metal to review:

1. As of 11/17, Production is magnafluxing all triggers being used on assembly. C. O. Pardee
2. P. E. & C. to process a lot of 100 thru operations of drilling trigger pin hole and c'sink pin hole. Triggers will be magnafluxed after operations to determine if and where cracking is occurring. Results to be reviewed by P. E. & C. and Powdered Metal. G. J. Hill
3. Powdered Metal is to analyze a sample of triggers before any operations performed by Plant. J. J. Marley
J. G. Lampert
C. J. Sampson

by

G. J. Hill 11/21/78
 G. J. Hill, Supervisor
 for the Committee

GJH/bdm

3,782,022

F.

United States Patent [19]

[11] 3,782,022

Bielfeldt et al.

[45] Jan. 1, 1974

[54] **RELEASABLE LOCK FOR A BOLT OF A FIREARM**

2,514,981 7/1950 Walker et al. 42/70 R
2,843,960 7/1958 Larsson 42/70 R

[75] Inventors: **Heinz Bielfeldt; Manfred Birkenhagen, both of Eckernforde, Germany**

FOREIGN PATENTS OR APPLICATIONS

714,807 9/1954 Great Britain 42/70 R

[73] Assignee: **Firma J.P. Sauer & Sohn G.m.b.H., Eckernforde, Germany**

Primary Examiner—Benjamin A. Borchelt

Assistant Examiner—C. T. Jordan

Attorney—James Cockfield

[22] Filed: **Mar. 27, 1972**

[21] Appl. No.: **238,428**

[57] ABSTRACT

A bolt lock assembly is provided for a firearm which has a rotatable bolt and safety actuating means for securing the firearm against firing. The lock assembly is connected to the safety means such that the bolt is secured when the actuating means secures the firearm against firing. A hand-manipulable release element is carried by the bolt handle to release the bolt for turning, independently of operation of the actuating means, such that the bolt may be turned even while the firearm is secured against firing.

[30] Foreign Application Priority Data

Sept. 16, 1971 Germany P 21 46 401.7

[52] U.S. Cl. 42/70 R

[51] Int. Cl. F41c 17/08, F41c 17/00

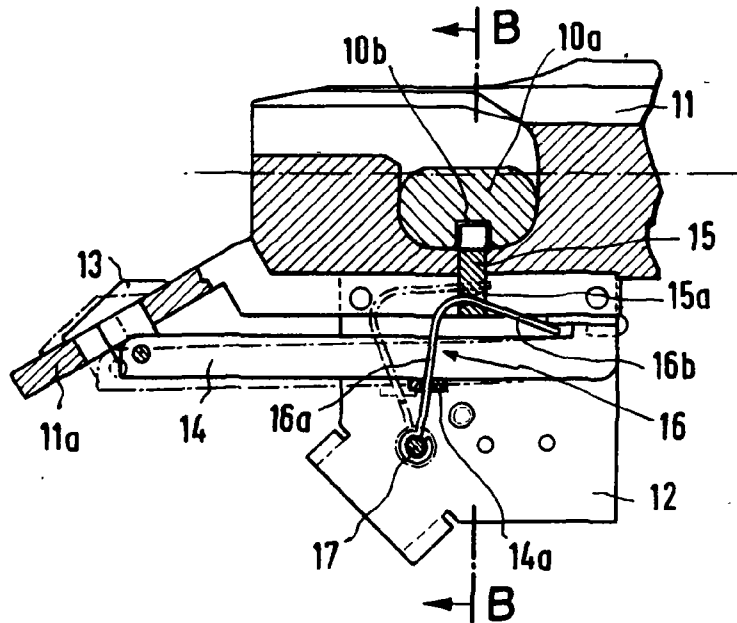
[58] Field of Search 42/70 R

[56] References Cited

UNITED STATES PATENTS

1,037,468 9/1912 Godsall 42/70 R

10 Claims, 2 Drawing Figures



3,782,022

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To _____

Date NOV. 1, 78

From _____

check date m 1600

ser. no. A 6623722 with
shipped?

Gun shipped:

7-10-78

Invoice 65-692 A32202

Diehl Shorters Supply

Highway 62 East

Rte 3

Blakely - Ga -

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

RELEASABLE LOCK FOR A BOLT OF A FIREARM

The invention relates to an bolt lock for small arms having a rotating bolt for locking the firing chamber 7. The bolt lock is operable to secure the bolt in a closed position to prevent opening. The bolt lock is coupled with a safety mechanism which prevents actuation of the firing mechanism in order to assure the safe, but immediate readiness of the firearm. That is, when the firearm is set at safe, the firing mechanism is prevented from being actuated to fire the firearm, and the bolt lock functions to prevent the bolt from being opened unintentionally. Such unintentional opening might occur, for example, if the bolt handle is caught by vines or branches, such as in the case of a loaded firearm being used for hunting.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Customarily, in the case of known firearms which are provided with an bolt lock for locking the bolt against rotation, the bolt lock is coupled with the safety mechanism in such a way that when the firearm is on "safe," the firing mechanism cannot be actuated and the bolt is locked against opening and can be opened only when the firearm is not set at safe. In other words, the bolt and firing mechanism are both either locked or capable of actuation. As a result, there is a definite uncertainty while handling the firearm, because, upon opening the bolt, a shot can be fired involuntarily.

In order to eliminate this uncertainty, a three position safety device has been devised and used. In the firing position of such device, the firing mechanism and the bolt are freed. In an intermediate first safety position of such device, the firing mechanism is secured without the bolt being locked, and in a second safety position the firing mechanism is secured and the bolt is locked. The safety device is provided with an outside member for manual movement between the respective positions. The operation of such a safety device having an intermediate safety position for the outside-operated safety member is relatively cumbersome. Thus, for opening the bolt, the insertion of the outside safety member into the intermediate position frequently is omitted for reasons of convenience or inattention. In other words, when the bolt is to be unlocked for opening, the safety member is merely immediately transferred to the firing position, thus impairing the safety of the firearm when it is being unloaded.

OBJECTS AND SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore a primary object of the invention to obviate or minimize problems of the type previously described.

An additional primary object of the invention is the provision of an bolt lock wherein opening of the bolt is possible with the firing mechanism being secured and wherein avoidance is afforded of the cumbersome manipulation of a three-position safety device which requires the operator to reach back to the safety arrangement with his hand prior to opening the bolt.

A further object of the invention is the provision of a safety arrangement in which the bolt may be quickly and easily unlocked at the bolt handle.

BRIEF SUMMARY

In order to achieve the above objects, an unlocking element is provided which is operable independently of

a safety mechanism. The unlocking element is operable to move a locking element out of a stop notch of a firearm bolt while the safety mechanism for the firearm firing mechanism is in its safety position.

Basically, the locking element consists of a lock pin which can be shifted vertically or approximately vertically within a bore of a rifle casing. In its locking position, the lock pin engages a recess of a bolt handle. The lock pin can be forced into its unlocking position by the unlocking element preferably in the form of a pressure bolt, or button, which is guided in the bolt handle. This is advantageous in that the pressure button which forces the lock pin into the unlocking position is within reach of the operator's hand grasping the bolt handle and can be operated easily by the thumb of the right hand.

According to another particular aspect of the invention, the lock pin is coupled with inside members of the safety mechanism by way of a resiliently flexible control lever.

In a further facet of the invention, in the case of small arms having a safety device which includes a safety slide and a safety bar connected with it, a control lever of the lock pin comprises a lever articulatedly mounted to the housing of the trigger mechanism and jutting through an eye of the safety bar. In such case, the control lever consists of spring wire, which has two legs running approximately at right angles to each other. The outside leg juts through a cross bore of the lock pin, which bore is preferably widened from its center toward its ends.

THE DRAWING

In the drawing, a preferred embodiment of the invention has been represented by way of example in which:

FIG. 1 shows a longitudinal sectional view through the rear part of a repeating rifle taken along the line A—A of FIG. 2, wherein the safety elements are shown in the firing position by solid lines, and in the safety position by dash-dot lines; and

FIG. 2 shows a cross-sectional view taken along the line B—B of FIG. 1 with the lock element in its locking position.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF A PREFERRED EMBODIMENT OF THE INVENTION

A cylindrical bolt 10 of a gun is guided within a casing 11 of the gun, which casing is connected with the barrel of the gun. The bolt 10 includes an attached handle 10a, by which handle the bolt can be turned and shifted axially. Below the casing 11 of the gun, is provided a trigger housing 12 of a conventional triggering device not shown. In a rear extension 11a of the casing 11, a safety slide 13 is shiftably guided and is connected to a safety bar 14 that extends along the outside of the housing 12. The safety bar 14 is not connected to a separate safety mechanism, but locks the firing mechanism directly by means of its forward bent portion which projects into the trigger housing (shown as a broken line). The safety principal is nevertheless the same as in U.S. Pat. No. 2,514,981 as in both cases the trigger is blocked.

In a bore of the gun casing 11 there is provided a bolt lock assembly including a lock element in the form of a lock pin 15 guided for vertical or approximately vertical shifting movement to lock the bolt against rotation. The lock pin 15, in an upper position, projects into en-

gagement with a recess, or stop notch, 10b of the bolt handle 10a, to obstruct rotation of a shoulder portion 10c of the notch 10b, and thereby locks the bolt 10 against turning.

When the lock pin 15 is in a lower position, in which it has emerged from the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a, the bolt 10 can be turned and opened.

The lock pin 15 is provided at its lower end with a cross-bore 15a through which a resiliently flexible control lever 16 passes. The control lever 16 is rotatably attached to the housing 12 of the triggering mechanism by means of a screw 17. The control lever 16 has two legs 16a and 16b which preferably extend at approximately a right angle to each other, i.e., in the form of an L.

The outside leg 16b passes through the bore 15a of the lock pin 15. The bore 15a of the lock pin 15 extends from the middle of the lock pin 15 to the two ends thereof in a rounded out, or conical configuration in order to prevent the leg 16b of the control lever from being jammed inside the bore as the control lever pivots.

The control lever 16 is operated by means of the safety actuator, or safety bar, 14, which bar 14 has secured thereto an apertured flange, or eye, 14a through which the leg 16a of the control lever 16 passes.

Positioned above the lock pin 15, within an extension of the recess 10b, is a releasing or unlocking element in the preferred form of a pressure bolt, or button, 18. By pressing on the button 18, the lock pin 15 can be forced downwardly into its unlocking position against the bias of the control lever 16, with the resiliently flexible control lever 16 being bent correspondingly. As a result, the bolt 10 can be turned.

The pressure button 18 is prevented from dropping out of its mounting by means of a peg 18a positioned within a recess of the bolt extension, and extending into a groove of the button 18, as is shown in FIG. 2.

The safety bar 14, in its forward unlocking position, releases the firing mechanism safety for firing and orients the control lever 16 such that the control lever maintains the lock pin 15 in a downward position wherein the bolt handle 10a may be turned.

In the rearward position of the safety bar 14, shown in dash-dot lines in FIG. 1, the firing mechanism is secured against firing, and the control lever 16 is positioned such as to maintain the lock pin 15 in its upper position to prevent turning of the bolt handle 10a.

The bolt handle 10a is preferably provided with a shoulder portion forming the notch 10b, shown at the left of the notch in FIG. 2. This portion serves to cam the lock pin 15 downwardly when the bolt handle is being closed, until the lock pin is aligned with the notch.

OPERATION

The method of operation of the device is as follows: To unlock both the firing mechanism and the bolt, the safety slide 13 is slid to its forward position. This moves the safety bar 14 to its forward position and causes the firing mechanism safety to be released and the control lever 16 to be pivoted forwardly. Consequently, the lock pin 15 is pulled to its downward position in which it does not project into the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a. In this position, the firing mechanism may be actuated and the bolt may be turned.

When the safety slide 13 is pushed rearwardly into its safety position when the bolt 10 is in its closed position, shown in FIG. 1, then the control lever 16 is caused to be swung backwards by means of the safety bar 14. Consequently, the firing mechanism safety is actuated and the control lever 16 forces the lock pin 15 into its upper position in which it projects into the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a to thus lock the bolt 10 against turning.

According to the invention, the bolt 10 may be opened even when the safety slide is in its rearward position locking the firing mechanism. Accordingly, the pressure button 18 is pressed down, conveniently and easily by the thumb of the right hand grasping the bolt handle 10a. The button 18 engages the lock pin 15 and forces it out of the recess 10b of the bolt 10 against the spring counter-pressure of the leg 16b of the control lever 16. After the bolt handle 10a is rotated, the lock pin 15 is moved up by the control lever spring action.

When the bolt 10 is turned for closing, the lock pin 15 will be cammed downwardly by the shoulder 10c of the bolt handle 10a. When the recess 10b becomes aligned with the lock pin 15, the lock pin will project into the recess 10b of the bolt handle 10a due to the upward force exerted by the spring leg 16b of the control lever 16. Thus, the bolt 10 will be locked so that it cannot be opened unintentionally.

Although the invention is preferably used in connection with small arms with a rotating bolt lock, it is not limited thereto. It also can be used, with appropriate modifications, with small arms having a straight pull lock.

MAJOR ADVANTAGES AND SCOPE OF THE INVENTION

The present invention affords a convenient apparatus for affording quick release of a bolt lock in a firearm.

By means of the instant invention a slidable safety bar is movable to either a firing position releasing both the firing mechanism and the bolt, or a safety position securing both the firing mechanism and the bolt, wherein however, the bolt alone may be unlocked without moving the slidable safety bar.

The pressure button of the instant invention permits a simple release of the bolt lock by means of the thumb of the right hand grasping the bolt handle.

Further convenience is provided by the design of the bolt handle and the use of a spring-like control lever, through which it is required only that the lock pin be pushed down by the pressure button, with remaining movement of the lock pin being caused by normal handling of the bolt handle.

The elements of the instant invention are easily adaptable for use in a firearm having a straight pull lock with only simple modifications being necessary.

Although the invention has been described in connection with a preferred embodiment thereof, it will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that additions, modifications, substitutions and deletions not specifically described may be made without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention as defined in the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. In a firearm having a housing, a firing mechanism including a triggering mechanism, a rotatable bolt, safety actuating means being movable to a safety position for securing the firearm firing mechanism against

firing operation, and a bolt locking assembly including a locking element and an unlocking element, the improvement wherein:

said locking element is operably connected to said actuating means for selective movement:

into engagement with a recess in said bolt to lock said bolt against turning when said actuating means is in the safety position, and out of engagement with said recess to permit turning of said bolt when said actuating means is out of the safety position;

said unlocking element being operable independently of said actuating means for moving said locking element out of engagement with said recess when said actuating means is in the safety position.

2. In a firearm according to claim 1, the improvement wherein:

said locking element includes a generally vertically shiftable lock pin mounted in a bore of the firearm housing;

said recess being provided in a handle portion of said bolt;

said lock pin projecting into said recess when said actuating means is in the safety position;

said unlocking element including a pressure button being slidably guided in said handle portion and being engageable with said lock pin forcing said lock pin out of engagement with said recess.

3. In a firearm according to claim 2, the improvement wherein:

a resilient control lever is operably interconnected between said lock pin and said safety mechanism.

4. In a firearm according to claim 3, the improvement wherein:

said safety actuating means includes:

a safety slide, and

a safety bar connected to said safety slide and including an apertured part;

said control lever comprising:

a spring wire member including a pair of generally perpendicularly extending first and second leg portions;

one of said leg portions extending through the apertured part of said safety bar and being pivotally connected to a housing portion of the firearm triggering mechanism;

the other of said leg portions extending through a cross bore in said lock pin;

said cross bore being widened from its center to its respective ends.

5. A lock assembly for a firearm having a rotatable bolt comprising:

-hand-manipulable actuating means; -

a locking element operatively connected to said actuating means for movement between:

a first position wherein said lock element secures said bolt against rotation, and

a second position wherein said lock element releases said bolt for rotation; and

-hand-manipulable element-releasing means operable independently of said hand-manipulable actuating means for moving said lock element to its second position wherein said bolt is released for turning.

6. A bolt lock assembly according to claim 5 wherein: said lock assembly includes a spring means for yieldably biasing said locking element into a recess in

said bolt when said locking element is in its first position; and

said element releasing means comprising a button movably mounted in an apertured portion of said bolt and being movable against said lock element to shift said lock element to its second position.

7. A bolt lock assembly according to claim 6 wherein said spring means comprises:

a spring wire member including a pair of generally perpendicularly extending first and second leg portions;

one of said leg portions being connected to said actuating means for movement therewith and being pivotally connected to a housing portion of the firearm;

the other of said leg portions extending through a cross bore in said lock pin;

said cross bore being widened from its center to its respective ends.

8. A bolt lock assembly according to claim 7 wherein: said locking element is slidably mounted in a bore carried by a housing portion of said firearm;

said locking element, in its first position, being engageable with a recess in a handle portion of said bolt; and

said button being slidably mounted in an apertured portion of said bolt portion.

9. In a firearm having a firing mechanism, a movable bolt, safety actuating means being movable to a safety position for securing the firearm firing mechanism against firing operation, and a bolt locking assembly including a locking means and an unlocking means, the improvement wherein:

said locking means is operably connected to said actuating means for selective movement:

to a first position to lock said bolt against movement when said actuating means is in the safety position; and

to a second position to permit movement of said bolt when said actuating means is out of the safety position;

said unlocking means being operable independently of said actuating means for moving said locking means to its second position when said actuating means is in the safety position.

10. In a firearm having a rotatable bolt, safety actuating means being movable to a safety position for securing the firearm firing mechanism against firing operation, and a bolt lock assembly including a locking element and an unlocking element, the improvement wherein:

said actuating means includes a hand-manipulable safety bar;

said locking element including:

a generally vertically slidable lock pin mounted in a bore of the firearm housing;

a control lever having a pair of relatively angularly extending legs;

one of said legs being mounted for pivotal movement and being operatively connected to said safety bar for movement therewith;

the other leg portion of said control lever being operatively connected to said lock pin such that movement of said safety bar to the safety position causes said lock pin to be shifted into locking engagement with a recess in said bolt, and movement of said safety bar out of its safety position

7

causing said lock pin to be shifted out of locking
engagement with said recess;
said unlocking element including:
a hand manipulable pressure member slidably
mounted on a handle part of said bolt adjacent
said lock pin such that movement of said pres-

8

sure member against said lock pin causes said
lock pin to be shifted out of engagement with
said recess while said actuating member is in its
safety position.

* * * * *

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

60

65

11/26/78

1. XP-100 Complete pistols that have not been converted.
 - A. Initiate test - .002 clearance in null position for safety check.
2. Convert remainder of m 1600 rifles in warehouse.
3. Take two assemblies which failed screw driver test out to job and show checkers - have them rechecked (the assemblies).
4. Institute new gage on job
 - A. Review process record
 - B. Check sample for proper function and ~~safe~~ verification
5. Check old process records for safety checks.
6. Review final inspection and assembly; customer repair for trick test.
7. Are they following the correct conversion procedure in customer repairs on m 1600 rifles

cc: E.G. Larson
C.W. Workman
J.P. Linde

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

November 20, 1978

TO:	J.W. BROOKS	D.R. LEWIS	J.R. SNEDEKER
	G.D. BAILEY	F.E. MARTIN	J.A. STEKL
	B. BENNETT	D.W. MC CLURE	F.W. WOODRICK
	C.A. KORBA	P. NASYPANY	W. VAN SICKLE
	J.C. HUTTON	R.L. ST. JOHN	

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: TRIGGER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Please supply this office with a written report on calls made on gunsmiths involved in the Recall Trigger Replacement Program, with copies to C.B. Workman and J.P. Linde.

This report is to cover problems encountered, if any, with replacement trigger assemblies and installation. Also, include comments made by the gunsmiths concerning our installation procedures and all constructive comments that may further assist us on the Recall.

EFS:tp

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Research Department

c: J.P. McAndrews
E.G. Larson

Bridgeport, Connecticut
November 16, 1978

C.B. WORKMAN
M.H. WALKER
J.P. LINDE ✓
H.D. ALBAUGH-W.H. FORSON

BOLT ACTION FIRE CONTROL - DESIGN REVIEW 11-14-78

- A gauge is being designed to check sear lift. The gauge is expected to be positive and simple enough to be used in the field. Completion of a prototype gauge is scheduled for mid-December.
- The following design requirements for a new fire control for bolt action rifles were tentatively established -
 1. Eliminate the "trick" condition. At this point the best solution appears to be adding a trigger block to the safety cam mechanism. This would prevent the trigger from moving in the "safe" position - eliminating the "fail to reset" possibility.
 2. The new fire control should be retrofittable.
 3. A bolt lock arrangement should be provided. At this point a locking device separate from the fire control appears most desirable.
 4. Adjustment for the trigger pull force should be provided for the user. Access to the adjustment should not require stock removal. Other adjustments - sear-connector engagement - should be eliminated.
- Program
 1. Marketing will conduct consumer tests of the fire control designs now in hand during December and January. These include a three position and a two position safety with an external bolt lock. A sample with the present fire control with the bolt lock removed will be included.

2. Research will complete the design investigation and select a design approach by February 1, 1979.
 3. Consideration will be given to introducing the new design in a limited quantity of restyled M/600s in 1980.
- M.H. Walker will prepare a letter with his views on renaming the "safety" mechanism.

E. F. Barrett

EFBarrett:jl

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

November 16, 1978

TO: G.J. HILL
FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ
SUBJECT: MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS

Reports of four (4) Model 600 replacement trigger assembly triggers breaking at the pivot pin hole have been received.

Sporting Goods, Inc., Houston, Texas, reported three (3) triggers broken in a recently received shipment and, Frank's Gun Shop, Yuma, Arizona, reported one (1) breakage.

It appears we may have a problem requiring immediate attention.

EFS:TPP

E.F.S.

NOTE: Discovered problem Thursday, November 16. Preliminary investigation reveals parts coming cracked from Powder Metal.

Powder Metal has been contacted and made aware of problem. Production has initiated magnaflux operation ahead of assembly.

All parts starting today, November 17, will be magnafluxed; Research was contacted to determine if a safety problem existed. Their answer was negative.

JPLinde:eb
11-17-78

11/13/78

J.P. Binde

Rem Model 700's were taken after final inspection and checked for clearance between the trigger connector and ~~sear~~ safety cam using the truck test. All rifles passed this test.

Technique used:

- 1) Safety lever pushed to "On safe" position
- 2) Trigger pulled rearward and held
- 3) Pressure was applied upward on the trigger connector
- 4) Trigger connector must not catch on sear safety cam
- 5) Trigger was released
- 6) Safety lever pushed to "off safe" position
- 7) firing pin must not fall

John Binde

G-23

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

J. P. Linde

To STAFF

Date November 10, 1978

From R. L. HALL *RLH*

Attached is the best explanation I've seen yet of what happened to
the Model 600.

RLH:AH
Attch.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

Commentary

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 5, 1978

Page 1-A

Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

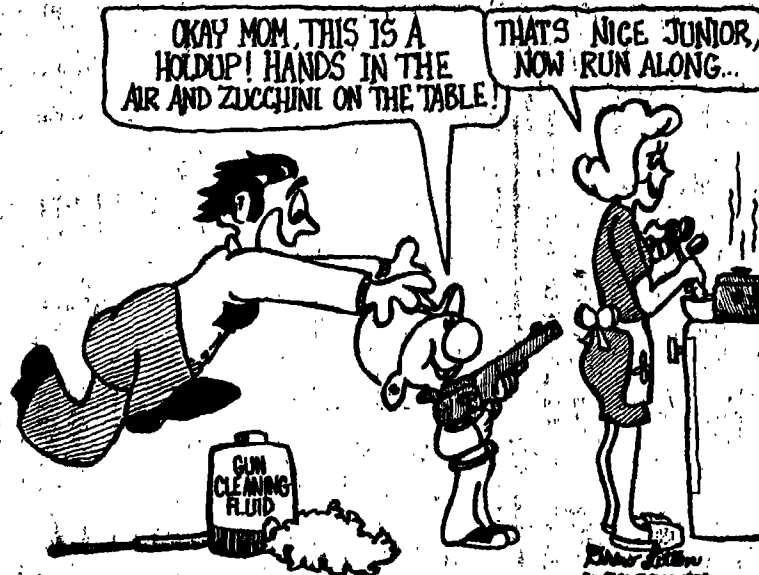
The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quieted by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 660 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



CLEAN YOUR GUNS... VERY CAREFULLY!



John R. Moore
Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And its likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapons handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1976, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1976, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.



Your local lawmakers.

TEXAS
U.S. Senators
Lloyd Bentsen, Dem.
240 Russell Senate Office Bldg.
Washington, D.C. 20510
John Tower, Rep.
142 Russell Senate Office Bldg.
Washington, D.C. 20510

U.S. Representatives
Richard C. White, Dem.
223 Rayburn House Office Bldg.
Washington, D.C. 20515
or U.S. Courthouse,
El Paso, Texas 79901
543-7630

State Senators
H. T. Santolucito, Dem.
28th District
Senate Room 212
Capitol Station
Austin, Texas 78710
or 7000 Viacom
El Paso, Texas 79925
777-7711

W. E. Saelens, Dem.
29th District
State Capitol Bldg.
Room 128 C
Austin, Texas 78707

State Representatives
Address: P.O. Box 2840
Austin, Texas 78708
Shirley L. Abbott, Rep.
71st District
1126 Barranca
El Paso, Texas 79935
581-4145

Luther Jones, Dem.
72-A District
P.O. Box 5381
El Paso, Texas 79903
523-1117

Ronald D. Coleman, Dem.
73-B District
1551 Montana
El Paso, Texas 79901
543-9252

Paul Moore, Dem.
74-C District
520 E. Palisade
El Paso, Texas 79901
Robert Valles, Dem.
75-D District
1551 Montana
El Paso, Texas

James Lee Martin, R-California Secrecy

Susan Gurley McLee, Dem.
76th District
Richard Slack, Dem.
68th District

NEW MEXICO
U.S. Senators
Peter V. Domenici, Rep.
405 Russell Senate Bldg.
Washington, D.C. 20510
Harrison Schmitt
1251 Dirksen Bldg.
Washington, D.C. 20510

U.S. Representatives
Harold L. Runnels, Dem.
1535 Longworth Bldg.
Washington, D.C. 20515

State Senators
Address: State Capitol
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Lamar Gwaltney, D-Dona Ana
Gladys Hansen, D-Dona Ana
Frank O. Papert, D-Dona Ana
Ben D. Altamirano, D-Grant, Catron
The Smalley, D-Luna, Hidalgo, Sierra
Audrey Dunn, D-Otero
John Conway, R-Otero, Lincoln
Lawrence Goodell, D-Eddy-Chaves
R. E. Thompson, D-Chaves
Joseph E. Gant, D-Eddy
Bob Wood, D-Chaves, Roosevelt
State Representatives
Address: State Capitol
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

Benny Trujillo, D-Dona Ana
William B. O'Donnell, D-Dona Ana
Shariya Linard, D-Dona Ana
Russell Autrey, D-Dona Ana-Luna
Walter Parr, D-Dona Ana
Thomas P. Foy, D-Grant
Murray Ryan, R-Grant, Sierra
VonRue Crawford, R-Luna, Hidalgo
Maurice Hobson, R-Otero, Lincoln
John Mershon, D-Otero, Lincoln
George Feltzinger, D-Otero
Phyllis Anderson, R-Chaves
Paul J. Kelly Jr., R-Chaves
Colin McMillan, R-Chaves, DeBaca
T. F. Brown Jr., D-Chaves, Eddy
Jack Skinner, D-Eddy
James K. Galt, D-Eddy
John P. Bygones, R-Lincoln, DeBaca, Guadalupe, Torrance
James Lee Martin, R-California Secrecy

EL PASO CITY COUNCIL

Address: Room 218, City-County Bldg. 500 E. San Antonio St.
El Paso, Texas 79901

Ray Salazar, Mayor
543-0060

Polly Harris, Alderman
543-6760
J. R. Jones, Alderman
543-6760
Richard Najera, Alderman
543-6760

Dan Ponder, Alderman
543-6061
Jim Scherr, Alderman
543-6760
Richard G. Wagner, Alderman
543-6760

M/600 HOUSING

POSITION FROM SEAR PIN HOLES OK:

	TRIGGER PIVOT		SAFETY LEVER		SAFETY DETENT			
	VERT.	L'wise	VERT.	L'wise	Top Hole		Bottom Hole	
	M/D	M/D	M/D	M/D	VERT	L'wise	VERT.	L'wise
	<u>1.839/841</u>	<u>.839/.841</u>	<u>.649/651</u>	<u>1.305/1.307</u>	<u>M/D</u> <u>.423/.425</u>	<u>M/D</u> <u>1.013/1.015</u>	<u>M/D</u> <u>.586/.588</u>	<u>M/D</u> <u>.941/943</u>
1	1.2415	.843	.651	1.310	.4245	1.0175	.587	.9475
2	1.240	.8485	.6505	1.312	.424	1.020	.589	.949
3	1.241	.843	.6515	1.310	.4255	1.018	.588	.9465
4	1.2395	.8435	.650	1.310	.4245	1.017	.586	.9455
5	1.240	.8465	.6505	1.311	.425	1.0185	.587	.947
6	1.2415	.8445	.6515	1.311	.424	1.0205	.5875	.9465
7	1.2405	.842	.650	1.3115	.424	1.019	.587	.947
8	1.240	.843	.6515	1.310	.4245	1.0175	.588	.9475
9	1.2405	.8425	.6515	1.3095	.425	1.0175	.587	.9465
10	1.2405	.8445	.6505	1.310	.425	1.0175	.588	.9485
11	1.242	.8445	.652	1.311	.4255	1.0185	.589	.947
12	1.2395	.8435	.6505	1.310	.424	1.018	.588	.9475
13	1.2405	.8445	.650	1.311	.4245	1.0185	.587	.9475
14	1.240	.842	.6505	1.3105	.4245	1.0175	.5855	.9418
15	1.239	.847	.6505	1.3115	.4235	1.019	.588	.948
		?		?		?		?

J. B. Willoughby
11-10-78

M/600 CONNECTOR

	THICKNESS OF CONNECTOR. M/D .0740/.0765	THICKNESS OF TOP AFTER GRIND. M/D .074/.076	LENGTH OF TRIGGER CONTACT SURFACE. M/D .838/.841	ANGLE OF TOP. M/D 89°45' 90°00'
1	.0765	.076	.840	OK
2	.076	.076	.841	OVER 90° (APPROX 15')
3	.0765	.076	.8395	OK
4	.0765	.076	.840	OK
5	.076	.0755	.839	OK
6	.076	.076	.8405	OVER 90° (APPROX 10')
7	.076	.076	.839	OK
8	.0765	.076	.840	OK
9	.076	.076	.840	OK
10	.076	.076	.840	OK
11	.0765	.076	.8395	OK
12	.0765	* .0765	.839	OK
13	.076	.076	.841	OK
14	.0765	.076	.8395	OK
15	.076	.0755	.840	OK

J. B. Willoughby
11-9-78

[illegible]

ALTERATIONS

ALT	WAS	REC	BY	DATE
50	REV'D - RE-DWN.	5049		2/24/68
7	ADDED NOTE & VIEW	1162		2/25/68

RECOMMENDED MATERIAL AND HEAT TREAT

MATERIAL A-1060

HEAT TREAT H94 H112 H114 H117 H118

COLOR _____

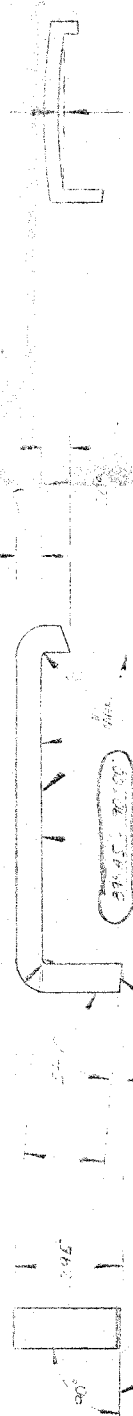
HEAT TREAT AND COLOR TO BE DONE BY _____

REMINGTON E-3 1-11-71



THEORETICAL
SHARP CORNER

0220 ATC TO 1705
THEORETICAL ANALYSIS
CONCERN
GETTING INTO THE



THE NEW YORK
MAY 27 1894

2000

Figure 1. A schematic diagram of the experimental setup. The subject is seated in a chair, viewing a video screen. The screen displays a target (a small circle) and a starting point (a larger circle). The subject's hand is positioned at the starting point. The distance between the starting point and the target is labeled as 'Distance'. The subject is instructed to move their hand from the starting point to the target. The video screen is connected to a computer system, which records the hand's position and movement time.

⑦

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

RESEARCHER: ERIC ARONSTHEIM, DUBLIN, IRELAND

[illegible]

2. $144 \times 10^6 = 144 \times 10^6 \times 10^3 = 144 \times 10^9$ Watts

1. 1941-1942
 2. 1943-1944
 3. 1945-1946
 4. 1947-1948
 5. 1949-1950
 6. 1951-1952
 7. 1953-1954
 8. 1955-1956
 9. 1957-1958
 10. 1959-1960
 11. 1961-1962
 12. 1963-1964
 13. 1965-1966
 14. 1967-1968
 15. 1969-1970
 16. 1971-1972
 17. 1973-1974
 18. 1975-1976
 19. 1977-1978
 20. 1979-1980
 21. 1981-1982
 22. 1983-1984
 23. 1985-1986
 24. 1987-1988
 25. 1989-1990
 26. 1991-1992
 27. 1993-1994
 28. 1995-1996
 29. 1997-1998
 30. 1999-2000
 31. 2001-2002
 32. 2003-2004
 33. 2005-2006
 34. 2007-2008
 35. 2009-2010
 36. 2011-2012
 37. 2013-2014
 38. 2015-2016
 39. 2017-2018
 40. 2019-2020
 41. 2021-2022
 42. 2023-2024
 43. 2025-2026
 44. 2027-2028
 45. 2029-2030
 46. 2031-2032
 47. 2033-2034
 48. 2035-2036
 49. 2037-2038
 50. 2039-2040
 51. 2041-2042
 52. 2043-2044
 53. 2045-2046
 54. 2047-2048
 55. 2049-2050
 56. 2051-2052
 57. 2053-2054
 58. 2055-2056
 59. 2057-2058
 60. 2059-2060
 61. 2061-2062
 62. 2063-2064
 63. 2065-2066
 64. 2067-2068
 65. 2069-2070
 66. 2071-2072
 67. 2073-2074
 68. 2075-2076
 69. 2077-2078
 70. 2079-2080
 71. 2081-2082
 72. 2083-2084
 73. 2085-2086
 74. 2087-2088
 75. 2089-2090
 76. 2091-2092
 77. 2093-2094
 78. 2095-2096
 79. 2097-2098
 80. 2099-2100
 81. 2101-2102
 82. 2103-2104
 83. 2105-2106
 84. 2107-2108
 85. 2109-2110
 86. 2111-2112
 87. 2113-2114
 88. 2115-2116
 89. 2117-2118
 90. 2119-2120
 91. 2121-2122
 92. 2123-2124
 93. 2125-2126
 94. 2127-2128
 95. 2129-2130
 96. 2131-2132
 97. 2133-2134
 98. 2135-2136
 99. 2137-2138
 100. 2139-2140
 101. 2141-2142
 102. 2143-2144
 103. 2145-2146
 104. 2147-2148
 105. 2149-2150
 106. 2151-2152
 107. 2153-2154
 108. 2155-2156
 109. 2157-2158
 110. 2159-2160
 111. 2161-2162
 112. 2163-2164
 113. 2165-2166
 114. 2167-2168
 115. 2169-2170
 116. 2171-2172
 117. 2173-2174
 118. 2175-2176
 119. 2177-2178
 120. 2179-2180
 121. 2181-2182
 122. 2183-2184
 123. 2185-2186
 124. 2187-2188
 125. 2189-2190
 126. 2191-2192
 127. 2193-2194
 128. 2195-2196
 129. 2197-2198
 130. 2199-2200
 131. 2201-2202
 132. 2203-2204
 133. 2205-2206
 134. 2207-2208
 135. 2209-2210
 136. 2211-2212
 137. 2213-2214
 138. 2215-2216
 139. 2217-2218
 140. 2219-2220
 141. 2221-2222
 142. 2223-2224
 143. 2225-2226
 144. 2227-2228
 145. 2229-2230
 146. 2231-2232
 147. 2233-2234
 148. 2235-2236
 149. 2237-2238
 150. 2239-2240
 151. 2241-2242
 152. 2243-2244
 153. 2245-2246
 154. 2247-2248
 155. 2249-2250
 156. 2251-2252
 157. 2253-2254
 158. 2255-2256
 159. 2257-2258
 160. 2259-2260
 161. 2261-2262
 162. 2263-2264
 163. 2265-2266
 164. 2267-2268
 165. 2269-2270
 166. 2271-2272
 167. 2273-2274
 168. 2275-2276
 169. 2277-2278
 170. 2279-2280
 171. 2281-2282
 172. 2283-2284
 173. 2285-2286
 174. 2287-2288
 175. 2289-2290
 176. 2291-2292
 177. 2293-2294
 178. 2295-2296
 179. 2297-2298
 180. 2299-2300
 181. 2301-2302
 182. 2303-2304
 183. 2305-2306
 184. 2307-2308
 185. 2309-2310
 186. 2311-2312
 187. 2313-2314
 188. 2315-2316
 189. 2317-2318
 190. 2319-2320
 191. 2321-2322
 192. 2323-2324
 193. 2325-2326
 194. 2327-2328
 195. 2329-2330
 196. 2331-2332
 197. 2333-2334
 198. 2335-2336
 199. 2337-2338
 200. 2339-2340
 201. 2341-2342
 202. 2343-2344
 203. 2345-2346
 204. 2347-2348
 205. 2349-2350
 206. 2351-2352
 207. 2353-2354
 208. 2355-2356
 209. 2357-2358
 210. 2359-2360
 211. 2361-2362
 212. 2363-2364
 213. 2365-2366
 214. 2367-2368
 215. 2369-2370
 216. 2371-2372
 217. 2373-2374
 218. 2375-2376
 219. 2377-2378
 220. 2379-2380
 221. 2381-2382

[illegible]

054326

M/600 SAFETY LEVER

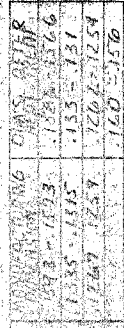
POSITION OF RADUS
FROM PIVOT.
M/D .303/.307

POSITION OF DETENT
HOLE FROM PIVOT.
M/D .369/.371

1	.306	.3735
2	N/A	N/A
3	N/A	N/A
4	.306	.3745
5	.307	.3735
6	.3065	.3755
7	.307	.374
8	.307	.374
9	.3065	.3735
10	.3065	.3745
11	.3065	.374
12	.3075	.3745
13	.306	.3755
14	.3065	.374
15	.3065	.3745

J. B. McElroy

11-9-78



M/600 SEAR SAFETY Cam

POSITION CAM SURFACE
FROM PIVOT.

M/D .1179

1	.1176
2	.1171
3	.1168
4	.1155
5	.1176
6	.1179
7	.1175
8	.1178
9	.1174
10	.1184
11	.1154
12	.1179
13	.1175
14	.1176
15	.1169

POSITION ENGAGEMENT SURFACE
FROM PIVOT.

M/D CMC. .191/.200

.1985	
.1990	
.1985	
.1985	
.1975	
.1980	
.1975	
.1975	
.1980	
.1980	-.0014
.1990	-.0002
.1980	-.0015
.1975	-.0016
.1975	-.0013
.1990	.0002

J. B. Willoughby
11-8-78

M/600 TRIGGER

POSITION OF TOP SURFACE
FROM PIVOT.

M/D .971/.973

POSITION OF TOP SURFACE
FROM CONNECTOR SURFACE.

M/D .834/.837

1	.9695	(FILED .826)	.8355
2	.972	(FILED .828)	.8375
3	.972	(FILED .832)	.837
4	.9725	(FILED .831)	.839 ✓
5	.972	(FILED .831)	N/A
6	.972		.837
7	.9725		.834
8	.972		.8365
9	.971		.834
10	.9715	(FILED .836)	N/A
11	.973		.836
12	.9725	(FILED .826)	.836
13	.9725		.8335
14	.973		.837
15	.9725		.837

J. B. Willoughby
11-8-78

1

ELEMENTS FOR TRICK TEST IN CHECKING FUNCTION OF SAFETY

1. - COCK RIFLE
2. - MOVE SAFE TO
 "ON" POSITION -
3. - CHECK FOR ANY BIND -
 - Good, Sharp, Single Detent -
4. - PULL TRIGGER -
 A. No click or catch in pull
 B. Firing pin head must not fall
 - RELEASE TRIGGER -
 C. Trigger must move to forward
 position when released
5. - MOVE SAFE TO "OFF" POSITION -
 - Firing pin head must not fall -
6. - PULL TRIGGER -
 - Firing pin head must fall -
7. - COCK RIFLE -
8. - MOVE SAFE TO "MIDWAY" POINT
 FROM THE "OFF" POSITION -
9. - PULL TRIGGER WITH SAFE IN "MIDWAY" POSITION,
 PULL TRIGGER TO THE RIGHT AND UPWARD -
 A. No click or catch in pull
 B. Trigger must move to forward
 position when released
 C. Firing pin head must not fall
10. - PUSH SAFE TO "OFF" POSITION -
 - Firing pin head must not fall -
 - Safety must move to "Off" position by itself
 when pushed from the "Midway" position -
 - Safe must have an observable "spring back
 from the fullest forward and rearward position -
11. - PULL TRIGGER -
 - Firing Pin head must fall -
12. - COCK RIFLE AND CLOSE BOLT FIRMLY -
 - Firing Pin head must not fall -

ELEMENTS FOR TRICK TEST IN CHECKING FUNCTION OF SAFETY - cont.

13. - REPEAT STEPS 7 THRU 12 AGAIN -

14. - THIS TIME: -
MOVE SAFE TO MIDWAY POSITION
FROM "ON" POSITION
AND REPEAT STEPS 7 THRU 12

11/2/78

COMMON PARTS -
M/700-600 FIRE CONTROLS

	<u>M/700</u>		<u>M/600</u>
Trigger Assembly	26345	Separate	91469
Bolt Stop Release	15478	Separate	None
Safety Assembly	26585	Separate	91468
Safety	15370	Separate	91467
Safety Button	14578	Separate	
Safety Thumbpiece		Separate	15453
Safety Detent Ball	23222	Same	23222
Safety Detent Spring	15368	Same	15368
Safety Pivot Pin	17043	Same	17043
Safety Snap Washer	17044	Same	17044
Sear Safety Cam	15666	Process Common	91470
Sear Spring	17047	Same	17047
Trigger	15280	Process Common	15435
Trigger Adjusting Screw	17053	Same	17053
Trigger Engagement Screw	91128	Same	91128
Trigger Connector	19461	Process Common	15436
Trigger Housing Assembly	26655	Same	26655
Trigger Housing Rivet)			
Trigger Housing Spacer Front)			
Trigger Housing Spacer Rear)			
Trigger Side Plate Left)		<u>S A M E</u>	
Trigger Side Plate Right)			
Trigger Pin)			
Trigger Spring			
Trigger Stop Screw			

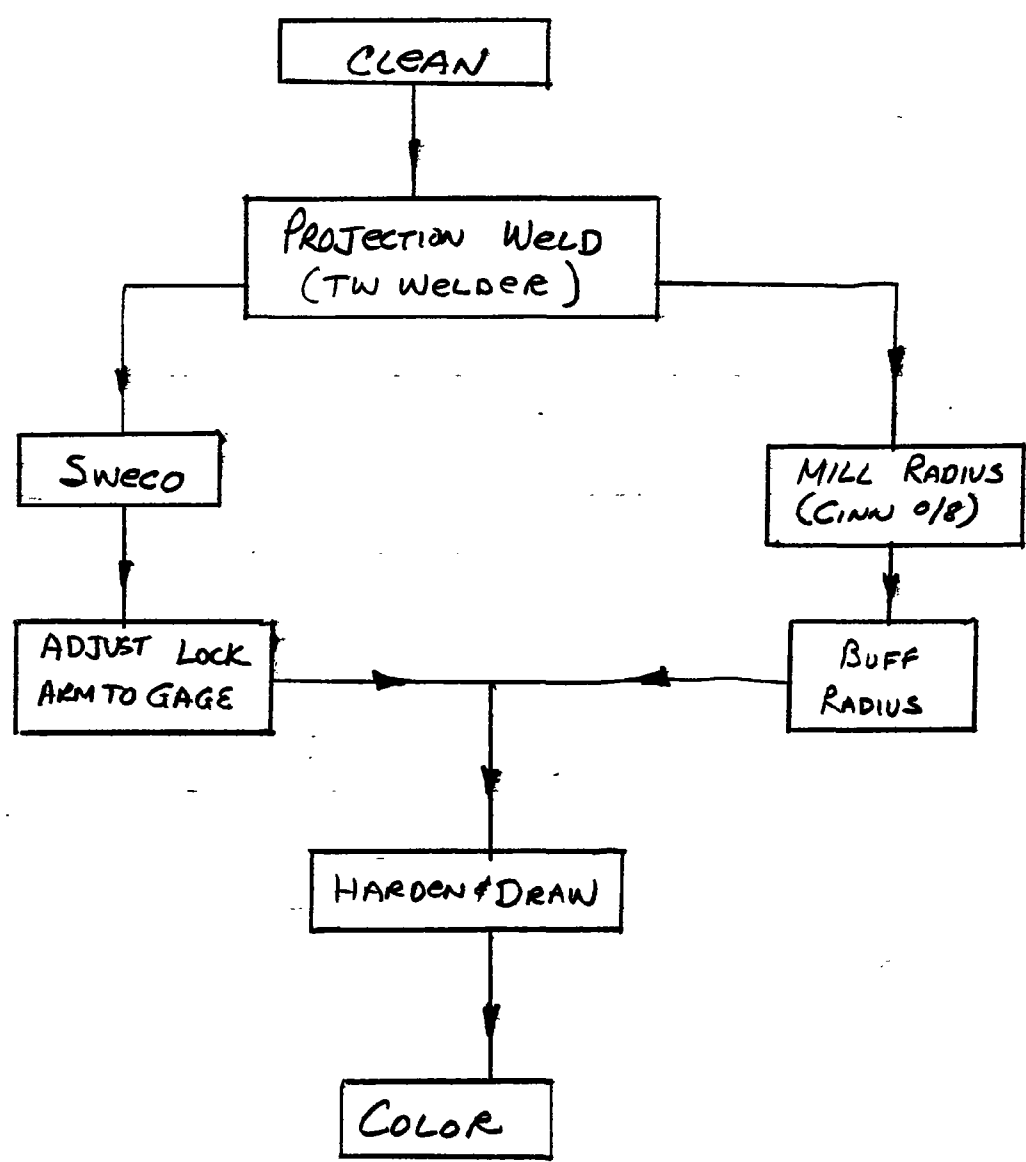
GJH/bdm

9/11/78

SAFETY

M/700

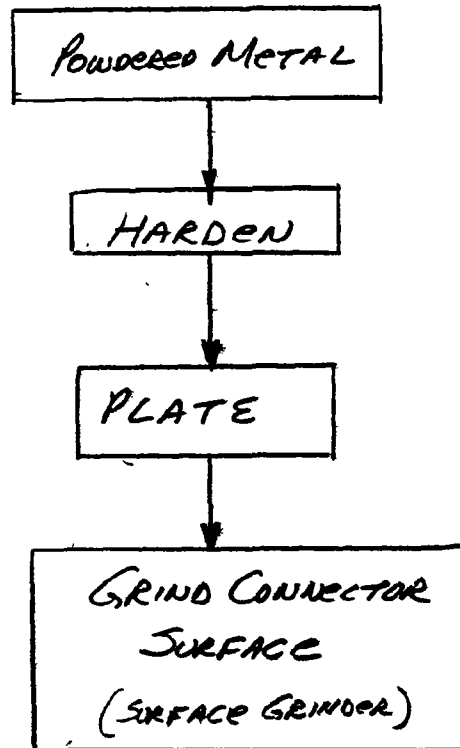
M/600



Sgt
11/2/78

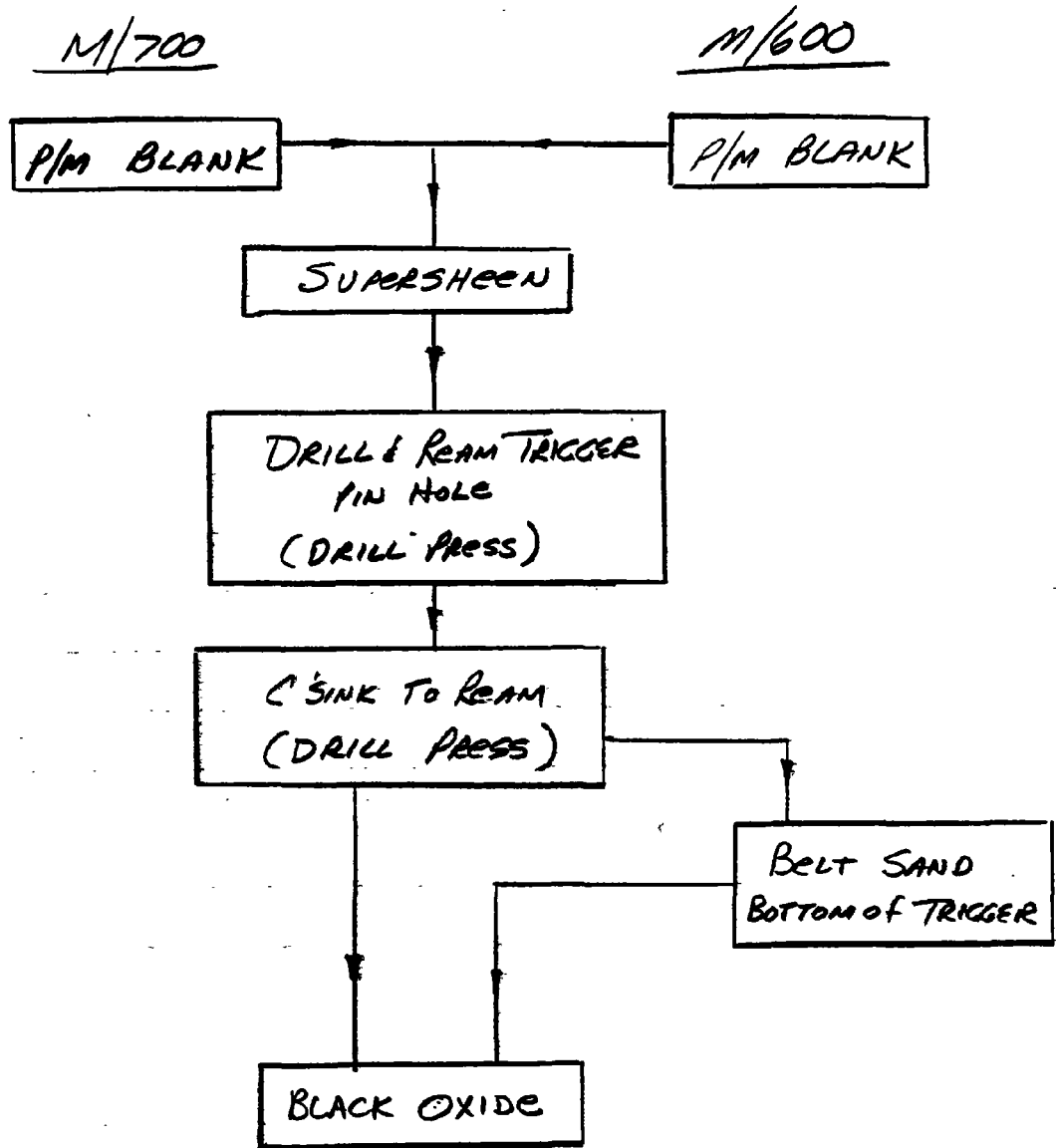
SEAR SAFETY CAM

SAME PROCESS -
DIFFERENT BLANK



9/11/78

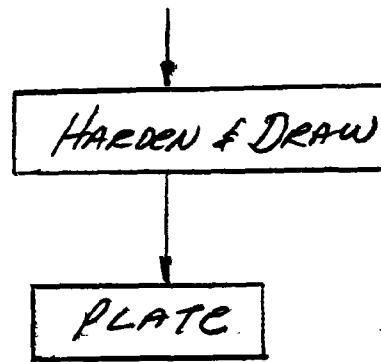
TRIGGER



11/2/78

TRIGGER CONNECTOR

SAME PROCESS
DIFFERENT BLANKS

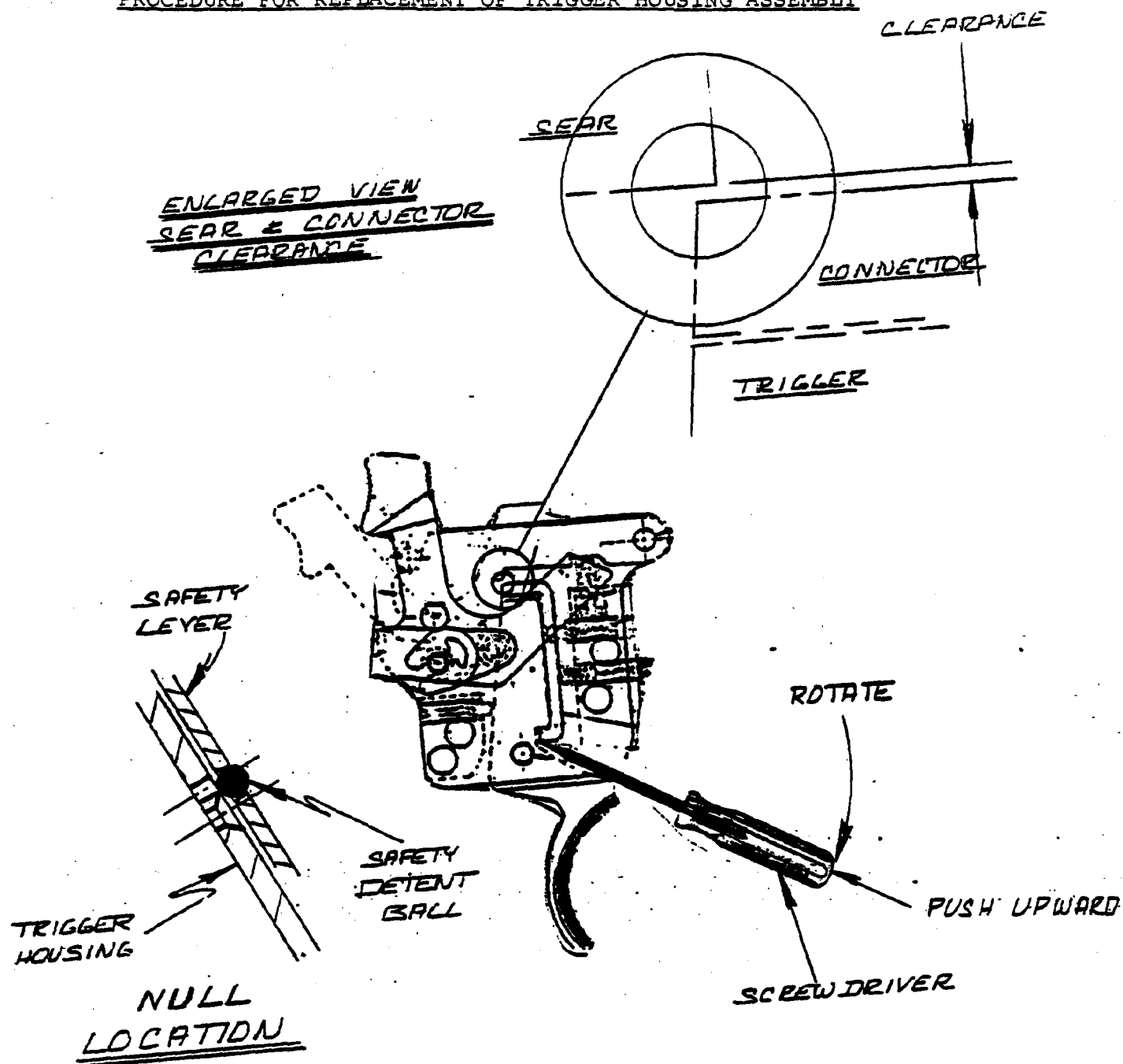


DATE		MOHAWK 600						
4-10-78		Bolt Action - Center Fire Rifle						
6-29-76								
SHEET OF	3 4	Dotted line (- - - -) indicates same part number.						
DWG. NO.		PART NO.	308 Win.	6mm Rem.	243 Win.	222 Rem.		
PART NUMBERS								
A-14694		SLING STRAP ASSEM. & MTGS. COMP. 7/8"						
		(Accessory - added cost)	14694	----	----	----		
A-15356		Front Swivel Screw	15356	----	----	----		
A-15358		Rear Swivel Screw	15358	----	----	----		
C-30855		Sling Strap Assembly 7/8"	30855	----	----	----		
A-15376		Fastener	15376	----	----	----		
A-15377		Keeper Front	15377	----	----	----		
B-14655		Sling Strap	14655	----	----	----		
A-14664		Sling Strap Buckle	14664	----	----	----		
A-26555		Swivel Assembly (2) O.D.	26555	----	----	----		
A-31440		STOCK ASSEMBLY (Birch)	31440	----	----	----		
A-32445		STOCK ASSEMBLY (Walnut)	32445	----	----	----		
D-32465		Stock (Walnut)	32466	----	----	----		
D-15844		(Checkering Pattern)						
D-15741		Barrel Plate	15741	----	----	----		
C-25410		Barrel Plate Screw (2)	25410	----	----	----		
A-14883		(Alternate Screw)	14883	----	----	----		
B-15651		Reinforcing Screw (2)	15651	----	----	----		
A-90511		Stock (Birch)	90511	----	----	----		
C-91469		TRIGGER ASSEMBLY ✓	91469	----	----	----		
C-91468		Safety Assembly ✓	91468	----	----	----		
C-91467		Safety ✓	91467	----	----	----		
C-15453		Safety Thumbpiece ✓	15453	----	----	----		
B-23220		Safety Detent Ball ✓	23222	----	----	----		
A-15368		Safety Detent Spring ✓	15368	----	----	----		
B-17043		Safety Pivot Pin ✓	17043	----	----	----		
A-17044		Safety Snap Washer ✓	17044	----	----	----		
C-91470		Sear Safety Cam ✓	91470	----	----	----		
A-17047		Sear Spring ✓	17047	----	----	----		
C-15435		Trigger ✓	15435	----	----	----		
B-91128		Trigger Engagement Screw ✓	91128	----	----	----		
C-26655		TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY ✓	26655	----	----	----		
A-14632		Trigger Housing Rivet ✓	14632	----	----	----		
B-14630		Trigger Housing Spacer, Front ✓	14630	----	----	----		
B-14631		Trigger Housing Spacer, Rear ✓	14631	----	----	----		
C-30780		Trigger Side Plate, Right ✓	30780	----	----	----		
C-30780		Trigger Side Plate, Left ✓	30781	----	----	----		
B-17053		Trigger Adjusting Screw ✓	17053	----	----	----		

[illegible]

R2543090

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY



PROCEDURE TO CHECK FOR SUFFICIENT SEAR LIFT

GAGE # D-42614

1. Push slave pins in fire control part way out toward right of trigger assembly.
2. Raise locating pins in gage part way.
3. Place fire control over locating pins and clamp.
4. Hold fire control in position with finger and raise locating pins with lever to full upward position.
5. Move safety lever to "OFF SAFE" position.
6. Draw dial indicator into position with adjustment knob until dial indicator reads "0".
7. Place safety lever in the "ON SAFE" position, check reading on dial indicator, MUST be .008" or greater.
 - Reject if less than 0.008".
8. Place safety lever in forward most "null location" - check reading on dial indicator - must be .008" or greater.
 - Reject if less than 0.008".
9. Move safety lever to "ON SAFE" position - loosen knob and move dial indicator away from the trigger assembly.
10. Move locating pin lever to position away from operator, push slave pins in flush with housing, remove clamp and take assembly from gage.

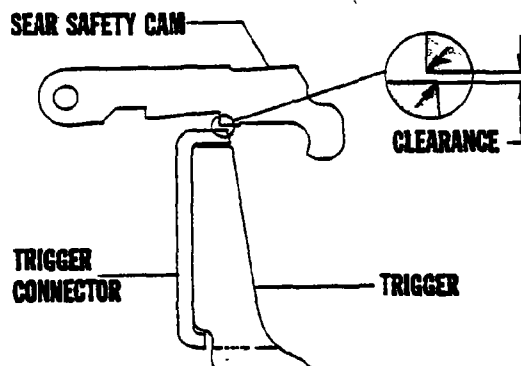
CHECK SEAR-CONNECTOR CLEARANCE

1. With safety lever in "null location", insert small blade of screw driver in housing just ahead of trigger. Push connector upward toward sear.

CAUTION: Be sure to push on the connector and not on the spacer block.

2. While looking thru the inspection hole on the left side, push downward on the sear, using screwdriver rotate the trigger front to rear. Clearance must be observed between sear and connector. Connector must freely return under sear when trigger is released.

- Reject for no clearance or if connector catches on sear.



3. Stamp "V" on Trigger left side, just below housing on Trigger
- Assemblies which have been passed on both tests.

JRS/bdm
Rev. 10-31-78 - GJH:eb

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To SELF
From J. P. LINDE

Date 10-31-78

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-31-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and go through it one by one, with the assemblers, as to the process.
- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined, and agreed upon, it will be typed up. The following areas will be reinstructed:

XP-100, 40X or Custom Shop, Final Assembly, Gallery, Final Inspection, Production, Quality Audit, Customer Repair, Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.
- (3) Check the guns which are being assembled from the comparator, and all through the tests - on rifles - to make sure that the assemblies are being maintained to the specifications desired.
- (4) Check in Purchase Parts to see if the gage used to measure the gage point on safety levers, is still here. If it is, set it up and gage another of parts to see if we can find safety levers with greater lift to be used to correct assemblies with improper lift.
- (5) Check with Brad Bosquet and Don Garlock on the drop test fixture for the Audit Room.
- (6) Develop a note with the help of Earl Larson's group and Research, to be put in the box that the 600's at the plant have been converted.

JPL:eb

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE ITTo J. H. CARTERDate 10-31-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

The people responsible for the book work on the Mohawk 600 called on 10-30, and stated that they would like the Ilion plant to keep the same kind of records as the gunsmiths are maintaining. In this way, they hope to keep a better record of the guns that have had to be modified, and those which have not. They are shipping to us, either today or Wednesday, in the mail - the forms. The forms list the owner's name, street, city, state and zip, and telephone.

It lists the firearms information, the model, caliber and serial number. On the modification information, it lists how it was delivered, date the gun was received from owner and the date completed.

As soon as the forms reach Ilion, they will be forwarded to you.

JPL:eb

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE ITTo SELFDate 10-30-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: ITEMS TO BE DONE 10-30-78

- (1) Take the completed gunsmith instruction folder to Customer Repair and have one or two of the selected gunsmiths go through the process; first, to learn the process, and after they have learned it, to time them to see exactly what time we are talking about to do the complete conversion.

This will be done by Jerry Burns.

- (2) Have a meeting and determine just exactly how we want to perform the so-called "trick test". Once the test is determined and agreed upon, it will be typed up and the following areas will be reinstructed:

XP-100; 40X or Custom Shop; Final Assembly; Gallery; Final Inspection; Production; Quality Audit; Customer Repair; Gunsmiths and Final Inspectors.

- (3) A new gage to measure Sear lift should be completed in the Tool Room this week, which will demand that they start on it first thing this morning and work on this project three shifts this week. The other gages which are needed will have to also be put on the hot sheet and pushed for completion this week.
- (4) The comparator screen on the Trigger Assembly operation must be checked and verified that it is indeed, a 10X or 20X comparator with equivalent screen.
- (5) The Sub-assemblers must be reinstructed in the correct procedure for assembling Trigger Assemblies according to the new Process Record.
- (6) The two items pertaining to the "trick test" which are in the gunsmith manual, must be verified before 2:00 P.M. so that the people on their way to Texas can be reinstructed.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE ITTo SEE LIST BELOWDate 10/30/78From J. J. BURNS *JB*

On Procedure for Replacement of Trigger Housing Assembly, replace
Page 10.

XC: C. B. Workman (2)

R. L. St. John

J. P. Linde

E. F. Sienkiewicz

J. W. Brooks

C. A. Korba

J. J. Burns

F. E. Martin

A. A. Hugick

W. A. Warren

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

M/600 Warehouse Guns

JPH 10/30/78

Process - Unpack - Disassemble - Repack - Warehouse
Guns

- 1 - Deliver pallets of 5 pack guns to warehouse to unpacking area in Bldg 52-1.
- 2 - Unpack 5 pack; unpack single gun, gun to assembler.
- 3 - Remove stock. Disassemble trigger assembly from action. Assemble two slave pins in trigger housing to hold sear safety cam. Trigger assembly to bench. Re-assemble gun (stock to action), tighten one screw in stock. Put sear pins (2) in box. Repack gun in its original box. Retape. Repack in 5 pack container. Retape 5 pack when full. Use one piece of tape for repack. Restock on pallet. Keep proper paper work with 5 pack. Return 5 packs to warehouse.
- 4 - Deliver trigger assemblies from bench to _____ in lots of 100. Perform the following tests on each trigger assembly:
 - Sear left - use gage D-42614. (See detail)

- Perform screwdriver test. (see details)
- Stamp "V" on left side of trigger - visible in assembled gun.
(sketch)
- If any other defects visible or rejected in above tests, "Reject Trigger Assembly".

5 - Deliver completed Trigger Assemblies to Custom Repair - Bldg 52-2.

6 - Deliver rejects to PE&C assembly Office 51-4

M/600 WAREHOUSE GUNS

PROCESS - UNPACK - DISASSEMBLE - REPACK - WAREHOUSE GUNS

1. Deliver pallets of 5 pack guns to Warehouse to unpacking area Bldg. 52-1.
2. Unpack 5 pack, unpack single gun, gun to assembler.
3. Remove Stock. Disassemble trigger assembly from action. Assemble two slave pins in trigger housing to hold sear-safety cam. Trigger assembly to bench. Re-assemble gun (Stock to action), tighten one screw in Stock. Put sear pins (2) in box. Repack gun in its original box. Retape. Repack in 5 pack container. Retape 5 pack when full. Use one piece of tape for repack. Restack on pallet. Keep proper paperwork with 5 pack. Return 5 packs to Warehouse.
4. Deliver trigger assemblies from bench to Assembly - Bldg. 82-2 in lot of 100. Perform the following tests on each trigger assembly:
 - Gage sear lift - use Gage D-42614. (See detail)
 - Perform screwdriver test. (See details)
 - Stamp "V" on left side of trigger - visible in assembled gun. (See sample)
 - If any other defects visible or rejected in above tests, "Reject Trigger Assembly".
5. Deliver completed Trigger Assemblies to Custom Repair - Bldg. 52-2.
6. Deliver rejects to P. E. & C. Assembly Office - Bldg. 51-4.

GJH/bdm
10/30/78

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE ITTo C. B. WORKMANDate 10-30-78From J. P. LINDE

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 FOR FIELD SERVICE MANUAL

It would seem to me that if we are going to check these rifles in the field using the "trick test", we are going to have to go through the gunsmith manual and re-do this instruction.

It would also seem that we, with our new procedures of setting these Trigger Assemblies, and the changes we are making - had better start limiting who gets the Trigger Assemblies. Either that, or, we had better make sure that we ship the Trigger Assembly as a Trigger Assembly, and stop selling Trigger Assembly parts. That is, do as we are doing on the 788 and 580 Series, where if the man wants a Sear, he can not buy it, he has to buy the complete Trigger Assembly.

JPL:eb

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

7P. / 222

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

**"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"** _____Ilion, New York
October 28, 1978RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLESUPDATED STATUSTrigger Assembly

The main consideration on the Trigger Assembly is that they are assembled, and safety checks are performed to insure that a safe reliable Trigger Assembly is shipped to the gunsmith. A complete analysis of the Process Record, of the Sub-Assembly operation where the Trigger Assembly is put together, has been made.

Additional checks have been added to insure that the Safety will pass the trick test. That is, the clearance between the Connector and Sear is being measured on a gage when the Safety lever is positioned on the null position between the Safe and fire detents.

The process has been completely reviewed by all the knowledgeable people at the plant. This includes Research personnel, P E & C personnel, and Field Service personnel. The assemblers on the Fire Control job will be reinstructed to the new process starting on 10-28.

To insure that safe Trigger Assemblies are being shipped from those manufactured during the week of 10-23, the following procedures have been followed:

The first lot of 100 completed on Wednesday, 10-25, was sampled by Quality Audit. A sample of ten pieces was taken. This sample was found to be unacceptable because the Assemblies had too much Sear-Connector engagement. The sample was rejected and the parts were reworked, that is, all parts were reworked.

Another sample of ten parts was taken and found to be acceptable on the comparator. These ten assemblies were attached to rifles and all the standard safety checks were performed. All ten samples were satisfactory.

The rifles were then shot in the Gallery using the standard Audit test. All functioned normally. The Stocks were removed from the ten rifles and the Safeties were checked through all the safety tests. In addition, the Sear lift was measured with shim Stock and the Trigger pull was measured with a spring scale.

On Thursday, 10-26, another sample of 100 parts were assembled and a similar sample of ten was taken. This time, the sample was satisfactory. The same procedure was repeated, that is, the sample was checked on the comparator, all ten pieces; they were assembled to rifles, checked, shot with the Audit test and rechecked.

The results of the twenty samples indicate that the safety checks for the items which we are presently performing are in control.

It also indicated that there is a discrepancy between the spring weight adjustment on the Trigger Assembly, and what actually is measured in the gun. The average for the twenty guns checked was 6.75 lbs.

The absolute Sear lifts were checked on these twenty samples and compared to what was recorded on the Sear lift gage. The results correlated 100%.

Included with the report, are the test results from the twenty gun sample.

To insure that all 200 parts are acceptable, they were all checked on the Sear lift gage, and any assembly which had less than .008" Sear lift, was rejected. All assemblies will also be reworked on the comparator gage, but just for pounds-pull adjustment, so that when the gunsmith receives them, he will not have to make any adjustments. It is well to repeat on the Sear lift gage; the samples were

checked 100% in both the On Safe Position, and in the Null Position. In either position, if the gage read under .008", the assembly was rejected.

To make doubly sure on these parts, they were also checked by forcing the Connector up, with respect to the Trigger, with a small screw-driver and holding the Sear down with the Safety lever in the Null Position. The Trigger-Connector assembly was then rotated beneath the Sear, to make sure that the Connector cannot touch the Sear face.

The procedure now will be instituted where Production will build the Trigger Assemblies to the Process Record, and check them 100% on the Sear lift gage.

To begin, the area will be audited quite extensively and a certain percent of Trigger Assemblies will be assembled to rifles to verify that the operation is running as expected.

The critical dimensions covered and resolved are:

The fit of the Connector to the Trigger will have a max. clearance specification of .005".

The min. acceptable Sear lift will be .008".

The straightness on the Connector will be .003" max. bend, with the required squareness between the top surface and right front face.

A new fixture to measure Sear lift will be started immediately in the Tool Room, to insure that we can meet the increased production of this assembly.

All Trigger Assemblies which pass the required tests, will be stamped with a "Y" on the left side of the Trigger.

Process for Retrofitting Customer Guns in the Field by Recommended Remington Gunsmiths

To make sure that the new Trigger Assemblies are assembled to the rifle in the correct procedure, a complete Process Record is being developed to give the gunsmiths step-by-step instructions on the proper disassembly and assembly procedures. The instructions will be completed on 10-28, and telecopied to Bridgeport for review by the Field Service and Legal Departments.

The Bridgeport Field Service Group will mail out the instruction folders to the recommended gunsmiths.

Also, boxes of Trigger Assemblies will include the complete installation instructions.

Gunsmiths will use only the supplied Trigger Assemblies, those stamped with a "V" on the left side of the Trigger. The gunsmiths will return the Trigger Assemblies which they replace. These assemblies will be put in a plastic bag, or envelope, so that the parts will be retained as a unit, and returned to Ilion. This is important because there have been a number of design changes, and we do not want the old parts out in the field, where they could contaminate our new assemblies indefinitely in the future.

There are no plans to stamp the completed rifle; the only identification on the rifle that it has been converted will be the "V" on the left side of the Trigger.

There are also no plans to have the gunsmith who converted the rifle stamp his work. The Field Service people will audit the work of the recommended gunsmiths in the conversion.

In preparing the manual for the gunsmiths, the following considerations have come to light:

Should we at the point where the gunsmith has installed the new Trigger Assembly to the rifle, ask him to check the assembly to see if it will pass the trick test? This could be performed in two manners; he could put the Safety lever in the Null position, and check between the clearance between the Connector and the Sear, or, he could readily take a little screwdriver, push up on the Connector and pull back on the Trigger slightly, with the Safety in the Null position, and check to make sure that the front edge of the Connector does not touch the Sear. The instructions to do this check have been included but can be deleted, if it is determined to be unwarranted.

Also, when the rifle has been completed, should the gunsmith check the Safety in the Null position by pulling the Trigger to make sure that the rifle cannot be set-up to be tricked. This, too, has been included in the instructions but can be deleted by the Legal or Field Service Group.

The Stock reinforcing screw has been addressed as to the problem, and pictures are included showing how this cross-piece can be influenced, so that there will be clearance between the Trigger Assembly and reinforcing screw.

The clearance underneath and to the rear of the Safety lever has also been addressed, and pictures have been taken showing how the wood should be cleared out.

Additional Notes:

Model 600's will be pulled from the warehouse, and the Trigger Assemblies will be removed. These Trigger Assemblies will be checked 100%, stamped, and used for replacements in the field. The parts will be put back in their original boxes, minus the Trigger Assemblies, and stored in a secure area.

JPLinde:eb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

**"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"_____**

Ilion, New York
October 30, 1978

RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLESUPDATED STATUS

Three people; Dick St. John, Fred Martin and Carol Korba will be dispatched to Texas on Monday, October 30.

289 Trigger Assemblies were completed and checked on Saturday, October 28. These Trigger Assemblies were stamped with a "V", and will be used by the gunsmiths in Texas to start the conversion of 600's.

The Remington people will go through the procedure on a number of firearms with the people in the field, to show them what is involved.

The questions which have to be answered by 2:00 o'clock on Monday, October 30, are:

- . Should we leave the two references to checking the Trigger Assembly for the trick test in the procedure?
- . The Remington representatives from Ilion, have been given Xerox copies of the instruction sheets; should they leave these instruction sheets with the gunsmiths? They are set up with no numbers on the pages so that if anything should be deleted, it can be readily done.

The only change made on the Trigger Assemblies on Saturday, was that the pounds-pull was reduced slightly. It was found that the Trigger Assemblies presently being produced, had to be readjusted by the assembler to get the correct pounds-pull on the Mohawk 600.

The comparator was recalibrated with a new weight, and approximately 100 of the Trigger Assemblies which are headed for Texas today, will have the new lighter weight. It should be noted, however, that even with the lighter weight, it is well within our specifications, and if anything slightly to the high side.

In preparing the manual, for the gunsmith conversion, it was also agreed that the gunsmith will be instructed not to touch anything on the new Trigger Assembly. That is, make no adjustments. It was also agreed that if the gunsmith should find any condition which he does not fully understand, or which could cause any kind of functional problem, the rifle should be returned to the Ilion plant.

JPLinde:eb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

October 26, 1978

ABC EVENING NATIONAL NEWS

10-25-78

(This is a verbatim news commentary from the Wednesday, Oct. 25, evening national news)

. . . . "Replace a part of their Trigger mechanisms, Remington announced the recall of four rifle models made before 1975, after reaching a 6.8 million dollar settlement with a man from Texas who claimed he was shot by a rifle whose Trigger hadn't been pulled".

JPL:eb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

October 26, 1978

ABC EVENING NATIONAL NEWS10-25-78

(This is a verbatim news commentary from the Wednesday, Oct. 25, evening national news)

. . . . "Replace a part of their Trigger mechanisms, Remington announced the recall of four rifle models made before 1975, after reaching a 6.8 million dollar settlement with a man from Texas who claimed he was shot by a rifle whose Trigger hadn't been pulled".

JPL:eb

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

MODELS 600, 660 AND MOHAWK 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

CONVERSION PROCEDURE —

Inspect Chamber and Magazine for live ammunition.

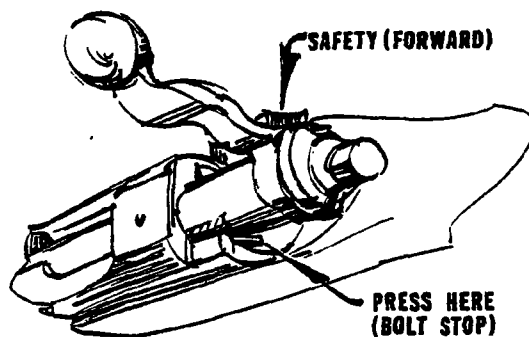
A. With firearms pointed in safe direction, open Bolt and visually inspect Chamber and Magazine.

1. Firearm must be free of live ammunition.

Remove Bolt Assembly from Firearm.

A. Pull Bolt rearward until Bolt Stop halts Bolt.

B. Insert small tool against Bolt Stop and press downward. This will release Bolt. (See Figure below)



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES



Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.

- A. Unscrew front and rear guard screws.
- B. Remove Trigger Guard.
- C. Lift away and remove Stock Assembly from Action.
- D. Remove Magazine Assembly from Receiver.

Remove Trigger Assembly from Action.

- A. Pull Safety lever rearward beyond the safe detent position to clear the rear Sear Pin.
- B. Tap out both Sear Pins from left to right.
- C. Pull Trigger Assembly from Receiver.

Assemble Replacement Trigger Assembly.

- A. Insert Trigger Assembly, identified with "V" stamped on left side of Trigger, with slave pins intact, into Receiver and align Sear Pin holes to Receiver.
- B. Lightly tap slave pins to engage Sear Pin holes in Receiver. Put Safety to "On" safe position. 
- C. Insert tapered end of Sear Pins in left side of Receiver. Seat pins flush to slightly below Bolt stop with slot. 
Make sure pins do not protrude into Bolt Stop slot in down Receiver.

- D. Prick punch ^{ON LEFT SIDE OF RECEIVER} Receiver at Sear Pin holes, ~~on left side.~~

TO RETAIN SEAR PINS, PRICK PUNCH
Bolt stop must not bind in slot.

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

E. Push Safety lever to "Off-Safe" position, pull Trigger and hold. Depress top rear of Sear safety cam to insure that it moves freely in Trigger Housing. The Sear safety cam must not bind and must retract without hesitation.

1. If binding occurs, insert wide blade screwdriver and carefully spread walls of housing against side of Receiver, and recheck Element "E", above. (See Figure below.)



2. Visually check alignment of inner walls of Trigger Housing with Firing Pin head guide slot in Receiver.

F. Push Safety lever from "On-Safe" position to "Off-Safe" position, to insure free movement with no binding and positive engagement of detents. Check Bolt lock area of the Safety lever to make sure it works freely in Receiver slot. If slight binding occurs on Receiver,

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

F. Contd.

file Receiver slot. If excessive binding occurs, then use another Trigger Assembly.

G. Insert Bolt Assembly in Action.

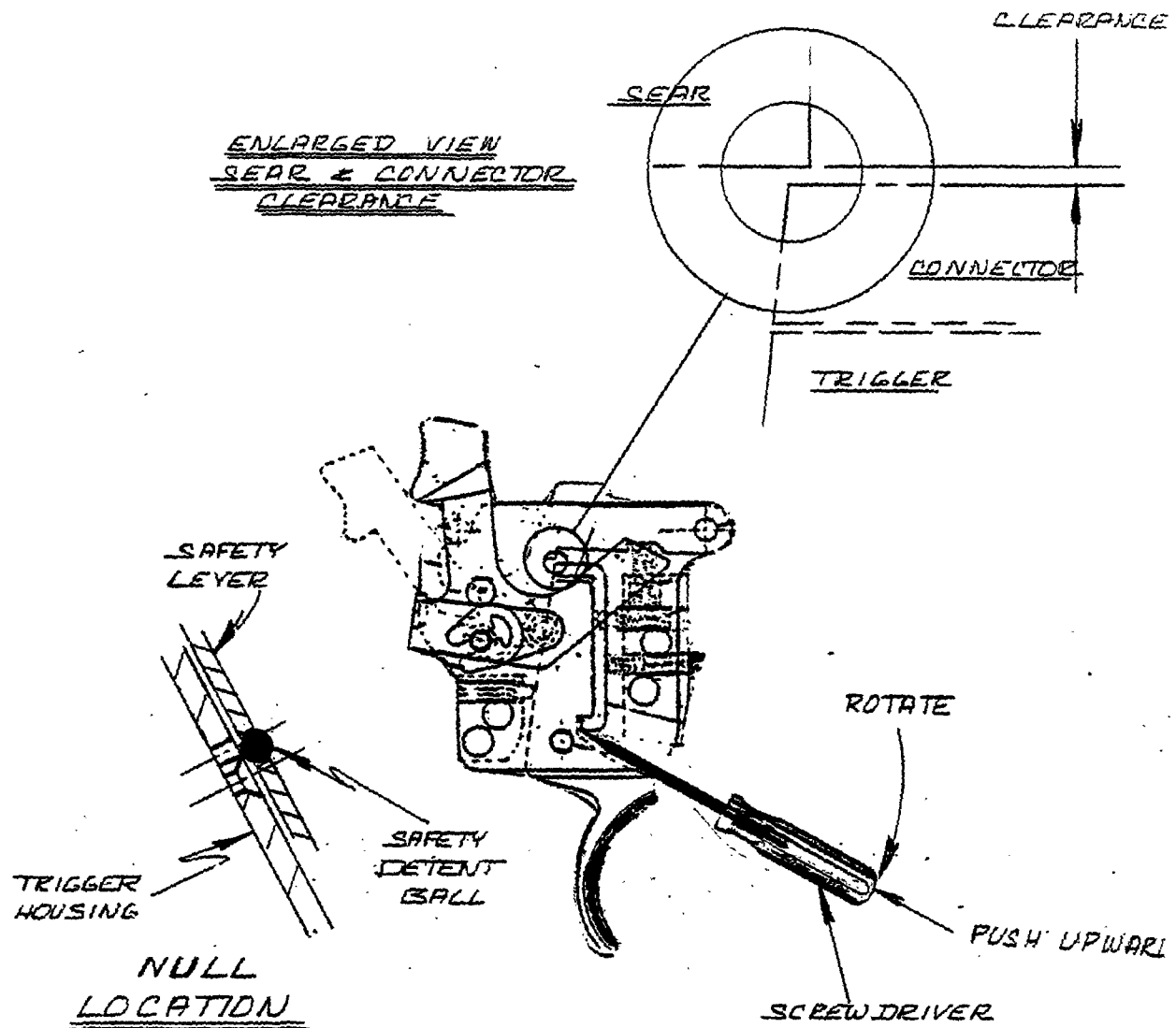
H. Put removed Trigger Assembly in an individual envelope for return to Remington (one assembly per envelope).

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

Check Clearance

- A. With gun cocked, locate Safety lever to halfway point between "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" location to position the safety ball detent between the ^{DETTENTS} indents with the Safety lever; in this unstable location insert an 1/8" wide screwdriver into the front of Trigger Housing (see Figure Pg. 6). Look through the engagement view hole to check for clearance between the Connector and Sear, while rotating Trigger back and forth. There must be clearance between the Connector and Sear, the Connector cannot catch on Sear. If clearance does not exist, install new Trigger Assembly. & RETURN ASSEMBLY TO ILION.

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

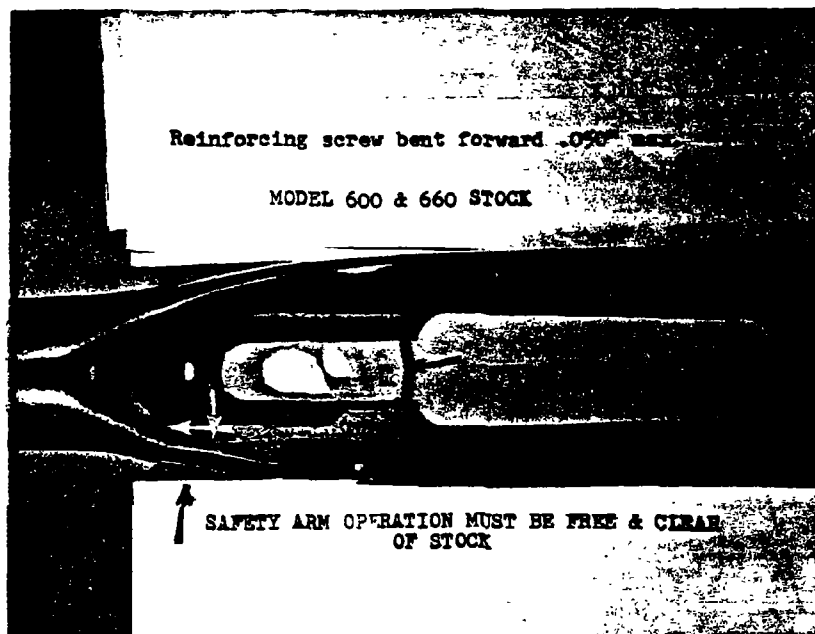
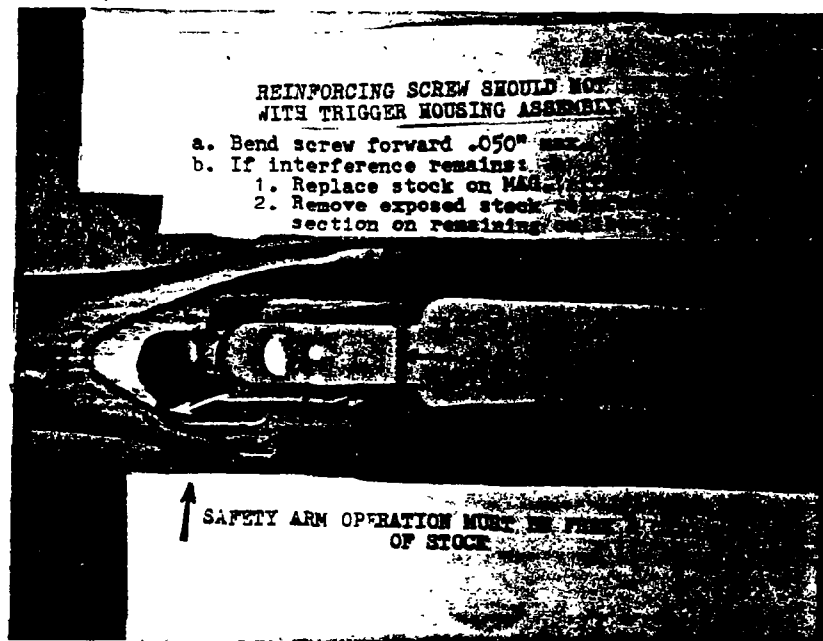
Trigger Assembly Clearance.

- A. Assemble Barrel Action to Stock to check Trigger Assembly clearance. The brass reinforcing screw located forward of the Trigger Assembly clearance cut may possibly interfere with the new design Trigger Assembly. If this occurs, bend center reinforcing screw toward muzzle for proper clearance. (Note illustration)

Safety Lever Clearance in Stock.

- A. For Safety lever clearance, wood is to be removed from the rear of the Safety clearance cut.
 1. With the Barrel Action removed from the Stock, measure 6.530" from the rear edge of the recoil lug shoulder to rear of Safety lever clearance cut and remove wood for Safety lever clearance, leaving a 1/8" to 3/16" radius in the rear corner. This wood removal can be performed with proper chisels and/or a rotary type high speed grinder. (Note illustration)

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES



PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

- B. After completing this operation, insert Barrel Action into Stock holding recoil lug tightly against recoil shoulder and with the Bolt in the closed position, pull the Safety rearward. Check Bolt lift to insure Safety arm has secured the Bolt in the locked position. Inspect the Safety lever for binding or contact with the Safety lever clearance cut in the Stock. Should the Safety lever, in the "On-Safe" position, contact the Stock, remove wood until clearance is obtained.
- C. After proper wood clearance has been obtained, complete the assembly of rifle. Check for clearance between Trigger and Trigger guard. Close the Bolt, put the Safety lever in the "On-Safe" position, pull the Trigger rearward and release. The Trigger should move rearward and forward freely with no binding. If any contact is found, the Trigger guard is to be filed.
- D. Check freeness of Safety. Safety must not bind. The Safety must snap in detent in both the "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" positions.
- E. Check function of Safety. Cock rifle and move Safety to "On-Safe" position. No click or catch permitted when Trigger is pulled and the Trigger must readily retract when released. The Firing Pin must not fall.

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

E. Contd.

Move Safe to "Off-Safe" position. The Firing Pin must not fall.

Pull Trigger. The Firing Pin must fall.

Cock rifle and close Bolt firmly. The Firing Pin must not fall. (Repeat several times.)

Open Bolt, pull Safety to "On-Safe" position and close Bolt. The Bolt must lock down. The Safety must remain in "On-Safe" position and the Bolt must not open until Safety is pushed to the "Off-Safe" position.

With gun cocked, locate Safety lever to halfway point between "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" location to position the Safety ball detent between the indents with the Safety lever in this unstable location. *detents*

Pull Trigger. No click or catch permitted when Trigger is pulled and the Firing Pin must not fall. Remove finger from Trigger. The Trigger must retract. Push Safe to "On-Safe" position. The Firing Pin must not fall. Pull Safe back slightly toward "On-Safe" position and release. Safety must snap forward to "Off-Safe" position. Pull Trigger. The Firing Pin must fall.

Open Action.

Model 600 - Fire Control Test.

10/27/78

Lot #1

Guns #1 thru #10

Trigger pull - avg. of 3 times.

Guns.	Before Gallery	After Gallery	Case Reading
1	Sear lift - .013 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. pull - 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.	.013 O.K. O.K. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	#
2	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	.011 O.K. O.K. 7 $\frac{1}{4}$	
3	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	.012 O.K. O.K. 10 + lbs.	
4	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	.011 O.K. O.K. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	.0115

Gun no.	Before Gallery	after Gallery	
5	Sear lift - .009 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. Pull - $5\frac{1}{2}$	.009 O.K. O.K. $6\frac{1}{2}$	.00925
6	Sear lift - .013 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig pull - $6\frac{1}{2}$	.013 O.K. O.K. $6\frac{3}{4}$	.01475
7	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. Pull - 7	.012 O.K. O.K. $7\frac{3}{4}$	.01075
8	Sear lift - .010 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 6	.010 O.K. O.K. $6\frac{1}{4}$	.00975
9	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $5\frac{1}{2}$	.012 O.K. O.K. $5\frac{1}{2}$	
10	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig. Pull - $5\frac{3}{4}$	.012 O.K. O.K. 6	.0115

Model 600 - Fire Control Test

10/27/78

Lot #2

Guns # 11 thru # 20

Gun no.	Before Gallery	after Gallery	GAGE READ
11	Sear lift - .013 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 7	.013 O.K. O.K. 7½	.0135
12	Sear lift - .011 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 6½	.011 O.K. O.K. 7	.010
13	Sear lift - .010 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 7½	.010 O.K. O.K. 7½	.010
14	Sear lift - .011 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 6¾	.011 O.K. O.K. 6¾	.01075
15	Sear lift - .013 Trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. Trig Pull - 8	.013 O.K. O.K. 7½	.0115

Gun no.	Before Gallery	after Gallery.	
16	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 8	.012 O.K. O.K. 8	.013
17	Sear lift - .008 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 6	.008 O.K. O.K. 6	.009
18	Sear lift - .012 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $7\frac{1}{2}$	.012 O.K. O.K. $7\frac{1}{2}$	.01175
19	Sear lift - .013 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - 7	.013 O.K. O.K. $6\frac{3}{4}$	.01225
20	Sear lift - .011 trick test - O.K. Engagement - O.K. trig Pull - $7\frac{1}{4}$	.011 O.K. O.K. 7	.01125

Model 600 - Fire Control Test

Run Number	Serial Number
1	A 66 54 583
2	A 66 54 896
3	A 66 54 728
4	A 66 54 916
5	A 66 55 689
6	A 66 55 319
7	A 66 55 755
8	A 66 55 372
9	A 66 54 445
10	A 66 53 218
11	A 66 53 081
12	A 66 55 207
13	A 66 55 039
14	A 66 52 538
15	A 66 54 655
16	A 66 52 793
17	A 66 55 067
18	A 66 54 688
19	A 66 54 572
20	A 66 52 637

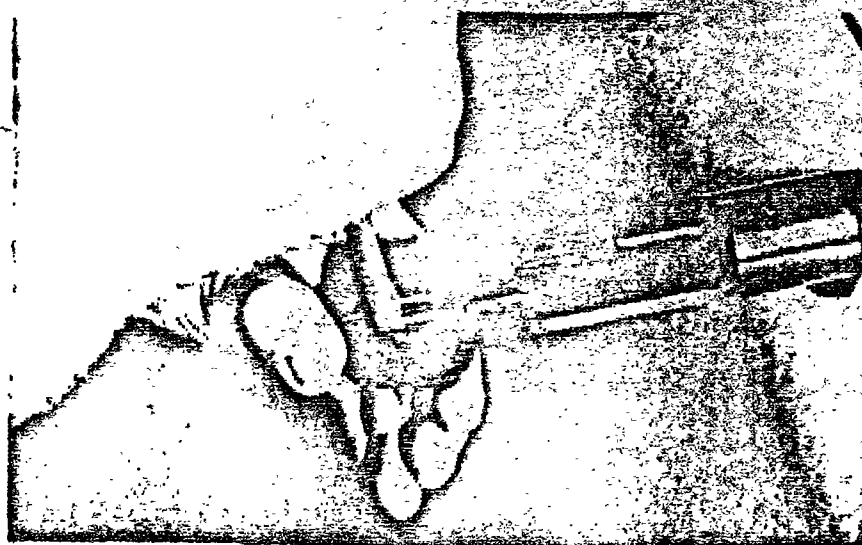
PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

REMINGTON MODELS 600, 660 AND MCNARY 600 ONLY

Slide bolt pin into the receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out. 10-27-78 the bolt stop

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

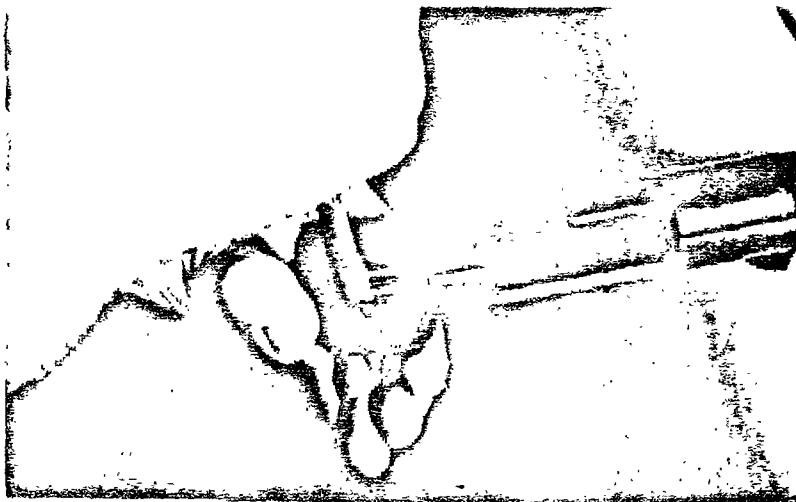
- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly.
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
 - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.)



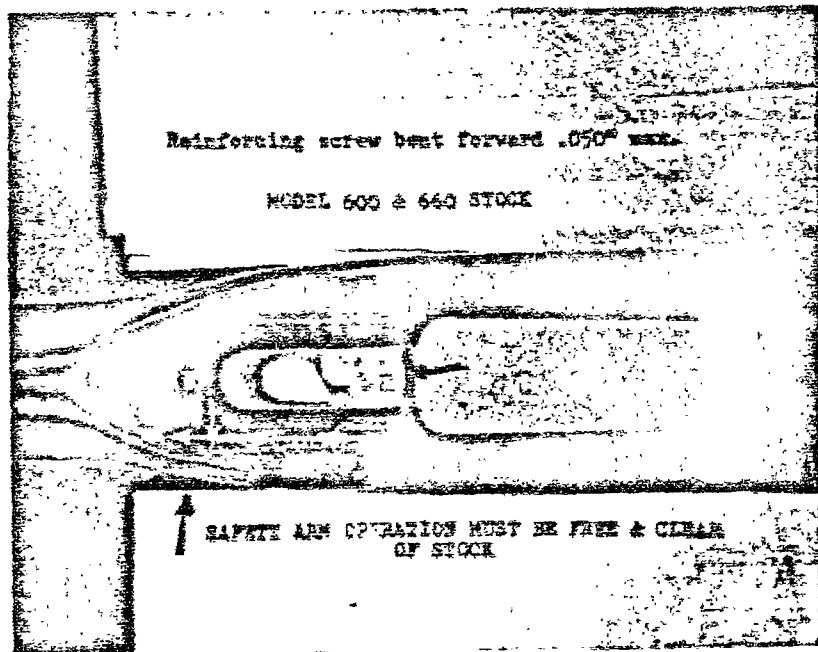
10-27-68

INSTRUCTIONS: ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE
FBI, THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, IF ANY
DEFECTS ARE FOUND, THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE TRIGGER
OF THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, KEEP THE TRIGGER TO THE TRIGGER.

- 1) Inspect the trigger and trigger for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from Receiver.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly.
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
 - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.)



- b. Slide Stop Pin into the Receiver on the left side to prevent pin from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
 - c. Push the end of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.
- 6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.
- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "Off" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "On" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests.
- 7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.
- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)
 - b. Check for Safety lever clearance in the Stock. Put Safety in "Off" position. If the Safety touches the wood at the rear, or side, chisel or file wood to obtain clearance. (See sketch.)



a) Completely disassemble rifle.

a. Use fire lock thumb check.

b. Check Safety three times by operating bolt, putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling trigger, (bolt must not move), putting in "OFF" position, pulling trigger (gun must fire).

c. Check for proper loading of the bolt by cocking the gun (operate bolt) and putting the Safety in "ON" position. The Bolt must lock shut.

If rifle fails tests a, b, or c, above, replace Trigger Assembly or return the rifle to Ilion for factory repair.

d. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 650	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,508,999 are not involved.

HAB:fw

REMINGTON REM. POLAROID OF TRIGGER MOUNT ASSEMBLY

REMINGTON MODELS 600, 600 AND 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REMINGTON TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
REMOVE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY.
- 4) Move Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington. Keep Sear Pins for installation of new Trigger Assembly. *(THIS PLANT).*
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
 - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.) *CHECK TRIGGER ASSEMBLY ALIGNMENT.*



- b. Stake Scar Pin holes in the Receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
- c. Check for bind of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.

6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.

- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests. *Return to Glen*

SAFETY SHOULD WORK WITH FREE NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF DETONATOR.

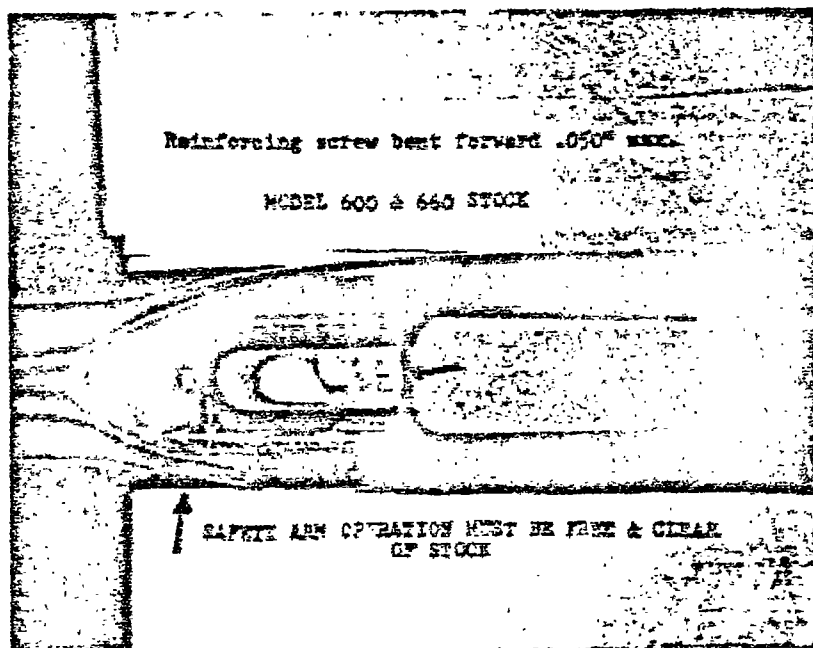
7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.

- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)

Limit the wood to be removed.

- b. Check for Safety lever clearance in the Stock. Put Safety in "ON" position. If the Safety touches the wood at the rear, or side, chisel or file wood to obtain clearance. (See sketch.)

rotary type grinder



*softly detect action
shot detents*

*Trigger should
work freely with
no binding and
must readily retract*

4. Completely remove the rifle.

a. Dry fire rifle three times.

b. Check Safety three times by operating Bolt, putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger. (gun must not fire), putting in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire).

Bolt lock

c. Check for proper locking of the Bolt by cocking the gun (operate Bolt) and putting the Safety in "ON" position. The Bolt must lock ~~that~~ *closed*.

If rifle fails tests a, b, or c above, replace Trigger Assembly, if problem persists return the rifle to IITAC for factory repair.

d. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.

c check for clearance between stock and safety lever in a safe position

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to # 131,552
Remington Model 630	From Serial #	0001 to # 131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #6,899,999
Remington Model 650	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 1,587,884 and 7,507,999 are not involved.

HAE:hw

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

Ilion, New York
October 26, 1978

RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLE, XP-100,
REMINGTON MODELS 600 AND 660 FIREARMS

Problem: The settlement in the Coates case in their favor has necessitated the recall of these firearms. The main consideration in the ruling is that some of the rifles can be manipulated to set up a series conditions which can cause the rifle to discharge when the Safety lever is moved from the "Safe" to "Fire" position.

Series of Events to Repair Guns in Field:

Rifles and pistols will be repaired by Remington recommended gunsmiths and by the plant. The gunsmiths will be supplied a complete M/600 or XP-100 Trigger Housing Assembly. These assemblies will be produced by the plant and shipped to gunsmiths.

Engineering Considerations:

What should be our position on Trigger Housing Assemblies already in the field?

Should we identify the new replacement Trigger Housing Assemblies shipped for recall?

Manufacturing control of Trigger Housing Assemblies is very important because Remington personnel will not be testing the rifle after assembly.

1. Therefore, the dimensional and safety checks of the Trigger Housing Assembly must be clearly defined and understood. Also, a check for the null position - Sear Connector clearance must be made.
2. A complete review of the process record, current practices, Industrial Engineering elements, and Research evaluation has been made and the sub-assemblers will be retrained.

A complete set of instructions will be compiled on how to convert the rifles and pistols to the new Trigger Housing Assembly. This will include all the necessary safety checks which will be performed during and after assembly, including follow down.

Should a stamp be supplied with the instructions so that every rifle converted could be identified in the future? Should the headspace or any other safety related item be checked in the recall? Should the individual repair stations be issued stamps so their work can be identified in the future? Should all the Trigger Housing Assemblies be coded in some manner?

Procedure to Follow:

Make up a number of Trigger Housing Assemblies complete and follow the outlined procedure. Take these assemblies and convert guns to following outline to be sent to repair stations. Test completed rifles.

To make sure that we are following the correct procedure in Assembly, Gallery and Final Inspection, review safety test procedures. Test operators with guns which can be tricked, fire off safe, and ones which are okay; test until we are assured they can pick out the bad rifles.

Resolve the design change made on the XP-100 in 1975, to verify if indeed, they are okay after 1975 to recent design change.

Intermediate Safety Training Goals:

A videotape will be made from a script describing with illustrations and explanations, the sub-assembly of Bolt Action Trigger Housing Assemblies, final assembly of Trigger Housing, Gallery procedures, Final Inspection procedures and Audit procedures. This will put all the information concerning proper assembly procedures in one place.

The tape will be divided in sections for each job assignment. The operators will be trained and will view the tape, with all questions being answered. They will then be tested on proper procedures. The test will be maintained in their records. If they fail, they will be reinstructed and retested. They will not be allowed to build assemblies or rifles until they meet the requirements. They will be reviewed by seeing the tape again at six months, and retested. All new operators will be trained with the tape and tested before they will be allowed to assemble rifles, or any part thereof.

JPLinde:eb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)

Control No.
 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)

Control No.
 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____

(Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

October 26, 1978

Information to be given on all inquiries concerning Remington Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP100 recall:

Remington has found under certain extremely unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge.

The models and serial numbers of the firearms involved are:

Model 600	From #0,001 to 131,552
Model 660	From #0,001 to 131,552
Model Mohawk 600	From #6,000,200 to 6,899,999
Model 660	From #6,000,200 to 6,899,999
Model XP100	From #0,001 to 11,000
Model XP100	From #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

All of these model firearms having the serial numbers listed are to be returned to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357, or they can be quickly repaired by Remington Recommended Gunsmiths located in the states of the gun owners.

The names and addresses of the participating Recommended Gunsmiths can be obtained for all states, except Georgia, by calling toll free:

800-241-8444 operator 61.

In Georgia, call:

800-282-1333 operator 61.

Customers should give the operator the model and serial number of their gun when calling.

UNPACK

Pull staples and open packing case.

Record Dealer and Wholesaler on form.

Record Serial Numbers on form.

Cut Seal.

Open box, on Safety Bench, remove Rifle (INSPECT FOR LIVE AMMO.)

Unpack Bolt, Assemble to Rifle, Rifle to Truck. Empty box returned to Case.

Number case and truck section with same no.

INSPECT

IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 24, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

GUNS CHECKED BY AUDIT 10124178

Mohawk 600 38 guns checked
15.8% { 2 FSR by tricking
4 FSR
2 FD
3 Broken triggers
1 FOC complaint (no duplication)

Remington 600 11 guns checked
36.4% { 1 FSR by tricking
3 FSR
1 FOS
1 SWW - complaint

Rem. 660 5 guns checked

total 54 guns checked
18.5% { 3 FSR by tricking
7 FSR
2 FD
1 FOS
1 SWW
3 Broken triggers
1 no duplication

10/23/78

1. Check arm service experience
2. Verify M700 in customer repair
Trick Only.
3. Check R+D - See what they
found on M1700. -

D] Are there records on M1600
which we have found which can be
tricked.

- ② Do the records show any difference
between { M1600 Rem
M1660 Rem
Mabank 600 }

Find on safe -
Can we distinguish

Check for ~~off~~ Trick test
on model 700.

10/23/78.

Model 600 Trick Test Considerations

1. Arms Service Division - Experience with rifles which can be tricked.

A. All incoming rifles are checked and repaired. ~~Not~~ all repairmen were properly testing for trick condition. The ones which were, were not noting this on the ~~order~~ ^{repair} form. The rifles leaving customer repair are checked by an inspector who checks the safety but did not repeat the trick test satisfactorily.

B. The m 1700 and m 1600 rifles are tested and repaired in the same manner as the m 1600.

→ 2 A. What per cent of the m 1600 rifles which we have received back can be tricked?

→ B Do the records show any difference between the
m 1600 Rem
m 1660 Rem
m 1600 mahaunk.
check fires off safe. also.

10/23/78

Model 600 Trick Test Considerations

- 3.A. What date was the model 1700 rifle which can be tricked produced.
4. New gun assembled with new 700 style trigger housing 1/12/78 Ser. No. 6545434
5. We do the trick test at final assembly, 1 of two people in gallery checked (not in process record), and the final inspector was performing test wrong.
6. How many guns do we find in assembly which fail the trick test. Check with Assemblers.
M/1700 M/600 .

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for the GUNSMITH entered in Section A should represent the sportshop, gunshop, or gun center handling the modification and subsequently receiving payment from Remington and NOT the individual employee (gunsmith) performing the repair.

Section B - Indicate the Model and Caliber of the gun being modified and record the serial number in the space provided. Example: Serial number 09853 should be shown as 1 0 9 8 5 3

Section C - Indicate the method the gun was received from the owner. Record the date of this receipt and your estimated date for completing the modification. NOTE: At this point the green copy should be mailed to Remington in the envelopes provided.

Section D - Upon completion of the gun modification, indicate the date work was completed and the charges involved. Sign and mail the white copy to Remington in the envelopes provided. We will then promptly send you a check.

Thank you for your cooperation.

SEQUENCE OPERATIONS

15

OP. No.	OPERATION	DEPT.	OP. No.	OPERATION	DEPT.
5.	Clean engagement screw hole.	61	40.	Fit and head Bolt Assembly to Barrel Assembly.	61
8.	Inspect Connectors for straightness 100% and scrap defectives.	61	50.	Fit and head Bolt Assembly to Barrel Assembly. (6MM)	61
10.	Assemble Trigger Assembly (Stage one)	61	65.	Make chamber cast.	61
15.	Adjust Sear-Connector engagement and adjust Trigger pull and Trigger Stop Screws on Comparator.	61	70.	Ream Ejector hole.	61
16.	Adjust Trigger Pull and Trigger Stop Screws on Comparator.	61	80.	Assemble Front Sight Base to Barrel with Front Sight Base Screws.	61
18.	Assemble Trigger Assembly (Stage two)	61			
20.	Assemble Rear Sight Assembly.	61			
30.	Remove burr from Ejector hole at face of Bolt.	61			

3/4/78 - Retyped & filed with process no. 276772
 DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

3/4/78 - Chg. dept. 41 to 61 - Hardy - 276772

5/23/78 - Obs. op. 16 - combined with op. 15 - MH - 276920

MODEL	Moh. 600

PART NAME	Final Assembly				PAGE	1	OF	4
GA. OR CAL.								
PART NO.								

RD-6460

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543146

PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 1/11/78 - New - Hardy - 276547
made correction, done in dept. 41 - EB
4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Position Housing on front edge.
2. Air clean engagement screw hole.
3. Spray engagement screw hole with locquick.
4. Air clean to remove solution of oil and locquick.
5. To Sub-Assembly.

EQUIPMENT--TOOLS & GAGES

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

Clean engagement screw hole

PART NO.

QA.

PART NAME Final Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP
TIME

MODEL No. 600

OPER. No. 5

TYPE

MACH. HRS

DEPT. No. 61

PAGE 1 OF 1

MACHINE

PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 2/10/76 - Added new - RLJ - 274653

3/15/76 - Added elent #3 - CP - 274758

12/30/77 - Chg. C-54062 to C-43067 - CP - 276522

4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Inspect long inside trigger interface for warpage and scrap defective Connectors.
Check 100%.
GAGE
2. Check max. Connector width, if necessary, using special Receiving Gage.
GAGE
3. Smooth top of Connector on Grocus Cloth.
a. Surface clean and flat.

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

Special straightness and Receiving Gage - *C-43067*
C-43062

Max. Connector width - .172

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Inspect Connectors for straightness
100% and scrap defectives.

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME **Final Assembly** COOLANT **SET UP** MODEL No. **Moh. 600** OPER. No. **8**
TYPE **Bench** MACH. HRS. **41 61** DEPT. No. **61** PAGE **1** OF **1**
MACHINE

PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

6/6/72 - Revised operation - Presser - 270770

7/18/74 - Chg. dept. # - Remove 660 - Presser - 273249

10/16/74 - Added 2a - OP - 273449

4/28/75 - Added 2b - OP - 273953

4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Pick Housing - Color good.
2. Pick Trigger - Color Good - No Bleeding or Peeling.
a. Pick Trigger Connector, try on Trigger, must not bind, fill trigger fit if necessary.
b. Inspect for warped connector (Plat. against Trig. engagement.)
3. Position Trigger in Housing and install Trigger Pin
4. Install (a) Trigger Connector-Square, no burr. - Front Corner
(b) Trigger Stop Screw - Flush.
(c) Trigger Adjusting Screw, front with Trigger Spring and Trigger engagement screw.
5. Install Sear, Sear Spring with dummy pins (A-51468)
6. Make all necessary repairs pertaining to this operation.

EQUIPMENT-TOOLS & GAGES

Assembly Block
Pin Holder Drive Punch A-35645
Pin flush on right side, Trigger free.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Assemble Trigger Assembly
(Stage One)

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

QA.

PART NAME Final Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP
TIME

MODEL No. Mohawk 600

OPER. No. 10

TYPE

Bench

MACH. HRS

DEPT. No. 101/77 61

PAGE 1

OF 1

MACHINE

۱۷

6/6/72 - New operation - CP - 270770

12/30/77 - Chg. fixture B-40417 to p-39832 - CP - 276522

4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

Comparator Fixture ~~DAK/17~~ E-42271
Comparator Screen A-600-CL25

- Turn Screw slowly as Connector disengages.**

6. Hand weight on Trigger.
7. Adjust Trigger adjusting screw counter-clockwise until Sear disengages.
8. Remove weight from Trigger.
9. While holding Trigger in fired position with finger,
 - a. Re-set Sear on set line.
 - b. Turn Trigger Stop screw clockwise until Trigger Connector touches line on Comparator screen.
10. Seal front screws at same time as rear screw.

PART NAME	Final Assembly	COOLANT	SET UP TIME	MODEL No.	Mohawk 600, [REDACTED]	OPER. No.	15
TYPE	Comparator - Jones & Lamson TC-10	MACH. HRS.	DEPT. No.	61 [REDACTED] 141	PAGE	1	OF 1
MACHINE							

Final Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP TIME

MODEL No

Mohawk 600.

OPER. No.

15

TYPE

Comparator - Jones & Lamson TC-10

NACH. HRS.

DEPT. NO.

PAGE 1 OF 1

MACHINE

Form R. D. 6461

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2543150

PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

91

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 6/6/72 - New operation - OP. - 270770
 7/18/74 - Chg. Dept. # - Remove 660 - Presser - 273249
 4/4/78 - Chg. Dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Pick Trigger Housing Sub-Assembly
2. Assemble: -
 - a. Safety Assembly.
 - b. Safety Detent Ball.
 - c. Safety Detent Spring.
 - d. Safety Pivot Pin
 - e. Safety Snap Washer

EQUIPMENT-TOOLS & GAGES

Check for:

Trigger Retraction
 Binding of Gear
 Operation of Gear Spring
 Operation of Safety

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Assemble Trigger
 Assembly (Stage two)

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME

Final Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP
 TIME

MODEL No.

Moh, 600 -

OPER. No.

18

TYPE

Bench

MACH. HRS

DEPT. No.

61

PAGE 1

OF 1

MACHINE

9

4/30/75 - Chg. expiration date = Prosser - 273781

8/19/75 - Chg. S to T and chg. expiration date - Prosser - 273781

2/1/76 - Chg. expiration date - Bower - 273781

2/5/76 - Obsolete - Prosser - 273781

APPROVAL AND DATES

TOO , GAGES AND EQUIPMENT

GA OR CAL.

SPEED	FEED
100	0.005
125	0.006
150	0.007
175	0.008
200	0.009
225	0.010
250	0.011
275	0.012
300	0.013
325	0.014
350	0.015
375	0.016
400	0.017
425	0.018
450	0.019
475	0.020
500	0.021
525	0.022
550	0.023
575	0.024
600	0.025
625	0.026
650	0.027
675	0.028
700	0.029
725	0.030
750	0.031
775	0.032
800	0.033
825	0.034
850	0.035
875	0.036
900	0.037
925	0.038
950	0.039
975	0.040
1000	0.041
1025	0.042
1050	0.043
1075	0.044
1100	0.045
1125	0.046
1150	0.047
1175	0.048
1200	0.049
1225	0.050
1250	0.051
1275	0.052
1300	0.053
1325	0.054
1350	0.055
1375	0.056
1400	0.057
1425	0.058
1450	0.059
1475	0.060
1500	0.061
1525	0.062
1550	0.063
1575	0.064
1600	0.065
1625	0.066
1650	0.067
1675	0.068
1700	0.069
1725	0.070
1750	0.071
1775	0.072
1800	0.073
1825	0.074
1850	0.075
1875	0.076
1900	0.077
1925	0.078
1950	0.079
1975	0.080
2000	0.081
2025	0.082
2050	0.083
2075	0.084
2100	0.085
2125	0.086
2150	0.087
2175	0.088
2200	0.089
2225	0.090
2250	0.091
2275	0.092
2300	0.093
2325	0.094
2350	0.095
2375	0.096
2400	0.097
2425	0.098
2450	0.099
2475	0.100
2500	0.101
2525	0.102
2550	0.103
2575	0.104
2600	0.105
2625	0.106
2650	0.107
2675	0.108
2700	0.109
2725	0.110
2750	0.111
2775	0.112
2800	0.113
2825	0.114
2850	0.115
2875	0.116
2900	0.117
2925	0.118
2950	0.119
2975	0.120
3000	0.121
3025	0.122
3050	0.123
3075	0.124
3100	0.125
3125	0.126
3150	0.127
3175	0.128
3200	0.129
3225	0.130
3250	0.131
3275	0.132
3300	0.133
3325	0.134
3350	0.135
3375	0.136
3400	0.137
3425	0.138
3450	0.139
3475	0.140
3500	0.141
3525	0.142
3550	0.143
3575	0.144
3600	0.145
3625	0.146
3650	0.147
3675	0.148
3700	0.149
3725	0.150
3	

1. Pick Safety Assembly , position spacer and position in swaging fixture.

2. Swage

3. Remove spacer and Safety.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

PART NO

26795

Swage Safety

(Expires ~~5/17/75~~ 8/7/75) /
2/7/76 8/7/76

PART NAME Safety Assembly

COOLANT.

**SET UP
TIME**

MODEL No. 600

OPER No 30-T

TYPE _____ MACHINE _____

DEPT No 79 PAGE 1 OF 1

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2543152

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To File - m/600 Trigger Housing

Date 1/12/78

From gw Bauer

Serial number of first gun assembled
with new Trigger Housing

6545434

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To _____

Date _____

From _____

WED. ^{SAMPLE} (10) UNACCEPTABLE - REMARK 100 ^{SAMPLE} (10)
 LOT OF 100 - TO MUCH ENGAGE.

OK - ASSEMBLED TO SAFETY ~~SHOT~~ SAFETY
 RIFLE - CHECKED ADJUST CHECK
 TRIGGER PULL TO HIGH 6.75 # AVG. TEST OK.

THUR

~~SAMPLE~~ 100 ^{SAMPLE} (10) ACCEPTABLE. PER ADJUSTMENT
 LOT OF 100
 RESULTS - LEFT GAGE CORRECTIONS - TRIGGER PULL ~~OK~~ NOT ACCEPTABLE.
 ALL ~~OK~~ PARTS IN FOR THIS WEEK DRING
 CHECKED 100% ON LEFT GAGE in ON SAFE AND NULL
 POSITION AND 0.8 LIT IS MIN ACCEPTABLE. PARTS ARE
 SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT
 ALSO BE CHECKED BY FORCING UP ON CONNECTOR AND RIFLE
 TRIGGER.

6/10/77

John Linde
Proposed Remington System

1. Safety works independent of bolt lock.
2. Bolt lock is disengaged when rifle is fired
3. Bolt lock release can be locked in released position.

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 2/8/78 - Retyped & filed with process no. 876636 - EB
2/8/78 - Revised element 13 - Hardy - 276636
4/4/78 - Chg. dept. to 61 - Hardy - 276772

13

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION 8. Hold Trigger and press down on Sear, must not bind. - Sear retracts without hesitation.

9. Pick Firing Pin Assembly, inspect, point not mared, Bolt Plug color -
Good - No rust or misout.
10. Assemble to Bolt group and remove (U) Washer.
11. Check Firing Pin Protrusion. Protrusion Ga. B-10-52089
12. Insert Bolt into Action and lock down.
13. Try Safety.
(a) Must be clearance between Sear and Trigger Connector with Safety on.
(b) With Bolt open pull Safety on, close Bolt and lock down. Must lock down without catching on Safety. Bolt must not open until Safety is moved to off position.
14. (a) Vertical Sear engagement at least .015 (Visual)
(b) Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin Head, when rifle is cocked, with Safety in off position (Use end of Hammer Handle)
(c) Cock Rifle - Hold Bolt Handle down hard - Must fire when Trigger is pulled.
(d) Open and close Bolt forcibly three times. Trigger must not follow down.
(e) Check notch escape by holding Trigger while closing Bolt slowly - Firing Pin must follow down.
15. Try Safety and Bolt Action - Observe for slight rearward movement of Firing Pin Head when Safety is pushed on. Adjust if necessary.

PART NAME Final Assembly COOLANT SET UP FILE MODEL No. Mohawk 600 OPER. No. 175
TYPE MACH. HRS. DEPT. No. 61 PAGE 2 OF 4
MACHINE

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS		4/1/68 - Retyped from 3/18/68 - 266283		10/8/76 - Add info to 9 - Joy - 275299	
12/23/70 - Added Mohawk 600 - CP - 269276		2/8/78 - Added to #9 - Hardy - 276637			
3/13/73 - Added element 10, renumbered 11-CP - 271645					
7/26/74 - Remove 660 - CP - 273270					
3/27/75 - Added to #9 - CP - 273888					
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION					
8. <u>Action:</u>					
1. Operate Bolt 3 times and fire, no bind, Bolt Handle raises and lowers easily.					
2. Open and close Bolt forcibly 3 times. Trigger must not follow down.					
3. Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin head, when rifle is cocked, with Safety in off position (Use end of Hammer Handle)					
9. <u>Safe, Gun cocked.</u>					
Clean sharp single detent.					
Try "On" back, can't fire with heavy Trigger pressure.					
Three Times { Trigger must retract. Push Safety halfway off, pull Trigger, Must not fire. Push Safety to OFF position, Firing Pin must not follow down; Safety must return to OFF position under tension. Use downward pressure on Bolt Handle must not unlock on safe. Safety should snap in Detent in both "On" and "Off" position. Check Trigger Pull - No creep (4 to 6 lbs. on M/660) Mohawk 600) (3 to 5 lbs. on M/700)					
With Bolt open pull Safety on, close Bolt and lock down, Must lock down without catching on Safety. Bolt must not open until Safety is moved to off position.					
10. With Safety "ON" push upward on bottom of Trigger Connector while pulling back on Trigger and releasing. Trigger must retract without catching. Push Safety "OFF". Firing Pin must NOT follow down.					
11. <u>Stamp Final Inspection and Code Marks on Left Side of Barrel, Rear sign gun tag.</u>					
To Warehouse					
Final Assembly					
PART NAME		COOLANT		SET UP TIME	
TYPE		MACH. HRS.		MODEL No.	
				OPER. No.	
				DEPT. No.	
				PAGE	
				OF	
MACHINE					

10/8/75 - Took out M/700 reference notes and added to item Y notes. Retyped from 10/16/67-
5/10/77-Add note to #3 - #9-JCH/bdm-275943

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

VII. Description of Test.

A. Test.

-Each gun as received, Bolt in open position.

(PERFORM THREE TIMES)

1. The first rifle after test is to be left off truck so that there will be one space between tested guns. and untested guns. Place first gun back on truck after truck load is completed.
2. Pick up gun from truck and inspect for:
 - a. Safety - Inspect chamber and Magazine - both must be empty.
 - b. Caliber - To verify for shooters personal safety in selecting ammunition for test.
 - c. Proof Mark on Barrel (REP) must be present, right rear side of Barrel, ahead of Magnaflux stamp.
 - d. Proof mark on Bolt - (.) Prick punch mark must be present at bottom of Bolt Handle.
 - e. Visual Defects - If not within specifications for items a-d, reject gun at this point.
 - f. Normal Sight alignment - as described in VI-C.
3. With safe in "OFF" position - close Bolt crisply on empty chamber.
 - a. Firing pin must not follow down as Bolt cams shut.
 - b. Must not fire on closing.
4. Move safe to "ON" position and try to raise Bolt
 - a. Must not raise or open - must be locked closed by safety
5. With safe still "ON" - pull Trigger firmly.
 - a. Gun must not fire.
6. With finger off Trigger - move safe to "OFF" position.
7. Open and close Bolt full stroke to cock firing pin
8. Move safe to full rear "ON" position and then move to half way "OFF" position with thumb only, if possible
9. If safety stops at half-way position - pull Trigger.
 - a. Gun must not fire.
 - b. Safety must not move to full "OFF" position.
10. With Action open, position gun in device and clamp.
11. Lower line-o-sights and adjust device to point gun on target paper if necessary.
12. Remove line-o-sighter.
13. Load Magazine to capacity - see table #1 and #2, item IV - for Magazine capacity by caliber.
14. Hold cartridges down in Magazine, start Bolt over Cartridge column and close Bolt on empty chamber.
15. Open Bolt full stroke to rear position.
16. Assemble Firing Pin Trip Pin in device.
17. Close guard.
18. Close Bolt to feed shell into chamber and lock - to start test.
19. Fire gun by pushing (2) two buttons on device simultaneously.

ART NAME <u>Gallery Test - Target</u>		COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>700</u>	OPER. No. <u>300</u>
<u>Procedure and Specification</u>				<u>85</u>	<u>91</u>
MACH. HRS. _____		DEPT. No. _____	PAGE _____	OF _____	<u>11</u>

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON
R2543158

PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

9

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 3/27/75 - Retyped from 12/26/74 - Prosser - 273888 - Revised
8/12/75 - Removed 17a chg word. of 19 chg. adjust to weight & removed 20, renumber 21 & 22 - CP - 274202
10/8/76 - Added info to 18a - Joy - 275300

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

~~17. Adjust Trigger Stop Screw to reduce overdraw.~~
~~a. Turn Stop Screw in until Action will not fire with Safety~~
~~off. Hold Trigger back and turn Stop Screw out until Action~~
~~fires. Then slightly more than 1/8 and less than 1/4 turn more.~~
~~No detectable rearward Trigger play in excess of 1/16" after firing.~~
17a. Check notch escape by holding Trigger while closing Bolt
slowly. Firing Pin must follow down.
18. Try Safety and Bolt Action. Adjust if necessary.
a. Push Safety "ON" back, can't fire with heavy Trigger
pressure. Trigger must retract. Push Safety halfway off,
pull Trigger, must not fire. Push Safety to OFF position,
Firing must not follow down, Safety must return to OFF
position under tension. Use downward pressure on Safety.
Perform check three times.
19. Weight Trigger Pull (3 to 5 lbs.)
a. Must be short & crisp, no creep or overdraw. Try 3 times.
~~20. Set adjusting screws (two) with "down" down.~~
20. Pick correct Magazine Box, inspect for color, no rust.
21. Assemble Magazine Box to Action.

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

NOTE: - Cock Rifle - Hold down hard on Bolt
Handle - Must fire when Trigger is
pulled.

Trigger Pull scales B-70697

OPERATION DESCRIPTION	OCC. No.						
	STD. HRS/C						
	STD. No.						
	EFF. DATE						
Assemble Action (700 ADL)							
	PART No.						
	GA.						

700 ADL

175

PART NAME Final Assembly COOLANT SET UP TIME MODEL No. OPER. No.

TYPE MACH. HRS. DEPT. No. 61 PAGE 3 OF 4

MACHINE

FAA's letter for hangar 'clarified' interpreted differently by opponents

By PAUL LOMELO

Opponents in the hangar leasing debate yesterday came away with different interpretations of a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) letter of "clarification" on the issue of exclusive rights to use of Oneida County Airport facilities.

Oneida County Executive William Bryant, who opposes leasing the hangar to only locally owned Empire Airlines and Jetcom International Ltd., said the letter indicates the county should include Commuter Airlines of Binghamton or Command Airways of Poughkeepsie in any lease agreement.

Empire president Paul Quackenbush said "the letter pretty much says it would be all right to lease the hangar to us and Jetcom."

The FAA response is based on a visit to the airport on Oct. 12 in which two officials reviewed the airport's current use. However, it does not specifically

address itself to a Board of Legislators resolution passed on Oct. 11 which instructed the board chairman to negotiate a lease with Empire and Jetcom.

Violation of FAA policies, including one which prohibits granting exclusive use of facilities to a single airline, could jeopardize federal aid to the airport. That aid was \$560,000 in 1978.

The FAA's letter released yesterday said "leasing additional space to Empire Airlines...would not constitute the granting of an exclusive provided that it can be demonstrated that the space required is to remedy an immediate need and that the granting of such space could not be construed as a willful act taken to exclude others." The word "immediate" is underlined in the letter.

The board resolution specifies leasing one of the hangar's two 36,000-square foot bays to Empire and the other to Jetcom. The FAA letter said "it is our judgement that somewhat less than the 36,000 square feet requested would suit

(Empire's) immediate need." Instead, "somewhere between 18,000 and 24,000 square feet of hangar space would easily accommodate Empire's immediate needs."

The letter also indicates Empire's space needs could not include using the hangar to shelter private aircraft through Empire's parent company, airport fixed base operator Oneida County Aviation Inc.

In suggesting how the county should approach leasing of the hangar, the FAA said, "Consideration should be given to that combination of proposals that maximize the utilization of the entire hangar in the best interest of the aviation community and provide the highest level of service to the flying public."

"Since the hangar, by the very nature of its structure and layout, lends itself to convenient partitioning, consideration should be given to that combination of proposals that could achieve these goals."

The mechanical space FAA shop is used as a

Bryant that the position of (positive) lease, "for review

Bryant "maximizing" partitioning proposals, "the more space have the hangar

Quackenbush comm into a Empire "best

He state n would future amount aircraft Bryant involv Jetcom and Jetcom an est assets He provid having some opera

Remington to pay \$6.8 million to Texas hunting accident victim

By LEE JONES
Associated Press Writer

AUSTIN, Texas (AP) — Remington Arms Co. agreed yesterday to pay \$6.8 million — one of the largest lump-sum personal injury settlements in history — to an Austin lawyer paralyzed from the waist down in a hunting accident.

"I'm mainly pleased that it's over ... Nothing can compensate me for what I've lost," said the shooting victim, John Coates, 42.

State District Judge Tom Blackwell entered judgment after hearing brief

Coates' attorney, Joe Jamail of Houston, testimony in chambers from Coates and his son, Will, 16.

Will was holding the Remington-Mohawk 600 rifle, a .243 caliber high-powered rifle, when it discharged into his father's back on Dec. 11, 1977.

ton, said the rifle fired when Will pushed the safety to the "off" position. The trigger had not been pulled.

Remington's lawyer, Robert McKisack of Corpus Christi, refused to talk to reporters. Jamail said there was no admission by Remington that the rifle was defective.

Jamail called the judgment "apparently the largest single-payment settlement of a tort case in history."

But last week, a teen-ager who was paralyzed after a dose of cancer-fighting radiation destroyed her spinal cord was awarded \$7.6 million in malpractice damages.

The latest edition of the Guinness Book of World Records says \$6.3 million awarded in 1975 to Thomas Hooks, 13, of Venice, Ill., was the largest single-payment personal injuries judgment.

Amtrak changes timetable

Amtrak's train schedule for stations in Utica and Rome will change Sunday when train service to Schenectady and Niagara Falls will be restored.

The following are the changes in westbound departures:

- The Niagara Rainbow will leave Utica at 1:55 p.m. and Rome at 2:11 p.m.; the train now leaves Utica at 1:44 p.m. and Rome at 2 p.m.

- The Empire State Express will leave Utica at 5:17 p.m. and Rome at 5:31 p.m.; the train now leaves Utica at 5:21 p.m. and Rome at 5:35 p.m.

- The Salt City Express will leave Utica at 10:17

- The Lake Shore Limited will leave Utica at 11:52 p.m. instead of 11:48 p.m.

The following are the changes in eastbound departures:

- The Lake Shore Limited will leave Utica at 7:51 a.m. instead of 7:16 a.m.

- The Salt City Express will leave Rome at 8:19 a.m. and Utica at 8:31 a.m.; the train now leaves Rome at 8:28 a.m. and Utica at 8:42 a.m.

- The Empire State Express will leave Rome at 11:29 a.m. and Utica at 11:41 a.m.; the train now leaves Rome at 10:12 a.m. and Utica at 10:27 a.m.

LOOKING FOR
TRY

1/20/77 - Added 3A - Joy - 275554

EQUIPMENT-TOOLS & GAGES

1. Remove Receiver Assembly from Truck and Inspect for wear and proof, Test and Target Stamps.
2. Check heading.
3. Assemble Trigger Balance Pin and Spring to Trigger Balance.
 - a. Adjust Trigger to insure no-bind fit in Stock and Guard - if necessary.
4. Select Stock Assembly
 - a. Must present reasonable uniform medium lustre, clean and free of breaks, splits or cracks, no bad scratches.
5. Insert Receiver Screw Washers in & bore on outside of Receiver.
6. Assemble Trigger Balance Sub Assembly to Stock
7. Assemble Stock Assembly to Action with forward and rear Screws.
 - a. Trigger must be central in Trigger Guard.
8. Check rib.
 - a. Rib must be reasonably straight.

Heading Co.

1-85240

Y15c

OPERATION DESCRIPTION	OCC. No.						
Assemble Stock Assemble Stock to Action and Final Inspection	STD. HRS/C						
	STD. No.						
	EFF. DATE						
PART NO.							
GA.							

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT _____ SET UP TIME _____ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 310
TYPE _____ MACH. HRS. _____ DEPT. No. 161 15 PAGE 1 OF 2
MACHINE _____

PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

36

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63 - Made regular
9/4/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Pick Action from Truck position and clamp in Vice.
2. Assemble (3) Receiver Plug Screw to Receiver.
 - a. Tap Screw holes if necessary.
 - b. Edge of Screws to be flush.
3. Assemble Trigger Housing to Receiver with (2) Trigger Hous. Screws.
4. Assemble Trigger Adj. Screw to Trigger Housing.
5. Insert Gear Housing Assembly into Receiver.
6. Pick (2) Gear Pins and start - Drive Pins flush with inside of Bolt Stop Out.
7. Pick Trigger Pin and start - Drive through Trigger and flush with outside of Trigger Housing.
8. Adjust Gear, Gear block engagement by turning Trigger Adj. Screw (Rear) , Stake and seal with DuPont cement.

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Final Assembly

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT _____ SET UP _____ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175
 TYPE _____ MACH. HRS. _____ DEPT. No. 161 15 PAGE 1 OF 5
 MACHINE _____

PROCESS RECORDS ASSEMBLY SHEETS

37

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63 - Made regular -
9/4/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

9. Turn Gear Block Stop Screw counter - clockwise until Gear Block can be moved .005 from Gear - Seal with "DuPont" cement.
10. Assemble Safety Assembly to Gear Housing Assembly and Insert Safety Pivot Pin.
11. Insert Safety Detent Ball.
12. Drop Safety Detent Spring over Safety Pivot Pin.
13. Assemble Safety Snap Washer.
14. Pick Bolt Stop Spring and position in Receiver.
15. Pick Bolt Stop and position in Receiver.
a. Must fit freely.
16. Pick Bolt Stop Pin. Position and drive in

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART NO.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT _____ SET UP TIME _____ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175

TYPE _____ MACH. HRS. _____ DEPT. No. 61 15 PAGE 2 OF 5

MACHINE

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS **5/13/63 - Made regular -**
9/9/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

17. Stake Bolt Stop Pin and Sear Pin
18. Pick Firing Pin Assembly, inspect, point not marked Bolt Plug color - OK - No rust or miscut.
19. Assemble to Bolt Group and remove "U" Washer.
20. Check Firing Pin protrusion.
21. Insert Bolt into Action and Lock down.
22. Try Safety.
 - a. Must be clearance between Sear and Sear Block with Safety on.
23. Cock Pistol and adjust Trigger Adjusting Screw to allow .020 engagement between Sear and Sear Block.
24. Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin Head, when Pistol is cocked, with Safety in off position (Use end of Hammer Handle)

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

No Sear, Safety Can bind in Housing.
 Pins tight - Tester B-80652

Protrusion Gage B-52089

NOTE: Only correct components of good color - not broke or deformed should be used.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME **Final Pistol Assembly** COOLANT _____ SET UP TIME _____ MODEL No. **XP100** OPER. No. **175**

TYPE _____ MACH. HRS. _____ DEPT. No. **101/15** PAGE **3** OF **5**

MACHINE

PROCESS RECORD, ASSEMBLY SHEETS

37

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63 - Made regular
9/4/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

25. Check notch escape by Holding Trigger while closing Bolt slowly, Firing Pin must follow down.
26. Use dummy Cartridges to checking feeding, Extraction and Ejection.
 a. Adjust if necessary.
27. Assemble Rear Sight Nut and Rear Sight to rib with Sight Screw.
28. Assemble Rib to Barrel Assembly with Rib Screws - Do not tighten.
29. Assemble Front Sight to rib with Front Sight Screws.
30. Assemble Rear Sight Screw to Rib thru Rear Sight.
31. Position rib extremes Rear Position and tighten all screws.

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT _____ SET UP TIME _____ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175

TYPE _____ MACH. HRS. _____ DEPT. No. 15 PAGE 4 OF 5

MACHINE

PROCESS RECORD - ASSEMBLY SHEETS

40

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/19/63 - Made regular
9/4/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

32. Stamp Assembler's number on left side of Barrel rear.
33. Pick correct ticket and fill in Pistol number etc.
34. Make all necessary repairs from test.

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT SET UP TIME MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 175
TYPE MACH. HRS. DEPT. No. 61/15 PAGE 5 OF 5
MACHINE

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/ah 1/24/63 - Item IV - A. - Min rds. for function and Group Size was 5 shots - WAB/NWM/cb																								
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION																								
<p>I. <u>Guns Proofed, Tested, Targeted</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All guns 100% - Proofed, tested and targeted concurrently. 2. Record results on forms provided - (See Foreman for instructions) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. See Malfunction Index for proper coding and recording of malfunctions. <p>II. <u>Inspection Objectives</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Proof</u>: To check the ability of each gun to satisfactorily sustain the pressures generated by the proof load without ruptures or breakage. 2. <u>Functional</u>: To check the ability of each gun to satisfactorily load, feed, close, lock, fire, unlock, open, extract and eject with standard ammunition. 3. <u>Accuracy</u>: To check the ability of each to satisfactorily meet specifications for group size. 4. <u>Visual</u>: To check gun for satisfactory appearance of the Rear and Front Sights and general presentability. <p>III. <u>Shooting Method and Range</u></p> <p>A. <u>Standard Method</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use accuracy device provided for this model. 2. Use centerfire targeting range - 100 yds (300 ft.) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use grid type target paper (1" square) b. Use Line-O-Sighter and spot scope as outlined in Item VI, Description of Test. <p>IV. <u>Ammunition Specifications and rounds required.</u></p> <p>A. <u>Table</u></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Caliber</th> <th rowspan="2">Bullet Weight</th> <th rowspan="2">Gun Capacity</th> <th colspan="4">Type of Cartridge & Minimum Rds. Required</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Proof Test</th> <th>Function Test</th> <th>Point of Impact</th> <th>Group Size</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>.221</td> <td>50 Gr. SP</td> <td>Single Shot</td> <td>1 Proof Cartridge</td> <td>3 std.</td> <td>None</td> <td>3 std.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Note: The no. of required rds. listed above for the functional & accuracy characteristics specified are the <u>Min.</u> requirements. Any "seating" rds. which may be need are in addition to the numbers listed above.</p>							Caliber	Bullet Weight	Gun Capacity	Type of Cartridge & Minimum Rds. Required				Proof Test	Function Test	Point of Impact	Group Size	.221	50 Gr. SP	Single Shot	1 Proof Cartridge	3 std.	None	3 std.
Caliber	Bullet Weight	Gun Capacity	Type of Cartridge & Minimum Rds. Required																					
			Proof Test	Function Test	Point of Impact	Group Size																		
.221	50 Gr. SP	Single Shot	1 Proof Cartridge	3 std.	None	3 std.																		
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">PART NAME <u>Gallery-Proof-Test-Target</u></td> <td style="width: 15%;">COOLANT _____</td> <td style="width: 10%;">SET UP TIME _____</td> <td style="width: 15%;">MODEL No. <u>XP-100</u></td> <td style="width: 30%;">OPER. No. _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TYPE <u>Procedure and Specifications</u></td> <td>MACH. HRS. _____</td> <td>DEPT. No. _____</td> <td>PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>7</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">MACHINE _____</td> </tr> </table>							PART NAME <u>Gallery-Proof-Test-Target</u>	COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>XP-100</u>	OPER. No. _____	TYPE <u>Procedure and Specifications</u>		MACH. HRS. _____	DEPT. No. _____	PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>7</u>	MACHINE _____							
PART NAME <u>Gallery-Proof-Test-Target</u>	COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>XP-100</u>	OPER. No. _____																				
TYPE <u>Procedure and Specifications</u>		MACH. HRS. _____	DEPT. No. _____	PAGE <u>1</u> OF <u>7</u>																				
MACHINE _____																								

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 12/14/67 - Updated and retyped - WAB/COP/eb			
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION			
<p>V. <u>Specifications:</u></p> <p>A. <u>Proof</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Breakage</u> - Action or Barrel must not be broken or split by firing pressures of proof cartridge. 2. <u>Number of Rounds</u> - See Table, Item IV-A.. <p>B. <u>Function:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Feeding</u> - With single cartridge resting on platform, move Bolt forward to feed shell and close. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Must feed single (1) shell into chamber, each operating stroke of Bolt. b. Shells must not stem chamber. 2. <u>Closing</u> - (Forward motion of Bolt) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with chamber empty. a. Bolt must close with normal pressure (empty chamber). - with shell in chamber. b. Bolt must close with normal pressure (shell in chamber). 3. <u>Locking</u> - (clockwise camming motion of Bolt at closed position). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with Bolt closed on empty chamber or with shell in chamber, as in Item 2., above. a. Bolt must lock up with normal pressure. b. Extractor must cam over shell rim without excessive pressure or bind. 4. <u>Firing</u> - After each full operating cycle of Bolt - Safe in "off" position. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Action must fire when Trigger is pulled. 5. <u>Unlocking</u> - With Bolt in closed and locked position as in Items 2a, 2b, 3a & 3b, raise Bolt Handle, counterclockwise to unlock. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Must unlock with normal pressure. 6. <u>Opening</u> - After unlocking - movement of Bolt to rear position. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Must travel full stroke to rear position with normal pressure. b. Bolt must not pull out of Receiver. 			
PART NAME <u>Gallery-Proof-Test-Target</u>	COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>XP-100</u> OPER. No. _____
TYPE <u>Procedure and Specifications</u>	MACH. HRS. _____	DEPT. No. _____	PAGE <u>2</u> OF <u>7</u>
MACHINE			

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/14/67 - Updated and retyped - WAB/COP/eb

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

V. Specifications:

B. Function - cont'd.

7. Extraction - With fired case of live round in chamber, unlock and open Bolt to rear position.
 - a. Case or shell must be completely removed from chamber.
 - b. Case or shell must be retained in head of Bolt by Extractor - not fall out - until ejected.
8. Ejection - With fired case or live round fully extracted from chamber.
 - a. Case or shell must be completely ejected from gun by Ejector.
9. Case Inspection - The first (1st) fired case (after proof round) must be visually inspected for indent, and condition of fired case (chamber defects).

NOTE A: Functional items are applicable to all standard rounds fired.

C. Point of Impact.

1. Definition - The mean average position of all shots fired from point of aim.

NOTE A: Point of Impact not checked nor Sights adjusted unless specifically requested.

NOTE B: Guns are to be tested with Sights in normal position as described in Item V-E.

D. Group Size.

1. Definition: Maximum extreme spread from inside edges of holes farthest apart.
2. No. of Rds.: See Table, Item IV-A.

3. <u>Max. extreme spread for number of rounds indicated:</u>	<u>Caliber</u>	<u>3 Shots</u>	<u>4 Shots</u>	<u>5 Shots</u>
	221 Fireball	1.75"	2.25"	3.0"

E. Open Sights.

- Normal Appearance.

1. Integral Front Sight Ramp and Blade - (Fixed Position).
 - a. Screwed tight to Barrel rib at front and rear.
 - b. Central on rib and straight with line of sight - not bent, twisted, tipped or deformed.

PART NAME	Gallery-Proof-Test-Target	COOLANT	SET UP TIME	MODEL No.	XP-100	OPER. No.	
TYPE	Procedure and Specifications	MACH. HRS.	DEPT. No.	PAGE	3	OF	7
MACHINE							

Form R. D. 6466

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543170

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb			
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION			
<p>V. <u>Specifications</u> E. <u>Open Sights</u> (Cont'd.)</p> <p>2. <u>Rear Sight Ramp, Leaf and Eyepiece</u> - sliding adjustment for windage and elevation.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. <u>Ramp</u> - screwed tight at top rear of Barrel rib - reasonably central on rib</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. <u>Leaf</u> - reasonably central on Ramp and locked in position - set screw tight.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. <u>Eyepiece</u> - top surface approximately flush with top surface of Leaf - set screw tight.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">d. <u>Rear Sight Assembly</u> - must be level crosswise with Front Sight and with line of sight as viewed from rear and straight lengthwise - not tipped, twisted or bent.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">- <u>adjustments</u> - if necessary for normal appearance.</p> <p>1. <u>Windage</u>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Rear Sight Leaf may be adjusted to right or left within specifications above.</p> <p>2. <u>Elevation</u></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Rear Sight Eyepiece may be adjusted to raise or lower within specifications above.</p>			
<p>VI. <u>Description of Test</u> A. <u>Safety Inspection</u> - each Action as received - <u>Bolt in open position</u>.</p> <p>1. Pick up Action and visually <u>inspect Bolt</u> for:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. <u>Bolt Head pull test mark</u> - Prick punch mark (•) must be present on right Bolt lug.</p> <p>2. Depress Bolt Stop at left rear of Action, remove Bolt and visually inspect Barrel for:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. <u>Obstruction in bore</u> - view from Breech end - must be clear.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. <u>Magnaflux mark</u> - (Δ) - must be present on right rear side.</p> <p>3. Reassemble Bolt to Action and remove identification tag and set aside.</p> <p>B. <u>Sight Inspection</u></p> <p>4. Inspect Front and Rear Sights for:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. <u>Normal Sight alignment and appearance</u> - as described in Item V - E.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. <u>Make sight adjustments</u>, if necessary.</p> <p>C. <u>Proof Test (One Shot)</u> - <u>With device in starting position; door raised to open position, fixture in rearward position.</u></p>			
PART NAME <u>Gallery-Proof-Test-Target</u>	COOLANT _____	SET UP TIME _____	MODEL No. <u>XP-100</u> OPER. No. _____
TYPE <u>Procedure and Specifications</u>	MACH. HRS. _____	DEPT. No. _____	PAGE <u>4</u> OF <u>7</u>
MACHINE			

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

V. Specifications

C. Proof Test - Cont'd.

5. Place Action in fixture - Safety in "off" position - Bolt in open position.
6. Depress dual buttons on console to clamp.
7. Place proof cartridge on loading platform in Action.
8. Close Bolt to feed shell into chamber and lock - manually.
9. Depress dual buttons on console to move fixture to forward position - muzzle in port.
10. Depress dual buttons on console to close device door.
11. Depress dual buttons on console to fire action.
 - a. Action must fire.
 - b. Action must not be damaged by proof load.

Note: When Action fires, device automatically cycles to starting position.

- After firing proof load - device in starting position.

12. Manually unlock and open Bolt to rearward position to extract and eject fired proof case.

a. Proof case should extract and eject freely.

- If proof case extracts and ejects satisfactorily as in 12 and 12a, proceed as in Item D-18.

- If proof case jams in head of Bolt proceed as in 13, 14, 15.

13. Depress dual buttons to release fixture clamps.

- Bolt must be in open position before releasing clamp.

14. Remove Action from fixture, depress Bolt Stop and remove Bolt with fired case from Action.

15. Remove fired proof case from Bolt.

a. Extractor must not be damaged or jammed under Bolt rim to be inoperable.

16. Reassemble Bolt to Action and replace Action in fixture - Bolt in open position.

17. Depress dual buttons on console to clamp and proceed as in Item D-18.

D. Test-Target

- After proof test, Action located and clamped in fixture, device in starting position, each shot.

18. Place standard cartridge on loading platform in Action.

19. Close Bolt to feed shell into chamber and lock manually.

20. Depress dual buttons on console to move fixture to forward position - muzzle in port.

PART NAME Gallery-Proof-Test-Target COOLANT _____ SET UP TIME _____ MODEL No. XP-100 OPER. No. _____
 TYPE Procedure and Specifications MACH. HRS. _____ DEPT. No. _____ PAGE 5 OF 7
 MACHINE _____

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS			
12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb			
1/24/63 - Item V-D, 28, 29, 30 deleted refer to 5 shot group in accord with change in specs. for 3 & 4 shot groups - WAB/NWM/eb			
DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION			
<p>VI. <u>Description of Test</u> D. <u>Test-Target</u> - Cont'd.</p> <p>21. Depress dual buttons on console to lower Line-O-Sighter onto Front and Rear Sights on Action. a. Move Line-O-Sighter side to side manually, if necessary, to insure proper seating on Sights.</p> <p>22. Viewing target through Line-O-Sighter, adjust device to point gun at target paper using a. Elevation adjustment lever on left side of device, if necessary. b. Windage adjustments lever on right side of device, if necessary.</p> <p>23. Depress dual buttons on console to raise Line-O-Sighter to upward retracted position.</p> <p>24. Depress dual buttons on console to close device door.</p> <p>25. Depress dual buttons on console to fire Action (and complete shooting cycle to starting position).</p> <p>26. Repeat Items 18, 19, 20 and 24, 25 for each shot required.</p> <p>27. <u>Check each shot with spotting scope</u> - for gun "seating in" and position of shots on paper. a. Readjust device if shots off paper or group too close to edge - as described in Items 20,21,22,23</p> <p>28. If first two (2) shots <u>are satisfactory</u> for position on paper <u>and</u> within group size specifications. a. Fire additional shots to complete two (2) <u>five (5)</u> shot group.</p> <p>29. If first two (2) shots <u>are not satisfactory</u> for position on paper <u>or</u> show excessive spread, <u>ignore and</u> a. Fire complete five (5) <u>five (5)</u> shot group.</p> <p>30. <u>Check Group Size</u> - <u>First five (5) shot group</u> as in Items 28 or 29. a. Spread of shot pattern <u>should be</u> within specifications as in Item V - D - 3. b. If group size exceeds specifications, ignore and fire second five (5) shot group. - <u>Second five (5) shot group.</u> c. Spread of shot pattern <u>must be</u> within specifications as in Item V - D - 3.</p> <p>31. <u>Check function of Action</u> - all standard rounds fired. a. Must be within specifications as in Items V - B - 1 through 9.</p> <p>- On completion of Test-Target - device in starting position.</p> <p>32. Unlock Bolt and move rearward to open position. a. Bolt must be in open position before releasing clamp.</p> <p>33. Depress dual buttons on console to release fixture clamp.</p> <p>34. Remove Action from fixture.</p> <p>35. Inspect Rear Sight, Front Sight, Barrel and clamping points on Receiver. a. Must be free of bad marks, scratches, jams and rub marks at points in contact with shooting device.</p>			
PART NAME	Gallery-Proof-Test-Target	COOLANT	
TYPE	Procedure and Specifications	MACH. HRS.	
SET UP TIME	MODEL No.	XP-100	OPER. No.
	DEPT. No.	PAGE	6 OF 7
MACHINE			

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS

12/3/62 - New write-up for this model - NWM/eb

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

VI. Description of Test Cont'd.

36. Stamp each acceptable Action with
 - a. Proof mark on Barrel - (REP) left rear approximately in line or slightly above gas hole in Receiver.
 - b. Test mark on Barrel - (Ex.-*) shooters character stamp just forward of proof stamp.
 - c. Proof mark on Bolt - (•) Prick punch mark on bottom of Bolt Handle.
37. Replace identification tag on Action.
38. Record function and group size information on report sheets and gun slips.
 - a. This must be done after testing each gun - not from memory on completion of load.

VII. Interpretation of Proof-Test-Target

A. Pass Gun

1. Within specifications for:
 - a. Visual items, and
 - b. Proof Test, and
 - c. Functional requirements and
 - d. Group size for specified number of shots - first group or second group

B. Reject Gun

1. Not within specifications for:
 - a. Any one (1) or more of the items listed under A-1 above.

VIII. Safety after test

A. Open Bolt

1. Bolt must be in open position before removing from device.

B. Inspect Action for live ammunition.

1. Chamber must be empty.

Note: Perform A & B on each individual gun immediately after shooting test.

Repeat B for all guns in load on completion of test.

PART NAME	Gallery-Proof-Test-Target	COOLANT	SET UP TIME	MODEL No.	XP-100	OPER. No.	
TYPE	Procedure and Specifications			MACH. HRS.	DEPT. No.	PAGE 7	OF 7
MACHINE							

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

*John
Galt*

Date

From

*No evidence of truck test
@ process dates back to 1963*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

October 6, 1982

NOTE OUR REVISED ADDRESS:
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC.
939 BARNUM AVE.
P. O. BOX 1939
BRIDGEPORT, CT 06601

Ms. Debra Miela
K mart International Headquarters
3100 W. Big Beaver Road
Troy, Michigan 48084

Re: Recall Notices

Dear Ms. Miela:

In accordance with our recent telephone conversation,
I am herewith enclosing some of the Model 600 Recall Notices
and a list of the recall steps taken.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

R. B. Sperling
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enc.



RECALL ACTIVITY TO DATE

The following steps have been taken to implement the recall of the Remington Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600 and XP-100.

1. Contacted selected independent gunsmiths located throughout the country and solicited their assistance in fitting recalled guns with new trigger assemblies.
2. Established a toll free message unit center in Atlanta, Georgia, to refer the caller to the nearest recommended gunsmith capable of modifying his gun.
3. Released to the wire services notification of the Remington recall, setting forth the toll free numbers to be called and the serial numbers of the recalled models.
4. Established toll free WATS lines at Ilion and Bridgeport to handle recall complaints and the questions unable to be handled by the Atlanta message center.
5. Stopped production on the Mohawk 600 in order to have trigger assemblies for recalled guns.
6. Obtained trigger assemblies from the Ilion warehouse to send to gunsmiths on a most-needed basis.

7. Sent letter to Remington distributors soliciting their assistance in tracing sales of recalled models.
8. Preparing similar letter to be sent to retailers.
9. Sent three Remington Representatives from Ilion to Texas, from where most of the calls received at the Atlanta message unit were originating, to review with the independent gunsmiths the gun modification.
10. Prepared forms for the gunsmiths to use in recording the serial number of the gun brought in for repair and the name and address of the gun owner.
11. Sent fifteen Remington Representatives from Ilion, well-briefed in modification procedure, to all other independent gunsmiths participating in the recall program in order to monitor any problems they may be encountering out in the field.
12. Issued press releases and distributor notifications in Canada and Europe, as well as in Hawaii and Alaska. Notices also issued to armed forces and naval bases in Europe.
13. Computer lists of serial numbers being prepared for distributors to trace sales of recalled guns.
14. Remington is obtaining tapes of the coverage given by the national television and radio networks to Remington's recall, including information as to the geographical area covered and the number of people viewing and listening to programs. Remington is also obtaining clippings of press items on the subject.

15. Remington is examining all bolt action rifles, including competitor models, to determine whether there is any problem with the trigger assemblies that has not surfaced up to this time.
16. Preparing confirmation letter to be sent to all gun owners who have called the Atlanta message unit.

cc: E. F. Barrett ✓



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
DUPONT

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

November 8, 1978

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

Mr. Doyle Davis
7007 N. Travis
Liberty, Texas 77575

Dear Mr. Davis:

We are in receipt of your correspondence dated 10/31/78 in which you list your Model 600 Serial #6567642, which definitely falls into the category subject to recall.

We have three gunsmiths in the Houston area:

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Carter's Country
8925 Katy Freeway
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 461-1844

all of which are receiving parts on a rotating basis and will be more than glad to repair your guns with very little delay. Please feel free to mail or ship your guns to these gunsmiths, collect - being sure to include your complete mailing address and zip code. If we can be of any further service to you, please feel free to call us at our Connecticut Wats number 1-800-243-9275.

Best Regards,

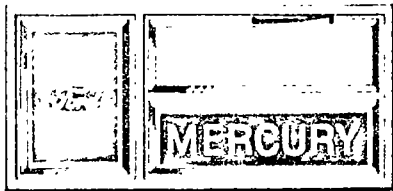
RGS/lcy

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RECEIVED

NOV 9 1978

NOV 15 1978



WALDROP FORD, INC.

PHONE 336 6431 HOUSTON PHONE 224 0159
P. O. BOX 991 1212 MAIN STREET
LIBERTY, TEXAS 77575

RECEIV

NOV 6 1978
E. G. LARSON

10-31-78

Gentlemen;

I do have one of your Model 600
serial # 656 7642 which did fire inside
my Bronco on 12-27-77 damaging my
car to the tune of \$576⁹³.

I called and they said no parts to repair
the bad gun. And now hunting season is
next week. Therefore I ~~do~~ feel I should
have a new gun.

Model 600 - 222

The Society of Professional Sales Managers



DOYLE DAVIS
Manager

WALDROP FORD, INC.
Liberty, Texas 77575

Liberty: 336
Res. 336
Houston: 224-0159
on Res. 223-9424

Dep. Davis
7007 N. Travis
Liberty, Tex
77575

PRODUCTS OF FORD MOTOR COMPANY

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543182

Remington.



Nass

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

RECEIVED

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

NOV - 7 1978

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.


Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602


RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602


NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- M -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983

A or B not subject to recall.

*7,507,984 } Not subject to recall.
7,509,999 }*

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

This went to participating Jewsmith.

T E L E G R A M

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/73

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

REMINGTON MODELS 600, 660 AND MOHAWK 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

- 1) Inspect chamber and magazine for live ammunition.
- 2) Remove Bolt Assembly from firearm.
- 3) Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.
- 4) Remove Trigger Assembly by moving Safety to its full rearward position and remove two Sear Pins. Remove Trigger Assembly from the Action and place parts in an envelope for return to Remington, Ilion, New York, plant.
- 5) Assemble new Trigger Assembly to receiver. Be sure to assemble rear Sear Pin first.
 - a. Pull and hold Trigger and depress rear of Sear with a screw driver to check for binding. With Trigger pulled, the Sear must depress and return to its full upward position. If binding occurs, insert a wide blade screw driver and carefully spread the walls of the Trigger Housing against the side of the Receiver. Recheck for Sear bind. (See sketch below.)

- b. Stake Sear Pin holes in the Receiver on the left side to prevent pins from coming out and binding the Bolt stop.
 - c. Check for bind of the Safety lever in the Bolt lock slot of the Receiver. If the Safety lever binds, file the slot as needed to relieve.
- 6) Reassemble Bolt to Receiver.
- a. Check for proper operation of the Safety by putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger (gun must not fire), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire). Repeat this test three times. Safety must work freely without binding and with positive detenting action at "ON" and "OFF" position. If gun fails this test, install a new Trigger Assembly and repeat tests.
- 7) Set Barreled Action into Stock.
- a. With Trigger Guard removed, check for clearance between the Trigger Housing and the brass Stock reinforcing screw by looking through the bottom of the Stock. If the Trigger Assembly touches the Stock reinforcing screw, slightly bend the screw toward the muzzle to get clearance. (See sketch.)

- b. Alter Safety Lever clearance in the Stock with a file, chisel or rotary Dremel-type tool. Remove enough wood so that the Safety Lever, when in the "ON" and "OFF" position, does not rub or bind on the Stock at the rear or sides.
8. Completely reassemble Rifle.
- a. Dry fire Rifle three times.
 - b. Check for Trigger rubbing on the Trigger Guard. If rubbing occurs, file the Trigger Guard to relieve.
 - c. With the Bolt closed, operate the Safety to the "ON" and "OFF" positions. The Safety must not touch, rub or interfere with the Stock. Perform step 7 b. again if this occurs.
 - d. Check Safety three times by operating Bolt, putting Safety in "ON" position, pulling Trigger, (gun must not fire and the Trigger must work freely with no binding and must readily retract), putting Safety in "OFF" position, pulling Trigger (gun must fire).
 - e. Check for Bolt lock by cocking the rifle (operate Bolt) and putting the Safety in "ON" position. The Bolt must lock closed.

If rifle fails tests a, b, c, d, or e, replace the Trigger Assembly. If problems persist, return the rifle to Remington's Ilion plant for factory repair.

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

HKB:iw

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Approved Copies:

cc: K. D. Green
P. H. Holmberg

R. E. Fieltiz
C. A. Riley
K. D. Green
J. H. Chisnall
J. A. Stekl
R. L. St. John
P. H. Holmberg
W. H. Forson, Jr.
C. B. Workman
R. L. Sassone - For inclusion
in manual.

RECEIVED

SEP 15 1982

R. B. SPERLING

Bridgeport, Connecticut
September 13, 1982

R. B. SPERLING

RECALL INFORMATION IN FIELD SERVICE MANUAL

The Field Service Manual, which gives assembly, disassembly, and diagnostic information about our firearms, is being updated at this time. This manual is made available to our Recommended Gunsmiths and other gunsmiths who request it.

Previous editions of the manual have not had any reference to product recalls. For the following reasons, we propose to include Model 600 and XP-100 (attached) recall notes in the Field Service Manual:

- o Those guns which are capable of being "tricked" are dangerous and should be modified.
- o Four years after this recall was instituted, only 13% of the guns have been modified. Thus, there are still over 175,000 guns outstanding.
- o Because the recall was started several years ago, some dealers and gunsmiths have discarded the descriptions of the guns subject to recall. These inserts will provide them with a ready reference.
- o Recall was nationwide in scope as opposed to localized via a distribution pattern.


R. B. SPERLING

-2-

September 13, 1982

- o Many of our Recommended Gunsmiths were and are participating in the recall by making the repairs.

If you have no objection, we will have the XP-100 and Model 600 notices put in the Field Service Manual.


F. T. Millener

FTM:fms
att.

1978 XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, XP-100's with a serial number below 7507984, except those with a prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers, were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

XP-100 actions which are subject to the recall and have not had their trigger assembly replaced should be returned to the factory. The actions with new trigger assemblies have an "O" on the flat surface at the rear of the receiver.

(Drawing)

1978 MODEL 600 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, all Remington Models 600 and 660, and Mohawk 600's (except those with a serial number starting with an "A") were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

Contact Arms Service to determine nearest facility for trigger assembly replacement. The replacement trigger assembly has a "V" on the left side of the trigger up near the trigger plate.

(Drawing)

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To R. L. SASSONE Ilion Location
From F. T. Millener Bridgeport - A.O. Phone No. 3002
Subject RECALL INFORMATION IN FIELD SERVICE MANUAL Date 7/22/82

As we discussed on Wednesday, we would like to include recall information in the Field Service Manual. Please see if the attached material can be squeezed into the Manual. These should be at the end of the written material for the appropriate sections, i.e., M/600, M/660, and XP100.

FTM:fms
att.

cc: R. B. Sperling
P. H. Holmberg
W. H. Forson
K. D. Green

J. A. Stekl
R. L. St. John
D. J. Sanita

RECEIVED
JUL 23 1982
R.B. SPERLING

RD 77B

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

1978 XP100 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, XP-100's with a serial number below 7507984, except those with a prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers, were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

XP-100 actions which are subject to the recall and have not had their trigger assembly replaced should be returned to the factory. The actions with new trigger assemblies have an "O" on the flat surface at the rear of the receiver.

(Drawing)

1978 MODEL 600 RECALL INFORMATION

In 1978, all Remington Models 600 and 660, and Mohawk 600's (except those with a serial number starting with an "A") were recalled for trigger assembly replacement.

Rifles which have not had their trigger assembly replaced should be returned to the factory. The new/replacement trigger assembly has a "V" on the left side of the trigger up near the trigger plate.

(Drawing)

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITcc: ✓ R. B. Sperling
J. A. Stekl

To J. H. CHISNALL Location 93-3

From F. T. Millener *FTM* Location A.O. Phone No. 3002

Subject M/600 RECALL Date 2/10/82

What is current percentage return for the subject recall?

Also, send a copy of report showing monthly volumes of calls made to Atlanta 800 number for first year of the recall (October '78 - December '79 would be OK).

JHC:fms

RECEIVED

FEB 11 1982

R. B. SPERLING

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

cc: R. B. Sperling
J. E. Preiser**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

Lia

To: E. F. Barrett
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall 600's

On Thursday afternoon, a meeting was held with Marketing, Public Relations, Legal, Advertising, and Production personnel present.

Attached are copies of letters and ads that were approved and issued:

1. Letter to gunsmiths for allocation of trigger assembly purposes; N. Olenik issuing.
2. Letter to Alaska and Hawaii gunsmiths, advising of newspapers involved and the ad. E. G. Larson issuing, and will follow with telephone call to the gunsmiths.
3. Letter to people who have called Atlanta; approved and N. Olenik issuing.
4. Ad to Verticals and American Rifleman approved, and are being issued by Ed Garrity. Atlanta toll numbers to be used.
5. Field Service and Ilion personnel left November 8 to visit all gunsmiths in the United States. Alaska and Hawaii will have to be covered.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1978

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

November 9, 1978

TO: PARTICIPATING GUNSMITHS

Gentlemen:

I M P O R T A N T

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

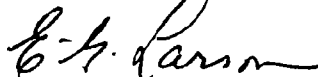
Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb

P.S. Please return all of the replaced trigger assemblies to:
Dennis Sanita, Arms Service Division, Remington Arms Co., Inc.,
Ilion, New York 13357, on a twice a month basis.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE- HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

Remington.
(COLBURN)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin

November 15, 17, 19

Honolulu Star Bulletin
and Advertiser

November 19, 26
December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

D R A F T

Approved
11/9
Wolinski

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Honolulu Honsport, Ltd. 1365 Colburn Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 833-3026 or (808) 949-5591	In Honolulu The Thom Company, Ltd. King & Smith Streets Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 538-6764	In Honokaa Ka Pu Kapili P.O. Box 745 Honokaa, Hawaii 96727 (808) 775-0244
--	--	--

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

Approved Version

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The ~~installa~~tion of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except ^{Georgia}~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-243-2870~~

800-241-8444 — ask for Operator 21

^{Georgia}
In ~~Connecticut~~ (toll free):

~~1-800-972-9379~~

800-282-1333 — ask for Operator 51

In Canada (collect):

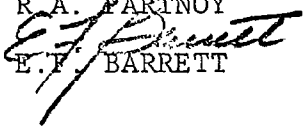
519-621-7271

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie
A.W. Bell
H.K. Boyle
E.G. Larson
N.S. Olenik
J.E. Preiser
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS
J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON
R.A. PARTNOY

FROM:  E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

- Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl
Attach.

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-160~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.

This went to participating Jew & Smith

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/21/78

D.

D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is* _____."

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
 (Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Estimated Completion Date

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

F.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap
10/23/78

H.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - E. F. BARRETT

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

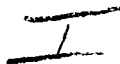
October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 27, 1978

To: R. L. St. John
F. W. Woodrick
D. W. McClure
L. K. Goodstal
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. H. Chisnall
C. Beck
R. H. Potter
R. G. Sherman

800-972-9379
800-243-9275

From: E. G. Larson

On October 25, 1978, Remington issued a news release on the settlement of a claim involving a Mohawk 600 rifle.

On the same date, a recall was made of some Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 guns. Copies of above information is attached.

We then decided to use our New Gun Repair Gunsmiths for the repair. A revised list is attached, and you will note some deletions and changes in telephone numbers.

Each gunsmith involved was contacted by Remington personnel, and given general information, and advised they would be given specific information at a later date (copy attached).

An 800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center, known as the National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia, was set up to receive the calls noted in the recall release. They will advise any customer who calls of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith to whom they should deliver or ship their gun, if it is involved in the recall.

A telegram was sent on October 27, 1978, further advising the participating gunsmiths of additional details (copy attached).

WATS lines are being set up in J. H. Chisnall's office in Bridgeport, and E. F. Sienkiewicz' office in Ilion. Any calls that the Data Center cannot handle, due to complexity or technical requirement, will be transferred to these numbers, as will calls from participating gunsmiths who have a problem.

Instructions covering the repair, and how the gunsmith is to handle it is being prepared by Ilion R. & D. These will be mailed to each of the gunsmiths.

Further, a special invoicing form for the gunsmiths is being prepared, and will be mailed to each gunsmith on October 27, 1978.

Page #2
October 27, 1978

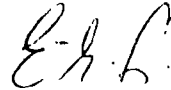
Our plan is to ship trigger assemblies to each gunsmith, and these will be allocated on a basis determined by the number of calls received from a particular geographical area, by the phone center. Trigger shipments will continue throughout the recall, as they become available.

I am sure you are all familiar with the "trick" situation where the safety is placed near the mid or null position, and the trigger pulled. The repair will be the replacement of the original trigger assembly with one of new design, and the safety tested prior to return to the customer.

All old assemblies are to be retained by the gunsmith, and returned to us when requested.

We also plan to have R. L. St. John, F. W. Woodrick, and D. W. McClure go into specific areas to monitor the program.

This program requires your fullest cooperation, and takes precedence over any other responsibilities.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978

E. G. LARSON

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.

~~Jim McManis~~
October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

~~by the way 10/15~~

Updated 10/27/75
E/

For Field Service

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

LIST #181

Numbers for Gun Owners to Call:

Residents of Georgia: 800-282-1333 Operator #61

All Others: 800-241-8444 Operator #61

RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS BEING USED FOR NEW GUN REPAIR

-1-

REGION #1

Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) ~~945-9820~~

945-6894

Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford
Maine 04267
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass. 01033
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Mass. 02346
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, N.H. 03106
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop
Route #10
W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audobon, N.J. 08106

REGION #1

New York

Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
607 732 - 3813
Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10072
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith
Box 333, R.D. #2
Avondale, Penn. 19311
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Penn. 16830
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur
Route 309
Colmar, Penn. 18915
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Penn. 17018
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State Street
Erie, Penn. 16501
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Jenkintown, Penn. 19046
(215) 884-6920

Martin Levan
433 North 9th Street
Lebanon, Penn. 17042

REGION #1 (continued)

Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment
Northampton, Penn. 18067
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.
Federal P.O. Box 145
Oakdale, Penn. 15071
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Penn. 18942
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main Street
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2

Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Georgia 30601
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)

Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Georgia 30902
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center
300 Goodge Street
Claxton, Georgia 30417
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Ave.
Columbus, Georgia 31907
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Ave.
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service
7 South Main Street
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28205
(704) ~~376-3017~~

376-7017

REGION #2 (continued)

North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main Street
High Point, N.C. 27263
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 N. Cedar Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club
(Long's Gun Supply)
R.R. #1, Box 609
Newberry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Greer Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Bonnesmill, Virginia 24065
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company
131 W. Tabb Street
Petersburg, Virginia
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton
Virginia 22186
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3

Alabama

City Gun & Key Company
1910 4th Ave., North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2023 4th Ave., North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Ave., S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store
241 N. Court Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.
313 S. Magnolia Ave.
Ocala, Florida 32670
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales
Route 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 W. Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 583-7100

REGION #3 (continued)

Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peach Street
Canton, Mississippi 39046
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop
739-741 Washington Ave.
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 W. Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond Street
Verona, Mississippi 38879
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

~~The Gun Shop~~
~~2215 Osborne Street~~
~~Humboldt, Tennessee 38343~~

George C. Harrell
Route 6
East Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)

Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37393
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4

Illinois

The Kodiak
113 Route 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

REGION #4 (continued)

Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman
502 S. Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Road
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop
11136 Congress Road
Lodi, Ohio 44254
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms
3931 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5

Wisconsin

Big Masego Gun Club
S. 90 W. 3960, Boxhorn Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
(414) 425-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira
Wisconsin 53048
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen
Wisconsin 54460
(715) 229-2101

N. Hunt Sport & Marine
1285 Milwaukee Ave.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila
Route 2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman
6925 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
(612) 544-3775

REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Ave., No.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.
Route 1, Box 20
Morristown, Minn. 55052
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S. W.
Rochester, Minn. 55901
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire
63 E. 3rd St.
Winona, Minn. 55987
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Ave.
Omaha, Nebr. 68131
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 - 13th Ave., So.
 Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Hwy. 2 North 52 West
Minot, N. D. 58701
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Marold's Club
Route 3, Box 158
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401
(605) 225-8942

REGION #6

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th St.
Amarillo, Texas 79107
(806) 372-6513

Gillum & Borden Co.
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214) 742-6113

REGION #6

Texas (Continued)

McClelland's Gun Shop
1533 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 321-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
5994 Montana Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79925
(915) 778-9581

Ewell Cross Gun Shop
8240I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
(817) 246-4622

Les Freer Gun Shop
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Ave.
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420
342-9893

Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas
Jim Corder
(214) 747-7916

REGION #7

Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters
412 W. Hatcher
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room
2939 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven
1938 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply
5146 E. Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 4th Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
(208) 746-1031

743-1031

REGION #7 (continued)

Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop
11 1/2 Second St., North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Ave.
Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
(406) 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Ave.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

~~Alaska~~ See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's
1723-18th St.
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, Calif. 94002
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop
9584 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94701
(415) 845-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorne
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, Calif. 92683
(Gordon Grove)
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542
Lancaster, Calif. 93534
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave.
Lindsey, Calif. 93247
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop
907 13th St.
Modesto, Calif. 95354
(209) 522-3038

REGION #8 (continued)

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop
423 N. Chester Ave.
Oildale, Calif. 93308
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, Calif. 95965
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" St.
Oxnard, Calif. 93030
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446
(805) 238-4407

Exbanks Gunsmithing
1605 Orange St.
Redlands, Calif. 92373
(714) 792-8797

Honan's Gun Shop
3rd & Main St.
Richvale, Calif. 95974
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95816
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif. 94070
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 W. Washington St.
San Diego, Calif. 92103
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94110
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room
2139 South Main St.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, Calif. 95207
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii (See Page 12 for additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97914
(503) 655-3751

Herby's Gun Shop
1810 S.W. Emigrant St.
Pendleton, Oregon 97801
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens St.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

REGION #8 (continued)

Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Wash. 99212
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First and Madison
Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Ave.
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Rd.
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Rd.
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Card's Sport Shop
11 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)

Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Rd.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms
4114 E. Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms
1218 Penn Ave.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107
(405) 236-5151

Skeet's Gun Shop
Route 3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
(918) 742-4027

REGION #8

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith

REGION #8

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith
Ka Pu Kapili
P. O. Box #745
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett

The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

Glenn Thom

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT

cc: J. E. Preiser
R. B. Sperling ✓
J. H. Chisnall

July 25, 1980

To: G. Lawlor
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: WATS Lines
Model 600 Recall
Bridgeport

RECEIVED

JUL 25 1980

R. B. SPERLING

It is my understanding that the Atlanta facility has been closed.

Based on that, and the few calls received at the Bridgeport Product Service office, I recommend the two WATS phones be removed.

E. G. Larson
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

Remington



Recall 600

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

June 23, 1980

Mr. Larry Brewer
National Data Corporation
One National Data Plaza
Atlanta, Georgia 30329

Dear Mr. Brewer:

Confirming my phone conversation this date with Martha Thomas, please discontinue our Model 600 Recall telephone answering service effective July 1, 1980. I understand our final billing period will be for the month ending June 30, 1980.

Thank you for your cooperation in assisting with our recent product recall project.

Very truly yours,

G. J. Lawler
Financial Planning and Development

GJL:rmc

RECEIVED

JUN 23 1980

R. B. SPERLING

bcc: L. J. Scott
J. E. Preiser
E. G. Larson
A. W. Bell
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



c: A. W. Bell
E. G. Larson
L. J. Scott
R. B. Sperling

Bridgeport, Connecticut
June 16, 1980

RECEIVED

JUN 17 1980

R. B. SPERLING

G. J. LAWLER

NDC WATS SERVICE - MODEL 600 RECALL

Since incoming calls have fallen to the point where continued usage is not justifiable (\approx two per day), please take whatever steps are necessary to drop the Atlanta call service. The cost of referring future callers to a Remington number at \$300 per month minimum is considered prohibitive; therefore, this option should not be considered. As I understand it, after dropping the service, callers will be told that NDC is no longer handling calls for the Model 600 recall or for Remington.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser".

J. E. PREISER

JEP:jbb

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To E.G. LARSON Location BRIDGEPORT A/O BUILDING
From J.A. STEKL Location ILION Phone No. _____
Subject M/600 COMPLAINTS INVOLVING P.I. AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE Date 2/4/80

Per your request during our phone conversation earlier today, I am forwarding to you two (2) files involving the subject.

I will be pleased to handle these matters, however, it is felt that a policy should be established in this regard.

Basically, are we accepting liability for incidents involving recall rifles, when examination indicates no problems exists with the rifle, even though it contains the original fire-control?

Please advise.


JAS:tp
attch.

RECEIVED

FEB 5 1980

E. G. LARSON

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

*Simms Hdwe
(Geo. McCawley)*Ilion, New York
January 17, 1980

TO:

J. H. Ghisnall
J. H. GHISNALL
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

FROM:

D. J. SANITA

Model 600 Remington Rifle 73633
Repair Order R 31610-600

Dear Jack:

We have completed our examination of the above subject Model 600,
which was returned to us by Simms Hdwe. Co.

For completion of your files, we are attaching the gun examination
report, customer's correspondence, and note from Marshall Hardy.

Due to reference to a product liability, we will hold the above and await
your reply to its disposition.

Best Regards,

D. J. Sanita

D.J.Sanita:tc

Supervisor, Arms Service Division

attach.

RECEIVED

FEB - 1 1980

J.A. STEKL

RECEIVED

JAN 18 1980

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

P.I. YES GUN EXAMINATION REPORT NUMBER: 186 MODEL: 600
 GENERAL CONDITION: FAIR R #: 31610
 OUTSIDE WORK: RECOIL PAD + SLING STRAP DATE: 11-29-79
STUDS ADDED - Stock refinished outside FROM: SIMMS HARDWARE
 FIRED AMMO TYPE: NOT KNOWN Remington 2801-J-37 SACRAMENTO, CA
 & CONDITION: _____ GUN #: 73633
 PROOF: REP INSP.: M TEST: 114 CODE: BP-1-67
 HEADING: OK GA./CAL.: 308
 BREECH OPENING: OK CHECKED BY: M-HARDY
 RECOIL SHOULDERS: OK APPROVED: GPH 12/21/79
 CHAMBER: OK APPROVED: JHB 12/21/79
 TEST: _____ APPROVED: R.F.B. 12-21-79
 COMPONENT CONDITION: (Damaged, Broken, Old Style) APPROVED: WAD 12-21-79
BRIGHT METAL ON REC. & BBL. WOOD STAKES
REFINISHED TRIGGER GUARD AND ALL
4 1/2 LB TRIG PULL

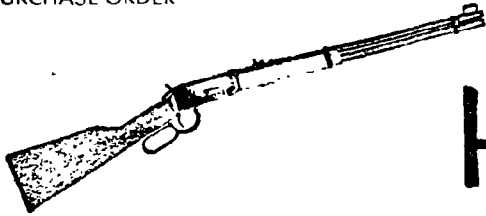
COMPLAINT: FIRING WHEN UNLOADING

INCIDENT: _____

COMMENTS: Passed Trick test. Trigger Pull 4 1/2 #

Gun involved in recall program.

Replace fire control, under recall program.



SIMMS HARDWARE CO.

 RT: 2583
2244

 2801 J STREET
(916) 442-3894
SACRAMENTO, CALIF. 95816

TO Rem. Arms Attn: James Stekl DATE 11-19 19 79
 ADDRESS Service Dept WHEN SHIP ASAP
 CITY Ilion New York 13357 HOW SHIP B/W

QUANTITY	PLEASE SUPPLY ITEMS LISTED BELOW	PRICE	UNIT
1	Subject: 600 308 win.		
2	S/N # 73633		
3	Safety check.		
4			
5			
6	MR. Stekl,		
7	This is the Rifle I talked		
8	with you about, the same date.		
9	The customer brought this one		
10	in and asked if this gun was real		
11	or recall. I checked the S/N and told		
12	him it was. He then told me that the		
13	Rifle had gone off when his son		
14	was unloading it in the car port. He		
15	claims that when it the went off the		
16	bullet went through a laundry room		
17	causing about \$250.00 worth of damages.		
18	Customer is:		
19	MR. George McCauley		
20	4554 Amberley Way		
21	Sac., Calif. 95821		
22			
23	THANK YOU		
24	Rich		
25			

PLEASE SEND COPIES OF YOUR INVOICE WITH ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING

PURCHASING AGENT

PLEASE PUT PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER ON ALL PACKAGES

MOORE BUSINESS FORMS INC. IN

 CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543245

DON'T SAY IT -- WRITE IT

To _____ Date _____

From _____

MODEL : CALB. R-No. PICK UP No. SER. NO DATE

600	308	31610	186	73633	12-6-79
-----	-----	-------	-----	-------	---------

RIFLE PASSED ON TRIC TEST AND SCREEN
DRIVER TEST. 4 1/2 LB TRIC POLL, TRIC CLEAR OF
TRIC GUARD WHEN RECEIVED.

RIFLE APPEARS TO BE UP TO REM SPEC.

OLD STYLE FIRE CONTROL

NO. PT MARKED ON FRONT ORDER. LETTER STATES
THAT IT IS. *Wardell Hardy*

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
OUPONT*PETERS*
OUPONT*Snapply Service*
(Michael Harvey)

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

RECEIVED

Ilion, New York
January 17, 1980

Feb - 1980

J. A. STEKL
TO:*J. A. Stekl*
J. H. GHISNALL
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

FROM: D. J. SANITA

Model 600 Remington Rifle 71789
Repair Order R 31624-600

Dear Jack:

We have completed our examination of the above Model 600, which was returned to us by Snapply ServiSenter.

For completion of your files, we are attaching the gun examination report and customer's correspondence.

There were no pictures taken of the gun.

Due to the customer's reference to a personal injury, we will hold the above and await your reply as to its disposition.

Best Regards,

*D. J. Sanita*D. J. Sanita:tc
attach.

Supervisor, Arms Service Division

Kalispell, Mont.

Nov. 3, 1979.

Remington Arms Co.

Dear Sirs:

This gun discharged accidentally
in the process of unloading.
The bolt was open and the shell
showing when it discharged, the
butt coming back and hitting
me in the face, also powder burns
on the face. Haven't felt safe
with this gun since.

Sincerely

Michael Farney

3005 East Hills Rd.

Kalispell, Mont. 59901

SPEED MESSAGE

TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY
Arms Service Division
Ilion
New York 13357

FROM Snappy ServiSenter

1400 HIWAY 2 EAST — PHONE 406-257-7525

KALISPELL, MONTANA 59901

Attn: Jim Stekl

SUBJECT Warranty Repair of Remington Model 600, serial # 71789

DATE November 19, 1979

Dear Mr. Stekl:

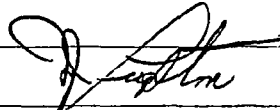
Please find enclosed subject firearm which I am returning for my customer, Mr. Michael Harvey of Kalispell, Montana. Mr. Harvey returned this firearm to me recently, and asked that I return the firearm to you for inspection and repair of the hammer, sear, and safety assembly. Mr. Harvey feels that this firearm is one of those to which the Model 600 recall applies. I have confirmed this.

Mr. Harvey had a bad experience with this firearm, when it accidentally discharged as he was unloading the rifle. I have enclosed a note from Mr. Harvey.

Please repair this firearm under warranty, thoroughly function check and test fire, and return at your very earliest convenience to us at the above address.

Thankyou for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,


W. J. LUPTON

SIGNED

P.I. YES GUN EXAMINATION REPORT NUMBER: 185 MODEL: 600
 GENERAL CONDITION: POOR R #: 31624
 OUTSIDE WORK: SCOPE SCREW + REAR SIGHT DATE: 11-29-79
REMOVED FROM: 1400 HWY 2 EAST
 FIRED AMMO TYPE: NOT KNOWN KALISPELL MONT. 500-
 & CONDITION: _____ GUN #: 71789
 PROOF: REP INSP.: N TEST: 32 CODE: OK=9-63
 HEADING: OK GA./CAL.: 243
 BREECH OPENING: OK CHECKED BY: M-HARDY
 RECOIL SHOULDERS: OK APPROVED: JQH 12/21/79
 CHAMBER: DIRTY APPROVED: JCS 12/21/79
 TEST: _____ APPROVED: K.F.B. 12-21-79
 COMPONENT CONDITION: (Damaged, Broken, Old Style) APPROVED: 8/13 12-21-79
STOCK BEAT UP. BRIGHT METAL ON BBL
BOLT RESTY RIFLE DIRTY CHAMBER RESTY

COMPLAINT: DISCHARGED ACCIDENTALLY IN PROCESS
OF UNLOADING - "When bolt open & shell showing"
for customer
 INCIDENT: _____

COMMENTS: Gun passed tickle test. No evidence of gun damage
in area of mag box. Incident described by customer is
mechanically impossible in this gun.

Gun involved in recall program - Repair at no charge

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

xc: J.G. Williams
W.J. Thresher, Sr.
E.G. Larson

Copy to: JIM
EH
RAP
RBS
ESM

Remington
OUTPOINT

RECEIVED

OCT 5 1979

Bridgeport, Connecticut
October 3, 1979

R. B. SPERLING

E.F. BARRETT

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

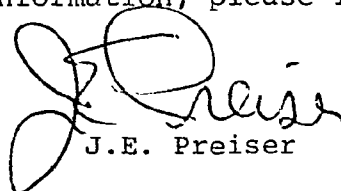
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
Ave. Per Day	Total Number	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.


J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
COUPON

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
 FROM: R. G. Sherman
 SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS ~~REPAIRS MADE BY T~~

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~REPAIRS~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

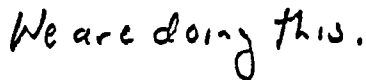
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

xc: J.G. Williams
W.J. Thresher, Sr.
E.G. Larson

RECEIVED

OCT 5 - 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

Bridgeport, Connecticut
October 3, 1979

RECEIVED

OCT 4 - 1979

E.F. BARRETT

Copy to: JFM
EH
ZAP
RBS
ESM

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

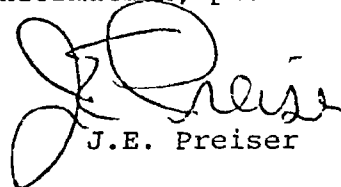
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
Ave. Per Day	Total Number	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.


J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
CORP

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~

REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS *REPAIRS MADE BUT*

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~REPAIRS~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE

20,894

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~

~~12~~

TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

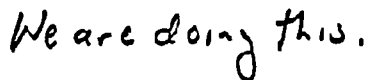
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
BRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

*Recall
600*

September 10, 1979

RECEIVED

SEP 12 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Mario Andres Sol
Apartado Postal (01) 268
San Salvador, El Salvador, C.A.

Attention: Mario Andres Sol Bang

Dear Mr. Sol:

We appreciate your letter concerning the Model 600, 660, and Mohawk Rifles which require modification in accordance with our recall.

We regret that we cannot comply with your request to send replacement trigger assemblies, since there is more than just replacement. Our gunsmiths are specifically trained to make all the necessary changes, and therefore we would request you to send the rifles you mentioned to us, so that we can make the installation at our factory at Ilion, New York.

We suggest that you make arrangements to have the gun returned to us by air freight at our expense (collect). We will replace the trigger assembly and return it to you by air freight promptly.

Would you please send the gun to:

Ship to: Remington Arms Co., Inc.
939 Barnum Avenue
Bridgeport, CT 06602

Attn: J. Westerman

Notify: W. A. Marshall
Customers Broker
P. O. Box 128
Bridgeport, CT

Tel. (203) 335-0187

-2-

As soon as you have made the arrangements to ship them, please have a telex sent with the Airline name, Airway Bill #, date of shipment, etc., to us. This will help us to follow the shipment and insure its safe arrival.

If you have any additional expenses, please submit receipts for these and we will reimburse you accordingly.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl
Manager-Marketing
Services International

PJR/wjd

cc: Representaciones Frenkel, S.A.
Apartado Postal 63
San Salvador, EL SALVADOR

BCC: E. J. Giner
W. J. Boettner
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
J. Murphy
J. Westerman
R. G. Sherman

~~RECEIVED~~
~~JUL 20 1979~~
 R. A. PARTNOT
 Thought you might want
 to read this letter from Rest Free.
 He is probably our best
 gunsmith and his analysis
 is interesting.

REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC.
 RECEIVED
 JUL 23 1979 NY.
 PATENT DIVISION

Copy to
 JEW
 EMorton
 R. A. Partnot
 W. J. W. (man)

RECEIVED
 JUL 19 1979
 E.F. BARRETT

RECEIVED
 JUL 19 1979
 J.P. McANDREWS

From Earl Larson

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

600 Recall

To E. D. Larson Location _____
From R. T. H. John Location _____
Subject _____
RECEIVED
JUL 18 1979
E. G. LARSON
Phone No. _____
Date 7/16/79

*Thought you would be interested in this letter from
Les. We've certainly got a friend here.*

Dick

RECEIVED
JUL 31 1979
R. B. SPERLING

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

LES FREER GUN SHOP

SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE FOR LEADING MANUFACTURERS

FIELD SERVICE

JUN 17 1979

July 12, 1979

Remington Arms Co.
Att: R. L. St. John
Arms Service Div.
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

Dear Dick:

Regarding your recent bulletins on safety related problems in Remington guns, we share your concern in this matter and pass on the following notes for whatever they may be worth.

Our somewhat extensive experience with these problems has been confined, almost 100%, to the bolt actions, 600, 660 & 700. From the very first of these, going back a few years, we have always been confronted with more complaints than gun problems. In other words, the so called safety problems in many cases were people problems rather than gun problems, perfectly normal rifles returned with accounts of accidental discharge. What bothered us most were the reasons why only these models were involved, while we very rarely encountered the same complaint with any other make or model rifle. These reasons are what we have tried to analyze.

The models involved (700 etc.) were cleverly designed to locate trigger and safety in the most convenient and comfortable positions for the shooter - no question that this feature has been appreciated by everyone who ever used one of these rifles. But at the same time, this very convenience naturally places the index finger on the trigger and the thumb on the safety simultaneously and any effort to push the safety forward induces some support by the index finger resting on the trigger. A very desirable, yet safe, trigger pull then becomes a liability as the sear is released unintentionally.

Of course, we all know that the trigger should not be contacted while moving the safety, and no experienced shooter commits this error, but more often than not these rifles are in the hands of inexperienced shooters. Furthermore, with very few exceptions the complaint has been: "Fired when the safety was moved".

R. L. St. John

(2)

July 12, 1979

While it is true that many other types and models of rifles have thumb operated safeties their location in relation to the location of the trigger differs enough to reduce the problem.

The few exceptions mentioned have been cases where the trigger/sear engagement was just too short, sometimes having been adjusted after leaving the factory, sometimes not. In these cases the complaint has been firing on closing the bolt.

Now a few words about the 600 recall program. We find the new trigger assemblies that we are installing a great improvement - an excellent assembly in every way; we can't find any problem with these at all.

It should be worth mentioning that we have processed about 425 of these recalled rifles so far, and we are appalled by the condition of some of these guns as they come to us. Lack of maintenance is hardly the word for it; many of them come in with the old trigger assembly so fouled with dirt and dried up, sticky, gummy lubricant it is a miracle that it functions at all. Putting in ~~that~~ that nice new trigger assembly is truly "casting pearls to the swine".

That's all I have to bug you with today. Kindest regards.

Very truly yours,

Les

Les Freer

cc: Dennis Sanita

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. J. Giner
R. B. Sperling
E. Larson
J. Westerman

August 10, 1979

RECEIVED

AUG 13 1979

R. B. SPERLING

TO: H. HENDRIX
c/o ILION

FROM: P. J. ROSENDAHL

SUBJECT: XP-100 -- RECALL

We expect an XP-100, Serial #4334 to be shipped from:

. Lang & Son
8 Lombardenvest
Antwerp, Belgium

This gun is being returned for modification under the recall program, and will be shipped by parcel post insured to the Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York.

The gun is to be returned to:

. Mr. John W. Read
30 Bass Drive
Enfield, Connecticut 06082

Before shipping, please contact J. Westerman, c/o Traffic Department for further instructions.

PJR/rr

cc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



June 4, 1979

RECEIVED

JUN 6 1979

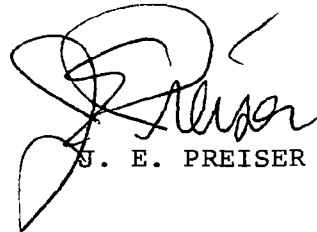
R. B. SPERLING

R. B. SPERLING

MODEL 600 RECALL PROGRAM - AUTHORIZATION
TO REMOVE 4473 FORMS FROM CARTER COUNTRY

In response to our earlier conversation, I have attached a letter from Dewey Godfrey that explains a proposed method of using Carter Country's 4473 forms. I believe it contains the necessary information you requested prior to seeking permission from the A.T.F.

If there is any additional information you require, please let me know. If not, keep me posted on your progress with the A.T.F.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



Dallas, Texas

May 31, 1979

TO : J. E. Preiser

FROM : Dewey Godfrey, Jr.

SUBJECT: Carter Country, Houston, Texas
Model 600 Rifles

Jack, in regard to our previous conversations involving Carter Country's firearms registration records pertaining to the sale of Model 600's and XP-100's to individuals, the only way we can get this information is to take it from Carter Country's forms #4473. As you are aware, we thought we had the problem worked out but Bill Carter has backed out of the original agreement but has stated we can use his #4473 forms if we can get permission from the A.T.F. to take these forms from his place of business.

The person who will be responsible and will handle the forms will be Linda Thompson, our Houston field rep's wife. It is our intention that the forms will be carried to David Thompson's house, 1500 Diamondhead Blvd., Fairway Port #123, Crosby, Texas. These forms will be picked up, used and returned to Carter Country on an every other day basis. At no time would we have in our possession all of the #4473 forms.

As soon as we get the details approved, we will proceed with securing the names and addresses of the purchasers of our Model 600 rifles as well as XP-100 from 1968 - 1979.

Regards,

DGJr/gm

RECEIVED

JUN 4 1979

J. E. PREISER

cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garrity
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



600 Recall

July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

R. B. SPERLING

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser", with a large, stylized flourish above it.

J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

PRODUCT RECALL
MODELS BEING RECALLED

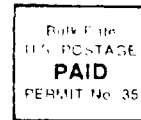
All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

C
T
FEDERAL

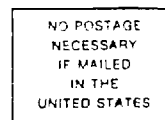
DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED M	
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?
WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL. POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

Remington.
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
939 BARNUM AVENUE
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

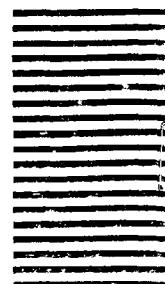


FROM:



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX RGS
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
06602




DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To R. SHERMAN Location _____
From P. J. ROSENDAHL Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject REMINGTON XP-100 PISTOL -- RECALL Date 4/23/79

The attached letter from Mrs. Byron L. Ramsey, c/o Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564, is self-explanatory.

Since this request represents a gun physically located in the United States, suggest that you handle it.

PJR/rr
Att. 

cc: R. B. Sperling
E. J. Giner

RECEIVED

APR 24 1979

R. B. SPERLING

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED

APR 18 1979

PASTOR VELASCO

Gentlemen :

4-9-79

RECEIVED

APR 18 1979

E. J. GINER

I AM THE OWNER OF A REMINGTON
XP-100 PISTOL PURCHASED IN 1965.
ACCORDING TO AN ARTICLE IN FEB. 79
POPULAR MECHANICS THERE IS A POSSIBLE
DEFECT IN THE SAFETY/TRIGGER ASSEMBLY.
PLEASE ADVISE.

THE PISTOL IS PHYSICALLY LOCATED
AT MY HOME IN MISSISSIPPI. IF POSSIBLE
WOULD YOU SEND A COPY OF YOUR INSTRUCTIONS
TO BOTH MY WIFE AND MYSELF.

ALSO WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE TO GET A
COPY OF YOUR LATEST CATALOGS OF REMINGTON
ARMS AND AMMUNITION?

THANK YOU

Byron L. Ramsey

BYRON L. RAMSEY
PMT & BLDG.
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT INT. AG.
P.O. BOX 6308
JEDDAH, SAUDI ARABIA

MRS. BYRON L. RAMSEY
625 CLARK AVE.
OCEAN SPRINGS
MISSISSIPPI 39564

File: Public Relations (Supporting back-up materials)

Cross Ref: Recall 600 (See PR file)

D R A F T

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

This is in response to Blake C. Erskine's letter in the February 23, 1979, issue. On behalf of Remington, I would like to set the record straight on several points. First of all, the 6.8 million dollar product liability settlement was negotiated by Remington's insurance companies, who have full authority to settle cases without Remington's approval, and who consider many factors in addition to the merits of the case when making their decision on settlement. Remington never believed, nor does it believe now, that the accident paralyzing the Austin, Texas, claimant was caused by a defective product. Remington believes the accident was the result of unsafe gun handling; the act of attempting to unload a gun in a vehicle, with the safety off and the muzzle pointed in the direction of someone or something the gun handler did not intend to shoot.

It is not true that a Remington official handled the accident rifle in the same manner as the plaintiff's son said he handled it, and the gun discharged. In fact, if the son's deposition is correct on how he handled the rifle on the day of the accident, the gun could not have fired without the trigger having been pulled immediately before discharge. Remington has recalled the model rifle under discussion, primarily because the publicity given the Texas case has undercut the public's confidence in the

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS



① RAB
② RAP

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

February 13, 1979

Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor
Dun's Review
Editorial Office
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the "off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To E. S. McCawley Location _____

From R. A. Partnoy Location _____ Phone No. _____

Subject _____ Date 2/9/79

Note enclosed letter from DUN'S REVIEW and my proposed response. Would appreciate any comments you may have.

R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK
Enclosure

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

~~P. H. BURDETT~~
~~J. P. McANDREWS~~
E. S. McCawley

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT RECEIVED

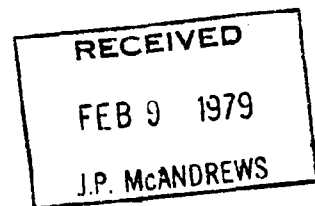
To _____ Location _____ FEB 11 1979
From R. A. PARTNOY Location _____ Phone _____
Subject _____ Date 2/9/79

RAP with good to me
Note enclosed letter from DUN'S REVIEW and my proposed response. Would appreciate any comments you may have.

CVK

RAP:CK
Enclosure

Please type letter for transmittal
R A Partnoy
RA
R. A. Partnoy



RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor
Dun's Review
Editorial Office
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning
DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The
rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point
pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that
by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain
position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be
made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the
"off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to
manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under
such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but
it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without
the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree
of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider
your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

/s/

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK
2/9/79

Dun's Review

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 489-2525

Clem Morgello
Editor

RECEIVED

FEB - 1 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

January 30, 1979

Mr. R.A. Partnoy
General Counsel
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

Thank you for your letter of January 15, calling to our attention an allegedly "defective statement" about Remington rifles in DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

In reviewing the accuracy of our statements, however, I do not see that the story deviated from the facts at all. We correctly showed in our table on Page 31 that Remington Arms had recalled certain defective rifles in 1978. Elsewhere in the text we noted that among many different products recalled for correction during the year were rifles that "may" fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

In that context, we did not name Remington as the manufacturer. Nor did we point out that, according to a story carried by the Associated Press in October, 1978, Remington had settled for \$6.8 million a suit brought by a Texas man who claimed that he was shot by a Remington rifle, whose trigger had not been pulled.

Evidently, there is some misunderstanding between us over what constitutes the accidental discharge of a firearm. You state that "under unusual circumstances...moving the safety selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge." But you add that at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled. I do not see how this squares with your admission that the safety selector and trigger "can be manipulated in such a way" that accidental discharge can occur.

It seems to me that the problem here is one of semantics. Nevertheless, if Remington wishes to state its position publicly, we have no objection to publishing appropriate portions of your letter in the Letters section of a forthcoming issue of DUN'S Review. However, our policy is to reserve the right to comment editorially on all letters printed in the section.

Please advise if this is the course that Remington wishes to pursue.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Alex Morfello". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Alex" written in a smaller, more compact script than the last name "Morfello", which is written in a larger, more expansive cursive style.

Dun's Review

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 489-2525

Clem Morgello
Editor

RECEIVED
FEB - 1 1979
R. A. PARTNOY

January 30, 1979

Mr. R.A. Partnoy
General Counsel
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

Thank you for your letter of January 15, calling to our attention an allegedly "defective statement" about Remington rifles in DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

In reviewing the accuracy of our statements, however, I do not see that the story deviated from the facts at all. We correctly showed in our table on Page 31 that Remington Arms had recalled certain defective rifles in 1978. Elsewhere in the text we noted that among many different products recalled for correction during the year were rifles that "may" fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

In that context, we did not name Remington as the manufacturer. Nor did we point out that, according to a story carried by the Associated Press in October, 1978, Remington had settled for \$6.8 million a suit brought by a Texas man who claimed that he was shot by a Remington rifle, whose trigger had not been pulled.

Evidently, there is some misunderstanding between us over what constitutes the accidental discharge of a firearm. You state that "under unusual circumstances...moving the safety selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge." But you add that at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled. I do not see how this squares with your admission that the safety selector and trigger "can be manipulated in such a way" that accidental discharge can occur.

It seems to me that the problem here is one of semantics. Nevertheless, if Remington wishes to state its position publicly, we have no objection to publishing appropriate portions of your letter in the Letters section of a forthcoming issue of DUN'S Review. However, our policy is to reserve the right to comment editorially on all letters printed in the section.

Please advise if this is the course that Remington wishes to pursue.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Murfello". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large, stylized "A" and "M".

P. H. BURDETT
J. P. McANDREWS
E. S. McCAWLEY

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To _____ Location _____
From R. A. PARTNOY _____ Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject _____ Date 2/9/79

Note enclosed letter from DUN'S REVIEW and my proposed response. Would appreciate any comments you may have.

R A Partnoy

R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK
Enclosure

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor
Dun's Review
Editorial Office
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning
DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The
rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point
pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that
by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain
position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be
made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the
"off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to
manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under
such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but
it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without
the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree
of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider
your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

/s/

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK
2/9/79

Dun's Review

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 489-2525

Clem Morgello
Editor

RECEIVED

FEB - 1 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

January 30, 1979

Mr. R.A. Partnoy
General Counsel
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

Thank you for your letter of January 15, calling to our attention an allegedly "defective statement" about Remington rifles in DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

In reviewing the accuracy of our statements, however, I do not see that the story deviated from the facts at all. We correctly showed in our table on Page 31 that Remington Arms had recalled certain defective rifles in 1978. Elsewhere in the text we noted that among many different products recalled for correction during the year were rifles that "may" fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

In that context, we did not name Remington as the manufacturer. Nor did we point out that, according to a story carried by the Associated Press in October, 1978, Remington had settled for \$6.8 million a suit brought by a Texas man who claimed that he was shot by a Remington rifle, whose trigger had not been pulled.

Evidently, there is some misunderstanding between us over what constitutes the accidental discharge of a firearm. You state that "under unusual circumstances...moving the safety selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge." But you add that at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled. I do not see how this squares with your admission that the safety selector and trigger "can be manipulated in such a way" that accidental discharge can occur.

It seems to me that the problem here is one of semantics. Nevertheless, if Remington wishes to state its position publicly, we have no objection to publishing appropriate portions of your letter in the Letters section of a forthcoming issue of DUN'S Review. However, our policy is to reserve the right to comment editorially on all letters printed in the section.

Please advise if this is the course that Remington wishes to pursue.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Alex Maffello". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large, sweeping initial "A".

Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor
Dun's Review
Editorial Office
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning
DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The
rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point
pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that
by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain
position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be
made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the
"off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to
manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under
such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but
it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without
the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree
of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider
your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

/s/

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK
2/9/79

136K
Remington
QUED

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
QUED

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
IONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

January 15, 1979

bcc: P.H. Burdett
J.P. McAndrews
E.S. McCawley

Dun's Review
Editorial Office
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Attention: Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor

Gentlemen:

I just read your article "A Record Year for Recalls" in the January 1979 issue of Dun's Review, and I wish to bring to your attention a defective statement contained therein which is unreasonably hazardous to Remington's business reputation.

I am referring to the reference on page 28 to "a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger". (The listing of "rifles" and "Remington Arms Co." under "product" and "manufacturer" under the "Recall Roll Call" on page 31 leaves little doubt that the manufacturer of the rifle referred to on page 28 is Remington.)

The fact is, the Remington rifles being recalled will not fire without pulling the trigger. As stated in our recall notice, under unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger of certain of these rifles can be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. However, at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled or the gun will not fire. It is a gross misrepresentation of the facts to say the rifle may fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

May I suggest a recall of your statement, with appropriate notice to assure that the message is adequately disseminated.

Very truly yours,

R. A. Partnoy

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK

A RECORD YEAR FOR RECALLS

The government is getting tougher on product safety, and liability suit awards are soaring. One expert sees the number of product recalls growing at a 10%-to-15% annual clip.

At the recent *Financial Follies*, an annual black-tie spoof of business put on by the New York Financial Writers' Association, the opening number depicted Chairman Henry Ford of Ford Motor Co. and Richard A. Riley of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. singing (to the tune of *Feelings*). "Recalls! They're bugging us with recalls . . ."

It is nothing for businessmen to sing about, for as Jimmy Durante might phrase it, industry ain't seen nothing yet.

Last year, a record total of more than 50 million products—from foods, drugs and cosmetics to autos, appliances and toys—were recalled by their manufacturers, either voluntarily or under pressure from one of the four major government agencies empowered to police the marketplace for dangerously defective products. (Products that are defective but not hazardous are not recalled.) And the prospect is for an even bigger recall year in 1979. One expert predicts that over the next five years the number of recalls will not only grow at an annual rate of 10%-to-15%, but that all automakers and perhaps half the manufacturers of TV sets and electric appliances will recall at least some of their products.

Management Migraine

As it is, next to profit, recall is probably the most spoken six-letter word in executive suites nowadays. The Conference Board reports that a significant number of the 50,000 information requests it receives from business each year now deal with recalls, though some companies euphemistically call them "distribution in reverse" or "strategic withdrawal." By any name, the complex and costly process of bringing a defective product back to the plant for repair or replacement is now a third-party management migraine, from

which no industry can see any relief. How bad is it? Says E. Patrick McGuire, a project director at The Conference Board: "If you're a major manufacturer, you know you're going to get a recall."

The company that receives a dreaded recall notice from a government agency also knows that it is bad news. For the procedure, which costs the consumer nothing but the cost of shipping, can be forbiddingly expensive for the manufacturer. Depending upon the product, how widely it is distributed and the extent of the correction, the bill can run from thousands of dollars into the tens of millions.

To fix the pollution-control systems on 270,000 of its 1976-model cars, American Motors Corp. figures it will spend around \$3 million—including close to \$40,000 just for first-class postage to notify the car owners. For Firestone, the cost of replacing 7.5 million steel-belted radial tires in its notorious recall case, in which 41 deaths and 65 injuries were allegedly connected with the tires, may run upwards of \$135 million after taxes—more than the company's net income in fiscal 1977. It could be worse, however. When the presence of botulism showed up in Bon Vivant mushroom soup several years ago, the financial and public relations trauma of the subsequent recall proved so devastating for its maker that the company went bankrupt.

To the consumer, recalls have become synonymous with cars, which accounted for a huge share of all the products called back by manufacturers in every industry last year (*table, page 31*). But the automakers have no corner on problem-prone products. The roster of recall products in 1978 alone includes a smoke detector that could overheat and start a fire, chocolate lollipops containing metal filings, a

baseball pitching machine with a propensity for hitting people instead of bats, even in the "off" position; beetle-infested Easter baskets; a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger; ping-pong tables prone to collapse; a cookbook containing a recipe for "silky caramel slices" that omitted an ingredient (water) and thus might cause a crockery cooker to explode and another book with a recipe calling for a variety of rhubarb that could be poisonous.

Fire Drills

Not unwisely, a number of companies not yet hit with recalls are gearing up for a procedure that is becoming practically inevitable by conducting mock recall exercises. As part of its annual plant audit system, Pillsbury Co. selects a product at random and launches a "trace" to find out specifically where an entire production run may be in the distribution pipeline. "We don't call it a recall," cautions Vice President John Haaland. "That's a federal word." At General Mills, which claims that it has never had a food recall, a similar "dry run" is conducted periodically, but plant and distribution personnel are never told if the operation is real or merely a fire drill. Says Warren Schwenke, director of quality control of the consumer foods group: "I hope we never have to use the procedure for real."

He may be whistling in the dark. According to The Conference Board's McGuire, who monitors the action in product safety, the inevitability of mounting recalls is due to "a confluence of several factors in an equation that guaran-

Emergency recall. The FDA once sent sound trucks through Philadelphia streets, warning of tainted fish

Despite the proliferation of recalls, Made-in-America products are safer and of better quality than goods produced five years ago, according to one authority on safety.

tees more recalls." Products are becoming more complex, government regulations more encompassing and confusing and jury awards in product liability cases more and more generous. (Item: a California jury recently awarded a staggering \$125 million to a youth who was severely burned in a Ford Pinto.) As a result, says McGuire, manufacturers in every industry are becoming increasingly defensive about products whose performance and safety may only be suspect, let alone demonstrably dangerous. They would rather initiate a voluntary recall than risk even costlier liability suits, with all their attendant bad publicity.

Recall City

But that is just prologue to the enormous problems of carrying out a recall. Manufacturers must put aside public relations considerations and broadcast the fact that a defect exists in a product to a wide public, including shippers, distributors, wholesalers, retail outlets and the ultimate consumer. The procedure is not only difficult, but it can be dramatic. When the Food and Drug Administration discovered several years ago that a shipment of flounder filets in Philadelphia was contaminated and posed an immediate health hazard, it sent sound trucks throughout the city streets, blaring a warning about the tainted fish.

Although no industry can boast zero defects in its products, Detroit especially is beginning to resemble Recall City. Last year, the automakers processed more than 265 different safety and emission-related recalls involving about 14 million cars. The plight of the car manufacturers was dramatized recently when a Hicksville, Long Island, housewife telephoned her Ford dealer's service department to arrange for an appointment to correct a reported defect in a Ford product. Asked the harried service manager, "Which one?"

In the great auto recall rally, there is no manufacturer that does not have several entries. Even regal Rolls-Royce has not escaped the recall rolls. The haughty British car builder, which never admits that its autos can break down but allows that occasionally they may "fail to proceed," is recalling 2,000 of the most expensive cars ever built. To correct a defect in their cruise controls, Rolls-Royce has called in all the \$50,000 Silver Shadows, \$80,000 Corniche convertibles and \$92,000 Camargues it produced last year.

Yet no automaker has been more wracked by recall problems than Ford. Following early publicity involving the

potentially hazardous positioning of the gas tank in its early model Pintos, Ford recently undertook a massive recall of some 1.5 million of the cars manufactured between 1971 and 1976. Assuming a 100% recall return (most auto recalls generate a return of less than half that), the job could conceivably cost Ford as much as \$40 million.

Even that tab could prove to be comparative small change, however, if the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration rules that enough Ford C6 and FMX transmissions made since 1970 tend to slip into reverse spontaneously that a recall is merited. The company steadfastly maintains that it can find no defect in the transmissions. But a contrary finding by NHTSA could result in a recall of as many as 10 million cars at a cost that Ford cannot begin to estimate. Says Herbert Misch, vice president of environmental and safety engineering: "How can we estimate the cost if we haven't been able to identify the defect?"

At first glance, the burgeoning number of product recalls suggests that U.S. industry, which once prided itself on quality and craftsmanship, is becoming a *shlock* shop of shoddy merchandise. But as Conference Board safety expert Pat McGuire puts it, "Nothing could be further from the truth. U.S. products are generally safer and of better quality than five years ago."

The fact is that every product unit withdrawn from the market in a recall is not necessarily defective. To find a few suspected faulty ones, manufacturers must call in an entire production run. An auto company, for example, may have to recall a run of 100,000 cars just to locate 15,000 defective ones. When Chrysler Corp. recently called back 1.3 million Dodge Aspens and Plymouth Volares to check out reported problems in their front-end suspensions, it identified only 13,000—just 1%—as defective. Unfortunately, consumers assume that every apple in a barrel of recalls is rotten.

Even the regulatory agencies, which at best enjoy an adversary relationship with the manufacturers they monitor, insist that no negative implications about the quality of Made-in-America goods should be drawn from the record number of recalls. The reason recalls are on the rise, says Robert Hellmuth, chief of NHTSA's defects evaluation division, is that the agencies have grown mightily since 1973 with "more people, testing labs and complaint-reporting resources. So we're able to find more problems." Too, the trend to commonality of parts, especially in the auto industry, means that a

fault in one model run may also turn up in another. Consequently, instead of a 500,000-unit recall, says Hellmuth, "you've got maybe 5 million cars to check out."

A case in point is Ford, which happens to have had more emission-related recalls than any other automaker since 1973 (nearly 5 million vehicles versus only 818,000 for GM). But as Morton Cohen, acting chief of the Environmental Protection Agency's mobile source enforcement division, points out, "Ford also has the largest number of voluntary recalls. Hence, you might say that Ford has been more diligent about emission defects than the other makers." Says one Ford executive: "That's the only decent thing those guys have ever said about us."

For all their recent notoriety, product recalls are as old as commerce, and then some. Historian Wallace F. Janssen of the Food and Drug Administration suggests that the earliest example of a recall can be found in the sixth chapter of *Genesis*, which, as he interprets it, tells how "the Lord saw that his most important product had become corrupted, and took steps to recall all the contaminated lot—but not the family of the good man Noah." Less spectacularly, the first recorded recall in the U.S. was initiated back in 1903 by Packard ("Footnote," page 117).

The Government's Business

Yet early callbacks of everything from cars to Fletcher's Castoria were what the regulatory agencies call "silent" recalls. They were undertaken by manufacturers who considered the actions nobody's business but their own. What happened to change that was a flurry of legislation, beginning with the Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act of 1938, which made potentially dangerous products the government's business as well. Dealing with flammable fabrics, poison prevention packaging, the labeling of hazardous substances and mandatory inside latches on refrigerator doors, the laws empowered federal agencies to police industry for violations of safety standards, and further gave them teeth to force compliance. They also led to the creation of new agencies with jurisdiction over specific industries.

The four major watchdog agencies with powers of recall, and how they approach their task:

■ **The Food and Drug Administration**, oldest of the regulators in the consumer safety field, monitors the introduction into interstate commerce of misbranded or adulterated foods, drugs and cosmetics. Currently led by Commissioner Donald Kennedy, the FDA can seize unsafe

Apart from the almost total recall of Detroit's automotive products, scarcely an industry was not affected by recall action in 1978. Herewith a roster of the year's representative recalls.

Product	Manufacturer	Units Recalled
Breakfast bars	Carnation Co.	14.1 million
Water Wiggle toys	Wham-O Mfg. Co.	2.5 million
Rivton construction toys	Parker brothers	900,000
Stuffed animals	Knickerbocker Toy Co.	500,000
Extension cords	Black & Decker Mfg. Co.	200,000
Rifles	Remington Arms Co.	200,000
Smoke detectors	Pittway Corp.	115,000
Skincare creams	Avon Products	104,000
Slide projectors	Eastman Kodak Co.	100,000
Rock polishers	Martin Yale Industries	50,000
Mayonnaise	Kraftco	46,000
Ping pong tables	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	38,000
Refrigerator defrosters	Chadwick-Miller Inc.	23,600
Diet supplements	Peerpark Corp.	12,500
Hair relaxers	Revlon, Inc.	11,000
Sunlamps	General Electric Co.	9,000
Step ladders	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	8,000
Baseball pitching machines	Master Pitching Machines, Inc.	7,500
Stuffing mixes	Stop and Shop Inc.	7,400
Woman's Day Cracker Cuisine	Random House	3,000

Although 90% of all product recalls are considered "voluntary" actions by manufacturers, most are "influenced" by the four major federal agencies empowered to monitor products for dangerous defects. Their growing influence over the past five years is seen below.

Agency	Recall Campaigns		Product Units Recalled	
	1973	1978	1973	1978
Food and Drug Administration	1,153	1,112	N.A.	N.A.
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	251	241	7,001,000	8,470,000
Environmental Protection Agency	11	29	87,750	5,328,182
Consumer Products Safety Commission	3	128	49,990	15,972,380

It may begin with a letter from an irate consumer to the company that made the lemon or with an angry phone call to a government agency hotline. It can start with complaints from dealers about an unusual number of returns from customers, in mounting accident reports or significant increases in liability suits. Manufacturers themselves may alert the proper agency to a defect in a product. If checking and testing shows it to be potentially hazardous, the result can be a product recall.

In making that final determination, each of the watchdog agencies that can compel a company to recall or replace a dangerously defective product—whether it is a car or a candy bar—has its own procedures. The Environmental Protection Agency, for one, routinely tests 2,500 autos a year for possible emission-related problems at agency shops in six cities. (It borrows the cars from individual motorists, who are compensated with a \$50 U.S. savings bond, an engine tune-up and a full tank of gas.) But no agency is more thorough in evaluating a recall than the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, whose concern is automotive hazards. Indeed, some consumer protection groups contend that it is too thorough.

As part of its data-gathering apparatus, NHTSA relies heavily on more than 5,000 letters it receives each month from car owners and as many as 500 calls a day that flood into its national Hotline (800/424-9393). More than 400,000 consumer complaints about cars have already been fed into the agency's computer, which is programmed to spot trends.

Complaints about a particular car or component are transmitted to NHTSA's engineering analysis group. Cars with suspected defects are then obtained and tested in the agency's specially equipped shop in East Liberty, Ohio.

If a defect is detected, an engineering analysis report recommending a recall investigation is put before a defects review panel, which must decide whether the case is serious enough to pursue. If so, the manufacturer is informed that an investigation is under way and must respond to a list of nine "shopping list" requests to specify the nature of the defect, the number of cars involved, and the proposed corrective action.

evidence of a dangerous defect is overwhelming, an "initial determination letter" from the enforcement division is dispatched to the manufacturer together with a copy of the report, which can be six inches thick. The automaker has the right to refute its findings in a NHTSA hearing. If it loses there, the next step is a "final determination letter" signed by NHTSA Commissioner Joan Claybrook, ordering the company to correct the problem. In other words: recall!

Most manufacturers are quick to comply and hence may claim, with full NHTSA approval, that they are conducting a "voluntary" recall. Yet how many recalls might be initiated without agency prodding is anybody's guess. Nevertheless, the problems of compliance are formidable. The company must inform all owners of the vehicle in a first-class postage letter that the defect exists and can pose a danger. Since cars change hands frequently, the maker must search dealer files and those of state motor-vehicle bureaus to find current owners.

To affect a "proper" correction of the defect, the company is also responsible for supplying dealer service shops with sufficient supplies of necessary parts. Though free to the car owner, recall repairs are billed by the dealer to the manufacturer and can run as much as \$20 per hour per car—and may well involve millions of cars.

But that is not the end of the affair. Under NHTSA regulations, the company is also charged with following through on the recall. It must file completion reports with NHTSA every quarter for six quarters. The agency recognizes that, depending upon the severity of the defect, not every motorist relishes the inconvenience of running his car over to the dealer. But if the completion rate is unusually low (and it generally runs around 50% to 60% for late model cars and as little as 10% for old ones), NHTSA may examine the manufacturer's procedures. If the agency finds them unsatisfactory, it can order a "re-recall" campaign.

Although the regulatory lot of the automaker is not a happy one most days, one NHTSA official suggests that there is still a hint of irony in the word "recall." At least it goes to the heart of the dealer's shop, doesn't it?

or contaminated products or obtain a court injunction to halt their distribution. But according to historian Janssen, "The trend is definitely toward preventive, rather than punitive, regulations. We use the voluntary recall more than court-enforced seizures because it is quicker and less expensive to administer. Also, firms are under great pressure to comply when we request a voluntary recall. Refusal is pretty bad public relations, you see."

As the agency with the longest recall experience, FDA puts most of its thrust where the priorities are. "If it's just a misprint on a label, we usually don't bother with it," explains Gary Dykstra of the compliance section. "But if it's a hazard to health, we go all out." Although the agency deals with one of two Class I critically-dangerous-product situations a year, indicating evidence of an imminent health hazard, most of its recalls fall in the Class III variety: products that violate certain regulations, but pose no threat to health (example: insects in a Thanksgiving stuffing mix). The agency is also moving toward more active company involvement in recalls. Under previous FDA procedures, the company was responsible for the recall, but not for checking on the recall's effectiveness. Now, says William Bryant, the agency's emergency operations coordinator, "We're saying that the complete recall responsibility lies with the firm."

■ **The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration**, set up in 1966, is authorized to compel an auto manufacturer to conduct a defect notification campaign if the agency discovers, through testing or overwhelming consumer complaints, the existence of a defect. Headed by Administrator Joan Claybrook, NHTSA (pronounced *nitza* in Washington bureaucracy) has become such a powerful force in Detroit that an "initial determination letter" from the agency advising a manufacturer of a defect almost invariably results in a "voluntary" recall.

Unreasonable Risk

Empowered to levy a top fine of \$800,000 for noncompliance (which it was mulling slapping against Firestone last month), NHTSA has had to go to court only six times over contested recalls—and it won all six cases. Says defects evaluation chief Hellmuth: "We only go to court over what we consider to be an unreasonable risk of accident, injury or death." The agency claims to be fully sensitive to the enormous costs of auto recalls, but insists that none of its determinations is frivolous. As Hellmuth puts it, "We're merely fulfilling our mandate from Congress. Where real safety is involved, with people being incinerated in unsafe cars, how can we worry about

the cost? Somebody's got to eat it."

■ **The Environmental Protection Agency** was set up in 1972 with a special interest in air-pollution emission standards, not only for autos but for plants and utilities as well. Under EPA's recall authority, Administrator Douglas Costle can require the manufacturer of any vehicle or engine that does not conform to emission regulations "to submit a plan for remedying the nonconformity" within 45 days.

Sharp Teeth

A watchdog with sharp teeth, EPA categorizes its recalls as "voluntary, influenced and ordered." Unlike NHTSA, which credits auto manufacturers with "voluntary" recalls in 90% of the cases, EPA last year "ordered" recalls for about 25% of the 4.6 million vehicles brought back for correction. "We are not out to 'get' the auto manufacturers," says Morton Cohen. "The recalls we have ordered have not been for minor infractions, but for those far in excess of emission standards. Our job is to clean up cars that are polluting the air and make it so burdensome on manufacturers that they will crank into the manufacturing processes additional costs to prevent recalls." In fact, adds Cohen, EPA encourages manufacturers to "get out in front" and design engines that more than meet minimum emission standards. One example of an out-in-front automaker, according to Cohen: Japan's Datsun.

■ **The Consumer Products Safety Commission** was created in 1972 as the result of landmark legislation in the history of the consumer movement. For the first time, a government body was set up to protect the public, not merely from potentially hazardous products made in one industry, but (with certain exceptions) those made by all industries whose goods are normally used by the consumer. Headed by Commissioner Susan King, CPSC can mandate safety standards and labelling of myriad consumer products and ban or remove any product it finds to be an "imminent" or "substantial" health hazard.

Unlike some agencies, whose own investigations of suspected defective products trigger recalls, virtually all CPSC callbacks originate with manufacturers, who are required to report any safety defects to the agency as soon as they are discovered. As Catherine Cook, director of the product defect correction division puts it, "It is not a violation of any law to make a dangerous product, unless a standard has been violated"—but failure to report a discovered defect to CPSC is unlawful. As a result, of the more than 600 different recalls overseen by CPSC since 1973, only about a dozen had to be ordered by the agency.

Oddly enough, the word recall is no-

where to be found in the legislation. What agencies have is the power to compel companies to correct potentially dangerous defects. The only method that a manufacturer can employ in compliance is to send out a dragnet to get the affected products back. Says the FDA's Gary Dykstra: "We have no legal authority to order a recall. The thing we have in our hip pocket when we request a recall is the veiled threat that if the company's doesn't recall, we'll be forced to go to court for an order to seize the merchandise."

By the same token, none of the laws say anywhere that a manufacturer must correct a defect at no cost to the purchaser. That, too, is a phenomenon of the recall revolution. Costly as the process is, no manufacturer has even been known to levy even a service charge on a recalled product. It is not due to any corporate altruism, but is rather an attempt to redress the poor publicity that is a by-product of any recall. "Manufacturers

"We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says one agency official. "They may even come out of it smelling like good guys."

are afraid of recalls and they hate the public notice," says CPSC's Catherine Cook. "Especially if they've never been involved in a recall before, they think it's the end of the world. That's a shame, because it's not. The fear that companies have of publicity is groundless." Indeed, adds director Cook: "We've had so many recalls that the public hardly notices them any more."

What companies fear most is that sales, not only of the recalled product but of all their branded goods, will suffer if the general public gets wind of a recall. Yet as historian Janssen points out, "It's possible to convert a callback into a goodwill gesture." When Fletcher's Castoria, a children's laxative, returned to dealers' shelves following a celebrated recall for contamination in 1943, sales continued brisk as though nothing had happened. Says Janssen: "Mothers thought as highly of the product as before. They seemed to be impressed by the company's directness and integrity in voluntarily recalling the product."

More recently, when the Corning Glass Works discovered in 1976 that some handles on its model E-1210 Corning Ware coffee percolator tended to come loose because of faulty epoxy, the company went all out to put into operation

"a model recall," according to Robert McCleary, manager of consumer affairs. It not only spent about \$1 million on point-of-purchase tent cards, urging customers to return the defective pots for a free replacement, but saturated the media with news releases alerting consumers to the defect. In all, Corning got back 105,180 of the 360,500 percolators in dealers' and consumers' hands, a return of about 30%—or nearly double the average for such products. Better still, according to Hal Warner, manager of products information, sales of Corning Ware percolators have actually increased since the recall.

But Corning also got something it never bargained for: a \$325,000 fine from CPSC, the biggest penalty ever imposed by the agency, for allegedly failing to fulfill the "timeliness" requirement. CPSC claims that Corning was lax in not alerting the agency to the defect within the prescribed 24 hours. For its part, Corning retorts that it was impossible to make a defect determination in so short a time. And considering that CPSC has since extended the notification period to fifteen days, the glass company not unreasonably contends that it got a bum rap.

Another recent recall that drew the wrath of CPSC was the smoke detector that was itself a fire hazard because of the possible malfunction of a resistor. In a way, muses defect corrections director Catherine Cook, "it was rather funny." Not funny, however, was the \$100,000 fine that CPSC slapped on its manufacturer, Pittway Corp., for allegedly failing to report the defect to the agency.

The Language of Recalls

Nevertheless, to hear the agencies tell it, they bend over backwards to make certain that a recall notice does not result in a bad press for the company or, worse, grounds for a liability suit. "The language of a recall notice is very important to manufacturers," CPSC's Cook explains. "They fear anything that can be construed as an admission of guilt." In phrasing a joint news release on a safety recall, for example, the agency—not the company—asserts that the product is a hazard. "We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says Cook. "Certainly, it's no harm to the image of a firm to admit it is being cooperative with the Commission. They may even come out of it smelling like good guys. And that's all right by us as long as the word gets out."

Even so, many companies are extremely touchy about discussing recalls. Firestone has put out the word that it will not comment on any facet of its massive tire recall. And asked about the effect on sales of its Mr. Coffee automatic coffee-maker following a recall of 3.1 million machines in 1977 for defective Teflon-

Consumer protection groups want the government to get a lot tougher on recalls. One critic, claiming that no agency is doing a fabulous job, gives them a grade of only B — .

coated wiring. James Yurak, vice president of sales and marketing of Ohio's North American Systems Inc., curtly replies: "We have filed all the necessary papers with the CPSC. And that's how we prefer to leave the matter."

For that matter, Ford is one company that took a public relations bath last summer when it challenged a NHTSA recall notice with a flight of fanciful statistics. Called upon to recall 150,000 Mercury Capris for repair of a suspected windshield-wiper defect, Ford lawyers went into federal court in Washington to argue that, on the basis of empirical statistical data, motorists driving their Capris to dealers for the repair would run the risk of twenty accidents, whereas only two accidents would be likely to result from the defective wipers. "It was just a case of statisticians talking to each other," grumbles Ford Vice President Herbert Misch. "The whole thing was taken out of context."

Ford's Flap

Still, Ford reaped a whirlwind of poor press from the flap. NHTSA rejected the company's reasoning as "ludicrous" and *The New York Times*, while appreciating "the charm of this line of argument," editorialized: "The ultimate logic of the Ford lawyers' argument will triumph when statistics prove that no driver ought to venture anywhere and there will be no recalls ever again."

Not surprisingly, relations between the auto companies and NHTSA and EPA are proper, but cool. Some manufacturers complain that they are unduly harassed by a recall-happy bureaucracy more concerned with "imposing its will" than correcting defects. Not so, replies EPA's indignant Mort Cohen: "I don't think we are overzealous. But we are extremely cautious when it comes to automotive safety." At NHTSA, Robert Hellmuth points out that his defects-evaluation division is manned by only 35 of the agency's 900 employees. But because it has sparked the recall of 74.2 million vehicles since 1966, he says, "We just seem to catch more hell than anyone else."

Yet for all their growing reach and clout, even the agencies admit that their defect-detection apparatus could stand improvement. Despite the risk of fines for negligent reporting, many small companies and importers shrink from the expense of a recall. Among larger corporations, says Catherine Cook, "foreign manufacturers are at least as good about recalls as the domestic ones because they value their name. But if your name

doesn't appear on the product, you're not going to care about conducting the recall." Moreover, while the agencies' punitive powers have improved the rate of defect reporting, Cook complains that "even now we're only hearing about a fraction of the cases that require recall, maybe way less than half—but that's only a guess."

The agencies also get something less than high marks for their efforts from environmentalists and consumer protection groups that would like to see them get a lot tougher. One outspoken critic is Clarence Ditlow, director of the Center for Auto Safety, who does not think "any agency is doing a fabulous job of recalls." As head of the organization founded by Ralph Nader, whose *Unsafe At Any Speed* helped to inspire the creation of NHTSA, Ditlow necessarily speaks as a devil's advocate where the auto agencies are concerned. Says he: "I'd have to say they are working at a B— level."

Critical of NHTSA's reliance on consumer complaints as the basis of many recall investigations (page 32), Ditlow also charges that the agency is too slow in launching investigations. He points to the low number of NHTSA investigations during the Nixon years 1973-74 and concludes: "They must have taken a lot of long lunch hours." He acknowledges, however, that "since [Administrator Joan] Claybrook came in, they've improved sharply."

Carl Nash, special assistant to Claybrook, sardonically suggests that the B-grade is "very charitable" of Ditlow and is "certainly higher than he would have given us in the past." Preferring not to comment on the work of NHTSA's previous administration, Nash points out that "under Mrs. Claybrook, we have expanded the definition of a safety-related defect"—for example, a propensity for engine stalling in some Plymouth Volares. He concedes, however, that "given the resources, I'm sure we could find other cases worthy of recalls." As for the agency's "Hotline" for receiving consumer complaints, which Ditlow denounces as "a real disaster," Nash points out that its twelve operators are frequently overwhelmed by incoming calls, "particularly when a case like the Firestone 500 tires comes up." But the agency is computerizing information so that callers can get prompt answers to their questions about auto recalls.

At the same time, considering that NHTSA no longer has to prove injury from a defect but need only determine the likelihood of one happening, Ditlow thinks the agency lacks aggressiveness.

Specifically, he charges NHTSA with dragging its feet over the Ford transmission case now under investigation, which Ditlow claims was sparked by a letter from his organization. He also charges that in replying to NHTSA's requests for information on its transmissions, "Ford stalled for three months on the question of including trucks in its data, and it is still fighting the investigation tooth and nail." Stunned by Ditlow's accusations, Ford's Misch told DUN'S REVIEW: "We are not! He's crazy! We have cooperated fully with the agency and will continue to do so. The only thing we ask is that facts should be separated from allegations."

Stretching the Bounds

The undeniable fact about recalls is that they are bound to increase. Not only are the agencies flexing their muscles more vigorously but, in liability cases, courts are stretching the bounds of normal and intended use, making manufacturers responsible for the use of their products in ways never dreamed of by their designers. *Item:* The housewife who was nearly electrocuted when she put an electric crockery pot inside her tub to heat the bath water. And in California, a woman settled out of court after suing a chemical company because she received a rash while sunbathing nude on a lawn she had just sprayed with its insecticide. Companies are also being burned by absurd rulings by the agencies themselves. Pennsylvania's Standard Novelty Works was nearly forced to call back 100,000 sleds because paint on the runners contained lead. Claiming that "kids don't bite their sleds," President Norman Rosen won a one-year exemption, but has nevertheless switched to using more expensive non-lead paint.

To guard against recalls, urges The Conference Board's Pat McGuire, companies should "learn a lot more about how their products are used, build safety into everything they make and worry less about styling." Says McGuire: "Nobody ever recalled a product for being ugly."

Meanwhile, the ultimate recall may have surfaced recently when the University of North Carolina called back the 3,100 diplomas it awarded to the class of 1975. It seems that more than 1,000 graduates had complained to the school that the ink on their sheepskins is fading. Which only goes to show the degree to which recalls have become part of the American condition.

—ROBERT LEVY WITH MARK LEVENSON

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

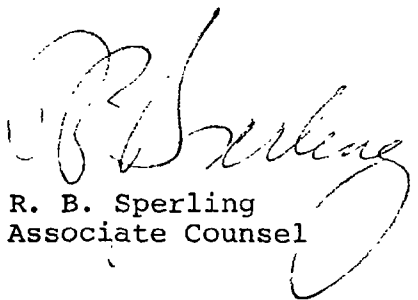


Bridgeport, Connecticut
February 13, 1979

E. W. SCHALL
LEGAL DEPARTMENT
E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO., INC.
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

MODEL 600 RECALL

Enclosed are copies of letters Remington has sent out to our distributors and those dealers who we have listed in our files. A similar dealer letter, without the laminated message, will be sent out in the near future to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders.

A large, handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. B. Sperling". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

R. B. Sperling
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enclosures

Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

RECEIVED

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

FEB 9 1979

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

R. B. SPERLING

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners.

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL

REF. NO 224449

DEALER: NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____
Area _____ Number _____

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. _____

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

[illegible]

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
 ENTERED BY COURT ORDER

R2543297

FOLD HERE

FROM:

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX AWB
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
06602**



FOLD HERE

all
cc: ✓ R. B. Sperling
E. J. Giner
P. Velasco

February 9, 1979

RECEIVED

FEB 12 1979

R/B. SPERLING

TELEX: 22657
BOUWOOD
BOUSTEAD TRADING
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

ATTN: D. TIETJEN

ILION JUST RECEIVED REMINGTON NEW GUN REPAIR INVOICE
DATED 8/7/78 CONCERNING MOHAWK 600, CAL. 222 SERIAL NUMBER
6375672. GUNSMITH IS LISTED AS N&S GUNSMITHS, 163 MERRYLANDS ROAD,
MERRYLANDS, AUSTRALIA.

THIS FORM SHOWS THAT NEW STOCK ASSEMBLY WAS REPLACED,
AND ALSO ADJUSTMENT TO TRIGGER.

IN VIEW OF OUR RECALL OF M/600, 660 AND XP-100, WOULD YOU
ARRANGE TO CONTACT GUNSMITH TO CHECK WHETHER THIS PARTICULAR GUN
AND SERIAL NUMBER IS INVOLVED IN THE RECALL. IF SO, PLEASE ARRANGE
TO RETRIEVE THE GUN FOR MODIFICATION. WE WILL SUPPLY NEW TRIGGER
ASSEMBLY, IF NEEDED.

PLEASE URGENTLY REPLY ACTION AND RESULTS.


P. J. ROSENDAHL

PJR/rr

5.28

Remington.



BCC: R. B. Sperling
E. J. Giner

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEFAX
904 201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 12, 1979

RECEIVED

FEB 12 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Dr. James E. Sims
USA VET DET EUROPE
Denmark Division
APO New York, N.Y. 09170

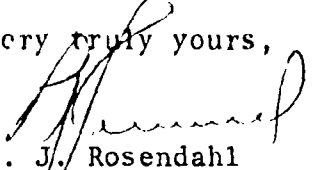
Dear Mr. Sims:

Enclosed please find a copy of the News Release relative to the recall of certain Remington rifles from which you can identify the serial numbers involved.

Since the rifle you describe is in storage with your father, we would suggest that you have him call the toll free number in Georgia for further instructions.

Thank you for your response to our recall.

Very truly yours,


P. J. Rosendahl
Manager - Marketing
Services International

PJR/rr
Enc.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

February 9, 1979

bcc: P. H. Burdett
J. P. McAndrews
E. S. McCawley

Merwin M. Brandon, Jr., Esq.
Madison, Files, Garrett,
Brandon & Hamaker
Post Office Box 510
Bastrop, Louisiana 71220

Dear Mr. Brandon:

I have enclosed a copy of the report you requested, entitled
"The Future of Hunting and Gun Control: An Experiment in
Communicating".

This report was prepared by IFF (the Institute for the Future)
following a study made by that organization at our instance.
We wanted to know how an independent research organization such
as IFF would view these matters in a future context. The report
is an IFF report, not a Remington report. The views expressed
are those of IFF and not necessarily those of Remington.

As far as Remington's views on gun control are concerned, we
believe that existing laws, if properly enforced, would reduce
the abuse of firearms by the criminal element. We support pro-
posals to increase, and make mandatory, criminal penalties for
the misuse of firearms. We are opposed to legislation which
would penalize the lawful use and possession of firearms by
law-abiding citizens.

Sincerely,

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK
Enclosure

RECEIVED

FEB - 8 1979

LAW OFFICES
MADISON, FILES, GARRETT, BRANDON & HAMAKER
BASTROP, LOUISIANA
MONROE, LOUISIANA
R. A. PARTNOY

DAVID I. GARRETT, JR.
JAMES P. MADISON
MERWIN M. BRANDON, JR.
CHARLES L. HAMAKER
GEORGE F. MADISON
J. LAWRENCE MULLENS
FRANK B. TUGWELL

P O BOX 510
BASTROP, LOUISIANA 71220

February 5, 1979

GEORGE T. MADISON (1921-1965)
JAMES MADISON (1925-1968)
W. DAN FILES (1939-1975)
H. FLOOD MADISON, JR. (1922-1978)

TELEPHONE (318) 261-1552

R. A. Partnoy, Esquire
General Counsel
Remington Arms Company, Inc.,
939 Barnum Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

Dear Mr. Partnoy:

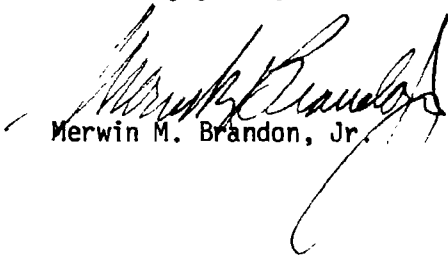
I appreciate your response of January 16, to my inquiry concerning the Texas law suit against Remington involving an alleged accidental discharge of a Remington Mohawk Model 600 rifle.

I have a request. I am a member of the Gun Control Committee of the Criminal Justice Section of the American Bar Association and at the Committee's meeting in Washington, D.C., in November mention was made of the "Remington Arms Company study" allegedly supporting gun control. (Several other arms manufacturing companies were also mentioned as supporting gun control). I did a little checking and it is my understanding the Institute for the Future, of Menlo Park, California performed a "Study Relative to the Future of Gun Control and Hunting" for Remington Arms Company, Inc., in 1976. I would like to obtain a copy of this, and would appreciate your making one available, if not on a permanent basis at least where I could make a copy of it. This study was mentioned in the meeting by a representative of the Department of Justice.

Lest you operate under some false assumption, I am not an advocate of gun controls.

I would appreciate your help with this.

Sincerely yours,


Merwin M. Brandon, Jr.

MMBJr:nhw

February 8, 1979

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

cc: [unclear]
[unclear]

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box 444
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used to send us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventory to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient, they may personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun by mail to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.


Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

cc:
Attachments

NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

TO: R. B. SPERLING 11/21/78

FROM: P. J. ROSENDAHL

SUBJECT: M/600 RECALL

Attached please find copies of
letters sent to our International
accounts with your approval.

PJR/Att.


cc: H. J. Giner

RECEIVED

NOV 21 1978

J. B. SPERLING



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 16, 1978

TO OUR INTERNATIONAL FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached are copies of two News Releases related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. Since these were designed exclusively for the United States where better than 90% of the production of these models has been sold, minor changes will have to be made to fit your requirements. For example: In News Release #1, you should change the instructions to "write to Remington Arms in Bridgeport" to ... your name and address.

Please send the News Release to all wire services and newspapers which you think will provide maximum coverage in your country.

Also attached are copies of the advertisements which will appear in major U.S. firearms publications and newspapers and trigger assembly replacement forms. We would then like your recommendation on how best to handle the Recall in your country.

If such a service is available, and you believe it is necessary, you may set up a special telephone number charging us for all expenses incurred. Please follow the instructions to record the name, address, and telephone number of every call or other communication received on this subject; and, the gun involved, the model, and the serial number. This information should be reported to us in Bridgeport every thirty days.

As soon as we get an indication from you as to how many guns are being returned to you, we will ship new trigger assemblies with instructions on removal of current trigger assemblies and replacement with the new trigger assemblies.

All replaced trigger assemblies should be held by you and a report sent to this office indicating owner's name, address, and serial number of the gun involved.

-2-

Presently, we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions, please write, telex or call us collect.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this Recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "H. J. Giner", is written over the typed name.

H. J. Giner
Director - International
Operations

EJG/kw
Attachments

#1

NEWS

Remington:  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial number of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600's


All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's, except those with the letter "A" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100's, with the serial number less than #7,507,984 except those with the letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

#2

NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Owners of the above guns should contact one of the following gunsmiths:

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free)

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
IONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

November 14, 1978

TO OUR EUROPEAN FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Remington Arms, GmbH, through the Public Relations Department of Du Pont Deutschland, sent out a news release to all European wire services announcing the recall of one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. A copy of the U.S. version of the news release is attached for your reference.

Also attached are copies of the advertisements which will appear in major U.S. firearms publications and newspapers and trigger assembly replacement forms.

MODEL BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW THE RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Remington requests your cooperation and assistance to help us with this recall. We would request that you take the following action:

1. Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their gun, they be inspected and modified as required.

2. If such a service is available, and you believe it is necessary, you may set up a special telephone number charging us for all expenses incurred.
3. Record the name, address and telephone number of every call or other communication received on this subject and the gun involved, the model and serial number. This information should be reported to us (Remington Arms, GmbH) every thirty days.
4. As soon as we get an indication of how many guns are being returned to you, we will ship new trigger assemblies with instructions on removal of current trigger assemblies and replacement with the new trigger assemblies.
5. All replaced trigger assemblies should be held by you and a report sent to Remington Arms, GmbH indicating the owner's name, address, telephone number and serial number of the gun involved.
6. You will be reimbursed for all expenses incurred including transportation charges for any guns sent by consumers on a collect basis.

Presently, we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions, please write, telex or call us collect at:

Remington Arms, GmbH
P. O. Box 3266
D-8700 Wurzburg-Heidingsfeld
W. GERMANY

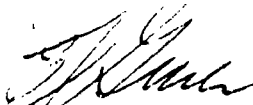
Attn: G. Droge, Managing Director

Telephone No. - 09 31/70 40 21

Telex No. - 68586
REMARM-D

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this Recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available.

Sincerely,



E. J. Giner
Director
International Operations

EJG:ds
Attach.

#1

NEWS RELEASE

Remington®  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial number of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's


All Mohawk 600's, except those with the letter "A" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100's, with the serial number less than #7,507,984 except those with the letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

#2

NEWS

RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free)

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day YearDate Gun Received From Owner

--	--

--	--

--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--

--	--

--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

Remington®



REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

TRAPS TARGETS

180 SHELDON DRIVE
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO

November 14, 1978

TO OUR CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

MODEL BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further useage of their gun, they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths in Canada. A list of participating gunsmiths is attached.

If the gunsmith's location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT YOU AND YOUR DEALERS CAN DO

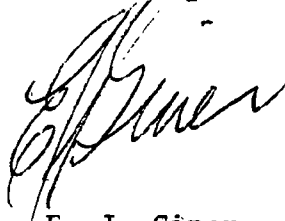
We suggest that you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of the recall rifles remain in your stock.

Refer consumers who have one of the recall rifles to a participating gunsmith.

If you have any questions pertinent to the recall, please call our special telephone number 519-621-7271, collect, in Cambridge or write to Remington Arms of Canada, Ltd. at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'E. J. Giner', written in a cursive style.

E. J. Giner
Director -
International Operations

Attach.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS

J. S. Treadgold Gunsmith
1615 Pandosy Street
Kelowna, British Columbia

Guncraft, Ltd.
127 Victoria
Kamloops, British Columbia

Reliable Gun & Tackle Shop
3227 Fraser Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V5V 4B8

Plainsman Sports Ltd.
329 - 7th Street South
Lethbridge, Alberta

McRae Pioneer Gun Works
3515 17th Avenue S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2A 0R5

Guncraft, Ltd.
1118 Edmonton Trail N.E.
Calgary, Alberta

Bill's Sporting Goods
P. O. Box 396
High Prairie, Alberta

The Custom Gun Shop
10550 - 115th Street
Edmonton, Alberta T5H 3K6

Carnelli Sporting Goods
646 - 3rd Street S.E.
Medicine Hat., Alberta

Saskatoon Gun Works
702B Circle Drive E. (42nd Street E.)
Saskatoon, Sask. S7K 3T7

E. Jennings
289 Garry Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba

Ernie's Gun Shop
879 Dugald Road
St. Boniface, Manitoba

Parkinson's Gun Shop
116 Wharncliffe Road S.
London, Ontario

Peterborough Guns Ltd.
71 Princess Street
Peterborough, Ontario

Holman & Hickey
391 Dawes Road
Toronto, Ontario

West End & Weston Gun Shop
16 Hanson Road
Brampton, Ontario

Northland Firearms
Waterloo Square
Waterloo, Ontario

A. Santarossa Gunsmiths
13025 Tecumseh Road E.
Tecumseh, Ontario

All Canada Gun Sales
8691 - 9th Avenue
Montreal, P.Q.

Armor-Armes
8252 Hochelaga
Montreal, P.Q.

Maison D'Armes
181 St. Paul, C.P. 1725
Quebec, P.Q.

F. Harley
2858 Agricola
Halifax, N.S.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: P.H. Burdett
J.P. McAndrews
J.G. Williams
E.F. Barrett

Recall

RECEIVED
FEB 1 1979
J.P. McANDREWS
RECEIVED

Handwritten initials

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

January 30, 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

RECEIVED

FEB 5 1979

R. B. SPERLING

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: MR. R.A. PFENNIG, LAURELDALE, PA.

This customer contacted me this date in regards to my president's letter dated January 8, 1979 concerning a new Mohawk 600 rifle allegedly firing when pushing the safety off.

Mr. Pfennig gave me the name of the gunsmith he purchased the gun from and returned for reimbursement.

I called Mr. Ralph DeHart, Walnut Town, Pa. to have the gun returned to us for examination. He informed me that the gun was resold after he installed a new trigger assembly, at his expense.

The gunsmith is quite irate with Mr. Phennig and will not allow him in the store. After he refunded the money for the rifle, he disassembled it and found the trigger was tampered with and the housing was scratched and damaged. This rifle did not leave our factory or the gunsmith in this condition, as the gunsmith had it apart to install swivels and a recoil pad when purchased. At that time, the trigger assembly was not altered or marred in any way.

At my request, Mr. DeHart is going to ship the damaged trigger assembly to us for examination.

Handwritten signature: E.F. Sienkiewicz

EFS:tp

Recall
600

RECEIVED

DEC 11 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

1025 Hill Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74701
December 6, 1978

FOR YOUR INFO.
E.F.S.
Progenies justified!
1- JRM
2- ~~RA~~
3- ~~RA~~

Mr. E. F. Sienkiewicz
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Products Service
Ilion, New York 13357

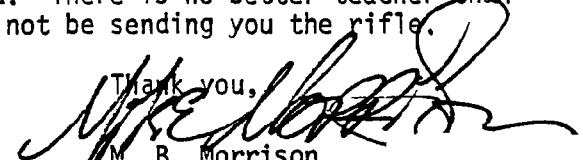
Dear Mr. Sienkiewicz:

Recently I was in contact with you by telephone about a Remington Model 700-30-06 which fired when I pushed the safety off. You instructed me to ship this rifle to you, UPS, collect. I had some difficulty finding a box for it, which delayed shipment. In the meantime, I could not get this gun to malfunction as it did on the hunting trip. This had me completely baffled, until one night last week. I sat on my couch and placed the rifle at my side as it was in the pick-up, reached over, gripped the stock and pushed the safety off - it snapped. I repeated this several times and each time it snapped. Here I reached a conclusion as to how the accident occurred. The safety requires considerable force to push it to the off position, and when it goes, it is in a snap. With my fore-finger inside the trigger guard, not touching the trigger, and the force required to push the safety off, I found that the thumb moves forward with the safety which causes the rest of the hand to have a coming action to the rear. Here is when the finger hit the trigger at the same time the safety went to the off position. This is what fired the rifle. By doing this over and over, the only time it snapped was when the finger was in the trigger guard.

As stated before, this accident had me completely baffled, especially since I could not get the rifle to malfunction no matter what I tried until I re-enacted what had happened.

At this time, I feel that this accident occurred due to my ignorance, not practicing what I have preached to many others. and, as bad as I hate to admit it, carelessness. I am thankful that I only lost a truck engine. Under different circumstances, it may have caused loss of life or limb.

I want to thank you and Remington Arms for your interest, speedy contact and concern. I DO NOT feel the rifle was at fault - only the nut behind the stock, which has been corrected. There is no better teacher than experience. Based on this, I will not be sending you the rifle.

Thank you,

M. B. Morrison

cc: A. W. Bell

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

J. G. WILLIAMS
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL

In reference to the attached note, I have asked Al Bell to go ahead and purchase the MAG tape from American Firearms Press. We will shortly be preparing an appropriate message to send to the FFL's.


JEP/lcy
Attach.
2/22/79

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *Hub.* Location _____
Subject FFL - ADDRESS FILE

RECEIVED

FEB 21 1979

No.

R. A. PARTNOY

Date 2/21/79

RBS

Tom McNulty of the American Firearms Press says he can provide a one year old MAG tape of names, addresses and FFL's for \$6,000. This is about 30% of what it cost to go from microfiche.

AWB/W

RECEIVED

FEB 23 1979

R. B. SPERLING

RO 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

cc: J. G. Williams
E. F. Barrett

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Bridgeport, Connecticut
January 25, 1979

J. E. PREISER

FFL DEALER LISTS

At the last meeting of the Product Safety Subcommittee, we discussed obtaining a list of Federally licensed firearms dealers for purposes of M/600 rifle recall notification. Since then, we received the December issue of the ATF Bulletin, which announces that such lists are no longer available on mailing tapes but are available on some 50 to 55 microfiche cards. The enclosed excerpt from the Bulletin indicates where and how these cards can be obtained.

R A Partnoy
R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK
Enclosure

Bureau Procedures

PART III

Subpart C—FIREARMS

27 CFR 178.11. GENERAL

Microfiche listing Federally licensed firearms dealers may be purchased from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. ATF Proc. 73-8 superseded.

ATF Proc. 78-1

SECTION 1. PURPOSE.

This procedure provides guidelines for obtaining lists of Federal firearms licensees, licensed under Title I of the Gun Control Act of 1968 (18 U. S. C. chapter 44), from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms.

SEC. 2. BACKGROUND.

The Gun Control Act of 1968 set forth new rules and standards which generated a demand for mailing tapes used to forward copies of local ordinances annually as required by 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(19). Because of administrative and mechanical difficulties, the Bureau has discontinued its practice of furnishing mailing tapes on Federal firearms licensees.

SEC. 3. LISTS.

The Bureau now uses microfiche lists of Federal firearms licensees. These lists consist of 50 to 55 4" x 6" plastic cards, each card containing 270 reduced computer printout pages. Reduction ratio is 48X. A special reader is needed to magnify the microfiche to a readable format. The lists, updated periodically, contain the names and addresses of dealers, by State, in license number sequence. Requests for lists will be processed under the Freedom of Information Act.

SEC. 4. REQUESTS FOR LISTS.

Requests for lists and related inquiries should be addressed to the Assistant to the Director (Disclosure), Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20226. The telephone number is (202) 566-7597. Charges for these lists are made on a cost-recovery basis.

SEC. 5. EFFECT ON OTHER DOCUMENTS.

ATF Procedure 73-8, 1973 ATF C.B. 154, is hereby superseded.

Recall 600

Remington.



BCC: R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
E. Sinkewicz
P. Velasco
E. J. Giner

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964 201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203 333 1112

January 23, 1979

RECEIVED

JAN 25 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Nikko Sangyo Co., Ltd.
Daini-Nurikiko Bldg., 10-2,
2-chome, Kyobashi
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104
JAPAN

Attention: I. Takahashi, Director

Dear Mr. Takahashi:

In response to your letter of December 12, 1978, concerning Remington's recall of the M/600, M/660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100, and following our discussion on your recent visit, we are sending under separate cover 10 replacement trigger assemblies, and enclosed with this letter is a "Procedure for Replacement of Trigger Housing Assemblies, Model 600, 660, and Mohawk 600.

As noted in our letter of November 16th, please keep us informed regarding the status of the recall program and provide us with a record of the name of the owner, Model and serial number of the gun which you do any replacement of the trigger assemblies.

Also, please advise what expense you incur, so that we can reimburse them.

Sincerely,

P. J. Rosendahl
Manager - Marketing
Services International

PJR/rr

Recall 600

Remington.



BCC: R. B. Sperling
E. J. Giner
E. G. Larson
E. Sinkewicz
P. Velasco

PPS

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

January 23, 1979

RECEIVED

JAN 25 1979

R. B. SPERLING

LTJG William S. Couch
VR-24 Det. Rota SP
FPO New York, N.Y. 09540

Dear Lt. Couch:

In response to your letter of January 8th concerning the recall of our centerfire rifle Models 600, 660, and XP-100, we suggest that you return by Air Parcel Post Insured your Model 660 directly to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Services Division
Ilion, New York 13357

Please include a note inside the box that the rifle is being returned for modification of the trigger assembly under our recall program.

We will make the modification and return your rifle to you as quickly as possible. Please let us know what expenses you incur and we will reimburse them.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl
Manager - Marketing
Services International

PJR/rr



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, UNION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

Recall 600



January 12, 1979

Representaciones Frenkel, S.A.
Apartado Postal 63
San Salvador, EL SALVADOR

Attention: Manuel A. Revelo

Dear Mr. Revelo:

RECEIVED

JAN 17 1979

R. B. SPERLING

In response to your telephone conversation with Mr. Pastor Velasco concerning our circular letter of November 16, 1978, on the recall of Model 600, 660, and XP-100 firearms, we understand your problem; however, we appreciate your taking whatever steps are necessary for the protection of the consumer in El Salvador and the Remington Arms Company.

Sincerely,

P. J. Rosendahl
Manager - Marketing Services
International

PJR/rr

BCC: R. B. Sperling
E. J. Giner



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

File Bur 600
RECEIVED

DEC 15 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

December 14, 1978

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. Charles Murray
312 S. Colorado
Gunnison, CO 81230

Dear Mr. Murray:

We are in receipt of your letter dated 11/13/78. I would like to offer our sincere apologies for not replying sooner, but we have been completely inundated due to the recall response. Just now we are approaching a catch-up stage.

You indicated that you were rather upset with our watts-line operator in Atlanta when she requested the serial number for the gun in question. I should inform you that this was done at our request in order that, if in the future, we had a question concerning your particular gun that we could pinpoint the owner for verification that we had offered to make the necessary trigger replacement. This, of course, would absolve us from the legal responsibility in case the owner decided not to have the authorized work in repair performed.

On the question of making the installation yourself, there is a legal reason for not being able to ship you the trigger assembly for self installation. Only our new gun repair stations are authorized to make this repair, and we cannot deviate from that policy.

1

RECEIVED

DEC 15 1978

PHILIP H BURDETT

In view of your apprehension concerning the possibility of your gun's serial number falling into the wrong hands, we would like you to return your gun to the attention of Mr. Ed Sienkiewicz, transportation collect, to the following address.

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, NY 13357

I am enclosing information that will allow you to determine by the serial number whether your Remington 660 falls into the recall category.

If we can be of any further service to you, please call us on our toll-free Bridgeport number, 1-800-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/lb
Enclosure
cc: P.H. Burdett



Orig.-J.Chisnall--To handle J.G.Williams 13 November 13th 1978
cc. ~~P.H.Burdett~~
J.P.McAndrews R.A.Partnoy

Remington Arms Company Inc.
Office of the President
Bridgeport, Conn 06602

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

RECEIVED

PHILIP H SURDETT

NOV 17 1978

Mr. President,

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

I own one of the 660 Remington Rifles which are being recalled. I called the water line number that you have and to my dismay and disliking, the operator asked me for my serial number so that she might enter it in a computer. I fail to see why she must have my number in a computer just to refer me to a gunsmith to have it installed. All that must be done is for the gunsmith to look at the rifle, see if it falls within the recall range and install the trigger. For that matter I can install the trigger myself or good as any gunsmith around - probably better than most.

I am opposed to having any of my rifle serial numbers entered into a computer for any reason as these magnetic tapes can fall into the wrong hands. What safeguards does Remington have against the misuse of these computer tapes? For all we know the terminal may be hooked up to the BATF.

I know this sounds like a paranoid gun "freak", but if one looks back at our freedom erosion in the last 20 years, it is readily justifiable.

I am a competitive Rifle and pistol shooter and I own two Remington Match Rifles of which I have had no trouble with. In fact I have nothing but high praise for them. I would appreciate your giving me the address of where I might get my trigger replaced or send me one to replace myself. I will send you a sworn, witnessed statement that my rifle is in the recall range if you require proof. Thank you for your time, I remain

Very truly yours
Charles W. Wynn

312 S. Colo

Gunnison, Colo 81230

P.S. Maybe this could be handled through the N.R.A.

January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy
Attachments

D R A F T 1/23/79

Remington-
(BULPONT)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
CARTRIDGE DIVISION

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

CABLE MAILING, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TARGETS, HUNTING, OHIO
ADA, GEORGIA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

EJC/lcy
Attachments

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543343

**CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON**

R2543344

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

XXXXXXXXXX

NAME _____

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

Name _____

Street

CityState

zip

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Note: Form would be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



RECEIVED

JAN 23 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

January 23, 1979

TO: E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
A. W. BELL
E. J. GARRITY
E. G. LARSON
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

Attached for your review and suggestions are:

- Revised Dealer Letter - Incorporates changes made at our 1/16 meeting.
- Draft of Distributor Letter - Tells distributors that we will be going directly to dealers.
- Form for dealers to use in sending customers' names and addresses to us. This form is being distributed for review of content. The actual form with spacings and blocks will be prepared by Business Services.

Please return any suggested changes to me.



JEP/lcy
Attach.

R. A. Partnoy

RECEIVED *rb*

NOV 22 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

RECEIVED

JAN 10 1979

R. B. SPERLING

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

bcc: JGW

RAP
To ~~W. J. HOWE~~ Location _____
From R. A. PARTNOY Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject REMINGTON MOHAWK MODEL 600 RECALL Date 11/15/78

Thanks for sending me the ad for Remington Mohawk Model 600 rifles in today's issue of Guns Week. I presume that the advertisement is selling current guns of this model. Our recall pertains only to guns produced prior to February 1975.

Ran

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

E. J. CONROY

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

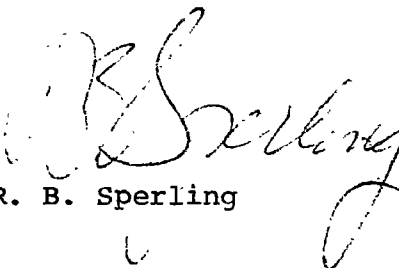


Bridgeport, Connecticut
January 5, 1979

E. W. SCHALL

MODEL 600 RECALL

Attached for your information and file are copies of the newspaper and magazine advertisements Remington is running in connection with the subject recall.


R. B. Sperling

RBS:hss

Attachments

file

RETURN INTACT - DO NOT REMOVE CARBONS

NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS FORMS, INC. - NBFA - HAMDEN, CONN. 06514

RD-20 REV. 11/73

ORIGINAL

Remington REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
UNIFORM INVOICE

INFORMATION FOR WHICH SPACE IS HERE PROVIDED MUST BE SUPPLIED BY SHIPPER OR INVOICE WILL BE RETURNED AND DISCOUNT CALCULATED FROM DATE CORRECT INVOICE IS RECEIVED	REMINGTON ORDER NO. _____
	CONSIGNEE TO _____
	SHIPPED VIA _____
	CAR NO. AND INITIAL _____
	ORIGINATING POINT _____
	SHIPPING WEIGHT _____ LBS
	PREPAID OR COLLECT _____
	TERMS PER CENT _____ DAYS _____ DAYS NET DELIVERY F O B _____
RECEIPTED EXPENSE BILL MUST ACCOMPANY ALL CHARGES FOR TRANSPORTATION	

REMINGTON VOUCHER NO. _____

SELLER'S NO. _____ DATE Nov. 20, 1978BOUGHT OF Emery Air Freight
ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE IS TO BE MAILEDSTREET AND NO. P. O. Box 7CITY AND STATE Scranton, Penna. 18501

ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING MUST ACCOMPANY THIS INVOICE

REMINGTON CODE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL
		For services rendered - Overnight		
		delivery of Assembly & Inspection		
		Procedure for Mohawk 600 Trigger		
		Assembly to Marsh & Lennan, Inc., N.Y.,		
		N.Y. - Invoice Number 9130323 is		
		attached.		\$20.72
PRICES AND TERMS CORRECT	APPROVED MANAGER, PURCHASING DIVISION.	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT ONLY	AMOUNT OF INVOICE	\$20.72
CHARGE	7785-030	EXTENSIONS CORRECT	DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE	
		PURCHASE ORDER CHECK	CASH DISCOUNT	
		CHECKED BY _____	FREIGHT	
		APPROVED BY <i>R. A. [Signature]</i>	NET	
		ENTERED	AUDITED	CHECK NO. AND DATE PAID

File: Recall 600
Budget

EMERY Air Freight

D-U-M-S 167-7160
PRINTED IN U.S.A.

P.O. BOX 7 SCRANTON, PA. 18501 717-346-4663

BDR 00257

SHIPPER REMINGTON ARMS CO INC
ATT R B SPERLING LEGAL DEPT

ADDRESS 939 BARNUM AVE
BRIDGEPORT CT 06600

CONSIGNEE MARSH MCLENNAN INC
MR JOHN GROSS

ADDRESS 1221 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS
NEW YORK NY 10000

NUMBER OF PIECES	DESCRIPTION AND MARKS	WEIGHT	SHIPMENT DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	DESTINATION
1	PM	1	11/14/78	9130323	NYC

YOUR REFERENCE NUMBER
NIL

DECLARED VALUE

SCALE NUMBER
104

TOTAL WEIGHT
1

PREPAID
*

TARIFF RULE REQUIRE
PAYMENT

DECEMBER 04, 1978

REMINGTON ARMS CO INC
ATT R B SPERLING LEGAL DEPT
939 BARNUM AVE
BRIDGEPORT CT 06600

KILOS- .5

E.A.F. TARIFF CHARGE	PICK UP	DELIVERY	ORIGIN ADV.	DEST. ADV.	FEE	VALUATION CHARGE
7.47	1	5.50	7.75			

REC'D BY E.A.F. AT	1. SHIPPER DOOR	2. E.A.F. TERMINAL	3. E.A.F. CITY TERM	4. OTHER CARRIERS TERMINAL	5. CARRIER ADVANCE TO E.A.F. TERM	OTHER CHARGES	OTHER CHARGES	OTHER CHARGES	SHIPPER C.O.D.	C.O.D. FEE	TOTAL CHARGES
											20.72

PIECES * LENGTH * DIMENSIONAL WEIGHT * CUBIC INCHES

REASON FOR OTHER CHARGES:

ORIGINAL INVOICE

TOTAL CUBIC WEIGHT TOTAL CUBIC INCHES **IMPORTANT** THANK YOU FOR SHIPPING EMERY



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.



PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 14, 1978

Mr. John Gross
Marsh & McLennan, Incorporated
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

bcc: R. R. Ingham
(With Attachment)

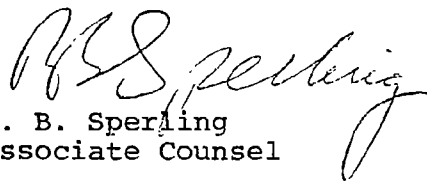
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Mohawk 600

Dear John:

Pursuant to our conversation on November 10, 1978, enclosed herewith please find a copy of the Assembly and Inspection Procedure for the Mohawk 600 Trigger Assembly, which is now in use at Remington's Firearms Plant in Ilion, New York.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.


R. B. Sperling
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enclosures

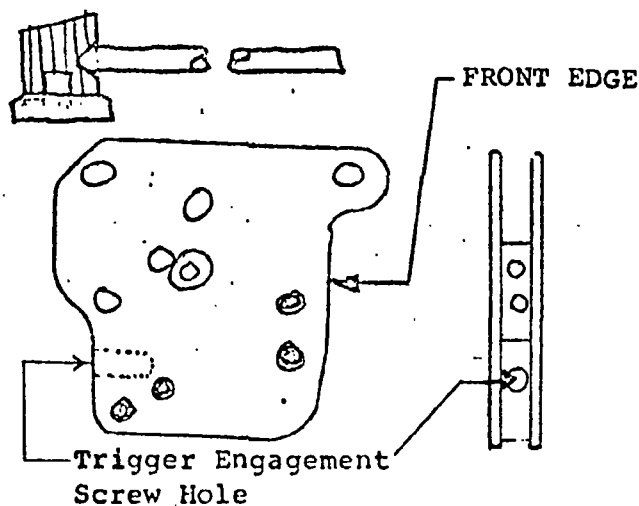
CC: Mr. J. B. Johnston
Senior Vice President

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION PROCEDURE
MOHAWK 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Clean and prime Trigger Engagement Screw hole. (see figure 1)
 - a. Position Housing on its front edge.
 - b. Air clean Trigger Engagement Screw hole and Housing.
 - c. Spray Trigger Engagement Screw hole with "Locquic Primer T" (Aerosol can). Housing must air dry (no hose) at least five minutes after spraying before they are used.
 - d. To Trigger Sub-Assembly -

NOTE: USE RED PLASTIC VALVE-FINGERPIECE
AND PLASTIC TUBE FROM CAN OF "INHIBISOL"
ON CAN OF "LOCQUIC".



(figure 1)

2. Inspect Connectors 100% and smooth top. Scrap all defectives.

Note: Do all elements 100%.

- a. Inspect long inside connector surface and inside surface of long (top) leg for flatness. Hold connector against flatness block with light finger pressure.
 - . If no light shows between back and long leg of connector and block surface, then connector is passed (see Figure 2).
 - . If light gap shows, measure gap with .004 shim. If gap accepts shim without moving connector, then reject connector (see Figure 3).
 - . Reject connector if it rocks on flatness block at all (see Figure 4).
 - . Front edge of long (top) leg must be square with shoulder on flatness block (see Figure 5).

Flatness Block: C-44520

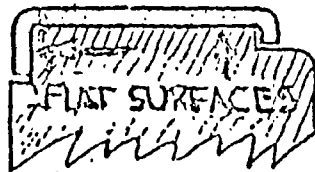


Fig. 2. GOOD

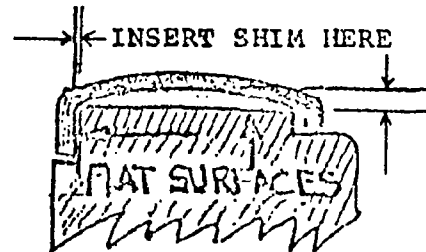


Fig. 3. TEST LIGHT GAP WITH SHIM

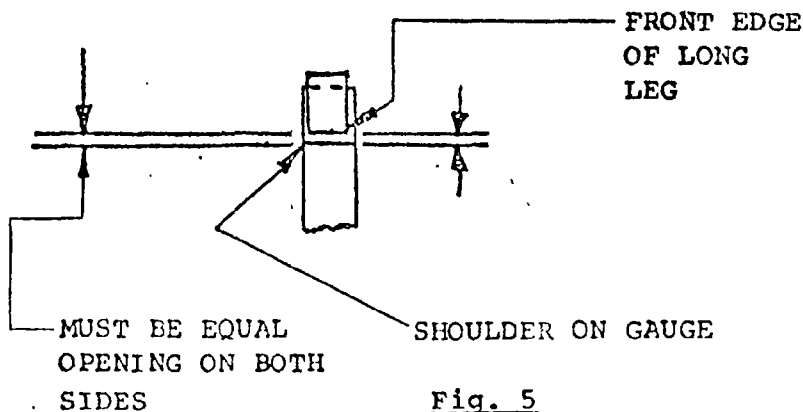


Fig. 5

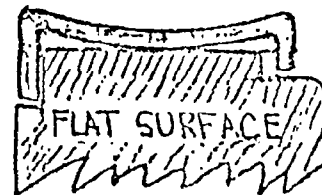
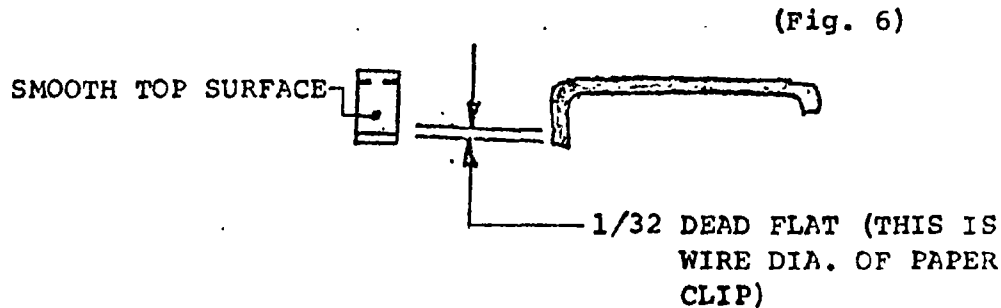


Fig. 4. REJECT

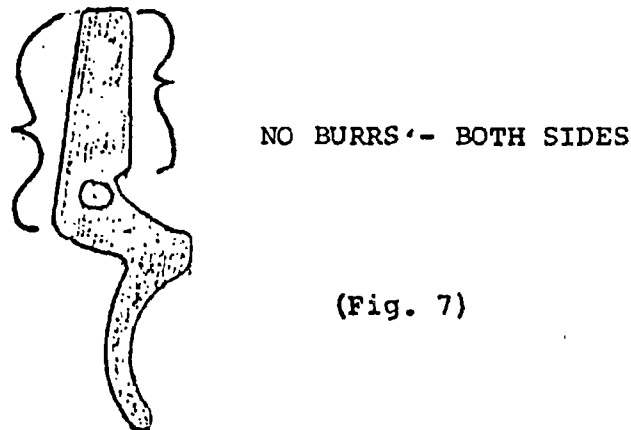
- b. Check connector for maximum width over full length.
Reject parts over 0.172. Use receiving gauge C-44522.
- c. Smooth top surface of long leg of connector. Use crocus cloth. Surface must be: (see Figure 6)
- . Smooth
 - . Burr-free
 - . Dead flat with 1/32" of end

Check for smoothness and burrs with tip of finger.



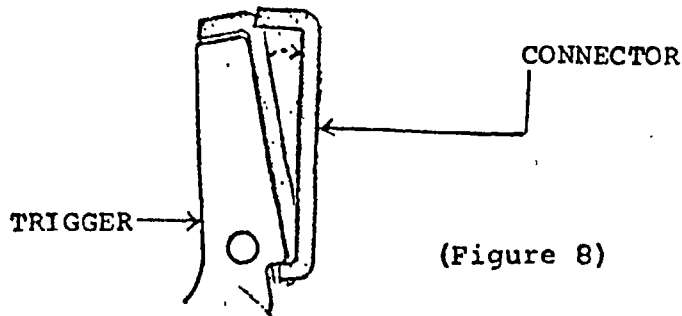
3. Inspect Trigger

- a. Inspect Trigger for: (See Figure 7)
- . Good black color
 - . No bleed-out
 - . No burrs on sides

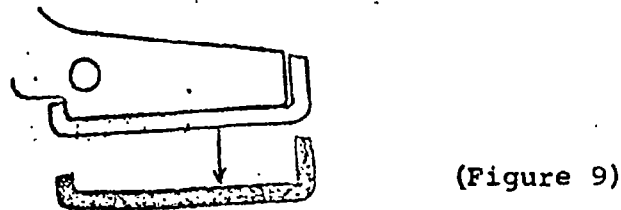


4. Check Connector to Trigger Fit - 100%

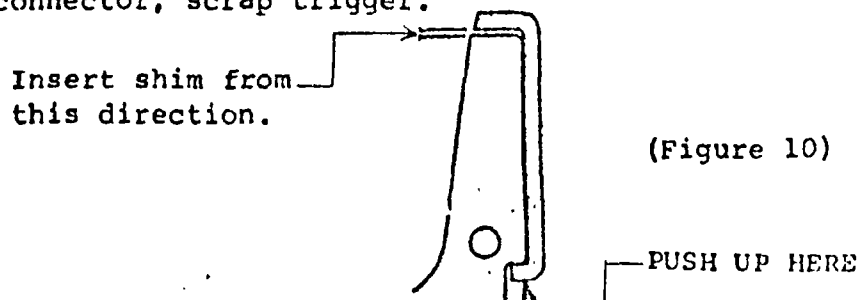
- a. Fit passed connector to passed trigger and check for minimum working clearance (slipfit).
 - . Connector must rotate freely around bottom (short) leg without binding on top of trigger (see Figure 8).



- . Connector must fall off trigger when trigger is held horizontally (see Figure 9).



- . File bottom notch on trigger only if required to remove bind. Filed surface must be flat and square with sides of trigger. Use filing fixture D-44521.
- b. With same trigger and connector, check for maximum working clearance (see Figure 10).
 - . Push connector tight to trigger at bottom.
 - . Insert shim stock in clearance from front to back. .006 shim must not go. If shim goes without moving connector, scrap trigger.



5. Assemble Trigger Sub-Assembly - Stage I

- a. Inspect Housing
 - . Good Black color.
 - . No bleedout.
 - . Check inside Housing for burrs at the Sear Pin Holes.
- b. Position Trigger in Housing and install Trigger Pin.
Use pin holder drive punch A-35645.
 - . Pin must be flush to Housing on right side.
 - . Trigger must rotate freely in Housing without bind.
Grip Trigger and rotate Housing around Pin.
- c. Install -
 - . Same Connector as fitted to above Trigger.
 - . Trigger stop screw - one turn (thread) above flush with hole.
 - . Trigger adjusting screw - flush with hole.
 - . Trigger Spring.
 - . Trigger Engagement Screw - flush with holes.
- d. Install -
 - . Sear Spring
 - . Correct Sear using two dummy Pins (A-51468).
Sear must be flat, not bowed (visually check).
Sear must have dimple (see Figure 11).



(Figure 11)

CORRECT SEAR - PART #91470
HAS A RECESSED DIMPLE ON
RIGHT SIDE. DO NOT
SUBSTITUTE.

6. Adjust Trigger Sub-Assembly on Comparator 100%.

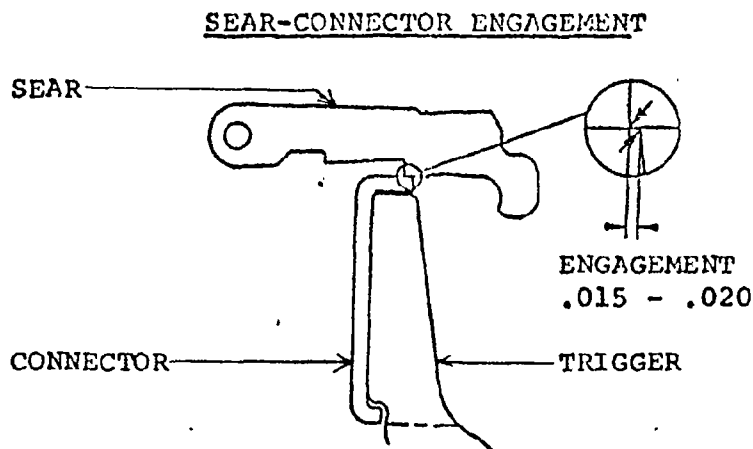
- a. Pick Trigger Sub-Assembly and position in comparator fixture and clamp.

(Comparator fixture E-42271)
(Comparator screen A-600-CL25)

. Housing must properly contact all locators.

. Top of Housing must be flat on fixture.

- b. Adjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
- c. Adjust Sear-Connector engagement (.015 - .020) to correct comparator screen line by turning Trigger Engagement Screw slowly clockwise (to reduce engagement) (see Figure 12).



(Figure 12)

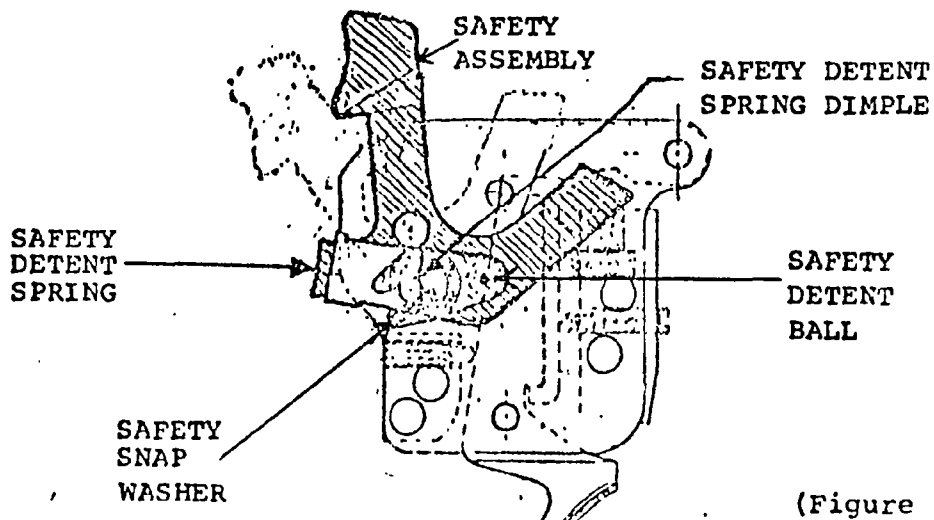
After correctly adjusting Sear-Connector engagement -

- d. Hang dead weight assembly to end of Trigger (Comparator fixture dead weight 2½ lbs. M600 only).
- e. Adjust Trigger pull by turning Trigger Adjusting Screw counter-clockwise slowly until Sear just disengages (fires).

- f. Readjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
 - g. Remove dead weight assembly from Trigger.
 - h. Hold Trigger in fired position firmly with finger.
 - . Set over-travel by turning Trigger stop screw clockwise until Trigger Connector touches correct line on comparator screen.
 - i. Remove Trigger Sub-Assembly from comparator fixture.
 - j. Seal all three screws with Duco cement.
7. Assemble Trigger Assembly - Stage Two.
- a. Pick correctly adjusted Trigger Sub-Assembly.
 - b. Assemble (see Figure 13).
 - . Safety Assembly.
 - . Safety Detent Ball.
 - . Safety Detent Spring.
 - . Safety Pivot Pin.
 - . Safety Snap Washer.

Make sure that:

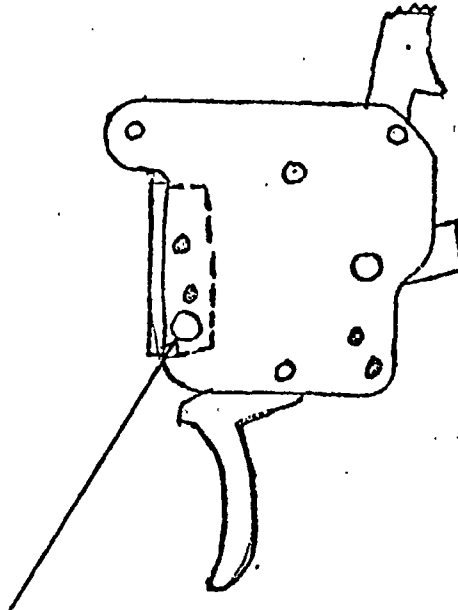
- . Safety Snap Washer is completely contained within Safety Pivot Pin groove.
- . Raised dimple on Safety Detent Spring is at left end of opening at closed end of Safety Snap Washer.



(Figure 13)

8. Lubricate Connector and Sear with "Molykote" dry powder.
 - a. Pick Trigger Assembly.
 - b. Apply small amount of "Molykote" powder to Sear-Connector engagement surfaces through engagement view hole. (Use dry type "Molykote" powder and squeeze container - eyedropper).
9. Function check completed Trigger Assembly 100%.
 - a. Put safety in "off safe" position and check for:
 - . Trigger Retraction - pull Trigger and release - Trigger and Connector must return freely to original position with spring force.
 - . Sear freedom - pull Trigger and hold - depress Sear fully and release. Sear must move freely in Housing without binding. It must return fully upward under Sear Spring force.
 - . Operation of Safe - push Safety thumb piece fully forward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return rearward to detent position.
 - . Push Safety thumbpiece fully rearward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return forward to detent position.
 - . Move Safety from "on safe" to "off safe" position and back twice. Safety must spring forward into "off safe" detent when pushed slightly to rear of detent position. There must be no hangup or hesitation between detent positions. Bolt lock arm must work freely on Housing.
10. Mark correctly assembled and checked Trigger Assembly with Assembler's identification. (See Figure 14)
 - a. Locate Trigger Assembly in stamping fixture.
 - b. Stamp lower left front corner, as shown in Figure 14, with correct assembler identification. Use 1/16" size character.

-9-



(Figure 14)

STAMP HERE. MARK MUST BE ON HOUSING WHERE
FULLY SUPPORTED BY SPACER BLOCK.

11. Check for Sear Lift 100%.

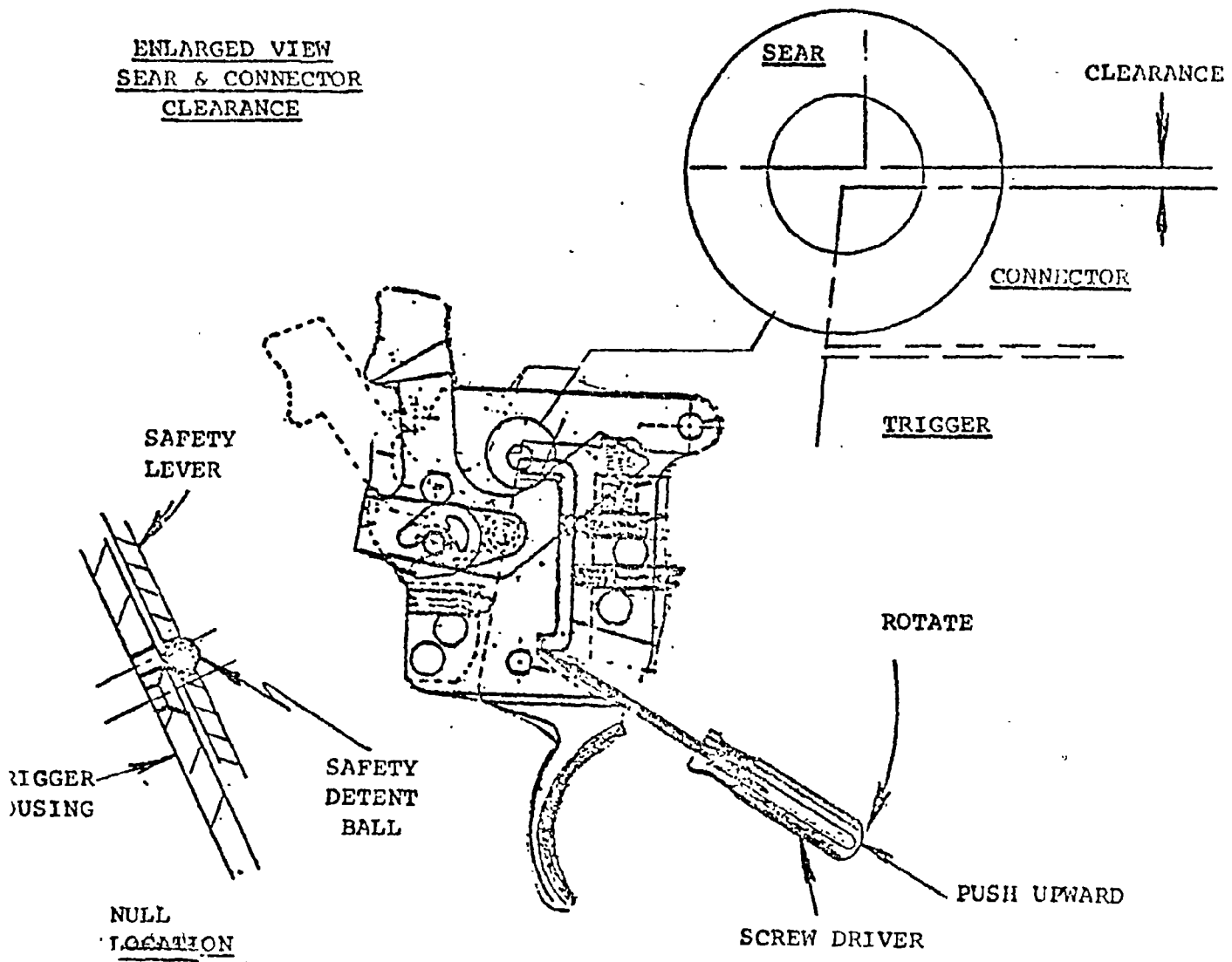
- a. Pick Trigger Assembly and position in gage and clamp (Gage #D-42614).
- b. With Safety in "off safe" position, move dial indicator into position and set dial to "0".
- c. Move Safety to "on safe" position.
 - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
 - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- d. Move Safety to forward-most "null location."
 - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
 - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- e. Move Safety to "on safe" position and remove Trigger Assembly from gage. Reposition Slave Pins in Sear Pin holes.

12. Check Sear-Connector Clearance 100%

- a. Move Safety to "null location." Insert the blade of a small screwdriver in the Housing just ahead of the Trigger

and push the Connector upward toward the Sear. CAUTION:
Be sure to push on the Connector and not the Spacer Block.

- b. While pushing downward on the Sear and pushing upward on the Connector, use the screwdriver to rotate the Trigger front to rear (see Figure 15).
 - . Through the inspection hole in the Housing, clearance must be observed between the Sear and Connector.
 - . Connector must freely return under Sear when Trigger is released.
 - . Reject for no clearance or if Connector catches on Sear.
- c. Stamp "V" on Trigger left side, just below Housing on Assemblies which have passed steps 11 and 12.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

c: E.B. Beattie
A.W. Bell
H.K. Boyle
E.G. Larson
N.S. Olenik
J.E. Preiser
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS
J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON
R.A. PARTNOY
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*
E.F. BARRETT

→ MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

- Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.


4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl
Attach.

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification

NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552


Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.

This went to participating Jewsmith.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/78

D.

D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is* _____.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
**Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program**

(A) GUNSMITH**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.**F.****PARTS CONTROL COPY**

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap
10/23/78

H.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - F. F. BUREAU

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

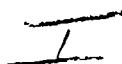
October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

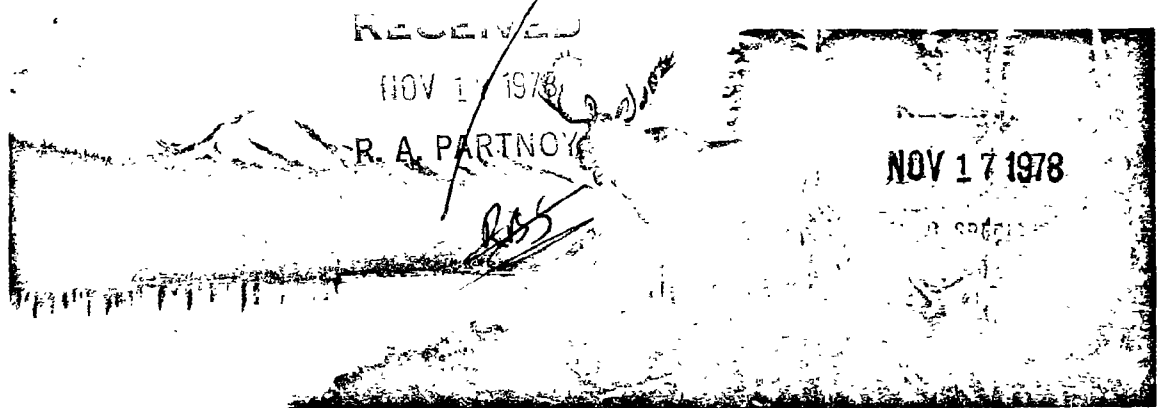
January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw





Orig.-J.Chisnall--To handle
cc. P.H.Burdett
J.P.McAndrews

THE MOOSE — Monarch of Mountain and Water
J.G.Williams
R.A.Partnoy

November 13th 1978

Remington Arms Company Inc.
Office of the President
Bridgeport, Conn 06602

RECEIVED
NOV 16 1978
PHILIP H BURDETT

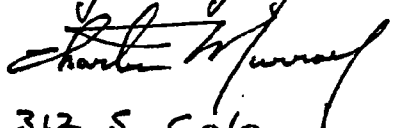
Mr. President,

I own one of the 660 Remington Rifles which are being recalled. I called the water line number that you have and to my dismay and disliking, the operator asked me for my serial number so that she might enter it in a computer. I fail to see why she must have my number in a computer just to refer me to a gunsmith to have it installed. All that must be done is for the gunsmith to look at the rifle, see if it falls within the recall range and install the trigger. For that matter I can install the trigger myself or good as any gunsmith around - probably better than most.

I am opposed to having any of my rifle serial numbers entered into a computer for any reason as these magnetic tapes can fall into the wrong hands. What safeguards does Remington have against the misuse of these computer tapes? For all we know the terminal may be hooked up to the BATF.

I know this sounds like a paranoid gun "freak", but if one looks back at our freedom erosion in the last 20 years, it is readily justifiable.

I am a competitive Rifle and pistol shooter and I own two Remington Match Rifles of which I have had no trouble with. In fact I have nothing but high praise for them. I would appreciate your giving me the address of where I might get my triggers replaced or send me one to replace myself. I will send you a sworn, witnessed statement that my rifle is in the recall range if you require proof. Thank you for your time, I remain

Very truly yours

312 S. Colo

P.S. Maybe this could be handled through the N.R.A.

c: E. B. Beattie
R. B. Sperling✓

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Bridgeport, Connecticut
November 6, 1978

TO: E. F. BARRETT
FROM: A. W. BELL *Sub.*

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1978

J R SPERRY

→ MODEL 600 RECALL - COMPUTER PROCESSING

SUMMARY

Within week ending November 12, 1978, data processing can:

1. Provide an initial wholesaler list of serial numbers for 25% of the firearms involved in recall;
2. Provide an owner name and address file for 'Mail-O-Gram' purposes. This is derived from telephone inquiries received at Atlanta and depends upon receipt of tapes now in transit;
3. Provide a base for tracking individual serial numbers over the long term.

COMPUTER FILE

Less than one third of the serial numbers involved in recall are available from the existing file. These 60,000 serial numbers represent shipment activity November 1969 through 1975.

From the computer information available and retained at time of shipment, it is possible to contact the initial Sold To name-- usually a wholesaler, the first link in the distribution chain. Assuming distributor cooperation, we can obtain names and addresses of dealers; adding these to the file we can then, with dealer cooperation, obtain names and addresses of original purchasers. A cumbersome and time consuming procedure even with the assistance of computer equipped domestic accounts; tracking export shipments will be something else, again.

It is intended to add to this file the owner names and addresses being generated by the advertised recall toll free message center and by gunsmith response via 'Trigger Assembly Replacement' forms (#RA1660). Retention of this data accomplishes 3 things:

1. Short cuts the above outlined procedure for obtaining owner names and addresses;

2. Reduces the number of records not on the existing computer file that will eventually have to be picked up and researched;
3. Provides a starting name and address file for any subsequent owner follow-up mailing that may be required.

Computer programs will be in hand shortly that can provide mailing labels to CRU in the format required by the Cheshire labeling machine. This is in addition to the requested 'Mail-O-Gram' programming.

STATUS - WHOLESALE SERIAL NUMBER LISTINGS

It is expected that lists involving 47,000 serial numbers and approximately 1,500 names will be in hand not later than Friday, November 10 if, for no other purpose than internal Remington review. The number of names reflect a computer definition resulting from a variety of spellings for the same account name.

Experience to date indicates that mailing addresses for approximately 85% of the names can be obtained, the other 15% require further research effort. Shipments to accounts, or individuals, no longer in business, to military PX's, to naval stations and ships, to Remington Arms, Limited, to GmbH--must all be reconciled.

Computer tapes for the year 1974, with another 12,000 Mohawk 600 serial numbers, have yet to be located; failure to do so will incur an estimated 120 man hours of keypunching to recreate the Model 600 records--any editing and supervisory time required will be additional.

To create computer serial number records for Model 600 shipments 1963 through 1969 will require an estimated 1,500 man hours of keypunching. Unless the source documents (hard copy punched card listings) are reproduced, an additional operation, the job will have to be performed on site to meet Federal requirements and to permit search reference to which these records are continuously subject. Computer listings starting with November 1969 are the only ones that have been placed on microfiche and, hence, are duplicated.

COMMENTS

- o Consideration should be given the suggestion to advertise at the dealer counter, with provision for returning owner name, address, model and serial number to Remington. Primary objective is to obtain the gun for part replacement. Second best is to obtain owner name and address so that he may be urged to do so perhaps scheduled along with part and gunsmith availability. There are a potential 30,000 man hours involved in parts replacements.
- o Any computerized dealer should be encouraged to send Remington a duplicate tape set of his serial number records, if such exists.

- o At least two serial number research requests, many weeks apart, will have to be lodged with our wholesalers (and dealers) if we release the initial listing involving 25% of the guns being recalled. Will this be acceptable to our customers?

AWBell/W

R.B. Sperling

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall
E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd
D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser
W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

NOV 14 1978

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	xxx
Arms Service	xxx
Total	xxx

WJT:mrp

W. J. Thresher, Sr.
W. J. Thresher, Sr.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

NOV - 1 1978

cc: J. P. McAndrews
E. B. Beattie
R. A. Partnoy
M. F. deMayo

R. A. PARTNOY

RS

MEMORANDUM COVERING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION OF 10/31/78
WITH PABLO LEGORRETA CONCERNING THE M/600 RECALL

M. F. deMayo and I spoke with Pablo Legorreta this afternoon informing him of the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

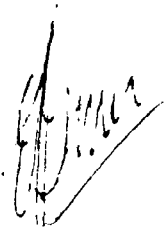
Our conversation was limited to a brief report of the incident, based on the two press releases of October 25, 1978.

Pablo was not aware of the incident and, apparently, there has not been widespread news coverage in Mexico. Carlos Corona, however, advised Pablo that newspapers in Merida and Veracruz had carried the story. Pablo suggested that if he is asked any questions by any other news media, he would issue a press release. I instructed that, instead, he call us for guidance prior to taking any action and limit commentary to the official Remington new releases.

November 1st and 2nd are holidays in Mexico, with most Mexicans taking the 3rd off for a long weekend. By the 4th of November, the story's newsworthiness may have disappeared.

There are currently a limited number of guns involved in Mexico which will be considered in the process of studying the International Operations recall program.

EJGiner
10/31/78.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

RECEIVED

NOV - 1 1978

R. A. PARTNOY *RS*

NOV 3 1978

cc: J. P. McAndrews
R. A. Partnov
M. F. deMayo

MEMORANDUM COVERING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION OF 10/31/78
WITH LIBERO CERROTI CONCERNING THE M/600 RECALL

M. F. deMayo and I spoke with Libero Cerroti this afternoon informing him of the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

Our conversation was limited to a brief report of the incident, based on the two press releases of October 25, 1978.

Libero was not aware of the incident and, apparently, there has not been news coverage in Brazil.

November 2nd and 3rd are holidays in Brazil. By the 6th of November, the story's newsworthiness may have disappeared. However, Libero will inform us immediately if any news appears.

E. J. Giner
E. J. Giner
11/1/78



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

bcc: ~~A.~~ B. Sperling



November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

~~R. B. SPERLING~~

Mr. Jack Pegues (MR-H)
Headquarters -
Army & Air Force Exchange Service
Dallas, Texas 75222

Dear Mr. Pegues:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,


E. J. Giner

Director -
International Operations

EJG/rr
Att.

G.I. MEANS A WARM WINTER, AND TOLL FREE!

DIAL OUR TOLL FREE WATTS NUMBER 1-800-281-6005 FOR PLACING YOUR MASTER CHARGE, DINERS, OR VISA CARD ORDERS ONLY. NO INFORMATION ON OUR WATTS NUMBER PLEASE. WE REQUIRE A MINIMUM ORDER OF \$10.00. PLUS POSTAGE. % DOWN ON ALL CQD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% STATE TAX.

4101. US Army 100% Heavy OD Wool Watch Caps-Extra Big, Extra Long, The Real Thing New, \$6.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$20.00	4101. GI Feather Pillows, 18" x 30" Size, Used Exc., \$2.95 Ea., Or 6 For \$12.00	4126. M-51 Arctic Parkas-Brand New OD Padded Waterproof Shell, Poly-Dacron Padded Lining, Complete With Hood, Fur Collar, Genuine Fur, M, L, XL Sizes \$69.95
4102. WWII 4 1/2 x 3" Trunch Mirrors-Black Rubber Frame, Glass Mirror, Genuine WWII Issue, Unreflected, \$2.95 Ea., Or 5 For \$10.00	4102. USN WWII Deck Jackets-Used, Poor Condition, Alpacat Fur Lined, Paint Stained, XS, S, M, L, XL Sizes, But Warm, \$7.95 Ea., Or 4 Jackets \$20.00	4127. GI Yukon Stove Sets-These Are The 10" x 10" x 30" (With Legs) Silver Yukon Stoves Complete With Gasoline Burner, Pipe, & All Accessories, Brand New, For Heat Or Cooking, \$39.95
4103. Just In-British Army 100% Cotton-Poplin Jungle Hats-44 Screened Vents, Loop Or Poplin Brim, New, S, M, L, XL Sizes, \$9.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$20.00	4103. USMC Experimental Issue Khaki Rip-Stop Nylon Covered (15" Warmer) M-49 Muntide Sleeping Bags-Brand New In 50% Down, 50% Waterfowl Feathers, Plastic Vinyl West Coast Mfg. (Of Down) \$79.95	4128. GI Frieze Hooded Pants Liners (OD Nylon Lined) Brand New (Fits All Field Pants, Cotton Or Wool) S, M, L, XL Sizes \$7.95 Pr. Or 4 Pairs For \$25.00
4104. USN Black Rubber Waterproof Survival Bags-Large 16" x 14" x 14" Size, Brand New, Waterproof Zipper Closure, \$9.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$22.50	4104. USN 100% Blue Wool Deck Sweaters-High Crewneck, Long Sleeve, Brand New In Size S, M, L, XL, 113 Only \$24.95	4129. GI Individual Mountain Stove Sets-Folding / Pocket Stove (Stainless) With 36 Heating Bars, All New Issue And Just \$4.95
4105. British Army "South African Issue" Camo Jungle Hats-Screened Vents, Loop Or Poplin Brim-New Issue In S, M, L, XL Sizes, \$7.95 Ea., Or 3 Hats For \$20.00	4105. Last Time Available! 12" x 24" Leaf Pattern Camouflage Nylon Parachute Rectangular Patches, Brand New, Ideal For Duck, Boat, Or Deer Blind \$35.00	4130. GI 100% OD Heavy Wool M-51 Shirt Jacket-Box Bottom, 2 Big Breast Pockets, Size S, M, & L, \$7.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$25.00
4106. GI Camp Stool Replacement Covers-12" x 14" Size, 100% Cotton, OD Canvas, New, Works On All Camp Folding Stools, \$1.95 Ea., Or 10 For \$10.00	4106. Spanish Army 100% Wool Olive Drab Long Sleeve Pullover Sweaters-Crew Neck, Used Exc., XS, S, M, Size, \$6.95 Ea., Or 5, For \$30.00	4131. GI Heavy 100% OD Heavy Wool Mittens, 3 Finger Model, These Are Issue Tanker Mittens, \$3.95 Pr., Or 3 Pairs \$10.00
4107. USMC WWII 100% Heavy OD Wool Jeep Caps (Helmet Liners)-Heavy Warm, Long Genuine, \$6.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$20.00	4107. GI White Nylon Parachute Panels-Brand New In Super Big 12" x 24" Size (Ideal For Car Or Boat Covers)-\$29.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$75.00	4132. GI Issue M-51 Heavy OD Wool Field Pants-Brand New In-Size S (27"-31" Waist) & Med. (31"-36" Waist), 4 Pockets, Take Up Tabs, \$12.95 Pr., Or 4 Pairs For \$40.00
4108. GI Medical Corps Clear Vinyl Full Arm Or Leg Splints-Blow Up Models, Brand New, \$4.95 Ea., Or 10 Splints (Mix Or Match) \$35.00	4108. GI D3A Leather Gloves In Black (Steerhide) Or Tan (Horsehide), Complete With OD Wool Liners In Size 1 (XS), Thru Size 5 (XL), All New, \$11.95 Set, Or 3 Sets For \$30.00	4133. GI 100% OD & Brown 100% Wool 5 Finger Glove Liners-Used Exc., \$2.95 Pr., Or 5 Pairs For \$10.00
4109. USAF Nomex (Fireproof) Lightweight Winter Issue Flying Coveralls-Mucho Zippered Pockets, Size 36", 38", 40", 42" Chest Sizes, Used Exc., Superb, Super Cheap \$24.95	4109. WWII USAF A-14 Oxygen Masks-Like New Condition, Ready For Helmet (Or Can Be Worn Alone), \$5.95 Set Or 4 Sets For \$20.00	4134. WWII Issue Transport Coats-OD Khaki Quatershell, 100% OD Wool Lining, 4 Length, Shawl Collar, XS, S, & M Only, \$14.95 Ea., Or 2 For \$25.00
4110. USN 8" x 40" Heavy Gray Nylon Waterproof Sonar Tubes-Ideal For Food, Map, Or Other Dry Storage, Unused, \$6.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$15.00	4110. US Army 100% White Cotton 1-Pc. Short Sleeve Long John Underwear-Brand New In Size 40" Thru 50" Chest, \$10.95 Per Set Or 5 Sets For Just \$47.50	4135. GI Horsehide Workgloves, Like D3A Winter Glove, But Tan Horsehide, Take Up Tab, Fleshtout Top, Also Used By Firemen, With Take Wool Liner, New, Sizes 2, 3, 4, & 5 \$9.95
4111. Greek Army 100% OD Wool Long Sleeve Pullover Sweaters, Mostly Crew Neck, In XS, S, M Sizes, Used Exc., \$9.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$25.00	4111. WWII M-1944 USAF Flying Goggles-Black Rubber Frames, Clear Or Lt. Green Lenses, Used Exc., \$5.95 Pr., Or 4 Pairs For \$20.00	4136. US Army WWII OD Brown 100% Heavy Flannel Blanket Wool Overcoats, X, S, & M Sizes, Used Exc. \$19.95
4112. British Army Officers 100% OD Wool Sweaters-V-Neck, Padded, Shoulders And Elbows, M & L Size Only \$19.95	4112. Last Of 'em-USAF 100% Lightweight Australian Wool 1-Pc. Long Handle "Union Suits", Lightest, Warmest Longjohns Ever Made, 42", 44", 46" Chest Only \$16.95 Pr. Or 3 Pairs For \$45.00	4137. USAF Arctic Issue Blue 100% Wool Mittens-Super Heavy Double Strength, Double Thick Arctic Issue, New, Unisize \$6.95
4113. Ladies-USAF Lt. Blue (With Tux Collar-Very Chic) 100% Cotton Long Sleeve Sweaters-Brand New, \$4.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$15.00	4113. British Army 100% Wool "North Sea" Sox-Brand New High Top Boat Sox In Gray Or Blue, S, M, & L Sizes, \$4.95 Pr., Or 6 Pairs \$22.50	4138. USAF Blue Windbreakers-Pilot's Summer Issue, Brand New Lined, Epaullets, 2 Pockets, Size 34" Thru 46" Chest, Only A Few, Rare \$29.95
4114. USN Genuine GI 100% Heavy Blue Wool Watch Caps-The Real Thing, Very Long (To Double) Very Warm, Very Rare, \$6.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$30.00	4114. 1st Offering-USN Thermal (100% Rochelle Knit Cotton) 1-Pc. Long John "Union Suits", 1st We've Ever Seen, Size 36" Thru 46" Chest, New, Not Many, \$12.95 Ea., Or 4 For \$40.00	4139. USN Arctic Issue Leather Chopper Mitten Sets-Brand New Tan Leather Mittens (With Take-Up Tabs) Complete With Brand New 100% OD Wool 3 Finger Liners, The Set \$9.95, Or 3 Sets \$22.50
4115. British Army 100% OD Wool Commando Sweaters-Brand New In S, M, L, XL Sizes, Heavy, Bulky Wool, Padded Sleeves & Shoulders, Crew Neck \$29.95	4115. GI Arctic Issue "Mickey Mouse" Boot Sox-(Can Be Worn With Regular Shoes Or Boots), Super Heavy High Top White 75% Wool, 25% Cotton Arctic Sox, Size 10, 11, 12, 13, New, \$3.95 Pr., Or 6 Pairs \$20.00	4140. USN CPO Tan "Seabreaker" Jacket-Heavy Nylon/Cotton/Waterproof Shell, Nylon Lined Sleeves, Waist Model, 2 Pockets, Epaullets, Zipper Front, Size 38" To 48" Chest, New \$19.95
4116. USMC WWII 24 Hour Black Luminous Dial, Hamilton, Milg. Combat Wrist Watch, Synchronized, Leather Band, Sweep Second Hand, Used, Exc. To New \$39.95	4116. USN 100% Cotton Rochelle Knit Thermal Underwear-2 Pc. Knit, Cuffs & Ankles, Brand New In S, M, L, XL Sizes, \$9.95 Set, Or 3 Sets For \$25.00	4141. GI Signal Corps Heavy, Heavy, Heavy Padded Leather Barb Wire Gloves, Unisize, 5 Fingers, New, \$11.95 Pr., Or 3 For \$30.00
4117. British Army OD 100% Wool, Used, VG, (Some Repairs Made) Commando Sweaters, Bulky Knit, Crew Neck, OD Cloth Padded Elbows & Shoulders, S & M Only, \$16.95 Ea., Or 2 For \$30.00	4117. USAF Arctic 100% Wool Felt Booties-Goes Into Arctic, Bumie Boots, Or Can Be Worn As Slippers, \$2.95 Pr., Or 3 Pairs \$6.00	4142. WWII Re-enactment Groups-Just Came Across A Small Lot Of M1943 OD Field Jackets, Exc. Cond., Size XS, S, M, & L, \$19.95
4118. US Army Officers 24 Hour Black Luminous Sweep Second Dial, Bonus Hat, With Hook, Leather Band \$39.95	4118. Arctic Issue GI "Wallace Berry" Pullover 2 Button Undershirts-Long Sleeve, 50% Wool, 50% Cotton, Uncles' Warmest Undie, XS, S, M, L Sizes, \$6.95 Ea., Or 5 For \$30.00	4143. USMC Olive Drab Combat T-Shirts-100% Cotton, Size S, M, L, XL, \$2.95 Ea., 6 For \$15.00, Or 1 Doz. Just \$26.95
4119. Just In-Spanish Navy Pancake Sailor Hats-Like Ours, But Heavier 100% Blue Wool Melton, Brand New, Leather Head Band, Imperial Spanish Navy Medal Medallion, S, M, & L Sizes \$7.95	4119. Arctic Issue GI 100% Wool Felt Insulators-Fits All Boots (Size 15 & You Cut To Your Shoe Or Boot), \$1.95 Pr., Or 10 Pairs For \$12.50	4144. Korean War Berets-M-1951 OD Field Jackets-Zipper Front, 4 Pockets, Thigh Length, Used Excellent, XS, S, & M Sizes \$39.95
4120. GI 24hr Harness-For Towing Super Heavy Loads In Snow Or Woods, M51 Issue, Brand New, Complete Harness With 2-4" Traces, Per Set \$4.95	4120. Arctic Issue GI "Wallace Berry" 50% Wool, 50% Cotton Long Handle Pants, XS, S, M, L, XL Size, Knit Ankles, Elastic Waist, \$6.95 Pr., Or 5 Pairs For \$30.00	4145. Just In-GI Linemans Climbing Sets-Brand New Heavy Duty Black Steel Climbers, Complete With Leather Straps And Pads \$49.95
4121. Brand New Job Corps 100% Blue Wool Blazers (Sport Coats) Brass Buttons, 3 Patch Pockets Single Breasted Models, Size 32" (Women's) Thru 46" (Big-A-Boys) Chest \$12.95	4121. British Army Long Gauntlet "North Sea Issue" Mitten Sets-3 Finger Leather Mittens, Complete With 100% Tan Wool Liner, Both Elbow Length, Brand New, \$10.95 Per Set, Or 3 Sets \$27.75	4146. Just In-Brand New Current Issue M-65 Cold Weather Waterproof (Quarrel Treated) Olive Drab Cotton Field Jackets-Thigh Length, 4 Cargo Pockets, Built In Hood, XS, S, M, L, XL Sizes \$39.95
4122. 30 Col. GI 100% Cotton Cleaning Patches-2 1/2" x 2 1/2" Patches, Full Case Of 10,000 Patches (\$4.05 Postage) \$24.95	4122. GI Used, Repaired Thigh Length Field Jackets, Great For Work Or Play, S, M, & L Sizes, \$12.95 Ea., Or 3 For \$27.75	4147. USAF P-8 Issue Hood Arctic Parkas-Dacron Poly Insulated, Velcro Hood Closure, Rate To -18", This Light Weight Hooded Parka Replaces The Heavy M38, S, M, & L \$59.95
4123. Brand New Job Corps Gray Flannel Poly/Wool Dress Pants-Goes With Blue Blazer, 28" Thru 44" Waist, \$9.95 Pr., Or 3 Pairs \$25.00	4123. GI 28" Parachutes-No Lines, But New, Various Colors, A Great 28" Diameter Cover \$89.95	4148. USN Brown Leather Flight Jackets-Current Issue G-3 Model, Brand New, 2 Outer Pockets, 1 Inner Pocket, Fur Collar, Knit Cuffs & Waist, Size 36" Thru 46" Chest, Just A Few \$125.00
4124. USN 17 1/2 Neck, Most Sleeve Lengths Brand New, \$6.95 Ea., Or 5 Shirts For \$25.00	4124. M-51 Arctic Parkas OD Waterproof Cotton Shells, Wool Frieze Liners, Complete With Hood, Used Exc., S & M Sizes (Runs Big) \$29.95	4149. WWII USAF "Bumie Suits"-100% Blue Wool Electric Flying Coveralls, Warm As Hades Without Plugging In, Size 40", 42", 44" Chest, Brand New, \$19.95 Ea., Or 3 \$45.00
	4125. M-51 Pol Belly Tent, Stoves-Brand New, Complete With All Accessories (Including Oil Converter) \$79.95	4150. US Navy Brand New A-2 Intermediate Cold Weather Deck Jacket-Tricot-Frieze Lined, Side Tabs, 3 Pocket OD Heavy Cotton Cold Weather Jacket, XS, S, M, L, XL \$45.00

OPEN MONDAY THRU SATURDAY RETAIL HOURS: 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.

STRAND SURPLUS SENTER

2202 Strand Galveston, Texas 77550 Phone: AC713 762-7397

\$1.00 FOR CURRENT LISTINGS, REFUNDABLE ON 1ST ORDER

THE ONLY GENUINE SURPLUS STORE IN THE COUNTRY

MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645

western union

Mailgram



1-0100508299 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA
01 ELMSFORD NY

OCT 27 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

R. A. PARTNOY
REMINGTON ARMS CO.
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

OCT 30 1978

R. B. SPERLIT

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WAIT LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
203-333-7202

16107 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543387

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, PHONE WESTERN UNION ANY TIME, DAY OR NIGHT:

FOR YOUR LOCAL NUMBER, SEE THE WHITE PAGES

OF YOUR TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

OR

DIAL (TOLL FREE) 800-257-2241

(EXCEPT IN NEW JERSEY 800-632-2271)

OR DIAL WESTERN UNION'S INFOMASTER SYSTEM DIRECTLY:

FROM TELEX 6161

FROM TWX 910 420 1212

Recall

SERVICE: ☒ Telegram
☐ Day Letter
☐ Nite Letter

TELEGRAM

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Date: OCTOBER 30, 1978

Time Rec'd

Time Sent

MARVIN ARONOWITZ, PRESIDENT
OSHMANN'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.
2302 MAXWELL LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77023
TELEX NO. 79-0060

THIS IS TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEX DATED OCTOBER 27, 1978 AND TO CONFIRM OUR TWO TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS ON THE SAME DATE. OSHMAN'S HAS BEEN REMOVED AS AN INSTALLATION CENTER IN CONNECTION WITH REMINGTON 600, MODEL 660, MOHAWK 600 AND XP100 RECALL, PER YOUR REQUEST. PLEASE DISREGARD ANY MATERIAL THAT MAY HAVE BEEN SENT TO YOU IN CONNECTION WITH SAID RECALL PRIOR TO OSHMAN'S REMOVAL.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

R. B. Sperling
R. B. SPERLING
ASSOCIATE COUNSEL

RBS:hss

TO BE FILLED IN BY SENDER

TO BE FILLED IN BY OPERATOR

7785-014	R. A. Co. NUMBER	No. WORDS	AMOUNT

RD 606 Rev.

file

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. WESTERMAN Location 93-1
From P. J. ROSENDAHL Location A.O. Phone No. _____
Subject RETURNED MODEL 600's Date 6/1/79

Attached for your reference are copies of correspondence addressed to individuals requesting them to return their M/600's to the United States for modification.

When they are received, please notify this office and arrange transfer to Ilion for modification.

PJR:rr
Att: ~~X~~

cc: R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
E. J. Giner
J. Murphy

RECEIVED
JUN 1 1979
R. B. SPERLING

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month**Day****Year**

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

REMINGTON BGT

OSWALD HQ

OSWALD HQ

301 OCTOBER 27 1970

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

SPRINGPORT CT

TELEX NO. 96-4373

ATTN: MR. ROBERT SPEGLING

RE: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S REQUEST FOR A
REVIEW OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S
RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE
RECORDS OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY
RE: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S REQUEST FOR A
REVIEW OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S
RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE
RECORDS OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

RE: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S REQUEST FOR A
REVIEW OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S
RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE
RECORDS OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY
RE: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S REQUEST FOR A
REVIEW OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S
RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE
RECORDS OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

RE: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S REQUEST FOR A
REVIEW OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S
RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE
RECORDS OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY
RE: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S REQUEST FOR A
REVIEW OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY'S
RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE
RECORDS OF THE REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS MESSAGE ON 10/27/70

MARVIN ARONOWITZ, PRESIDENT

OSWALD'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.

2170 MAXWELL LANE

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77023

TELEX NO. 79-2060

END

REMINGTON BGT

OSWALD HQ

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

RECEIVED
NOV 7 1978

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

180 SHELDON DRIVE
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO N1R 5Y2
Telephone (519) 623-6380

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1978

D. B. SPENCER

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

CAMBRIDGE, Ontario, November 3 -- Remington Arms of Canada Ltd. announced that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms of Canada Ltd., 180 Sheldon Drive, Cambridge, Ontario N1R6T3, or call the following number collect for information on procedures:

(519) 621-7271

-MORE-

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From Serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999

except those with the letters "A" or
"B" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B"

before the serial numbers or numbered
between #7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

DURHAM, N. C.
HERALD
D. 41,713, S. 55,024

OCT 29 1978

An Unreasonable Award

If Remington Arms produced guns with faulty trigger mechanisms — and apparently it did — it deserves to be slapped with a liability judgment for its contribution to a tragic accident. It also behooves the company to get those faulty guns back and repair them as fast as possible (the company has begun a recall).

But the \$6.8 million awarded to a plaintiff against Remington who was accidentally shot is absolutely unreasonable. We were talking here the other day about the growing trend of juries sticking companies (insurance companies, usually) with excessive damages even in cases where others besides the defendant were negligent. The Remington case is a classic example.

Now you won't hear this in many other places, because the subject involves guns. And between those who think guns can only be mentioned in tones of fastidious dismay and those who can't comprehend the concept that even a big business is entitled to fairness, common sense doesn't get much show.

But even people who are anti-gun, anti-business or both ought to be concerned about the implications of this case. The same distorted principle can be applied against any product, and the result will be that every consumer will suffer.

In the Remington case, a Texas man was paralyzed when a gun held by his son allegedly discharged without the trigger having been pulled. Even if it was true that the rifle was defective and the son did not make it fire, the principal negligence in the case lies squarely with the son.

On the face of it, the son is responsible for his father's condition. He was

in a car with a loaded gun and he allowed the muzzle to point at his father.

The cardinal rule of gun-handling is that no matter how foolproof its safety mechanism, you never, never take it for granted. You always act on the assumption that the gun — even if it is unloaded — will fire. Therefore you never allow the muzzle to point at anything you do not want to shoot.

Anyone who violates that rule is guilty of gross negligence and is responsible for the harm done when the gun fires. A flaw in the gun does not mitigate that guilt.

It is incredible that a jury could hold Remington responsible to the tune of \$6.8 million for the negligence of someone else.

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

5211 Monitor Dr.
Dayton, Ohio 45424
October 26, 1978

President
Remington Arms Co. Inc.
939 Barium Ave.
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.

I'm really sorry to hear about
having to recall the firearms.
I think it was a case of
improper firearm use rather
than faulty safeties. If he had
remembered the most important
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm
at anything you do not wish to
shoot. He would not have been
shot.

Yours truly,
Laura M. Brenden

GRITS GRESHAM-GUNS

Somebody's Gotta Pay!

If you bought a gun or ammunition recently, you paid too much.

A lion is loose in our land that has manufacturers quaking in their bankbooks. It is the increasingly prevailing philosophy that contends, "If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay."

Juries with such a belief have awarded astronomical sums to plaintiffs in recent years, with the judgments going against anybody remotely associated with the incident. Responsibility of the injured individual to properly use the product in question, in most cases, does not seem to be a consideration.

"Ole Joe didn't really mean t'put that 20-gauge shell in his 12-gauge gun and blow off a couple of his fingers. He's got a wife and some kids. Let's give him a hundred thousand. No, let's make it an even million bucks. Split it between the gun-maker, the ammo manufacturer, the distributor, the dealer who sold Joe the stuff and the insurance companies. Won't hurt anybody, and I know I'd like it if I were Joe."

It won't hurt anybody . . . except you and me and Joe.

The consumer should have reasonable protection against products that are defective, but the manufacturer should not be penalized for the stupidity of a few who use his products. Nor should he be penalized because the quality of an item manufactured two decades ago is not as high as that of the equivalent product he produces today.

As farfetched as those two thoughts are, both are realities today. Manufacturers are being penalized because some consumers misuse their good products, and manufacturers are being penalized because they have improved some of their products over the years.

If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay.

Huge awards by juries in

product liability cases have forced insurance companies to raise liability insurance rates to staggering heights. The product manufacturers simply pass those increased costs of doing business on to their customers—you and me.

If, that is, they can afford to stay in business, which is not always the case.

Not only are we paying more for each item we buy because of this situation, in all other industry as well as with guns and ammo, but we are also having to live with products inferior to those that *could* be produced with today's technology. Some manufacturers are simply afraid to improve products that they've been selling for years, fearing that juries will penalize them because their earlier products were and are "less safe."

Sound farfetched? It is reality, a horror story almost without parallel. Consider a few examples.

Item: a \$300,000 settlement by an insurance company for one firearms manufacturer, in a case where a man claimed that he shot his daughter when the rifle malfunctioned and shot out the side of the rifle.

Item: a \$1.8 million jury award to a 16-year-old boy injured when sliding headfirst into home plate. The youngster, so the verdict went, should have been warned by the school board that such action was dangerous.

Item: a \$138,000 compensatory damage jury award to a man who shot himself in the leg. Then the jury awarded that man an additional \$2.8 million in punitive damages, arriving at that figure by determining the amount it would have cost the manufacturer to install the latest safety improvement in each older model gun of that type ever sold.

Boat makers aren't immune. No manufacturer is. *Nobody* is. A bass boater injured when, as he readily admitted, he took

his hand off the steering stick to wave to a friend . . . almost a hundred grand. Settled out of court. So you pay more for your bass boat.

Perhaps most important and dangerous is that the tool-and-die makers, who make the tools used to make our products, are feeling the hand of liability case juries. Put them out of business and we can all return to the Stone Age.

Sympathy, not responsibility, is the basis for many of the jury awards. Fear of what a jury might do, despite the facts, is the basis for many undeserved out-of-court settlements.

"Much of it is just blackmail," was the way one firearm official put it. "They file a suit with little hope of winning it, but with much hope for a settlement to prevent the suit from going to trial."

Such free rides, for plaintiffs and attorneys, may be coming to an end. "We must start defending all suits," another firearms official told me. "We can't afford not to do it."

A manufacturer whose *defective* product causes injury should be penalized, but reasonably so. The man who improperly uses a sound product, and hurts himself or others in the process, should not be rewarded.

The legal profession gets 56 cents of every liability dollar and that, in the opinion of many who have studied the system, is the root of much of the evil. Most attorneys who specialize in such cases operate under a contingency-fee basis. The injured party doesn't have to bear the trial costs, but in return agrees to pay the lawyer some 30 percent to 50 percent of any settlement or award.

Since the plaintiff is investing nothing, he or she has nothing to lose. Attorneys who specialize in such cases do all they can to promote that belief, since the attorneys do have much to

gain. They know that juries are prone to find for the plaintiff no matter where the responsibility lies, and they know that insurance companies are prone to settle out of court, again regardless of responsibility.

That combination makes the odds great that the trial lawyer will make money on most of these cases. Regardless, once again, of the guilt or innocence of the defendant.

"The loser in one of these cases," one manufacturing official told me, "should be required to pay all of the expenses for both sides. We settle many cases in which we aren't really involved, simply because that is less expensive than going to court."

The company also raises the prices of its guns for *all* customers to compensate for those expenses.

Another belief of many is that the amount that lawyers could demand on contingency cases should be limited, and sharply reduced from current levels. Whatever individual measures may be needed, it is obvious that the entire system needs revision.

Two examples of the soaring rates for liability insurance illustrate the problem. The tab for one gun club in recent years was \$700 per year, and the following year it was \$7000. In 1976, liability-insurance cost to the marina operator at a small lake in California was \$38,000; in 1977 it was \$71,000.

The nation cannot afford a continuation of such abuses as have occurred with increasing frequency in the past decade. We need a return to the philosophy of individual responsibility for one's actions, but legislation may be required to bring about such a philosophy.

As one man put it, "The injured should be treated fairly and equally; the guilty firmly, but equitably, but the innocent should just be left alone."

Commentary

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 5, 1978

Page 7-A

Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quieted by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 660 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



John R. Moore
Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And it's likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapons handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1976, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1976, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.

DURHAM, N. C.
HERALD
D. 41,713, S. 55,024

OCT 29 1978 *By Miller*

An Unreasonable Award

If Remington Arms produced guns with faulty trigger mechanisms — and apparently it did — it deserves to be slapped with a liability judgment for its contribution to a tragic accident. It also behooves the company to get those faulty guns back and repair them as fast as possible (the company has begun a recall).

But the \$6.8 million awarded to a plaintiff against Remington who was accidentally shot is absolutely unreasonable. We were talking here the other day about the growing trend of juries sticking companies (insurance companies, usually) with excessive damages even in cases where others besides the defendant were negligent. The Remington case is a classic example.

Now you won't hear this in many other places, because the subject involves guns. And between those who think guns can only be mentioned in tones of fastidious dismay and those who can't comprehend the concept that even a big business is entitled to fairness, common sense doesn't get much show.

But even people who are anti-gun, anti-business or both ought to be concerned about the implications of this case. The same distorted principle can be applied against any product, and the result will be that every consumer will suffer.

In the Remington case, a Texas man was paralyzed when a gun held by his son allegedly discharged without the trigger having been pulled. Even if it was true that the rifle was defective and the son did not make it fire, the principal negligence in the case lies squarely with the son.

On the face of it, the son is responsible for his father's condition. He was

in a car with a loaded gun and he allowed the muzzle to point at his father.

The cardinal rule of gun-handling is that no matter how foolproof its safety mechanism, you never, never take it for granted. You always act on the assumption that the gun — even if it is unloaded — will fire. Therefore you never allow the muzzle to point at anything you do not want to shoot.

Anyone who violates that rule is guilty of gross negligence and is responsible for the harm done when the gun fires. A flaw in the gun does not mitigate that guilt.

It is incredible that a jury could hold Remington responsible to the tune of \$6.8 million for the negligence of someone else.

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

5211 Monitor Dr.
Dayton, Ohio 45424
October 26, 1978

President
Remington Arms Co. Inc.
939 Bazum Ave.
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.

I'm really sorry to hear about
having to recall the firearms.
I think it was a case of
improper firearm use rather
than faulty safeties. If he had
remembered the most important
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm
at anything you do not wish to
shoot. He would not have been
shot.

Yours truly,
Laura M. Luedtke

GRITS GRESHAM-GUNS

Somebody's Gotta Pay!

If you bought a gun or ammunition recently, you paid too much.

A lion is loose in our land that has manufacturers quaking in their bankbooks. It is the increasingly prevailing philosophy that contends, "If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay."

Juries with such a belief have awarded astronomical sums to plaintiffs in recent years, with the judgments going against anybody remotely associated with the incident. Responsibility of the injured individual to properly use the product in question, in most cases, does not seem to be a consideration.

"Ole Joe didn't really mean t'put that 20-gauge shell in his 12-gauge gun and blow off a couple of his fingers. He's got a wife and some kids. Let's give him a hundred thousand. No, let's make it an even million bucks. Split it between the gun-maker, the ammo manufacturer, the distributor, the dealer who sold Joe the stuff and the insurance companies. Won't hurt anybody, and I know I'd like it if I were Joe."

It won't hurt anybody . . . except you and me and Joe.

The consumer should have reasonable protection against products that are defective, but the manufacturer should not be penalized for the stupidity of a few who use his products. Nor should he be penalized because the quality of an item manufactured two decades ago is not as high as that of the equivalent product he produces today.

As farfetched as those two thoughts are, both are realities today. Manufacturers are being penalized because some consumers misuse their good products, and manufacturers are being penalized because they have improved some of their products over the years.

If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay.

Huge awards by juries in

product liability cases have forced insurance companies to raise liability insurance rates to staggering heights. The product manufacturers simply pass those increased costs of doing business on to their customers—you and me.

If, that is, they can afford to stay in business, which is not always the case.

Not only are we paying more for each item we buy because of this situation, in all other industry as well as with guns and ammo, but we are also having to live with products inferior to those that *could* be produced with today's technology. Some manufacturers are simply afraid to improve products that they've been selling for years, fearing that juries will penalize them because their earlier products were and are "less safe."

Sound farfetched? It is reality, a horror story almost without parallel. Consider a few examples.

Item: a \$300,000 settlement by an insurance company for one firearms manufacturer, in a case where a man claimed that he shot his daughter when the rifle malfunctioned and shot out the side of the rifle.

Item: a \$1.8 million jury award to a 16-year-old boy injured when sliding headfirst into home plate. The youngster, so the verdict went, should have been warned by the school board that such action was dangerous.

Item: a \$138,000 compensatory damage jury award to a man who shot himself in the leg. Then the jury awarded that man an additional \$2.8 million in punitive damages, arriving at that figure by determining the amount it would have cost the manufacturer to install the latest safety improvement in each older model gun of that type ever sold.

Boat makers aren't immune. No manufacturer is. *Nobody* is. A bass boater injured when, as he readily admitted, he took

his hand off the steering stick to wave to a friend . . . almost a hundred grand. Settled out of court. So you pay more for your bass boat.

Perhaps most important and dangerous is that the tool-and-die makers, who make the tools used to make our products, are feeling the hand of liability case juries. Put them out of business and we can all return to the Stone Age.

Sympathy, not responsibility, is the basis for many of the jury awards. Fear of what a jury might do, despite the facts, is the basis for many undeserved out-of-court settlements.

"Much of it is just blackmail," was the way one firearm official put it. "They file a suit with little hope of winning it, but with much hope for a settlement to prevent the suit from going to trial."

Such free rides, for plaintiffs and attorneys, may be coming to an end. "We must start defending all suits," another firearms official told me. "We can't afford not to do it."

A manufacturer whose defective product causes injury should be penalized, but reasonably so. The man who improperly uses a sound product, and hurts himself or others in the process, should not be rewarded.

The legal profession gets 56 cents of every liability dollar and that, in the opinion of many who have studied the system, is the root of much of the evil. Most attorneys who specialize in such cases operate under a contingency-fee basis. The injured party doesn't have to bear the trial costs, but in return agrees to pay the lawyer some 30 percent to 50 percent of any settlement or award.

Since the plaintiff is investing nothing, he or she has nothing to lose. Attorneys who specialize in such cases do all they can to promote that belief, since the attorneys do have much to

gain. They know that juries are prone to find for the plaintiff no matter where the responsibility lies, and they know that insurance companies are prone to settle out of court, again regardless of responsibility.

That combination makes the odds great that the trial lawyer will make money on most of these cases. Regardless, once again, of the guilt or innocence of the defendant.

"The loser in one of these cases," one manufacturing official told me, "should be required to pay all of the expenses for both sides. We settle many cases in which we aren't really involved, simply because that is less expensive than going to court."

The company also raises the prices of its guns for *all* customers to compensate for those expenses.

Another belief of many is that the amount that lawyers could demand on contingency cases should be limited, and sharply reduced from current levels. Whatever individual measures may be needed, it is obvious that the entire system needs revision.

Two examples of the soaring rates for liability insurance illustrate the problem. The tab for one gun club in recent years was \$700 per year, and the following year it was \$7000. In 1976, liability-insurance cost to the marina operator at a small lake in California was \$38,000; in 1977 it was \$71,000.

The nation cannot afford a continuation of such abuses as have occurred with increasing frequency in the past decade. We need a return to the philosophy of individual responsibility for one's actions, but legislation may be required to bring about such a philosophy.

As one man put it, "The injured should be treated fairly and equally; the guilty firmly, but equitably; but the innocent should just be left alone."

Commentary

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 3, 1978

Page 7-A

Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

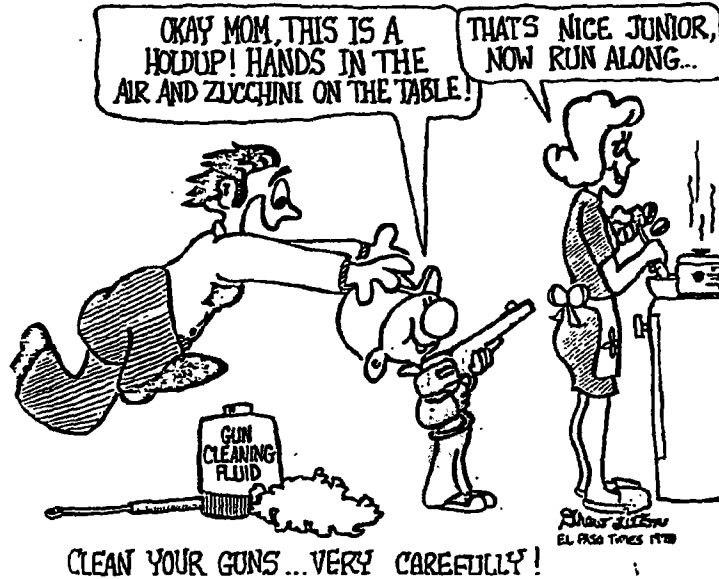
The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quelled by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 650 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



CLEAN YOUR GUNS...VERY CAREFULLY!



John R. Moore
Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And it's likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapon handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1976, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1976, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.

A A A

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's
All Remington Model 660's
All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial
number starting with an "A".
All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984,
except those with the prefix
"A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie
A.W. Bell
H.K. Boyle
E.G. Larson
J.E. Preiser
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON
R.A. PARTNOY
FROM: E.F. BARRETT
SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center - about 2500 calls have been received through Friday, October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns.

This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads have been prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads have been prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

- Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.


3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl
Attach.

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552


Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

NEWS RELEASE

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ ^{XP-100} bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.

This went to participating Jew Smith.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/78

D.

D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is* _____.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

F.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap
10/23/78

H.

File under Safety Committee

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: R.L. Hall
C.B. Workman
W.E. Leek

March 26, 1975

Tom
Give E. Barrett copy
RECEIVED
MAR 27 1975
E. G. LARSON

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: G.W. MARTIN

SUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

The safety was checked on a total of 354 rifles.

We used three (3) methods, as follows:

- A. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was then pulled, and then the safety was released.
- B. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was pulled, safety was then placed on safe, and the safety was next released.
- C. Safety was in fully on position, trigger pulled (very hard), and safety was released. *Note: This check was not made on first five (5) guns - reason, Bill Carter was checking these.

Results:

Total guns unable to "trick".....	39
Total guns "tricked" by A or B (above).....	154
Total guns "tricked" by both A and B	152
Total guns "tricked" by C.....	4
	<u>349</u>
	<u>+ 5</u>
	<u>354</u>

Grand total-315 rifles out of 354 could be tricked.

Codes for 350 rifles.

CU Apr. 71.....	23
KU May 71.....	2
AW Mar. 72.....	7
PX June 73.....	3
OX July 73.....	23
RX Nov. 73.....	43
XX Dec. 73.....	175
BY Jan. 74.....	31
CY Apr. 74.....	2
DY Sept. 74.....	41
	<u>350</u>

RECEIVED

MAR 31 1975

OFFICE - E. F. BARRETT

(continued)

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543421

cc: R.L. Hall
C.B. Workman
W.E. Leek

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



-2-

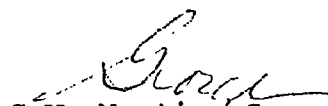
SUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

Codes for the four (4) rifles that would fire by "C" method:

RX Nov. 73.....2
XX Dec. 73.....1
BY Jan. 74.....1
4

Les Freer, Houston Gunsmith, was contacted. He repairs the 600 in one or two ways. He said that sometimes it is just a matter of trigger adjustment and other times it needs a new safety. Les said that prior to 1973 repairs of this nature were rare.

Sincerely,


G.W. Martin, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

GWM:tpg

from the desk of
ED SIENIEWICZ

8/29/78

BUB:

ENCLOSED IS A REPORT OF
GEO. MARTIN THAT FRED WOODRICK
LOCATED. ON PAGE 2 ARE
LES FREER'S COMMENTS ON THE
MODEL 600.

Ed

RECEIVED
AUG 30 1978
R. B. SPERLING

File in
Copies

cc: R.L. Hall
C.B. Workman
W.E. Leek

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 26, 1975

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: G.W. MARTIN

SUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

The safety was checked on a total of 354 rifles.

We used three (3) methods, as follows:

- A. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was then pulled, and then the safety was released.
- B. Safety was placed in "mid" position, trigger was pulled, safety was then placed on safe, and the safety was next released.
- C. Safety was in fully on position, trigger pulled (very hard), and safety was released. *Note: This check was not made on first five (5) guns - reason, Bill Carter was checking these.

Results:

Total guns unable to "trick".....	39
Total guns "tricked" by A or B (above).....	154
Total guns "tricked" by both A and B	152
Total guns "tricked" by C.....	4
	<u>349</u>
	<u>+ 5</u>
	354

Grand total-315 rifles out of 354 could be tricked.

Codes for 350 rifles.

CU Apr. 71.....	23
KU May 71.....	2
AW Mar. 72.....	7
PX June 73.....	3
OX July 73.....	23
RX Nov. 73.....	43
XX Dec. 73.....	175
BY Jan. 74.....	31
CY Apr. 74.....	2
DY Sept. 74.....	41
	<u>350</u>

(continued)

cc: R.L. Hall
C.B. Workman
W.E. Leek

RD-59 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



-2-


SUBJECT: MOHAWK 600'S AT CARTER'S IN HOUSTON, TEXAS

Codes for the four (4) rifles that would fire by "C" method:

RX Nov. 73.....	2
XX Dec. 73.....	1
BY Jan. 74.....	<u>1</u>
	4

Les Freer, Houston Gunsmith, was contacted. He repairs the 600 in one or two ways. He said that sometimes it is just a matter of trigger adjustment and other times it needs a new safety. Les said that prior to 1973 repairs of this nature were rare.

Sincerely,


G.W. Martin, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

GWM:tpg

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Research Department

Bridgeport, Connecticut
April 23, 1975

TO: R.L. HALL
FROM: E.F. BARRETT
SUBJECT: PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING - 4/23/75

A. Define study objectives: Analyze product safety of bolt action fire controls.

B. Determine what should be done and who should do it.

1. Research

Review present design; Failure analysis; Identify tolerance build-up problems, if any; Determine critical design specifications.

2. Marketing

Review reports from field; Review present performance requirements; Identify possible or potential problems by improper use.

Review existing customer and gunsmith information for clarity and content.

3. Production

Review process specifications and records, quality control procedures and limits. Review actual Plant performance.

C. Discussion of Model 600 quality audit.

D. Assignment of responsibilities and development of tentative schedule.

EFB/ab

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To PRODUCT SAFETY COMMITTEE Location _____
From E.T. BARRETT Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING Date 4/28/75

A meeting was held 4/23/75 to review status of M/600 quality audit.

During this meeting a plan was developed to make a comprehensive review of the fire controls used in the other bolt action rifles.

We expect to have the results of this study ready for review with the Committee in late May.

EFB/ab

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Research Department

LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

cc: J.P. McAndrews
E. Sparre
R.A. Partnoy
E.G. Larson
T.J. Sharpe
J.G. Williams

TO: R.L. HALL J.P. LINDE
C.B. WORKMAN J.S. MARTIN
R.B. SPERLING A.A. HUGICK
W.E. LEEK

FROM: *E.F. Barrett*
E.F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING - BOLT ACTION FIRE CONTROLS
APRIL 23, 1975

This meeting was held to develop plans to conduct a safety analysis of bolt action fire controls.

The following is a summary of the status reports given by each Department and their plans for further action.

RESEARCH

The investigation to date has been largely confined to the Model 600. An investigation has also been made of the M/788 and the M/580 series fire controls. Research has completed an analysis of the design of the M/600 fire control and has -

1. Changed part dimensioning to insure adequate lift of the sear by the safety cam.
2. Specified hardening the fire control housing to minimize wear between the detents.
3. Increased the length of the safety lever cam.

These modifications are being tested to evaluate their effectiveness and to insure there is no interaction with the other aspects of fire control performance.

Research has concluded that the present design for a 3-position safety is inadequate and plans to begin a study during the second half of 1975 to develop a new safety mechanism.

MARKETING

Approximately 600 Model 600 rifles are expected to be returned to the Plant as the result of the special quality audit.

Marketing will review the available information on all bolt action rifles as it relates to the safety performance of bolt action fire controls. This will include gunsmith reports, arms repair data, parts usage, etc.

PRODUCTION

Inspection of 147 Model 600 rifles returned for the safety audit show the following.

1. Safety cannot be "tricked" - 103
2. Safety can be "tricked" but movement of safety lever to full "safe" position clears trigger connector and sear and gun will not fire when moved to "off" position - 40
3. Safety can be "tricked"; trigger connector remains disengaged from sear when moved to "safe" position and gun will fire when the lever is moved to "off" position - 4
4. Trigger can be set in unsafe condition when safety lever is in "safe" position - 0

Production is rejecting guns which fall in the #2, #3 and #4 categories. Indications are that this provides an ample safety factor that wear will not lead to the category #4 situation during the life of the gun.

A gauge is being developed that will permit checking for sear lift at assembly.

Production is analyzing variations in purchased and internally manufactured parts and reviewing quality control procedures and limits. A list of recommendations for improving quality performance will be developed and reviewed by the Product Safety Committee.

A follow-up meeting is scheduled for the week of May 19.

EFB/ab
4/25/75

Bower
6/2/75

M/600 - SAFETY FUNCTION TEST - PRELIMINARY SUMMARY

Period - Start of Test 4/14/75 to 5/30/75

Total guns received 585

Guns received with box marked OK (Previously tested) 88

Of 88 guns received with box marked OK - All guns passed both the worst test and trick test.

Of the remaining 497 guns:

2 failed the worst test
322 failed the trick test

Of the 322 guns which failed the trick test:

316 repaired by installing swaged Safeties
6 guns replaced by Custom Repair

Of the 2 guns which failed the worst test:

2 repaired by installing swaged Safeties

RECEIVED
JUN 03 1975
G. W. MARTIN

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

Ilion, New York
May 20, 1975

TO: E.F. BARRETT

FROM: G.W. MARTIN

SUBJECT: BOLT ACTION RIFLE SAFETIES

Since your last visit, and per your request, we have had the opportunity to look into three (3) different areas for information. The three (3) areas are as follows:

1. The computer
2. All available Gunsmith Call Reports
3. Arms Service Usage Report

The Computer Report is broken down into three (3) parts.

1. Safety malfunctions found in our gallery on new rifles.
2. The number of complaints coming into Arms Service
3. The number of actual justified complaints from number 2, preceeding. A copy of these reports are attached.

The Gunsmith Call Reports date back as far as 1970. In these reports we find one (1) Model 600, two (2) Model 788, and thirteen (13) Model 700's with some sort or another of justified or unjustified malfunctions. The one that is the most concerning is Fred Woodrick's Call Report of March 5th. on Ewell Cross Gunshop, Ft. Worth, Texas. I personally called Malcom Cross to confirm that he did encounter six (6) Model 700's that were malfunctioning. He did verify that it was the Model 700, but that it was an educated guess on the number. He did say that this is the first that he had encountered this on the Model 700. He stated that it was because there was not enough clearance between the sear and the connector. He did not seem concerned, but promised to send us the very next one he gets into his Shop. Copies of these Gunsmith Call Reports are attached.

We are also enclosing the Arms Service Usage Report. Truthfully, I don't think we can get much meat from this report for our particular purpose. It would be too difficult to get factually why the various components parts were needed.

We are attaching, also, a copy of the Model 700 Safety Function Test Preliminary Survey as of May 19th. In addition to the guns already tested, we received, today, 220 additional rifles from Carter's Country in Houston, Texas.

cc: E. Sparre
J.G. Williams
R.B. Sperling

Bridgeport, Connecticut
June 23, 1975

TO: J.P. McANDREWS
FROM: E.F. BARRETT
SUBJECT: MODEL 600 FIRE CONTROL STUDY

The Product Safety Committee met June 20, 1975, in
Illion to review the Model 600 fire control investigation.

In summary, (Bob Sperling will issue the meeting
minutes) the Production and Research plans to improve bolt
action fire controls were accepted. The recent audit indicates
the new procedures instituted by the Plant have eliminated the
"trick" safety condition on all bolt action guns. Design
improvements which will be in production within the next six
months will give additional assurance there will be no recur-
rence of the problem.

It was agreed that the section of the gunsmith manual
which covers bolt action fire controls will be rewritten to
include the additional checks and recommended corrective action
for the "trick" safety condition.

No further action is contemplated at this time.

EFB/ab

MINUTES OF
PRODUCT SAFETY SUBCOMMITTEE
HELD APRIL 2, 1975 -
MODEL 600

Present: E. F. Barrett, E. G. Larson, E. Sparre, E. Hooton,
F. E. Morgan and R. B. Sperling

E. F. Barrett reported to the Subcommittee that Remington's examination of approximately 300 Model 600s, drawn from the stock of a Texas dealer, revealed that about 80% of the sample could be "tricked" (easing the safety to the midway position, then pulling the trigger) so as to cause the gun to fire when the safety is moved to the off position. Four guns were found to fire under the following sequence of events: the trigger is pulled with the safety on and then the safety is taken off (hereinafter referred to as the "full safe condition"). These four guns have been returned to Ilion for further examination. After discussion the following action is recommended:

Request all Remington wholesalers to whom
Model 600s were shipped in January, 1975, to
return said inventory to Ilion for a quality
audit.

It is estimated that approximately 1,000 Model 600s were shipped from Ilion in January. The return from this quantity should

provide an adequate sample to analyze the nature and magnitude of the problem, and to calculate the number of guns that may be out in the field in the "full safe condition". Every gun Remington examines, and every gun which is returned to Ilion for any reason, should be modified by substituting a longer safety lever if it is found to be necessary to prevent the "tricking" of the gun or to correct the "full safe condition".

RBS:CK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To _____ Location _____
From _____ Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject _____ Date _____

Coates
Attorney - Plan to meet [unclear]
Hillman problem! Just a [unclear]
Counseling for [unclear] - notes [unclear]
Mitala [unclear] end - [unclear]
police report? By [unclear] [unclear]
John [unclear]
Jim [unclear]

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To _____ Location _____
From _____ Location _____ Phone
Subject _____ *Witness for [illegible]* No. _____
Date _____

*Howard Cox, 2801 Muehlen,
Austin, Texas*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

Group discussion
notes - 1894

for copy in notebook

1. questions at end.
2. discussion of points
3. Spokenman for group.
4. Mettley, etc.

can expect take report

Had letter to what
we did with the
game

attorney - in July.

in his report. what police did.

Retained this file 1 copy, to
JOHN RALSTON *Tom Kitcher*

GUN COMPLT '75
15-7-78
La. du

April 1, 1975

AIR MAIL

Mr. John Ralston
3026 Larknolls
Houston, Texas 77018

Dear Mr. Ralston:

Enclosed is our check to you for \$68.29 to cover the cost of repairs to your car.

On March 17 we entered an order for a new Model 700 ADL 25-06 caliber rifle, and have asked our Firearms Division to expedite shipment to you as soon as possible.

Thank you, Mr. Ralston, for giving us this opportunity to be of service, and we trust your new rifle will be satisfactory in every respect.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

J. H. Chisnall
Supervisor, Product Service

SENDER: Be sure to follow instructions on other side

PLEASE FURNISH SERVICE(S) INDICATED BY CHECKED BLOCK(S)

(Additional charges required for these services)

☐ Show address
where delivered

☐ Deliver ONLY
to addressee

RECEIPT

Received the numbered article described below

REGISTERED NO.

50 329

SIGNATURE OR NAME OF ADDRESSEE (Must always be filled in)

SIGNATURE OF ADDRESSEE'S AGENT, IF ANY

CERTIFIED NO.

INSURED NO.

DATE DELIVERED

APR 5 - 1975

SHOW WHERE DELIVERED (Only if requested, and include ZIP Code)

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543438

cc: Credit Department
Cashier - with check
H. L. Hendrix
(For your info)
file

Date March 17, 1975

Return to Credit
J. H. Chisnall

TO: SALES ORDER DEPARTMENT
ATTN: JOSEPHINE CRAW

AM-86493

E/p J. H. C.

FROM: PRODUCT SERVICE
J. H. CHISNALL

The following order is in connection with a personal injury ()
or product complaint (XX) and should go FORWARD IMMEDIATELY,
transportation prepaid, at no charge.

() Invoice at Special Price Indicated

(XX) Gratis Good Charge Account 80-57

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>ORDER #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>SPECIAL PRICE</u>
1 only	5768	M/700 ¹ ADL 25-06 caliber	N/C

SEE GEORGE MARTIN FOR PRODUCT

SHIP AT ONCE TO:

Mr. John Ralston
3026 Larknolls
Houston, Texas 77018

PLEASE NOTE:

MARK ORDER: ATTENTION OF H. L. HENDRIX - ILION FOR SPECIAL HANDLING
ORDER & BILLING: NO INVOICE TO CUSTOMER
CREDIT DEPARTMENT: NO STATEMENT OR LETTERS TO CUSTOMER
CASHIER: CREDIT ATTACHED REMITTANCE TO ACCTS. RECEIVABLE.

RECEIVED

MAR 18 1975

PRODUCT SERVICE

J. H. Chisnall
Supervisor, Product Service

Jack -

Attached is our
check to John Palston.
Do you want to write
a letter to accompany
the check?

P

RECEIVED
75 MAR 17 PM 3:47
ORDER SALT

JOHN RALSTON
GUN COMP. 125

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602

M 85473

VENDOR'S
DATE

VOUCHER
NUMBER

VENDOR'S
NUMBER

AMOUNT

DISCOUNT

FREIGHT

NET AMOUNT

03/21/75

32538

68.29

68.29

68.29 *

ALWAYS REFER TO OUR CHECK NUMBER IN YOUR CORRESPONDENCE
PROPER ENDORSEMENT ON CHECK WILL BE SUFFICIENT ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF PAYMENT
DETACH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT

RD-1341

"IF IT'S REMINGTON - IT'S RIGHT"

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

M 85473

1-23
210

SPORTING FIREARMS - AMMUNITION - TRAPS - TARGETS

Remington



BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

03/25/75

PAY

REMINGTON
ARMS CO. INC.

68 AND 29 CTS

68.29

TO THE
ORDER
OF

MR. JOHN RALSTON
3026 LARKNOLLS
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77018

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

N. J. L. L.

W. B. Graham

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

MORGAN GUARANTY TRUST
COMPANY OF NEW YORK

⑆0210⑆0023⑆ 051 57 508⑆

JOHN RALSTON

GUN COMPLT '75

- 1.) C. W. Roney
- 2.) Accts. Pay.

3-17-75

Mr. John Ralston

3026 Larknolls

Houston, Texas 77018

Product Liability claim: To cover cost
of repairs to car which was damaged
while claimant was using a M/600 rifle.

OUR FILE: Mr. John Ralston
3026 Larknolls
Houston, Texas 77018

\$68 29

49-18346-001

(913) - 686-3400
Houston, Texas

Please make
up voucher for

68.28

Payment for Car
repairs P.L. with
m/600-

March 17, 1975

J. H. CHISNALL

XX

XXX

80-57

1 only 5768 M/700 ADL 25-06 caliber N/C

SEE GEORGE MARTIN FOR PRODUCT

Mr. John Ralston
3026 Larknolls
Houston, Texas 77018

Assn. ent
orke L

1-M/700 ADL-2806

#5768

Mark Sec. Ben Martin
for product.

099-80-57

JOHN RALSTON

February 10, 1975

Remington Arms Inc.
% Jack Chisnell
939 Barnum Ave.

Dear Sir:

Subsequent to our conversation on Tuesday, Feb. 4, 1975, I have gone to Temple and picked up the 243 Mohawk. I also have pictures of the damage to the seat cover and an estimate to have the damage repaired. These are enclosed.

Two gunsmiths have checked the gun and they have confirmed that there is a default in the gun causing it to discharge as I explained in our conversation of last week. For the gun to discharge, the safety has to be put between safety and fire. Pull on the trigger and a small click can be heard. Pulling it all the way back to safety, the gun will then go off when it is put on fire. The gun is now on safety with no shells in the gun. After unpacking the gun, without pulling the trigger, the gun will fire if you push it to fire.

Subsequent to our conversation, I have discussed this with my nephew and he would rather have the 25/06.

Enclosed are the pictures, estimate, and a copy of the BankAmericard charge.

I'm very grateful for the co-operation shown me by you after I could get no co-operation from Carter's in Houston.

If anything else is needed, please contact me.

John W. Ralston

John W. Ralston
3026 Larknolls
Houston, Texas 77018
Area Code 713 686-3400

RECEIVED

FEB 18 1975

PRODUCT SERVICE

5997664

JOHN W RALSTON

06060073 39354
CARTERS SHOOTING CENTER
SPRING TX 77373

The undersigned authorizes the BankAmericard issuer identified hereon to purchase the indebtedness evidenced hereby. The undersigned promises to pay to said issuer, or order, the amount shown hereon as Total together with other charges due, if any, in accordance with my BankAmericard Agreement.

[illegible]

BANK COPY

Convertible Tops

TEMPLE, TEXAS 76501

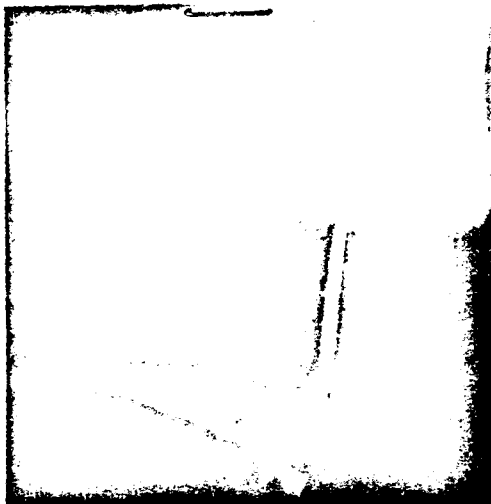
Nº 7073

Date 12-1-75 19 75

Name Walter L. G. G. Address _____

Car No. 12-010 Make Ford Model Mustang

[illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543449

Prod. Lib.

John Kelston

2-4-75

TEXAS

W/ 600 - Fire when Safety
Released.
Damaged Seat of
Car. Almost killed
young.

Agreed to reflect with

W/ 700 - ADL. 25-06
+ Car repairs.

RECEIVED
FEB 18 1975
PRODUCT SERVICE

R. B. Commins

NOTIFIED
REC. 2-5-75



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

bcc: R. B. Sperling

PETERS



PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Commandant -
U.S. Coast Guard
Attention: G-FER
Mr. Ralph Driscoll
Room 7210
400 7th Avenue SW
Washington, D.C. 20590

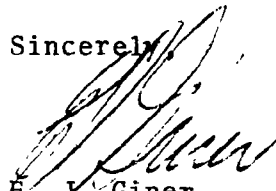
Dear Mr. Driscoll:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,


E. J. Giner
Director - International
Operations

EJG/rr
Att.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

bcc: ✓ R. B. Sperling



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, RIFLES, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964.201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Mr. James Lonano,
Sporting Goods Buyer
U.S. Navy Resale System
29th Street & 3rd Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11232

Dear Mr. Lonano:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely

E. J. Giner
Director - International
Operations

EJG/rr
Att.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

bcc: R. B. Sperling

PETERS

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Mr. Walt Edwards,
Merchandise Coordinator
Marine Corps Exchange Service Division
Quantico, Virginia 22134

Dear Mr. Edwards:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,

E. J. Giner
Director - International
Operations

EJG/rr
Att.

DRAFT

To Gunsmiths

We have set up toll free numbers to handle ~~customer~~ *Please refer all gun owners*
complaints.

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series ^{trigger assemblies} ~~fire controls~~ in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

Alaska newspapers

1

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Honolulu Honsport, Ltd. 1365 Colburn Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 833-3026 or (808) 949-5591	In Honolulu The Thom Company, Ltd. King & Smith Streets Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 538-6764	In Honokaa Ka Pu Kapili P.O. Box 745 Honokaa, Hawaii 96727 (808) 775-0244
--	--	--

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Magazines

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, puffing tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palaver-ing in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any retrieving chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the tops; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on run-away, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Green. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most longed-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.

Alaska magazine

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners.

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Am. Rifleman

+

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Owners of the above guns should contact one of the following gunsmiths:

In Anchorage
Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
(907) 272-4570

In Juneau
C & S Gun Room
9½ Mile Glacier Highway
Juneau, Alaska 99803
Telephone: 907-789-2680
Mailing address:

P.O. Box 2415 Note: ship regular mail, NOT U.P.S.

In Anchorage
Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska 99507
(907) 349-1312

In Fairbanks
Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 456-8742

→ If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

For: Outdoor Life
Field & Stream
Sports Afield
Gun Week
Texas Sportsman
and Gun Digest

Life man

OKW 11/9
Ruf 11/9
F 11/18

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

10/26

Clark:

Ed ^{Sienkiewicz} said he doesn't see
anything wrong w/ this.
Forward to R. Sperling

Thelma
Putnam

→ R. SPEERLING - REPORT

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO C. B. WORKMAN
FROM J. W. BROOKS

RECEIVED
OCT 30 1978
D. B. SPEERLING

DATE September 12, 1978

BOB NAGEL's ARTICLE ON HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES - In March-April 1978
Rifle Magazine

The part of the above mentioned article that covers the M/700 Safety is incorrect. He uses the word "lock" which Webster defines in the following way:

"To hold fast or inactive: Fix"

Using this terminology the M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked when the safety is "ON".

He states that the safety does not lock the firing pin (or striker) but blocks the trigger.

The M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked back by the sear safety cam assembly. The sear safety cam assembly is in turn locked up by the safety. The trigger can be moved and nothing will happen.

He states that if the safety device should malfunction, the firing pin (or striker) is free to fall with the safety in the "ON" position. This infers that the safety is a required part of the fire control (firing mechanism) to operate the firing pin. This is incorrect because if the safety is completely removed the firing pin can still be cocked and safely activated.

The M/700 safety operates as follows:

With the bolt closed and when the safety is moved to the "ON" position, the sear safety cam is moved or cammed up off the trigger connector by the safety. The sear safety cam is in contact with the firing pin head and moves it slightly to the rear. The firing pin cannot move forward. It is locked to the rear. The trigger is free to be moved within limits. In its normal position the trigger is spring loaded to the rear where it remains under the sear safety cam. Therefore, if the sear safety cam was suddenly allowed to drop down it would come in contact with the trigger connector and stop. This would prevent the firing pin from falling until the trigger was activated.

JWB:T





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HILTON, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX. 964 201 STRATFORD, CONN

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 9, 1978

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

DRAFT
11/9/78

To: Participating Gunsmiths

Gentlemen: IMPORTANT

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:LB
11/9/78

Remington.
DU PONT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
DU PONT

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin November 15, 17, 19

Honolulu Star Bulletin
and Advertiser November 19, 26
December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

Gun Week
Shooting Range
Kipman

Issued date - 11/21

~~Good~~ plus 2 comments / 1/11
Will bring on possession of gun - call Mr. [unclear]

Tapes - [unclear]
[unclear]

cc: R. B. Sperling ✓
J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 13 1978

R. B. SPERLING

To: E. F. Barrett

From: E. G. Larson

One item I forgot in my previous letter regarding the Recall Meeting, is that E. J. Garrity (J. E. Preiser) is to prepare dealer letter, etc.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

RECEIVED
R. A. Partnoy
E. S. McCawley

To J. P. McAndrews Location
From E. J. Giner Location Phone No.
Subject CANADA - MODEL 600 RECALL Date 11/8/78

R. A. PARTNOY

RBS

Attached is J. E. Millhofer's report of November 2, 1978.

Prior to Millhofer's talking with the media, he consulted with me. We agreed that any information released would be limited as close as possible to the Company press releases. Should a "sticky" situation develop, the media representative would be referred to Ted McCawley.

The Canadian press release has been mailed.

Arrangements have been made through Earl Larson to send an Ilion gunsmith to Cambridge.

We will send an adaptation of the U.S. letter, after review by R. B. Sperling, to dealers and distributors to Canada as well as our other distributors throughout the world.

ESG
EJG:lk
Attachment

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1978

R. B. SPERLING

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
RFBPittman
RFB

November 2, 1978.

To: E.J.Giner

From: J.E.Millhofer

Subject: Progress Report - Model 600 RecallContacts With The Media

Several contacts have been made at the request of the Media, and interviews were given to the following press and radio personnel.

Jerry Knap - Outdoor Writer, Hamilton Spectator
The Canadian Press
The Toronto Globe & Mail Newspaper
Mr.Woodburn - Regina Radio Station
Mr.H.Colling - C.B.O. Radio, Ottawa.

As of this date, there have been six (6) telephone calls from consumers and their names, addresses etc., have been noted, in addition, we have received two letters from consumers.

Trade Contacts

Brown and Millhofer have now contacted 90% of our Canadian Gunsmiths on the phone and with only one minor exception, all have agreed to our request for their assistance in modifying the Model 600's. Phone calls were followed up by a confirmation in writing.

Outstanding Items Still To Be Done

It is our understanding that Ted McCawley will be mailing a Press Release to the Canadian Media on November 3rd.

P.Rosendahl is in the process of obtaining a copy of the U.S.letter to dealers and distributors and upon doing so will send this letter with necessary changes to all Canadian dealers, gunsmiths and distributors.

It is our understanding that Earl Larsen is arranging to send an Ilion gunsmith to train our Cambridge gunsmith in the installation of the new trigger assembly.

RECEIVED

NOV 8 1978

E. J. GINER

cc: E. J. Garrity
G. A. Quinn

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

October 23, 1978

Remington

COMPTON

FILED

OCT 23 1978

E. S. McCawley, Jr.

TO: E. S. McCawley

FROM: R. A. Baldwin

SUBJECT: MODEL 600/660 RECALL AD

Based on our conversation this afternoon, I have asked our agency to supply us with information on government recall advertising regulations and how they have applied to other consumer product clients they have represented.

Compton Advertising, now parent company of Rumrill-Hoyt, will be contacted this afternoon. They have had experience in the past with recall advertising programs.

The following questions come to mind. Hopefully, Compton can help with the answers:

1. Size of call-back ad? Full page, 1/2 page, 1/4 page, etc. Are there any regulations on size? *no*
2. Should the ad be black & white, two color, 4 color
Any regulations here? *no*
3. Circulation? To what extent are we obligated to spread the word. This year our gun and ammo ads appeared in approximately 62 different publications. Once we determine what books to go in we must know how many times we should run the ad. *In these magz while but - even if they are 6 mos in run they are*
4. Are there regulations on how soon the recall ad must begin appearing? The majority of the publications we advertise in require a minimum of two months lead time. We could be talking about January or February for initial insertions. *MS*

OK - Supplement other not for - 5

RABaldwin
RAB/ecc

P. H. BURDETT
J. P. McANDREWS
J. G. WILLIAMS/J. E. PREISER
E. HOOTON/H. K. BOYLE

**DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT/
RECEIVED**

To R. A. PARTNOY Location NOV - 8 1978 Phone No.
From E. BARRETT Location R. A. PARTNOY Date 11/8/78
Subject

Please attend a meeting at 9:00 a.m. Thursday, November 9 in the Staff Room to review the progress of the Model 600 recall.

EFB/ers

RECEIVED
NOV 8 1978
F B SPECIAL

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program(A) GUNSMITHGUN OWNER

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____

Telephone _____

(Area Code)

(Area Code)

Control No.

(For Rem. Use Only)

Control No.

(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

<u>Model</u> (Check One)	<u>Caliber</u> (Check One)	<u>Serial No.</u>
1 - Rem 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 - 222 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	6 - 350 Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>
2 - Rem 660 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 - 6mm Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	7 - 35 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>
3 - Mohawk 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 - 243 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>	8 - 223 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>
4 - XP-100 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 - 308 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>	9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" <input type="checkbox"/>
	5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>	10 - Rechambered <input type="checkbox"/>

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

Hand Delivered ☐UPS ☐U.S. Mail ☐Other ☐

(Specify)

Date Gun Received
From Owner

Month

Day

Year

 Estimated ~~Month~~
Completion Date

IMPORTANT - ^{THIS} ~~FIRST~~ COPY MUST BE COMPLETED
AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY UPON
RECEIPT OF GUN.

OK'S 2:30 Oct 16, 1971

PARTS CONTROL COPY (completed form to be mailed
immediately upon receipt of gun)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program(A) GUNSMITHGUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

<u>Model</u> (Check One)	<u>Caliber</u> (Check One)	<u>Serial No.</u>
1 - Rem 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 - 222 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	6 - 350 Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>
2 - Rem 660 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 - 6mm Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	7 - 35 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>
3 - Mohawk 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 - 243 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>	8 - 223 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>
4 - XP-100 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 - 308 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>	9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" <input type="checkbox"/>
	5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>	10 - Rechambered <input type="checkbox"/>

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

Hand Delivered ☐UPS ☐U.S. Mail ☐Other ☐

(Specify)

(Check One)

Date Gun Received
From Owner

Month

Day

Year

Estimated ~~Completion~~
Completion Date(D) INVOICE DATADate ~~work complete~~
~~gun owner~~

Charges:

Modification Charges

\$5.00

Transportation

Other (Detail Below)

Total

\$ _____

Gunsmith Signature

Date

INVOICE COPY (to be mailed for payment
upon completion of work)

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program(A) GUNSMITHGUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

Model (Check One)	Caliber (Check One)	Serial No.						
1 - Rem 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 - 222 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>						
2 - Rem 660 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 - 6mm Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
3 - Mohawk 600 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 - 243 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>							
4 - XP-100 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 - 308 Win. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	6 - 350 Rem. Mag. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	7 - 35 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	8 - 223 Rem. <input type="checkbox"/>							
	9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" <input type="checkbox"/>							
	10 - Rechambered <input type="checkbox"/>							

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

Hand Delivered ☐UPS ☐U.S. MAIL ☐Other ☐

(Specify)

Date Gun Received
From Owner

Month

Day

Year

--	--

--	--

--	--

Estimated ~~Modification~~
Completion Date

--	--

--	--

--	--

(D) INVOICE DATADate ^{work complete} ~~Gun Received~~
~~From Owner~~

--	--

--	--

--	--

Charges:

Modification Charges

\$5.00

Transportation

Other (Detail Below)

Total

\$

--	--	--

Gunsmith Signature _____

Date _____

GUNSMITH'S COPY (to be retained by gunsmith)

IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 24, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, ^{and trigger could} the safety selector ^{Subsequently} can be manipulated in such a way that moving ^{the} ~~it~~ ^{Selector} to the fire position could result in accidental discharge.

Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

*less what was paid
in 1975 (March)
June 1, 1975 paid
cut-off acct.*

175,413 - all/mr

*115,000
50,000*

HDA/ap
10/23/78

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
E. F. Barrett
J. G. Williams
J. E. Preiser
R. L. Hall
J. R. Ayers
H. D. Albaugh
E. G. Larson

October 26, 1978

J. P. McANDREWS

REPLACEMENT MOHAWK 600
TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION

Listed below is Ilion's present production capability on Trigger Housing Assemblies under the indicated conditions:

Condition 1 - Maintain forecasted production of Mohawk 600 rifles to the warehouse:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.
2,000 in November - building up to 250 per day at
month end as component parts
become available.
5,000 per month thereafter - 250 per day.

Condition 2 - Suspend production of Mohawk 600 rifles:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.
75 per day beginning immediately.
3,500 in November starting with 75 per day, build-
ing up to 325 per day as parts become
available.
6,500 per month (325 per day) thereafter.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

Master List for Atlanta
10/25/78

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

Ray's Hardware & Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Boulevard
Dallas, Texas - 75212

(214) 747-7916

Jim Corder, Gunsmith

OK
H. & F. M. add to
Atlantic list 10/20/78
10:00 A.M.

RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS BEING USED FOR NEW GUN REPAIR

-1-

REGION #1

Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) ~~945-9820~~
945-6894

Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford
Maine 04267
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass. 01033
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Mass. 02346
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, N.H. 03106
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop
Route #1
W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audobon, N.J. 08106
609-547-7136

REGION #1

New York

Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
607-732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10072
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith
Box 333, R.D. #2
Avondale, Penn. 19311
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Penn. 16830
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur
Route 309
Colmar, Penn. 18915
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Penn. 17018
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State Street
Erie, Penn. 16501
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Jenkintown, Penn. 19046
(215) 884-6920

Martin Levan
433 North 9th Street
Lebanon, Penn. 17042

REGION #1 (continued)

Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Penn. 15129

412-835-4126

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment
Northampton, Penn. 18067
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.
Federal P.O. Box 145
Oakdale, Penn. 15071
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Penn. 18942
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main Street
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2

Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Georgia 30601
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)

Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Georgia 30902
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center
300 Goodge Street
Claxton, Georgia 30417
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Ave.
Columbus, Georgia 31907
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Ave.
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
404 432 - 3693

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service
7 South Main Street
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28205
~~(704) 376-3017~~

704 - 376 7017

REGION #2 (continued)

North Carolina (continued)

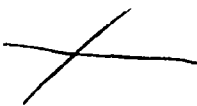
Hunter Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main Street
High Point, N.C. 27263
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 N. Cedar Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club
(Long's Gun Supply)
R.R. #1, Box 609
Newberry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

 Green Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Barnesmill, Virginia 24065
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company
131 W. Tabb Street
Petersburg, Virginia
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton
Virginia 22186
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3

Alabama

City Gun & Key Company
1910 4th Ave., North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2023 4th Ave., North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Ave., S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608
205-344-1079

Todd's Gun Store
241 N. Court Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.
313 S. Magnolia Ave.
Ocala, Florida 32670
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales
Route 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 W. Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 583-7100

REGION #3 (continued)

Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peach Street
Canton, Mississippi 39046
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop
739-741 Washington Ave.
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 W. Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond Street
Verona, Mississippi 38879
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

 The Gun Shop
2215 Osborne Street
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343

George C. Harrell
Route 6
East Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)

Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37393
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4

Illinois

The Kodiak
113 Route 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

REGION #4 (continued)

Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman
502 S. Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Road
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop
11136 Congress Road
Lodi, Ohio 44254
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms
3931 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5

Wisconsin

Big Muskego Gun Club
90 W. 3960 Boxhorn Dr.
Sales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
(414) 425-0387 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira
Wisconsin 53048
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen
Wisconsin 54460
(715) 229-2101

N. Hartz Sport & Marine
1235 Milwaukee Ave.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila
Route 2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman
6925 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
(612) 544-3775

REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Ave., No.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.
Route 1, Box 20
Morristown, Minn. 55052
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S. W.
Rochester, Minn. 55901
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire
63 E. 3rd St.
Winona, Minn. 55987
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Ave.
Omaha, Nebr. 68131
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 - 13th Ave., So.
Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Hwy. 2 North 52 West
Minot, N. D. 58701
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club
Route 3, Box 158
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th St.
Amarillo, Texas 79107
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Boren Co.
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214) 742-6113

REGION #6

Texas (Continued)

X
~~McClelland's Gun Shop~~
~~1533 Centerville Rd.~~
~~Dallas, Texas 75228~~
~~(214) 371-0231~~

H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
5994 Montana Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79925
(915) 778-9581

Fwell Cross Gun Shop
8240I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
(817) 246-4622

*wants to
EGL to handle
leasers*
Les Freer Gun Shop
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Ave.
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420
342-9893

Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
(915) 672-9521

REGION #7

Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters
412 W. Hatcher
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room
2939 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven
1938 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply
5146 E. Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 4th Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
(208) ~~746-1031~~

743-1031

REGION #7 (continued)

Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop
11 1/2 Second St., North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Ave.
Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
(406) 307-664-7344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Ave.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

Alaska

None

California

Vincent's
1723-18th St.
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, Calif. 94002
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop
9584 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94701
(415) 845-6305

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorne
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, Calif. 92683
(Gordon Grove)
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542
Lancaster, Calif. 93534
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave.
Lindsey, Calif. 93247
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop
907 13th St.
Modesto, Calif. 95354
(209) 522-3038

Concerned about receiving
too many - small shop so
put him on 3rd or 4th
rotation

REGION #8 (continued)

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop
423 N. Chester Ave.
Oildale, Calif. 93308
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, Calif. 95965
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" St.
Oxnard, Calif. 93030
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446
(805) 238-4407

Eubanks Gunsmithing
1605 Orange St.
Redlands, Calif. 92373
(714) 792-9797

Honan's Gun Shop
3rd & Main St.
Richvale, Calif. 95974
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95816
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif. 94070
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 W. Washington St.
San Diego, Calif. 92103
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94110
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room
2139 South Main St.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
(714) 556-1451

K. Gonocco Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, Calif. 95207
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii

Security Equipment Corp.
1022 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96824
(808) 946-9647

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97914
(503) 655-3751

Herb's Gun Shop
1610 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.
Bendleton, Oregon 97801
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens St.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

REGION #8 (continued)

Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Wash. 99212
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First and Madison
Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Ave.
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Rd.
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Rd.
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-3673

Recording - Death in Family - Will use

Missouri

Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)

Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500

or (314) 447-4501

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Rd.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms
4114 E. Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 7211
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms
1218 Penn Ave.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107
(405) 236-5151 *will not handle*

Skeet's Gun Shop
Route 3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
(918) 742-4027

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
~~R. B. Sperling~~
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED
OCT 30 1978

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

cc: R. B. Sperling ✓
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Bridgeport, Conn.
November 3, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R B SPERLING

To: E. F. Sienkiewicz
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Gunsmiths

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with R. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be returned to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport. The other copy should be sent along with the gun so that we can return it direct to the customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun directly to Arms Service.

Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, R. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

11/3/78

PROCEDURES - RETURNING OLD TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

1. All gunsmiths are instructed to ship, collect, all old trigger assemblies replaced under this recall program to the following address:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
c/o Dennis J. Sanita
Ilion, New York 13357

2. When old parts are received in Ilion, a record should be maintained as to date received, quantity received and gunsmith involved (see sample form below).
3. Weekly, copies of this data should be sent to Bridgeport, c/o Norman Olenik, Building 93-3.
4. This data will be entered into our computer for audit purposes to match up with both the shipment of new replacement parts and invoices received from gunsmiths for work performed.

Gunsmith's Name	Date Received	Quantity Received

NSO

11/3/78

PROCEDURES - MAILING OF NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES TO GUNSMITHS

1. A record is maintained by E. G. Larson of all replacement parts shipped to various gunsmiths. (The attached sample form is used for recording this data.)
2. Weekly, a copy of this form indicating shipments for the week will be sent to Norman Olenik and the corresponding data will be entered into our computer.
3. This data will be used for audit purposes to match up with both the invoices from gunsmiths and parts returned by gunsmiths.

NSO

(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Avenue
Columbus, Ga., 31907
(404) 561-6386

Ahlman's, Inc.
Rte. #1, Box #20
Morristown, Minn., 55052
(507) 685-4244

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, La., 71105
(318) 868-7144

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon, 97266
(503) 760-3388

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box #32
New Ringgold, Pa., 17960
(717) 943-2706.

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen, Wisconsin, 54460
(715) 229-2101

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif., 94546
***415) 583-1396**

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 No. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois, 60648
(312) 647-8585

Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Mo., 63701
(314) 334-2266

[illegible]

November 3, 1978

PROCEDURE - MODIFICATION OF XP100's UNDER RECALL

1. All XP-100's under recall will be handled (modified) at the Ilion plant and not by individual gunsmiths.
2. Gunsmiths should be instructed to ship, collect, all XP-100's under recall received by them to the Ilion plant.
3. Gunsmiths should also request customers with recalled XP-100's to ship their guns, collect, directly to Remington Arms, Ilion, New York 13357.
4. In order to eliminate potential confusion with our Atlanta instructions for Model 600's and 660's, customers will still be instructed to send their XP-100's under recall to an appropriate gunsmith. These gunsmiths will, in turn, ship these guns to Ilion.
5. Gunsmiths' use of the forms provided should remain the same, that is:
 - a. The green copy should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon receipt of an XP-100.
 - b. The white copy (invoice) should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon shipment of the XP-100 to the Ilion plant.

(Payment to the gunsmith in the case of an XP-100 received and reshipped to Ilion would be for transportation charges he incurred with the receipt of the XP-100 from the customer.)

6. Ilion should use the forms provided for use in modifying an XP-100 just as they were designed. (Note: Duplication of forms for a single gun -- one from the gunsmith and one by Ilion -- will be handled by the Bridgeport Computer Methods and Programs staff.)

NSO

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Bridgeport, Conn.
October 30, 1978

To: Field Service Reps Visiting Texas

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Gun Recall

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

What to do during visits:

1. Do not release the procedure you brought with you from Ilion.
2. Talk each gunsmith through actual repair of 5-10 guns.
3. Tell them of the null position only if asked. Show them how the lift tolerance was increased.
4. Be sure they check the following clearances during repair:
 - a. Put screwdriver on top of sear, pull trigger, and push sear down; on release, sear should retract to upper position.
 - b. Receiver - bolt lock slot.
 - c. Stock reinforcing screws - through magazine well.
 - d. Stock - side clearance for safety arms, and on and off positions for full detent.
 - e. Trigger clearance on trigger guard.
 - f. Check safety several times after assembly in on and off positions, including pull of trigger each time.
 - g. Do not make any pull or engagement adjustments in this repair (lighter pull or change the engagement).

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

22

2000

KINZER V. REMINGTON

Carried forward from previous sheet

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

~~R. L. HALL~~
~~H. K. BOYLE~~
~~G. E. FLETCHER~~
J. P. LINDE
J. A. STEKL
R. SHERMAN

J. H. CARTER
R. L. HACKMAN
B. H. GILBERT
D. S. VALENT
D. F. POLLEY
D. C. BROOKS

[illegible]

#9

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

R. L. Hall
H. K. Boyle
G. E. Fletcher
J. P. Linde
J. A. Stekl
R. Sherman

J. H. Carter
M. J. Kantor
B. H. Gilbert
D. S. Valent
D. F. Polley
D. C. Brooks

carried forward from Previous sheet

Date	Balance On Hand From Previous Day	Daily Production			Accumulative Production	Daily Usage			Accumulative Usage	On Hand Ready For Use
		New Trigger Assemblies	RETURNED FROM FIELD	Total		Gunsmith Shipments	Arms Service Replacements	Total		
1-19-79	442	50	54	50	25603	0	0	0	25110	546
2-20-79	546	50	40	50	25653	13	0	13	25123	623
1-27-79	546	50	58	50	25702	3	0	3	25126	725
1-29-79	546	0	229	0	25702	3	0	3	25129	954
2-4-79	546	0	119	0	25702	6	0	6	25135	1067
2-5-79	1067	0	147	0	25702	0	0	0	25135	1214
2-10-79	1214	0	265	0	25702	0	5	5	25140	1374
2-13	1374	0	332	0	25702	88	0	82	25220	1718
12-17	1718	0	65	0	25702	6	0	6	25234	1777
10-26	1777	0	406	0	25702	62	0	62	25296	2121
7-28	2121	0	51	0	25702	0	0	0	25296	2172
1-4-80	2172	0	0	0	25702	28	15	43	25339	2120
1-9-80	2120	0	0	0	25627	14	*75	14	25353	2065
1-14-80	2065	0	0	0	25542	8	*85	8	25361	1972
1-16-80	1972	0	4	9	25542	26	10	36	25397	1940
1-24-80	1940	0	0	0	25542	16	5	51	25448	1889
2-2-80	1889	0	19	0	25542	24	0	24	25472	1871
1-1-80	1891	0	0	0	25542	45	10	55	25527	1836
1-11-80	1836	0	69	0	25542	36	5	41	25568	1864
1-18-80	1864	0	0	0	25542	63	0	63	25631	1861
2-2-80	1801	0	15	0	25542	40	20	60	25691	1756
7-10-80	1756	0	0	0	25542	59	13	72	25763	1684
1-19-80	1684	0	0	0	25542	106	4	110	25873	1574
2-27-80	1574	0	0	0	25542	39	4	43	25916	1531
2-1-80	1531	0	0	0	25542	6	15	21	25937	1511
2-2-80	1511	35	0	35	25577	13	7	20	25957	1524
2-11-80	1534	50	0	50	25627	12	23	35	25993	1541
2-14-80	1547	0	0	0	25627	16	0	16	26008	1525
2-18-80	1525	0	0	0	25627	22	0	22	26030	1503
2-22-80	1503	0	0	0	25627	30	0	30	26060	1473
2-22-80	1473	0	0	0	25627	15	0	15	26075	1458
2-4-80	1458	0	0	0	25627	35	20	55	26130	1403

*Returned to Production

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
Ed J. Sanita

Date

10/17/80

Recall Firearms rec'd and modified to date

m/600 - 1,468

XP/100 - 1,830

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Center
M. J. Smith

4/1/80

*M/600 & XP/100 Serial rec'd & modified
to date 3/28/80*

M/600 - 1,238

XP/100 - 1,698

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
Remington-Union

Date

11/16/79

Small firm notified & returned to work

11-100 - 570

11,500 - 1015

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

Jack Carter
of James Smith

11/9/79

Recall dreams modified & returned to date

m/XP-100 - 1,585

m/600 - 1,050

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Jack Carter
Alvin Smith

Date

11/2/79

Recall firearms modified & returned to date:

M/600 - 1,032

XP/100 - 1,562

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Jack Carter
Wm. J. Smith

Date

9/20/79

Recall firearms modified & returned to date

XP-100 - 1,506

m/600 - 914

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter
Skinner Smith

Date

9/7/79

From

*Recall Firearms modified & returned to date**m/XP-100 - 1475**m/600 - 826*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

Jack Carter
W. J. Smith

8/17/79

Recall firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 766

XP100 - 1424

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

Jack Carter
Glenne Smith

7/20/79

Recall Firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 748

XP-100 - 1,419

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-98

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Jack Carter
James Smith

Date

7/6/79

Lead streams modified & returned to date

M/600 - 731

XP-100 - 1,358

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Jack Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

4/8/79

Local Firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 661

XP100 - 1,291

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Date

From

J. H. Carter
A. J. Santa

5/25/79

Local Firearms Modified & Returned to date

M/600 - 625

XP-100 - 1221

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

Jack Carter

Date

5/18/79

From

*Modified Firearms corrected & returned
to date.*

M/600 - 593

XP-100 - 1184

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

Jack Carter
W. J. Smith

Date 5/11/79

Small Firearms Modified & Returned to date

XP-100 - 1117

M/600 - 571

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From A. J. SmithDate 4/27/79

Recall Firearms modified & returned to batt

XP-100 - 1,050

m/600 - 528

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

4/26/79

From

*N. J. Smith**Customers Firearms Returned for Repair**XP-100**Ready for Comparison - 12**Not opened - 100 est.**Ready for Repair - 85**Fred Hartmann is on vacation this week**Regular Returns**Not opened - 1500 est.**Overtime Stopped Today*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

4/26/79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Jack Carter
Wenning J. Semler

Date

4/20/79

Recall Firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 498

XP 100 - 1,047 (*all total at all points less than 200 in hours*)

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
S. J. Santa

Date

4/30/79

Customers Firearms returned for repair

XP-100

62 Ready to ship 4/21/79
64 Ready for repair
81 Not opened - est

Regular Returns

1245 est.

*Last week of overtime will be week of April 23 - 4 nights
 1 extra hour.*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

4/12/79

From

*A. J. Smith**Recall Forearms modified & returned to date**XP-100 - 921**m/600 - 477*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

From

A. J. Smith

Date

4/11/79Customer's firearms returned for repairXP-100

Ready for comparison - 85 then test

Being modified - 24

Not opened - 85 est.

Returned from gallery
(will be shipping 4/12) - 64Regular Returns

Not opened - 1,600 est.

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

4/6/79

Small firearms modified & returned to date

M/600 - 455

XP-100 - 851

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

3/30/79

From

*W. J. Smith**Recall firearms - modified & returned to date**XP-100 - 737**M/600 - 429*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
D. J. Smith

Date

3/27/79

*- Customer firearms returned for repair -
Regular returns not opened - 1900 est.*

XP-100 bull

185 not opened - est.

140 modified - ready for comparison & test

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

FROM

DATE

Jack Gutter
W. J. Smith

3/16/79

Customers firearms returned for repair

Regular Returns - 2,000 est. - not opened

XP-100

195 - Ready for Comparison

60 - Return for test - will ship Fri + Sat 3/16 - 3/17

200 - Being repaired

300 - Not opened est.



G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

Jack Carter
at J. Samuels

3/24/79

*Recall Firearms - modified & returned
to date*

m/600 - 401

XP-100 - 628

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO

J. H. Carter

DATE

3/16/79

FROM

*Al Smith**Recall Firearms - Modified & returned to dealer**XP-100 - 511**M/600's - 363*

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Jack Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

3/10/79

Recall Firearms Modified & Returned to date

XP-100 - 385

m/600 - 345

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-84

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

July
Slavin

3/5/79

Small Funnies Modified & Returned to dist

XP-100 - 370

m/600 - 330

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
J. J. Smith

Date

2/23/79

Recall Firearms - Modified & Returned to stock

XP-100 - 243 (60) returned from gallery - Ready to ship

M/600 - 295

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter
W. R. Smith

2/16/79

Recall Firearms Corrected & Shipped to date

XP-100 — 243

M/600's — 294

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
D. J. Smith

Date

2/22/79

XP-100 Small Potatoes

Potatoes Not Opened - 250

Ready for repair - 225 in office box

Ready for Computer - 50

Ready for test - 50

Total 575 est.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Bill

Date 2-13-79

From _____

m/600 GUNS TO ARM SERVICE - 120.

40 GUNS MORE AT P.M.

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From A. J. Smith

Date 2/9/74

Small guns corrected & shipped to date

XP-100 - 157

M/600's - 265

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
D. J. Smith

Date

2/2/79

Recall Firearms

Converted & Shipped to date

m/600 — 242

XP-100 — 157

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter

J. J. Smith

1/26/79

Recall Lucians

Corrected & Returned to letter

M/600 - 204

XP-100 - #57 157

DON'T BE SORRY — BE SAFE

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To Bill

Date 1-23-79

From John

XP's all done
35 total } Tonight
33 good }
2 bad }

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-86

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter
D. J. Smith
Recall Firearms

1/19/79

Connected & Returned to date

M/600 - 153

XP-100 - 149

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From A. J. Smith

Date 1/16/79

Recall firearms Modified + Returned to date:

ARMS SERVICE
M/600 - 147
XP100 - 17

Field
5,425 as of Jan 12, 1979
avg cost \$7.62

Marketing products - 15% return on M/600 total 25,000
5 to 8% return on XP-100 total 5,000

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To Jack Carter
From Alf Smith

Date 2/11/80

m/600 fire contracts (old) returned as of 12/12/79

15,997

Est 30% of total returned have gold plated triggers

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

cc: J. A. Stekl

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 23, 1980

To: D. J. Sanita

From: E. G. Larson

Dennis:

In our Safety Meeting review of the 600 recall yesterday, E. F. Barrett asked for a tabulation of safety related complaints received in the past six months on all bolt action centerfire rifles.

Would you please have your files reviewed, and list the model (either current or obsolete), and the number returned.

All complaints should be included, and if we have found some to be unjustified because owner changed screws, altered parts, etc., please note.

Many thanks.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

*Jerry Burns
supplying info. to Earl
per phone with Earl & Jerry
1/24/80*

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

January 17, 1980

BCC: W. J. Boettner
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
P. Velasco
Janet Murphy
Dennis Sanita

Neill, Cropper & Co., Ltd.
Anzac Avenue
Auckland 1,
NEW ZEALAND

Attention: Maurice F. Bush
Product Manager

Dear Mr. Bush:

In response to your letter of December 3, 1979, concerning the replacement of Trigger Assemblies, please be advised that I will be handling this matter for Neill Cropper.

We will have the required number of Trigger Assemblies available for your use. In order that you comply with our installation procedures, it is necessary that you follow the instructions as listed:

- (1) Please advise the writer who will be fitting the Trigger Assemblies, that is, the name of the gunsmith, and--most importantly--his telephone number.
- (2) Upon receipt of this information, our Mr. Dennis Sanita of the Customer Service Department, will contact him via telephone in order to inform him how to proceed with the installation.

Therefore, please advise when would be the most convenient time for our Mr. Sanita to contact the gunsmith you have selected. Remember, we have a big time difference.

In the meantime, we will be preparing the Trigger Assemblies for shipment to you at no charge.

We thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Yours sincerely,

E. S. Ciper
E. S. Ciper
Product Supply Coordinator

ESC/rr

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

from

Sy C. Brooks
A. J. Smith

Date

12/28/79

Mod 600 Fire Controls (new) returned from field:

to date 1,757

Part # 91469

Shipped out against WO #51073

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

#8

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

R.L. HALL
H.K. BOYLE
G.E. FLETCHER
J.P. LINDE
J.A. STEKL
R. Sherman

J.H. CARTER
M.J. KANTOR
B.H. GILBERT
D.S. VALENT
D.F. POLLEY
D.C. BROOKS

carried forward from Previous sheet

Date	Balance On Hand From Previous Day	Daily Production			Accumulative Production	Daily Usage			Accumulative Usage	On Hand Ready For Use
		Now Trigger Assemblies	Returned from Field	Total		Gunsmith Shipments	Arms Service Replacements	Total		
7-18-79	0	50	0	50	23652	40	10	50	23652	0
7-19-79	0	50	0	50	23702	50	0	50	23702	0
9-20-79	0	50	0	50	23752	15	5	20	23722	30
9-21-79	50	50	0	50	23802	0	0	0	23722	80
9-24-79	80	150	0	150	23952	0	5	5	23727	225
9-25-79	225	100	0	100	24052	215	5	220	23947	105
9-26-79	105	100	0	100	24152	0	0	0	23947	205
9-27-79	205	100	0	100	24252	52	0	52	23999	253
9-28-79	253	100	0	100	24352	0	0	0	23999	353
10-1-79	353	100	0	100	24452	0	0	0	23999	453
10-2-79	453	100	0	100	24552	97	15	112	24111	441
10-3-79	441	100	0	100	24652	0	10	10	24121	531
10-4-79	531	100	0	100	24752	0	0	0	24121	631
10-5-79	631	100	0	100	24852	0	0	0	24121	731
10-8-79	731	100	0	100	24952	160	0	160	24281	671
10-9-79	671	100	0	100	25052	0	5	5	24286	766
10-10-79	766	100	0	100	25152	0	0	0	24286	866
10-11-79	866	100	0	100	25252	12	10	22	24308	944
10-12-79	944	100	0	100	25352	50	5	55	24363	989
10-16-79	989	0	0	0	25352	55	0	55	24418	934
10-17	934	0	0	0	25352	0	0	0	24418	934
10-19	934	0	0	0	25352	100	20	120	24538	814
10-24	814	0	0	0	25352	134	10	144	24682	670
10-29	670	0	0	0	25352	70	0	70	24752	600
10-31	600	0	0	0	25352	104	5	109	24861	491
11-2	491	0	0	0	25352	72	13	85	24946	406
11-6	406	0	0	0	25352	110	0	110	25056	296
11-12	296	0	0	0	25352	15	20	35	25091	261
11-13	261	50	0	50	25402	0	0	0	25097	303
11-14	303	50	0	50	25452	0	0	0	25097	355
11-15	355	50	0	50	25502	13	0	13	25110	392

Returned to Production

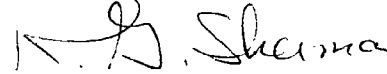
November 19, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: RETURN OF 600/660 SURPLUS RECALL REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS
(Letter Dated November 13, 1979)

The mailing of this Trigger Return Request Letter was completed Friday, November 16, 1979 and was sent to all current Authorized Recall Repair Stations plus several that have recently been removed.

Several gunsmiths from the Pennsylvania area have called asking special permission to delay the return of the triggers until after the Pennsylvania deer season is closed which is the second week in December.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

cc/J. E. Preiser
J. H. Carter

Copy to Dennis Smith
To J. H. Carter 11-15-79

November 13, 1979

The enclosed sample letter is being
mailed to all Recall Stations.

For your information and file.

From **R. G. Sherman**

Remington.[®]



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 12, 1979

TO:

FROM: R.G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RETURN OF 600/660 SURPLUS RECALL REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS

In view of the fact that the number of Model 600/660 Remington rifles being returned to gunsmiths is winding down, we are asking for your cooperation in the following:

1. Our records show as of our October 31, 1979 phone survey that you have _____ new Model 600 replacement triggers in your possession.
2. Please return as soon as possible via transportation collect, all but 3 of the new trigger assemblies now in your surplus inventory to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357
Attention: Mr. Dennis Sanita

Until further notice this is the inventory we would like you to maintain.

In order to assist our Ilion Plant production scheduling of new Model 600 triggers, it has become imperative that we maintain the major inventory in Ilion, New York.

The 600 trigger assembly is not interchangeable with other bolt action triggers in our line and has become very expensive to produce on a limited production schedule. We feel sure that you will understand our concern in not wanting to over produce.

Page 2

When you need triggers in the future, please call us on our Bridgeport toll-free number 1-800-243-9275 or our Ilion WATS line 1-800-962-7211 as you have in the past and we will mail or ship the units to you the fastest way possible.

We again thank you for your past and future cooperation.

Best regards,

R.G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

Per Red Sherman

No more than 3 M60 Trip Assy at a
shipment for gunsmith unless verified
they need more to service guns on hand.

for
11-8-79

Copies to
Eula Fletcher
Mike + Bennie

9-28-79

September 27, 1979

TO: John P. Linde
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: ILION MODEL 600-660 RECALL FIRE CONTROL INVENTORY

The request for production of additional fire control units for the above models was prompted by a surge in activity by our repair stations.

Many customers have intimated to our service stations that if their gun is not repaired in a reasonable length of time, they may forget the whole thing.

We also feel that our 140,000 unit ATF Mailing, completed approximately 10 days ago, will generate additional activity with our gunsmiths. Returns from this mailing to date have been fairly substantial. A. W. Bell, Manager of Computer Operations and Programs, informed me that this Form No. RA 1897 will be going to keypunch in approximately one week.

Our feeling at this end is that we should try and maintain a small but adequate inventory of possibly 500 units until the end of 1979. At this time we can re-evaluate the entire situation by personally contacting, either by phone or correspondence, each of our service stations performing recall installation. This would provide you with an up-to-date accurate account of unused fire control units in the field.

If you have any further questions or would like to discuss this at greater length, give me a call.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac
cc/E. G. Larson
J. E. Preiser
J. H. Carter ✓
J. A. Stekl

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser
R. G. Sherman
J. A. Stekl

Copy to
R. L. HALL
J. A. CARTER
G. E. FLETCHER

Copies to Mike & Bernie
Do we have a sufficient quantity of parts
on hand or on order to meet 100/day?

Bridgeport, Connecticut
September 14, 1979

for
9-20-79

TO: J. P. LINDE
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

EGL

EGL/kw
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



RECEIVED
SEP 14 1979
FBI

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R.L. HALL
H.K. BOYLE
G.E. FLETCHER
J.P. LINDE
J.A. STEKL

~~J.H. CARTER~~
M.J. KANTOR
B.H. GILBERT
D.S. VALENT
D.F. POLLEY

carried forward from previous sheet

[illegible]

* Returned	to	Production
------------	----	------------

R2543553

1600

6 18

243
6154
22 *less*
33
20
"single 21
21
21
33
11 single
866

222
6150
25
125

308
6156
33
21
11
12
16
465

1000 5 1 1/2

Total 1456

~~222~~

225

318
64

1.

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

R.E. FELL

J.F. AYERS

R.J. CHESEBROUGH

J.H. CARTER

J.P. LINDE

M.J. KANTOR

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

H.L. HENDRIX

B.H. GILBERT

D.S. VALENT

D.J. SANITA

AS OF 7:00AM Date	Balance On Hand From Previous Day	Daily Production			Accumulative Production	Daily Usage			Accumulative Usage	On Hand Ready For Use
		New Trigger Assemblies	Warehouse	Total		Gunsmith Shipments	Arms Service Replacements	Total		
10/31/78	0	680	200	880	880	459	0	459	459	421
11/1/78	421	533	0	533	1,413	421	0	421	880	533
11/2/78	533	0	529	529	1,942	533	0	533	1,413	529
11/3/78	529	0	332	332	2,274	507	22	529	1,942	332
11/6/78	332	0	412	412	2,686	330	2	332	2,274	412
11/7/78	412	0	537	537	3,223	408	4	412	2,686	537
11/8/78	537	0	375	375	3,598	500	37	537	3,223	375
11/9/78	375	0	380	380	3,978	350	25	375	3,598	380
11/10/78	380	0	338	338	4,316	380	0	380	3,978	338
11/13/78	338	473	543,646	1,016	5,332	300	38	338	4,316	1,016
11/14/78	1,016	520	0	520	5,852	355	118	473	4,789	1,068
11/15/78	1,063	526	0	526	6,378	495	0	495	5,284	1,094
11/16/78	1,094	503	0	503	6,881	327	0	327	5,611	1,270
11/17/78	1,270	522	0	522	7,403	170	0	170	5,781	1,622
11/20/78	1,622	507	0	507	7,910	290	0	290	6,071	1,839
11/21/78	1,839	510	0	510	8,420	110	0	110	6,181	2,239
11/22/78	2,239	508	0	508	8,928	155	0	155	6,336	2,592
11/27/78	2,592	504	0	504	9,432	10	0	10	6,346	3,086
11/28/78	3,086	400	0	400	9,832	115	0	115	6,461	3,371
11/29/78	3,371	400	0	400	10,232	240	0	240	6,701	3,531
11/30/78	3,531	400	0	400	10,632	375	0	375	7,076	3,556
12/1/78	3,556	400	0	400	11,032	375	0	375	7,451	3,581
12/4/78	3,581	424	0	424	11,456	80	0	80	7,531	3,925
12/5/78	3,925	410	0	410	11,866	230	0	230	7,761	4,105
12/6/78	4,105	411	0	411	12,277	55	50	105	7,866	4,411

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: W. A. Warren
FileTo J. P. LINDEDate 4/6/79From G. J. HILL *gjh 4/6/79**Copy to Jack Carter - and File*

The attached information is for you.

Bill and I have reviewed these problems with D. J. Sanita and D. F. Polley on two separate occasions. The last two items were personally reviewed with the assembler involved by Bill Warren on 4/4/79.

GJH/bdm

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

XC: D. J. Sanita
J. R. Snedeker
File

To G. J. HILL
From W. A. WARREN *WAW*

Date 4/5/79

XP 100 Recall: Repair Workmanship

The quality audit inspector has been finding poor workmanship when he adjusts triggers on the optical comparator. This is after Customer Repair has replaced the sear housing assembly.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
2/26/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	1st)	Discussed with and shown to repairman and Foreman. Repairman reinstructed and told to use new sear pins.
2/26/79	Trigger binds (2)	1st & 2nd)	
2/26/79	Trigger housing loose	1st)	
2/26/79	Sear pins installed backwards	1st)	
3/7/79	Trigger binds	3rd	Discussed with and shown to Supervisor and Foreman. They will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinstruct repairman. • Send up man to learn Q. C. comparator adjustment technique.
3/19/79	Trigger "sluggish"	4th)	Situation again, reviewed with Custom Repair Foreman. Repairman now limited to 25 guns/day.
3/19/79	Sear pins installed backwards and/or old one reused.	2nd)	
3/19/79	Trigger housing loose	2nd)	
3/28/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	2nd)	Situation again reviewed with Custom Repair Supervisor and Foreman (4/2/79). Custom Repair will inspect and correct, using man trained by Q.C., before sending up guns for trigger adjustment.
3/28/79	Trigger housing loose	3rd)	

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>INCIDENCE</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
4/3/79	Trigger housing loose (2)	4th, 5th)	The reasons for requiring these improvements <u>BEFORE</u> comparator setting was discussed with repairman and Foreman. Repairman agreed to modify his technique.
4/3/79	Trigger pivot pin not flush	3rd)	

WAW/bdm

Copy to John Linder

Please advise disposition
of Model 600 Trigger assy.

Jack

3-28-79

xc: R.L. Hall) In
H.K. Boyle) Turn
R.J. Chesebrough) In
G.E. Fletcher) Turn
W.W. Cook)
O.W. Huston) In
G.E. Schineller) Turn
P.G. Johnson) In
K.R. Couchman) Turn
J.H. Carter
R.W. Farrington, Jr.
E.A. McCarthy

Est. File #4025

March 26, 1979

D.J. Sanita

MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES RETURNED FROM THE FIELD
SALVAGE USABLE PARTS OR DISPOSE OF COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

An evaluation has been made on the Model 600 Trigger Assemblies returned from the field, to determine whether it would be economically feasible to salvage usable parts. Process Engineering has determined that the only salvageable parts would be the Safety Detent Ball and the Safety Pivot Pin. These two parts have a combined salvage value of \$2.381 per hundred. To remove these parts from the assembly would cost \$5.882 per hundred.

Since it is not feasible to salvage these parts, several methods of disposal have been discussed. Chem. and Met. Control has determined that the easiest and most economical method to destroy these assemblies would be by heat treatment. They can be heated in the Allcase Furnace Combination to 1800° F, oil quenched and run through the tempering furnace at 1240° F with no nitrogen. This will cause considerable scale to form on the assemblies, freezing the parts together. The cost would be less than \$20 for the 6 barrels presently in Customer Repair.

Industrial Engineering Section
W.J. Newkirk, Group Leader

G.E. Saunders

By: G.E. Saunders

GES/kc

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. CarterDATE 3/13/79FROM D. F. Polley

Germany order m/600 BIBL Actions

Ready to go.



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From D. F. Bailey

Date 3/9/79

Guns sent to Assy for
BBL Actions to Date.
480

400-308 Cal
80-222-cal

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From D. F. BaileyDate 3/9/79

Guns Returned from ASSY for BBL Actions
to Date - 359

339-308 col

20-222 col

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From D. F. PolleyDate 3/9/79

m/600 trigger Assy's ADJ + Returned
from assy - to Date: — 1,631

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From D. F. PolleyDate 3/8/79

m/600 trigger Assy's Adjusted & Returned
from Assy to Date. -1,397

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. CarterDate 3/8/79From D. F. Foley

Guns Returned from ASSy for BBZ Actions
To Date - 359

339- 308 cal
20- 202 cal

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. CarterDate 3/8/79From D. F. Polley

Guns sent to Assy for BBL Actions
To Date.

400 m/600 - 308

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. CARTER
From B. GANLEY

Date 3-7-79

C.C.
D.F. BILLY

m/600 FIRE CONTROLS

RESET FIRE CONTROL BACK TO ARMS SERVICE

1397

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Carter
From D. F. POLLEY

Date 3/6/79

Guns sent to Assy for BBL
Actions to date - 360

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Carter
From D. F. Polley

Date 3/6/79

Guns Returned from ASSG for BBL
Actions to date. 319

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. Carter Date 2/26/79
From D. F. Polley C. C. M. J. Kantor

Germany order m/600 BBL Actions - to date

Guns sent to Production - 320

Guns Returned from Production - 280

Guns Packed & Ready to Ship - 228

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. CarterDATE 2/23/79FROM D. Polley

Germany order - m/600- BBL Actions to date
Guns sent to Production - 320
Guns Returned from Production - 240



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter
FROM D. Polley

DATE 2/20/79

Germany order n/600 BBL- Actions To date.

guns sent to Production - 280

guns Returned from Production - 240



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter
FROM D. PolleyDATE 2/16/79

Germany order - m/600 BBL Actions

To date

guns sent to Production - 240

guns Returned from Production - 160

120 - Actions Packed & Stamped BBL Action.



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter
FROM D. PolleyDATE 2/14/79

Germany order - m/600 BBL Actions
to date.

guns sent to production - 200
guns Returned from Production 160

90-Actions Packed & stamped BBL Action



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. Carter
FROM D. PolkyDATE 2/13/79Germany order - 1600 BBL Actions. to date

guns sent to Production - 160

guns Returned from Production - 80



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. CarterDATE 2/9/79FROM D. F. Polley

Germany order. m/600 BIBL Actions
to date

guns sent to Production - 160

guns Returned from Production - 80



DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO J. H. Carter
FROM D. F. RileyDATE 3/14/79

m/600 trigger Assy's Ad Sustained &
Returned from Assy - to Date.

3,016



DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. Carter
From D. F. Kelley

Date 3/12/79

m/600 trigger Assy's Adjusted &
Returned from Assy - to Date.

2,636

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

→ C.B. [unclear]
Do you AGREE?
Copy to John Linder ←

H.K. Boyle) In
R.J. Chesebrough) In
G.E. Fletcher) Turn
W.W. Cook)
O.W. Huston) In
G.E. Schineller) Turn
P.G. Johnson) In
K.R. Couchman) Turn
J.H. Carter
R.W. Farrington, Jr.
E.A. McCarthy

Est. File #4025

Please advise disposition
of Model 600 Trigger assembly
Copy to D.J. Sanita
4-2-79
3-28-79 would use disassembled
March 26, 1979
what we want to
do with them
C. Linder

D.J. Sanita

MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES RETURNED FROM THE FIELD
SALVAGE USABLE PARTS OR DISPOSE OF COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

An evaluation has been made on the Model 600 Trigger Assemblies returned from the field, to determine whether it would be economically feasible to salvage usable parts. Process Engineering has determined that the only salvageable parts would be the Safety Detent Ball and the Safety Pivot Pin. These two parts have a combined salvage value of \$2.381 per hundred. To remove these parts from the assembly would cost \$5.882 per hundred.

Since it is not feasible to salvage these parts, several methods of disposal have been discussed. Chem. and Met. Control has determined that the easiest and most economical method to destroy these assemblies would be by heat treatment. They can be heated in the Allcase Furnace Combination to 1800° F, oil quenched and run through the tempering furnace at 1240° F with no nitrogen. This will cause considerable scale to form on the assemblies, freezing the parts together. The cost would be less than \$20 for the 6 barrels presently in Customer Repair.

Industrial Engineering Section
W.J. Newkirk, Group Leader

G.E. Saunders

By: G.E. Saunders

GES/kc

REMINGTON ARMS CO.
RECEIVED

MAR 29 1979

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION

G-48

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J.F. Linde

Date 3/27/79

From D.K. Foley

C.C. J. H. Carter

m/600 - old Trigger Housing Asss in Arms Service
are now in (6) Six tubs.

Space is limited for storage & tubs
are needed To Ship Part orders.

(Please advise what is to be done with the)
old Housings.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

**"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____**

XC: W. E. Ackley
J. J. Burns
J. H. Carter
W. L. Ganey
C. A. Korba
C. O. Pardee
D. F. Polley
D. J. Sanita
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. R. Snedeker
J. A. Stekl
W. A. Warren
File

February 27, 1979

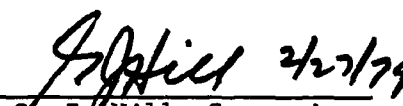
J. P. LINDE

M/600 FIRE CONTROLS

The following is programmed corrective action to remedy low trigger pull field complaints:

1. All fire controls assembled and held in Custom Repair are to be returned to assembly and reset on comparator and retested. Weight to be used is 2.9#.
2. These fire controls will then be returned and available for shipment to gunsmiths.
3. This will start on 2/23/79.
4. Quality Control will audit periodically.

by


G. J. Hill, Supervisor
Process Engineering -
Current Products

GJH/bdm

Copy

February 26, 1979

Mr. C. M. Hunter
4211 Vantage View
San Antonio, Texas 78228

Dear Mr. Hunter:

We are in receipt of your letter dated 2/15/79 in which you indicate you are in possession of (1) Model 721, Serial No. 100756.

This gun is not under recall. Due to your problem involved with the safety, please return the gun, transportation collect, to our Ilion Firearms Plant in New York. At this time, our expert gunsmiths will repair your rifle on a no-charge basis. The address in Ilion is as follows:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Services Division
Ilion, New York 13357
Attention: Mr. Dennis Sanita

In answer to your question regarding an updated gun stock for the Model 721, please call our gun parts supervisor, Mr. Vic Rostohar in Ilion, N.Y. (315) 894-9961.

If we can be of any further service, please call us on our toll-free WATS number 1-880-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ec

Jack:
This is what I was talking about with Ed Sundberg,
and why he wrote Earl Nelson a letter.
Due to the age of M/721-722 other repairs are always required.
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpg

cc: E.G. Larson

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

February 9, 1979

TO: H.K. BOYLE

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUATION OF MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGER PRODUCTION

Based on the reduction of Model 600 trigger replacement orders being received from the gunsmiths involved in the Recall Program, please cease production of the trigger assemblies.

We presently have approximately 7,000 trigger assemblies which appears to be adequate for handling present demands, including triggers for rifles in the warehouse.

Trigger production can be resumed when our inventory level is lowered to 1,000, or to handle any increased demands.

E.F. Sienkiewicz

EFS:tpg

Allison - copies to:
R. L. Hall
R. J. Chesbrough
J. H. Carter
J. P. Linde

XP-100 Warehouse Re-audited

1-10-79	68
1-11-79	91
1-12-79	84
1-16-79	82
1-17-79	81

cc: Copies to staff

RD-69 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
SUPER

11-17-78

cc: E. Hooton, Jr.

J. H. CARTER

R. J. CHESEBROUGH

J. P. LINDE

cc: E. F. Barrett
E. B. Beattie
D. C. Brooks
W. L. Flaherty

JRA
R. L. Hall
L. S. Judd
J. E. Preiser
E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths	xxx
Arms Service	xxx
Total	xxx

W. J. Thresher, Sr.

WJT:mrp

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543587

cc: R. L. Hall
H. K. Boyle

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONT

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

Ilion, New York
November 8, 1978

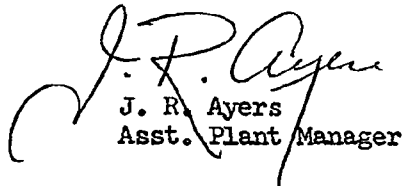
R. J. CHESEBROUGH
J. H. CARTER
J. P. LINDE

M/600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

As a result of our recent discussions on production capability for replacement M/600 trigger assemblies, the following schedule of availability was developed:

- . For the weeks beginning October 29 and November 5, 500 units per day for a total of 5,000 assemblies.
- . For the remainder of the year, 400 units per day for a total of 12,400 assemblies.

Total delivery of assemblies to Arms Service by year end should amount to 17,400 units. Effort should continue to exceed the committed levels with immediate concentration on reducing rejects through rework and/or process improvement.


J. R. Ayers
Asst. Plant Manager

JRA:ah

copies to Howard & Dennis
11-8-78

Remington®



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.


Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for the GUNSMITH entered in Section A should represent the sportshop, gunshop, or gun center handling the modification and subsequently receiving payment from Remington and NOT the individual employee (gunsmith) performing the repair.

Section B - Indicate the Model and Caliber of the gun being modified and record the serial number in the space provided. Example: Serial number 09853 should be shown as [| 0 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 3 |]

Section C - Indicate the method the gun was received from the owner. Record the date of this receipt and your estimated date for completing the modification. NOTE: At this point the green copy should be mailed to Remington in the envelopes provided.

Section D - Upon completion of the gun modification, indicate the date work was completed and the charges involved. Sign and mail the white copy to Remington in the envelopes provided. We will then promptly send you a check.

Thank you for your cooperation.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
RUPORTPETERS
RUPORTXc: C.B. Workman
R.L. Hall
J.R. Ayers

11/3/78

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

Ilion, New York
November 1, 1978

cc: H. Handley

11-3-78

EARL LARSON
BridgeportDo not ship Triggers any
for M600, 660, XP-100

M/600 - 660 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY PARTS

We recommend sales of all Trigger Assembly components in the Models 600, 660, and Mohawk 600 be discontinued until further notice. A complete Trigger Housing Assembly should be sold or the rifle returned to Ilion where proper checks can be made if parts are replaced.

When a complete assembly is sold it should be accompanied by a note stating that no alterations or replacements should be made to the assembly.

CBW
C.B. Workman, Manager
Ilion Research Division

By *John W. Brooks*
J.W. Brooks, Supervisor
Manual Firearms Design

JWB:T

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To J. H. CARTERDate 10-31-78From J. P. LINDE*Originals**Adams-Dennis,*

SUBJECT: TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

*When we receive these forms
let's review.**for**10-31-78*

The people responsible for the book work on the Mohawk 600 called on 10-30, and stated that they would like the Ilion plant to keep the same kind of records as the gunsmiths are maintaining. In this way, they hope to keep a better record of the guns that have had to be modified, and those which have not. They are shipping to us, either today or Wednesday, in the mail - the forms. The forms list the owner's name, street, city, state and zip, and telephone.

It lists the firearms information, the model, caliber and serial number. On the modification information, it lists how it was delivered, date the gun was received from owner and the date completed.

As soon as the forms reach Ilion, they will be forwarded to you.

JPL:eb

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

G-88

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To _____

Date _____

From _____

Prod. new 681
warehouse 590

1271

A.S. rec, 489

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

10/30

XP-100 STOCK

IN WAREHOUSE =

313

2

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To _____

Date _____

From _____ BuildW/H Hunt

Friday - 340
Saturday - 140

240

Specs. changed Sat. Had to tear down
& rebuild.

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

M/600 Warehouse Inventory
as of 10-27-78

6150 - 275

6152 - 296

6154 - 1418

6156 - ~~1005~~ 1620

3609

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL.

RECEIVED

001 20 1978

E. G. LARSON

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 100, 600 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$5.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983

✓ *See copy from 10/2/75*

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 650, Mohawk 600, ~~Enterprise~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

Re WTT's letter to J. Smith

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,963.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/77

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 15 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

Person calls in on 800 number, asks for Operator 61 or Remington
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your
area for inspection and modification which will be done free
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest
gunsmith is" _____

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

~~Updated~~ Updated 10/27/75
2/

For Field Service

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

LIST #189

Numbers for Gun Owners to Call:

Residents of Georgia: 800-282-1333 Operator #61

All Others: 800-241-8444 Operator #61

REGION #1

Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) ~~945-9622~~ 945-6894

Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistica
North Waterford
Maine 04267
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass. 01033
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Mass. 02346
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, N.H. 03106
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop
Route #10
Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audubon, N.J. 08106

REGION #1

New York

Precht's Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
607 732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10072
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith
Box 333, R.D. #2
Avondale, Penn. 19311
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Penn. 16830
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur
Route 309
Colmar, Penn. 18915
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Penn. 17018
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State Street
Erie, Penn. 16501
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Junkintown, Penn. 19046
(215) 884-6520

Martin Levan
433 North 9th Street
Lebanon, Penn. 17042

REGION #1 (continued)

Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Liberty, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment
Northampton, Penn. 18067
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.
Federal P.O. Box 145
Oakdale, Penn. 15071
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Penn. 18942
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main Street
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2

Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop
375 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Georgia 30601
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)

Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Georgia 30902
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center
300 Godge Street
Claxton, Georgia 30417
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Ave.
Columbus, Georgia 31907
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Ave.
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
(912) 283-6829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service
7 South Main Street
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28205
(704) 374-3017

376-7017

North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main Street
High Point, N.C. 27263
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 N. Cedar Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club
(Long's Gun Supply)
R.R. #1, Box 609
Newberry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Green Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Harrisonville, Virginia 24065
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company
131 W. Tabb Street
Petersburg, Virginia
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton
Virginia 22186
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

Alabama

City Gun & Key Company
1910 4th Ave., North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2523 4th Ave., North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Hall's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Ave., S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store
241 N. Court Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.
313 S. Magnolia Ave.
Ocala, Florida 32670
(904) 629-7793

Casposmor Gun Repairs & Sales
Route 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 W. Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 583-7100

REGION #3 (continued)

Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop
908 B. Peach Street
Canton, Mississippi 39046
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop
739-741 Washington Ave.
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 W. Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond Street
Verona, Mississippi 38879
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

~~The Gun Shop~~
~~2219 Ontario Street~~
~~Memphis, Tennessee 38343~~

George C. Harrell
Route 6
East Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)

Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37393
(615) 967-1595

REGION #4

Illinois

The Kodiak
113 Route 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
(309) 829-5567

Hill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

REGION #4 (continued)

Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman
502 S. Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Road
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Kaulihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop
11136 Congress Road
Lodi, Ohio 44254
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms
3931 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
(513) 531-0434

REGION #5

Wisconsin

Wg. Mustang Gun Club
5190 WID960, Arlington Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
(414) 425-013V 425-4830

Hill's Sport Shop
Lomira
Wisconsin 53048
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen
Wisconsin 54460
(715) 229-2101

M. Hunt Sport & Marine
2255 Milwaukee Ave.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Eagley, Minnesota 56621
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila
Route 2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman
6825 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
(612) 544-3775

REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Ave., N.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdw.
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.
Route 1, Box 20
Morristown, Minn. 55052
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S. W.
Rochester, Minn. 55901
(507) 269-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 June Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire
63 E. 3rd St.
Winona, Minn. 55987
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Honeymaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Ave.
Omaha, Nebr. 68131
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 - 13th Ave., So.
Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Hwy. 2 North 52 West
Minot, N. D. 58701
(701) 852-6166

South Dakota

Harold's Club
Route 3, Box 158
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401
(605) 225-5542

REGION #6

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th St.
Amarillo, Texas 79107
(806) 372-6513

Gutierrez & Bogen Co.
P. O. Box 1879 7609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214) 747-6111

Texas (Continued)

McAlester's Gun Shop
1811 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 321-0721

H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
2994 Montana Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79925
(915) 778-9581

Dwell Cross Gun Shop
82401-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
(817) 246-4622

Los Freer Gun Shop
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 928-3172

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2687

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Ave.
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420
342-5693

Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas
Jim Corder
(214) 747-7916

Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters
412 W. Hatcher
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 997-4661

The Gun Room
2939 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven
1938 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supp
5146 E. Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 4th Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 853-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
(208) 746-1911

743-1031

Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop
119 Second St., North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Ave.
Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box 463, Belt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
(406) 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Ave.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

Alaska See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's
1723-18th St.
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, Calif. 94002
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop
2584 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
(213) 272-4304

Norman's Sport Shop
631 University Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94701
(415) 841-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorne
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, Calif. 92683
(Gordon Grove)
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542
Lancaster, Calif. 93554
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave.
Lindsay, Calif. 93247
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop
907 13th St.
Modesto, Calif. 95354
(209) 522-3038

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop
423 N. Chester Ave.
Oildale, Calif. 91308
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsman's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, Calif. 95965
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" St.
Oxnard, Calif. 93030
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446
(805) 238-4607

~~Roberts Gunsmithing~~
~~1875 Orange St.~~
~~Redlands, Calif. 92373~~
~~(714) 792-3797~~

Honan's Gun Shop
3rd & Main St.
Richvale, Calif. 95974
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95816
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif. 94070
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 W. Washington St.
San Diego, Calif. 92103
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94110
(415) 282-8356

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Farm
2139 South Main St.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
(714) 556-1451

K. Genaczo Gun Works
8625 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, Calif. 95207
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii (See Page 12 for additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
7404 N.E. 1st. St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 9714
(503) 889-3135

Eastad & Douglas
Zil Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 9714
(503) 655-3751

~~Harb's Gun Shop~~
~~18104 S.W. Emigrant St.~~
~~Portland, Oregon 97801~~
~~(503) 256-3451~~

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
(503) 760-3388

Unique Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens St.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

WASHINGTON

Ed Karrer's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Wash. 98212
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Marshall's Sporting Goods Co.
First and Madison
Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Ave.
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Rd.
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Rd.
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-2673

Missouri

Hard's Sport Shop
11 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
(314) 334-2266

MISSOURI (continued)

E. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1502 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1051 Caulk Hill Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Rd.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms
4114 E. Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms
1215 Penn Ave.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107
(405) 236-4510

Sheet's Gun Shop
Route 3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
(918) 742-4027

REGION #9

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith

REGION #8

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith
Ka Pu Kapili
P. O. Box #745
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett

The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

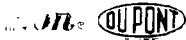
Glenn Thom

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.

NEWS RELEASE

 REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

ASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

Remington®  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ILION, NEW YORK

cc: R.L. Hall

J.H. Carter

October 25, 1978

TO: ALL SUPERVISION - CODE B

BRIDGEPORT, CT., October 25, 1978 - Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 Rifles and XP-100 Pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of those guns produced prior to February 1975, for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 Rifles or XP-100 Pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, Ct. 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia: 800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia: 800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600's	- From Serial #0001 to 131,552
Remington Model 660's	- From Serial #0001 to 131,552
Mohawk 600's	- From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999
Remington Model 660's	- From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999
Remington XP-100	- From Serial #0001 to 11,000
	- From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

R.A. Morris

R.A. Morris
Superintendent-Employee Relations

RAM:cp

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543624

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ILLION, NEW YORK

cc: All Supervision

October 25, 1978

J.H. Carter

TO: ALL EMPLOYEES

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS CONTAINED IN A COMPANY NEWS RELEASE TO THE MEDIA CONCERNING THE RECENTLY AGREED UPON SETTLEMENT OF A PERSONAL INJURY LAWSUIT INVOLVING A REMINGTON RIFLE.

BRIDGEPORT, CT., October 24, 1978 - On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 Rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 Rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles and XP-100 Pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

R.A. Morris

R.A. Morris
Superintendent
Employee Relations

RAM:cp

cc: E. F. Sienkiewicz

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 20, 1978

To: H. K. Boyle
From: E. G. Larson

We had a report of someone writing Arms Service about a 600, and the recall, and they received a form letter stating the gun was obsolete.

Please be sure they have the proper information on handling guns in the recall.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E.G.L.".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

11-22-78.

Checked with Horace & Dennis.
Clerical error made by one of their people
Arms Service

bcc: R.B. Sperling
J.H. Chisnall
E.G. Larson
F.D. Cole
D.C. Brooks

2/27/79
CHW

Propose ADV. For
\$73.90 & have Stekl & Hne-
Approve Charge No. 51075.
DC.

February 26, 1979

Mrs. Susan McGinnis
Star Route, Box A-8 I.H.
Cuba, Missouri 65453

Dear Mrs. McGinnis:

Examination has been completed on your Model 660, .243 Win. caliber rifle, serial number 108687, which allegedly fired when the safety was pushed to the off position.

Our experts thoroughly examined the rifle and trigger assembly and found that the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position did result in accidental discharge.

In view of our findings, we will have our Accounting section issue a check in the amount of \$73.90 for damages that occurred from the incident. This will be sent under separate cover and should be received within three (3) weeks.

Our Arms Service section will install a replacement trigger on your rifle, at no charge, and the rifle will be returned to you in the very near future. Once the rifle is again in your hands, we are sure you will find it satisfactory in every respect.

Thank you for bringing this matter to our attention, and for having afforded us the opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tp

DO NOT REMOVE CARBONS OR COPIES

RD-6339

3-1-79



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ILION, N. Y. 13357

ORIGINAL

INFORMATION FOR WHICH SPACE IS
HERE PROVIDED MUST BE SUPPLIED
BY SHIPPER OR INVOICE WILL BE
RETURNED AND DISCOUNT CALCUL-
ATED FROM DATE CORRECT INVOICE
IS RECEIVED

REMINGTON ORDER NO. _____
CONSIGNEE TO _____
SHIPPED VIA _____
CAR NO. & INITIAL _____
ORIGINATING POINT _____
SHIPPING WEIGHT _____ LBS.
PREPAID OR COLLECT _____
TERMS _____
PER CENT _____ DAYS _____ DAYS NET
DELIVERY _____
F. O. B. **NET CASH**
RECEIVED EXPENSE BILL MUST ACCOMP.
ANY ALL CHARGES FOR TRANSPORTATION

SELLER'S NO. _____ DATE 3-1-79REMIT TO: Mrs. Susan McGinnis
ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE IS TO BE MAILEDSTREET AND NO. Star Route, Box A-8 I.H.CITY AND STATE Cuba, Missouri 65453

ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING MUST ACCOMPANY THIS INVOICE

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	To Cover Damages Resulting from Defective		73.90	
	Safety Selector and Trigger.			

PRICES AND TERMS CORRECT	APPROVED	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT ONLY	ABOVE MATERIAL RECEIVED _____ AND SAME IS _____ SATISFACTORY	AMOUNT OF INVOICE	73.90
	FOR MANAGER, PURCHASING DIVISION	<i>Jas.</i>	CHECKED BY _____ APPROVED BY _____	DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE	
CHARGE	5300 - ILION		EXTENSIONS CORRECT	CASH DISCOUNT	
	51075		PURCHASE ORDER CHECK	FREIGHT	
			ENTERED	NET:	73.90
			AUDITED	CHECK NO. AND DATE PAID	

Bob,

With regard to attached invoice for \$73.90 the following is a sequence of events.

1. Letter ^{dated 12/12/78} from Mrs. Susan McHinnis. Model 660, customer indicated when trigger is depressed while safety is on, gun will discharge when safety is moved off.
Rifle discharged and shot hole in floor of pickup truck.
2. Model 660 returned to store on 1-18-79 to El Hienkiewicz attention.
3. Arms Service held for Personal or Property Damage examination - see copy attached.
4. Returned rifle to arms service for storage.
5. Examination report to Jack Chisnall 2-22-79.
6. Letter from J. A. Stahl dated 2-26-79 to customer - see attached.
7. Rifle repaired and returned to customer on 3-2-79.
see attached.

Jack
3.6.79

Ref. #

45542
2787

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION

Model (Check One)

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--

 /

--	--

 /

--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--

 /

--	--

 /

--	--

(D) INVOICE DATA

Date Work Completed

--	--

 /

--	--

 /

--	--

Charges: Modification Charge
Transportation
Other (Detail Below)

\$5.00

Gunsmith Signature _____

Date _____

Total \$ _____

GUNSMITH'S COPY
(to be retained by gunsmith)

P.I. YES FILE NUMBER: 65

GENERAL CONDITION: Good

OUTSIDE WORK: FRONT & REAR SIGHTS AND SCOPE

SCREWS MISSING RECOIL PAD ADDED

FIRED AMMO TYPE: UNKNOWN

& CONDITION: —

PROOF: YES INSP.: 9 TEST: 57

HEADING: OK

BREACH OPENING: OK

RECOIL SHOULDERS: OK

CHAMBER: Good

TEST: —

COMPONENT CONDITION: (Damaged, Broken, Old Style)

SLIGHT DENTS IN WOOD
BOLT SHOWS COLOR WORN OFF
BOL BRIGHT AT MUZZEL

COMPLAINT: IF TRIG. IS DEPRESSED WHILE SAFETY IS
ON GUN WILL DISCHARGE WHEN SAFE IS MOVED

INCIDENT: SHOOT HOLE IN FLOOR OF PICK UP TRUCK

COMMENTS: Gun involved in recent program. Gun
can be fired when safety & trigger are
manipulated.

MODEL: 660

R # : 02787

DATE: 1-18-79

MADE BY: MRS. SUSAN MCGINCH
FROM: STAR AT BAX AB

I.H. CUBA MO.

GUN # : 108687

CODE: LR = 2-68

GA./CAL.: 243

CHECKED BY: M. HARDY

APPROVED: MAH 2/16/79

APPROVED: MAH 2/16/79

APPROVED: R.B. 2-16-79

APPROVED: MAH 2/16/79

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

To

From

Date

J. H. Carter
Ed. Sinking

3/6/79

1. m/660 received 1/18/79 to Ed. Sinking
attention
2. Customer letter dated 12/12/78 +
3. Arms Service held for Personal or Property Damages
Examination — copy attached
4. Returned to Arms Service for storage
5. Examination report to Jack Chisnell 2/22/79
6. Feb 26, 1979 instruction for J. H. Still to replace firing
control

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

CC: E.F. Dalgell
J.E. Preiser
E.G. Larson
R.G. Sherman
J.H. Chisnall

December 11, 1978

Mr. O.K. Baxley
Vice President for Finance
Lamar University
P.O. Box 10003
Beaumont, Texas 77710

Dear Mr. Baxley:

Examination has been completed on your returned Model 700 ADL 6mm caliber rifle, serial number 307270.

We found the trigger assembly to be well within manufacturing specifications and we could not duplicate the problem that you had experienced. However, we did find excessive oil within the trigger assembly and strongly recommend that oil be used sparingly on the rifle with no lubrication added to the trigger mechanism.

In most of our investigations, concerning the problem that was experienced, we have found that the safety was pushed to the fire position with a finger on the trigger.

As a gesture of good will, we are replacing the entire trigger assembly, at no charge, and the rifle will be returned via Blue Label U.P.S.

Thank you for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

E.F. Sienkiewicz
E.F.

E.F. Sienkiewicz, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

EFS:tp

DON'T SAY IT — WRITE IT

cc: J. H. Carter
J. P. LindeTo E. HOOTON, JR.Date March 6, 1979From R. L. HALL *RLH*

At present, we have on the Plant at Ilion the following customers' guns, which have been returned due to the Model 600 recall:

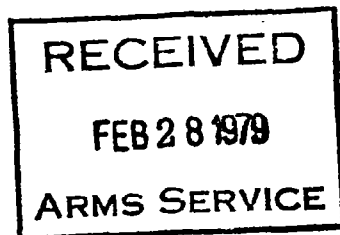
Model 721-722	34
" 725	1

Since these obsolete models have been out of the line for some time, no further trigger assemblies are available. At present, no other approved method is available for correcting fire controls in these models.

Attached is a sample letter used by Marketing requesting the return of these guns. Also attached is a copy of a letter from E. F. Sienkiewicz to E. G. Larson proposing a change in the letter concerning the return for repair at no charge.

RLH:AH
Attchs. 2

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT



February 26, 1979

Mr. C. M. Hunter
4211 Vantage View
San Antonio, Texas 78228

Dear Mr. Hunter:

We are in receipt of your letter dated 2/15/79 in which you indicate you are in possession of (1) Model 721, Serial No. 100756.

This gun is not under recall. Due to your problem involved with the safety, please return the gun, transportation collect, to our Ilion Firearms Plant in New York. At this time, our expert gunsmiths will repair your rifle on a no-charge basis. The address in Ilion is as follows:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Services Division
Ilion, New York 13357
Attention: Mr. Dennis Sanita

In answer to your question regarding an updated gun stock for the Model 721, please call our gun parts supervisor, Mr. Vic Rostekhar in Ilion, N.Y. (315) 894-9961.

If we can be of any further service, please call us on our toll-free WATS number 1-800-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
CORPORATIONPETERS
CORPORATION

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

Copy *Bob,* *For your info.*

TO: E.G. LARSON *Jack*

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ *2-26-79*

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpv

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-100~~ ^{XP-100} bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.

This went to participating Jew Smith.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/73

D.

D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____
Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your
area for inspection and modification which will be done free
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest
gunsmith is* _____

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day YearDate Gun Received From Owner

--	--

--	--

--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--

--	--

--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

F.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut 800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut 800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	---	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap
10/23/78

H.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - F. F. Barrett

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

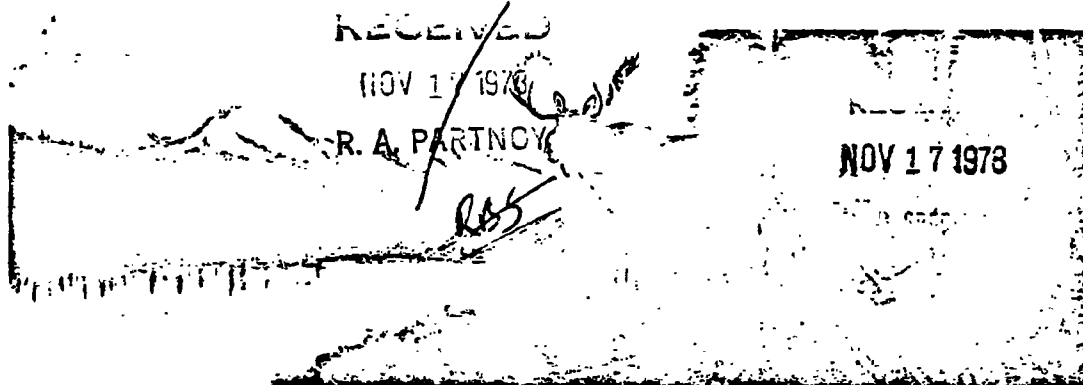
January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.

H. K. Boyle
H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

I



Orig.-J.Chisnall--To handle J.G.Williams
cc. P.H.Burdett J.A.Partnoy
J.P.McAndrews

November 13th 1978

Remington Arms Company Inc.
Office of the President
Bridgport, Conn 06602

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

PHILIP H BURDETT

Mr. President,

I own one of the 660 Remington Rifles which are being recalled. I called the water line number that you have and to my dismay and disliking, the operator asked me for my serial number so that she might enter it in a computer. I fail to see why she must have my number in a computer just to refer me to a gunsmith to have it installed. All that must be done is for the gunsmith to look at the rifle, see if it falls within the recall range and install the trigger. For that matter I can install the trigger myself or good as any gunsmith around - probably better than most.

I am opposed to having any of my rifle serial numbers entered into a computer for any reason or these magnetic tapes can fall into the wrong hands. What safeguards does Remington have against the misuse of these computer tapes? For all we know the terminal may be hooked up to the BATF.

I know this sounds like a paranoid gun "freak", but if one looks back at our freedom erosion in the last 20 years, it is readily justifiable.

I am a competitive Rifle and pistol shooter and I own two Remington Match Rifles of which I have had no trouble with. In fact I have nothing but high praise for them. I would appreciate your giving me the address of where I might get my triggers replaced or send me one to replace myself. I will send you a sworn, witnessed statement that my rifle is in the recall range if you require proof. Thank you for your time, I remain

Very truly yours

Charles W. Gunnison

312 S. Colo

Gunnison, Colo 81230

P.S. Maybe this could be handled through the N.R.A.

Recall 600



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 14, 1978

Mr. John Gross
Marsh & McLennan, Incorporated
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

bcc: R. R. Ingham
(With Attachment)

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Mohawk 600

Dear John:

Pursuant to our conversation on November 10, 1978, enclosed herewith please find a copy of the Assembly and Inspection Procedure for the Mohawk 600 Trigger Assembly, which is now in use at Remington's Firearms Plant in Ilion, New York.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.


R. B. Sperling
Associate Counsel

RBS:hss

Enclosures

CC: Mr. J. B. Johnston
Senior Vice President

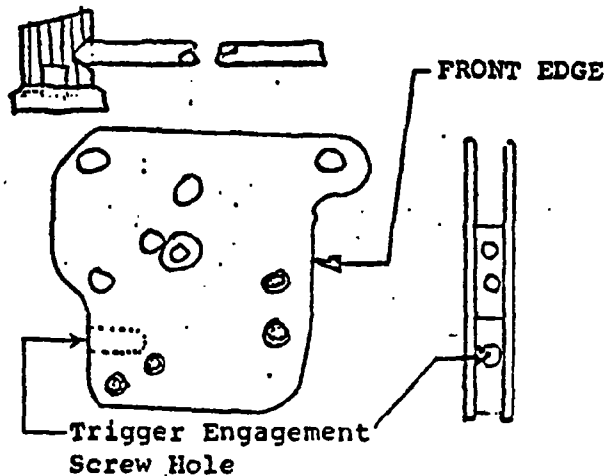
file

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION PROCEDURE
MOHAWK 600 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Clean and prime Trigger Engagement Screw hole. (see figure 1)
 - a. Position Housing on its front edge.
 - b. Air clean Trigger Engagement Screw hole and Housing.
 - c. Spray Trigger Engagement Screw hole with "Locquic Primer T" (Aerosol can). Housing must air dry (no hose) at least five minutes after spraying before they are used.
 - d. To Trigger Sub-Assembly -

NOTE: USE RED PLASTIC VALVE-FINGERPIECE
AND PLASTIC TUBE FROM CAN OF "INHIBISOL"
ON CAN OF "LOCQUIC".



(figure 1)

2. Inspect Connectors 100% and smooth top. Scrap all defectives.

Note: Do all elements 100%.

- a. Inspect long inside connector surface and inside surface of long (top) leg for flatness. Hold connector against flatness block with light finger pressure.
 - . If no light shows between back and long leg of connector and block surface, then connector is passed (see Figure 2).
 - . If light gap shows, measure gap with .004 shim. If gap accepts shim without moving connector, then reject connector (see Figure 3).
 - . Reject connector if it rocks on flatness block at all (see Figure 4).
 - . Front edge of long (top) leg must be square with shoulder on flatness block (see Figure 5).

Flatness Block: C-44520

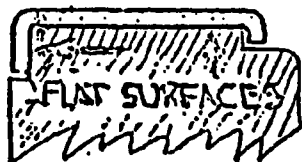


Fig. 2. GOOD

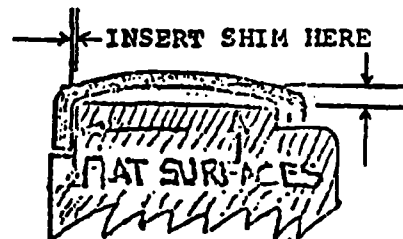


Fig. 3. TEST LIGHT
GAP WITH
SHIM

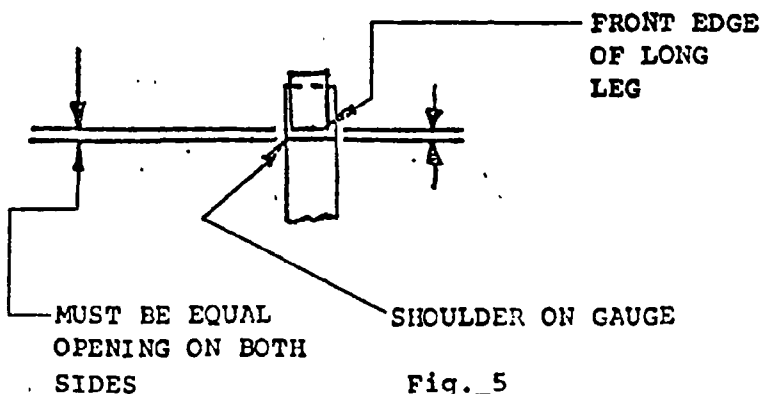


Fig. 5

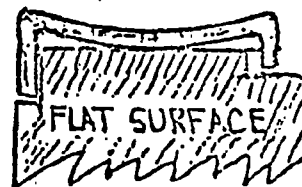
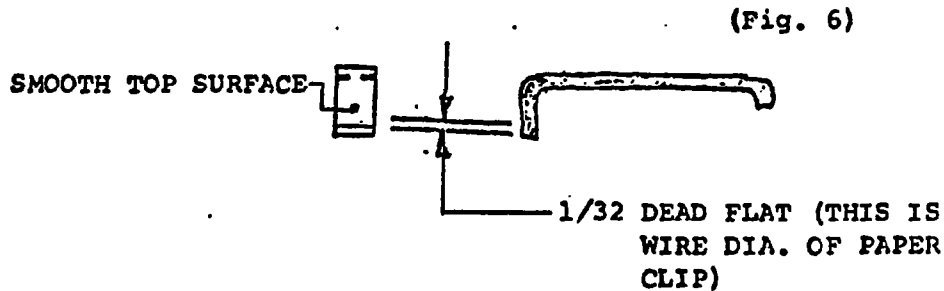


Fig. 4. REJECT

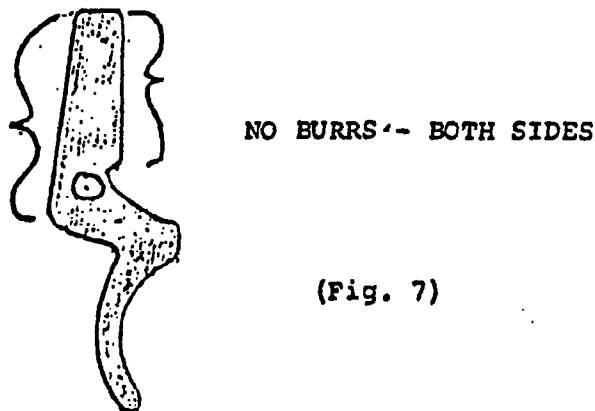
- b. Check connector for maximum width over full length.
Reject parts over 0.172. Use receiving gauge C-44522.
- c. Smooth top surface of long leg of connector. Use crocus cloth. Surface must be: (see Figure 6)
 - . Smooth
 - . Burr-free
 - . Dead flat with 1/32" of end

Check for smoothness and burrs with tip of finger.



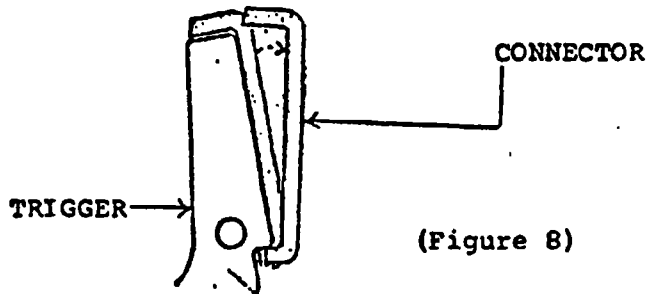
3. Inspect Trigger

- a. Inspect Trigger for: (See Figure 7)
 - . Good black color
 - . No bleed-out
 - . No burrs on sides

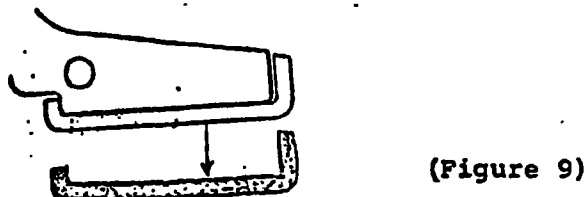


4. Check Connector to Trigger Fit - 100%

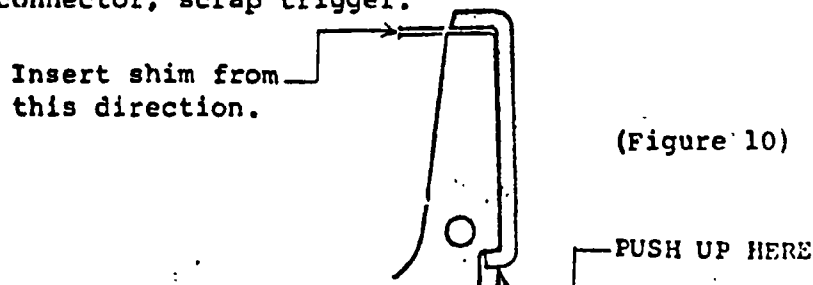
- a. Fit passed connector to passed trigger and check for minimum working clearance (slipfit).
 - . Connector must rotate freely around bottom (short) leg without binding on top of trigger (see Figure 8).



- . Connector must fall off trigger when trigger is held horizontally (see Figure 9).



- . File bottom notch on trigger only if required to remove bind. Filed surface must be flat and square with sides of trigger. Use filing fixture D-44521.
- b. With same trigger and connector, check for maximum working clearance (see Figure 10).
 - . Push connector tight to trigger at bottom.
 - . Insert shim stock in clearance from front to back. .006 shim must not go. If shim goes without moving connector, scrap trigger.



5. Assemble Trigger Sub-Assembly - Stage I

a. Inspect Housing

- . Good Black color.
- . No bleedout.
- . Check inside Housing for burrs at the Sear Pin Holes.

b. Position Trigger in Housing and install Trigger Pin.
Use pin holder drive punch A-35645.

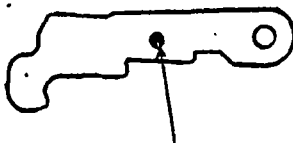
- . Pin must be flush to Housing on right side.
- . Trigger must rotate freely in Housing without bind.
Grip Trigger and rotate Housing around Pin.

c. Install -

- . Same Connector as fitted to above Trigger.
- . Trigger stop screw - one turn (thread) above flush
with hole.
- . Trigger adjusting screw - flush with hole.
- . Trigger Spring.
- . Trigger Engagement Screw - flush with holes.

d. Install -

- . Sear Spring
- . Correct Sear using two dummy Pins (A-51468).
Sear must be flat, not bowed (visually check).
Sear must have dimple (see Figure 11).



(Figure 11)

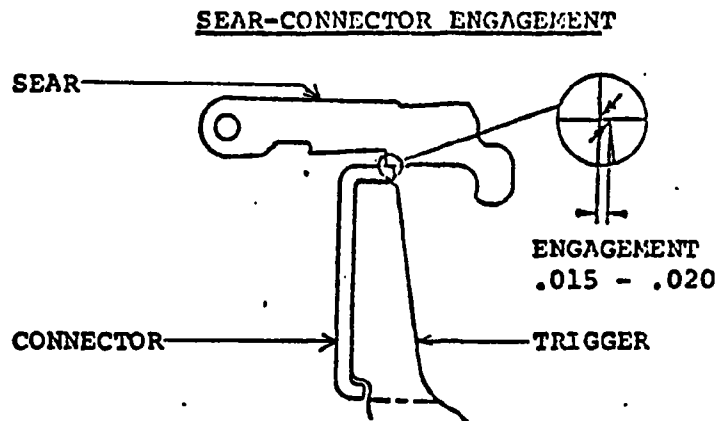
CORRECT SEAR - PART #91470
HAS A RECESSED DIMPLE ON
RIGHT SIDE. DO NOT
SUBSTITUTE.

6. Adjust Trigger Sub-Assembly on Comparator 100%.

- a. Pick Trigger Sub-Assembly and position in comparator fixture and clamp.

(Comparator fixture E-42271)
(Comparator screen A-600-CL25)

- . Housing must properly contact all locators.
 - . Top of Housing must be flat on fixture.
- b. Adjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
- c. Adjust Sear-Connector engagement (.015 - .020) to correct comparator screen line by turning Trigger Engagement Screw slowly clockwise (to reduce engagement) (see Figure 12).



(Figure 12)

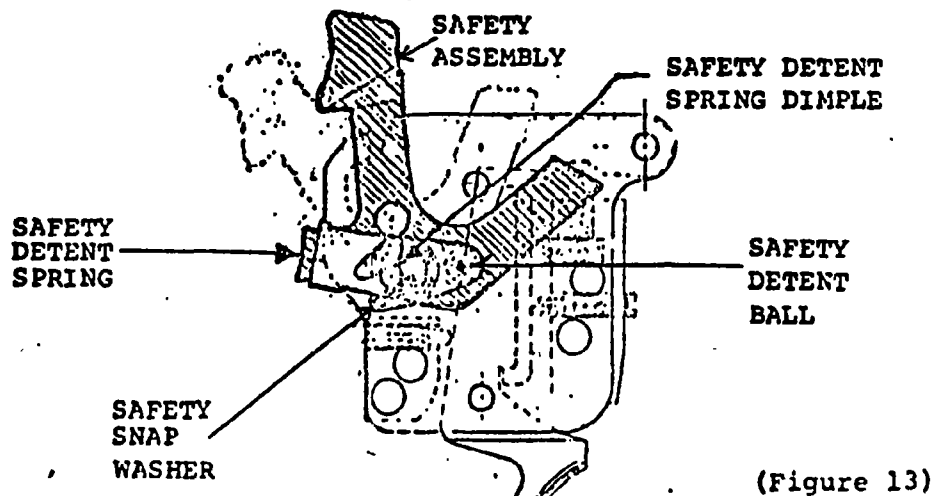
After correctly adjusting Sear-Connector engagement -

- d. Hang dead weight assembly to end of Trigger (Comparator fixture dead weight 2½ lbs. M600 only).
- e. Adjust Trigger pull by turning Trigger Adjusting Screw counter-clockwise slowly until Sear just disengages (fires).

- f. Readjust fixture to locate Sear on "set" line of comparator screen.
 - g. Remove dead weight assembly from Trigger.
 - h. Hold Trigger in fired position firmly with finger.
 - . Set over-travel by turning Trigger stop screw clockwise until Trigger Connector touches correct line on comparator screen.
 - i. Remove Trigger Sub-Assembly from comparator fixture.
 - j. Seal all three screws with Duco cement.
7. Assemble Trigger Assembly - Stage Two.
- a. Pick correctly adjusted Trigger Sub-Assembly.
 - b. Assemble (see Figure 13).
 - . Safety Assembly.
 - . Safety Detent Ball.
 - . Safety Detent Spring.
 - . Safety Pivot Pin.
 - . Safety Snap Washer.

Make sure that:

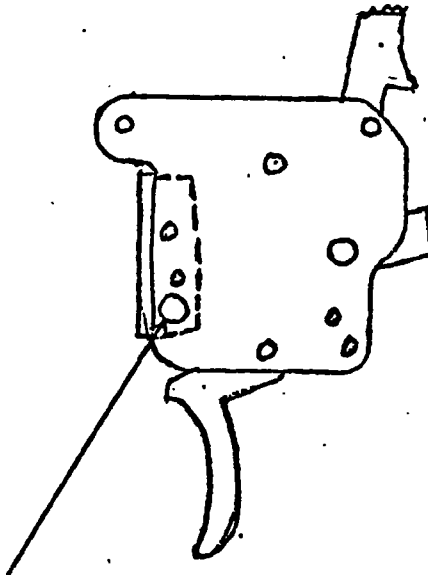
- . Safety Snap Washer is completely contained within Safety Pivot Pin groove.
- . Raised dimple on Safety Detent Spring is at left end of opening at closed end of Safety Snap Washer.



(Figure 13)

8. Lubricate Connector and Sear with "Molykote" dry powder.
 - a. Pick Trigger Assembly.
 - b. Apply small amount of "Molykote" powder to Sear-Connector engagement surfaces through engagement view hole. (Use dry type "Molykote" powder and squeeze container - eyedropper).
9. Function check completed Trigger Assembly 100%.
 - a. Put safety in "off safe" position and check for:
 - . Trigger Retraction - pull Trigger and release - Trigger and Connector must return freely to original position with spring force.
 - . Sear freedom - pull Trigger and hold - depress Sear fully and release. Sear must move freely in Housing without binding. It must return fully upward under Sear Spring force.
 - . Operation of Safe - push Safety thumb piece fully forward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return rearward to detent position.
 - . Push Safety thumbpiece fully rearward beyond detent position. Safety must spring - return forward to detent position.
 - . Move Safety from "on safe" to "off safe" position and back twice. Safety must spring forward into "off safe" detent when pushed slightly to rear of detent position. There must be no hangup or hesitation between detent positions. Bolt lock arm must work freely on Housing.
10. Mark correctly assembled and checked Trigger Assembly with Assembler's identification. (See Figure 14)
 - a. Locate Trigger Assembly in stamping fixture.
 - b. Stamp lower left front corner, as shown in Figure 14, with correct assembler identification. Use 1/16" size character.

-9-



(Figure 14)

STAMP HERE. MARK MUST BE ON HOUSING WHERE
FULLY SUPPORTED BY SPACER BLOCK.

11. Check for Sear Lift 100%.

- a. Pick Trigger Assembly and position in gage and clamp (Gage #D-42614).
- b. With Safety in "off safe" position, move dial indicator into position and set dial to "0".
- c. Move Safety to "on safe" position.
 - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
 - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- d. Move Safety to forward-most "null location."
 - . Dial indicator must read .008" or greater.
 - . Reject Trigger Assembly if less than .008".
- e. Move Safety to "on safe" position and remove Trigger Assembly from gage. Reposition Slave Pins in Sear Pin holes.

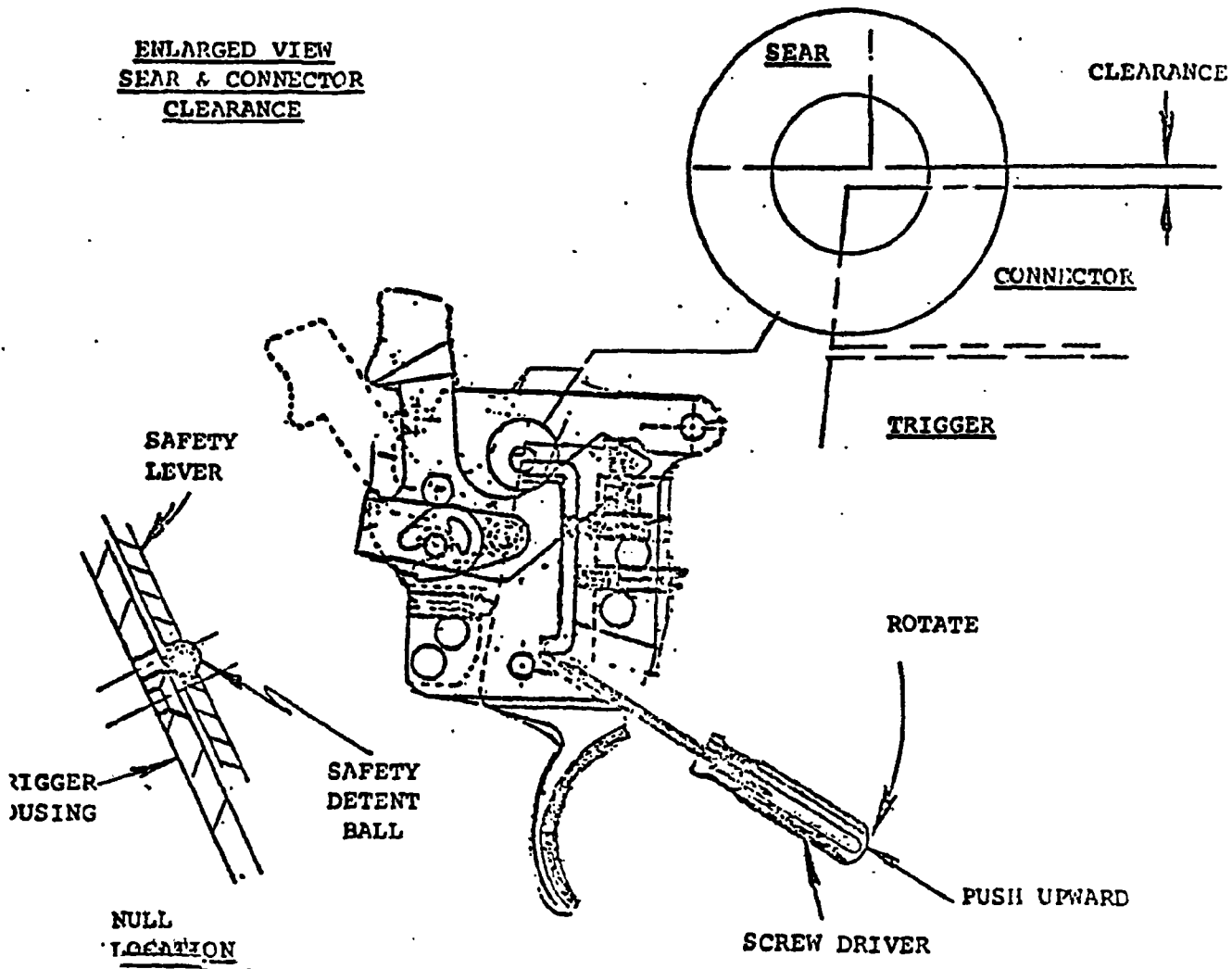
12. Check Sear-Connector Clearance 100%

- a. Move Safety to "null location." Insert the blade of a small screwdriver in the Housing just ahead of the Trigger

THIS INFORMATION IS PROPRIETARY
TO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

and push the Connector upward toward the Sear. CAUTION:
Be sure to push on the Connector and not the Spacer Block.

- b. While pushing downward on the Sear and pushing upward on the Connector, use the screwdriver to rotate the Trigger front to rear (see Figure 15).
 - . Through the inspection hole in the Housing, clearance must be observed between the Sear and Connector.
 - . Connector must freely return under Sear when Trigger is released.
 - . Reject for no clearance or if Connector catches on Sear.
- c. Stamp "V" on Trigger left side, just below Housing on Assemblies which have passed steps 11 and 12.



EB. Sperling

RD-59 REV. 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall
E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd
D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser
W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

NOV 14 1973

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

*Number of Firearms Repaired
Gunsmiths xxx
Arms Service xxx
Total xxx

WJT:mrp

W. J. Thresher Sr.
W. J. Thresher, Sr.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

bcc: K. B. Sperling



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
IONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

K. B. SPERLING

Mr. Jack Pegues (MR-H)
Headquarters -
Army & Air Force Exchange Service
Dallas, Texas 75222

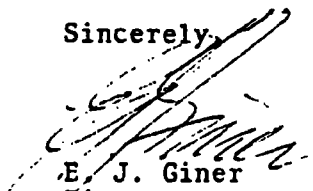
Dear Mr. Pegues:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,


E. J. Giner
Director -
International Operations

EJG/rr
Att.

MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645

western union

Mailgram®



1-0100505299 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA
01 ELMSFORD NY

OCT 27 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

R. A. PARTNOY
REMINGTON ARMS CO.
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

OCT 30 1978

R. B. SPERLING

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
203-333-7202

16107 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

5241 (R1/78)

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543662

Recall

SERVICE: ☒ Telegram
☐ Day Letter
☐ Nite Letter

TELEGRAM

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Date: OCTOBER 30, 1978

Time Rec'd

Time Sent

MARVIN ARONOWITZ, PRESIDENT
OSHMAN'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.
2302 MAXWELL LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77023
TELEX NO. 79-0060

THIS IS TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEX DATED OCTOBER 27,
1978 AND TO CONFIRM OUR TWO TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS ON THE SAME
DATE. OSHMAN'S HAS BEEN REMOVED AS AN INSTALLATION CENTER IN
CONNECTION WITH REMINGTON 600, MODEL 660, MOHAWK 600 AND XP100
RECALL, PER YOUR REQUEST. PLEASE DISREGARD ANY MATERIAL THAT MAY
HAVE BEEN SENT TO YOU IN CONNECTION WITH SAID RECALL PRIOR TO
OSHMAN'S REMOVAL.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

R. B. Sperling
R. B. SPERLING
ASSOCIATE COUNSEL

RBS:hss

TO BE FILLED IN BY SENDER

TO BE FILLED IN BY OPERATOR

7785-014	R. A. Co. NUMBER	No. WORDS	AMOUNT

FD 606 Rev.

Jue

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To J. WESTERMAN Location 93-1
From P. J. ROSENDAHL Location A.O. Phone No. _____
Subject RETURNED MODEL 600's Date 6/1/79

Attached for your reference are copies of correspondence addressed to individuals requesting them to return their M/600's to the United States for modification.

When they are received, please notify this office and arrange transfer to Ilion for modification.

PJR/rr
Att. ~~✓~~

cc: R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
E. J. Giner
J. Murphy

RECEIVED
JUN 1 1979
R. B. SPERLING

BB 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
**Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program**

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
Telephone _____
(Area Code)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
Telephone _____
(Area Code)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:****(Check One)**

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day Year**Date Gun Received From Owner**

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
803-833-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

RECEIVED
NOV 7 1978

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

180 SHELDON DRIVE
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO N1R 5Y2
Telephone (519) 623-6380

RECEIVED

NOV 6 1978

P. R. SPEER

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

CAMBRIDGE, Ontario, November 3 -- Remington Arms of Canada Ltd. announced that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms of Canada Ltd., 180 Sheldon Drive, Cambridge, Ontario N1R6T3, or call the following number collect for information on procedures:

(519) 621-7271

-MORE-

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Specific firearms involved in the recall are as follows:

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From Serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999

except those with the letters "A" or
"B" before the serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B"

before the serial numbers or numbered
between #7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

DURHAM, N. C.
HERALD
D. 41,713, S. 55,024

OCT 29 1978

An Unreasonable Award

If Remington Arms produced guns with faulty trigger mechanisms — and apparently it did — it deserves to be slapped with a liability judgment for its contribution to a tragic accident. It also behooves the company to get those faulty guns back and repair them as fast as possible (the company has begun a recall).

But the \$6.8 million awarded to a plaintiff against Remington who was accidentally shot is absolutely unreasonable. We were talking here the other day about the growing trend of juries sticking companies (insurance companies, usually) with excessive damages even in cases where others besides the defendant were negligent. The Remington case is a classic example.

Now you won't hear this in many other places, because the subject involves guns. And between those who think guns can only be mentioned in tones of fastidious dismay and those who can't comprehend the concept that even a big business is entitled to fairness, common sense doesn't get much show.

But even people who are anti-gun, anti-business or both ought to be concerned about the implications of this case. The same distorted principle can be applied against any product, and the result will be that every consumer will suffer.

In the Remington case, a Texas man was paralyzed when a gun held by his son allegedly discharged without the trigger having been pulled. Even if it was true that the rifle was defective and the son did not make it fire, the principal negligence in the case lies squarely with the son.

On the face of it, the son is responsible for his father's condition. He was

in a car with a loaded gun and he allowed the muzzle to point at his father.

The cardinal rule of gun-handling is that no matter how foolproof its safety mechanism, you never, never take it for granted. You always act on the assumption that the gun — even if it is unloaded — will fire. Therefore you never allow the muzzle to point at anything you do not want to shoot.

Anyone who violates that rule is guilty of gross negligence and is responsible for the harm done when the gun fires. A flaw in the gun does not mitigate that guilt.

It is incredible that a jury could hold Remington responsible to the tune of \$6.8 million for the negligence of someone else.

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

5211 Monitor Dr.
Dayton, Ohio 45424
October 26, 1978

President
Remington Arms Co. Inc.
939 Barium Ave.
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.

I'm really sorry to hear about
having to recall the firearms.
I think it was a case of
improper firearm use rather
than faulty safeties. If he had
remembered the most important
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm
at anything you do not wish to
shoot. He would not have been
shot.

Yours truly,
Laura M. Brentano

GRITS GRESHAM-GUNS

Somebody's Gotta Pay!

If you bought a gun or ammunition recently, you paid too much.

A lion is loose in our land that has manufacturers quaking in their bankbooks. It is the increasingly prevailing philosophy that contends, "If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay."

Juries with such a belief have awarded astronomical sums to plaintiffs in recent years, with the judgments going against anybody remotely associated with the incident. Responsibility of the injured individual to properly use the product in question, in most cases, does not seem to be a consideration.

"Old Joe didn't really mean t'put that 20-gauge shell in his 12-gauge gun and blow off a couple of his fingers. He's got a wife and some kids. Let's give him a hundred thousand. No, let's make it an even million bucks. Split it between the gun-maker, the ammo manufacturer, the distributor, the dealer who sold Joe the stuff and the insurance companies. Won't hurt anybody, and I know I'd like it if I were Joe."

It won't hurt anybody . . . except you and me and Joe.

The consumer should have reasonable protection against products that are defective, but the manufacturer should not be penalized for the stupidity of a few who use his products. Nor should he be penalized because the quality of an item manufactured two decades ago is not as high as that of the equivalent product he produces today.

As farfetched as those two thoughts are, both are realities today. Manufacturers are being penalized because some consumers misuse their good products, and manufacturers are being penalized because they have improved some of their products over the years.

If somebody gets hurt, somebody's gotta pay.

Huge awards by juries in

product liability cases have forced insurance companies to raise liability insurance rates to staggering heights. The product manufacturers simply pass those increased costs of doing business on to their customers—you and me.

If, that is, they can afford to stay in business, which is not always the case.

Not only are we paying more for each item we buy because of this situation, in all other industry as well as with guns and ammo, but we are also having to live with products inferior to those that could be produced with today's technology. Some manufacturers are simply afraid to improve products that they've been selling for years, fearing that juries will penalize them because their earlier products were and are "less safe."

Sound farfetched? It is reality, a horror story almost without parallel. Consider a few examples.

Item: a \$300,000 settlement by an insurance company for one firearms manufacturer, in a case where a man claimed that he shot his daughter when the rifle malfunctioned and shot out the side of the rifle.

Item: a \$1.8 million jury award to a 16-year-old boy injured when sliding headfirst into home plate. The youngster, so the verdict went, should have been warned by the school board that such action was dangerous.

Item: a \$138,000 compensatory damage jury award to a man who shot himself in the leg. Then the jury awarded that man an additional \$2.8 million in punitive damages, arriving at that figure by determining the amount it would have cost the manufacturer to install the latest safety improvement in each older model gun of that type ever sold.

Boat makers aren't immune. No manufacturer is. Nobody is. A bass boater injured when, as he readily admitted, he took

his hand off the steering stick to wave to a friend . . . almost a hundred grand. Settled out of court. So you pay more for your bass boat.

Perhaps most important and dangerous is that the tool-and-die makers, who make the tools used to make our products, are feeling the hand of liability case juries. Put them out of business and we can all return to the Stone Age.

Sympathy, not responsibility, is the basis for many of the jury awards. Fear of what a jury might do, despite the facts, is the basis for many undeserved out-of-court settlements.

"Much of it is just blackmail," was the way one firearm official put it. "They file a suit with little hope of winning it, but with much hope for a settlement to prevent the suit from going to trial."

Such free rides, for plaintiffs and attorneys, may be coming to an end. "We must start defending all suits," another firearms official told me. "We can't afford not to do it."

A manufacturer whose defective product causes injury should be penalized, but reasonably so. The man who improperly uses a sound product, and hurts himself or others in the process, should not be rewarded.

The legal profession gets 56 cents of every liability dollar and that, in the opinion of many who have studied the system, is the root of much of the evil. Most attorneys who specialize in such cases operate under a contingency-fee basis. The injured party doesn't have to bear the trial costs, but in return agrees to pay the lawyer some 30 percent to 50 percent of any settlement or award.

Since the plaintiff is investing nothing, he or she has nothing to lose. Attorneys who specialize in such cases do all they can to promote that belief, since the attorneys do have much to

gain. They know that juries are prone to find for the plaintiff no matter where the responsibility lies, and they know that insurance companies are prone to settle out of court, again regardless of responsibility.

That combination makes the odds great that the trial lawyer will make money on most of these cases. Regardless, once again, of the guilt or innocence of the defendant.

"The loser in one of these cases," one manufacturing official told me, "should be required to pay all of the expenses for both sides. We settle many cases in which we aren't really involved, simply because that is less expensive than going to court."

The company also raises the prices of its guns for all customers to compensate for those expenses.

Another belief of many is that the amount that lawyers could demand on contingency cases should be limited, and sharply reduced from current levels. Whatever individual measures may be needed, it is obvious that the entire system needs revision.

Two examples of the soaring rates for liability insurance illustrate the problem. The tab for one gun club in recent years was \$700 per year, and the following year it was \$7000. In 1976, liability-insurance cost to the marina operator at a small lake in California was \$38,000; in 1977 it was \$71,000.

The nation cannot afford a continuation of such abuses as have occurred with increasing frequency in the past decade. We need a return to the philosophy of individual responsibility for one's actions, but legislation may be required to bring about such a philosophy.

As one man put it, "The injured should be treated fairly and equally; the guilty fairly but equitably; but the innocent should just be left alone."

Comment

THE EL PASO TIMES, Sunday, November 5, 1978

Tragedy May L

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule: before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 18-year-old son.

The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 42, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quieted by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 660 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



placement of it

But it is Co must also bear fering consequ weapon, creat

From an Coates broke a the four cardir likely the fourt the limit.

Otherwise, t been shot thro ing in a vehicl pamon hunter

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Remington. 

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552


Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk-600, ~~XP-100~~^{XP-100} bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.

This went to participating Jew Smith.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

^{only} The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/21/78

D.

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____
Address _____
Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your
area for inspection and modification which will be done free
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest
gunsmith is* _____"

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
 (Specify)

Month**Day****Year**

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

F.

PARTS CONTROL COPY
 (completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap
10/23/78

H.

ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
	30515	STOCK ASSY MIL	9
	30960	SLIDE ASSY	8
	15072	BOLT	1
	28201		467
	90327	TOP LOCK LEVER PLGR ROD	50
<i>No</i>	31626	STOCK ASSY	4
40 X	27465	FRONT RAIL SCREW	86
40	20070	SLING STRAP ASSY	83
40	15481	TRIG STOP SCREW	80
40	19792	FRONT SWIVEL	80
40	18870	FRONT SWIVEL WASHER	68
40	16114	RECEIVER FILLER SPRING	53
40	27595	FRONT SWIVEL ASSEM	50
40	16205	FRONT BASE SCREW FOR LIGH	42
40	27590	TRIGGER ASSEM	41
40	22555	FIRING PIN ASSEMBLY	36
48	32116	TRIGGER PLATE ASSY L.H.	1
51 H.T.	15028	CARRIER RUBBER	44
51	25650	CARRIER TENSION FINGER BD	14
51	15029	CARRIER RUBBER STUD	9
51	25626	CARRIER BASE ASSEM FINDLA	6
51	17579	CARRIER TENSION FINGER SP	5
51	25635	MAIN SPRING ASSEM	1
58	16176	EXTRACTOR 12 16 20	8903
58	25390	OPER HOLE 12 16 20 ADL 31	6468
58	16791	OPERATING HANDLE SPRING	1058
58	15097	OPER HANDLE PLGR	973
58	16344	CARRIER LATCH SPRING	561
58	16966	CARRIER DOG FOLLOWER SPRI	528
58	19993	STOCK BEARING PLATE	473
58	25865	ACT BAR ADL MAG	460
58	19365	ACTION SPRING	396
58	16345	CARRIER LATCH PIN	395
59.	30320	CLIP MAG	698
66	16550	BOLT HANDLE	1475
66	16968	FRONT SIGHT WASHER	1296
66	16892	FRONT SIGHT SCREW	1293
66	16515	COVER SCREW	703
66	24395	MAG TUBE ASSY JVE	674
66	16545	FRONT SIGHT	473
66	28185	FIRING PIN	455
66	25540	BREECH BOLT ASSEM	430
66	18408	EXTRACTOR	401
66	16564	DISCONNECTER	334
68	15899	BARREL SEAL, VITON, 12, 16 A	11154
68	17433	EXTR SPRING	3742
68	15335	PISTON SEAL A ADL	3094
68	15384	PISTON A ADL	2944
68	27415	FORE END SUPPORT ASSEM	2847
68	15383	LEFT SHELL LATCH SPRING A	2269
68	15702	FIRING PIN RETRACTOR SPRI	2210
68	15382	MAGAZINE SPRING A ADL	2130
68	26630	FEED LATCH 12 GA	2079
68	15393	LEFT SHELL LATCH RETAINER	1912
76	25870	STOCK ASSEMBLY MOHAWK BRO	69
76	15102	BOLT PUSH ROD SPG	29
76	25871	STK ASSY APACHE BLACK	28
76	15070	EXTRACTOR	26
76	15264	TRIGGER CAP	24
76	15107	LOCKING BAR SPRING	20
76	28195	FIRING PIN	19
76	25710	DISCONNECTOR	18
76	15073	RACK	

ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 2

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
77	32340	MAG ASS Y	906
77	14748	MAGAZINE GUIDE	334
77	14351	MAG LATCH	250
77	31625	STK ASSY	119
77	15994	EJECTOR	42
77	14354	MAG GUIDE SCREW	34
77	14957	MAG LATCH THUMBPIECE	24
77	24391	BOLT ASSEM	20
77	14349	TRIGGER GUARD	4
100	15417	RIB SCREW ADD USE 600	166
100	15654	MONTE CARLO STOCK ASSEM	100
100	15416	SIGHT SCREW AND 600 AND M	70
100	15728	REAR SIGHT LEAF ADD USE 6	50
100	14904	PER HOLE L H	39
100	15410	FIRING PIN ADD USE MODEL	34
100	15413	BOLT STOP SPRING ADD USE	32
100	30136	CARRIER ASSEM	31
100	26795	SAFETY ASSEMBLY ADD USE M	30
100	15450	REAR RECEIVER SCREW	29
3200	90297	BARREL BOND LOCK P	589
200	90307	TOP LOCK LEVER SCR	455
200	90332	YOKE ROD SPRING	369
200	90440	HAMMER COCKING ROD	360
200	90351	FORE END LATCH SPR	260
200	32235	FIRING PIN HCUSING	245
200	90380	EJECTOR STOP PIN	230
200	91012	SEAR SPRING	220
200	90356	TANG BLK SCREW	163
200	90535	EJECTOR HAMMER PIV	160
3200	90331	YOKE ROD NUT	770
320	32310	TOP LOCK LINER ASSEM	615
320	90304	FIRING PIN	606
320	90466	TRIGGER CONN SPRING	501
320	90501	FIRING PIN RET	362
320	90294	FORE END SCREW	295
320	32385	FORE END IRON ASSEM	291
320	32492		283
320	90309	FIRING PIN RETAINING YOKE	264
320	91026	YOKE ROD BUFFER SPRING WA	236
4100	90849	MAG INDEX CLUTCH ASSY	2
410	91064	REMOTE CENTRAL SWITCH	1
510	21076	FRONT SIGHT	1003
510	20435	SLING STRAP SWIVEL HOOK A	909
510	17229	OPEN SIGHT LEAF	370
510	17578	BUTT PLATE	362
510	438	TRIGGER SPRING PLUNGER	314
510	17577	TRIGGER GUARD SCREW	257
510	252	SAFETY SCREW	153
510	15871	TRIGGER GUARD	145
510	34	EXTRACTOR RIGHT	144
510	32	EXTRACTOR LEFT	113
511	2170	MAGAZINE ASSEM COMPLETE 1	1053
511	596	MAG LOCK	641
511	247	BOLT HOLE ASSEM	252
511	19636	MAG LOCK SCREW	126
511	891	TRIGGER ASSEM	120
511	105	MAGAZINE GUIDE PLATE	47
511	393	TAKE DOWN SCREW	47
511	595	REC INSERT REAR	42
511	21275	STK ASSY COMPLETE A	41
511	331	EJECTOR SCREW	38
512	499	SAFETY	180
512	18664	CARRIER TENSION SPRING	152
512	22791	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	

ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 3

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
512	20	CARTRIDGE STOP	68
512	19917	OUTER MAG TUBE	63
512	16739	MAGAZINE RING	48
512	14	CARRIER SPACER BUSHING	38
512	21	CARTRIDGE STOP PLUNGER	32
513	1010	MAG ASSEM	1606
513	22560	REAR SWIVEL SCREW ASSY	133
513	297	BOLT HDLE ASSEM	118
513	5	FRONT SWIVEL ASSEM	54
513	493	TRIGGER CUSHION SPRING AD	45
513	492	TRIGGER CUSHION SPRING SC	35
513	491	TRIGGER CUSHION SPRING	34
513	504	FRONT SIGHT RAMP SCREW	34
513	113	FRONT SWIVEL SCREW	31
513	822	TRIGGER ASSEM COMPLETE Z	27
514	17573	EXTRACTOR SPRING	907
514	15445	OPEN SIGHT SCREW	786
514	17233	EXTRACTOR	733
514	17576	EXTRACTOR PLUNGER	347
514	21075	FRONT SIGHT	336
514	17676	EJECTOR AND TRIGGER PIN	213
514	15396	OPEN SIGHT LEAF	175
514	22750	BOLT ASSY	114
514	17704	FIRING PIN	86
514	17572	EJECTOR SPRING	67
521	20395	REAR SWIVEL SCREW ASSY	1312
521	17815	FRONT SIGHT	28
521	20215	SLING STRAP ASSY 1 IN	11
521	17814	REAR SIGHT LYMAN 57 RS	5
521	21310	STOCK ASSEMB	4
521	22305	FRONT SWIVEL ASSY	4
521	710	BARREL	3
521	18666	REC SGT MTG SCREW	3
521	18667	REC SGT MT SCREW	3
521	22050	BARREL FILLER BLOCK	2
540	31600	SLING STRAP ASSEM MTGS CO	169
540	14509	BOLT STOP	117
540	14725	REDFIELD RECEIVER SIGHT	103
540	14804	FRONT SIGHT REDFIELD	97
540	14724	RECEIVER SIGHT BASE	62
540	31230	BUTT PL TUBE ASSEM	50
540	31245	BUTT PLATE ASSEM	42
540	14510	BOLT STOP REL	26
540	14650	FRT SWIV BUSH ASM	25
540	14518	TRIG HOUSING ASSY	18
541	32520	R SIGHT ASSEM	732
541	32125		7
541	32135	MAG LATCH ASSEM	5
541	14980	MAGAZINE PLATE	4
541	32130	TRIGGER HOUSING ASSY	3
541	14971	TRIGGER GUARD	1
541	15949	TRIGGER	1
541	29029	BBL & REC ASSY	1
550	17667	EXTRACTOR PLUNGER	845
550	18318	EXTRACTOR	746
550	20490	FIRING PIN ASSY	592
550	19470	ACTION SPG	509
550	22792	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	430
550	299	SEAR SPRING	418
550	19625	MAIN SPG	348
550	284	RECEIVER PLUG RETAINER SC	310
550	283	RECEIVER PLUG RETAINER	278
550	437	ACTION SPRING BUSHING	248
552	16453	BOLT LATCH SPG	525
552	16155	TAKE DOWN SCREW	416
552	22635	EXTRACTOR RIGHT	237
552	19997	DEFLECTOR SCREW	229

ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 4

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
552	16397	EXTRACTOR SPRING SEAT	174
552	23050	CARRIER	160
552	19948	CARRIER SPRING	147
552	19848	ACTION SPRING	126
555	25005	STOCK ASSY	308
572	25585	OPEN SIGHT STEP	2736
572	19813	FIRING PIN	1649
572	25225	FRONT SIGHT	1050
572	22790	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	911
572	25105	MAGAZINE SCREW	719
572	25080	FORE SCREW	313
572	22645	FORE END ASSY	302
572	19912	EJECTOR	282
572	19826	FORE END SUPPORT	274
572	16759	FORE END HANGER	257
580	14001	FRONT SIGHT	518
580	14010	EXT SPRING	469
580	14011	FIRING PIN	404
580	14009	EXT R H	343
580	14008	EXT L H	300
580	29110	STRIKER ASSY	114
580	14059	REAR SGT EYEPiece	95
580	14034	REAR SIGHT SCREW	76
580	29100	REAR SIGHT ASSEMB	69
580	14039	EJECTOR	62
581	29075	MAG ASSEMB	1959
581	33000		1705
581	14048	MAG LATCH	82
581	14047	MAG GUIDE	74
581	14049	MAG LATCH SCREW	48
581	14071	TAKE DOWN SCREW	30
581	29056	STOCK ASSEMBLY	25
581	14042	TRIG GUARD SCREW	18
581	14495	MAG SLEEVE	11
581	29000	BOLT BODY ASSEMBLY	6
582	18382	BOLT ASSY PIN	220
582	29115	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	156
582	14052	ELEVATION SCREW	69
582	14022	MAG FOLLOWER	31
582	14013	CARRIER SPRING	30
582	29090	SLING STRAP ASSY	29
582	29005	CART FEED INSERT	26
582	29057	STOCK ASSEMB	23
582	14020	CART FEED INSERT PIN	22
582	14043	TAKE DOWN SCREW	22
590	29001	BOLT BODY ASSY	40
590	14891	REAR SIGHT RIB	3
591	90532	EXTRACTOR	547
591	14469	FRONT SIGHT	206
591	14722	FIRING PINS	121
591	14730	LATCH	88
591	29116	INNER MAG ASSEM	74
591	90334	RECEIVER COVER SC	57
591	14735	FIRING PIN RETAINING PIN	38
591	14728	BOLT HEAD	26
591	14738	MAG GUIDE	20
591	14729	EJECTOR SPG	19
592	14733	EXTRACTOR	52
592	29060	STOCK ASSEM	21
592	14813	MAG RING	10
592	29025	RECEIVER ASSY	8
592	14096	INNER MAG TUBE	4
592	14093	CART FEED INSERT	3
592	15891		4
600	15437	TRIGGER GUARD	89
600	32225	STOCK ASSY	70

ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 5

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
600	26841	REAR SIGHT ASSEMBLY, 308.2	39
600	15488	RIB	29
600	16793		28
600	24484	BOLT STOP PIN	23
600	26730	TRIG ASSY	23
600	15726	REAR SIGHT EYE PIECE	22
600	15412	BOLT STOP	20
610	26465	FIRING PIN ASSEMBLY	145
610	15330	SEAR	118
610	26460	REAR SIGHT ASSEMBLY COMPL	104
610	15326	REAR SIGHT SCREW REAR	72
610	30	EJECTOR	68
610	15302	FIRING PIN CAM PIN	65
610	15325	REAR SIGHT SCREW FRONT	62
610	15866	SAFETY LEVER, ADD USE 611	51
610	15881	FRONT SIGHT ADD USE 611 6	23
610	15311	RECEIVER INSERT REAR	21
611	330	EJECTOR	119
611	15307	MAGAZINE LOCK SCREW	104
611	15312	MAGAZINE LOCK SPACER	76
611	15755	REC INSERT	10
611	26571	STOCK ASSEMBLY	5
612	26470	INNER MAG TUBE ASSY	160
612	26570	STOCK ASSEMBLY	17
612	15250	BBL NEW STYLE	8
612	15391	MAGAZINE SPRING	7
612	15319	OUTER MAGAZINE TUBE	6
612	15313	MAGAZINE FOLLOWER	4
612	15315	TAKE DOWN SCREW	4
612	26510	BOLT ASSEMBLY	4
612	15766	REC INSERT	2
612	15305	MAG RETAINER SPG PIN	1
660	29890	BOLT FINAL ASSY	16
660	29835	STOCK ASSY	10
660	23600	FIRING PIN ASSEM	7
660	15673	FIR PIN HEAD	4
660	29865	BBL ASSY 243	2
660	15676	BOLT PLUG	1
660	29860	BBL ASSEM 308	1
660	29867	BBL ASSY 350 MAG	1
70	20062	CARRIER ASSEM LEFT HD	6
700	28505	REAR SGT RAMP SCREW N/S	2150
700	14669	EXT 30/06	2008
700	15373	FRONT SIGHT A ADL	1145
700	90904	WINDAGE SCREW	540
700	90906	ELEVATION SCREW	523
700	32510	R SIGHT APERTURE	511
700	26355	REAR GUARD SCREW ALL CAL	484
700	28510	FRONT SIGHT RAMP, ADL, ADD	382
700	27342	EXTRACTOR RIVET 222 R AND	375
700	15709	EXTRACTOR	373
721	25410	BUTT PLATE SCREW	794
721	20465	EXTRACTOR	555
721	17019	EJECTOR SPRING	388
721	22035	FRONT GUARD SCREW	351
721	17034	RECEIVER PLUG SCREW	348
721	17017	EJECTOR	311
721	24475	BOLT STOP PIN	191
721	17580	CENTER GUARD SCREW	183
721	23222	BOLT DETENT BALL	174
721	17028	MAGAZINE SPRING	158
722	22037	FRONT GUARD SCREW	140
722	17983	MAGAZINE SPRING	82

ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 6

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
722	17058	MAIN SPRING	14
722	22016	TRIG GUARD	14
722	22041	FIRING PIN ASSY	9
722	17970	MAGAZINE SPACER 222	7
722	17971	MAGAZINE 222	6
722	16794	MAGAZINE SPACER 222 MAG	3
725	16715	MAGAZINE 244 REM	56
725	19800	FLOOR PLATE LONG ACTION	55
725	16452	FLOOR PLATE LATCH SPRIN	36
725	16453	FLOOR PLATE PIVOT PIN	34
725	16451	FLOOR PLATE LATCH PIN	23
725	16434	FLOOR PLATE SHORT ACTION	19
725	16716	MAGAZINE 222 REM	13
725	16355	FRONT SIGHT COVER	12
725	16826	MAGAZINE SPACER 222 REM	6
725	16421	SAFE DETENT SPRING	3
740	21880	MAGAZINE ASSY 30 06	8378
740	23737	MAGAZINE ASSEM 308	3133
740	21832	MAGAZINE ASSY 35	2390
740	18326	FIRING PIN	799
740	16456	REAR SIGHT LEAF SCREW	788
740	16023	REAR SIGHT BASE SCREW	556
740	30495	FORE END ASSEMBLY	425
740	18334	ACTION TUBE	236
740	19673	CAM PIN	190
740	18357	DISCONNECTOR	89
742	23805	FRONT SIGHT BRASS POWDERE	3266
742	27340	EXTRACTOR RIVET ADD USE 7	2188
742	19946	EJECTION PORT COVER	1491
742	23706	FRONT SWIVEL ASSEM ADL	1343
742	24525	REAR SIGHT ASSY	1129
742	32815	STK ASSEM	957
742	23740	CLIP MAG	823
742	23739	MAGAZINE ASSEMBLY 6MM	698
742	28511	FRONT SIGHT RAMP	543
742	23223	SAFETY DEY BALL	533
760	23030	CLIP MAG 30/06	4481
760	28095	SIGHT STEP	3806
760	23033	MAGAZINE ASSEM 270	2719
760	23718	MAGAZINE ASSEM 308	822
760	23721	CLIP MAG 243	627
760	28097	SIGHT STEP	517
760	19945	EJECTION POT COVER	403
760	28096	SIGHT STEP	375
760	28093	SIGHT STEP	338
760	28590	STOCK ASSEM RIGHT BDL	332
788	29540	MAGAZINE ASSEMBLY 243	2165
788	29535	MAG ASSEMB	1576
788	29536	MAG ASSEMB	1563
788	29539	CLIP MAG 308	1400
788	29541	CLIP MAG 6MM	1072
788	14212	EJECTOR	261
788	29537	MAG ASSEMB	230
788	14236	ELEVATION SCREW	190
788	29350	REAR SIGHT BASE	164
788	29395	REAR SIGHT SCREW	143
851	17436	FIRING PIN	6436
851	17432	EXTRACTOR PLUNGER	3916
851	18097	MAGAZINE PLUG WOOD 3 SHOT	1916
851	17437	FIRING PIN RETRACTOR SPRI	1340
851	17539	TRIG PLATE PIN DETENT SPG	1268
851	20601	TRIGGER PLATE PIN FRONT 1	1095
851	20535	FRICTION PIECE 12	1091
851	18781	CARRIER DUG PIN	999
851	20606	TRIGGER PLATE PIN REAR 16	991
851	17540	TRIG PLATE PIN DET SPG RE	837

ARM SERVICE USAGE REPORT
DATE: NOVEMBER, 1974 - MARCH, 1975

PAGE 7

MODEL	PART	DESCRIPTION	USAGE
870	25375	MAG CAP	1330
870	18647	EJECTOR RIVET REAR	1228
870	20040	SHELL LATCH LEFT 12	1110
870	18646	EJECTOR RIVET FRONT	1094
870	14577	STOCK PRESS FORMED	1000
870	14532	MAIN SPG MIL	986
870	14405	ADAPTER SLEEVE SCREW	951
870	14696	MAG TUBE COUPLING	934
878	15909	SHELL LATCH LEFT 12 GA	207
878	25175	FORE END	134
878	25165	PISTON ASSEMBLY	103
878	25310	R SIGHT BASE 12GA	98
878	16965	R SIGHT BASE PIN	97
878	25860	ACT BAR ASSY	49
878	25170	BREECH BOLT ASSY COMPLETE	44
878	16967	BREECH BOLT 12 GA	24
878	19659	ACTION SPG STOP	21
878	16895	MAGAZINE CAP	19
ML 879	16901	PISTON SPG BUSHING	25
879	14077	FORE END	4
879	29435	REC ASSY	1
88	30330	TRIGGER HOUSING ASSY L H	2

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLON, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

IONOKE, ARKANSAS

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX, 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

bcc: R. B. Sperling

PETERS



PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Commandant -
U.S. Coast Guard
Attention: G-FER
Mr. Ralph Driscoll
Room 7210
400 7th Avenue SW
Washington, D.C. 20590

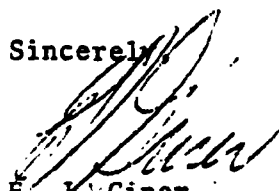
Dear Mr. Driscoll:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,


E. J. Giner
Director - International
Operations

EJG/rr
Att.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

bcc: R. B. Sperling



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Mr. James Lonano,
Sporting Goods Buyer
U.S. Navy Resale System
29th Street & 3rd Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11232

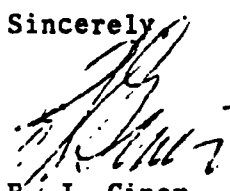
Dear Mr. Lonano:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely


E. J. Giner
Director - International
Operations

EJG/rr
Att.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 2, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 3 1978

R. B. SPERLING

Mr. Walt Edwards,
Merchandise Coordinator
Marine Corps Exchange Service Division
Quantico, Virginia 22134

Dear Mr. Edwards:

Confirming our telephone conversation, attached is the Press Release which we read to you announcing the recall program which Remington has initiated in connection with Mohawk M/600 rifles, Remington M/600 and 660 rifles, and M/XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February of 1975.

It is our understanding that you will disseminate this information through your normal channels.

If we can be of any additional assistance, please advise.

Sincerely,

E. J. Giner
Director - International
Operations

EJG/rr
Att.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

Alaska newspapers

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Honolulu
Honsport, Ltd.
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817
(808) 833-3026 or
(808) 949-5591

In Honolulu
The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817
(808) 538-6764

In Honokaa
Ka Pu Kapili
P.O. Box 745
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727
(808) 775-0244

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Magazines

to smoke in spite of its fearful fumes, my mother's hatred of the habit, and the expense to my non-existent budget. But somehow the idea of sitting there, puffing tentative, practice smoke rings until my tongue blistered added the final touch to my vision of myself as a would-be mountain man. By just closing my eyes I could be dressed in buckskin—fringed, of course—and palaver-ing in pretty good fashion complete with the two or three gestures of "finger talk" I had picked up in my brief encounter with the Boy Scouts.

In those days you could buy at any good country general store a pair of what was known as "over-the-knee" boots. How far over depended on how tall you were, but they were never over enough for wading in anything more than a rivulet. Any retrieving chores in my wind-sheltered pothole necessitated going in over the tops; why I didn't just take the boots off and wade wet escapes me now, but I know I never did. No doubt getting wet and a little bit cold only enhanced the mood of wilderness and adventure—part and parcel of being out on your own, surviving against the elements—with home and a glowing wood burning kitchen stove a brisk hour's walk away, just the right distance in the dark to have its owl-calling moments of chilling thrills before the yellow lights of the farmhouse appeared with their promise of warmth, security, and a homemade meal.

My pondhole delivered the occasional duck before freezing over early in November, and now and then a gray squirrel or rabbit, but that was the small end of its purpose. To a yearling farmboy with an imagination that bordered on run-away, it served magnificently as a frontier: at times an ocean, more often an unnamed mountain bivouac, or the headwaters of a wilderness river. It lent credence, in its way, to the visions of Hudson's Bay, the Rocky Mountains, and eager comparisons with the lives of Carson and Boone, Lewis and Clark, Bridger and Green. My ducks were messengers from places unknown and truly wild, passing through from what I believed to be moose and caribou country to an equally believed tropics filled with anacondas and bushmasters—how I wished then, and still do, that I could see for myself the lands they saw and lived in. And their just being there, those pintails and blacks, in front of my oak and hazel and cedar blind, created a belief in things I could only dream about—their wings whispered that all these things were real and true; that they had seen and known places and creatures that would beggar my wildest dreams.

My visions of exploring these wondrous tracts never failed to include the company of what was the most longed-for thing in my life—an exact duplicate of my father's gun (forbidden to me then, of

course); that most exquisite piece of machinery known as a Winchester model 97 hammer pump. With this in hand, I would be fearless, unconquerable, and completely self-sufficient . . . anywhere. I'd sneak it out and shuck it when no one was around and marvel at how perfect it sounded as the various rods and slides drew a shell from the magazine up into the chamber, the bolt slid the hammer back as slick as anything, and it all closed with consummate authority and sat poised to strike with a power that to me was akin to lightning. Then I would work it empty again, ease the hammer back to half, the way Pop left it, wipe it off, and place it back in the closet where it always sat.

Before I was big enough to handle it, Pop traded the 97 for another pump he never liked as well. And then we moved. The fact that the pondhole and the pump are gone are indisputable. But I still have my pintails and the occasional black . . . and have now and then gone where, no doubt, some Indian has walked before. The dreams have shrunk somewhat and the night-calling owls bring another kind of chilling thought . . . a moment beyond the help of even Pop's old model 97. But the hushing sound of wings can still evoke that timeless magic and as I watch them slant above my hiding place, I still wonder, as always, what it was they saw yesterday and what they will see tomorrow. ♣

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

In the continental United States, write to: Remington Arms Company, Inc.,
939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06602.

Alaska magazine

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners. Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Ann. Rifleman

+

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

In Anchorage
Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
(907) 272-4570

In Juneau
C & S Gun Room
9½ Mile Glacier Highway
Juneau, Alaska 99803
Telephone: 907-789-2680

Mailing address:
P.O. Box 2415 Note: ship regular mail, NOT U.P.S.

In Anchorage
Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska 99507
(907) 349-1312

In Fairbanks
Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 456-8742

→ If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

For: Outdoor Life ;

Field & Stream

Sports Afield

Gun Week

Texas Sportsman
Chicago Tribune

11/19/78

11/19/78
11/19/78

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

~~G-18~~ → R. Springfield - Remington
DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

TO C. B. WORKMAN
FROM J. W. BROOKS

RECEIVED
OCT 30 1978
D R SPRINGFIELD

DATE September 12, 1978

BOB NAGEL's ARTICLE ON HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES - In March-April 1978
Rifle Magazine

The part of the above mentioned article that covers the M/700 Safety is incorrect. He uses the word "lock" which Webster defines in the following way:

"To hold fast or inactive: Fix"

Using this terminology the M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked when the safety is "ON".

He states that the safety does not lock the firing pin (or striker) but blocks the trigger.

The M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked back by the sear safety cam assembly. The sear safety cam assembly is in turn locked up by the safety. The trigger can be moved and nothing will happen.

He states that if the safety device should malfunction, the firing pin (or striker) is free to fall with the safety in the "ON" position. This infers that the safety is a required part of the fire control (firing mechanism) to operate the firing pin. This is incorrect because if the safety is completely removed the firing pin can still be cocked and safely activated.

The M/700 safety operates as follows:

With the bolt closed and when the safety is moved to the "ON" position, the sear safety cam is moved or cammed up off the trigger connector by the safety. The sear safety cam is in contact with the firing pin head and moves it slightly to the rear. The firing pin cannot move forward. It is locked to the rear. The trigger is free to be moved within limits. In its normal position the trigger is spring loaded to the rear where it remains under the sear safety cam. Therefore, if the sear safety cam was suddenly allowed to drop down it would come in contact with the trigger connector and stop. This would prevent the firing pin from falling until the trigger was activated.

JWB:T





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKI, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
TELEX. 964 201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, HILLIARY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

November 9, 1978

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Alaska, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Anchorage Times	November 19, 22, 24
Juneau Southeast Alaska Empire	November 17, 22, 24
Ketchikan News	November 15, 17, 22
Sitka Sentinel	November 15, 17, 22

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

DRAFT
11/9/78

To: Participating Gunsmiths

Gentlemen: IMPORTANT

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:LB
11/9/78

Remington.
COLBURN

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS
COLBURN

MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964.201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

Honsport, Ltd.
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

Gentlemen:

U R G E N T

Attached is a copy of a news release issued to newspapers in Hawaii, relative to the recall of certain Remington guns.

Listed below are the names of the newspapers involved, and the dates on which this news release will appear:

Honolulu Star Bulletin	November 15, 17, 19
Honolulu Star Bulletin and Advertiser	November 19, 26 December 3

Our recent telephone call alerted you to the recall of the Mohawk 600, and Remington Models 600 and 660 for trigger assembly replacements, and you agreed to assist us.

In the very near future, we will provide you with full information on the handling of the repair, and when you may expect shipment of the replacement trigger assemblies.

Special repair forms have been mailed to you with full instructions.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb
Attach.

cc: R. B. Sperling ✓
J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

RECEIVED

NOV 13 1978

To: E. F. Barrett

From: E. G. Larson

One item I forgot in my previous letter regarding the Recall Meeting, is that E. J. Garrity (J. E. Preiser) is to prepare dealer letter, etc.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
100Patent
100CC: F.A.Brown
P.J.Rosendahl

November 2, 1978.

To: E.J.Giner

From: J.E.Millhofer

Subject: Progress Report - Model 600 RecallContacts With The Media

Several contacts have been made at the request of the Media, and interviews were given to the following press and radio personnel.

Jerry Knap - Outdoor Writer, Hamilton Spectator

The Canadian Press

The Toronto Globe & Mail Newspaper

Mr.Woodburn - Regina Radio Station

Mr.H.Colling - C.B.O. Radio, Ottawa.

As of this date, there have been six (6) telephone calls from consumers and their names, addresses etc., have been noted, in addition, we have received two letters from consumers.

Trade Contacts

Brown and Millhofer have now contacted 90% of our Canadian Gunsmiths on the phone and with only one minor exception, all have agreed to our request for their assistance in modifying the Model 600's. Phone calls were followed up by a confirmation in writing.

Outstanding Items Still To Be Done

It is our understanding that Ted McCawley will be mailing a Press Release to the Canadian Media on November 3rd.

P.Rosendahl is in the process of obtaining a copy of the U.S.letter to dealers and distributors and upon doing so will send this letter with necessary changes to all Canadian dealers, gunsmiths and distributors.

It is our understanding that Earl Larsen is arranging to send an Ilion gunsmith to train our Cambridge gunsmith in the installation of the new trigger assembly.

RECEIVED

NOV 8 1978

E. J. GINER

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program(A) GUNSMITHGUN OWNER

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____

Telephone _____

(Area Code)

(Area Code)

Control No. Control No.

(For Rem. Use Only)

(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATIONModel (Check One)Caliber (Check One)Serial No.1 - Rem 600 ☐1 - 222 Rem. ☐6 - 350 Rem. Mag. ☐2 - Rem 660 ☐2 - 6mm Rem. ☐7 - 35 Rem. ☐3 - Mohawk 600 ☐3 - 243 Win. ☐8 - 223 Rem. ☐4 - XP-100 ☐4 - 308 Win. ☐9 - 221 Rem. "Fireball" ☐5 - 6.5mm Rem. Mag. ☐10 - Rechambered ☐ (C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

Date Gun Received
From OwnerMonthDayYearHand Delivered ☐UPS ☐U.S. Mail ☐Other ☐

(Specify) _____

Estimated ~~Modification~~

Completion Date

IMPORTANT - ^{THIS} ~~FIRST~~ COPY MUST BE COMPLETED
AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY UPON
RECEIPT OF GUN.

OK'S 2:20 Oct 16, 1971

PART'S CONTROL COPY (completed form to be mailed
immediately upon receipt of gun)

Master List for Atlanta
10/25/78

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

Ray's Hardware & Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Boulevard
Dallas, Texas - 75212

(214) 747-7916

Jim Corder, Gunsmith

Had FTM add to
Atlantic list 10/26/78
10:00 A.M.

OK

RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS BEING USED FOR NEW GUN REPAIR

-1-

REGION #1

Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) 945-9820

Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford
Maine 04267
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass. 01033
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Mass. 02346
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, N.H. 03106
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop
Route #10
W. Lebanon, N.H. 03764

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audobon, N.J. 08106
609-547-7136

REGION #1

New York

Precht1 Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
607-732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10072
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith
Box 333, R.D. #2
Avondale, Penn. 19311
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Penn. 16830
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur
Route 309
Colmar, Penn. 18915
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Penn. 17018
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State Street
Erie, Penn. 16501
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Jenkintown, Penn. 19046
(215) 884-6920

Martin Levan
433 North 9th Street
Lebanon, Penn. 17042

REGION #1 (continued)

Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Penn. 15129

412-835-4126

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment
Northampton, Penn. 18067
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.
Federal P.O. Box 145
Oakdale, Penn. 15071
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Penn. 18942
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main Street
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2

Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Georgia 30601
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)

Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Georgia 30902
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center
300 Goodge Street
Claxton, Georgia 30417
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Ave.
Columbus, Georgia 31907
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Ave.
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
404 432 - 3693

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Service
7 South Main Street
Hockessin, Maryland 21073

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28205
~~(704) 376-3017~~

704 - 376 7017

REGION #2 (continued)

North Carolina (continued)

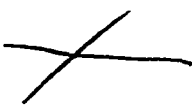
Hunter Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main Street
High Point, N.C. 27263
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 N. Cedar Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club
(Long's Gun Supply)
R.R. #1, Box 609
Newberry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

 Gun Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Barnesville, Virginia 24065
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company
131 W. Tabb Street
Petersburg, Virginia
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton
Virginia 22186
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3

Alabama

City Gun & Key Company
1910 4th Ave., North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2023 4th Ave., North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Ave., S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608

205-344-1079

Todd's Gun Store
241 N. Court Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.
313 S. Magnolia Ave.
Ocala, Florida 32670
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales
Route 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 W. Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 583-7100

REGION #3 (continued)

Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peach Street
Canton, Mississippi 39046
(601) 859-1582

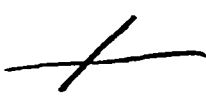
Jones Gun Shop
739-741 Washington Ave.
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 W. Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond Street
Verona, Mississippi 38879
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

 The Gun Shop
2215 Osborn Street
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343

George C. Harrell
Route 6
East Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)

Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37393
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4

Illinois

The Kodiak
113 Route 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

REGION #4 (continued)

Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman
502 S. Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Road
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop
11136 Congress Road
Lodi, Ohio 44254
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms
3931 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5

Wisconsin

Big Muskego Gun Club
590 W13960 Boxhorn Dr.
Sales Corners, Wisconsin 53120
(414) 425-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira
Wisconsin 53048
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen
Wisconsin 54460
(715) 229-2101

N. Hartz Sport & Marine
1235 Milwaukee Ave.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila
Route 2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman
6925 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
(612) 544-3775

REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Ave., No.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.
Route 1, Box 20
Morristown, Minn. 55052
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S. W.
Rochester, Minn. 55901
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire
63 E. 3rd St.
Winona, Minn. 55987
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Ave.
Omaha, Nebr. 68131
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 - 13th Ave., So.
Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Hwy. 2 North 52 West
Minot, N. D. 58701
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club
Route 3, Box 158
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th St.
Amarillo, Texas 79107
(806) 372-6513

Chilum & Boren Co.
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214) 742-6113

REGION #6

Texas (Continued)

X
McClelland's Gun Shop
1533 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 321-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
5994 Montana Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79925
(915) 778-9581

Pwell Cross Gun Shop
8240I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
(817) 246-4622

*Wash, D.C.
EGL to handle
leave on*
Los Freer Gun Shop
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Ave.
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420
342-9893

Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
(915) 672-9521

REGION #7

Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters
412 W. Hatcher
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room
2939 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven
1938 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supp.
5146 E. Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 4th Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
(208) ~~746-1031~~

Jim H 743-1031

REGION #7 (continued)

Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop
11 1/2 Second St., North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Ave.
Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
(406) 381-6647 7344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Ave.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

Alaska

None

California

Vincent's
1723-18th St.
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, Calif. 94002
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop
9584 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94701
(415) 845-6305

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorne
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, Calif. 92683
(Gordon Grove)
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542
Lancaster, Calif. 93534
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave.
Lindsey, Calif. 93247
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop
907 13th St.
Modesto, Calif. 95354
(209) 522-3038

Concerned about receiving
too many - small shops so
put him on 3rd or 4th
rotation

REGION #8 (continued)

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop
423 N. Chester Ave.
Oildale, Calif. 93308
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, Calif. 95965
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" St.
Oxnard, Calif. 93030
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446
(805) 238-4407

~~Eubanks Gunsmithing~~
~~1605 Orange St.~~
~~Redlands, Calif. 92373~~
~~(714) 792-9797~~

Honan's Gun Shop
3rd & Main St.
Richvale, Calif. 95974
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95816
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif. 94070
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 W. Washington St.
San Diego, Calif. 92103
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94110
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room
2139 South Main St.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, Calif. 95207
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii

SYSTEM DOES NOT HANDLE
• Security Equipment Corp.
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96824
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97914
(503) 655-3751

~~Herb's Gun Shop~~
~~1610 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.~~
~~Bendleton, Oregon 97601~~
~~(503) 276-3451~~

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens St.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

REGION #8 (continued)

Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Wash. 99212
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moscow Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First and Madison
Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Ave.
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Rd.
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Rd.
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)

Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500

or (314) 447-4501

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Rd.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms
4114 E. Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms
1218 Penn Ave.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107
(405) 236-5151
will get hard

Skeet's Gun Shop
Route 3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
(918) 742-4027

OK
==

Recording - Death in family - will use

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
✓ R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

OCT 30 1978

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

11/3/78

PROCEDURES - RETURNING OLD TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

1. All gunsmiths are instructed to ship, collect, all old trigger assemblies replaced under this recall program to the following address:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
c/o Dennis J. Sanita
Ilion, New York 13357

2. When old parts are received in Ilion, a record should be maintained as to date received, quantity received and gunsmith involved (see sample form below).
3. Weekly, copies of this data should be sent to Bridgeport, c/o Norman Olenik, Building 93-3.
4. This data will be entered into our computer for audit purposes to match up with both the shipment of new replacement parts and invoices received from gunsmiths for work performed.

Gunsmith's Name	Date Received	Quantity Received

NSO

11/3/78

PROCEDURES - MAILING OF NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES TO GUNSMITHS

1. A record is maintained by E. G. Larson of all replacement parts shipped to various gunsmiths. (The attached sample form is used for recording this data.)
2. Weekly, a copy of this form indicating shipments for the week will be sent to Norman Olenik and the corresponding data will be entered into our computer.
3. This data will be used for audit purposes to match up with both the invoices from gunsmiths and parts returned by gunsmiths.

NSO

(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Avenue
Columbus, Ga., 31907
(404) 561-6386

Ahlman's, Inc.
Rte. 11, Box #20
Morristown, Minn., 55052
(507) 685-4244

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, La., 71105
(318) 868-7144

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon, 97266
(503) 760-3388

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box #32
New Ringgold, Pa., 17960
(717) 943-2706

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen, Wisconsin, 54460
(715) 229-2101

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif., 94546
***415)583-1396**

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 No. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois, 60648
(312) 647-8585

Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Mo., 63701
(314) 334-2266

[illegible]

November 3, 1978

PROCEDURE - MODIFICATION OF XP100's UNDER RECALL

1. All XP-100's under recall will be handled (modified) at the Ilion plant and not by individual gunsmiths.
2. Gunsmiths should be instructed to ship, collect, all XP-100's under recall received by them to the Ilion plant.
3. Gunsmiths should also request customers with recalled XP-100's to ship their guns, collect, directly to Remington Arms, Ilion, New York 13357.
4. In order to eliminate potential confusion with our Atlanta instructions for Model 600's and 660's, customers will still be instructed to send their XP-100's under recall to an appropriate gunsmith. These gunsmiths will, in turn, ship these guns to Ilion.
5. 'Gunsmiths' use of the forms provided should remain the same, that is:
 - a. The green copy should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon receipt of an XP-100.
 - b. The white copy (invoice) should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon shipment of the XP-100 to the Ilion plant.

(Payment to the gunsmith in the case of an XP-100 received and reshipped to Ilion would be for transportation charges he incurred with the receipt of the XP-100 from the customer.)

6. Ilion should use the forms provided for use in modifying an XP-100 just as they were designed. (Note: Duplication of forms for a single gun -- one from the gunsmith and one by Ilion -- will be handled by the Bridgeport Computer Methods and Programs staff.)

NSO

Sile

RECALL ACTIVITY TO DATE

The following steps have been taken to implement the recall of the Remington Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600 and XP-100.

1. Contacted selected independent gunsmiths located throughout the country and solicited their assistance in fitting recalled guns with new trigger assemblies.
2. Established a toll free message unit center in Atlanta, Georgia, to refer the caller to the nearest recommended gunsmith capable of modifying his gun.
3. Released to the wire services notification of the Remington recall, setting forth the toll free numbers to be called and the serial numbers of the recalled models.
4. Established toll free WATS lines at Ilion and Bridgeport to handle recall complaints and the questions unable to be handled by the Atlanta message center.
5. Stopped production on the Mohawk 600 in order to have trigger assemblies for recalled guns.
6. Obtained trigger assemblies from the Ilion warehouse to send to gunsmiths on a most-needed basis.

7. Sent letter to Remington distributors soliciting their assistance in tracing sales of recalled models.
8. Preparing similar letter to be sent to retailers.
9. Sent three Remington Representatives from Ilion to Texas, from where most of the calls received at the Atlanta message unit were originating, to review with the independent gunsmiths the gun modification.
10. Prepared forms for the gunsmiths to use in recording the serial number of the gun brought in for repair and the name and address of the gun owner.
11. Sent fifteen Remington Representatives from Ilion, well-briefed in modification procedure, to all other independent gunsmiths participating in the recall program in order to monitor any problems they may be encountering out in the field.
12. Issued press releases and distributor notifications in Canada and Europe, as well as in Hawaii and Alaska. Notices also issued to armed forces and naval bases in Europe.
13. Computer lists of serial numbers being prepared for distributors to trace sales of recalled guns.
14. Remington is obtaining tapes of the coverage given by the national television and radio networks to Remington's recall, including information as to the geographical area covered and the number of people viewing and listening to programs. Remington is also obtaining clippings of press items on the subject.

15. Remington is examining all bolt action rifles, including competitor models, to determine whether there is any problem with the trigger assemblies that has not surfaced up to this time.
16. Preparing confirmation letter to be sent to all gun owners who have called the Atlanta message unit.

Remington.



Hass

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

RECEIVED

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

NOV - 7 1978

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment


NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- P -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~
-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983

A or B not subject to recall.

*7,507,984 } Not subject to recall.
7,509,999 }*

Remington.



*Recall
600*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
984-201
STRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

September 10, 1979

RECEIVED

SEP 12 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Mario Andres Sol
Apartado Postal (01) 268
San Salvador, El Salvador, C.A.

Attention: Mario Andres Sol Bang

Dear Mr. Sol:

We appreciate your letter concerning the Model 600, 660, and Mohawk Rifles which require modification in accordance with our recall.

We regret that we cannot comply with your request to send replacement trigger assemblies, since there is more than just replacement. Our gunsmiths are specifically trained to make all the necessary changes, and therefore we would request you to send the rifles you mentioned to us, so that we can make the installation at our factory at Ilion, New York.

We suggest that you make arrangements to have the gun returned to us by air freight at our expense (collect). We will replace the trigger assembly and return it to you by air freight promptly.

Would you please send the gun to:

Ship to: Remington Arms Co., Inc.
939 Barnum Avenue
Bridgeport, CT 06602

Attn: J. Westerman

Notify: W. A. Marshall
Customers Broker
P. O. Box 128
Bridgeport, CT

Tel. (203) 335-0187

-2-

As soon as you have made the arrangements to ship them, please have a telex sent with the Airline name, Airway Bill #, date of shipment, etc., to us. This will help us to follow the shipment and insure its safe arrival.

If you have any additional expenses, please submit receipts for these and we will reimburse you accordingly.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl
Manager-Marketing
Services International

PJR/wjd

cc: Representaciones Frenkel, S.A.
Apartado Postal 63
San Salvador, EL SALVADOR

BCC: E. J. Giner
W. J. Boettner
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
J. Murphy
J. Westerman
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. J. Giner
R. B. Sperling
E. Larson
J. Westerman

August 10, 1979

RECEIVED

AUG 13 1979

R. B. SPERLING

TO: H. HENDRIX
c/o ILION

FROM: P. J. ROSENDAHL

SUBJECT: XP-100 -- RECALL

We expect an XP-100, Serial #4334 to be shipped from:

. Lang & Son
8 Lombardenvest
Antwerp, Belgium

This gun is being returned for modification under the recall program, and will be shipped by parcel post insured to the Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York.

The gun is to be returned to:

. Mr. John W. Read
30 Bass Drive
Enfield, Connecticut 06082

Before shipping, please contact J. Westerman, c/o Traffic Department for further instructions.

PJR/rr

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS



RHB
RAP

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

February 13, 1979

Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor
Dun's Review
Editorial Office
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Dear Mr. Morgello:

Thank you for your response to my letter of January 15 concerning DUN'S REVIEW's recent article on product recalls.

The facts of the situation are as stated in my letter. The rifles in question will not fire without someone at some point pulling the trigger. What makes the situation unusual is that by pulling the trigger while the safety selector is in a certain position that is neither "on" nor "off", these rifles can be made to fire when the safety selector is then released to the "off" position. That is what we meant by our reference to manipulation of the safety selector and trigger. Firing under such circumstances would constitute accidental discharge, but it is a far cry from the situation when the rifle fires without the trigger ever being pulled. The difference in the degree of hazard involved is significant. That is why I consider your statement to be "defective".

Very truly yours,

R A Partnoy

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK

Book
Remington.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PETERS

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
IONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

January 15, 1979

bcc: P.H. Burdett
J.P. McAndrews
E.S. McCawley

Dun's Review
Editorial Office
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10019

Attention: Mr. Clem Morgello, Editor

Gentlemen:

I just read your article "A Record Year for Recalls" in the January 1979 issue of Dun's Review, and I wish to bring to your attention a defective statement contained therein which is unreasonably hazardous to Remington's business reputation.

I am referring to the reference on page 28 to "a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger". (The listing of "rifles" and "Remington Arms Co." under "product" and "manufacturer" under the "Recall Roll Call" on page 31 leaves little doubt that the manufacturer of the rifle referred to on page 28 is Remington.)

The fact is, the Remington rifles being recalled will not fire without pulling the trigger. As stated in our recall notice, under unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger of certain of these rifles can be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. However, at some point in this sequence the trigger must be pulled or the gun will not fire. It is a gross misrepresentation of the facts to say the rifle may fire without anyone pulling the trigger.

May I suggest a recall of your statement, with appropriate notice to assure that the message is adequately disseminated.

Very truly yours,

R. A. Partnoy

R. A. Partnoy
General Counsel

RAP:CK

Recall 600

Remington.



BCC: R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
E. Sinkewicz
P. Velasco
E. J. Giner

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
064 201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203 333 0000

January 23, 1979

RECEIVED

JAN 25 1979

R. B. SPERLING

Nikko Sangyo Co., Ltd.
Daini-Nurihiko Bldg., 10-2,
2-chome, Kyobashi
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104
JAPAN

Attention: I. Takahashi, Director

Dear Mr. Takahashi:

In response to your letter of December 12, 1978, concerning Remington's recall of the M/600, M/660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100, and following our discussion on your recent visit, we are sending under separate cover 10 replacement trigger assemblies, and enclosed with this letter is a "Procedure for Replacement of Trigger Housing Assemblies, Model 600, 660, and Mohawk 600.

As noted in our letter of November 16th, please keep us informed regarding the status of the recall program and provide us with a record of the name of the owner, Model and serial number of the gun which you do any replacement of the trigger assemblies.

Also, please advise what expense you incur, so that we can reimburse them.

Sincerely,

P. J. Rosendahl
Manager - Marketing
Services International

PJR/rr

Recall 600

Remington.



BCC: R. B. Sperling
E. J. Giner
E. G. Larson
E. Sinkewicz
P. Velasco

PJS

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
BRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333 1112

January 23, 1979

RECEIVED

JAN 25 1979

R. B. SPERLING

LTJG William S. Couch
VR-24 Det. Rota SP
FPO New York, N.Y. 09540

Dear Lt. Couch:

In response to your letter of January 8th concerning the recall of our centerfire rifle Models 600, 660, and XP-100, we suggest that you return by Air Parcel Post Insured your Model 660 directly to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Services Division
Ilion, New York 13357

Please include a note inside the box that the rifle is being returned for modification of the trigger assembly under our recall program.

We will make the modification and return your rifle to you as quickly as possible. Please let us know what expenses you incur and we will reimburse them.

Very truly yours,

P. J. Rosendahl
Manager - Marketing
Services International

PJR/rr

J. H. Chiswell

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 30, 1978

To: All Product Service & Consumer Service Personnel
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Customer Calls Relative to Recall

Any customer who calls relative to a gun on the recall list, should be referred to the Atlanta toll free number.

Should the customer complain of a problem of a similar nature with any other Remington firearm (firing unexpectedly) have him immediately ship it to E. F. Sienkiewicz' attention at Ilion, for inspection and repair, which we will carry out at no charge.

Be sure that you record the customer's name, address, gun model, serial number, and the complaint. This information is to be forwarded to E. F. Sienkiewicz, and a copy sent to me.

During the recall period, I ask that all personnel assist whenever requested, and bear in mind this carries first priority.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 30, 1978

To: J. H. Chisnall ✓
C. Beck
R. G. Sherman

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Bridgeport Enterprise 800 Number

It is imperative that the above lines be covered during business hours throughout the country at least during the early part of the recall.

Will you please make arrangements for someone (exempt personnel) to be available until 8:00 P.M. each evening? This can be done on a voluntary basis or by mutual agreement. The person staying late on a particular night can come in at noon time, if he wishes.

Please keep me apprised of the number of calls received daily, so proper controls can be maintained.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: J. H. Chisnall ✓
R. G. Sherman
N. Olenik

November 17, 1978

To: H. K. Boyle
From: E. G. Larson

In reviewing the recall situation with our Product Service Section today, we came up with a couple of points that you should be aware of, and can provide assistance.

If the ads being sent to the vertical magazines, etc., result in another wave of customer calls and letters, requiring additional telephone equipment, together with the possibility of shutting down Atlanta at a future date and referring their calls to Bridgeport, we suggest the following:

1. That the office area outside the 800 telephone office be set aside for our use.
2. A check be made with the equipment people on availability of a couple of desks and typewriters.

We will keep you posted on developments.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

NOV 20 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

CUNSMITH

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Avenue
Columbus, Ga., 31907
(404) 561-6386

Ahlman's, Inc.
Rte. #1, Box #20
Morristown, Minn., 55052
(507) 685-4244

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, La., 71105
(318) 868-7144

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon, 97266
(503) 760-3388

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box #32
New Ringgold, Pa., 17960
(717) 943-2706

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen, Wisconsin, 54460
(715) 229-2101

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif., 94546
*415) 583-1396

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 No. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois, 60648
(312) 647-8585

Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Mo., 63701
(314) 334-2266

[illegible]

5

[illegible]

REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES
(Gun Recall)

<u>GUNSMITH</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Broadway Arms 4114 East Broadway North Little Rock, Ark., 72117 (501) 945-1853								
Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop 5100 Harlan Drive El Paso, Texas 79924 (915) 751-6273								
Cal Customs 110 East Hawthorne Fallbrook, Calif., 92028 (714) 728-5230								
California Gun Specialties 17612 Tulare Avenue Lindsey, Calif. 93247 (209) 562-3141								
Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales Route #3, Box #118 Tampa, Florida 33619 (813) 626-4131								
Canton Gun Shop 908 East Peach Street Canton, Mississippi 39046 (601) 859-1582								
Capital Sports & Western Wear 1092 Helena Avenue Helena, Montana 59601 (406) 443-2978								
Charlie's Sporting Goods 7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102 (505) 294-4545								
Cherry Corners Gun Shop 11136 Congress Road Lodi, Ohio 44254 (216) 948-1238								
Carter's Country 8925 Katy Freeway Houston, Texas 77024 (713) 461-1								

!

(Gun Recall)

Dale's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S.W.
Rochester, Minn., 55901
(507) 289-8308

Darrel's Custom Gunsmithing
740-1/2 N.E. First Street
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Daryl's Gun Shop
R. R. #2, Highway #30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 Thirteenth Ave., South
Fargo, North Dakota 58102
(701) 232-0001

J. D. Davis - Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Ga., 30501
(404) 534-7260

S. E. Davis Gun Repair
105 West Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 582-7100

Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 456-8742

The Dunbar Company
131 West Tabb Street
Petersburg, Va., 23803
(804) 732-8206

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1508 Grand Ave.
P. O. Box #72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

[illegible]

REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES (Gun Recall)

CUNSMITH

Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97914
(503) 655-3751

Ewell Cross Gun Shop
 8240 I-20 West
 Fort Worth, Texas 76108
 (817) 246-4622

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Federal Firearms Co., Inc.
Federal P. O. Box #145
Oakdale, Pa., 15071
(414) 221-1122

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Highway
P. O. Box #542
Lancaster, Calif. 93534
(805) 942-7517

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisc. 53215
(414) 383-2626

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Road
Knoxville, Tenn., 37918
(615) 687-7411

Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Ga., 30601
(404) 543-7803

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 Fourth Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85362
(602) 783-5161

[illegible]

2

(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Pa., 16830
(814) 765-9273

Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, N. Y. 10072
(212) 966-5323

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Avenue
Rio Dell, Calif., 95562
(707) 764-5744

Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tenn. 37206
(615) 256-6127

The Gun Corral
2827 East College Avenue
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Ga., 30030
(404) 299-0288

The Gun Room
2939 East McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass., 01033
(413) 467-9872

Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Avenue, S.E.
Cullman, Ala. 35055
(205) 734-7546

George C. Harrell
Route #6
East Carter Valley Road
Kingsport, Tenn. 37660
(615) 247-3722

[illegible]

REQUIREMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES
(Gun Recall)

<u>GUNSMITH</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>QTY.</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Harvey Enterprises, Inc. Highway #2 North, #52 West Minot, North Dakota 58701 (701) 852-6168								
Herold's Custom Gun Service 1498 East Main Street Waynesboro, Pa., 17268 (717) 762-4010								
R. L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop 209 Raymond Street Verona, Mississippi 38879 (601) 566-8353								
Honan's Gun Shop Third & Main Street Richvale, Calif., 95974 (916) 882-4298								
Honsport, Ltd. (Formerly Honolulu 1365 Colburn St. (Sptg. Gds. Co) Honolulu, Hawaii 96817 (808) 833-3026 (808) 949-5591								
Horton Ballistics North Waterford, Maine 04267 (207) 583-4045								
Howard's Gun Shop 528 Fifth Avenue Anchorage, Alaska 99501 (907) 272-4570								
Hunter Haven Gun Shop 3505 South Main Street High Point, N. C. 27263 (919) 431-5011								
Huntington's Sportsmen's Store 601 Oro Dam Boulevard Oroville, Calif., 95965 (916) 534-8000								

(Gun Recall)

Imbert & Smithers Sprtg. Gds.
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif., 94070
(415) 593-4207

Indianapolis Sports Hdqtrs.
1201 North Arlington Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 West Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Miss. 39201
(601) 353-4226

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Jenkintown, Pa., 19046
(215) 884-6920

Jensen's Custom Ammo. Supply
5146 East Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Road
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box #463
Helt Road
Bridger, Montana 59014
(307) 664-2344

Earl Johnson
Route #236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Johnson Gun Shop
423 North Chester Avenue
Oildale, Calif. 93308
(805) 399-3155

[illegible]

1

4

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Ga., 30080
(404) 432-3693

R2543756

(Gun Recall)

QTY.	DATE	QTY.	DATE	QTY.	DATE	QTY.	DATE
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

QTY.	DATE	QTY.	DATE	QTY.	DATE	QTY.	DATE

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Gun Recall)

(UNSMITH)

MoneyMaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68131
(402) 556-0226

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) 945-6894

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Avenue
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420 or 342-9893

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Newberry Gun Club
R. R. #1-Box #609
New Berry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950
(formerly Long's Gun Supply)

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Road
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 338-3376

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minn. 56621
(218) 694-2464

Northwest Gun Shop
813 East Main Street
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Avenue
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

[illegible]

4

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Road
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500 or 447-4501

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Ga., 31501
(912) 283-4829

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon Street
Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 889-3135

Pachmayr Gun Works
1200 South Grand Avenue
Los Angeles, Calif., 90015
(213) 748-7271

Chet Paulson's Inc.
935 Fawcett Avenue
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
(607) 732-3813

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main Street
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Ranch & Home
1147 West Broadway
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Ray's Hardware & Sptg. Gds.
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75212
(214) 747-7916

[illegible]

(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Richmond Gun Shop
517 East Main Street
Richmond, Va., 23219
(804) 644-7207

Riley's Sport Shop
Box #43
Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106
(603) 485-5000

F. M. Roe Sporting Goods
20 West Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2023 Fourth Avenue, North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Ga., 30902
(404) 722-8164

Security Equipment Corp.
1021 Kaheka Street
P. O. Box #5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
(808) 946-9547

The Shooters Haven
1938 East McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Road
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

[illegible]

(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" Street
Sacramento, Calif., 95816
(916) 442-3894

Skeet's Gun Shop
Route #3, Box #235
Tahlequah, Okla., 74464
(918) 456-4749

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Pa., 18942
(215) 847-5141

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York Street
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 West Washington Street
San Diego, Calif., 92103
(714) 296-1501

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" Street
Oxnard, Calif., 93030
(805) 483-1917

Sportsman's Haven
R. R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Sportsmen's Den
1805 Boston Avenue
Bridgeport, Conn., 06610
(203) 368-3268

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla., 74105
(918) 742-4027

[illegible]

1. WILL RECALL?

CUNSMITH

Stanley's Gun Room
2139 South Main Street
Santa Ana, Calif. ,92707
(714) 556-1451

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip Street
Baton Rouge, La., 70802
(504) 383-4867

Stephen's Gun Shop
11-1/2 Second Street, North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audubon, New Jersey 08106
(609) 547-7136

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colorado 80203
(303) 534-4807

The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817
(808) 538-6764

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colorado 80203
(303) 893-2158

Todd's Gun Store
241 North Court Street
Montgomery, Ala., 36104
(205) 263-3078

Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens Street
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

[illegible]

(Gun Recall)

CUNSMITH
INC.

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tenn. 38242
(901) 642-1744

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Road
Belmont, Calif., 94002
(415) 593-1206

Vincent's
1723 Eighteenth Street
Bakersfield, Calif., 93301
(805) 327-9501

Warshall's Sporting Goods Co.
First & Madison
Seattle, Wash., 98104
(206) 624-7300

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.
Northampton, Pa., 18067
(215) 262-2777

L. Y. Weston - Gunsmith
Box #333, R. D. #2
Avondale, Pa., 19311
(215) 869-9368

Wichita Gun Center
2425 West Maple Street
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-3673

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Road, Route #1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

[illegible]

(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 West Pipeline Street
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route #225
Dauphin, Pa., 17018
(717) 921-8091

Wolfe's Sportsman's Hdqtrs.
250 South State Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

[illegible]

Added to New Gun List

Sisk Bollets

4114 Callfield Rd.

Zutcher Falls, Tex. 76308

817-692-5622

mail 101
in miles

30

Sunset Sports Center

2930 Washington Blvd.

Ogden, Utah, 84401

801-621-8540

50

Taylor's Rod & Gun Shop.

401 Grand Ave

Grand Junction, Colo. 81501

303-242-8165

50

Mail 200 Invoices to Hatt, Canada
Embroidery -
Jacob Mithoff.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



c: G. E. Puckett
G. W. Howell
E. S. Vaughn, Jr.

November 7, 1978

J. C. CHISNALL

SUBJECT: REMINGTON FIREARMS RECALL

The Remington Lonoke Ballistics Department has seven firearms on their inventory which are subject to Remington's current recall program. They are listed below:

<u>MODEL</u>	<u>CALIBER</u>	<u>SERIAL #</u>	<u>BALLISTICS ARMORY #</u>
Rem M600	222 Remington	3582	8263-L
Rem M600	6.5mm Rem Magn	67727	8442-L
5 Rem M600	6.5mm Rem Magn	68343	8443-L
Rem M600	350 Rem Magn	32489	8385-L
Rem M600	308 Win	1832	8250-L
7 Rem XP-100	221 Fireball	2720	7221-L
Rem XP-100	221 Fireball	3292	7222-L

None of these firearms exhibit the safety deficiency that initiated Remington's recall program. Please advise if any action is required to update these firearms.

E. I. Herring
E. I. Herring, III

Supervisor
Ballistics Engineering & Control
Lonoke Plant

EIH/lis

RECEIVED

NOV 10 1978

FACILITY SERVICE

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-2444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-200-262-1313 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.


What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

c: Jean Barron

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To N.S. OLENIK
J.H. CHISNALL Location _____

From F.T. MILLENER *FTM* Phone No. _____ Location _____

Subject GUN OWNER WATS LINES Date 11/7/78

The Telephone Company has assured me that the Wats-In line for information calls will be installed Thursday, November 9.

The installation was for 1 interstate Wats line (800-243-2870) with two dial sets and two record-a-phones. The phones should be installed in the middle office (where extension 250 is) next to L. Gerrish's office.

FTM:jb

(all be out of town Thurs)

RLCEIVED

NOV - 7 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

RD 778

STOP. LOOK. AND LIVE

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543770

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd
D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser
W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

TO: R. W. STEELE
FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

RECEIVED

NOV 15 1978

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program F. G. LARSON

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Iion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Iion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Iion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Iion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Iion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Iion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Iion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*			51075	
Total				

RECEIVED

NOV 16 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

*Number of Firearms Repaired
Gunsmiths XXX
Arms Service XXX
Total XXX

W. J. Thresher, Sr.
W. J. Thresher, Sr.

WJT:mrp

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTALABAMAATMORE

Otts's Gun Service
Route 2, Box 169A
Atmore, Alabama 36502
Ralph Otts
Tel. (205) 862-2588

BIRMINGHAM

*City Gun & Key Company
1910 Fourth Avenue North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
Don Hice, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 251-8751

CLANTON

*Rudolph Gun Repair
2043 4th. Avenue, North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
Vann Rudolph
Tel. (205) 755-5080

CULLMAN

*Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Avenue, S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
Harold Mayo, Owner
Ersil Jones, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 734-7546

DOTHAN

Hogg's Gun Repair
Route 7, Taylor Rd. Box 3, Star 38
Dothan, Alabama 36301
Ken Hogg, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 792-0122

MOBILE

*Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608
Fred Nusbaum-open even. & Saturdays
Tel. (205) 344-1079

Warren's Sport Shop
62 North Roayl St.
Mobile, Alabama 36602
Warren Cornelius
Tel. (205) 433-3600

MONTGOMERY

*Todd's Gun Store
241 North Court St.
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Kenneth Campbell, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 263-3078

OXFORD

*Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
Wallace Gatlin, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 831-6993

OZARK

Russell Sports Distributors
24 Union Avenue
Ozark, Alabama 36360
John Russell, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 774-5794

SELMA

Walker Arms Company
Route 2, Box 38
Selma, Alabama 36701
Edward Frith, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 872-3888

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

*Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska 99507
Wm. B. Pinney, Gunsmith
Tel. (907) 349-1312

FAIRBANKS

*Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
Ted Dixon
Tel. (907) 456-8742

W'silla
W.E.'s Gun & Machine Shop
Wayne E. Young - Gunsmith
Wesilla, Alaska 99687
Tel. 907-376-2611

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

ARIZONA

NOGALES

Border Gun Shop
2760 Tucson Highway
Nogales, Arizona 85621
Garry Simmons, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 287-4448

PHOENIX

*Copper State Sporting Hdqtrs.
412 W. Hatcher Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
Wm. Uhleman, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 997-4861

*The Gun Room
2939 East McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85006
Dick O'Hare, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 275-5632

*Shooter's Haven
1938 East McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85006
John Mahan, Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 258-2136

SCOTTSDALE

Don's Sport Shop, Inc.
7803 East McDowell Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
Robert Clark, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 946-5313

TUCSON

*Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply
5146 East Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
Al Henderson, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 325-3346

YUMA

*Frank's Gun Shop
2259 Fourth Avenue
Yuma, Arizona 85364
Frank Fry
Tel. (602) 783-5161

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

ARKANSAS

CROSSETT

Aiken's Gun Shop
Route 1, Box 273
Crossett, Arkansas 71635
Pat Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 364-2790

STUTTGART

Charles E. Hammans
P.O. Box 788
2022 McCracken Street
Stuttgart, Arkansas 721
Tel. (501) 673-1388

EL DORADO

King's Sport World
2802 E. Main St.
El Dorado, Arkansas 71730
Chas. B. King, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 862-0132

FORT SMITH

Mansell's Gun & Lock Shop
2424 Towson, Rte. 71, South
Fort Smith, Arkansas 72901
Rud Mansell
Tel. (501) 783-1236

LITTLE ROCK

*Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Road
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
Ken Berry-open even. & Saturdays
Tel. (501) 888-5500

Gun Exchange
5317 West 65th.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Dave Stephan, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 562-4668

Sipes Gun Shop
207 Ringo
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Frank Sipes
Tel. (501) 376-8940

NORTH LITTLE ROCK

*Broadway Arms
4114 East Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117
Joe Pruden, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 945-1853

SEARCY

James For Guns
215 West Arch
Searcy, Arkansas 72143
Larry James, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 268-8813

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCALIFORNIABAKERSFIELD

*Vincent's
1723 - 18th. Street
Bakersfield, California 93301
Carl Douglas, Gunsmith J-7
Tel. (805) 327-9501

BELMONT

*Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, California 94002
Mike Aioli, Gunsmith G-3
Tel. (415) 593-1206

BERKELEY

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Avenue
Berkeley, California 94701
Richy Shorman, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 845-6305

BOULDER CREEK

*Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd. H-4
Boulder Creek, California 95006
Wm. Nittler, Gunsmith-shotguns only
Tel. (408) 338-3376

CARMICHAEL

The Gunsmith
6818 Fair Oaks Blvd.
Carmichael, California 95608
A.J. (Jay) Clark, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 487-2531

CASTRO VALLEY

*Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Park Way D-11
Castro Valley, California 94546
Bradley G. LaVerne, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 583-1396

CHICO

The Gunsmith
2205 Nord Avenue
Chico, California 95926
Ray Speegle, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 343-4550

FALLBROOK

*Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorn
Fallbrook, California 92028
David Ransberger, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 728-5230

GLENDALE

King's Gun Works
1837 W. Glenoaks Blvd.
Glendale, California 91201
Arnold Capone, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 244-6811

LANCASTER

*Jack First Distrib., Inc.
44633 N. Sierra Highway, Box
Lancaster, California 93534
Tel. (805) 942-7517 K-8

LINDSEY

*California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave, Box 188
Lindsay, California 93247
James Smith, Gunsmith I-7
Tel. (209) 562-5141

LOS ANGELES

*Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, California 9001
Hugh Thatcher, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 748-7271

MODESTO

*Lacque's Sport Shop G-5
907-13th. St.
Modesto, California 95354
Russell Lacque, Gunsmith
Tel. (209) 522-3038

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCALIFORNIAOAKLAND

Siegle's Gun Shop
508 West MacArthur Blvd.
Oakland, California 94609
Bill Riley, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 655-8789

OAKLEY

Sportman's Paradise
Box 1136, Cor. 3rd. & Main
Oakley, California 94561
Jim Vesey, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 625-2772

OCEANSIDE

Johnson's Sport Goods
210 North Hill St.
Oceanside, California 92054
Claude Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 722-2211

OILDALE

*Johnson Gun Shop
423 North Chester Ave.
Oildale, California 93308
Chuck Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (805) 399-3155

OROVILLE

*Huntington Sportmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, California 95965
Tom Miller, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 534-8000

OXNARD

*Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" Street
Oxnard, California 93030
Tony Montemorra, Gunsmith
Tel. (805) 485-1917

PASO ROBLES

*Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, California 93446
Norm Bridge, Gunsmith
Tel. (805) 238-4407

PETALUMA

Andersen Gunsmithing
2485 Petaluma Blvd., North
Petaluma, California 94952
Rod Andersen, Gunsmith
Tel. (707) 763-3852

REDLANDS

*Eubanks Gunsmithing
1605 Orange Street
Redlands, California 92373
Gerald Eubanks, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 792-9797

RICHVALE

*Honan's Gun Shop
Third & Main
Richvale, California 95974
Bob Honan, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 882-4298

RIO DELL

*Grundman's
75 Wildwood Avenue
Rio Dell, California 95562
Paul Grundman, Gunsmith
Tel. (707) 764-5744

SACRAMENTO

*Simm's Hardware
2801 J Street
Sacramento, California 9581
Gary Thiry, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 442-3894

SAN CARLOS

*Inbert & Smithers Sporting G
1148 El Camino Real
San Carlos, California 94070
Jack Wilmes, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 593-4207

SAN DIEGO

*Sportsmen's Equipment Co.
915 West Washington St.
San Diego, California 92103
Dan Dwyer, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 296-1501

SAN FRANCISCO

*F. Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission Street
San Francisco, California
Bob Chow, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 282-8358

SAN GABRIEL

Bain & Davis
559 West Las Tunas
San Gabriel, California 91
Walter Little, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 284-2264

page 1

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

CALIFORNIA

SANTA ANA

*Stanley's Gun Room
2139 S. Main St.
Santa Ana, California 92707
John Dockrey, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 556-1451

SANTA MONICA

London Guns
3005 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, California 90406
Phil Katsenes, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 828-8486

STOCKTON

Freeman's Gun & Sport Shop
1820 Lucerne Ave.
Stockton, California 95203
John E. Freeman, Gunsmith
Tel. (209) 463-7022

*Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, California 95207
Ken Geneco, Gunsmith
Tel. (209) 951-0706

VALLEJO

The Ammo Box Gun Shop
1206 Georgia St.
Vallejo, California 94590
Lyman McCrea, Gunsmith
Tel. (707) 642-0618

WATSONVILLE

Larry's Gun Shop
440 E. Lake Avenue
Watsonville, California 95076
Larry Thompson, Gunsmith
Tel. (408) 724-5328

WESTMINSTER

*Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, California 92683
Fred Borders, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 531-5570

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCOLORADOCOLORADO SPRINGS

Suter's House Of Guns
332 N. Tejon Street
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80902
Tom Suter
Jack Thompson
Tel. (303) 635-1475

DENVER

Dave Cook Sporting Goods Co., Inc.
16th. & Market St.
Denver, Colorado 80201
Wm. Mudie, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 892-1929

Foothills Shooting Center
7860 West Jewell Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80227
Roger Glick, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 985-4417

*Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colorado 80203
Carl Swanson, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 534-4867

*300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colorado 80216
Jerry Shoup, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 893-2158

DURANGO

Plaza Gun & Tackle
24 Town Plaza
Durango, Colorado 81301
Tarlan Bara, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 247-5057

GRAND JUNCTION

*Taylor's Rod & Gun Shop
461 Grand Avenue
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501
Elmer Spurges, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 242-8165

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT

*Sportsmen's Den
1805 Boston Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06610
Carl Wallin, Gunsmith (Ken Tobeer)
Tel. (203) 368-3268

NEW BRITAIN

Keller's Gun Shop
880 West Main St.
New Britain, Connecticut 06053
Bert Kellerstadt, Gunsmith
Tel. (203) 223-3258

SIMSBURY

K.P. Firearms Service Company
9 Phelps Lane
Simsbury, Connecticut 06070
Jerry Kaiser, Gunsmith
Tel. (203) 658-6932

SOUTHPORT

Hanson & Company Gunsmithing
244 Old Post Road
Southport, Connecticut 06490
Mitch Schultz, Gunsmith
Tel. (203) 259-7337

Arms Den
76 Vernon St.
Stratford, Ct. 06497
(203) 375-8432

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

DELAWARE

HOCKESSIN

Dean's Place
Route #41
Hockessin, Delaware 19709
Dean Paisley, Proprietor
Tel. (302) 239-5959

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

WASHINGTON

N.F. Strebe Gun Works
4926 Marlboro Pike, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20027
Norm Strebe, Gunsmith
Tel. (301) 420-1555

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTFLORIDAFORT LAUDERDALE

Ideal Lock & Gun Shop
35 North Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Henry Eager, Gunsmith
Tel. (305) 467-6442

FORT MYERS

Davis Gun Sales
2225 Fowler Street
Fort Myers, Florida 33901
Wm. Davis, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 334-8555

GAINESVILLE

Rice Hardware
15 S.W. First Avenue
Gainesville, Florida 32601
Don Rice, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 377-0892

HAVANA

Moreland's Gun Shop
P.O. Box 796
Havana, Florida 32333
Hugh Moreland, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 539-6831

JACKSONVILLE

Loftin & Taylor
2619 North Main St.
Jacksonville, Florida 32206
Rufus Grumbly, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 353-9634

LAKELAND

Shep's Gun Shop
526 North Florida Ave.
Lakeland, Florida 33801
E. Shepherd, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 683-1191

MIAMI SHORES

The Gun Shop
8945 Biscayne Blvd.
Miami Shores, Florida 33153
Leon Mulhal, Gunsmith
Tel. (305) 757-1422

OCALA

*Art Lawson's Custom Firearms,
313 So. Magnolia Ave
Ocala, Florida 32670
Art Lawson, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 629-7793

PENSACOLA

Lock & Gunsmith
1420 W. Garden St.
Pensacola, Florida 32501
Ric Rankin, Gunsmith & Owner
Tel. (904) 434-2656

TAMPA

*Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales
Rte. 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
Manual Campoamor, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 626-4131

Jesse Harpe
1224 E. Cass St.
Tampa, Florida 33602
Herb Cromery, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 223-4617

GEORGIA

ATHENS

*Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne St.
Athens, Georgia 30601
Pat Patterson, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 543-7803

AUGUSTA

*Sanders' Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth St.
Augusta, Georgia 30902
Ed Sanders, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 722-8164

CLAXTON

*Kick's Sport Center
3000 Goodge St.
Claxton, Georgia 30417
E. Lemar Kicklighter, Gunsmith
Tel. (912) 739-1734

COLUMBUS

*The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Avenue
Columbus, Georgia 31907
Wm. Reitz, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 561-6386

CORNELIA

Modern Gun Shop
Box 274
Cornelia, Georgia 30531
Dewey Head, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 778-4822

DECATUR

*The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Avenue
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
Chas. Broome, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 299-0288

GAINESVILLE

*J.D. Davis - Gunsmith
204 Grove St.
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
Tel. (404) 534-7260

JESUP

L.S.B. SPORTING GDS. & GUN SHOP
124 S.W. Broad St.
Jesup, Georgia 31545
J.B. Tatum, Gunsmith
Tel. (912) 427-6837

SMYRNA

*Lock Stock & Barrel Gunsmithing
4041 Pineview Dr.
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
Henry Marshall, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 432-3693

STONE MOUNTAIN

Kennon's Custom Rifles
5408 Biffle Rd.
Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083
Tom Kennon, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 469-9339

WAYCROSS

*Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
J.B. Tatum, Sr. Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (912) 283-4829

Charles Pann + Gun Shop
Box 606, Rte. 5, Hwy 49
Macon, Ga. 31211
(912) 743-6212

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

HAWAII

HONOKAA

*Ka Pu Kapili
P.O. Box 745
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727
Harry M. Logan, Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

*Honsport, Ltd.
1365 Colburn St.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817
M. PRUETT, Gunsmith
Tel. (808) 833-3026 Sales Office
(808) 949-5591 Store

*Security Equipment Corporation
1021 Kaheka St.
P.O. Box 5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
Tel. (808) 946-9547

*The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817
Glenn Thom, Gunsmith
Tel. (808) 538-6764

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

IDAHO

BOISE

*Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
Dick Hert & Rick Downey
Tel. (208) 344-7636

Sunset Sport Center #8
5804 Fairview
Boise, Idaho 83704
Kenneth Mullins, Gunsmith
Tel. (208) 377-0090

LEWISTON

*Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Jim Hoffman, Gunsmith
Tel. (208) 743-1031

TWIN FALLS

Howard Munson Gun Shop
% Newton's Sport Center
1188 Blue Lakes Blvd, North
Twin Falls, Idaho 83301
Howard Munson, Gunsmith
Tel. (208) 733-8371

page 10

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

ILLINOIS

ANTIOCH

*The Kodiak
113 Rte. 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
John Hunson, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 395-5566

BLOOMINGTON

*Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main St.
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
Ron Darnell, Gunsmith
Tel. (309) 829-5567

CHICAGO

Marshall Field & Company
111 North State St.
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Philip W. Collins, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 781-1000

DECATUR

Ott's Gunsmith Service
Route 1, Box 251
Decatur, Illinois 62526
Otto C. Lucht, Gunsmith
Tel. (217) 875-3468

DEERFIELD

Art LeFeuvre Custom Gunsmith
1003 Hazel Avenue
Deerfield, Illinois 60015
Art LeFeuvre, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 945-0073

FRANKLIN PARK

Universal Firearms Ltd.
3315 Mannheim
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131
Dave Norin, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 678-2340

LYONS

Midwest Sporting Goods
8565 Plainfield Road
Lyons, Illinois 60534
Carl Reich, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 447-4848

NILES

*Bill Barton Sport Center
7417 North Milwaukee Avenue
Niles, Illinois 60648
Bill Barton, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 647-8585

ROCK ISLAND

*Freeland Scope Stands
3737 Fourteenth Avenue
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
John Nichols, Gunsmith
Tel. (309) 788-7449

ROUND LAKE

*Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
George H. Cross, Gunsmith
Tel. (815) 385-4211

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTINDIANAINDIANAPOLIS

*Em-Roe Sporting Goods
209 West Washington St.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Egons Bucins, Gunsmith
Tel. (317) 634-3446

*Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219

Chas. Kidwell, Gunsmith
Tel. (317) 353-9797

LEBANON

Note's Gun Shop
923 Baronne
Lebanon, Indiana 46052

Note Trulock, Gunsmith
Tel. (317) 482-2022

VINCENNES

Van Meter's Sporting Goods
423 Main St.
Vincennes, Indiana 47591

Ed Wallace, Gunsmith
Tel. (812) 882-3464

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

IOWA

DAVENPORT

Winborn's Sporting Goods
1520 Harrison St.
Davenport, Iowa 52803
Dennis Siebel, Gunsmith
Tel. (319) 323-8834

DES MOINES

Tony's Gun Shop
2110 R. East 14th. St.
Des Moines, Iowa 50316
Tony Fleischacker, Gunsmith
Tel. (515) 262-6898

FORT DODGE

Kautzky Sporting Goods Co.
510 Central Avenue
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501
Bill Hubel, Gunsmith
Tel. (515) 576-7573

NEW HAMPTON

Coast-to-Coast Stores
8 East Main St.
New Hampton, Iowa 50659
Bob Lane, Gunsmith
Tel. (319) 394-4622

SIOUX CITY

Olson Sporting Goods Company
806 Pierce St.
Sioux City, Iowa 51102
Earl W. Anderson, Gunsmith
Tel. (712) 252-3891

STATE CENTER

*Daryl Gun Shop
R.R. #2, Highway #30
State Center, Iowa 50247
Daryl Schoppe, Gunsmith
Tel. (515) 483-2656

WATERLOO

Walt's Gun Craft
544 Hope Avenue
Waterloo, Iowa
Walter O. Erdmann, Gunsmith
Tel. (319) 234-0548

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

KANSAS

FORT SCOTT

Central Gun Shop
124 East Wall
Fort Scott, Kansas 66701
E. Stovall, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 223-2390

GREAT BEND

Phillips Sporting Goods
2005 Kansas
Great Ben, Kansas 67530
Bob Arnet, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 793-3291

HUTCHINSON

Spears' Gun & Fixit Shop
614 North Adams
Hutchinson, Kansas 67501
Lawrence Spears, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 662-8401

OAKLEY

Suter Gun Shop
113 Edgerton
Oakley, Kansas 67748
John E. Suter, Gunsmith
Tel. (913) 672-3617

OLATHE

*Simmons Specialties
700 Rogers Road
Olathe, Kansas 66061
E. Simmons, Jr. Gunsmith
Tel. (913) 782-3131

TOPEKA

High Plains Gun Shop
I-70 & Valencia Road
Topeka, Kansas 66604
J.D. Lauver, Gunsmith
Tel. (913) 478-9020

WICHITA

*Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
Boyd Robeson, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 942-3673

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

KENTUCKY

LEXINGTON

Pinkston's Service
131 North Broadway
Lexington, Kentucky 40507
Herbert Wyatt, Sr, Gunsmith
Tel. (606) 252-3460
or
(606) 255-8150

LOUISVILLE

*S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 West Market St.
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
Wm. R. Bruner, Gunsmith
Tel. (502) 583-7100

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTLOUISIANAALEXANDRIA

Eversull's Gun Shop
P.O. Box 1766
Alexandria, Louisiana 71301
Kenneth P. Eversull, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 442-0569

BATON ROUGE

*Norckauer Guns
10220 Florida Blvd.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Gene Cutrer, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 272-3620

*Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802
Joseph H. DuFour, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 383-4867

CHALMETTE

Atlas Gun & Repair, Inc.
Box 1290
8903 1/2 East Judge Perez
Chalmette, Louisiana 70043
Frank Chambers, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 277-1024

LAFAYETTE

Custom Gun Works
4952 Johnston St.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501
Ray Rowan, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 984-0721

*Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501
Ulon Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 234-7491

LAKE CHARLES

Molbert Gun Shop
806 Holly St.
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Joseph H. Molbert, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 478-0539

NEW ORLEANS

*Crescent Gun & Repair Shop
2401 South Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
Doug Snyder, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 525-9752

SHREVEPORT

*Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Avenue
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
Tel. (318) 868-7144

City Cycle & Gun Shop
615 Louisiana Avenue
Shreveport, Louisiana 71101
Sherman Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 422-9253

WEST MONROE

Ted's Gun & Reel Shop
311 Natchitoches Street
Box 1635
West Monroe, Louisiana 71221
Thomas E. Doughty, Jr., Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 323-0661

ZACHARY

Custom Gun Shop
Route 2, Box 187-K
Zachary, Louisiana 70791
James Motte, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 654-6695

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MAINEBANGOR

*Bill Morrison
Broadway, R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
Tel. (207) 945-6894

KITTERY

*Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
Tel. (207) 439-1951

NORTH WATERFORD

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford,
Maine 04267
Bob Horton, Gunsmith
Tel. (207) 583-4054

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE

Baltimore Gunsmith Company
281 South Broadway
Baltimore, Maryland 21231
Tel. (301) 276-6908

Jim Buskirk - Gunsmith
201 DuBois Rd
Annapolis, Md. 21401
267-3744
2074
2616

MYERSVILLE

South Mountain Gun Repair
Route #2, Box 112
Wolfesville Rd.
Myersville, Maryland 21773
Dick Pope, Gunsmith
Tel. (301) 293-1050

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MASSACHUSETTSGRANBY

*The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Massachusetts 01033
Alex Desilets, Gunsmith
Tel. (413) 467-9872

MIDDLEBORO

*Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Massachusetts 02346
Tel. (617) 947-0544

PLYMOUTH

Angler's Den
25 Water St.
Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360
H. Duhamel, Gunsmith
Tel. (617) 746-9844

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMICHIGANADRIAN

W. Johnson Service
3654 North Adrian Road
Adrian, Michigan 49221
Tel. (517) 265-2545

BAY CITY

Breen's Sport Shop
807 Columbus Avenue
Bay City, Michigan 48706
Pete Moreau, Gunsmith
Tel. (517) 892-4595

Leo D. Goddeyne
Johnson at Third St.
Bay City, Michigan 48706
Tel. (517) 893-7538

DAVISON

*Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd, Route #1
Davison, Michigan 48423
Bill Wagman, Gunsmith
Tel. (313) 653-2131

DETROIT

Roger Schmill
19040 Fielding Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48219
Tel. (313) 531-7242

Wessell Gun Service
18202 John R Street
Detroit, Michigan 48226
Tel. (313) 875-3840

FERNDALE

Geake's & Son
23510 Woodward Avenue
Ferndale, Michigan 48220
Tel. (313) 542-0498

GRAND RAPIDS

Davis Bros, Gun Shop
R.R. #5, W. Leonard Rd.
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504
Jim Davis, Gunsmith
Tel. (616) 677-1054

HANCOCK

Dave's Gun Shop
720 Hancock St.
Hancock, Michigan 49930
Dave Cook, Gunsmith
Tel. (906) 482-2814

KALAMAZOO

*Miller & Boerman
502 South Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
Geo. Higgins, Gunsmith
Tel. (616) 382-1440

KEEGO HARBOR

Briggs Sporting Goods
3231 Orchard Lake Rd.
Keego Harbor, Michigan 48033
Tel. (313) 682-0820

LOUDINGTON

Cooper's Gun Shop
706 Franklin St.
Ludington, Michigan 49431
Jim Cooper, Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (616) 845-5835

MT. CLEMENS

*Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Rd.
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043
Heinie Lewis, Gunsmith
Tel. (313) 949-1430

OTISVILLE

Ken's Gun Shop
12135 North State Rd.
Otisville, Michigan 48463
Tel. (313) 631-4567

SAGINAW

Peter's Gun Shop
6938 Gratiot Avenue
Saginaw, Michigan 48602
Tel. (517) 799-4831

*Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
Tel. (517) 777-1240

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MICHIGAN

ST. IGNACE

The Custom Gunsmith
475 Truckey St.
St. Ignace, Michigan 49781
Richard H. Deversaux, Gunsmith
Tel. (906) 643-8625

SOUTH LYON

*B. McDaniel Co.
P.O. Box 119
8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
Tel. (313) 437-8989

YPSILANTI

Cochran Sporting Goods
5511 West Michigan
Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197
John Dicks, Gunsmith
Tel. (313) 434-2440

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MINNESOTA

BAGLEY

*Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
Jim Lewis, Gunsmith
Tel. (218) 694-2464

BRAINERD

Martin's Sport Shop
714 Laurel St.
Brainerd, Minnesota 56401
Irvin Tollefson, Gunsmith
Tel. (218) 829-1651

COKATO

*Alvin Kotila, Gunsmith
Route #2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
Tel. (612) 286-5636

EXCELSIOR

The Gun Stop
Route #2
Excelsior, Minnesota 55331
Palmer Raysor, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 474-2646

MINNEAPOLIS

*Frontiersman's
8349 Kentucky Ave, North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55445
Frank Antonowicz, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 544-3775

*Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Avenue, North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55412
John P. Gangl, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 529-8980

MOORHEAD

*Lindgren O.K. Hardware
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minnesota 56560
Cliff Wilcox, Gunsmith
Tel. (218) 233-7516

MORRISTOWN

*Ahlman's, Inc.
Route #1, Box #20
Morristown, Minnesota 55052
L.G. Ahlman, Gunsmith
Tel. (507) 685-4244

ROCHESTER

*Dale's Gun Shop
3925 Eighteenth Avenue, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55901
Dale Griebnow, Gunsmith
Tel. (507) 289-8308

ST. PAUL

Dolan's Sport Goods
600 West 7th. St.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102
Frank Dolan, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 227-6653

*Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55116
Tel. (612) 699-8412

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MISSISSIPPI

CANTON

*Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peace St.
Canton, Mississippi 39046
Aubrey Weems, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 859-1582

VERONA

*R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shc
209 Raymond St.
Verona, Mississippi 3887
Tel. (601) 566-8353

EAST BROOKHAVEN

M.E. McBride Gun & Locksmith
Highway #84, Box 723
East Brookhaven, Mississippi 39601
M.E. McBride, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 833-3451

GREENVILLE

*Jones Gun Shop
739-41 Washington Avenue
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
Thomas G. Jones, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 332-3181

GREENWOOD

H.T. Glover
904 Carrollton Avenue
Greenwood, Mississippi 38930
Harris Glover, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 453-6993

JACKSON

*Jackson Safe & Lock Company
226 Pascagoula Street
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
Bill Tierce, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 353-4226

MERIDIAN

Sanders Gun Shop
3001 Fifth St.
Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Milton K. Sanders, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 485-5301

NATCHEZ

*Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
Wade O. Martin, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 442-8271

Page 22

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MISSOURI

CAPE GIRARDEAU

*Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
Wm. Beard, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 334-2266

SPRINGFIELD

Jay Key & Chain Service
~~407 South Avenue~~ 1106 St. Louis
Springfield, Missouri 65806
Les Jay, Gunsmith
Tel. (417) 862-7049

CHARLESTON

J.L. DeLine
205 West Commercial St.
Charleston, Missouri 63834
Tel. (314) 683-4677

WEBSTER GROVES

Hunt Turner
618 So. Gore Ave
Webster Groves, Missouri 63119
shotguns only
Tel. (314) 961-8209

HARVESTER

*Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
Jerry Stevens, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 441-4500

JOPLIN

Walker Arms Company
127 North Main St.
Joplin, Missouri 64801
Gayle Cline, Gunsmith
Tel. (417) 781-6440

KANSAS CITY

*R.S. Elliot Arms Company
1508 Grand Avenue
Kansas City, Missouri 64108
Lester Cox, Gunsmith
Tel. (816) 471-1910

ST. LOUIS

*K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
Jack Kluge, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 832-8618

Kelley Sporting Gds. & Repair
751 Old Frontenac Square
St. Louis, Missouri 631
Stokely Meier, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 991-4724

*Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
John Cox, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 725-2700

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MONTANA

BILLINGS

*THE SHOOTIN' Iron
1919 First Avenue, North
Billings, Montana 59101
Mark Watson, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 259-3999

BRIDGER

*Jim's Gun Shop
Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
Jim Young, Gunsmith
Tel. (307) 664-2344

GREAT FALLS

*Stephen's Gun Shop
11½ Second St, North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
Eldon Stephens, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 761-2510

HELENA

*Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Avenue
Helena, Montana 59601
Arnold Erhardt, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 443-2978

LEWISTON

Don's
120 South Second St.
Lewiston, Montana 59457
Tom Griffith, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 538-9408

MISSOULA

Carl Mau Sporting Goods
743 Minnesota
Missoula, Montana 59801
Carl Mau, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 542-2790

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEBRASKA

FREMONT

*Lou's Sporting Goods
525 North Main St.
Fremont, Nebraska 68025
Wm. Laughbridge, Gunsmith
Tel. (402) 721-6040

Thompson's Lock & Gun Shop
635 North Broad St.
Fremont, Nebraska 68025
Orville F. "Tommy" Thompson
Tel. (402) 721-3853

OMAHA

Arms & Ammo
1101 South 60th. St.
Omaha, Nebraska 68106
Jim Sutton, Gunsmith
Tel. (402) 553-5951

*Moneymakers Guncraft
1420 Military Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68131
Orv Camden, Gunsmith
Tel. (402) 556-0226

HASTINGS

Sporting Goods, Inc.
232 North Lincoln Ave
Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Bill Bentley, Gunsmith
Tel. (402) 462-6132

LINCOLN

Allen J. Mart
1860 Harrison Ave
Lincoln, Nebraska 68502
Tel. (402) 435-0568

Cornhusker Shooters' Supply
4327 "O" Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68510
Bud Basil, Gunsmith
Tel. (402) 488-7494

MC COOK

Raymond Benjamin
710 West Third
McCook, Nebraska 69001
Tel. (308) 345-6909

NORFOLK

Caauwe's Gun Shop
103 North Fourth St.
Norfolk, Nebraska 68701
Frank Caauwe, Gunsmith
Tel. (402) 371-2238

NORTH PLATTE

Al's Gun & Reel Shop
310 E. Front
North Platte, Nebraska 69101
Glen Mulholland, Gunsmith
Tel. (308) 534-2660

ASTERISK SIGNIFIES GUN SHOP IS ON OUR NEW GUN SHOP LISTING

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEVADA

LAS VEGAS

*Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
Tel. (702) 452-4867

SPARKS

Saturn Sports, Inc.
881 Glendale Rd.
Sparks, Nevada 89431
Arnold Juenke, Gunsmith
Tel. (702) 358-9073

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW HAMPSHIRE

HOOKSETT

*Riley's Sport Shop

Box 43

Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106

Dick Riely, Gunsmith

Tel. (603) 485-5000

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW JERSEY

AUDUBON

*Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audubon, New Jersey 08106
John & Henry Peters, Gunsmith
Tel. (609) 547-7136

BOUND BROOK

Efinger Sporting Goods Co.
513 W. Union Ave, Route 28
Bound Brook, New Jersey 08805
Phil Caine, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 356-0604

GARFIELD

Garfield Gunsmith Company
237 Wessington Avenue
Garfield, New Jersey 07026
Bob Storms, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 478-0171

MILLTOWN

Herman Treptow
209 South Main St.
Milltown, New Jersey 08805
Arnold Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 828-0184

WALDWICK

Herbert Weinberger Gunsmithing
30 W. Prospect St.
Waldwick, New Jersey 07436
Tel. (201) 447-0025

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW MEXICO

ALBUQUERQUE

*Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd, N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
Bud Robino, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 294-4545

FARMINGTON

Ross Sporting Goods
222 W. Main St.
Farmington, New Mexico 87401
Phillip J. Ross, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 325-1062

HOBBS

Hobbs Bicycle & Gun Sales
200 North Turner St.
Hobbs, New Mexico 88240
Jack Bailey, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 393-8715

LAS CRUCES

* The Rustic Rifle Ltd.
Box 1648
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001
John Lang, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 523-7350

ROSWELL

Covey's Precision Gunsmith
700 North Main
Roswell, New Mexico 88201
Covey Morgan, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 623-6565

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW YORK

AUBURN

Pearson's Gun Shop
408 Owasco Rd.
Auburn, New York 13021
Tel. (315) 252-4840

DELMAR

^{off to Neubrand}
^{9138 Main St.}
Bennett Gun Works ^{Clarence, N.Y. 14031} (716) 633-6161
561 Delaware Ave.
Delmar, New York 12054
Wm. Bennett, Gunsmith
Tel. (518) 439-1862

ELMIRA

*Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach St.
Elmira, New York 04901
Chas. Prechtl, Gunsmith
Tel. (607) 732-3813

HINSDALE

Miller's Gun Shop
3615 So. Main St.
Hinsdale, New York 14742
E.O. Miller, Gunsmith
Tel. (716) 557-2225

MERRICK, LONG ISLAND

The Outdoorsman
247 Sunrise Highway
Merrick, L.I., New York 11566
Pete Rapp, Gunsmith - Co-Owner
Tel. (516) 378-2465

NEW YORK CITY

Centre Firearms Company
51 West 46th. St.
New York, New York 10036
Tel. (212) 246-7307

*Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10012
Fritz Boettcher, Gunsmith
Tel. (212) 966-5323

PARISH

*Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
Lou Epps, Gunsmith
Tel. (315) 625-7498

ROCHESTER

The Gun Shop
117 State St.
Rochester, New York 14614
Sam Chimento, Gunsmith
Tel. (716) 546-4174

UNIONDALE, LONG ISLAND

P.R. Martinez
377 Second Place
Uniondale, L.I., New York 11553
Tel. (516) 483-6568

WATERTOWN

The Sports Shop
531 W. Main St.
Watertown, New York 13601
Tel. (315) 788-5501

WEST HURLEY

Charles E. Duffy
Williams Lane
West Hurley, New York 12491
Tel. (914) 679-2997
(closed Dec. - Jan.)

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NORTH CAROLINA

CHARLOTTE

*Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson St.
Charlotte, North Carolina 28205
Tel. (704) 376-7017

HIGH POINT

*Hunter's Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main St.
High Point, North Carolina 27263
Rod Taylor & Mark Holecheck, Gunsmiths
Tel. (919) 431-5011

JACKSONVILLE

Marine Gun & Lock Shop
309-311 Maine Blvd.
Jacksonville, North Carolina 28540
Leo Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 347-4058

KINSTON

Paschall's
709 Walston
Kinston, North Carolina 28501
Jim Hayes, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 527-4135

Spear & Son.
408-410 North Queen St.
Kinston, North Carolina 28501
Dan Spear, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 523-3596

LUMBERTON

*City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 North Cedar St.
Lumberton, North Carolina 28358
Gerald Presley, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 739-4613

RALEIGH

Hills, Inc.
1720 North Blvd.
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
Tel. (919) 833-4884

WILMINGTON

Pittman's Gun Repair
3922 Market St.
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401
Bob Pittman, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 762-3995

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

PAGE 30

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NORTH DAKOTA

BISMARCK

Gun City
504 East Main St.
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Tel. (701) 223-2304

DEVIL'S LAKE

Milt's Custom Gunsmithing
R.R. #1, Box 72
Devil's Lake, North Dakota 58301
Milt Kharreborg, Gunsmith
Tel. (701) 662-4620

FARGO

*Dave's Sport Shop
2801 Thirteenth Ave, South
Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Tel. (701) 232-0001

GRAND FORKS

Purp's Gun Shop
811 South 19th. St.
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Don Purpor, Gunsmith-open 5-10P.M. only
Tel. (701) 775-9085

MINOT

*Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Highway #2 North - #53 West
Minot, North Dakota 58701
Bob Harvey, Gunsmith
Tel. (701) 852-6168

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

OHIO

BRADFORD

Keller Gunsmith
617 North Miami
Bradford, Ohio 45308
Scott Keller, Gunsmith
Tel. (513) 448-2424

CAMBRIDGE

*Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
Bill Poole, Gunsmith
Tel. (614) 432-7243

CANTON

John's Sporting Goods
2655 Harrison Ave, S.W.
Canton, Ohio 44706
Tel. (216) 456-9100

CINCINNATI

*Jack Lewis Gun Store
3931 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
Tel. (513) 531-0454

CLEVELAND

Cleveland Custom Gun Shop
17100 Grovewood Ave
Cleveland, Ohio 44111
Tel. (216) 531-1800

COLUMBUS

Dave's Gun Store
4959 N. High St.
Columbus, Ohio 43214
Tel. (614) 846-2398

LODI

*Cherry Corners Mfg. Company
11136 Congress Rd.
Lodi, Ohio 44524
Bud Brown, Gunsmith
Tel. (216) 948-1238

MINERAL RIDGE

Ohio Gun & Cycle
185 Main St, Box 372
Mineral Ridge, Ohio 44440
Harry Hibbard, Gunsmith
Tel. (216) 652-2794

PHILIPSBURGH

Herbert Orre
Box 56
Philipsburgh, Ohio 45354
Tel. (513) 884-5115

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

OKLAHOMA

BARTLESVILLE

Reed Gun Shop
1522 Colorado St.
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74002
M. Reed, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 336-7614

ENID

Larry Black Sporting Goods Company
230 W. Randolph St., Box 667
Enid, Oklahoma 73701
J.S. Baldwin, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 234-6567

OKLAHOMA CITY

Andy Anderson's
2125 Northwest Expressway
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Deral Pendleton, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 842-3305

*Mashburn Arms Co., Inc.
1218 Penn Avenue
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107
Ray McNutt, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 236-5151

PONCA CITY

Junior's Gun & Lock Shop
100 E. Grand St.
Ponca City, Oklahoma 74601
Junior Gilliland, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 762-4553

TALEQUAH

*Skeet's Gun Shop
Route #3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464
Hal C. Sammons, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 456-4749

TULSA

D.&B. Gun Repair Company
1742 South Boston Ave.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119
J.E. Mankins, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 584-0722

*Sports World, Inc.
5800 So. Lewis, Suite 115
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
Stephen Ballietto, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 742-4027

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Shop.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

OREGON

BEND

*Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740½ N.E. First St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
Darrel Davenport, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 382-6776

ROSEBURG

*Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
Al Perry, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 673-8415

KLAMATH FALLS

*Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
Larry Amundsen, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 882-4145

Sierra Gun Shop
2355 South Sixth St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
Lee Yoder, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 882-1902

ONTARIO

*The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
Fritz Hallbert, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 889-3135

OREGON CITY

*Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97045
Dean Enstad, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 655-3751

PENDLETON

*Herb's Gun Shop
1610½ S.W. Emigrant St.
Pendleton, Oregon 98701
Herb Butler, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 276-3451

PORTLAND

*Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.W. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
Carl Allison, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 760-3388

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

PENNSYLVANIA

AVONDALE

*L.Y. Weston
Box 333, R.D. 2
Avondale, Pennsylvania 19311
Tel. (215) 869-9368

BENTLEYVILLE

Bentleyville Sports Shop
Bentleyville
Pennsylvania 15314
Dick Millon, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 239-3881

BUTLER

Felsing's Gun Shop
809 E. Jefferson St.
Butler, Pennsylvania 16001
Glen Felsing, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 287-0402

CLEARFIELD

*Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third St.
Clearfield, Pennsylvania 16830
Geo. Gill, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 765-9273

COLLINGDALE

Waters Sporting Goods
1008 MacDade Boulevard
Collingdale, Pennsylvania 19023
A. Waters, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 583-0200

COLMAR

*C.J. McArthur Sporting Goods
Route 309
Colmar, Pennsylvania 18915
Tel. (215) 822-0541

CONSHOHOCKEN

Navaronne Gun Shop
1065 Colwell Lane
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428
B. Clark, Proprietor
Tel. (215) 825-4475

DAUPHIN

*Wilson Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Pennsylvania 17018
Tel. (717) 921-8091

EAST BERLIN

Grizzell's Gun Shop
East Berlin, Pennsylvania 173
Henry Grizzell, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 259-0613

ERIE

*E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State St.
Erie, Pennsylvania 16501
Henry Totman, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 452-4855

GARDNERS

Dale M. Guise
Route 2, Box 239-A
Gardners, Pennsylvania 17324
Tel. (717) 486-5788

JEANSVILLE

Conlin Gun Works
Jeansville,
Pennsylvania 18227
B.J. Conlin, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 455-3506

JENKINTOWN

*Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom St.
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
Tel. (215) 884-6920

LEBANON

*Martin Levan
Gunsmith-Sporting Goods
433 North Ninth St.
Lebanon, Pennsylvania 17042
Tel. (717) 273-3148

LIBRARY

*Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Pennsylvania 15129
Leo Cerar, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 835-4126

LIGONIER

Russell Payne
Route 5, Box 173
Ligonier, Pennsylvania 15658
Tel. (412) 238-9544

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

PENNSYLVANIA

LITITZ

Wholesale Shooters Supplies
Lititz,
Pennsylvania 17543
Jay Bradley, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 626-8574

MILLVALE

Flaig Brothers
Babcock Blvd.
Millvale, Pennsylvania 15209
Tel. (412) 821-1717

NEW RINGGOLD

*Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Pennsylvania 17960
Randy Arndt, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 943-2706

NORTHAMPTON

*Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.
Northampton
Pennsylvania 18067
Red Walker, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 262-2777

OAKDALE

*Federal Firearms Co., Inc.
Box 145
Oakdale, Pennsylvania 15071
Ron Yerden, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 221-1122

OTTSTVILLE

*Ski's Sporting Center
Scherman Rd.
Ottsville, Pennsylvania 18942
Tel. (215) 847-5141

RICHLAND

Richland Gun Shop
Box 236
Richland, Pennsylvania 17087
C. Hottenstein, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 866-4246

SOMERSET

Somerset Sports Shop
140 W. Sanner St.
Somerset, Pennsylvania 15501
J. Buljet, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 445-6214

UPPER DARBY

Llanerch Gun Shop
2800 Township Line
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania 19081
Dick Llanerch, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 789-5462

WAYNESBORO

*Herold's Gun Shoppe
1498 E. Main St.
Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268
Geo. Herold, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 762-4010

WILKINSBURG

Braverman Arms Company
912 Penn Avenue
Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania 15211
Tel. (412) 241-1344

WILLIAMSPORT

Harder Sporting Gds.
336 Pine St.
Williamsport, Pennsylvania 17701
Tel. (717) 326-1591

WILLOW STREET

W. John Mylly
R.D. 2
Willow Street, Pennsylvania 17140
Tel. (717) 464-2066

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

SOUTH CAROLINA

AIKEN

The Gun Rack, Inc.
213 Richland Avenue
Aiken, South Carolina 29801
Jim Finch, Gunsmith
Jim Moates, Gunsmith & Owner
Tel. (803) 648-7100

Randy's Gun Shop
Rte. 5, Box 338
Westminster, S.C. 29693
(803) 647-2151

COLUMBIA

Columbia Gun Exchange
6306 Devine St.
Columbia, South Carolina 29209
Jim Kinard, Jr., Owner
Tel. (803) 776-4563

DARLINGTON

Southland Gun Works, Inc.
1134 Hartsville Rd
Darlington, South Carolina 29532
Buck Sellers, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 393-6291

FLORENCE

Fludd's, Inc.
1210 W. Evans St.
Florence, South Carolina 29501
Rick Carraway, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 669-7363

GREENVILLE

Enrique Borgheresi
Box 8063
Greenville, South Carolina 29604
Tel. (803) 271-2664

NEWBERRY

*Long's Gun Supply
R.R. 1, Box 609
Newberry, South Carolina 29108
Doyle Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 276-2950

ORANGEBURG

Garden City Sport Shop
U.S. Rte. 301
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115
Virgil Graham, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 534-6082

Augustus F. Rast
1537 Ridgewood N.E.
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115
Tel. (803) 534-6929

page 75

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

SOUTH DAKOTA

ABERDEEN

*Harold's Club of Aberdeen
423½ South Main St.
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Jim Steffins, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 225-9942

BELLE FOURCHE

Pioneer Sporting Goods
622 5th. Ave
Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Tel. (605) 892-2822

RAPID CITY

Ernie W. Rick, Gunsmith
117 E. Denver
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701
Tel. (605) 343-1797

SIOUX FALLS

Trap & Field Supply
5013 West 12th. St.
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106
Ron Putzier, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 338-6622

WATERTOWN

Roy's Sport Shop
18 North Broadway
Watertown, South Dakota 57201
Les Heinrich, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 886-7508

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

TENNESSEE

HUMBOLDT

* W.H. McGuns Shop
2215 Osborne St.
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343
W.H. McClanahan, Gunsmith
Tel. (901) 784-5742

KINGSPORT

*George Harrell's Gun Shop
Route 6, E. Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
Tel. (615) 247-3722

KNOXVILLE

*Fox & Company
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37917
Howard Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 687-7411

LEBANON

W.K.H. Reloading Supply
406 Hill St.
Lebanon, Tennessee 37087
Wayne K. Hall, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 444-7327

MEMPHIS

*Ed Mason Gunsmith
% Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
Tel. (901) 767-6281

York Arms Company
4627 Summer Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38122
Tel. (901) 683-2401

NASHVILLE

*Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Rd.
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
Charles Wright, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 256-6127

Ed Rennolds Gun Service
1805-B Church St.
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Tel. (615) 329-2464

PARIS

*Uncle Lee's
(Bill Dyer Supply Co.)
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
Tel. (901) 642-1744

RED BANK

The Antique Armory, Inc.
1936 Dayton Blvd.
Red Bank, Tennessee 37415
J.W. Pahmuyer, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 877-6459

UNION CITY

Hills Hardware & Sporting Goods
226 South 2nd. St.
Union City, Tennessee 38261
Jim Hill, Gunsmith
Tel. (901) 885-1510

WINCHESTER

*Judge's Gun Shop, Inc.
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37398
Fred Hasselbrook, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 967-1598

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXASABILENE

*Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
Dudley Longacre, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 672-9521

AMARILLO

*Billy Freds Gun Shop
212 West Sixth
Amarillo, Texas 79107
Floyd Raines, Gunsmith
Tel. (806) 372-6513

AUSTIN

J.F. Kreuz
408 Brazos St.
Austin, Texas 78701
Tel. (512) 476-3336

McBride's Gun Shop
2915 San Gabriel
Austin, Texas 78705
Mike Fain, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 472-3532

BRYAN

The Sportsman
911 Texas Ave
Bryan, Texas 77801
David Cutrey, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 779-7595

CONROE

Contex Gun Shop
817 North Frazier
Conroe, Texas 77301
Bob Cargill, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 756-3442

CORPUS CHRISTI

Texas Gun Shop
4518 So. Padre Island Dr.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Paul Tlabert, Gunsmith
Bob Mitters, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 854-4424

DALLAS

*Cullum & Boren Company
Box 2879
1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
John Otts, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 742-6113

*McClelland Gun Shop
1533 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75228
R.G. Rutledge, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 321-0231

*Ray's Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75212
Jim Corder, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 747-7916

EL PASO

*Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop
5100 Harlan Dr.
El Paso, Texas 79924
Tel. (915) 751-6273

*H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center, 5994 Montana
El Paso, Texas 79925
Fern Escazaga, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 778-9581

FORT WORTH

*Ewell Cross Gun Shop
8240 I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
Malcolm Cross, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 246-4622

HOUSTON

*Carter's Country
8925 Katy Freeway
Houston, Texas 77024
Dale Layne, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 461-1844

Delhomme Sporting Goods
4014 Richmond Ave
Houston, Texas 77027
Joe Simpson, Gunsmith
W.T. Pyle, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 623-2122

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXAS (cont.)HOUSTON (cont.)

*Les Freer Gun Shop
Building B-1
8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
Tel. (713) 467-3016

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
Sherman Sams, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 928-3171

*Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
Tel. (713) 222-1421

HURST

*Williamson & Pate Gun Shop
117 W. Pipeline Rd.
Hurst, Texas 76053
Lou Williamson, Gunsmith
Ken Pate
Tel. (817) 268-2887

MCALLEN

Custom Gun Service
1104 Upas Ave
McAllen, Texas 78501
Jay Moore, Gunsmith-Owner
Tel. (512) 682-8707

MIDLAND

R.J. Maberry
511 South "K" St.
Midland, Texas 79701
Tel. (915) 684-4914

NEDERLAND

Dave's Gun Shop
805 Memorial Highway
Nederland, Texas 77627
Dave Blake, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 722-6876

PALESTINE

Moore's Boat, Motor & Gun Shop
413 Avenue "A"
Palestine, Texas 75801
Alfred E. Moore, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 729-6511

PASADENA

Wayne Barnett Gun Shop
609 E. Jackson
Pasadena, Texas 77506
Tel. (713) 472-1682

PECOS

Pecos Sporting Goods
818 W. Third
Pecos, Texas 79772
Lloyd Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 445-2717

SAN ANTONIO

*Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Avenue
San Antonio, Texas 78216
Will Cos, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 342-5420
(512) 342-9893

TYLER

Bob Reynolds Gun Shop
2415 W. Erwin St.
Tyler, Texas 75701
Tel. (214) 592-1531

VICTORIA

Wauson Gunsmith
810 N. Ben Jordan
Victoria, Texas 77901
Tel. (512) 573-5471

WACO

Cogdell's
Highway 6, Box 1399
Waco, Texas 76703
Wesley Priess, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 662-4150
(817) 772-8224

WAKE VILLAGE

The Village Gunsmith
612 Burna Rd.
Wake Village, Texas 75501

WHARTON

Carroll's Gun Shop
550 W. Milam St.
Wharton, Texas 77488
Russell John, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 532-3175

WICHITA FALLS

*Sisk Bullets
4114 Callfield Rd.
Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Burge Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 692-5622

page 49
REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

UTAH

CEDAR CITY

Hunter Hardware
79 North Main St.
Cedar City, Utah 84720
Al Hansen, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 586-6549

OGDEN

*Sunset Sports Center #2
29th. & Washington Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84401
Howard Jessop, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 621-8540

Wolfe's
23rd. & Washington Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84401
Franz Bryner, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 399-9648

OREM

C & R Gun Shop
1290 South State
Orem, Utah 84057
Tel. (801) 225-9500

SALT LAKE CITY

P.M. Gun & Tool Works
736 North 300 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
Gordon Waldhouse, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 328-9280

* R-Vee's Gunsmithing
Cottonwood Mall Zinicks
4835 Highland Dr.
Salt Lake City, Utah 48351
Tel. (801) 278-4784

*Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 South State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Ray Suesserman, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 521-0550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

VERMONT

NORWICH

*DeVaux's Gun Shop
Norwich,
Vermont 05055
Wm. DeVaux, Owner-Gunsmith
Tel. (802) 649-1849

PROCTORSVILLE

Carpenter's Gunworks
R.D. #1
Proctorsville, Vermont 05153
Russ Carpenter, Gunsmith
Tel. (802) 226-7690

SHELBURNE

White's Gun Shop
Shelburne, Vermont 05482
Tel. (802) 985-3737

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing

Page 51

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

VIRGINIA

BOONESMILL

Greer Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Boonesmill, Virginia 24065
W.C. Greer, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 483-0724

FALLS CHURCH

Davis Gun Shop
7213 Lee Highway
Falls Church, Virginia 22246
Fred Davis, Gunsmith
Tel. (703) 534-8222

NORFOLK

*Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby St.
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
Sanford, Moore, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 627-8311

PETERSBURG

*The Dunbar Gun Company
131 W. Tabb St.
Petersburg, Virginia 23803
W. Dunbar, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 732-8206

RICHMOND

*Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main St.
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Lynn Hobgood, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 644-7207

WARRENTON

London Bridge Gun Shop
2369 B Va. Beach Blvd.
Virginia Beach, Va. 23454
*Clark Bros. Gun Warrenton, Virginia 22186 426-7890
Tel. (703) 439-3644

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WASHINGTON

BURLINGTON

* Kesselring Gun Shop
400 Pacific Highway
Burlington, Washington 98233

C. Kesselring, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 724-3113

TACOMA

*Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Avenue
Tacoma, Washington 98402
Chet Paulson, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 627-9195

*Jack Fale's, Inc.
1416 54th. Avenue, E.
Tacoma, Washington 98424
Tel. (206) 922-0255

CHEHALIS

H.C. Kelly Sport Goods
2394 Market St.
Chehalis, Washington 98532
Tel. (206) 748-3283

YAKIMA

*Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Dr.
Yakima, Washington 98901
Jerry Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 453-3021

EVERETT

Everett Sport Store
1907 Hewitt Avenue
Everett, Washington 98901
Jerry Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 252-0861

MILWOOD

*Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Washington 99212
Will Wheeler, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 924-3030

* Puget Sound Firearms
1540 Navyard Hwy
Bremerton Wash
98310

MOSES LAKE

*Ranch & Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Washington 98837
Bob Kaplan, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 765-9231

SEATTLE

Frederick & Nelson
Fifth & Pine
Seattle, Washington 98101
Lloyd Erdman, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 682-5500

*Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First & Madison
Seattle, Washington 98104
Ken Sprague, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 624-7300

SPOKANE

Brock's Gunsmithing
% The Trap House
3806 N. Market
Spokane, Washington 99207
Jim Brock, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 489-2196

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG

Fulk's Sporting Goods

424 Buckhannon Pike

Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Vic Lewis, Gunsmith

Tel. (304) 624-6506

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

BURLINGTON

Viking Guns, Inc.
916 Milwaukee
Burlington, Wisconsin 53105
Robert Wessner, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 763-2446

GREEN BAY

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
620 Mather St.
Green Bay, Wisconsin
John Gitter, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 437-7766

HALES CORNERS

*Big Muskego Gun Club
S. 90, W. 13960, Boxhorn Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
Dennis R. Potter, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 425-4830

LA CROSSE

Holiday Sports Center
West & South Avenue
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601
Lee Anderson, Gunsmith
Tel. (608) 784-0940

LOMIRA

*Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira,
Wisconsin 53048
Al Guay, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 269-4414

MADISON

*Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Rd.
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
Bud Archer & Bill Shults, Gunsmiths
Tel. (608) 274-8740

MENOMONEE FALLS

Jay's Sports
N. 88, W. 15263, Main St.
Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin 53051
Warren Reicham, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 251-0550

MERRILL

Bill's House of Guns, Inc.
Route 3
Merrill, Wisconsin 54452
Philip Zastrow, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 536-5596

MILWAUKEE

*Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
Jack Ledwig, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 383-2626

OWEN

*Badger Shooters Supply
Owen,
Wisconsin 54460
Tom Nelson & Alvin Becker, Gunsmi
Tel. (715) 229-2101

PEWAUKEE

D.J. Phillips
Rte. 1, North #31, West 22087
Shady Lane
Pewaukee, Wisconsin 53072
Don Phillips, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 691-2165

RICE LAKE

Sportsman's Repair
1503 E. Orchard Beach Lane
Rice Lake, Wisconsin 54868
Joe Jackim, Gunsmith
Tel. (no listing)

SCANDANAVIA

L.W. "Bill" Johnson Gun Shop
Elm Valley Rd.
Scandinavia, Wisconsin 54977
Tel. (715) 467-2211

SOUTH MILWAUKEE

N. Hintz Sport & Marine
1235 Milwaukee Avenue
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53
N. Hintz, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 483-8680

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

SUPERIOR

Laurvick Gun Shop
1411 North 58th. St.
Superior, Wisconsin 54880
Lyle Laurvick, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 394-7671

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WYOMING

DOUGLAS

Douglas Jackalope Gun & Sport Shop, Inc.
1048 South 5th. St.
Douglas, Wyoming 82633
W. Meehan, J. DePietro, S. Bass, Gunsmiths
Tel. (307) 358-3854

SHERIDAN

Sheridan Gun Shop
1037 N. Main St.
Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Bud Morrow, Gunsmith
Tel. (307) 674-8360

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To _____ Location _____
From R.L. ST. JOHN _____ Location _____ Phone
No. _____
Subject _____ Date 1/15/79

Please add The Gun Room, 9½ Mile Glazier Hwy, Juneau, Alaska 99803
to your Recommended Listing and place an asterisk near it to signify
that it is being used for New Gun Repair.

Thank you.

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1979
PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSISSIPPICANTON

RR *Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peace St.
Canton, Mississippi 39046
Aubrey Weems, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 859-1582

VERONA

RR *R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond St.
Verona, Mississippi 38879
Tel. (601) 566-8353

EAST BROOKHAVEN

M.E. McBride Gun & Locksmith
Highway #84, Box 723
East Brookhaven, Mississippi 39601
M.E. McBride, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 833-3451

GREENVILLE

RR *Jones Gun Shop
739-41 Washington Avenue
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
Thomas G. Jones, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 332-3181

GREENWOOD

H.T. Glover
904 Carrollton Avenue
Greenwood, Mississippi 38930
Harris Glover, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 453-6993

JACKSON

RR *Jackson Safe & Lock Company
226 Pascagoula Street
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
Bill Tierce, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 353-4226

MERIDIAN

Sanders Gun Shop
3001 Fifth St.
Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Milton K. Sanders, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 485-5301

NATCHEZ

RR *Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
Wade O. Martin, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 442-8271

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSOURICAPE GIRARDEAU

RR
*Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
Wm. Beard, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 334-2266

SPRINGFIELD

Jay Key & Chain Service
~~407 South Avenue~~ 1106 St Louis
Springfield, Missouri 65806
Les Jay, Gunsmith
Tel. (417) 862-7049

CHARLESTON

J.L. DeLine
205 West Commercial St.
Charleston, Missouri 63834
Tel. (314) 683-4677

WEBSTER GROVES

Hunt Turner
618 So. Gore Ave
Webster Groves, Missouri 63119
shotguns only
Tel. (314) 961-8209

HARVESTER

RR
*Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
Jerry Stevens, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 441-4500

JOPLIN

Walker Arms Company
127 North Main St.
Joplin, Missouri 64801
Gayle Cline, Gunsmith
Tel. (417) 781-6440

KANSAS CITY

RR
*R.S. Elliot Arms Company
1508 Grand Avenue
Kansas City, Missouri 64108
Lester Cox, Gunsmith
Tel. (816) 471-1910

ST. LOUIS

RR
*K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
Jack Kluge, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 832-8618

Kelley Sporting Gds. & Repair
751 Old Frontenac Square
St. Louis, Missouri 631
Stokely Meier, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 991-4724

RR
*Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
John Cox, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 725-2700

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMONTANABILLINGS

*THE SHOOTIN' Iron
1919 First Avenue, North
Billings, Montana 59101
Mark Watson, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 259-3999

BRIDGER

RR/ *Jim's Gun Shop
Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
Jim Young, Gunsmith
Tel. (307) 664-2344

GREAT FALLS

RR/ *Stephen's Gun Shop
11 1/2 Second St, North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
Eldon Stephens, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 761-2510

HELENA

RR/ *Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Avenue
Helena, Montana 59601
Arnold Erhardt, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 443-2978

LEWISTON

Don's
120 South Second St.
Lewiston, Montana 59457
Tom Griffith, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 538-9408

MISSOULA

Carl Mau Sporting Goods
743 Minnesota
Missoula, Montana 59801
Carl Mau, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 542-2790

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEBRASKA

FREMONT *Cylinder & Slide, Inc.
~~Lou's Sporting Goods~~
 523 ~~525~~ North Main St., Box 937
 Fremont, Nebraska 68025
 Wm. Laughbridge, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 721-~~6040~~ 4277

Thompson's Lock & Gun Shop
 635 North Broad St.
 Fremont, Nebraska 68025
 Orville F. "Tommy" Thompson
 Tel. (402) 721-3853

OMAHA

Arms & Ammo
 1101 South 60th. St.
 Omaha, Nebraska 68106
 Jim Sutton, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 553-5951

AR *Moneymakers Guncraft
 1420 Military Avenue
 Omaha, Nebraska 68131
 Orv Camden, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 556-0226

HASTINGS

Sporting Goods, Inc.
 232 North Lincoln Ave
 Hastings, Nebraska 68901
 Bill Bentley, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 462-6132

LINCOLN

Allen J. Mart
 1860 Harrison Ave
 Lincoln, Nebraska 68502
 Tel. (402) 435-0568

Cornhusker Shooters' Supply
 4327 "O" Street
 Lincoln, Nebraska 68510
 Bud Basil, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 488-7494

MC COOK

Raymond Benjamin
 710 West Third
 McCook, Nebraska 69001
 Tel. (308) 345-6909

NORFOLK

Caauwe's Gun Shop
 103 North Fourth St.
 Norfolk, Nebraska 68701
 Frank Caauwe, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 371-2238

NORTH PLATTE

Al's Gun & Reel Shop
 310 E. Front
 North Platte, Nebraska 69101
 Glen Mulholland, Gunsmith
 Tel. (308) 534-2660

ASTERISK SIGNIFIES GUN SHOP IS ON OUR NEW GUN REPAIR LISTING.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEVADA

LAS VEGAS

Rb/ *Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
Tel. (702) 452-4867

SPARKS

Saturn Sports, Inc.
881 Glendale Rd.
Sparks, Nevada 89431
Arnold Juenke, Gunsmith
Tel. (702) 358-9073

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

HOOKSETT

RB/ *Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106
Dick Riely, Gunsmith
Tel. (603) 485-5000

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW JERSEY

AUDUBON

*Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audubon, New Jersey 08106
John & Henry Peters, Gunsmith
Tel. (609) 547-7136

BOUND BROOK

Efinger Sporting Goods Co.
513 W. Union Ave, Route 28
Bound Brook, New Jersey 08805
Phil Caine, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 356-0604

GARFIELD

Garfield Gunsmith Company
237 Wessington Avenue
Garfield, New Jersey 07026
Bob Storms, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 478-0171

MILLTOWN

Herman Treptow
209 South Main St.
Milltown, New Jersey 08805
Arnold Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 828-0184

WALDWICK

Herbert Weinberger Gunsmithing
30 W. Prospect St.
Waldwick, New Jersey 07436
Tel. (201) 447-0025

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW MEXICOALBUQUERQUE

PR
*Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd, N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
Bud Robino, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 294-4545

FARMINGTON

Ross Sporting Goods
222 W. Main St.
Farmington, New Mexico 87401
Phillip J. Ross, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 325-1062

HOBBS

Hobbs Bicycle & Gun Sales
200 North Turner St.
Hobbs, New Mexico 88240
Jack Bailey, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 393-8715

LAS CRUCES

The Rustic Rifle Ltd.
Box 1648
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001
John Lang, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 523-7350

ROSWELL

Covey's Precision Gunsmith
700 North Main
Roswell, New Mexico 88201
Covey Morgan, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 623-6565

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW YORKAUBURN

Pearson's Gun Shop
408 Owasco Rd.
Auburn, New York 13021
Tel. (315) 252-4840
Otto Neubrand
9138 Main St.
Clarence, N.Y. 14031
(716) 638-644

DELMAR

Bennett Gun Works
561 Delaware Ave.
Delmar, New York 12054
Wm. Bennett, Gunsmith
Tel. (518) 439-1862

ELMIRA

RB/ *Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach St. 14901
Elmira, New York 14901
Chas. Prechtl, Gunsmith
Tel. (607) 732-3813

HINSDALE

Miller's Gun Shop
3615 So. Main St.
Hinsdale, New York 14742
E.O. Miller, Gunsmith
Tel. (716) 557-2225

MERRICK, LONG ISLAND

The Outdoorsman
247 Sunrise Highway
Merrick, L.I., New York 11566
Pete Rapp, Gunsmith - Co-Owner
Tel. (516) 378-2465

NEW YORK CITY

Centre Firearms Company
51 West 46th. St.
New York, New York 10036
Tel. (212) 246-7307

RB/ *Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10012
Fritz Boettcher, Gunsmith
Tel. (212) 966-5323

PARISH

RB/ *Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
Lou Epps, Gunsmith
Tel. (315) 625-7498

ROCHESTER

The Gun Shop
117 State St.
Rochester, New York 14614
Sam Chimento, Gunsmith
Tel. (716) 546-4174

UNIONDALE, LONG ISLAND

P.R. Martinez
377 Second Place
Uniondale, L.I., New York 11553
Tel. (516) 483-6568

WATERTOWN

The Sports Shop
531 W. Main St.
Watertown, New York 13601
Tel. (315) 788-5501

WEST HURLEY

Charles E. Duffy
Williams Lane
West Hurley, New York 12491
Tel. (914) 679-2997
(closed Dec. - Jan.)

Asterisk signifies gun-shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

NORTH CAROLINA

CHARLOTTE

RF *Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson St.
Charlotte, North Carolina 28205
Tel. (704) 376-7017

HIGH POINT

RF *Hunter's Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main St.
High Point, North Carolina 27263
Rod Taylor & Mark Holecheck, Gunsmiths
Tel. (919) 431-5011

JACKSONVILLE

Marine Gun & Lock Shop
309-311 Maine Blvd.
Jacksonville, North Carolina 28540
Leo Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 347-4058

KINSTON

Paschall's
709 Walston
Kinston, North Carolina 28501
Jim Hayes, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 527-4135

Spear & Son
408-410 North Queen St.
Kinston, North Carolina 28501
Dan Spear, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 523-3596

LUMBERTON

RF *City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 North Cedar St.
Lumberton, North Carolina 28358
Gerald Presley, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 739-4613

RALEIGH

Hills, Inc.
1720 North Blvd.
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
Tel. (919) 833-4884

WILMINGTON

Pittman's Gun Repair
3922 Market St.
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401
Bob Pittman, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 762-3995

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

NORTH DAKOTA

BISMARCK

Gun City
504 East Main St.
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Tel. (701) 223-2304

DEVIL'S LAKE

Milt's Custom Gunsmithing
R.R. #1, Box 72
Devil's Lake, North Dakota 58301
Milt Knarreborg, Gunsmith
Tel. (701) 662-4620

FARGO

RB *Dave's Sport Shop
2801 Thirteenth Ave, South
Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Tel. (701) 232-0001

GRAND FORKS

Purp's Gun Shop
811 South 19th. St.
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Don Purpor, Gunsmith-open 5-10P.M. only
Tel. (701) 775-9085

MINOT

RB *Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Highway #2 North - #53 West
Minot, North Dakota 58701
Bob Harvey, Gunsmith
Tel. (701) 852-6168

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

OHIO

BRADFORD

Keller Gunsmith
617 North Miami
Bradford, Ohio 45308
Scott Keller, Gunsmith
Tel. (513) 448-2424

MINERAL RIDGE

Ohio Gun & Cycle
185 Main St, Box 372
Mineral Ridge, Ohio 44440
Harry Hibbard, Gunsmith
Tel. (216) 652-2794

CAMBRIDGE

RR *Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
Bill Poole, Gunsmith
Tel. (614) 432-7243

PHILIPSBURGH

Herbert Orre
Box 56
Philipsburgh, Ohio 45354
Tel. (513) 884-5115

CANTON

John's Sporting Goods
2655 Harrison Ave, S.W.
Canton, Ohio 44706
Tel. (216) 456-9100

CINCINNATI

RR *Jack Lewis Gun Store
3931 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
Tel. (513) 531-0454
*Deisch Gun Shop
9020 Reading Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45229
Tel. (513) 554-1100
Allen Deisch - Gunsmith*

CLEVELAND

Cleveland Custom Gun Shop
17100 Grovewood Ave
Cleveland, Ohio 44111
Tel. (216) 531-1800

COLUMBUS

Dave's Gun Store
4959 N. High St.
Columbus, Ohio 43214
Tel. (614) 846-2398

LODI

RR *Cherry Corners Mfg. Company
11136 Congress Rd.
Lodi, Ohio 44524
Bud Brown, Gunsmith
Tel. (216) 948-1238

Asterisk signifies gun Shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOKLAHOMABARTLESVILLE

Reed Gun Shop
1522 Colorado St.
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74002
M. Reed, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 336-7614

ENID

Larry Black Sporting Goods Company
230 W. Randolph St., Box 667
Enid, Oklahoma 73701
J.S. Baldwin, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 234-6567

OKLAHOMA CITY

Andy Anderson's
2125 Northwest Expressway
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Deral Pendleton, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 842-3305

*Mashburn Arms Co., Inc.
1218 Penn Avenue
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107
Ray McNutt, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 236-5151

PONCA CITY

Junior's Gun & Lock Shop
100 E. Grand St.
Ponca City, Oklahoma 74601
Junior Gilliland, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 762-4553

TALEQUAH

RR *Skeet's Gun Shop
Route #3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464
Hal C. Sammons, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 456-4749

TULSA

D. & B. Gun Repair Company
1742 South Boston Ave.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119
J.E. Mankins, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 584-0722

RR *Sports World, Inc.
5800 So. Lewis, Suite 115
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
Stephen Ballietto, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 742-4027

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Shop.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOREGONBEND

RB *Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740½ N.E. First St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
Darrel Davenport, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 382-6776

ROSEBURG

RB *Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
Al Perry, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 673-8415

KLAMATH FALLS

RB *Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
Larry Amundsen, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 882-4145

Sierra Gun Shop
2355 South Sixth St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
Lee Yoder, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 882-1902

ONTARIO

RB *The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
Fritz Hallbert, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 889-3135

OREGON CITY

RB *Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97045
Dean Enstad, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 655-3751

PENDLETON

*Herb's Gun Shop
1610½ S.W. Emigrant St.
Pendleton, Oregon 98701
Herb Butler, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 276-3451

PORTLAND

RB *Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.W. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
Carl Allison, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 760-3388

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

PENNSYLVANIA

AVONDALE

RR *L.Y. Weston
Box 333, R.D. 2
Avondale, Pennsylvania 19311
Tel. (215) 869-9368

BENTLEYVILLE

Bentleyville Sports Shop
Bentleyville
Pennsylvania 15314
Dick Millon, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 239-3881

BUTLER

Felsing's Gun Shop
809 E. Jefferson St.
Butler, Pennsylvania 16001
Glen Felsing, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 287-0402

CLEARFIELD

RR *Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third St.
Clearfield, Pennsylvania 16830
Geo. Gill, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 765-9273

COLLINGDALE

Waters Sporting Goods
1008 MacDade Boulevard
Collingdale, Pennsylvania 19023
A. Waters, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 583-0200

COLMAR

RR *C.J. McArthur Sporting Goods
Route 309
Colmar, Pennsylvania 18915
Tel. (215) 822-0541

CONSHOHOCKEN

Navaronne Gun Shop
1065 Colwell Lane
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428
B. Clark, Proprietor
Tel. (215) 825-4475

DAUPHIN

RR *Wilson Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Pennsylvania 17018
Tel. (717) 921-8091

EAST BERLIN

Grizzell's Gun Shop
East Berlin, Pennsylvania 17316
Henry Grizzell, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 259-0613

ERIE

RR *E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State St.
Erie, Pennsylvania 16501
Henry Totman, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 452-4855

GARDNERS

Dale M. Guise
Route 2, Box 239-A
Gardners, Pennsylvania 17324
Tel. (717) 486-5788

JEANSVILLE

Conlin Gun Works
Jeansville,
Pennsylvania 18227
B.J. Conlin, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 455-3506

JENKINTOWN

RR *Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom St.
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
Tel. (215) 884-6920

LEBANON

RR *Martin Levan
Gunsmith-Sporting Goods
433 North Ninth St.
Lebanon, Pennsylvania 17042
Tel. (717) 273-3148

LIBRARY

RR *Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Pennsylvania 15129
Leo Cerar, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 835-4126

LIGONIER

Russell Payne
Route 5, Box 173
Ligonier, Pennsylvania 15658
Tel. (412) 238-9544

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIALITITZ

Wholesale Shooters Supplies
Lititz,
Pennsylvania 17543
Jay Bradley, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 626-8574

MILLVALE

Flaig Brothers
Babcock Blvd.
Millvale, Pennsylvania 15209
Tel. (412) 821-1717

NEW RINGGOLD

RR *Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Pennsylvania 17960
Randy Arndt, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 943-2706

NORTHAMPTON

RR *Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.
Northampton
Pennsylvania 18067
Red Walker, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 262-2777

OAKDALE

RR *Federal Firearms Co., Inc.
Box 145
Oakdale, Pennsylvania 15071
Ron Yerden, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 221-1122

OTTSVILLE

RR *Ski's Sporting Center
Scherman Rd.
Ottsville, Pennsylvania 18942
Tel. (215) 847-5141

RICHLAND

Richland Gun Shop
Box 236
Richland, Pennsylvania 17087
C. Hottenstein, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 866-4246

SOMERSET

Somerset Sports Shop
140 W. Sanner St.
Somerset, Pennsylvania 15501
J. Buljet, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 445-6214

UPPER DARBY

Llanerch Gun Shop
2800 Township Line
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania 19082
Dick Llanerch, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 789-5462

WAYNESBORO

RR *Herold's Gun Shoppe
1498 E. Main St.
Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268
Geo. Herold, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 762-4010

WILKINSBURG

Braverman Arms Company
912 Penn Avenue
Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania 15221
Tel. (412) 241-1344

WILLIAMSPORT

Harder Sporting Gds.
336 Pine St.
Williamsport, Pennsylvania 17701
Tel. (717) 326-1591

WILLOW STREET

W. John Mylly
R.D. 2
Willow Street, Pennsylvania 1758
Tel. (717) 464-2066

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH CAROLINAAIKEN

The Gun Rack, Inc.
213 Richland Avenue
Aiken, South Carolina 29801
Jim Finch, Gunsmith
Jim Moates, Gunsmith & Owner
Tel. (803) 648-7100

Randy's Gun Shop
Rte. S. Box 338
Westminster, S Carolina 29693
(803) 647-2151

COLUMBIA

Columbia Gun Exchange
6306 Devine St.
Columbia, South Carolina 29209
Jim Kinard, Jr., Owner
Tel. (803) 776-4563

DARLINGTON

Southland Gun Works, Inc.
1134 Hartsville Rd
Darlington, South Carolina 29532
Buck Sellers, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 393-6291

FLORENCE

Fludd's, Inc.
1210 W. Evans St.
Florence, South Carolina 29501
Rick Carraway, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 669-7363

GREENVILLE

Enrique Borgheresi
Box 8063
Greenville, South Carolina 29604
Tel. (803) 271-2664

NEWBERRY

ph *Long's Gun Supply
R.R. 1, Box 609
Newberry, South Carolina 29108
Doyle Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 276-2950

ORANGEBURG

Garden City Sport Shop
U.S. Rte 301
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115
Virgil Graham, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 534-6082

Augustus F. Rast
1537 Ridgewood N.E.
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115
Tel. (803) 534-6929

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH DAKOTAABERDEEN

ph *Harold's Club of Aberdeen
423½ South Main St.
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Jim Steffins, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 225-9942

BELLE FOURCHE

Pioneer Sporting Goods
622 5th. Ave
Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Tel. (605) 892-2822

RAPID CITY

ph Ernie W. Rick, Gunsmith
117 E. Denver
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701
Tel. (605) 343-1797

SIOUX FALLS

Trap & Field Supply
5013 West 12th. St.
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106
Ron Putzier, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 338-6622

WATERTOWN

Roy's Sport Shop
18 North Broadway
Watertown, South Dakota 57201
Les Heinrich, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 886-7508

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTENNESSEEHUMBOLDT

RR *W.H. McGuns Shop
2215 Osborne St.
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343
W.H. McClanahan, Gunsmith
Tel. (901) 784-5742

KINGSPORT

RR *George Harrell's Gun Shop
Route 6, E. Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
Tel. (615) 247-3722

KNOXVILLE

RR *Fox & Company
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37917
Howard Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 687-7411

LEBANON

W.K.H. Reloading Supply
406 Hill St.
Lebanon, Tennessee 37087
Wayne K. Hall, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 444-7327

MEMPHIS

RR *Ed Mason Gunsmith
% Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
Tel. (901) 767-6281

York Arms Company
4627 Summer Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38122
Tel. (901) 683-2401

NASHVILLE

RR *Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Rd.
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
Charles Wright, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 256-6127

Ed Rennolds Gun Service
1805-B Church St.
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Tel. (615) 329-2464

PARIS

RR *Uncle Lee's
(Bill Dyer Supply Co.)
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
Tel. (901) 642-1744

RED BANK

The Antique Armory, Inc.
1936 Dayton Blvd.
Red Bank, Tennessee 37415
J.W. Pahmuyer, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 877-6459

UNION CITY

Hills Hardware & Sporting Goods
226 South 2nd. St.
Union City, Tennessee 38261
Jim Hill, Gunsmith
Tel. (901) 885-1510

WINCHESTER

RR *Judge's Gun Shop, Inc.
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37398
Fred Hasselbrook, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 967-1598

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXASABILENE

RB *Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
Dudley Longacre, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 672-9521

AMARILLO

RB *Billy Freds Gun Shop
212 West Sixth
Amarillo, Texas 79107
Floyd Raines, Gunsmith
Tel. (806) 372-6513

AUSTIN

J.F. Kreuz
408 Brazos St.
Austin, Texas 78701
Tel. (512) 476-3336

McBride's Gun Shop
2915 San Gabriel
Austin, Texas 78705
Mike Fain, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 472-3532

BRYAN

The Sportsman
911 Texas Ave
Bryan, Texas 77801
David Cutrey, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 779-7595

CONROE

RB *Contex Gun Shop
817 North Frazier
Conroe, Texas 77301
Bob Cargill, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 756-3442

CORPUS CHRISTI

Texas Gun Shop
4518 So. Padre Island Dr.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Paul Tlabert, Gunsmith
Bob Mütters, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 854-4424

DALLAS

*Cullum & Boren Company
Box 2879
1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
John Otts, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 742-6113

*McClelland Gun Shop
1533 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75228
R.G. Rutledge, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 321-0231

RB *Ray's Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75212
Jim Corder, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 747-7916

EL PASO

*Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop
5100 Harlan Dr.
El Paso, Texas 79924
Tel. (915) 751-6273

RB *H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center, 5994 Montana
El Paso, Texas 79925
Fern Escazaga, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 778-9581

FORT WORTH

RB *Ewell Cross Gun Shop
8240 I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
Malcolm Cross, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 246-4622

HOUSTON

RB *Carter's Country
8925 Katy Freeway
Houston, Texas 77024
Dale Layne, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 461-1844

Delhomme Sporting Goods
4014 Richmond Ave
Houston, Texas 77027
Joe Simpson, Gunsmith
W.T. Pyle, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 623-2122

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

RB Custom Gun Service
1104 UPAS Ave
McAllen, Tex

512-686-9670 78501

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXAS (cont.)HOUSTON (cont.)

RR/ *Les Freer Gun Shop
Building B-1
8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
Tel. (713) 467-3016

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
Sherman Sams, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 928-3171

RR/ *Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
Tel. (713) 222-1421

HURST

RR/ *Williamson & Pate Gun Shop
117 W. Pipeline Rd.
Hurst, Texas 76053
Lou Williamson, Gunsmith
Ken Pate
Tel. (817) 268-2887

MCALLEN

* Custom Gun Service
1104 Upas Ave
McAllen, Texas 78501
Jay Moore, Gunsmith-Owner
Tel. (512) 682-8707

MIDLAND

R.J. Maberry
511 South "K" St.
Midland, Texas 79701
Tel. (915) 684-4914

NEDERLAND

Dave's Gun Shop
805 Memorial Highway
Nederland, Texas 77627
Dave Blake, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 722-6876

PALESTINE

Moore's Boat, Motor & Gun Shop
413 Avenue "A"
Palestine, Texas 75801
Alfred E. Moore, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 729-6511

PASADENA

Wayne Barnett Gun Shop
609 E. Jackson
Pasadena, Texas 77506
Tel. (713) 472-1682

PECOS

Pecos Sporting Goods
818 W. Third
Pecos, Texas 79772
Lloyd Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 445-2717

SAN ANTONIO

RR/ *Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Avenue
San Antonio, Texas 78216
Will Cos, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 342-5420
(512) 342-9893

TYLER

Bob Reynolds Gun Shop
2415 W. Erwin St.
Tyler, Texas 75701
Tel. (214) 592-1531

VICTORIA

Wauson Gunsmith
810 N. Ben Jordan
Victoria, Texas 77901
Tel. (512) 573-5471

WACO

Cogdell's
Highway 6, Box 1399
Waco, Texas 76703
Wesley Priess, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 662-4150
(817) 772-8224

WAKE VILLAGE

~~The Village Gunsmith~~ removed 1/8/76
612 Burns Rd. closing bus. 16
~~Wake Village, Texas 75501~~

WHARTON

Carroll's Gun Shop
550 W. Milam St.
Wharton, Texas 77488
Russell John, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 532-3175

WICHITA FALLS

RR/ *Sisk Bullets
4114 Callfield Rd.
Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Burge Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 692-5622

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing

UTAH

CEDAR CITY

Hunter Hardware
79 North Main St.
Cedar City, Utah 84720
Al Hansen, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 586-6549

OGDEN

RR *Sunset Sports Center #2
29th. & Washington Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84401
Howard Jessop, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 621-8540

Wolfe's
23rd. & Washington Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84401
Franz Bryner, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 399-9648

OREM

C & R Gun Shop
1290 South State
Orem, Utah 84057
Tel. (801) 225-9500

SALT LAKE CITY

P.M. Gun & Tool Works
736 North 300 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
Gordon Waldhouse, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 328-9280

*R-Vee's Gunsmithing
Cottonwood Mall Zinicks
4835 Highland Dr.
Salt Lake City, Utah 48351
Tel. (801) 278-4784

RR *Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 South State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Ray Suesserman, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 521-0550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

VERMONT

NORWICH

eb *DeVaux's Gun Shop
Norwich,
Vermont 05055
Wm. DeVaux, Owner-Gunsmith
Tel. (802) 649-1849

PROCTORSVILLE

Carpenter's Gunworks
R.D. #1
Proctorsville, Vermont 05153
Russ Carpenter, Gunsmith
Tel. (802) 226-7690

SHELBURNE

White's Gun Shop
Shelburne, Vermont 05482
Tel. (802) 985-3737

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTVIRGINIABOONESMILL

Greer Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Boonesmill, Virginia 24065
W.C. Greer, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 483-0724

FALLS CHURCH

Davis Gun Shop
7213 Lee Highway
Falls Church, Virginia 22246
Fred Davis, Gunsmith
Tel. (703) 534-8222

NORFOLK

RM *Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby St.
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
Sanford, Moore, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 627-8311

PETERSBURG

RM *The Dunbar Gun Company
131 W. Tabb St.
Petersburg, Virginia 23803
W. Dunbar, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 732-8206

RICHMOND

RM *Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main St.
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Lynn Hobgood, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 644-7207

London Bridge Gun Shop
2369 B. Va. Beach Blvd.
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23454
426-7890

WARRENTON

RM *Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton, Virginia 22186
Tel. (703) 439-3644

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWASHINGTONBURLINGTON

Kesselring Gun Shop
400 Pacific Highway
Burlington, Washington 98233
C. Kesselring, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 724-3113

TACOMA

*Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Avenue
Tacoma, Washington 98402
Chet Paulson, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 627-9195

CHEHALIS

H.C. Kelly Sport Goods
2394 Market St.
Chehalis, Washington 98532
Tel. (206) 748-3283

*Jack Fale's, Inc.
1416 54th. Avenue, E.
Tacoma, Washington 98424
Tel. (206) 922-0255

EVERETT

Everett Sport Store
1907 Hewitt Avenue
Everett, Washington 98901
Jerry Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 252-0861

YAKIMA

*Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Dr.
Yakima, Washington 98901
Jerry Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 453-3021

MILWOOD ~~SPOKANE~~

*Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5328 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Washington 99212
Will Wheeler, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 924-3030

MOSES LAKE

*Ranch & Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Washington 98837
Bob Kaplan, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 765-9231

SEATTLE

Frederick & Nelson
Fifth & Pine
Seattle, Washington 98101
Lloyd Erdman, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 682-5500

*Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First & Madison
Seattle, Washington 98104
Ken Sprague, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 624-7300

SPOKANE

Brock's Gunsmithing
% The Trap House
3806 N. Market
Spokane, Washington 99207
Jim Brock, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 489-2196

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG

Fulk's Sporting Goods
424 Buckhannon Pike
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Vic Lewis, Gunsmith
Tel. (304) 624-6506

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

BURLINGTON

Viking Guns, Inc.
916 Milwaukee
Burlington, Wisconsin 53105
Robert Wessner, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 763-2446

GREEN BAY

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
620 Mather St.
Green Bay, Wisconsin
John Gitter, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 437-7766

HALES CORNERS

*Big Muskego Gun Club
S. 90, W. 13960, Boxhorn Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
Dennis R. Potter, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 425-4830

LA CROSSE

Holiday Sports Center
West & South Avenue
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601
Lee Anderson, Gunsmith
Tel. (608) 784-0940

LOMIRA

*Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira,
Wisconsin 53048
Al Guay, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 269-4414

MADISON

*Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Rd.
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
Bud Archer & Bill Shults, Gunsmiths
Tel. (608) 274-8740

MENOMONEE FALLS

Jay's Sports
N. 88, W. 15263, Main St.
Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin 53051
Warren Reicham, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 251-0550

MERRILL

Bill's House of Guns, Inc.
Route 3
Merrill, Wisconsin 54452
Philip Zastrow, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 536-5596

MILWAUKEE

*Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
Jack Ledwig, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 383-2626

OWEN

*Badger Shooters Supply
Owen,
Wisconsin 54460
Tom Nelson & Alvin Becker, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 229-2101

PEWAUKEE

D.J. Phillips
Rte. 1, North #31, West 22087
Shady Lane
Pewaukee, Wisconsin 53072
Don Phillips, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 691-2165

RICE LAKE

Sportsman's Repair
1503 E. Orchard Beach Lane
Rice Lake, Wisconsin 54868
Joe Jackim, Gunsmith
Tel. (no listing)

SCANDANAVIA

L.W. "Bill" Johnson Gun Shop
Elm Valley Rd.
Scandinavia, Wisconsin 54977
Tel. (715) 467-2211

SOUTH MILWAUKEE

N. Hintz Sport & Marine
1235 Milwaukee Avenue
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 531
N. Hintz, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 483-8680

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

SUPERIOR

Laurvick Gun Shop
1411 North 58th. St.
Superior, Wisconsin 54880
Lyle Laurvick, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 394-7671

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WYOMING

DOUGLAS

Douglas Jackalope Gun & Sport Shop, Inc.
1048 South 5th. St.
Douglas, Wyoming 82633
W. Meehan, J. DePietro, S. Bass, Gunsmiths
Tel. (307) 358-3854

SHERIDAN

Sheridan Gun Shop
1037 N. Main St.
Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Bud Morrow, Gunsmith
Tel. (307) 674-8360

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
984-201
STRAITFORB.CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
803-833-1112

June 1, 1979

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



D R A F T

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

001157

x 97
3-3-
m11

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington
call information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your
area for inspection and modification which will be done free
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest
gunsmith is* _____

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

001153

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is* _____.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

OK
EJS

001153

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

001192

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 650
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:**

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
 (Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2543863

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

001171

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

GUN OWNER

Name _____
 Street _____
 City, State, Zip _____
 Telephone _____
 (Area Code) _____
 Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION**Method Gun Received From Owner:****(Check One)**

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
 (Specify)

Date Gun Received From Owner

Month	Day	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Estimated Completion Date

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

(D) INVOICE DATA

Date Work Completed

<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		

Charges: Modification Charge \$5.00
 Transportation
 Other (Detail Below)

Gunsmith Signature _____

Date _____

Total \$ _____

GUNSMITH'S COPY
 (to be retained by gunsmith)

- 3-3-5-

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

001167

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY
SPECIAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In order to simplify the handling of this Recall Program, we have developed the enclosed forms to be used for each gun repaired. Your use of these forms will insure prompt payment to you for your services.

The following points will help you prepare the forms:

1. Each form has three parts (green, white and yellow) and are printed on NCR paper (no carbon required).
2. In order to insure proper distribution of trigger assembly parts to you, the green PARTS CONTROL COPY should be completed and mailed immediately upon receipt of a gun. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have been provided for this purpose.
3. Upon completion of the gun modification, the white copy must be completed and mailed. Pre-addressed and postage-paid envelopes have also been provided for this purpose. This white copy represents your invoice.
4. The yellow copy should be retained by you as a record of each transaction.
5. Each form has four sections to be filled out:

Section A - Enter name, address and telephone for both the gunsmith and the gun owner.

NOTE: Name, address and telephone for

This went to parties - Trigger gun recall.
3-3, 7
M/3
E-201

TELEGRAM

001193

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/78

D.

REGION #1

Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) ~~945-2822~~

945-6894

Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford
Maine 04267
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass. 01033
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Mass. 02346
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, N.H. 03106
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop
Route #10
W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audobon, N.J. 08106

REGI. #1

New York

001203

Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
607 732 - 3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10072
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith
Box 333, R.D. #2
Avondale, Penn. 19311
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Penn. 16830
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur
Route 309
Colmar, Penn. 18915
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Penn. 17018
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State Street
Erie, Penn. 16501
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Jenkintown, Penn. 19046
(215) 884-6920

Martin Levan
433 North 9th Street
Lebanon, Penn. 17042

001203

REGION #1 (continued)

Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Penn. 15129

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment
Northampton, Penn. 18067
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.
Federal P.O. Box 145
Oakdale, Penn. 15071
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Penn. 18942
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main Street
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2

Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Georgia 30601
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)

Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Georgia 30902
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center
300 Goodge Street
Claxton, Georgia 30417
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Ave.
Columbus, Georgia 31907
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Ave.
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

Young & Williams Custom Gun Se:
71 South Main Street
Boonsboro, Maryland 21713

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28205
(704) 376-2617

376-7017

REGION #2 (continued)

North Carolina (continued)

Hunter Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main Street
High Point, N.C. 27263
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 N. Cedar Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club
(Long's Gun Supply)
R.R. #1, Box 609
Newberry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Greer Gun Company
Route 2, Box 1393-A
Montgomery, Virginia 24065
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop
746 Cranby Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company
131 W. Tabb Street
Petersburg, Virginia
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton
Virginia 22186
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3

Alabama 001210

City Gun & Key Company
1910 4th Ave., North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2023 4th Ave., North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Ave., S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608

Todd's Gun Store
241 N. Court Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms,
313 S. Magnolia Ave.
Ocala, Florida 32670
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales
Route 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 W. Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 583-7100

REGION #3 (continued)

Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peach Street
Canton, Mississippi 39046
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop
739-741 Washington Ave.
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 W. Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond Street
Verona, Mississippi 38879
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

~~The Gun Shop
2215 Osborne Street
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343~~

George C. Harrell
Route 6
East Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)

Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A. 001211
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37393
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4

Illinois

The Kodiak
113 Route 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

REGION #4 (continued)

Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman
502 S. Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Road
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop
11136 Congress Road
Lodi, Ohio 44254
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms
3931 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5

Wisconsin

001212

W. McDaniel Gun Club
S. 190 W. 3960, Boxhorn/Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
(414) 425-0337 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira
Wisconsin 53048
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen
Wisconsin 54460
(715) 229-2101

N. Hintz Sport & Marine
1235 Milwaukee Ave.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53151

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila
Route 2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman
6925 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
(612) 544-3775

REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Ave., No.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.
Route 1, Box 20
Morristown, Minn. 55052
(507) 685-4244

Dalo's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S. W.
Rochester, Minn. 55901
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire
63 E. 3rd St.
Winona, Minn. 55987
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Ave.
Omaha, Nebr. 68131
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 - 13th Ave., So.
 Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Hwy. 2 North 52 West
Minot, N. D. 58701
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Mayold's Club
Route 3, Box 158
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6

001213

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th St.
Amarillo, Texas 79107
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Boren Co.
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan S
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214) 742-6113

REGION #6

Texas (Continued)

McGee's Gun Shop
1523 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 321-0731

H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
5994 Montana Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79925
(915) 778-9581

Well Cross Gun Shop
8240I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
(817) 246-4622

Les Freer Gun Shop
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Ave.
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420
342-9893

Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
(915) 672-9521

Ray's Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas
Jim Corder
(214) 747-7916

REGION #7

3-3, 5

Arizona 001214

Copper State Sptg. Headqua
412 W. Hatcher
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room
2939 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven
1938 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition
5146 E. Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 4th Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, I
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
(208) 746-1031

743-1031

Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop
114 Second St., North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Ave.
Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
(406) 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Ave.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

Alaska See Page 11

None

California

Vincent's
1723-18th St.
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, Calif. 94002
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop 001215
9584 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94701
(415) 845-6105

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorne
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, Calif. 92683
(Gordon Grove)
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 1
Lancaster, Calif. 93534
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave.
Lindsey, Calif. 93247
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop
907 13th St.
Modesto, Calif. 95354
(209) 522-3038

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop
423 N. Chester Ave.
Oildale, Calif. 93308
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, Calif. 95965
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" St.
Oxnard, Calif. 93030
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446
(805) 238-4407

L. Banks' Gunsmithing
1805 Orange St.
Redlands, Calif. 92373
(714) 792-9797

Monan's Gun Shop
3rd & Main St.
Richvale, Calif. 95974
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95816
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif. 94070
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 W. Washington St.
San Diego, Calif. 92103
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94110
(415) 282-8358

California (continued) 3-5

Stanley's Gun Room
2139 South Main St.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, Calif. 95207
(209) 951-0706

001213

Hawaii (See Page 12 for additional listings)

Security Equipment Corp.
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 542
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97914
(503) 655-3751

Herb's Gun Shop
1510 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.
Pendleton, Oregon 97801
(503) 276-3451

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens St.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

Washington

Ed Karrera's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Wash. 99212
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Warshall's Sporting Goods Co.
First and Madison
Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Ave.
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Jack Falc, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Rd.
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Rd.
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-3673

Missouri

Card's Sport Shop
11 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
(314) 334-2266

Missouri (continued) 3-3, 10

A. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500

001217

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Rd.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms
4114 E. Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 7
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms
1218 Penn Ave.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107
(405) 236-5151

Skeet's Gun Shop
Route 3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
(918) 742-4027

REGION #8

3-3, 10.

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507

(907) 349-1312

William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501

(907) 272-4570

Joe Montalbano, Gunsmith

001213

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701

(907) 456-8742

Ted Dixon, Gunsmith

REGION #8

3-3,1

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Mr. Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith
Ka Pu Kapili
P. O. Box #745
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727

(808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

Honsport, Ltd. (formerly Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.)
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 833-3026 - Sales Office
(808) 949-5591 - Store

M. Pruett

001213

The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

(808) 538-6764

Glenn Thom

Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

INTERVIEWED 3-5 7
E x 20
M-15
RELEASED

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

001161

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1978

E. HOOTON JR.

**MEDIA USE OF
RECALL STORY
12/23/78 to 2/28/79**

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Aberdeen, ID	TIMES	W. 1,485
Aberdeen, SD	AMERICAN-NEWS	D 21,500; S. 22,000
Arkadelphia, AR	SIFTINGS HERALD	D. 2,649
Arlington Hts., IL	DAILY HERALD	
August, AR	ADVOCATE	W. 1,300
Au Sable Forks, NY	ADIRONDACK RECORD- ELIZABETHTOWN POST	W. 1,860
Baltimore, MD	THE SUN	D. 174,799; S. 359,219
Barnwell, SC	PEOPLE-SENTINEL	W. 3,156
Batesville, AR	GUARD	D. 5,000
Belleville, IL	NEWS-DEMOCRAT	D. 32,048; S. 32,223
Benton Harbor, MI	HERALD-PALLADIUM	D. 36,004
Berryville, AR	STAR PROGRESS	W. 3,400
Big Rapids, MI	PIONEER	D. 5,192
Blytheville, AR	COURIER NEWS	D. 9,000
Brinkley, AR	ARGUS	TW. 3,960
Burley, ID	SOUTH IDAHO PRESS	D. 7,730
Burnsville, MN	MINNESOTA MOTORIST	M.
Calabasas, CA	TRAILER LIFE	M. 55,000
Cambridge, MD	BANNER	D. 12,055
Capistrano Beach, CA	GUN WORLD	M.
Chatfield, MN	NEWS	W. 1,850
Chatteaugay, NY	RECORD	W. 1,600
Chicago, IL	SELLING SPORTING GOODS	M. 11,700
Cincinnati, OH	CINCINNATI ENQUIRER	D. 190,407; S. 291,01
Columbus, MS	COMMERCIAL DISPATCH	D. 9,000
Coochland, VA	GAZETTE	W. 2,500
Dardanelle, AR	POST DISPATCH	W. 2,400
Dayton, OH	JOURNAL HERALD	D. 100,952
Denver, CO	LOWRY AIRMAN	W.
DeQueen, AR	BEE	W. 2,032
DeQueen, AR	CITIZEN	D. 1,500
DesArc, AR	WHITE RIVER JOURNAL	W. 2,650
District of Columbia	AMERICAN RIFLEMAN	M. 534,700
Elizabethtown, NY	VALLEY NEWS	W. 3,500
England, AR	DEMOCRAT	W. 1,425
Eudora, AR	ENTERPRISE	W. 2,340
Fordyce, AR	NEWS ADVOCATE	W. 2,825
Forrest City, AR	CROWLEY RIDGE CHRONICLE	W. 1,000



<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Gentry, AR Green Forest, AR Gurdon, AR	JOURNAL ADVANCE TRIBUNE TIMES	W. 1,100 TW. 3,000 W. 1,745
Hallettsville, TX Harrisburg, AR Haverhill, MA Hot Springs Nat'l Pk., AR Howard Lake, MN Hughes, AR	TRIBUNE HERALD MODERN NEWS GAZETTE SENTINEL-RECORD HERALD STAR HERALD	TW. 5,820 W. 2,450 D. 20,957 D. 14,000; S. 14,000 W. 1,600 W.
Indianapolis, IN	HARDWARE RETAILING	M. 55,000
Kaufman, TX Kingston, Ontario, CAN. Ketchum, ID Keeseville, NY	HERALD THE WHIG-STANDARD IDAHO MOUNTAIN EXPRESS REPUBLICAN	W. 4,000 W. W. 2,050
Las Vegas, NV Lewiston, ID Lincoln, AR Lockport, NY Los Angeles, CA	SUN MORNING TRIBUNE LEADER UNION-SUN PETERSEN'S HUNTING	D. 37,906; S. 37,575 D. 23,900; S. 24,530 W. 2,000 D. 16,958 M. 143,850
Magnolia, AR Marianna, AR Marion, IN Mena, AR McCrory, AR McGehee, AR Milford, PA Morgan City, LA Morrilton, AR Moscow, ID Mountain Home, AR Mountain View, AR	BANNER-NEWS COURIER-INDEX CHRONICLE-TRIBUNE STAR LEADER TIMES NEWS DISPATCH REVIEW DEMOCRAT IDAHONIAN BAXTER BULLETIN LEADER	D. 3,500 W. 3,600 D. 26,113 D. 1,500 W. W. 3,000 W. 3,100 D. 4,500 W. 3,462 D. 5,800 W. 10,900 W. 2,650
Natchitoches, LA New Brunswick, NJ New York, NY Newport, AR Newport Beach, CA No. Tonawanda, NY	TIMES THE HOME NEWS SPORTING GOODS BUSINESS INDEPENDENT WESTERN OUTDOOR NEWS NEWS	TW. 6,800 D. 57,499; S. 66,112 M. D. W. 91,000 D. 17,500

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Orofino, ID	CLEARWATER TRIBUNE	W. 3,290
Oswego, NY	PALLADIUM-TIMES	D. 12,000
Ozark, AR	SPECTATOR	W. 3,500
Pea Ridge, AR	GRAPHIC SCENE	W. 1,545
Peoria, IL	SHOOTING TIMES	M. 92,500
Pine Bluff, AR	NEWS	W. 7,500
Portland, OR	THE OREGONIA	D. 224,309; S. 392,71
Post Falls, ID	TRIBUNE	W. 1,480
Rapid City, SD	JOURNAL	D. 30,500
Rector, AR	DEMOCRAT	W. 2,716
Renton, WA	RECORD CHRONICLE	D. 28,100
Richmond, CA	Independent	D.
Riverside, CA	BEACON	W. 6,500
Rochester, NY	DEMOCRAT	D. 127,181; S. 225,3
Rouses Point, NY	NORTH COUNTRYMAN	W. 2,565
Rupert, ID	NEWS	TW. 2,900
Russellville, AR	COURIER-DEMOCRAT	D. 5,000
Saginaw, MI	THE SAGINAW NEWS	D. 54,757; S. 57,550
St. Louis, MO	SPORTING GOODS DEALER	M. 11,000
St. Paul, MN	UNION ADVOCATE	W. 47,700
Sandpoint, ID	NEWS BULLETIN	W. 4,840
Searcy, AR	CITIZEN	D. 3,350
Seattle, WA	FISHING & HUNTING NEWS	W. 110,000
Seattle, WA	INSURANCE ADJUSTER	M. 4,045
Siloam Springs, AR	HERALD DEMOCRAT	W. 4,500
Siloam Springs, AR	INTERSTATE NEWS	W. 4,100
Soda Springs, ID	SUN	W. 2,400
Speculator, NY	HAMILTON CO. NEWS	W. 2,444
Springhill, LA	PRESS & NEWS JOURNAL	W. 5,100
Stuttgart, AR	LEADER	D. 3,500
Susquehanna, PA	COUNTY PRESS	W. 3,000
Thief River Falls, MN	TIMES	TW. 7,194
Toronto, Ont., CAN	SUN	D. 151,791
Trenton, NJ	THE TRENTONIAN	D. 59,934
Trumann, AR	DEMOCRAT	W. 3,000

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Uniontown, PA	HERALD	D. 8,945
Uniontown, PA	STANDARD	D. 18,000
Vernal, UT	EXPRESS	W. 4,495
Vincennes, IN	SUN-COMMERCIAL	D. 14,500; S. 15,000
Wapato, WA	INDEPENDENT	W. 1,907
West Memphis, AR	TIMES	D. 5,500
Willard, OH	TIMES	W. 4,136
Winnipeg, Manit., CAN.	FREE PRESS	D. 132,000
Wynne, AR	PROGRESS	W. 4,550

PASmith
2/28/79

Media Use of
Recall Story
As Of 11/9/78

Circulation

City

Media

Atlanta, GA
Austin, TX
Baltimore, MD
Bridgeport, CT

Journal
American-Statesman
Sun
Post

Telegram
Sunday Post

WICC Radio

WEZN Radio

WNAB Radio

Buffalo, NY
Cincinnati, OH
Dayton, OH

Courier-Express

Enquirer

Daily News

Journal Herald

Post

Denver, CO

Free Press

Detroit, MI

Star-Telegram

Fort Worth, TX

Evening News

Harrisburg, PA

Courant

Hartford, CT

Chronicle

Houston, TX

Journal

Jacksonville, FL

Times

Kansas City, MO

News-Sentinel

Knoxville, TN

New Era

Lancaster, PA

The State Journal

Lansing, MI

Record

Lawrenceville, IL

Journal

Lincoln, NEB

Herald

Miami, FL

Star - Tribune

Minneapolis, MN

Tennessean

Nashville, TN

Register

New Haven, CT

Journal Courier

Channel 8 TV (ABC)

New York, NY

Associated Press

PR News Wire

Reuters

United Press

Wall Street Journal (National)

Post

ABC-TV (Network)

CBS-TV (Network)



Media Use of Recall Story
As of 11/9/78

2.

City

Media

Omaha, NE
Philadelphia, PA

World Herald
Evening Bulletin
Inquirer

Provo, Utah
Richmond, VA
Salt Lake City, Utah

Herald
Times-Dispatch
Deseret News
Tribune

Tampa, FL
Washington, D. C.

Tribune
Post

Wilmington, DE

Star
Evening Journal
Morning News

In addition, The Associated Press, CBS-TV (Network) and 48 papers carried the story of the \$6.8 million settlement only, with no mention of the recall. These included many of those listed above which later ran the recall story.

Many local radio and television stations taped interviews and carried the recall story, but we do not have a count of these.

MEDIA USE OF
RECALL STORY
11/9/78 to 12/22/78

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Abilene, TX	REPORTER-NEWS	D. 39,000; S. 49,500
Albany, MN	STEARNS-MORRISON ENT.	W. 4,350
Albany, OR	DEMOCRAT-HERALD	D. 18,684
Alexandria, LA	TOWN TALK	D. 27,000
Allendale, SC	CITIZEN	W.
Alamogordo, NM	NEWS	D. 8,719; S. 9,538
Alturas, CA	RECORD	W. 3,513
Amarillo, TX	NEWS	D. 45,500
	GLOBE TIMES	D. 40,000
Ames, Iowa	TRIBUNE	D. 8,500
Anderson, SC	MAIL	D. 9,500
Antigo, WI	JOURNAL	D. 5,500
Arlington, MN	ENTERPRISE	W. 2,000
Artesia, NM	PRESS	D. 2,841
Asheville, NC	CITIZEN	D. 48,723
Astoria, OR	ASTORIAN	D. 8,060
Atlanta, GA	WORLD	D. 23,000
Augusta, GA	CHRONICLE-HERALD	S. 77,500
	HERALD	D. 21,000
Bangor, ME	NEWS	D. 79,000
Barre-Montpelier, VT	TIMES ARGUS	D. 12,045
Bath, NY	STEBEN COURIER	W. 4,500
	ADVOCATE	
Baton Rouge, LA	STATE TIMES	D. 44,405
Baudette, MN	REGION	W. 2,425
Baytown, TX	SUN	D. 13,000
Beaumont, TX	JOURNAL	D. 24,500
	ENTERPRISE	D. 65,500
Bedford, PA	INQUIRER	W. 935
Bend, OR	BULLETIN	D. 13,500
Bentonville, AR	DEMOCRAT	D. 5,250
Berkeley, CA	INDEPENDENT & GAZETTE	D.
Big Spring, TX	HERALD	D.; S. 10,500
Bird Island, MN	UNION	W. 1,200
Birmingham, AL	WORLD	W.
Bonha, TX	FAVORITE	D. 5,000
Bovey, MN	SCENIC RANGE NEWS	W. 1,550
Brainerd, MN	REVIEW	W. 1,327
Brinkley, AR	ARGUS	TW. 3,960
Brookneal, VA	UNION STAR	W.
Brookville, OH	STAR	W. 3,000

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Browerville, MN	BLADE	W. 900
Brownsville, TX	HERALD	D. 7,500
Buena Vista, VA	NEWS	W. 5,800
Buffalo, MN	JOURNAL PRESS	W. 6,400
Buffalo, NY	COURIER EXPRESS	D. 125,414; S. 270,3
Burlington, IA	HAWK-EYE	D. 21,500
Cabot, AR	STAR HERALD	W. 3,750
Camden, TN	CHRONICLE	W. 4,300
Canton, IL	LEDGER	D. 9,500
Carlisle, PA	SENTINEL	D. 14,535
Charleston, SC	NEWS & COURIER	S. 96,741
	EVENING POST	
Charlotte Amalie, V.I.	DAILY NEWS	D.
Cheyenne, WY	WYOMING STATE TRIBUNE	D. 10,500
Chicago, IL	BUSINESS INSURANCE	
Christopher, IL	PROGRESS	W.
Clearwater, FL	SUN	D. 36,513
Clovis, NM	NEWS-JOURNAL	D. 10,017; S. 10,580
Cokato, MN	ENTERPRISE	W. 1,750
Colorado Springs, CO	GATETTE-TELEGRAPH	D. 63,687; S. 65,538
	SUN	D. 25,280; S. 24,751
Comfrey, MN	TIMES	W. 970
Conroe, TX	COURIER	D. 7,500; S. 7,500
Corpus Christi, TX	CORPUS CHRISTI CALLER	D. 59,696
Council Bluffs, IA	FARMER-LABOR PRESS	W. 1,550
Covington, VA	VIRGINIAN	D. 8,500
Crowley, LA	POST-SIGNAL	D. 5,936; S. 6,249
Cushing, OK	CITIZEN	D. 4,500
Dalhart, TX	TEXAN	D. 2,500
Dallas, TX	DALLAS MORNING NEWS	D. 259,569; S. 314,00
Dardanelle, AR	POST DISPATCH	W. 2,400
Davenport, IA	QUAD-CITY TIMES	D. 59,944; S. 85,758
Deer River, MN	WESTERN ITASCA REVIEW	W. 1,250
Denison, TX	HERALD	D. 14,000; S. 13,500
Denton, TX	RECORD-CHRONICLE	D. 11,500
Des Arc, AR	WHITE RIVER JOURNAL	W. 2,650
Detroit, MI	DETROIT FREE PRESS	D. 620,961; S. 718,19
Detroit Lakes, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 7,365
DeWitt, AR	ERA ENTERPRISE	W.
Dubuque, IA	TELEGRAPH HERALD	D. 42,136
Duluth, MN	NEWS TRIBUNE	D. 55,000; S. 79,500
DuQuoin, IL	CALL	D. 6,000
Durham, NC	HERALD	D. 41,713; S. 56,024

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
East Grand Forks, MN	RECORD	W. 965
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada	JOURNAL	D. 159,000
Elizabeth, NJ	THE DAILY JOURNAL	D. 52,090
Elk Grove Village, IL	HERALD	D. 3,746
El Paso, TX	THE EL PASO TIMES	D. 54,805; S. 89,080
Ely, MN	MINER	W. 3,300
Ely, NV	TIMES	D. 2,535
Enid, OK	NEWS	D. 18,000; S. 25,000
Eugene, OR	REGISTER-GUARD	D. 50,802; S. 56,218
Eunice, LA	NEWS	TW. 3,900
Eureka Springs, AR	TIMES ECHO	W. 3,200
Evansville, IN	EVANSVILLE COURIER	D. 63,508
Everett, WA	HERALD	D. 50,410
Fairbanks, AK	NEWS-MINER	D. 15,531
Fairfax, MN	STANDARD	W. 1,300
Fargo, ND	FORUM & MOORHEAD NEWS	D. 58,500; S. 56,500
Farmington, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 13,650
Farmington, NM	TIMES	D. 11,157; S. 11,425
Fernandina Beach, FL	NEWS LEADER	W. 4,940
Flagstaff, AZ	ARIZONA SUN	D. 8,350
Ft. Lauderdale, FL	FT. LAUDERDALE NEWS	D. 99,488
Ft. Myers, FL	NEWS-PRESS	D. 50,464; S. 57,290
Ft. Smith, AR	SOUTHWEST-TIMES	D. 38,058; S.
Ft. Worth, TX	RECORD	
Fostoria, OH	FT. WORTH STAR-TELEGRAM	D. 82,388; S. 221,724
Freeport, TX	REVIEW-TIMES	D. 7,866
Fremont, CA	BRAZOSPORT FACTS	D. 9,000
Fresno, CA	ARGUS	D. 15,219; S. 15,072
	THE FRESNO BEE	D. 108,688; S. 133,62
Gainesville, FL	SUN	D. 32,504; S. 34,417
Glenwood, AR	HERALD	W. 2,100
Gonvick, MN	LEADER RECORD	W. 1,600
Grand Island, NE	INDEPENDENT	D. 22,000
Grand Junction, CO	SENTINEL	D. 21,054; S. 23,600
Granite Falls, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 3,500
Grants Pass, OR	COURIER	D. 13,778
Green Bay, WI	NEWS	D.
Greenville, SC	NEWS-PIEDMONT	D. 91,557; S. 103,010
Greenville, TN	SUN	D. 14,295
Hamilton, Ont., Canada	SPECTATOR	D. 135,000
Hanska, MN	HERALD	W. 858
Harlingen, TX	VALLEY STAR	D. 17,000; S. 14,500
Harrison, AR	TIMES	D. 5,000
Hayward, CA	REVIEW	D. 38,173; S. 38,560
Henderson, MN	INDEPENDENT	W.
Henderson, TX	NEWS	D. 6,000

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Henning, MN	ADVOCATE	W. 1,805
Hereford, TX	BRAND	D.
Herkimer, NY	TELEGRAM	D. 7,264
Hilo, HI	TRIBUNE-HERALD	D. 15,844; S. 16,557
Hinckley, MN	NEWS	W. 1,275
Hobbs, NM	NEWS-SUN	D. 9,109; S. 13,367
Hoffman, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 956
Holls, OK	NEWS	W.
Hollister, CA	FREE LANCE	D. 3,500
Hornell, NY	TRIBUNE	D. 10,497
Houston, TX	HOUSTON CHRONICLE	D. 317,324; S. 400,679
	THE HOUSTON POST	D. 285,209; S. 341,270
Huntsville, TX	ITEM	D. 6,278
Hurst, TX	MID-CITIES DAILY NEWS	D. 7,500; S. 7,500
Idabel, OK	MCCURTAIN GAZETTE	D. 5,000
Jackson, MS	JACKSON DAILY NEWS	D. 43,669
Jackson, TN	SUN	D. 30,943
Jackson, WY	JACKSON HOLE NEWS	W. 4,100
Jacksonville, FL	THE FLORIDA TIMES-UNION	D. 148,163; S. 183,504
Jacksonville, TX	PROGRESS	D. 5,500
Jamestown, NY	JAMESTOWN POST-JOURNAL	D. 28,844
Janesville, MN	ARGUS	W. 1,500
Joplin, MO	GLOBE	D. 34,500
Juneau, AK	EMPIRE	D. 3,500
Keene, NH	SENTINEL	D. 12,132
Kenmerer, WY	GAZETTE	W. 2,100
Kennett, MO	DUNKLIN DEMOCRAT	D. 5,000
Kilgore, TX	NEWS HERALD	D. 5,500
Killeen, TX	HERALD	D. 8,500
Kirkland, WA	JOURNAL AMERICAN	D. 10,000
Kokomo, IN	TRIBUNE	D. 29,853
Lake Charles, LA	LAKE CHARLES AMER. PRESS	D. 31,500; S. 32,500
Lake City, MN	GRAPHIC	W.
Lansing, MI	THE STATE JOURNAL	D. 71,135; S. 75,430
Las Cruces, NM	SUN NEWS	D. 12,440; S. 13,700
Las Vegas, NV	SUN	D. 37,906; S. 37,575
	OPTIC	D. 3,250
Lebanon, PA	NEWS	D. 28,757
Le Center, MN	LEADER	W. 2,500
Lincoln, NE	THE LINCOLN STAR	D. 26,553
Little Rock, AR	ARKANSAS DEMOCRAT	D. 63,736; S. 97,587

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Lodi, CA	NEWS-SENTINEL	D. 12,626
Longview, TX	JOURNAL	D., S. 18,000
Los Alamos, NM	MONITOR	D. 4,350
Los Angeles, CA	HERLAD EXAMINER	D. 398,421; S. 377,067
	LOS ANGELES TIMES	D. 984,333; S. 1,270,5
Louisville, KY	THE COURIER-JOURNAL	D. 211,348; S. 344,518
Lubbock, TX	LUBBOCK AVALANCHE JOURNAL	D. 62,050; S. 73,263
Lufkin, TX	NEWS	D. 9,000; S. 9,500
Lynchburg, VA	NEWS	D. 20,638; S. 37,233
Mahnomen, MN	PIONEER	W. 2,250
Manchester, NH	UNION LEADER	D. 65,364
Manistee, MI	NEWS-ADVOCATE	D. 5,000
Marietta, GA	JOURNAL	D. 23,847
Marked Tree, AR	TRIBUNE	W. 1,195
Marlboro, MA	ENTERPRISE	D. 6,633
Marshall, AR	MOUNTAIN WAVE	W. 4,000
McIntosh, MN	TIMES	W.
McKinney, TX	COURIER-GAZETTE	D. 4,000
Medford, OR	MAIL TRIBUNE	D. 25,950; S. 28,012
Melrose, MN	BEACON	W. 3,040
Mena, AR	STAR	D. 1,500
Mesa, AZ	TRIBUNE	D. 22,306; S. 22,727
Mexia, TX	NEWS	D. 3,500
Miami, FL	THE MIAMI NEWS	D. 77,663
Milan, MN	STANDARD	W. 700
Milwaukee, WI	MILWAUKEE JOURNAL	D. 338,103; S. 524,947
Mitchell, SD	REPUBLIC	D. 17,000
Monterey, CA	PENINSULA HERALD	D. 30,048
Montrose, PA	INDEPENDENT	W. 7,680
Mount Ida, AR	NEWS	W. 1,800
Mt. Pleasant, TX	TRIBUNE	D. 2,118
Mount Prospect, IL	HERALD	D. 4,000
Murfreesboro, AR	PIKE COUNTY COURIER	W. 1,350
Muskogee, OK	PHOENIX & TIMES DEMOCRAT	D. 22,437; S. 23,540
Nashville, TN	NASHVILLE BANNER	D. 82,572
Nashwauk, MN	EASTERN ITASCAN	W. 1,715
Newburyport, MA	NEWS	D. 9,164
Newport News, VA	TIMES-HERALD	D. 43,176; S. 42,326
New Prague, MN	TIMES	W. 3,775
Newton, IA	NEWS	D. 7,500
North Little Rock, AR	TIMES	W. 8,000

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Oak Ridge, TN	OAK RIDGER	D. 11,101
Oklee, MN	HERALD	W. 1,300
Old Saybrook, CT	PICTORIAL	W. 20,000
Omaha, NE	OMAHA WORLD-HERALD	D. 127,254
Ontario, OR	ARGUS OBSERVER	D. 5,725
Opelousas, LA	WORLD	D. 13,500
Orange, TX	LEADER	D. 10,000; S. 11,000
Orangeburg, SC	TIMES & DEMOCRAT	D. 10,500; S. 11,000
Osceola, WI	SUN	W. 1,300
Ossining, NY	THE CITIZEN REGISTER	D. 8,448
Palo Alto, CA	TIMES	D. 42,193
Pampa, TX	NEWS	D. 8,500
Panama City, FL	NEWS-HERALD	D. & S. 13,500
Paragould, AR	PRESS	D. 5,000
Paris, TX	NEWS	D. 12,000; S. 12,500
Pasadena, CA	STAR-NEWS	D. 56,878; S. 51,247
Pasadena, TX	PASADENA CITIZEN	D. 27,500
Pasco, WA	TRI-CITY HERALD	D. 31,123; S. 32,233
Paullina, IA	TIMES	W.
Penn Yan, NY	CHRONICLE-EXPRESS	W. 4,210
Perham, MN	ENTERPRISE BULLETIN	W. 3,300
Perryville, AR	NEWS	W. 1,550
Philadelphia, PA	PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER	D. 417,206; S. 847,53
Phoenix, AZ	THE PHOENIX GAZETTE	D. 97,592
Porterville, CA	RECORDER	D. 10,500
Pine Bluff, AR	COMMERCIAL	D. 22,000
Pine City, MN	PIONEER	W. 2,775
Plainview, MN	NEWS	W. 3,226
Pocatello, ID	IDAHO STATE JOURNAL	D. 19,000; S. 19,880
Ponca City, OK	NEWS	D. 13,000
Poplar Bluff, MO	AMERICAN REPUBLIC	D. 13,000
Portales, NM	NEWS-TRIBUNE	D. 4,032; S. 4,276
Port Arthur, TX	NEWS	D. 27,500
Port Huron, MI	TIMES HERALD	D. 32,616
Port Townsend, WA	LEADER	W. 4,517
Portland, OR	OREGON JOURNAL	D. 106029; S. 98,873
Preston, MN	REPUBLICAN	W. 2,300
Princeton, MN	UNION EAGLE	W. 3,623
Prior Lake, MN	AMERICAN	W. 2,100
Racine, WI	JOURNAL-TIMES	S. 39,000
Raleigh, NC	THE NEWS & OBSERVER	D. 127,409; S. 160,32
Red Lake Falls, MN	GAZETTE	W. 6,287
Riverside, CA	ENTERPRISE	D. 51,800
Rochester, MN	POST-BULLETIN	D. 31,000
Roseau, MN	TIMES REGION	W. 4,702

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Roselle, IL	HOFFMAN ESTATES HERALD	D. 3,000
Rosenberg, TX	HERALD-COASTER	D. 3,760
Rush City, MN	POST REVIEW	W. 3,550
Russellville, AR	COURIER-DEMOCRAT	D. 5,000
Ruston, LA	DAILY LEADER	D. 3,500
Sacramento, CA	UNION	D. 94,500; S. 88,774
St. Albans, VT	MESSANGER	D. 16,200
St. Croix Falls, WI	STANDARD PRESS	W. 4,000
St. Louis, MO	ST. LOUIS POST-DISPATCH	D. 275,121; S. 455,121
St. Petersburg, FL	EVENING INDEPENDENT	D. 35,436
St. Martinville, LA	TECHE NEWS	W. 5,200
Salem, OR	OREGON STATESMAN	D. 43,574; S. 44,538
Salisbury, NC	POST	D. 23,457
San Antonio, TX	SAN ANTONIO EXPRESS	D. 78,032
San Bernardino, CA	SUN	D. 60,000
San Diego, CA	DAILY TRANSCRIPT	D. 4,000
San Rafael, CA	INDEPENDENT JOURNAL	D. 42,461
San Gabriel, CA	SAN GABRIEL VALLEY TRIB.	D. 75,946; S. 77,758
San Angelo, TX	STANDARD-TIMES	D. 38,000; S. 39,500
San Mateo, CA	TIMES	D. 42,718
Sandpoint, ID	DAILY BEE	D.
Santa Fe, NM	NEW MEXICAN	D. 17,716; S. 21,000
Saratoga, WY	SUN	W. 1,775
Scottsdale, AZ	PROGRESS	D. 3,500
Seattle, WA	FISHING & HUNTING NEWS	W.
Sebek, MN	REVIEW MESSENGER	W. 3,330
Shelby, NC	CLEVELAND TIMES	TW
Sherburn, MN	ADVANCE STANDARD & WELCOME TIMES	W. 1,945
Sherman, TX	DEMOCRAT	D. 14,500
Shrewsbury, NJ	REGISTER	D. 31,219
Sidney, OH	GUN WEEK	W.
Sioux City, IA	JOURNAL	D. 74,000; S. 57,500
Sleepy Eye, MN	HERALD DISPATCH	TW 3,000
Spokane, WA	THE SPOKESMAN-REVIEW	D. 74,439; 123,038
Spring Valley, MN	TRIBUNE	W. 2,450
Springfield, MO	NEWS AND LEADER	S. 73,000
Stephen, MN	MESSENGER	W. 1,832
Stewartville, MN	STAR	W. 2,100
Stillwater, MN	GAZETTE	D. 3,500
Stillwater, OK	NEWS-PRESS	D. 7,500
Stuttgart, AR	LEADER	D. 3,500
Strasburg, VA	NO. VIRGINIAN DAILY	D. 11,000
Sweetwater, TX	REPORTER	D. 6,000
Syracuse, NY	THE POST-STANDARD	D. 85,655
Tacoma, WA	TACOMA NEWS TRIBUNE	D. 94,780; S. 98,084
Temple, TX	TELEGRAM	D. 20,500; S. 21,000
Terre Haute, IN	THE TERRE HAUTE TRIBUNE	D. 22,995

<u>City</u>	<u>Media</u>	<u>Circulation</u>
Toronto, Ont., Canada	SUN	D. 151,791
Torrance, CA	BREEZE	D. 74,157; S. 87,775
Trenton, NJ	TRENTON SUNDAY TIMES ADV.	S. 89,942
Truth or Consequence, NM	HERALD	W. 2,545
Tuckerman, AR	RECORD	W. 1,515
Tucson, AZ	TUCSON DAILY CITIZEN	D. 60,320
Tucumcari, NM	SUN	3 Ti. W.
Tulsa, OK	TULSA WORLD	D. 114,222; S. 200,19
Ukiah, CA	JOURNAL	D. 7,800
Van Buren, AR	PRESS ARGUS	TW 3,500
Ventura, CA	STAR-FREE PRESS	D. & S. 34,626
Vernon, TX	RECORD	D. 6,000
Victoria, TZ	ADVOCATE	D. 15,500; S. 15,000
Waco, TX	TRIBUNE-HERALD	D. 48,000
Walker, MN	PILOT INDEPENDENT	W. 3,520
Walla-Walla, WA	UNION-BULLETIN	D. 15,458; S. 16,100
Waseca, MN	JOURNAL	D. 4,790
Water Valley, MS	NORTH MISS. HERALD	W. 2,600
Watertown, WI	TIMES	D. 8,500
Watseka, IL	TIMES-REPUBLIC	D. 4,180
Wellsville, NY	REPORTER	D. 5,000
Westlake, LA	NEWS	W. 1,440
Westport, CT	NEWS	TW. 10,130
Whittier, CA	NEWS	D. 22,722
Wheeling, IL	HERALD	D. 25,318
Wichita, KS	THE WICHITA EAGLE	D. 119,922
Wichita Falls, TX	TIMES	D. 19,000; S. 44,000
Wilkes-Barre, PA	TIMES-LEADER NEWS RECORD	D. 69,470
Williams, MN	NORTHERN LIGHT	W. 968
Willmar, MN	WEST CENTRAL TRIBUNE	D. 14,500
Winona, MN	NEWS	D. 22,000
Winsted, MN	JOURNAL	W. 1,063
Winston-Salem, NC	JOURNAL	D. 71,989
Woburn, MA	TIMES	D. 9,940
Worcester, MA	THE EVENING GAZETTE	D. 88,249
Yakima, WA	HERALD REPUBLIC	D. 37,146; S. 42,600

PASmith
12/27/78

PRODUCT RECALL PROCEDURE

I. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER TO RECALL

Any report of a safety problem with respect to a Company product that could cause personal injury shall be brought immediately to the attention of the Director of Supporting Research, or in his or her absence, to the attention of any other member of the Product Safety Subcommittee, who shall, within 48 hours, hold a meeting of the Subcommittee for evaluation. If it is determined by the Subcommittee that there may be a substantial safety hazard, the Subcommittee shall observe the following procedures in determining whether a product recall should be recommended.

The Director of Production shall immediately direct the termination of further shipment of the suspect product. The Quality Manager and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services (in the case of firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products) shall immediately begin to develop the following information: the quantity of suspect product involved, the date and location of the first discovery of the problem, the dates of production and shipment of the suspect product, the present location of the suspect product and whether it can be isolated, and an estimate of the quantities of suspect product in the hands of consumers. In addition, the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, with assistance from the Product Manager for the product involved (firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (abrasive products), shall obtain as soon as possible a representative sample of the suspect product for evaluation.

Once a representative sample has been retrieved, the Quality Manager and the Superintendent of Product Engineering and Control for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products) shall determine the cause of the problem, and estimate the severity and potential frequency of the consequence of any hazard. The Director of Supporting Research shall provide assistance as necessary. Within 48 hours after the determination has been made, the findings and analysis shall be reported to the Subcommittee, which shall determine whether there is a defect either in design or manufacture and shall determine the nature and the extent of the danger involved. The Subcommittee's recommendation with respect to the necessity of recall shall be immediately given by the Chairman of the Subcommittee to the President and General Manager. The decision on whether to recall shall be the responsibility of the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and shall be made within 24 hours of receipt of the Subcommittee's recommendation.

10/6/75

In the event the determination is to recall, the Subcommittee shall be so informed. If the products involved are consumer products other than fire-arms or ammunition (exempt from the provisions of the Consumer Product Safety Act), then certain notification requirements set forth in Section III must be followed.

The Director of Production shall direct and have documented the termination of current production of defective product, the destruction or re-processing of defective product held in storage, and the correction of any faulty manufacturing processes contributing to the defect. The Director of Supporting Research shall direct and have documented the correction of any design defects in the product. Corrective actions shall be reported periodically to the Subcommittee.

II. RECALL

The Director of Marketing, with assistance from the Director of Product and Market Planning, the Product Manager for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing), and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, shall be responsible for recalling the defective product. Recall procedures shall include any or all of the following:

- (1) Telephone or personal contact with distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and Director of Sales).
- (2) Letter or telegram communication to distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and from Director of Sales).
- (3) News releases to radio, television, newspapers, and appropriate agencies (assistance from Legal Department and Public Relations Department).

There shall be periodic recall progress reports from the Product Manager involved (or Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing) to the Subcommittee. The Director of Production, with assistance from the Quality Manager (and the Manager of Abrasive Products), shall make arrangements

10/16/75

for the examination and disposition of the returned product. Return of the repaired or replaced product, or the refund of the purchase price, shall be coordinated by the Product Manager involved or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing.

The Chairman of the Subcommittee shall report to the President and General Manager on the results of the recall program and shall submit the Subcommittee's recommendation as to the termination of the recall effort. The decision to terminate shall be made by the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager.

III. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY ACT

In 1972, Congress enacted into law the Consumer Product Safety Act (CPSA), the purpose of which is to protect the public against unreasonable risks of injury from consumer products. Congress also established the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) with broad powers to enforce the Consumer Product Safety Act. Firearms and ammunition are exempt from the provisions of the CPSA, but all other Remington consumer products are subject to the Act.

Section 15 of the Act specifies that when the Commission determines that a consumer product presents a "substantial product hazard," appropriate action will be taken to protect the public. A product that fails to conform to a safety standard, or that contains a defect of design or manufacture that exposes the public to a substantial risk of injury, presents a "substantial product hazard."

When it is discovered by the manufacturer of a consumer product that a hazard exists, the manufacturer is required to notify the Commission within 24 hours of discovery of that fact. The 24-hour period begins to run when the defect is brought to the attention of management and confirmed as presenting a potential product hazard. If the initial notification is by any means other than in writing, it must be confirmed in writing within 48 hours. The notice must identify the product and specify the nature and extent of the defect. The notice must be signed by the manufacturer's chief executive officer, unless such officer has delegated the authority to sign such notices, and so notifies the Commission in advance. Remington's chief executive officer has delegated this authority to the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and alternatively to the Director of Supporting Research, to be exercised when the chief executive officer is absent or otherwise unavailable, and the CPSC has been so notified.

A detailed description of the Company's proposed recall program, including the plan to locate the product and remove it from distribution, and the steps to be taken to protect the consumer, should be submitted to the Commission in writing at the time of the Company's initial written notification or as soon thereafter as possible. (See Section II.) The CPSC should also be informed of the Company's action to correct the design or manufacturing defect involved. The Commission must be kept advised of the progress of the recall program, and the Commission's concurrence must be obtained before the program can be terminated.

It shall be the responsibility of the Product Manager for Traps and Targets, or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products), with the assistance of the Legal Department and Public Relations Department, to have prepared for appropriate signature all written communications to the CPSC. (President and General Manager, Vice President and Assistant General Manager or Director of Supporting Research must sign the initial CPSC notification.) In addition, it shall be their responsibility to keep the CPSC advised of any corrective measures undertaken with respect to the design or manufacture of the product involved, report to the Commission the progress of the recall, and obtain CPSC approval for recall termination.

The Company is to direct all communications with respect to substantial product hazards and recall programs to the Director, Bureau of Compliance, Consumer Product Safety Commission, Washington, D.C. 20207 (Telephone: (301) 496-7631).

274 02
uuu. 45

Box 73
King Salmon, Alaska 99613
July 5, 1983

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

Dear Sirs:

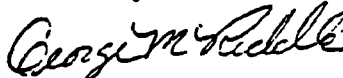
Enclosed are copies of documents which show dates that have to do with correspondence between me and your company.

To explain: you received my rifle on the date of December 27, 1982 (see attached copy of return receipt requested). Then in February, I received a "receiving and estimating report" from you with the date of February 7, 1983 as date of opening, a span of about six weeks. In April, I received a bill for the amount of \$24.69. On April 23, 1983, I wrote a check for that amount (attached copy). I got the check back in May with my bank statement and it had a clearance date of May 2, 1983.

As of yet, I do not have my rifle (a model 700 BDL 7mm Rem Mag Serial #6658200). I would appreciate it if you could advise me of the whereabouts of my rifle. You can reach me at 246-3453 during the day and 246-3029 after 6 p.m.

I can't understand the delay between December and now (a delay of over six months). Please respond as soon as possible.

Sincerely,



George M. Riddle

LM:EL 3-2-83 02

STANDARD SERVICE LINE

AMOUNT DUE & CASH

Remington.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, TARGETS AND TRAPS

Remington.



BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602

INVOICE NO. R-5129

ILION, N. Y. 13357

INVOICE DATE

SHIP TO

GEORGE M. RIDDLE
BOX 73
KING SALMON, AK 99613

SOLD
TO

OUR ORDER NO. R-5129 M/700

OUR ORDER NO.

SHIP: VIA PARCEL POST

M/700 RDL 7MM REM MAG #6658200 LY
L/SIGHT
W/STUDS

COMPLAINT: FAIL TO FIRE, MALFUNCTION OF SAFE
MAIN FAULT: CUSTOMER HAS ADJ TRIGGER ASSEMBLY SO FAR OUT THAT HE IS LUCKY
HE DIDN'T GET HURT. SEAR HAD OIL SUBSTANCE ON EACH SIDE THAT IN COLD
! TO STICK

ON NEW STYLE (OPENS ON SAFE)"

GEORGE M. RIDDLE
BOX 73
KING SALMON, AK 99613

OUR ORDER NO. R-5129 M/700

New Ser # B6391632

TOTAL REPAIR CHARGE 21.00

INSURANCE
PARCEL POST 3.69

TOTAL CHARGES 24.69

WRED

5 LISTED ABOVE IF SATISFACTORY PLEASE APPROVE BY SIGNING BELOW RETURN FIRST COPY
TO REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N. Y. RETAIN SECOND COPY AS YOUR RECEIPT REPAIR TO TAKE ABOUT THREE WEEKS
AFTER RECEIPT OF APPROVAL CUSTOMERS SIGNATURE

ICLEAN TEST (TARGET)

REPAIRMAN

RECALL

MODEL 600

TO: J. G. WILLIAMS
E. J. CONROY
E. J. GARRITY
R. A. BALDWIN
H. D. ALBAUGH
W. H. FORSON, JR.
W. J. BOETTNER
T. W. RAWSON
G. B. MIDDLETON
R. C. MAY
W. J. WEEKS
W. E. LANGHORST
G. ROCKWELL
J. CALLAHAN
E. G. LARSON

FROM: J. E. PREISER

10/24/78

October 24, 1978

Rem Arms will pay \$6.8 million in suit

AUSTIN, Texas (AP) — Remington Arms Co. agreed Monday to pay \$6.8 million — one of the largest lump-sum personal injury settlements in history — to an Austin lawyer paralyzed from the waist down in a hunting accident.

"I'm mainly pleased that it's over ... Nothing can compensate me for what I've lost," said the shooting victim, John Coates, 42.

State District Judge Tom Blackwell entered judgment after hearing brief testimony in chambers from Coates and his son, Will, 18.

Will was holding the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle, a .243 caliber high-powered rifle, when it discharged into his father's back on Dec. 11, 1977.

October 31, 1978

GEORGE,

Suggested language for introducing the news releases in your distributor letter, i.e.,

Enclosed are copies of our news releases concerning

1. The recent settlement, by Remington's insurance carriers of a product liability case against Remington and one of its dealers, and
2. The recall of certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 handguns.

JACK



THOMAS F. HEALY, JR.
Director—Consumer Services Marketing

NATIONAL DATA CORPORATION

One National Data Plaza Corporate Square Atlanta, GA 30329 404-329-8500

8536

① - COMBINATION - Teleph.
② -

Fred M. Henner

1) - Telephone

2) - Combination

Jim ... / Bud ...

... Sales by state. Consumer 3-103.

Evil / ...
1. Q & A for N.D.C.
Script for NDC

JEP

Call Nat'l ...

Fred M. Henner

Jon Foster

Field Force Marketing

Dick Baldwin

Advertising

WEST TEXAS WHOLESALE

DELMAR

SCHOKELF

COLLINS BROS

CROWN - ZONING

SPRINGHOUSE

1000

To

~~James Earl Ray~~
(6, 291, 94)
No bank 600
2:22 PM

From Earl Larson

live in court call 800-972-9379
for estate call 800-243-9275

To DO

- Model /EV block info
(from recall release)
- o GreenSmith list - in telecopier
- o Generator instructions - in telecopier

National Data Corp
404 327-8536 - Tom Healy

404 329-8527 - Telecopy
28

XP-100 0001 to 11,000
7,500,000 to 7,507,983

11- Hawaii { Alaska not covered BY WATTS.

From T.M. WHITEHEAD.

1. Try to let it blow away
- go the hard road - recall by
best mail - trace sales down
then wholesaler to dealer
then registration
2. Guard against Winchester
then N.S.S.F. - "Pine" substitution
3. Use a "clip" service like
Beacon to spot storm clouds
4. Retain a D.C. PR firm like
Ekelman (the Concordia people)
on stand by
5. Try to isolate the "right product
group" from rest of company
Part at Mohawk

6. Recall statement - strong -
typify failure as a freak accident
emphasize minimal failure in
150 years - imply son should
blame - safety is broke

7. Develop a standing program
odr - PR - speaking from
podium

8. Offer a gift for inconvenience
Box of shells - Day at the range

Model 600 - 660 - Mohawk 600 and XP100 Recall Invoice Form

Requirements:

1. Date Received

2. Date Returned

3. Name address - zip

4. Gun Model Serial # Caliber

5. ~~Tear~~ Self addressed + stamped

6. Charges - Repair - 5.00 Transportation - other

7. Gunsmith Name Address etc

8. Tear sheet - same info for gunsmith

X

X

X

X

Remington, of course, will hold you harmless from any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assemblies provided to you by Remington for the subject modification.

REMINGTON ARMS RECALL

** RECALL GUN LIST **

X-Callers Name	REM XP-100 ***** 1 to 7,507,983
A-Add, B-City, ST, Z-Zip	REM 600 ***** 1 to 131,552
F-Model# (Ex - REM 660)	REM 660 ***** All Serial #'s
G-Serial# (Ex - 6200000)	MOHAWK 600 ***** 6,200,000 to 6,899,999
I-Recall, Nonrecall, Unk	(Disregard Alpha Prefix When Comparing Serial Numbers)

[Operator enters data and gets following response]

"IF RECALL"* ENTER TEL# & TRANSMIT -
IF NON RECALL - 'THANK YOU FOR CALLING'

[After entering tel no. the following comes on screen]

GRIFFIN & HOWE, INC.
589 Broadway
New York, NY 10072
PHONE: 212-966-5323
HOURS - ** READ TO CALLER - 'DO NOT USE GUN, RETURN TO ADDRESS,
CHARGES REFUNDED, SHIP MODEL XP100 UPS'

* Flashes on Screen

<u>Position</u>	<u>Field Description</u>	<u>Class Of Data</u>	<u>Location Within Field</u>
6-10	Company Number	N	RJ
11-25	Product Code	A/N	LJ
26-30	Quantity	N	RJ
31-40	Product Size	A/N	LJ
41-55	Product Color	A/N	LJ
56-80	Variable Product Descriptors (Monograms, etc.)	A/N	LJ
81-110	Ship-To Name	A	LJ
111-140	Ship-To Address	A/N	LJ
141-160	Ship-To City	A	LJ
161-162	Ship-To State	A	
163-164	Not Used		
165-170	Ship-To Zip Code	A/N	RJ
*171-190	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ
*191	X = Cancel	A	
*192-195	Time (Eastern)	N	
*196-199	Julian Date (YDDD)	N	LJ
*200-260	Variable Input Data	A/N	LJ

* = CHANGE

Answering of Tel Recall - Startup Timing

8/25 8 am - News release sent out by Remington P.
- Service up with msg that individual call back "after" 10:00.
There were no calls during that period (8-12 am)

11:50 Change "noon" to "1 pm"

1:15 System up with gunsmith locations in file.

2:40 First call came - little data printed.
2:43 EFB test call with "call Remington collect!"

3:45 Extended mileage to 1000 due to test runs that show "no gunsmith in the vicinity."

18:00 Calls started coming heavy - probably due to TV announcement on Dallas station. Call continued steadily until midnight (24:00)

24:00 Total calls for 10/25 212 less about 20 test calls.

8/26 Printout of previous day activity indicated operators were a little confused for screen display and some data was not being entered.

10:30 Most of input fields were made mandatory so that operator had to put Model No and SN in specific fields. Format for Name, address, etc was also simplified.

Call volume was very heavy and NDC people were concerned about having enough lines. There was still some confusion amongst the operators but with help from supervisors and Remington representative operators became more comfortable with the format and questions asked. Some dealers called to find out what SNs were involved in recall. Osmonch called to find out about recall only to find they were on the list of selected gunsmiths.

A few callers did not want to give name and were uncooperative.

16:15 Warning statement to not see
the gun was ^{highlighted and} revised to include
"charges will be refunded" and
that XP100 should be sent UFS.

Serial number table on operator
screen was revised and simplified
by say "All 660's" and XP100 was
changed from 2 blocks of serial
numbers to 1 block.

Volume remained heavy during afternoon.
Changes during the day have helped
operators a great deal.

Ray's Holw & Spt tools ^{at Dallas} was added to
gunsmith list.

2400 Total for the day ~ 1300
Problems found on run for 8/26:

- "Recall, Nonrecall, unk" not being used properly; eg; 5K unknown but "recall" shown
- Serial number ranges must be checked carefully; eg, the operator showed at least four guns as "nonrecall" but the serial numbers were within that model's range.

Ray's Hardware & Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Boulevard
Dallas, Texas - 75212

(214) 747-7916

Jim Corder, Gunsmith

OK

*Had FTM added to
Atlantic list 10/26/78
10:00 A.M.*

Master List for Atlanta
10/25/78

800 Enterprise Message Receiving Center

National Data Corporation
Atlanta, Georgia

1-404-329-8527 or 8528

LIST #189

RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS BEING USED FOR NEW GUN REPAIR

-1-

REGION #1

Connecticut

None

Maine

Carl Morrison
Broadway - R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) 945-9820
845-6894

Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
(207) 439-1951

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford
Maine 04267
(207) 583-4045

Massachusetts

The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Mass. 01033
(413) 467-9872

Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Mass. 02346
(617) 947-0544

New Hampshire

Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, N.H. 03106
(603) 485-5000

Mitchell's Gun Shop
Route #10
W. Lebanon, N.H. 03784

New Jersey

Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audobon, N.J. 08106
609-547-7136

REGION #1

New York

Precht1 Gun Service
605 Beach Street
Elmira, New York 04901
607-732-3813

Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10072
(212) 966-5323

Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
(315) 625-7498

Pennsylvania

L.Y. Weston-Gunsmith
Box 333, R.D. #2
Avondale, Penn. 19311
(215) 869-9368

Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third Street
Clearfield, Penn. 16830
(814) 765-9273

C.J. McArthur
Route 309
Colmar, Penn. 18915
(215) 822-0541

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Penn. 17018
(717) 921-8091

E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State Street
Erie, Penn. 16501
(814) 452-4855

Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom Street
Jenkintown, Penn. 19046
(215) 884-6920

Martin Levan
433 North 9th Street
Lebanon, Penn. 17042

REGION #1 (continued)

Pennsylvania (continued)

Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Penn. 15129

412-835-4126

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Penn. 17960
(717) 943-2706

Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equipment
Northampton, Penn. 18067
(215) 262-2777

Federal Firearms Company, Inc.
Federal P.O. Box 145
Oakdale, Penn. 15071
(412) 221-1122

Ski's Sport Center
Sherman Road
Ottsville, Penn. 18942
(215) 847-5141

Herold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main Street
Waynesboro, Penn. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Rhode Island

None

Vermont

None

REGION #2

Delaware

None

Georgia

Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne Ave.
Athens, Georgia 30601
(404) 543-7803

REGION #2 (continued)

Georgia (continued)

Sanders Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth Street
Augusta, Georgia 30902
(404) 722-8164

Kick's Sport Center
300 Goodge Street
Claxton, Georgia 30417
(912) 739-1734

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Ave.
Columbus, Georgia 31907
(404) 561-6386

The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Ave.
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
(404) 299-0288

J.D. Davis Gunsmith
204 Grove Street
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
(404) 534-7260

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
4041 Pineview Drive
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
404 432 - 3693

Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
(912) 283-4829

Maryland

~~Young & Williams Custom Gun Service~~
~~7 South Main Street~~
~~Boonsboro, Maryland 21713~~

North Carolina

Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson Street
Charlotte, N.C. 28205
~~(704) 376-3017~~
704 - 376 7017

REGION #2 (continued)

North Carolina (continued)

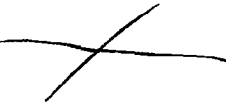
Hunter Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main Street
High Point, N.C. 27263
(919) 431-5011

City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 N. Cedar Street
Lumberton, N.C. 28358
(919) 739-4613

South Carolina

Newberry Gun Club
(Long's Gun Supply)
R.R. #1, Box 609
Newberry, S.C. 29108
(803) 276-2950

Virginia

Green Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Bonnesmill, Virginia 24069
(804) 483-0724

Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby Street
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
(804) 627-8311

The Dunbar Company
131 W. Tabb Street
Petersburg, Virginia
(804) 732-8206

Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 644-7207

Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton
Virginia 22186
(703) 439-3644

West Virginia

None

REGION #3

Alabama

City Gun & Key Company
1910 4th Ave., North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
(205) 251-8751

Rudolph's Gun Repairs
2023 4th Ave., North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
(205) 755-5080

Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Ave., S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
(205) 734-7546

Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608

205-344-1079

Todd's Gun Store
241 N. Court Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 263-3078

Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
(205) 831-6993

Florida

Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc.
313 S. Magnolia Ave.
Ocala, Florida 32670
(904) 629-7793

Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales
Route 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 626-4131

Kentucky

S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 W. Market Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 583-7100

REGION #3 (continued)

Mississippi

Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peach Street
Canton, Mississippi 39046
(601) 859-1582

Jones Gun Shop
739-741 Washington Ave.
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
(601) 332-3181

Jackson Safe & Lock Co.
226 W. Pascagoula St.
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
(601) 353-4226

Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
(601) 442-8271

R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond Street
Verona, Mississippi 38879
(601) 566-8353

Tennessee

~~The Gun Shop
2215 Osborne Street
Humboldt, Tennessee 38348~~

George C. Harrell
Route 6
East Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
(615) 247-3722

Fox & Company, Inc.
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37918
(615) 687-7411

Ed Mason Gunsmith
c/o Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-6281

REGION #3 (continued)

Tennessee (continued)

Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
(615) 256-6127

Uncle Lee's
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
(901) 642-1744

Judge's Gun Shop
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37393
(615) 967-1598

REGION #4

Illinois

The Kodiak
113 Route 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
(312) 395-5566

Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main Street
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
(309) 829-5567

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois 60648
(312) 647-8585

Freelands Scope Stands
3737 14th Ave.
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
(309) 788-7449

Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
Volo, Illinois (815) 385-4211

Indiana

EM Roe Sporting Goods
20 W. Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
(317) 634-3446

REGION #4 (continued)

Indiana (continued)

Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Ave.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
(317) 353-9797

Michigan

Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd., Route 1
Davison, Michigan 48423
(313) 653-2131

B. McDaniel Gun Shop
Box 119, 8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
(313) 437-8989

Miller & Boerman
502 S. Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
(616) 382-1440

Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Road
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48023
(313) 949-1430

Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
(517) 777-1240

Ohio

Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
(614) 432-7243

Cherry Corners Gun Shop
11136 Congress Road
Lodi, Ohio 44254
(216) 948-1238

Jack Lewis Arms
3931 Montgomery Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
(513) 531-0454

REGION #5

Wisconsin

Big Muskego Gun Club *wants 800/...*
90 W13960, Boxhorn Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53120
(414) 425-0337 / 425-4830

Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira
Wisconsin 53048
(414) 269-4414

Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Road
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
(608) 274-8740

Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
(414) 383-2626

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen
Wisconsin 54460
(715) 229-2101

N. Hintz Sport & Marine
1235 Milwaukee Ave.
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53172

Iowa

Daryl's Gun Shop
R.R. 2, Hwy. 30
State Center, Iowa 50247
(515) 483-2656

Minnesota

Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
(218) 694-2464

Alvin Kotila
Route 2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
(612) 286-5636

The Frontiersman
6925 Wayzata Blvd.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55426
(612) 544-3775

REGION #5

Minnesota

Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Ave., No.
Minneapolis, Minn. 55412
(612) 529-8980

Lindgren, O.K. Hdwe.
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minn. 56560
(218) 233-7516

Ahlman's Inc.
Route 1, Box 20
Morristown, Minn. 55052
(507) 685-4244

Dale's Gun Shop
3925 18th Ave., S. W.
Rochester, Minn. 55901
(507) 289-8308

Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Ave.
St. Paul, Minn. 55116
(612) 699-8412

Graham & McGuire
63 E. 3rd St.
Winona, Minn. 55987
(507) 452-2590

Nebraska

Moneymaker's Guncraft
1420 Military Ave.
Omaha, Nebr. 68131
(402) 556-0226

North Dakota

Dave's Sport Shop, Inc.
2801 - 13th Ave., So.
 Fargo, N.D. 58102
(701) 232-0001

Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Hwy. 2 North 52 West
Minot, N. D. 58701
(701) 852-6168

South Dakota

Harold's Club
Route 3, Box 158
Aberdeen, S. D. 57401
(605) 225-9942

REGION #6

New Mexico

Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 294-4545

Louisiana

Crescent Gun & Repair
2401 S. Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
(504) 525-9752

Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
(504) 383-4867

Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70508
(318) 234-7491

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
(318) 868-7144

Texas

Billy Fred's Gun Shop
212 W. 6th St.
Amarillo, Texas 79107
(806) 372-6513

Cullum & Boren Co.
P. O. Box 2879, 1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
(214) 742-6113

REGION #6

Texas (Continued)

X
McClelland's Gun Shop
1533 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 321-0231

H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center
5994 Montana Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79925
(915) 778-9581

Ewell Cross Gun Shop
82401-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
(817) 246-4622

*Wants to
EAL to handle
season*
Les Freer Gun Shop
Bldg. B-1, 8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
(713) 467-3016

Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
(713) 222-1421

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 928-3171

Williamson & Pate Gunshop
117 W. Pipeline St.
Hurst, Texas 76053
(817) 268-2887

Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Ave.
San Antonio, Texas 78216
(512) 342-5420
342-9893

Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
(915) 672-9521

REGION #7

Arizona

Copper State Sptg. Headquarters
412 W. Hatcher
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 997-4861

The Gun Room
2939 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 275-5632

The Shooters Haven
1938 E. McDowell
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 258-2136

Jensen's Custom Ammunition Suppl.
5146 E. Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 325-3346

Frank's Gun Shop
2259 4th Ave.
Yuma, Arizona 85364
(602) 783-5161

Colorado

300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 893-2158

Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd.
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colo. 80203
(303) 534-4867

Idaho

Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-7636

Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
(208) ~~746-1031~~

JTH 743-1031 *X*

REGION #7 (continued)

Montana

Stephen's Gun Shop
11½ Second St., North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
(406) 761-2510

Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Ave.
Helena, Mont. 59601
(406) 443-2978

Jim's Gun Shop
P. O. Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
~~(406)~~ 307 664-2344

Nevada

Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Ave.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-4867

Utah

Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 521-0550

Wyoming

None

REGION #8

Alaska

None

California

Vincent's
1723-18th St.
Bakersfield, Calif. 93301
(805) 327-9501

Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, Calif. 94002
(415) 593-1206

California (continued)

Kerr's Sport Shop
9584 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, Calif. 90212
(213) 272-4304

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94701
(415) 845-6305

Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, Calif. 95006
(408) 338-3376

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif. 94546
(415) 583-1396

Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorne
Fallbrook, Calif. 92028
(714) 728-5230

Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, Calif. 92683
(Gordon Grove)
(714) 531-5570

Jack First Distributors, Inc.
44633 Sierra Hwy., P.O. Box 542
Lancaster, Calif. 93534
(805) 942-7517

California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave.
Lindsey, Calif. 93247
(209) 562-5141

Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90015
(213) 748-7271

Lacque's Sport Shop
907 13th St.
Modesto, Calif. 95354
(209) 522-3038

*Concerned about receiving
too many - small shop so
put him on 3rd or 4th
rotation*

REGION #8 (continued)

California (continued)

Johnson Gun Shop
423 N. Chester Ave.
Oildale, Calif. 93308
(805) 399-3155

Huntington's Sportsmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, Calif. 95965
(916) 534-8000

Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" St.
Oxnard, Calif. 93030
(805) 483-1917

Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, Calif. 93446
(805) 238-4407

~~Eubanks Gunsmithing~~
~~1605 Orange St.~~
~~Redlands, Calif. 92373~~
~~(714) 792-9797~~

Honan's Gun Shop
3rd & Main St.
Richvale, Calif. 95974
(916) 882-4298

Grundman's
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif. 95562
(707) 764-5744

Simms Hardware
2801 "J" St.
Sacramento, Calif. 95816
(916) 442-3894

Imbert & Smithers Sporting Goods
1144 El Camino Real
San Carlos, Calif. 94070
(415) 593-4207

Sportsman's Equipment Co.
915 W. Washington St.
San Diego, Calif. 92103
(714) 296-1501

Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94110
(415) 282-8358

California (continued)

Stanley's Gun Room
2139 South Main St.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
(714) 556-1451

K. Genecco Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, Calif. 95207
(209) 951-0706

Hawaii

SYSTEM DOES NOT HANDLE
Security Equipment Corp.
1021 Kaheka St., P.O. Box 5423
Honolulu, Hawaii 96824
(808) 946-9547

Oregon

Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740 1/2 N.E. 1st. St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
(503) 382-6776

Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
(503) 882-4145

The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 889-3135

Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97914
(503) 655-3751

~~Herb's Gun Shop~~
~~1510 1/2 S.W. Emigrant St.~~
~~Pendleton, Oregon 97801~~
~~(503) 276-3451~~

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
(503) 760-3388

Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens St.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
(503) 673-8415

REGION #8 (continued)

Washington

Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5322 North Argonne Rd.
Milwood, Wash. 99212
(509) 924-3030

Ranch and Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Wash. 98837
(509) 765-9231

Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First and Madison
Seattle, Wash. 98104
(206) 624-7300

Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Ave.
Tacoma, Wash. 98402
(206) 627-9195

Jack Fale, Gunmaker, Inc.
1416 54th Ave., East
Tacoma, Wash. 98424
(206) 922-0255

Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Rd.
Yakima, Wash. 98901
(509) 453-3021

REGION #9

Kansas

Simmons Gun Specialties
700 Rogers Rd.
Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 782-3131

Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
(316) 942-3673

Recording - Death in Family - Will use

Missouri

Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
(314) 334-2266

REGION #9 (continued)

Missouri (continued)

R. S. Elliott Arms Co., Inc.
1508 Grand Ave., P.O. Box 72
Kansas City, Missouri 64141
(816) 471-1910

K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
(314) 832-8618

Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page St.
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
(314) 725-2700

Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
(314) 441-4500

or (314) 447-4501

Arkansas

Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Rd.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
(501) 888-5500

Broadway Arms
4114 E. Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117
(501) 945-1853

Oklahoma

Mashburn Arms
1218 Penn Ave.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73107
(405) 236-5151 *will not handle*

Skeet's Gun Shop
Route 3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Okla. 74464
(918) 456-4749

Sports World, Inc.
5800 South Lewis
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
(918) 742-4027

see my note

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

Page 2

ALASKA

ANCHORAGE

OK
Howard's Gun Shop
528 Fifth Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska - 99501
(907) 272-4570
~~John Timmerman~~
Joe Montalbano

OK.
Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska - 99507
(907) 349-1312
William B. Pinney, Gunsmith

FAIRBANKS

Dixon's (reinstated 3/30/78)
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska - 99701
(907) 456-5742
Ted Dixon

*Call back
at 4:00 PM*

5 hrs diff in time

HAWAII

HONOKAA

Ka Pu Kapili
P. O. Box #745
Honokaa, Hawaii - 96727
Listed as
Harry M. Logan, Owner-Gunsmith

OK (808)

775-0244

HONOLULU

(Sportsport, Ltd.)
~~Honolulu Sporting Goods Co., Ltd.~~
1365 Colburn Street
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817 *m. Pruett*

out no gunsmith for last 4 yrs
Sales office 833-3026
(808) Store 949-5571

OK
CHP

Security Equipment Corporation
1021 Kaheka Street
P. O. Box #5423
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96814

OK (808)

946-9547

The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii - 96817

OK (808)

538-6764

Glenn Thom

Jim Martin III

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____
Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is* _____.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

CITY GUN & KEY COMPANY 1910 4TH AVE NORTH BIRMINGHAM AL 35203	189	BILL'S GUN SHOP 8729 LAKE OTIS PARKWAY ANCHORAGE AK 99507	189
RUDOLPHS GUN REPAIRS 2023 4TH AVE NORTH CLANTON ALABAMA 35045	189	HOWARD'S GUN SHOP 528 FIFTH AVENUE ANCHORAGE AK 99501	189
HALS GUN & SUPPLY CO 320 SECOND AVE S E CULLMAN ALABAMA 35055	189	DIXON'S 261 COLLEGE ROAD FAIRBANKS AK 99701	189
FREDS GUN SHOP 1354 RIDGEWOOD DRIVE MOBILE ALABAMA 36608	189	COPPER STATE SPORTING HEADQUARTERS 412 W HATCHER PHOENIX AZ 85021	189
TODDS GUN STORE 241 NORTH COURT STREET MONTGOMERY ALABAMA 36104	189	THE GUN ROOM 2939 E MC DOWELL PHOENIX AZ 85008	189
WALLACE GATLIN GUN REPAIR ROUTE 2 JAFORD ALABAMA 36201	189	THE SHOOTERS HAVEN 1938 E MC DOWELL PHOENIX AZ 85008	189

JENSEN'S CUSTOM AMMUNITION SUPPLY
5146 E PIMA
TUCSON AZ 85710

189

KEHR'S SPORT SHOP
9584 WILSHIRE BLVD
BEVERLY HILLS CA 90212

189

FRANK'S GUN SHOP
2259 4TH AVENUE
YUMA AZ 85364

189

NITTLER'S GUN SHOP
290 MORE ROAD
BOULDER CREEK CA 95006

189

BERRY'S GUN SHOP
4609 WILLOW SPRINGS RD
LITTLE ROCK ARKANSAS 72206

189

BAY AREA GUN WORKS
20685 PARKWAY
CASTRO VALLEY CA 94546

189

BROADWAY ARMS
4114 EAST BROADWAY
NORTH LITTLE ROCK
ARKANSAS 72117

189

CAL CUSTOMS
110 E HAWTHORNE
FALLBROOK CA 92028

189

VINCENT'S
1723-18TH STREET
BAKERSFIELD CA 93301

189

JACK FIRST DISTRIBUTORS INC
44633 SIERRA HWY PO BOX 542
LANCASTER CA 93534

189

UNCLE MIKE'S GUN SHOP
36 OLD COUNTRY ROAD
BELMONT CA 94002

189

CALIFORNIA GUN SPECIALTIES
17612 TULARE AVENUE
LINDSEY CA 93247

189

PACHMAYR GUN WORKS
1220 SOUTH GRAND AVE
LOS ANGELES CA 90015

189

HONAN'S GUN SHOP
3RD & MAIN STREET
RICHVALE CA 95974

189

LACQUE'S SPORT SHOP
907 13TH STREET
MODESTO CA 95354

189

GRUNDMAN'S
75 WILDWOOD AVE
RIO DELL CA 95562

189

JOHNSON GUN SHOP
423 NORTH CHESTER AVE
OILDALE CA 93308

189

SIMMS HARDWARE
2801 J STREET
SACRAMENTO CA 95816

189

HUNTINGTON'S SPORTSMEN'S STORE
601 ORO DAM BLVD
OROVILLE CA 95965

189

IMBERT & SMITHERS SPORTING GOODS
1144 EL CAMINO REAL
SAN CARLOS CA 94070

189

SPORTSMAN'S EXCHANGE
560 SOUTH C STREET
OXNARD CA 93030

189

SPORTSMAN'S EQUIPMENT COMPANY
915 WEST WASHINGTON ST
SAN DIEGO CA 92103

189

BRIDGE SPORTSMEN'S CENTER
1519 SPRING STREET
PASO ROBLES CA 93446

189

BOB CHOW'S GUN SHOP
3185 MISSION STREET
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94110

189

STANLEY'S GUN ROOM
2139 SOUTH MAIN ST
SANTA ANA CA 92707

189

ART LAWSON'S
CUSTOM FIREARMS INC
313 SOUTH MAGNOLIA AVE
OCALA FLORIDA 32670

189

K GENECCO GUN WORKS
8825 THORNTON ROAD
STOCKTON CA 95207

189

CANPOAMOR GUN REPAIRS & SALES
ROUTE 3 BOX 118
TAMPA FLORIDA 33619

189

BOLSA GUNSMITHING
9196 BOLSA AVENUE
WESTMINSTER CA 92683

189

FRANKLIN'S GUN SHOP
575 HAWTHORNE AVENUE
ATHENS GEORGIA 30601

189

300 GUNSMITH SERVICE
4655 WASHINGTON ST
DENVER CO 80203

189

SANDERS CUSTOM GUN SHOP
120 NINTH STREET
AUGUSTA GEORGIA 30902

189

SWANSON CUSTOM FIREARMS LTD
1051 BROADWAY
DENVER CO 80203

189

KICKS SPORT CENTER
300 GOODGE STREET
CLAXTON GEORGIA 30417

189

SPORTSMEN'S DEN
105 BOSTON AVE
BRIDGEPORT CT 06610

189

THE ACCURACY GUN SHOP
1240 HUNT AVENUE
COLUMBUS GEORGIA 31907

189

THE GUN CORRAL
2827 E COLLEGE AVE
TWIN OAKS SHOPPING CTR
DECATUR GEORGIA 30030

189

SECURITY EQUIPMENT CORP
1021 KAHEKA STREET
P.O. BOX 5423
HONOLULU HI 96814

189

J D DAVIS GUNSMITH
204 GROVE STREET
GAINESVILLE GA 30501

189

THE THOM COMPANY LTD
KING & SMITH STREETS
HONOLULU HI 96817

189

LOCK STOCK & BARREL
4041 PINEVIEW DRIVE
SMYRNA GEORGIA 30080

189

PURCELL'S SPORTING GOODS
1011 MAIN STREET
BOISE ID 83702

189

OKEFENOKEE GUN SERVICE
R F D #1
WAYCROSS GEORGIA 31501

189

LOLO SPORTING GOODS
1026 MAIN STREET
LEWISTON ID 83501

189

MR HARRY M LOGAN
KA PU KAPILI
P.O. BOX #745
HONOKAA HI 96727

189

THE KODIAK
113 ROUTE 173
ANTIOCH IL 60002

189

TRANSPORT LTD
55 COLBURN ST
HONOLULU HI 96817

189

BLOOMINGTON GUN COMPANY
604 NORTH MAIN STREET
BLOOMINGTON IL 61701

189

BILL BARTON'S SPORT CENTER 189
7417 N MILWAUKEE AVENUE
NILES IL 60648

SIMMONS GUN SPECIALTIES 189
700 ROGERS ROAD
OLATHE KANSAS 66061

FREELANDS SCOPE STANDS 189
3737 14TH AVENUE
ROCK ISLAND IL 61201

WICHITA GUN CENTER 189
2425 WEST MAPLE STREET
WICHITA KANSAS 67213

CROSS SPORT SHOP 189
ROUTE 1 BOX 609
ROUND LAKE IL 60073

S E DAVIS GUN REPAIR 189
105 WEST MARKET STREET
LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY 40202

EM ROE SPORTING GOODS 189
20 W WASHINGTON ST
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46204

STEINBERG'S SPORT CENTER 189
832 ST PHILIP STREET
BATON ROUGE LA 70802

INDIANAPOLIS SPORTS HEADQUARTERS
1201 NORTH ARLINGTON AVENUE 189
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46219

LAFAYETTE SHOOTERS SUPPLY 189
924 KALISTE SALOOM ROAD
LAFAYETTE LA 70508

DARYL'S GUN SHOP 189
R 2 HIGHWAY 30
STATE CENTER IA 50247

CRESCENT GUN & REPAIR 189
2401 S CLAIBORNE AVE
NEW ORLEANS LA 70125

JACK ALEXANDER
288 CARROLLTON AVE
SHREVEPORT LA 71105

189

MILLER & BOERMAN
502 S BURDICK ST
KALAMAZOO MI 49006

189

CARL MORRISON
BROADWAY R F D #1
BANGOR MAINE 04401

189

MAPLE GROVE GUN CLUB
2-4545 21 MILE ROAD
MT CLEMENS MI 48023

189

EARL JOHNSON
ROUTE 236
KITTEERY ME 03904

189

DICK WILLIAMS GUN SHOP
1480 HOULIHAN ROAD
SAGINAW MI 48601

189

THE GUN SHOP
51 SOUTH STREET
GRANBY MASS 01033

189

B. MC DANIEL GUN SHOP
BOX 119 8880 PONTIAC TRAIL
SOUTH LYON MI 48178

189

EDWARD A LANDER
13 COOMBS STREET
MIDDLEBORO MASS 02346

189

NORTHLAND SPORT CENTER
1 MILE WEST ON U S #2
BAGLEY MN 56621

189

WILLIAMS GUN SHOP INC
387 LAPEER RD ROUTE 1
DAVISON MI 48423

189

ALVIN KOTILA
ROUTE 2
COCKATO MN 55321

189

THE FRONTIERSMAN
6925 WAYZATA BLVD
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55426

189

GRAHAM & MC GUIRE
63 E 3RD STREET
WINONA MN 55987

189

LLOYD'S SPORT SHOP
3456 FREMONT AVE N
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55412

189

CANTON GUN SHOP
908 E PEACH ST
CANTON MS 39046

189

LINDGREN O K HDWE
MOORHEAD CENTER MALL
MOORHEAD MN 56560

189

JONES GUN SHOP
739-741 WASHINGTON AVE
GREENVILLE MS 38701

189

AHLMAN'S INC
ROUTE 1 BOX 20
MORRISTOWN MN 55052

189

JACKSON SAFE & LOCK CO
226 W PASCAGOULA ST
JACKSON MS 39201

189

DALE'S GUN SHOP
3925 18TH AVE S W
ROCHESTER MN 55901

189

MARTIN'S GUN SHOP
3600 LAUREL AVE
NATCHEZ MS 39120

189

JOE NOVOTNY GUN SHOP
37 JUNO AVENUE
ST PAUL MN 55116

189

R L SKEET HILL GUN SHOP
209 RAYMOND STREET
VERONA MS 38879

189

BEARDS SPORT SHOP
811 BROADWAY
CAPE GIRARDEAU
MISSOURI 63701

189

STEPHEN'S GUN SHOP
114 SECOND ST NORTH
GREAT FALLS MT 59401

189

NU-LINE GUNS INC
1053 CAULK HILLS ROAD
HARVESTER MO 63301

189

CAPITAL SPORTS & WESTERN WEAR
1092 HELENA AVENUE
HELENA MT 59601

189

R S ELLIOTT ARMS CO INC
1509 GRAND AVE P O BOX 72
KANSAS CITY MISSOURI 64141

189

MONEYMAKER'S GUNCRAFT
1420 MILITARY AVE
OMAHA NE 68131

189

K'S SPORTING GOODS
5209 GRAVOIS
ST LOUIS MISSOURI 63116

189

DICK CORBETT'S GUN SHOP
4087 E OWENS AVENUE
LAS VEGAS NV 89110

189

NASSAU SPORTING GOODS
7007 PAGE STREET
ST LOUIS MISSOURI 63133

189

RILEYS SPORT SHOP
BOX 43
HOOKSETT N H 03106

189

JIM'S GUN SHOP
P.O. BOX 463, HELT RD
DILLINGER MT 59014

189

STRATTON SPORTING GOODS
245 WHITE HORSE PIKE
AUDOBON N J 08106

189

CHARLIE'S SPORTING GOODS 7401-H MENAUL BLVD N E ALBUQUERQUE NM 87102	189	CITY SPORT & REPAIR SHOP 1010 NORTH CEDAR STREET LUMBERTON N C 28358	189
PRECHTL GUN SERVICE 605 BEACH STREET ELMIRA NEW YORK 14901	189	DAVE'S SPORT SHOP INC 2801 - 13TH AVE SOUTH FARGO ND 58102	189
GRIFFIN & HOWE INC 589 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY 10072	189	HARVEY ENTERPRISES INC HWY 2 NORTH 52 WEST MINOT ND 58701	189
BRECKHEIMERS GUN SUPPLY PARISH NEW YORK 13131	189	SPORTSMAN'S HAVEN R R #4 CAMBRIDGE OH 43725	189
SPENCER M FULP 1904 ANDERSON STREET CHARLOTTE N C 28205	189	JACK LEWIS ARMS 3931 MONTGOMERY ROAD CINCINNATI OH 45207	189
HUNTER HAVEN GUN SHOP 505 SOUTH MAIN STREET HIGH POINT N C 27263	189	CHERRY CORNERS GUN SHOP 11136 CONGRESS ROAD LODI OH 44254	189

SKEETS GUN SHOP
ROUTE 3 BOX 235
TAHLEQUAH OKLAHOMA 74464

189

ENSTAD & DOUGLAS
211 HEDGES
OREGON CITY OR 97914

189

SPORTS WORLD INC
5800 SOUTH LEWIS
TULSA OKLAHOMA 74105

189

ALLISON & CAREY GUN WORKS
10218 S E POWELL BLVD
PORTLAND OR 97266

DARRELL'S CUSTOM GUNSMITHING
740 1/2 N E 1ST STREET
BEND OR 97701

189

UMPQUA GUN STORE
937 S E STEPHENS ST
ROSEBURG OR 97470

189

NORTHWEST GUN SHOP
813 EAST MAIN STREET
KLAMATH FALLS OR 97601

189

L Y WESTON GUNSMITH
BOX 333 R D #2
AVONDALE PENN 19311

189

GRICE GUN SHOP
114 NORTH THIRD STREET
CLEARFIELD PENN 16830

189

THE OUTDOORSMAN
130 NORTH OREGON ST
ONTARIO OR 97914

189

C J MCARTHUR
ROUTE 309
COLMAR PENN 18915

189

WILSONS GUN STORE INC
ROUTE 225
DAUPHIN PENN 17018

189

WAS DEN GUN
AND SHOOTING EQUIPMENT
NORTHAMPTON PENN 18067

189

E L GORENFLO
1821 STATE STREET
ERIE PENN 16501

189

FEDERAL FIREARMS CO INC
FEDERAL P.O. BOX 145
OAKDALE PA 15071

189

PAUL JAEGER
209 LEEDOM STREET
JENKINSTOWN PENN 19046

189

SKIS SPORT CENTER
SHERMAN ROAD
OTTISVILLE PENN 18942

189

MARTIN LEVAN
433 NORTH 9TH STREET
LEBANON PENN 17042

189

HEROLDS CUSTOM GUN SERVICE
1498 EAST MAIN STREET
WAYNESBORO PENN 17268

189

LEO'S CUSTOM STOCKS
1767 WASHINGTON AVE
LIBRARY PA 15129

189

NEWBERRY GUN CLUB
LONGS GUN SUPPLY
R R #1 BOX 609
NEWBERRY S C 29108

189

PANDY ARNDTS GUN SHOP
BOX 32
NEW RINGGOLD PENN 17960

189

GEORGE C. HARRELL
ROUTE 6
EAST CARTER VALLEY RD
KINGSPORT TN 37660

189

FOI & COMPANY INC 189
2211 DUTCH VALLEY RD
KNOXVILLE TN 37918

BILLY FRED'S GUN SHOP 189
212 WEST 6TH STREET
AMARILLO TX 79107

ED MASON GUNSMITH 189
c/o DOWDLE SPORTING GOODS
5043 PARK AVENUE
MEMPHIS TN 38117

RAYS HDWE & SPORTING GOODS 189
730 SINGLETON BOULEVARD
DALLAS TEXAS 75212

GUN CITY U S A 189
573 MURFREESBORO RD
NASHVILLE TN 37206

ED BUDDS CUSTOM GUN SHOP 189
5100 HARLAN DRIVE
EL PASO TX 79924

UNCLE LEE'S 189
HIGHWAY 79 EAST
PARIS TN 38242

H COOK SPORTING GOODS 189
BASSETT CENTER
5994 MONTANA AVENUE
EL PASO TX 79925

JUDGE'S GUN SHOP 189
ROUTE 3
WINCHESTER TN 37393

EWELL CROSS GUN SHOP 189
82401-20 WEST
FT WORTH TX 76108

ONGACRE'S 189
558 CHESTNUT ST
ABILENE TX 79602

CARTER'S COUNTRY 189
8925 KATY FREEWAY
HOUSTON TX 77024

LES FREER GUN SHOP 189
BLDG B-1 8928 SPRING BRANCH DR
HOUSTON TX 77055

THE DUNBAR COMPANY 189
131 WEST TABB STREET
PETERSBURG VIRGINIA 23803

SPORTING GOODS INC. 189
1018 YORK STREET
HOUSTON TX 77003

RICHMOND GUN SHOP 189
517 EAST MAIN STREET
RICHMOND VIRGINIA 23219

WILLIAMSON & PATE GUNSHOP 189
117 W PIPELINE STREET
HURST TX 76053

CLARK BROS GUN 189
WARRENTON VIRGINIA 22186

NAGEL GUN SHOP 189
6201 SAN PEDRO AVE
SAN ANTONIO TX 78216

ED KARRARS GUNTORIUM 189
5322 NORTH ARGONNE ROAD
MILWOOD WASHINGTON 99212

WOLF'S SPORTSMAN'S HEADQUARTERS
250 SOUTH STATE STREET 189
SALT LAKE CITY UT 84111

RANCH AND HOME 189
1147 WEST BROADWAY
MOSES LAKE WASHINGTON 98837

BOB'S GUN SHOP 189
6 GRANBY STREET
NORFOLK VA 23510

WARSHALL SPORTING GOODS CO 189
FIRST AND MADISON
SEATTLE WASHINGTON 98104

JACK FALE GUNMAKER INC
1416 54TH AVE EAST
TACOMA WASHINGTON 98424

189

BADGER SHOOTERS SUPPLY
OWEN WI 54460

189

CHET PAULSON'S INC
935 FAWCETT AVE
TACOMA WA 98402

189

HORTON BALLISTICS *
NORTH WATERFORD
MAINE 04267

* will complete only the
guns received to date and
NOT to be included in additional
calls

JERRYS GUN SHOP
RIVERSIDE ROAD
YAKIMA WASHINGTON 98901

189

BILL'S SPORT SHOP
LOMIRA WI 53048

189

RUSK GUN CLUB
6904 WATTS ROAD
MADISON WI 53719

189

FLINTROP ARMS CORP
334 W NATIONAL AVE
MILWAUKEE WI 53215

189

J.F. Presser

This is the latest
Rem. Repair station
list.

The Recall Repair
stations are marked
RR

File Recall

Regards

Ed. Thorne

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTALABAMAATMORE

Otts's Gun Service
Route 2, Box 169A
Atmore, Alabama 36502
Ralph Otts
Tel. (205) 862-2588

MONTGOMERY

*Todd's Gun Store
241 North Court St.
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Kenneth Campbell, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 263-3078

BIRMINGHAM

*City Gun & Key Company
1910 Fourth Avenue North
Birmingham, Alabama 35203
Don Hice, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 251-8751

OXFORD

*Wallace Gatlin Gun Repair
Route 2
Oxford, Alabama 36201
Wallace Gatlin, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 831-6993

CLANTON

*Rudolph Gun Repair
2043 4th. Avenue, North
Clanton, Alabama 35045
Vann Rudolph
Tel. (205) 755-5080

OZARK

Russell Sports Distributors
24 Union Avenue
Ozark, Alabama 36360
John Russell, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 774-5794

CULLMAN

*Hal's Gun & Supply Company
320 Second Avenue, S.E.
Cullman, Alabama 35055
Harold Mayo, Owner
Ersil Jones, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 734-7546

SELMA

Walker Arms Company
Route 2, Box 38
Selma, Alabama 36701
Edward Frith, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 872-3888

DOTHAN

Hogg's Gun Repair
~~Route 7, Taylor Rd.~~ Rte. 8, Box 62
Dothan, Alabama 36301
Ken Hogg, Gunsmith
Tel. (205) 792-0122

MOBILE

*Fred's Gun Shop
1364 Ridgewood Drive
Mobile, Alabama 36608
Fred Nusbaum-open even. & Saturdays
Tel. (205) 344-1079

Warren's Sport Shop
62 North Roayl St.
Mobile, Alabama 36602
Warren Cornelius
Tel. (205) 433-3600

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

* R.A. (Real Repair)

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTALASKAANCHORAGE

*Bill's Gun Shop
8729 Lake Otis Parkway
Anchorage, Alaska 99507
Wm. B. Pinney, Gunsmith
Tel. (907) 349-1312

RR

RR

FAIRBANKS

*Dixon's
261 College Road
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
Ted Dixon
Tel. (907) 456-8742

C + S Gun Room
9 1/2 Mile Glacier Hwy
Juneau, Alaska. 99803
907-789-2680

RR

Do not use
UPS.

Mail to P.O. Box 2415
Juneau, Alaska.
99803

USE REG.
MAIL

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTARIZONANOGALES

Border Gun Shop
2760 Tucson Highway
Nogales, Arizona 85621
Garry Simmons, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 287-4448

PHOENIX

RR *Copper State Sporting Hdqtrs.
412 W. Hatcher Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
Wm. Uhleman, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 997-4861

RR *The Gun Room
2939 East McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85006
Dick O'Hare, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 275-5632

RR *Shooter's Haven
1938 East McDowell Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85006
John Mahan, Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 258-2136

SCOTTSDALE

Don's Sport Shop, Inc.
7803 East McDowell Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
Robert Clark, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 946-5313

TUCSON

RR *Jensen's Custom Ammunition Supply
5146 East Pima
Tucson, Arizona 85710
Al Henderson, Gunsmith
Tel. (602) 325-3346

YUMA

RR *Frank's Gun Shop
2259 Fourth Avenue
Yuma, Arizona 85364
Frank Fry
Tel. (602) 783-5161

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTARKANSASCROSSETT

Aiken's Gun Shop
Route 1, Box 273
Crossett, Arkansas 71635
Pat Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 364-2790

STUTTGART

Charles E. Hammans
P.O. Box 788
2022 McCracken Street
Stuttgart, Arkansas 72160
Tel. (501) 673-1388

EL DORADO

King's Sport World
2802 E. Main St.
El Dorado, Arkansas 71730
Chas. B. King, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 862-0132

FORT SMITH

Mansell's Gun & Lock Shop
2424 Towson, Rte. 71, South
Fort Smith, Arkansas 72901
Rud Mansell
Tel. (501) 783-1236

LITTLE ROCK

RR *Berry's Gun Shop
4609 Willow Springs Road
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206
Ken Berry-open even. & Saturdays
Tel. (501) 888-5500

Gun Exchange
5317 West 65th.
Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Dave Stephan, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 562-4668

Sipes Gun Shop
207 Ringo
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Frank Sipes
Tel. (501) 376-8940

NORTH LITTLE ROCK

RR *Broadway Arms
4114 East Broadway
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72117
Joe Pruden, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 945-1853

SEARCY

James For Guns
215 West Arch
Searcy, Arkansas 72143
Larry James, Gunsmith
Tel. (501) 268-8813

AUSTRALIA

BOUSTEAD TRADING CO. LTD.
CNR. DAY & EGERTON ST.
SILVERWATER, N. S. W.
2191 Sydney, Australia
ATT DAVE TIETJEN

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

CALIFORNIA

BAKERSFIELD

RR *Vincent's
1723 - 18th. Street
Bakersfield, California 93301
Carl Douglas, Gunsmith
Tel. (805) 327-9501

FALLBROOK

RR *Cal Customs
110 E. Hawthorn
Fallbrook, California 92028
David Ransberger, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 728-5230

BELMONT

RR *Uncle Mike's Gun Shop
786 Old Country Rd.
Belmont, California 94002
Mike Aioli, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 593-1206

GLENDALE

King's Gun Works
1837 W. Glenoaks Blvd.
Glendale, California 91201
Arnold Capone, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 244-6811

BERKELEY

Shorman's Sport Shop
801 University Avenue
Berkeley, California 94701
Richy Shorman, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 845-6305

LANCASTER

RR *Jack First Distrib., Inc.
44633 N. Sierra Highway, Box 542
Lancaster, California 93534
Tel. (805) 942-7517

BOULDER CREEK

RR *Nittler's Gun Shop
290 More Rd.
Boulder Creek, California 95006
Wm. Nittler, Gunsmith-shotguns only
Tel. (408) 338-3376

LINDSEY

RR *California Gun Specialties
17612 Tulare Ave, Box 188
Lindsey, California 93247
James Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (209) 562-5141

CARMICHAEL

The Gunsmith
6818 Fair Oaks Blvd.
Carmichael, California 95608
A.J. (Jay) Clark, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 487-2531

LOS ANGELES

*Pachmayr Gun Works
1220 So. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90015
Hugh Thatcher, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 748-7271

CASTRO VALLEY

RR *Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Park Way
Castro Valley, California 94546
Bradley G. LaVerne, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 583-1396

MODESTO

RR *Lacque's Sport Shop
907-13th. St.
Modesto, California 95354
Russell Lacque, Gunsmith
Tel. (209) 522-3038

CHICO

The Gunsmith
2205 Nord Avenue
Chico, California 95926
Ray Speegle, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 343-4550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

CALIFORNIA

OAKLAND

Siegle's Gun Shop
508 West MacArthur Blvd.
Oakland, California 94609
Bill Riley, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 655-8789

OAKLEY

Sportman's Paradise
Box 1136, Cor. 3rd. & Main
Oakley, California 94561
Jim Vesey, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 625-2772

OCEANSIDE

Johnson's Sport Goods
210 North Hill St.
Oceanside, California 92054
Claude Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 722-2211

OILDALE

*Johnson Gun Shop
423 North Chester Ave.
Oildale, California 93308
Chuck Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (805) 399-3155

OROVILLE

*Huntington Sportmen's Store
601 Oro Dam Blvd.
Oroville, California 95965
Tom Miller, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 534-8000

OXNARD

*Sportsman's Exchange
560 South "C" Street
Oxnard, California 93030
Tony Montemorra, Gunsmith
Tel. (805) 485-1917

PASO ROBLES

*Bridge Sportsmen's Center
1319 Spring St.
Paso Robles, California 93446
Norm Bridge, Gunsmith
Tel. (805) 238-4407

PETALUMA

Andersen Gunsmithing
2485 Petaluma Blvd., North
Petaluma, California 94952
Rod Andersen, Gunsmith
Tel. (707) 763-3852

REDLANDS

*Eubanks Gunsmithing
1605 Orange Street
Redlands, California 92373
Gerald Eubanks, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 792-9797

RICHVALE

*Honan's Gun Shop
Third & Main
Richvale, California 95974
Bob Honan, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 882-4298

RIO DELL

*Grundman's
75 Wildwood Avenue
Rio Dell, California 95562
Paul Grundman, Gunsmith
Tel. (707) 764-5744

SACRAMENTO

*Simm's Hardware
2801 J Street
Sacramento, California 95816
Gary Thiry, Gunsmith
Tel. (916) 442-3894

SAN CARLOS

*Inbert & Smithers Sporting Gds.
1148 El Camino Real
San Carlos, California 94070
Jack Wilmes, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 593-4207

SAN DIEGO

*Sportsmen's Equipment Co.
915 West Washington St.
San Diego, California 92103
Dan Dwyer, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 296-1501

SAN FRANCISCO

*F. Bob Chow's Gun Shop
3185 Mission Street
San Francisco, California 94111
Bob Chow, Gunsmith
Tel. (415) 282-8358

SAN GABRIEL

Bain & Davis
559 West Las Tunas
San Gabriel, California 91776
Walter Little, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 284-2264

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

CALIFORNIA

SANTA ANA

*Stanley's Gun Room
2139 S. Main St.
Santa Ana, California 92707
John Dockrey, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 556-1451

SANTA MONICA

London Guns
3005 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, California 90406
Phil Katsenes, Gunsmith
Tel. (213) 828-8486

STOCKTON

Freeman's Gun & Sport Shop
1820 Lucerne Ave.
Stockton, California 95203
John E. Freeman, Gunsmith
Tel. (209) 463-7022

RR *Gun Works
8825 Thornton Rd.
Stockton, California 95207
Ken Geneco, Gunsmith
Tel. (209) 951-0706

VALLEJO

The Ammo Box Gun Shop
1206 Georgia St.
Vallejo, California 94590
Lyman McCrea, Gunsmith
Tel. (707) 642-0618

WATSONVILLE

Larry's Gun Shop
440 E. Lake Avenue
Watsonville, California 95076
Larry Thompson, Gunsmith
Tel. (408) 724-5328

WESTMINSTER

RR *Bolsa Gunsmithing
9196 Bolsa Ave.
Westminster, California 92683
Fred Borders, Gunsmith
Tel. (714) 531-5570

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCOLORADOCOLORADO SPRINGS

Suter's House Of Guns
332 N. Tejon Street
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80902
Tom Suter
Jack Thompson
Tel. (303) 635-1475

DENVER

Dave Cook Sporting Goods Co., Inc.
16th. & Market St.
Denver, Colorado 80201
Wm. Mudie, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 892-1929

Foothills Shooting Center
7860 West Jewell Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80227
Roger Glick, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 985-4417

RB *Swanson Custom Firearms, Ltd
1051 Broadway
Denver, Colorado 80203
Carl Swanson, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 534-4867

RB *300 Gunsmith Service
4655 Washington St.
Denver, Colorado 80216
Jerry Shoup, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 893-2158

DURANGO

Plaza Gun & Tackle
24 Town Plaza
Durango, Colorado 81301
Tarlan Bara, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 247-5057

GRAND JUNCTION

RB *Taylor's Rod & Gun Shop
461 Grand Avenue
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501
Elmer ~~Spurger~~, Gunsmith
Tel. (303) 242-8165
Elmer Spurger

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTCONNECTICUTBRIDGEPORT

RR
*Sportsmen's Den
1805 Boston Avenue
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06610
Carl Wallin, Gunsmith (Ken Tobeer)
Tel. (203) 368-3268

NEW BRITAIN

Keller's Gun Shop
880 West Main St.
New Britain, Connecticut 06053
Bert Kellerstadt, Gunsmith
Tel. (203) 223-3258

SIMSBURY

K.P. Firearms Service Company
9 Phelps Lane
Simsbury, Connecticut 06070
Jerry Kaiser, Gunsmith
Tel. (203) 658-6932

SOUTHPORT

Hanson & Company Gunsmithing
244 Old Post Road
Southport, Connecticut 06490
Mitch Schultz, Gunsmith
Tel. (203) 259-7337

Arms Den
76 Vernon St
Stratford, Ct. 06497
(203) 375-8432
Bruce Reynolds Gunsmith

*Remington Arms of Canada
180 Sheldon Dr
Galt, Ontario, Canada*

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTFLORIDAFORT LAUDERDALE

Ideal Lock & Gun Shop
35 North Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Henry Eager, Gunsmith
Tel. (305) 467-6442

OCALA

RR *Art Lawson's Custom Firearms, Inc
313 So. Magnolia Ave
Ocala, Florida 32670
Art Lawson, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 629-7793

FORT MYERS

Davis Gun Sales
2225 Fowler Street
Fort Myers, Florida 33901
Wm. Davis, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 334-8555

PENSACOLA

Lock & Gunsmith
1420 W. Garden St.
Pensacola, Florida 32501
Ric Rankin, Gunsmith & Owner
Tel. (904) 434-2656

GAINESVILLE

Rice Hardware
15 S.W. First Avenue
Gainesville, Florida 32601
Don Rice, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 377-0892

TAMPA

RR *Campoamor Gun Repairs & Sales, Inc
Rte. 3, Box 118
Tampa, Florida 33619
Manual Campoamor, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 626-4131

HAVANA

Moreland's Gun Shop
P.O. Box 796
Havana, Florida 32333
Hugh Moreland, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 539-6831

Jesse Harpe
1224 E. Cass St.
Tampa, Florida 33602
Herb Cromery, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 223-4617

JACKSONVILLE

Loftin & Taylor
2619 North Main St.
Jacksonville, Florida 32206
Rufus Grumbly, Gunsmith
Tel. (904) 353-9634

LAKELAND

Shep's Gun Shop
526 North Florida Ave.
Lakeland, Florida 33801
E. Shepherd, Gunsmith
Tel. (813) 683-1191

MIAMI SHORES

The Gun Shop
8945 Biscayne Blvd.
Miami Shores, Florida 33153
Leon Mulhal, Gunsmith
Tel. (305) 757-1422

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

DELAWARE

HOCKESSIN

Dean's Place
Route #41
Hockessin, Delaware 19709
Dean Paisley, Proprietor
Tel. (302) 239-5959

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTGEORGIAATHENS

RR
*Franklin's Gun Shop
575 Hawthorne St.
Athens, Georgia 30601
Pat Patterson, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 543-7803

AUGUSTA

RR
*Sanders' Custom Gun Shop
120 Ninth St.
Augusta, Georgia 30902
Ed Sanders, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 722-8164

CLAXTON

RR
*Kick's Sport Center
3000 Goodge St.
Claxton, Georgia 30417
E. Lemar Kicklighter, Gunsmith
Tel. (912) 739-1734

COLUMBUS

RR
*The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Avenue
Columbus, Georgia 31907
Wm. Reitz, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 561-6386

CORNELIA

Modern Gun Shop
Box 274
Cornelia, Georgia 30531
Dewey Head, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 778-4822

DECATUR

RR
*The Gun Corral
2827 E. College Avenue
Twin Oaks Shopping Center
Decatur, Georgia 30030
Chas. Broome, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 299-0288

GAINESVILLE

RR
*J.D. Davis - Gunsmith
204 Grove St.
Gainesville, Georgia 30501
Tel. (404) 534-7260

JESUP

L.S.B. SPORTING GDS. & GUN SHOP
124 S.W. Broad St.
Jesup, Georgia 31545
J.B. Tatum, Gunsmith
Tel. (912) 427-6837

SMYRNA

RR
Doin's Outdoor Center
3147 N. G. Ave.
Macon, Ga 31204 (912) 474-1991
*Lock Stock & Barrel Gunsmithing
4041 Pineview Dr.
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
Henry Marshall, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 432-3693

STONE MOUNTAIN

Kennon's Custom Rifles
5408 Biffle Rd.
Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083
Tom Kennon, Gunsmith
Tel. (404) 469-9339

WAYCROSS

RR
*Okefenokee Gun Service
R.F.D. #1
Waycross, Georgia 31501
J.B. Tatum, Sr. Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (912) 283-4829

Charlie's Pawn & Gun Shop
Box 606, Rte 5, Hwy 49
Macon, Ga 31211
(912) 743 6212

*GUNTHER DROGE
MANAGING DIRECTOR
REM-ARMS GMBH
D-8700 LUERTZBURG
HEIDINGSFELD, WINTERHAUSEN.
STRASSE 85,
WEST GERMANY*

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

HAWAII

HONOKAA

RR *Ka Pu Kapili
P.O. Box 745
Honokaa, Hawaii 96727
Harry M. Logan, Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (808) 775-0244

HONOLULU

~~*Hensport, Ltd. removed 12/28/78~~
~~1365 Colburn St. No gunsmith~~
~~Honolulu, Hawaii 96817~~
M. PRUETT, Gunsmith
Tel. (808) 833-3026 Sales Office
(808) 949-5591 Store

RR *Security Equipment Corporation
~~1021 Kaheka St. 930 Hanalei St~~
~~P.O. Box 5423~~
Honolulu, Hawaii ~~96814~~ 96826
Tel. (808) 946-9547
Mr. Leslie K. Martin, Gunsmith

*LISTED AS
THE FIREARMS REPAIR SHOP*

RR *The Thom Company, Ltd.
King & Smith Streets
Honolulu, Hawaii 96817
Glenn Thom, Gunsmith
Tel. (808) 538-6764

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

IDAHO

BOISE

RR. *Purcell's Sporting Goods
1011 Main St.
Boise, Idaho 83702
Dick Hert & Rick Downey
Tel. (208) 344-7636

Sunset Sport Center #8
5804 Fairview
Boise, Idaho 83704
Kenneth Mullins, Gunsmith
Tel. (208) 377-0090

LEWISTON

RR. *Lolo Sporting Goods
1026 Main St.
Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Jim Hoffman, Gunsmith
Tel. (208) 743-1031

TWIN FALLS

Howard Munson Gun Shop
% Newton's Sport Center
1188 Blue Lakes Blvd, North
Twin Falls, Idaho 83301
Howard Munson, Gunsmith
Tel. (208) 733-8371

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTILLINOISANTIOCH

PR *The Kodiak
113 Rte. 173
Antioch, Illinois 60002
John Hunson, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 395-5566

BLOOMINGTON

PR *Bloomington Gun Company
604 North Main St.
Bloomington, Illinois 61701
Ron Darnell, Gunsmith
Tel. (309) 829-5567

CHICAGO

Marshall Field & Company
111 North State St.
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Philip W. Collins, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 781-1000

DECATUR

Ott's Gunsmith Service
Route 1, Box 251
Decatur, Illinois 62526
Otto C. Lucht, Gunsmith
Tel. (217) 875-3468

DEERFIELD

Art LeFeuvre Custom Gunsmith
1003 Hazel Avenue
Deerfield, Illinois 60015
Art LeFeuvre, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 945-0073

FRANKLIN PARK

Universal Firearms Ltd.
3315 Mannheim
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131
Dave Norin, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 678-2340

LYONS

Midwest Sporting Goods
8565 Plainfield Road
Lyons, Illinois 60534
Carl Reich, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 447-4848

NILES

PR *Bill Barton Sport Center
7417 North Milwaukee Avenue
Niles, Illinois 60648
Bill Barton, Gunsmith
Tel. (312) 647-8585

ROCK ISLAND

PR *Freeland Scope Stands
3737 Fourteenth Avenue
Rock Island, Illinois 61201
John Nichols, Gunsmith
Tel. (309) 788-7449

ROUND LAKE

PR *Cross Sport Shop
Route 1, Box 609
Round Lake, Illinois 60073
George H. Cross, Gunsmith
Tel. (815) 385-4211

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

KENTUCKY

LEXINGTON

Pinkston's Service
131 North Broadway
Lexington, Kentucky 40507
Herbert Wyatt, Sr, Gunsmith
Tel. (606) 252-3460
or
(606) 255-8150

LOUISVILLE

RB
*S.E. Davis Gun Repair
105 West Market St.
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
Wm. R. Bruner, Gunsmith
Tel. (502) 583-7100

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTKANSASFORT SCOTT

Central Gun Shop
124 East Wall
Fort Scott, Kansas 66701
E. Stovall, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 223-2390

GREAT BEND

Phillips Sporting Goods
2005 Kansas
Great Ben, Kansas 67530
Bob Arnet, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 793-3291

HUTCHINSON

Spears' Gun & Fixit Shop
614 North Adams
Hutchinson, Kansas 67501
Lawrence Spears, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 662-8401

OAKLEY

Suter Gun Shop
113 Edgerton
Oakley, Kansas 67748
John E. Suter, Gunsmith
Tel. (913) 672-3617

OLATHE

RR *Simmons Specialties
700 Rogers Road
Olathe, Kansas 66061
E. Simmons, Jr. Gunsmith
Tel. (913) 782-3131

TOPEKA

High Plains Gun Shop
I-70 & Valencia Road
Topeka, Kansas 66604
J.D. Lauver, Gunsmith
Tel. (913) 478-9020

WICHITA

RR *Wichita Gun Center
2425 W. Maple St.
Wichita, Kansas 67213
Boyd Robeson, Gunsmith
Tel. (316) 942-3673

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTIOWADAVENPORT

Winborn's Sporting Goods
1520 Harrison St.
Davenport, Iowa 52803
Dennis Siebel, Gunsmith
Tel. (319) 323-8834

DES MOINES

Tony's Gun Shop
2110 R. East 14th. St.
Des Moines, Iowa 50316
Tony Fleischacker, Gunsmith
Tel. (515) 262-6898

FORT DODGE

Kautzky Sporting Goods Co.
510 Central Avenue
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501
Bill Hubel, Gunsmith
Tel. (515) 576-7573

NEW HAMPTON

Coast-to-Coast Stores
8 East Main St.
New Hampton, Iowa 50659
Bob Lane, Gunsmith
Tel. (319) 394-4622

SIOUX CITY

Olson Sporting Goods Company
806 Pierce St.
Sioux City, Iowa 51102
Earl W. Anderson, Gunsmith
Tel. (712) 252-3891

STATE CENTER

RB *Daryl Gun Shop
R.R. #2, Highway #30
State Center, Iowa 50247
Daryl Schoppe, Gunsmith
Tel. (515) 483-2656

WATERLOO

Walt's Gun Craft
544 Hope Avenue
Waterloo, Iowa
Walter O. Erdmann, Gunsmith
Tel. (319) 234-0548

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

INDIANA

INDIANAPOLIS

RF *Em-Roe Sporting Goods
209 West Washington St.
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Egons Bucins, Gunsmith
Tel. (317) 634-3446

RF *Indianapolis Sports Headquarters
1201 North Arlington Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46219
Chas. Kidwell, Gunsmith
Tel. (317) 353-9797

LEBANON

Note's Gun Shop
923 Baronne
Lebanon, Indiana 46052
Note Trulock, Gunsmith
Tel. (317) 482-2022

VINCENNES

Van Meter's Sporting Goods
423 Main St.
Vincennes, Indiana 47591
Ed Wallace, Gunsmith
Tel. (812) 882-3464

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTLOUISIANAALEXANDRIA

Eversull's Gun Shop
P.O. Box 1766
Alexandria, Louisiana 71301
Kenneth P. Eversull, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 442-0569

NEW ORLEANS

C.G.V.S.
~~*Crescent Gun & Repair Shop~~
2401 South Claiborne Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70125
Doug Snyder, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 525-9752

BATON ROUGE

*Norckauer Guns
10220 Florida Blvd.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815
Gene Cutrer, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 272-3620

SHREVEPORT

*Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Avenue
Shreveport, Louisiana 71105
Tel. (318) 868-7144

RB *Steinberg's Sports Center
832 St. Philip St.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802
Joseph H. DuFour, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 383-4867

City Cycle & Gun Shop
615 Louisiana Avenue
Shreveport, Louisiana 71101
Sherman Johnson, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 422-9253

CHALMETTE

Atlas Gun & Repair, Inc.
Box 1290
8903 1/2 East Judge Perez
Chalmette, Louisiana 70043
Frank Chambers, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 277-1024

WEST MONROE

Ted's Gun & Reel Shop
311 Natchitoches Street
Box 1635
West Monroe, Louisiana 71921
Thomas E. Doughty, Jr., Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 323-0661

LAFAYETTE

Custom Gun Works
4952 Johnston St.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501
Ray Rowan, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 984-0721

ZACHARY

Custom Gun Shop
Route 2, Box 187-K
Zachary, Louisiana 70791
James Motte, Gunsmith
Tel. (504) 654-6695

RB *Lafayette Shooters Supply
924 Kaliste Saloom Rd.
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501
Ulton Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 234-7491

LAKE CHARLES

Molbert Gun Shop
806 Holly St.
Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601
Joseph H. Molbert, Gunsmith
Tel. (318) 478-0539

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMAINEBANGOR

RR *Bill Morrison
Broadway, R.F.D. #1
Bangor, Maine 04401
Tel. (207) 945-6894

KITTERY

RR *Earl Johnson
Route 236
Kittery, Maine 03904
Tel. (207) 439-1951

Kittery Trading Post
Rte. #1
Kittery, Maine 03904
Tel. (207) 439-2700
Ronald W Laramée

NORTH WATERFORD

Horton Ballistics
North Waterford,
Maine 04267
Bob Horton, Gunsmith
Tel. (207) 583-4054

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE

Baltimore Gunsmith Company
281 South Broadway
Baltimore, Maryland 21231
Tel. (301) 276-6908

Jim Buskirk Gunsmith
201 Dubois Rd
Annapolis, Md. 21401
267-3744
2674
2616

MYERSVILLE

South Mountain Gun Repair
Route #2, Box 112
Wolfesville Rd.
Myersville, Maryland 21773
Dick Pope, Gunsmith
Tel. (301) 293-1050

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMASSACHUSETTSGRANBY

RB/ *The Gun Shop
51 South Street
Granby, Massachusetts 01033
Alex Desilets, Gunsmith
Tel. (413) 467-9872

MIDDLEBORO

RB/ *Edward A. Lander
13 Coombs Street
Middleboro, Massachusetts 02346
Tel. (617) 947-0544

PLYMOUTH

Angler's Den
25 Water St.
Plymouth, Massachusetts 02360
H. Duhamel, Gunsmith
Tel. (617) 746-9844

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMICHIGANADRIAN

W. Johnson Service
3654 North Adrian Road
Adrian, Michigan 49221
Tel. (517) 265-2545

BAY CITY

Breen's Sport Shop
807 Columbus Avenue
Bay City, Michigan 48706
Pete Moreau, Gunsmith
Tel. (517) 892-4595

Leo D. Goddeyne
Johnson at Third St.
Bay City, Michigan 48706
Tel. (517) 893-7538

DAVISON

RR *Williams Gun Shop, Inc.
7387 Lapeer Rd, Route #1
Davison, Michigan 48423
Bill Wagman, Gunsmith
Tel. (313) 653-2131

DETROIT

Roger Schmill
19040 Fielding Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48219
Tel. (313) 531-7242

Wessell Gun Service
18202 John R Street
Detroit, Michigan 48226
Tel. (313) 875-3840

FERNDALE

Geake's & Son
23510 Woodward Avenue
Ferndale, Michigan 48220
Tel. (313) 542-0498

GRAND RAPIDS

Davis Bros, Gun Shop
R.R. #5, W. Leonard Rd.
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49504
Jim Davis, Gunsmith
Tel. (616) 677-1054

HANCOCK

Dave's Gun Shop
720 Hancock St.
Hancock, Michigan 49930
Dave Cook, Gunsmith
Tel. (906) 482-2814

KALAMAZOO

RR *Miller & Boerman
502 South Burdick St.
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49006
Geo. Higgins, Gunsmith
Tel. (616) 382-1440

KEEGO HARBOR

Briggs Sporting Goods
3231 Orchard Lake Rd.
Keego Harbor, Michigan 48033
Tel. (313) 682-0820

LUDINGTON

Cooper's Gun Shop
706 Franklin St.
Ludington, Michigan 49431
Jim Cooper, Owner & Gunsmith
Tel. (616) 845-5835

MT. CLEMENS

RR *Maple Grove Gun Club
2-4545 21 Mile Rd.
Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043
Heinie Lewis, Gunsmith
Tel. (313) 949-1430

OTISVILLE

Ken's Gun Shop
12135 North State Rd.
Otisville, Michigan 48463
Tel. (313) 631-4567

SAGINAW

Peter's Gun Shop
6938 Gratiot Avenue
Saginaw, Michigan 48602
Tel. (517) 799-4831

RR *Dick Williams Gun Shop
1480 Houlihan Road
Saginaw, Michigan 48601
Tel. (517) 777-1240

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MICHIGAN

ST. IGNACE

The Custom Gunsmith
475 Truckey St.
St. Ignace, Michigan 49781
Richard H. Deversaux, Gunsmith
Tel. (906) 643-8625

SOUTH LYON

RP *B. McDaniel Co.
P.O. Box 119
8880 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, Michigan 48178
Tel. (313) 437-8989

YPSILANTI

Cochran Sporting Goods
5511 West Michigan
Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197
John Dicks, Gunsmith
Tel. (313) 434-2440

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

MINNESOTA

BAGLEY

RR *Northland Sport Center
1 Mile West on U.S. #2
Bagley, Minnesota 56621
Jim Lewis, Gunsmith
Tel. (218) 694-2464

ROCHESTER

RR *Dale's Gun Shop
3925 Eighteenth Avenue, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55901
Dale Griebnow, Gunsmith
Tel. (507) 289-8308

BRAINERD

Martin's Sport Shop
714 Laurel St.
Brainerd, Minnesota 56401
Irvin Tollefson, Gunsmith
Tel. (218) 829-1651

ST. PAUL

Dolan's Sport Goods
600 West 7th. St.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102
Frank Dolan, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 227-6653

COKATO

RR *Alvin Kotila, Gunsmith
Route #2
Cokato, Minnesota 55321
Tel. (612) 286-5636

RR *Joe Novotny Gun Shop
1257 Juno Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55116
Tel. (612) 699-8412

EXCELSIOR

The Gun Stop
Route #2
Excelsior, Minnesota 55331
Palmer Raysor, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 474-2646

MINNEAPOLIS

RR *Frontiersman's
8349 Kentucky Ave, North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55445
Frank Antonowicz, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 544-3775

RR *Lloyd's Sport Shop
3456 Fremont Avenue, North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55412
John P. Gangl, Gunsmith
Tel. (612) 529-8980

MOORHEAD

RR *Lindgren O.K. Hardware
Moorhead Center Mall
Moorhead, Minnesota 56560
Cliff Wilcox, Gunsmith
Tel. (218) 233-7516

MORRISTOWN

RR *Ahlman's, Inc.
Route #1, Box #20
Morristown, Minnesota 55052
L.G. Ahlman, Gunsmith
Tel. (507) 685-4244

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSISSIPPICANTON

RR *Canton Gun Shop
908 E. Peace St.
Canton, Mississippi 39046
Aubrey Weems, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 859-1582

VERONA

RR *R.L. "Skeet" Hill Gun Shop
209 Raymond St.
Verona, Mississippi 38879
Tel. (601) 566-8353

EAST BROOKHAVEN

M.E. McBride Gun & Locksmith
Highway #84, Box 723
East Brookhaven, Mississippi 39601
M.E. McBride, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 833-3451

GREENVILLE

RR *Jones Gun Shop
739-41 Washington Avenue
Greenville, Mississippi 38701
Thomas G. Jones, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 332-3181

GREENWOOD

H.T. Glover
904 Carrollton Avenue
Greenwood, Mississippi 38930
Harris Glover, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 453-6993

JACKSON

RR *Jackson Safe & Lock Company
226 Pascagoula Street
Jackson, Mississippi 39201
Bill Tierce, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 353-4226

MERIDIAN

Sanders Gun Shop
3001 Fifth St.
Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Milton K. Sanders, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 485-5301

NATCHEZ

RR *Martin's Gun Shop
3600 Laurel Ave.
Natchez, Mississippi 39120
Wade O. Martin, Gunsmith
Tel. (601) 442-8271

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMISSOURICAPE GIRARDEAU

RR *Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Missouri 63701
Wm. Beard, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 334-2266

SPRINGFIELD

Jay Key & Chain Service
~~407 South Avenue~~ 1106 St Louis
Springfield, Missouri 65806
Les Jay, Gunsmith
Tel. (417) 862-7049

CHARLESTON

J.L. DeLine
205 West Commercial St.
Charleston, Missouri 63834
Tel. (314) 683-4677

WEBSTER GROVES

Hunt Turner
618 So. Gore Ave
Webster Groves, Missouri 63119
shotguns only
Tel. (314) 961-8209

HARVESTER

RR *Nu-Line Guns, Inc.
1053 Caulk Hills Rd.
Harvester, Missouri 63301
Jerry Stevens, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 441-4500

JOPLIN

Walker Arms Company
127 North Main St.
Joplin, Missouri 64801
Gayle Cline, Gunsmith
Tel. (417) 781-6440

KANSAS CITY

RR *R.S. Elliot Arms Company
1508 Grand Avenue
Kansas City, Missouri 64108
Lester Cox, Gunsmith
Tel. (816) 471-1910

ST. LOUIS

RR *K's Sporting Goods
5209 Gravois
St. Louis, Missouri 63116
Jack Kluge, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 832-8618

Kelley Sporting Gds. & Repair
751 Old Frontenac Square
St. Louis, Missouri 631
Stokely Meier, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 991-4724

RR *Nassau Sporting Goods
7007 Page
St. Louis, Missouri 63133
John Cox, Gunsmith
Tel. (314) 725-2700

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTMONTANABILLINGS

*THE SHOOTIN' Iron
1919 First Avenue, North
Billings, Montana 59101
Mark Watson, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 259-3999

BRIDGER

RR/ *Jim's Gun Shop
Box 463, Helt Rd.
Bridger, Montana 59014
Jim Young, Gunsmith
Tel. (307) 664-2344

GREAT FALLS

RR/ *Stephen's Gun Shop
11½ Second St, North
Great Falls, Montana 59401
Eldon Stephens, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 761-2510

HELENA

RR/ *Capital Sports & Western Wear
1092 Helena Avenue
Helena, Montana 59601
Arnold Erhardt, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 443-2978

LEWISTON

Don's
120 South Second St.
Lewiston, Montana 59457
Tom Griffith, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 538-9408

MISSOULA

Carl Mau Sporting Goods
743 Minnesota
Missoula, Montana 59801
Carl Mau, Gunsmith
Tel. (406) 542-2790

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEBRASKA

FREMONT *Cylinder & Slide, Inc.
~~Lou's Sporting Goods~~
 523 ~~525~~ North Main St., Box 937
 Fremont, Nebraska 68025
 Wm. Laughbridge, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 721-~~6040~~ 4277

Thompson's Lock & Gun Shop
 635 North Broad St.
 Fremont, Nebraska 68025
 Orville F. "Tommy" Thompson
 Tel. (402) 721-3853

OMAHA

Arms & Ammo
 1101 South 60th. St.
 Omaha, Nebraska 68106
 Jim Sutton, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 553-5951

AR *Moneymakers Guncraft
 1420 Military Avenue
 Omaha, Nebraska 68131
 Orv Camden, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 556-0226

HASTINGS

Sporting Goods, Inc.
 232 North Lincoln Ave
 Hastings, Nebraska 68901
 Bill Bentley, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 462-6132

LINCOLN

Allen J. Mart
 1860 Harrison Ave
 Lincoln, Nebraska 68502
 Tel. (402) 435-0568

Cornhusker Shooters' Supply
 4327 "O" Street
 Lincoln, Nebraska 68510
 Bud Basil, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 488-7494

MC COOK

Raymond Benjamin
 710 West Third
 McCook, Nebraska 69001
 Tel. (308) 345-6909

NORFOLK

Caauwe's Gun Shop
 103 North Fourth St.
 Norfolk, Nebraska 68701
 Frank Caauwe, Gunsmith
 Tel. (402) 371-2238

NORTH PLATTE

Al's Gun & Reel Shop
 310 E. Front
 North Platte, Nebraska 69101
 Glen Mulholland, Gunsmith
 Tel. (308) 534-2660

ASTERISK SIGNIFIES GUN SHOP IS ON OUR NEW GUN REPAIR LISTING.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEVADA

LAS VEGAS

Rb *Dick Corbett's Gun Shop
4087 E. Owens Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
Tel. (702) 452-4867

SPARKS

Saturn Sports, Inc.
881 Glendale Rd.
Sparks, Nevada 89431
Arnold Juenke, Gunsmith
Tel. (702) 358-9073

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNEW HAMPSHIREHOOKSETT

RB
*Riley's Sport Shop
Box 43
Hooksett, New Hampshire 03106
Dick Riely, Gunsmith
Tel. (603) 485-5000

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW JERSEY

AUDUBON

*Stratton Sporting Goods
246 White Horse Pike
Audubon, New Jersey 08106
John & Henry Peters, Gunsmith
Tel. (609) 547-7136

BOUND BROOK

Efinger Sporting Goods Co.
513 W. Union Ave, Route 28
Bound Brook, New Jersey 08805
Phil Caine, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 356-0604

GARFIELD

Garfield Gunsmith Company
237 Wessington Avenue
Garfield, New Jersey 07026
Bob Storms, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 478-0171

MILLTOWN

Herman Treptow
209 South Main St.
Milltown, New Jersey 08805
Arnold Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (201) 828-0184

WALDWICK

Herbert Weinberger Gunsmithing
30 W. Prospect St.
Waldwick, New Jersey 07436
Tel. (201) 447-0025

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

NEW MEXICO

ALBUQUERQUE

RP *Charlie's Sporting Goods
7401-H Menaul Blvd, N.E.
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
Bud Robino, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 294-4545

FARMINGTON

Ross Sporting Goods
222 W. Main St.
Farmington, New Mexico 87401
Phillip J. Ross, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 325-1062

HOBBS

Hobbs Bicycle & Gun Sales
200 North Turner St.
Hobbs, New Mexico 88240
Jack Bailey, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 393-8715

LAS CRUCES

The Rustic Rifle Ltd.
Box 1648
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001
John Lang, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 523-7350

ROSWELL

Covey's Precision Gunsmith
700 North Main
Roswell, New Mexico 88201
Covey Morgan, Gunsmith
Tel. (505) 623-6565

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

 REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

NEW YORKAUBURN

Pearson's Gun Shop
408 Owasco Rd.
Auburn, New York 13021
Tel. (315) 252-4840

Off. Neubrand
1138 Main St.
Clarence, N.Y. 14031
(716) 633-6161

DELMAR

Bennett Gun Works
561 Delaware Ave.
Delmar, New York 12054
Wm. Bennett, Gunsmith
Tel. (518) 439-1862

ELMIRA

RB *Prechtl Gun Service
605 Beach St. 14901
Elmira, New York 14901
Chas. Prechtl, Gunsmith
Tel. (607) 732-3813

HINSDALE

Miller's Gun Shop
3615 So. Main St.
Hinsdale, New York 14742
E.O. Miller, Gunsmith
Tel. (716) 557-2225

MERRICK, LONG ISLAND

The Outdoorsman
247 Sunrise Highway
Merrick, L.I., New York 11566
Pete Rapp, Gunsmith - Co-Owner
Tel. (516) 378-2465

NEW YORK CITY

Centre Firearms Company
51 West 46th. St.
New York, New York 10036
Tel. (212) 246-7307

RR *Griffin & Howe, Inc.
589 Broadway
New York, New York 10012
Fritz Boettcher, Gunsmith
Tel. (212) 966-5323

PARISH

RR *Breckheimer's Gun Supply
Parish, New York 13131
Lou Epps, Gunsmith
Tel. (315) 625-7498

ROCHESTER

The Gun Shop
117 State St.
Rochester, New York 14614
Sam Chimento, Gunsmith
Tel. (716) 546-4174

UNIONDALE, LONG ISLAND

P.R. Martinez
377 Second Place
Uniondale, L.I., New York 11553
Tel. (516) 483-6568

WATERTOWN

The Sports Shop
531 W. Main St.
Watertown, New York 13601
Tel. (315) 788-5501

WEST HURLEY

Charles E. Duffy
Williams Lane
West Hurley, New York 12491
Tel. (914) 679-2997
(closed Dec. - Jan.)

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTNORTH CAROLINACHARLOTTE

RR *Spencer M. Fulp
1904 Anderson St.
Charlotte, North Carolina 28205
Tel. (704) 376-7017

HIGH POINT

RR *Hunter's Haven Gun Shop
3505 South Main St.
High Point, North Carolina 27263
Rod Taylor & Mark Holecheck, Gunsmiths
Tel. (919) 431-5011

JACKSONVILLE

Marine Gun & Lock Shop
309-311 Maine Blvd.
Jacksonville, North Carolina 28540
Leo Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 347-4058

KINSTON

Paschall's
709 Walston
Kinston, North Carolina 28501
Jim Hayes, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 527-4135

Spear & Son
408-410 North Queen St.
Kinston, North Carolina 28501
Dan Spear, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 523-3596

LUMBERTON

RR *City Sport & Repair Shop
1010 North Cedar St.
Lumberton, North Carolina 28358
Gerald Presley, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 739-4613

RALEIGH

Hills, Inc.
1720 North Blvd.
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
Tel. (919) 833-4884

WILMINGTON

Pittman's Gun Repair
3922 Market St.
Wilmington, North Carolina 28401
Bob Pittman, Gunsmith
Tel. (919) 762-3995

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

NORTH DAKOTA

BISMARCK

Gun City
504 East Main St.
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Tel. (701) 223-2304

DEVIL'S LAKE

Milt's Custom Gunsmithing
R.R. #1, Box 72
Devil's Lake, North Dakota 58301
Milt Kharreborg, Gunsmith
Tel. (701) 662-4620

FARGO

RB *Dave's Sport Shop
2801 Thirteenth Ave, South
Fargo, North Dakota 58102
Tel. (701) 232-0001

GRAND FORKS

Purp's Gun Shop
811 South 19th. St.
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201
Don Purpor, Gunsmith-open 5-10P.M. only
Tel. (701) 775-9085

MINOT

RB *Harvey Enterprises, Inc.
Highway #2 North - #53 West
Minot, North Dakota 58701
Bob Harvey, Gunsmith
Tel. (701) 852-6168

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

OHIO

BRADFORD

Keller Gunsmith
617 North Miami
Bradford, Ohio 45308
Scott Keller, Gunsmith
Tel. (513) 448-2424

MINERAL RIDGE

Ohio Gun & Cycle
185 Main St, Box 372
Mineral Ridge, Ohio 44440
Harry Hibbard, Gunsmith
Tel. (216) 652-2794

CAMBRIDGE

RR *Sportsman's Haven
R.R. #4
Cambridge, Ohio 43725
Bill Poole, Gunsmith
Tel. (614) 432-7243

PHILIPSBURGH

Herbert Orre
Box 56
Philipsburgh, Ohio 45354
Tel. (513) 884-5115

CANTON

John's Sporting Goods
2655 Harrison Ave, S.W.
Canton, Ohio 44706
Tel. (216) 456-9100

CINCINNATI

RR *Jack Lewis Gun Store
3931 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45207
Tel. (513) 531-0454
*Deisch Gun Shop
9040 Reading Rd.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45229
Tel (513) 554-1100
Allen Deisch - Gunsmith*

CLEVELAND

Cleveland Custom Gun Shop
17100 Grovewood Ave
Cleveland, Ohio 44111
Tel. (216) 531-1800

COLUMBUS

Dave's Gun Store
4959 N. High St.
Columbus, Ohio 43214
Tel. (614) 846-2398

LODI

RR *Cherry Corners Mfg. Company
11136 Congress Rd.
Lodi, Ohio 44524
Bud Brown, Gunsmith
Tel. (216) 948-1238

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTOKLAHOMABARTLESVILLE

Reed Gun Shop
1522 Colorado St.
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74002
M. Reed, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 336-7614

ENID

Larry Black Sporting Goods Company
230 W. Randolph St., Box 667
Enid, Oklahoma 73701
J.S. Baldwin, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 234-6567

OKLAHOMA CITY

Andy Anderson's
2125 Northwest Expressway
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Deral Pendleton, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 842-3305

*Mashburn Arms Co., Inc.
1218 Penn Avenue
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107
Ray McNutt, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 236-5151

PONCA CITY

Junior's Gun & Lock Shop
100 E. Grand St.
Ponca City, Oklahoma 74601
Junior Gilliland, Gunsmith
Tel. (405) 762-4553

TALEQUAH

RR *Skeet's Gun Shop
Route #3, Box 235
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464
Hal C. Sammons, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 456-4749

TULSA

D.&B. Gun Repair Company
1742 South Boston Ave.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119
J.E. Mankins, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 584-0722

RR *Sports World, Inc.
5800 So. Lewis, Suite 115
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
Stephen Balliette, Gunsmith
Tel. (918) 742-4027

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Shop.

OREGON

BEND

RB *Darrell's Custom Gunsmithing
740½ N.E. First St.
Bend, Oregon 97701
Darrel Davenport, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 382-6776

ROSEBURG

RB *Umpqua Gun Store
937 S.E. Stephens
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
Al Perry, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 673-8415

KLAMATH FALLS

RB *Northwest Gun Shop
813 E. Main St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
Larry Amundsen, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 882-4145

Sierra Gun Shop
2355 South Sixth St.
Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601
Lee Yoder, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 882-1902

ONTARIO

RB *The Outdoorsman
230 North Oregon St.
Ontario, Oregon 97914
Fritz Hallbert, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 889-3135

OREGON CITY

RB *Enstad & Douglas
211 Hedges
Oregon City, Oregon 97045
Dean Enstad, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 655-3751

PENDLETON

*Herb's Gun Shop
1610½ S.W. Emigrant St.
Pendleton, Oregon 98701
Herb Butler, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 276-3451

PORTLAND

RB *Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.W. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon 97266
Carl Allison, Gunsmith
Tel. (503) 760-3388

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIAAVONDALE

RR *L.Y. Weston
Box 333, R.D. 2
Avondale, Pennsylvania 19311
Tel. (215) 869-9368

BENTLEYVILLE

Bentleyville Sports Shop
Bentleyville
Pennsylvania 15314
Dick Millon, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 239-3881

BUTLER

Felsing's Gun Shop
809 E. Jefferson St.
Butler, Pennsylvania 16001
Glen Felsing, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 287-0402

CLEARFIELD

RR *Grice Gun Shop
114 North Third St.
Clearfield, Pennsylvania 16830
Geo. Gill, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 765-9273

COLLINGDALE

Waters Sporting Goods
1008 MacDade Boulevard
Collingdale, Pennsylvania 19023
A. Waters, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 583-0200

COLMAR

RR *C.J. McArthur Sporting Goods
Route 309
Colmar, Pennsylvania 18915
Tel. (215) 822-0541

CONSHOHOCKEN

Navaronne Gun Shop
1065 Colwell Lane
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428
B. Clark, Proprietor
Tel. (215) 825-4475

DAUPHIN

RR *Wilson Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Pennsylvania 17018
Tel. (717) 921-8091

EAST BERLIN

Grizzell's Gun Shop
East Berlin, Pennsylvania 17316
Henry Grizzell, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 259-0613

ERIE

RR *E.L. Gorenflo
1821 State St.
Erie, Pennsylvania 16501
Henry Totman, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 452-4855

GARDNERS

Dale M. Guise
Route 2, Box 239-A
Gardners, Pennsylvania 17324
Tel. (717) 486-5788

JEANSVILLE

Conlin Gun Works
Jeansville,
Pennsylvania 18227
B.J. Conlin, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 455-3506

JENKINTOWN

RR *Paul Jaeger
209 Leedom St.
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
Tel. (215) 884-6920

LEBANON

RR *Martin Levan
Gunsmith-Sporting Goods
433 North Ninth St.
Lebanon, Pennsylvania 17042
Tel. (717) 273-3148

LIBRARY

RR *Leo's Custom Stocks
1767 Washington Ave.
Library, Pennsylvania 15129
Leo Cerar, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 835-4126

LIGONIER

Russell Payne
Route 5, Box 173
Ligonier, Pennsylvania 15658
Tel. (412) 238-9544

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTPENNSYLVANIALITITZ

Wholesale Shooters Supplies
Lititz,
Pennsylvania 17543
Jay Bradley, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 626-8574

MILLVALE

Flaig Brothers
Babcock Blvd.
Millvale, Pennsylvania 15209
Tel. (412) 821-1717

NEW RINGGOLD

RR *Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box 32
New Ringgold, Pennsylvania 17960
Randy Arndt, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 943-2706

NORTHAMPTON

RR *Was-Den Gun & Shooting Equip.
Northampton
Pennsylvania 18067
Red Walker, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 262-2777

OAKDALE

RR *Federal Firearms Co., Inc.
Box 145
Oakdale, Pennsylvania 15071
Ron Yerden, Gunsmith
Tel. (412) 221-1122

OTTSVILLE

RR *Ski's Sporting Center
Scherman Rd.
Ottsville, Pennsylvania 18942
Tel. (215) 847-5141

RICHLAND

Richland Gun Shop
Box 236
Richland, Pennsylvania 17087
C. Hottenstein, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 866-4246

SOMERSET

Somerset Sports Shop
140 W. Sanner St.
Somerset, Pennsylvania 15501
J. Buljet, Gunsmith
Tel. (814) 445-6214

UPPER DARBY

Llanerch Gun Shop
2800 Township Line
Upper Darby, Pennsylvania 19082
Dick Llanerch, Gunsmith
Tel. (215) 789-5462

WAYNESBORO

RR *Herold's Gun Shoppe
1498 E. Main St.
Waynesboro, Pennsylvania 17268
Geo. Herold, Gunsmith
Tel. (717) 762-4010

WILKINSBURG

Braverman Arms Company
912 Penn Avenue
Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania 15221
Tel. (412) 241-1344

WILLIAMSPORT

Harder Sporting Gds.
336 Pine St.
Williamsport, Pennsylvania 17701
Tel. (717) 326-1591

WILLOW STREET

W. John Mylly
R.D. 2
Willow Street, Pennsylvania 1758
Tel. (717) 464-2066

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH CAROLINAAIKEN

The Gun Rack, Inc.
213 Richland Avenue
Aiken, South Carolina 29801
Jim Finch, Gunsmith
Jim Moates, Gunsmith & Owner
Tel. (803) 648-7100

Randy's Gun Shop
Rte. 5, Box 338
Westminster, S Carolina 29693
(803) 647-2151

COLUMBIA

Columbia Gun Exchange
6306 Devine St.
Columbia, South Carolina 29209
Jim Kinard, Jr., Owner
Tel. (803) 776-4563

DARLINGTON

Southland Gun Works, Inc.
1134 Hartsville Rd
Darlington, South Carolina 29532
Buck Sellers, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 393-6291

FLORENCE

Fludd's, Inc.
1210 W. Evans St.
Florence, South Carolina 29501
Rick Carraway, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 669-7363

GREENVILLE

Enrique Borgheresi
Box 8063
Greenville, South Carolina 29604
Tel. (803) 271-2664

NEWBERRY

rs *Long's Gun Supply
R.R. 1, Box 609
Newberry, South Carolina 29108
Doyle Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 276-2950

ORANGEBURG

Garden City Sport Shop
U.S. Rte 301
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115
Virgil Graham, Gunsmith
Tel. (803) 534-6082

Augustus F. Rast
1537 Ridgewood N.E.
Orangenburg, South Carolina 29115
Tel. (803) 534-6929

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTSOUTH DAKOTAABERDEEN

RL *Harold's Club of Aberdeen
423½ South Main St.
Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
Jim Steffins, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 225-9942

BELLE FOURCHE

Pioneer Sporting Goods
622 5th. Ave
Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Tel. (605) 892-2822

RAPID CITY

RL Ernie W. Rick, Gunsmith
117 E. Denver
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701
Tel. (605) 343-1797

SIOUX FALLS

Trap & Field Supply
5013 West 12th. St.
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57106
Ron Putzier, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 338-6622

WATERTOWN

Roy's Sport Shop
18 North Broadway
Watertown, South Dakota 57201
Les Heinrich, Gunsmith
Tel. (605) 886-7508

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTENNESSEEHUMBOLDT

RR *W.H. McGuns Shop
2215 Osborne St.
Humboldt, Tennessee 38343
W.H. McClanahan, Gunsmith
Tel. (901) 784-5742

KINGSPORT

RR *George Harrell's Gun Shop
Route 6, E. Carter Valley Rd.
Kingsport, Tennessee 37660
Tel. (615) 247-3722

KNOXVILLE

RR *Fox & Company
2211 Dutch Valley Rd.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37917
Howard Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 687-7411

LEBANON

W.K.H. Reloading Supply
406 Hill St.
Lebanon, Tennessee 37087
Wayne K. Hall, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 444-7327

MEMPHIS

RR *Ed Mason Gunsmith
% Dowdle Sporting Goods
5043 Park Ave
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
Tel. (901) 767-6281

York Arms Company
4627 Summer Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38122
Tel. (901) 683-2401

NASHVILLE

RR *Gun City U.S.A.
573 Murfreesboro Rd.
Nashville, Tennessee 37206
Charles Wright, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 256-6127

Ed Rennolds Gun Service
1805-B Church St.
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Tel. (615) 329-2464

PARIS

RR *Uncle Lee's
(Bill Dyer Supply Co.)
Highway 79, East
Paris, Tennessee 38242
Tel. (901) 642-1744

RED BANK

The Antique Armory, Inc.
1936 Dayton Blvd.
Red Bank, Tennessee 37415
J.W. Pahmuyer, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 877-6459

UNION CITY

Hills Hardware & Sporting Goods
226 South 2nd. St.
Union City, Tennessee 38261
Jim Hill, Gunsmith
Tel. (901) 885-1510

WINCHESTER

RR *Judge's Gun Shop, Inc.
Route 3
Winchester, Tennessee 37398
Fred Hasselbrook, Gunsmith
Tel. (615) 967-1598

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

TEXAS

ABILENE

RB *Longacre's
358 Chestnut St.
Abilene, Texas 79602
Dudley Longacre, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 672-9521

AMARILLO

RB *Billy Freds Gun Shop
212 West Sixth
Amarillo, Texas 79107
Floyd Raines, Gunsmith
Tel. (806) 372-6513

AUSTIN

J.F. Kreuz
408 Brazos St.
Austin, Texas 78701
Tel. (512) 476-3336

McBride's Gun Shop
2915 San Gabriel
Austin, Texas 78705
Mike Fain, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 472-3532

BRYAN

The Sportsman
911 Texas Ave
Bryan, Texas 77801
David Cutrey, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 779-7595

CONROE

RB *Context Gun Shop
817 North Frazier
Conroe, Texas 77301
Bob Cargill, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 756-3442

CORPUS CHRISTI

Texas Gun Shop
4518 So. Padre Island Dr.
Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Paul Tlabert, Gunsmith
Bob Mütters, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 854-4424

DALLAS

*Cullum & Boren Company
Box 2879
1609 Bryan St.
Dallas, Texas 75221
John Otts, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 742-6113

*McClelland Gun Shop
1533 Centerville Rd.
Dallas, Texas 75228
R.G. Rutledge, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 321-0231

RB *Ray's Sporting Goods
730 Singleton Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75212
Jim Corder, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 747-7916

EL PASO

*Ed Budd's Custom Gun Shop
5100 Harlan Dr.
El Paso, Texas 79924
Tel. (915) 751-6273

RB *H. Cook Sporting Goods
Bassett Center, 5994 Montana
El Paso, Texas 79925
Fern Escazaga, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 778-9581

FORT WORTH

RB *Ewell Cross Gun Shop
8240 I-20 West
Ft. Worth, Texas 76108
Malcolm Cross, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 246-4622

HOUSTON

RB *Carter's Country
8925 Katy Freeway
Houston, Texas 77024
Dale Layne, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 461-1844

Delhomme Sporting Goods
4014 Richmond Ave
Houston, Texas 77027
Joe Simpson, Gunsmith
W.T. Pyle, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 623-2122

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

RB CUSTOM GUN SERVICE
1104 UPAS AVE
MC ALLEN, TEX

512-686-9670 78501

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTTEXAS (cont.)HOUSTON (cont.)

RB/ *Les Freer Gun Shop
Building B-1
8928 Spring Branch Dr.
Houston, Texas 77055
Tel. (713) 467-3016

Oshman's
902 Main St.
Houston, Texas 77002
Sherman Sams, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 928-3171

RB/ *Sporting Goods, Inc.
1018 York St.
Houston, Texas 77003
Tel. (713) 222-1421

HURST

RB/ *Williamson & Pate Gun Shop
117 W. Pipeline Rd.
Hurst, Texas 76053
Lou Williamson, Gunsmith
Ken Pate
Tel. (817) 268-2887

MCALLEN

Custom Gun Service
1104 Upas Ave
McAllen, Texas 78501
Jay Moore, Gunsmith-Owner
Tel. (512) 682-8707

MIDLAND

R.J. Maberry
511 South "K" St.
Midland, Texas 79701
Tel. (915) 684-4914

NERDERLAND

Dave's Gun Shop
805 Memorial Highway
Nederland, Texas 77627
Dave Blake, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 722-6876

PALESTINE

Moore's Boat, Motor & Gun Shop
413 Avenue "A"
Palestine, Texas 75801
Alfred E. Moore, Gunsmith
Tel. (214) 729-6511

PASADENA

Wayne Barnett Gun Shop
609 E. Jackson
Pasadena, Texas 77506
Tel. (713) 472-1682

PECOS

Pecos Sporting Goods
818 W. Third
Pecos, Texas 79772
Lloyd Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (915) 445-2717

SAN ANTONIO

RB/ *Nagel Gun Shop
6201 San Pedro Avenue
San Antonio, Texas 78216
Will Cos, Gunsmith
Tel. (512) 342-5420
(512) 342-9893

TYLER

Bob Reynolds Gun Shop
2415 W. Erwin St.
Tyler, Texas 75701
Tel. (214) 592-1531

VICTORIA

Wauson Gunsmith
810 N. Ben Jordan
Victoria, Texas 77901
Tel. (512) 573-5471

WACO

Cogdell's
Highway 6, Box 1399
Waco, Texas 76703
Wesley Priess, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 662-4150
(817) 772-8224

WAKE VILLAGE

~~The Village Gunsmith~~ removed 1/8/79
~~612 Burna Rd.~~ closing business
~~Wake Village, Texas 75501~~

WHARTON

Carroll's Gun Shop
550 W. Milam St.
Wharton, Texas 77488
Russell John, Gunsmith
Tel. (713) 532-3175

WICHITA FALLS

RB/ *Sisk Bullets
4114 Callfield Rd.
Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Burge Smith, Gunsmith
Tel. (817) 692-5622

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTUTAHCEDAR CITY

Hunter Hardware
79 North Main St.
Cedar City, Utah 84720
Al Hansen, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 586-6549

OGDEN

RR/ *Sunset Sports Center #2
29th. & Washington Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84401
Howard Jessop, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 621-8540

Wolfe's
23rd. & Washington Blvd.
Ogden, Utah 84401
Franz Bryner, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 399-9648

OREM

C & R Gun Shop
1290 South State
Orem, Utah 84057
Tel. (801) 225-9500

SALT LAKE CITY

P.M. Gun & Tool Works
736 North 300 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
Gordon Waldhouse, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 328-9280

*R-Vee's Gunsmithing
Cottonwood Mall Zinicks
4835 Highland Dr.
Salt Lake City, Utah 48351
Tel. (801) 278-4784

RR/ *Wolfe's Sportsman's Headquarters
250 South State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Ray Suesserman, Gunsmith
Tel. (801) 521-0550

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

VERMONT

NORWICH

28 *DeVaux's Gun Shop
Norwich,
Vermont 05055
Wm. DeVaux, Owner-Gunsmith
Tel. (802) 649-1849

PROCTORSVILLE

Carpenter's Gunworks
R.D. #1
Proctorsville, Vermont 05153
Russ Carpenter, Gunsmith
Tel. (802) 226-7690

SHELBURNE

White's Gun Shop
Shelburne, Vermont 05482
Tel. (802) 985-3737

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTVIRGINIABOONESMILL

Greer Gun Company
Route 2, Box 383-A
Boonesmill, Virginia 24065
W.C. Greer, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 483-0724

FALLS CHURCH

Davis Gun Shop
7213 Lee Highway
Falls Church, Virginia 22246
Fred Davis, Gunsmith
Tel. (703) 534-8222

NORFOLK

RB *Bob's Gun Shop
746 Granby St.
Norfolk, Virginia 23510
Sanford, Moore, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 627-8311

PETERSBURG

RB *The Dunbar Gun Company
131 W. Tabb St.
Petersburg, Virginia 23803
W. Dunbar, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 732-8206

RICHMOND

RB *Richmond Gun Shop
517 E. Main St.
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Lynn Hobgood, Gunsmith
Tel. (804) 644-7207

London Bridge Gun Shop
2369 B. Va. Beach Blvd.
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23454
426-7890

WARRENTON

RB *Clark Bros. Gun
Warrenton, Virginia 22186
Tel. (703) 439-3644

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWASHINGTONBURLINGTON

Kesselring Gun Shop
400 Pacific Highway
Burlington, Washington 98233

C. Kesselring, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 724-3113

TACOMA

RR *Chet Paulson's, Inc.
935 Fawcett Avenue
Tacoma, Washington 98402
Chet Paulson, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 627-9195

CHEHALIS

H.C. Kelly Sport Goods
2394 Market St.
Chehalis, Washington 98532

Tel. (206) 748-3283

RR *Jack Fale's, Inc.
1416 54th. Avenue, E.
Tacoma, Washington 98424
Tel. (206) 922-0255

YAKIMA

RR *Jerry's Gun Shop
Riverside Dr.
Yakima, Washington 98901
Jerry Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 453-3021

EVERETT

Everett Sport Store
1907 Hewitt Avenue
Everett, Washington 98901

Jerry Long, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 252-0861

MILWOOD

RR ~~MILWOOD~~ *SPOKANE*
*Ed Karrar's Guntorium
5323 North Argonne Rd.
~~Milwood~~, Washington 99212

Will Wheeler, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 924-3030

MOSES LAKE

RR *Ranch & Home
1147 W. Broadway
Moses Lake, Washington 98837

Bob Kaplan, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 765-9231

SEATTLE

Frederick & Nelson
Fifth & Pine
Seattle, Washington 98101

Lloyd Erdman, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 682-5500

RR *Warshal's Sporting Goods Co.
First & Madison
Seattle, Washington 98104

Ken Sprague, Gunsmith
Tel. (206) 624-7300

SPOKANE

Brock's Gunsmithing
% The Trap House
3806 N. Market
Spokane, Washington 99207

Jim Brock, Gunsmith
Tel. (509) 489-2196

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG

Fulk's Sporting Goods
 424 Buckhannon Pike
 Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
 Vic Lewis, Gunsmith
 Tel. (304) 624-6506

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LISTWISCONSINBURLINGTON

Viking Guns, Inc.
916 Milwaukee
Burlington, Wisconsin 53105
Robert Wessner, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 763-2446

MERRILL

Bill's House of Guns, Inc.
Route 3
Merrill, Wisconsin 54452
Philip Zastrow, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 536-5596

GREEN BAY

Lock, Stock, & Barrel
620 Mather St.
Green Bay, Wisconsin
John Gitter, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 437-7766

MILWAUKEE

RF *Flintrop Arms Corp.
4034 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53215
Jack Ledwig, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 383-2626

HALES CORNERS

*Big Muskego Gun Club
S. 90, W. 13960, Boxhorn Dr.
Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130
Dennis R. Potter, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 425-4830

OWEN

RF *Badger Shooters Supply
Owen,
Wisconsin 54460
Tom Nelson & Alvin Becker, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 229-2101

LA CROSSE

Holiday Sports Center
West & South Avenue
LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601
Lee Anderson, Gunsmith
Tel. (608) 784-0940

PEWAUKEE

D.J. Phillips
Rte. 1, North #31, West 22087
Shady Lane
Pewaukee, Wisconsin 53072
Don Phillips, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 691-2165

RF LOMIRA

*Bill's Sport Shop
Lomira,
Wisconsin 53048
Al Guay, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 269-4414

RICE LAKE

Sportsman's Repair
1503 E. Orchard Beach Lane
Rice Lake, Wisconsin 54868
Joe Jackim, Gunsmith
Tel. (no listing)

RF MADISON

*Rusk Gun Shop
6904 Watts Rd.
Madison, Wisconsin 53719
Bud Archer & Bill Shults, Gunsmiths
Tel. (608) 274-8740

SCANDANAVIA

L.W. "Bill" Johnson Gun Shop
Elm Valley Rd.
Scandinavia, Wisconsin 54977
Tel. (715) 467-2211

MENOMONEE FALLS

Jay's Sports
N. 88, W. 15263, Main St.
Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin 53051
Warren Reicham, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 251-0550

SOUTH MILWAUKEE

N. Hintz Sport & Marine
1235 Milwaukee Avenue
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin 5317
N. Hintz, Gunsmith
Tel. (414) 483-8680

Asterisk signifies gun shop is on our New Gun Repair Listing.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH LIST

WISCONSIN

SUPERIOR

Laurvick Gun Shop
1411 North 58th. St.
Superior, Wisconsin 54880
Lyle Laurvick, Gunsmith
Tel. (715) 394-7671

WYOMING

DOUGLAS

Douglas Jackalope Gun & Sport Shop, Inc.
1048 South 5th. St.
Douglas, Wyoming 82633
W. Meehan, J. DePietro, S. Bass, Gunsmiths
Tel. (307) 358-3854

SHERIDAN

Sheridan Gun Shop
1037 N. Main St.
Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Bud Morrow, Gunsmith
Tel. (307) 674-8360

11/3/78

PROCEDURES - RETURNING OLD TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES

1. All gunsmiths are instructed to ship, collect, all old trigger assemblies replaced under this recall program to the following address:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
c/o Dennis J. Sanita
Ilion, New York 13357

2. When old parts are received in Ilion, a record should be maintained as to date received, quantity received and gunsmith involved (see sample form below).
3. Weekly, copies of this data should be sent to Bridgeport, c/o Norman Olenik, Building 93-3.
4. This data will be entered into our computer for audit purposes to match up with both the shipment of new replacement parts and invoices received from gunsmiths for work performed.

Gunsmith's Name	Date Received	Quantity Received

NSO

11/3/78

PROCEDURES - MAILING OF NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES TO GUNSMITHS

1. A record is maintained by E. G. Larson of all replacement parts shipped to various gunsmiths. (The attached sample form is used for recording this data.)
2. Weekly, a copy of this form indicating shipments for the week will be sent to Norman Olenik and the corresponding data will be entered into our computer.
3. This data will be used for audit purposes to match up with both the invoices from gunsmiths and parts returned by gunsmiths.

NSO

SHIPMENTS OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLIES
(Gun Recall)

GUNSMITH

The Accuracy Gun Shop
1240 Hunt Avenue
Columbus, Ga., 31907
(404) 561-6386

Ahlman's, Inc.
Rte. #1, Box #20
Morristown, Minn., 55052
(507) 685-4244

Jack Alexander
288 Carrollton Ave.
Shreveport, La., 71105
(318) 868-7144

Allison & Carey Gun Works
10218 S.E. Powell Blvd.
Portland, Oregon, 97266
(503) 760-3388

Randy Arndt's Gun Shop
Box #32
New Ringgold, Pa., 17960
(717) 943-2706

Badger Shooters Supply
Owen, Wisconsin, 54460
(715) 229-2101

Bay Area Gun Works
20685 Parkway
Castro Valley, Calif., 94546
***415)583-1396**

Bill Barton's Sport Center
7417 No. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, Illinois, 60648
(312) 647-8585

Beard's Sport Shop
811 Broadway
Cape Girardeau, Mo., 63701
(314) 334-2266

[illegible]

XP100 SALES

Year	Units
1962	13
1963	5,564
1964	960
1965	651
1966	678
1967	706
1968	894
1969	921
1970	967
1971	870
1972	1,041
1973	981
1974	1,245
1975	1,041
1976	1,905
1977	3,247
1978	4,202* through October
Total	25,886

NOTE: 16,011 guns are being recalled.

EFB/ers
11/9/78

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

cc: J. E. Preiser
W. J. Weeks

To E. J. GARRITY Location A.O.
From M. R. VLAHAC Location A.O. Phone No. _____
Subject MOHAWK 600 SALES BY REGION Date 10/24/78

Attached is the tabulation you requested of W. J. Weeks (10/24/78)
for planning purposes in the advertising recall.

MRV:hm
Attach.

RD 770

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

MOHAWK 600 SALES BY REGION*

<u>Region</u>	<u>1977</u>		<u>1978</u>	
	<u>Jan.-Dec.</u>		<u>Jan.-Sept.</u>	
	<u>Units</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Units</u>	<u>%</u>
1-Northeastern	2518	16	3024	19
2-South Atlantic	573	4	637	4
3-Southern	555	4	575	4
4-Great Lakes	1374	8	1408	9
5-North Central	978	6	712	5
6-Southwestern	5846	37	5202	33
7-Mountain States	1150	7	1845	12
8-Western	2403	15	1509	10
9-Mid Central	<u>446</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>685</u>	<u>4</u>
TOTAL	15843	100	15597	100

*Source: Series 410 Report
Remington Sales to Wholesalers

MRVlahac/hm
10/24/78

10/25/98

JEP -

- Re M/600 owner cards
- We have been unable to find any -
further, it appears that we
never parked any with M/600-660
- What records I have left, do not
indicate the reasons for the apparent
decision to not include the cards
with M/600-660

W

from W. J. WEEKS:

cc. W. J. WEEKS

10-26-78

J. E. PREISER

- ATTACHED ARE SALES TO TOP WHOLESALEERS (50% OF ANNUAL UNIT VOLUME) OF MODELS 600, 660 & M600 . FOR YEARS 1968-1977 AND 9 MOS OF 1978
- NO RECORDS PRIOR TO 1968

1968

QUALITY SALES BY WHOLESALE
SERIES 400

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				M/660		
				TOTAL	21752	
				WHOLESALE	#	QTY
1				ART. COOK SUP	862	862
2				M.H. SPT. CO	493	1355
3				W. TERRY WALS SUP	460	1815
4				JERRY SPT. CTR	425	2240
5				ANDRUS FOR SPTS	405	2645
6				DANON GUN MFG	377	3022
7				W. MOORE	374	3396
8				SCHOLLOP MFG	345	3741
9				OLYMPIA WHLS	318	4089
10				DEL MAR TACKLE	282	4341
11				HARRIS & STROM	270	4611
12				CLEARFIELD MFG	268	4829
13				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	267	5146
14				MUNSON SPTS CO	250	5396
15				MISC. GOS	220	5616
16				JOUSEN BYRD	214	5830
17				AUDOLPH BLANCH	210	6040
18				MR. LAWRENCE	186	6226
19				GOPIER SHOOTING	171	6397
20				BILLIUS HOWE	163	6560
21				FABER BROS	160	6720
22				FE MA DONALD	153	6873
23				STRAUS FRANK	152	7025
24				AM WHLS HOWE	146	7171
25				ROB. SAND. TAYLOR	142	7313
26				OSCAR ROBBINS	141	7454
27				PACIFIC MARINE	141	7595
28				GRANT ILSING	141	7736
29				ROSKIN BROS	135	7871
30				BERUS WHLS SPT	135	8006
31				NASH HOWE	134	8140
32				WHITNEY SPT CO	131	8271
33				JONES SIST	131	8401
34				ML GRIFFIN	121	8523
35				EMERY W. STANLEY	118	8641
36				SEATTLE HOWE	118	8759
37				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	117	8876
38				GAMBLE SPT CO	116	8992
39				STEE PATERSON HOWE	116	9108
40				JS OSIMAN	116	9224
41				ART. COOK SUP	115	9339
42				GADGER SHOT. SUP	115	9454
43				MALCO DIST	115	9569
44				SIMMONS GUN	115	9684
				GULLUM BOREN	113	9799

1969

QUANTITY SALES BY WHOLESALER

SERIES 400

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				M/1060		
				TOTAL		12821
				WHOLESALER	#	CUM
1				W TEXAS WHLES SH	715	715
2				K MART	375	1090
3				DEL MAR TACKLE	330	1420
4				DAYTON GUN MFG	280	1700
5				SCHUNK OPTICS	230	1930
6				W HOSKEE	215	2145
7				JERRY SPT CTR	204	2349
8				K MART	198	2547
9				OLYMPIC WHLES	170	2717
10				PACIFIC MARINE	170	2887
11				GRANT TILSONG	167	3054
12				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	163	3217
13				CLEARFIELD HOWE	150	3367
14				K MART	150	3517
15				K MART	144	3661
16				GEO LAWRENCE	128	3789
17				AURANDS FOR SPTS	125	3914
18				BOWTZ BROS	120	4034
19				K MART	120	4154
20				FABER BROS	120	4274
21				MUNSEN SPT GDS	120	4394
22				STRAUS FRANK	113	4507
23				ADOLPH BLANK	110	4617
24				BILLINGS HOWE	105	4722
25				K MART	102	4824
26				SIMMONS GUN	102	4926
27				NASH HOWE	101	5027
28				BERNS WHLS SPT G	100	5127
29				WHITNEY SPT GDS	98	5225
30				CISCAR ROBBINS	96	5321
31				SO GUN DISTR	96	5417
32				K MART	96	5513
33				HUNT SPT GDS	95	5608
34				SALT LAKE HOWE	90	5698
35				UNION DIST	90	5788
36				ROB SAND TAYLOR	89	5877
37				JENSEN BYRD	83	5960
38				ALL SPTS SUPPLY	82	6042
39				HARRIS ST ACH	80	6122
40				K MART	78	6200
41				ML BROWN	78	6278
42				BERN. GILWIN	75	6353
43				WYETH CO	75	6428
44				HARVAN SPT GDS	73	6501

1971

QUANTITY SALES BY WHOLESALER
SERIES 400

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
MCHAWK 600			M/660			
TOTAL		4971	TOTAL		3190	
WHOLESALER	#	CUM	WHOLESALER	#	CUM	
1 W TEXAS WHL SUP	395	395	1 W. HOESLEE	875	875	1
2 STEIN DIST	385	780	2 JERRY SPT CTR	613	1488	2
3 JENNS SPT GDS	360	1140	3 ROSEN BRGS	600	2088	3
4 DAYTON GUNND	300	1440	4			4
5 GILBERT SPT GDS	300	1740	5			5
6 DELMAR TACKLE	300	2040	6			6
7 CLARFIELD HOWE	225	2265	7			7
8 MALCO DIST	205	2470	8			8
9 GRANT TILSONG	201	2671	9			9
10			10			10
11			11			11
12			12			12
13			13			13
14			14			14
15			15			15

1970

QUANTITY SALES BY WHOLESALER
SERIES 400

			M/660			
TOTAL			TOTAL		5889	
WHOLESALER	#	CUM	WHOLESALER	#	CUM	
1 JERRY SPT CTR	599	599	1 JERRY SPT CTR	599	599	1
2 ART COOK SUP	157	756	2 ART COOK SUP	157	756	2
3 W. HOESLEE	147	903	3 W. HOESLEE	147	903	3
4 PACIFIC MARINE	140	1043	4 PACIFIC MARINE	140	1043	4
5 BERNIS WHLS SPT GDS	120	1163	5 BERNIS WHLS SPT GDS	120	1163	5
6 ALL SPT SUPPLY	115	1278	6 ALL SPT SUPPLY	115	1278	6
7 H & H SPT GDS	102	1380	7 H & H SPT GDS	102	1380	7
8 SD GUN DIST	101	1481	8 SD GUN DIST	101	1481	8
9 WHITE STORES	101	1582	9 WHITE STORES	101	1582	9
10 DEL MAR TACKLE	98	1680	10 DEL MAR TACKLE	98	1680	10
11 S. BELL & CO	95	1775	11 S. BELL & CO	95	1775	11
12 RANITZ BRGS	90	1865	12 RANITZ BRGS	90	1865	12
13 M. L. BROWN	90	1955	13 M. L. BROWN	90	1955	13
14 G. LAWRENCE	88	2043	14 G. LAWRENCE	88	2043	14
15 R. SAWFORD TACK	87	2130	15 R. SAWFORD TACK	87	2130	15
16 B. L. H. HOWE	80	2210	16 B. L. H. HOWE	80	2210	16
17 CROWN WHLS	76	2286	17 CROWN WHLS	76	2286	17
18 SIMMONS GUN	70	2356	18 SIMMONS GUN	70	2356	18
19 STRAUS FRANK	70	2426	19 STRAUS FRANK	70	2426	19
20 GRANT TILSONG	69	2495	20 GRANT TILSONG	69	2495	20
21 MALCO DIST	65	2560	21 MALCO DIST	65	2560	21
22 HARRIS & STROM	64	2624	22 HARRIS & STROM	64	2624	22
23 J. S. OSHMAN	63	2687	23 J. S. OSHMAN	63	2687	23
24 JENSEN BYRD	61	2748	24 JENSEN BYRD	61	2748	24
25 CHAS GREENBLATT	60	2808	25 CHAS GREENBLATT	60	2808	25
26 GUNNING WHLS	59	2867	26 GUNNING WHLS	59	2867	26
27 ADOLPH BLANCH	59	2926	27 ADOLPH BLANCH	59	2926	27

MONHAWK 600 & REM 660 - 1992

W.J. WEEKS

10/26

78

WHOLESALE

UNITS

CUM

20

TOTAL -

MONHAWK

4,427

REM 660

194

4,621

2311

01-436 JERRY

500

06-171 CROWN DIST.

423

923

06-855 WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP.

300

1,223

04-434 JOHNS SPTG GDS.

280

1,503

04-771 STEW DIST. CO.

280

1,783

06-694 ROBERTS, SANFORD &
TAYLOR

275

2,058

06-623 J.S. OSHMAN

235

2,293

05-745 SIMMONS

230

3,523^x - 54,606

x- ALL MONHAWK 600

190 REM 660 - MUNSON SPTG GDS (08-597)

MOHAWK 600 - 1973

	W. J. WEEKS	10/26	78
<u>WHOLESALEERS</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>CUM.</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>7,748</u>	<u>3.874</u>
04-187 OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	625		
06-578 MORRISY DICKSON	600	1,225	
04-771 STEM DIST.	535	1,760	
04-434 JONNS SPTG GDS.	490	3,200	
06-193 DEL-MAR DIST.	365	2,565	
06-855 WEST TEXAS WHSE	365	2,930	
07-772 SPORTSMEN'S SUPPLY	350	3,280	
06-171 CROWN DIST. CO.	325	3,605	
01-225 EASTERN SPTS. DIST.	301	3,906	- 50.41%

MONTAWK 600-1974

W. J. WEEKS

10/26

78

WHOLESALE

UNITS

Sum.

20

TOTAL

11,073

5,577

06-578	MORRIS & DICKSON	1,320		
07-852	WESTERN WHSL S. G.	925	2,245	
04-187	OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	605	2,850	
06-193	DEL-MAR DIST.	600	3,450	
06-855	WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP.	600	4,050	
01-236	LESLIE EDELMAN	550	4,600	
06-620	NORTH TEXAS WHSL	490	5,090	
04-434	JOHN'S SPTG GDS.	470	5,560 -	50,212

MOHAWK 600 - 1975

	W.J. WEEKS	10/26	78
<u>WHOLESALEERS</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>Cum.</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>11,845</u>	<u>51.7%</u>
06-578 SPORTS SOUTH	933		
01-436 JERREYS	702	1,635	
04-187 OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	645	2,280	
06-193 DEL MAR DIST.	617	2,897	
06-623 J.S. OSNMAN	600	3,497	
01-236 NATIONWIDE SPTS DIST	560	4,057	
06-855 WEST TEXAS WHLSL SUPP.	550	4,607	
06-620 NORTH TEXAS WHLSL	535	5,142	
04-434 JOHN'S SPTG GDS.	515	5,657	
09-745 SIMMONS	500	6,157	- 51.98%

197
MOHAWK GDS - 1976

W.J. WEEKS

10/26

78

WHOLESALE

UNITS

CUM.

70

5.575

TOTAL

11,146

06-578	SPORTS SOUTH	845		
01-436	JERRY'S	750	1,595	
06-855	WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP	585	2,180	
06-623	J. S. OSNMAN	575	2,755	
06-193	DEL MAR DIST.	565	3,320	
04-434	JOHNS SPTG GDS.	500	3,820	
07-852	WESTERN WHSL SP. GDS	472	4,292	
09-745	SIMMONS	463	4,755	
04-187	OUTDOOR SPORTS HQ	450	5,205	
06-620	NORTH TEXAS WHSL	375	5,580	- 50.06%

2.

Model 600 - 1977
(WHL)

W. J. WEEKS 10/25 78

	<u>WHOLESALE</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>Cum</u>	<u>20.</u>
	<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>15,843</u>	
06-578	SPORTS SOUTH	1,060		
44-187	OUTDOOR SPORTS,	970	2,030	
41-436	JERRY	950	2,980	
08-849	WESTERN - NOGEE	751	3,731	
41-236	NATIONWIDE SPTS. DIST.	680	4,411	
06-855	WEST TEXAS WHSL SUPP.	600	5,011	
06-620	NORTH TEXAS WHSL	550	5,561	
08-597	MUNSON SPTS GDS.	503	6,064	
03-754	SOUTHERN GUN	500	6,564	
04-434	JOHNS SPTS GDS	500	7,064	
06-193	DEL-MAR DIST	475	7,539	
46-623	J. S. OSNMAN	475	8,014	- 50.58%

MODEL 600
JAN-SEPT 1978

WJW
10-25-78

	1	2	3	4	5	
			UNITS	UNITS	%	
1	TOTAL		15597		100.	1
2						2
3	41-436 JERRY SPTS CENTER		1240			3
4						4
5	06-578 SPORTS SOUTH		1180	2420		5
6						6
7	44-187 OUTDOOR SPTS HALL		995	3415		7
8						8
9	09-855 W. TEXAS WALSH SUPP.		675	4090		9
10						10
11	06-423 SPTG GDS INC		525	4615		11
12						12
13	08-849 WESTERN HORSE		500	5115		13
14						14
15	03-597 MUNSON SPTG GDS		500	5615		15
16						16
17	02-754 SOUTHERN GUN		500	6115		17
18						18
19	46-623 J.S. EDLMAN		460	6575		19
20						20
21	41-236 L. EDELMAN		440	7015		21
22						22
23	06-032 AUTOMATIC DIST CORP		425	7440		23
24						24
25	06-193 DEL MAR DIST		395	7835	50.23	25
26						26
27						27
28						28
29						29
30						30
31						31
32						32
33						33
34						34
35						35
36						36
37						37
38						38
39						39
40						40
	LITHO IN U.S.A.					

<u>XP100</u>	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979 ⁽⁵⁾	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961 ⁽⁶⁾	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739 ⁽⁷⁾	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110 ⁽⁸⁾	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120 ⁽¹⁾	13,120 ⁽¹⁾
1976	--	--	13,318 ⁽²⁾	13,318 ⁽²⁾
1977	--	--	17,631 ⁽³⁾	17,631 ⁽³⁾
1978	--	--	16,927 ⁽⁴⁾	16,927 ⁽⁴⁾
			(as of 10/18)	
<u>TOTAL</u>	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

211
 4979⁽⁵⁾
 4961⁽⁶⁾
 8739⁽⁷⁾
 12110⁽⁸⁾

 30789

211⁽¹⁾
 13,120⁽²⁾
 13,318⁽³⁾
 17,631⁽⁴⁾
 16,927⁽⁴⁾

 60,996

236,409
 - 60,996

 175,413

HDA/ap
 10/23/78

4/1/75

52, 572	1,400,000 - 1,999,999	1,999,999	1,863,977	136,022	"
OXB - CF 40XC 40XR	(Suffix B, C, or R) 038,743 - 099,999	099,999	047,620 B	52,379	"
Nylon 66 Mohawk 10 C	2,100,000 - 2,599,999	2,599,999	2,490,377	109,622	"
78	A 6,000,000 - A 6,199,999	A 6,199,999	A 6,047,623	152,376	"
70 Mc 600	6,200,000 - 6,899,999	6,899,999	6,854,145	45,854	"
742, 760	A 6,900,000 - A 7,499,999	A 7,499,999	A 7,007,460	492,539	"
XP - 100	7,500,000 - 7,509,999	7,509,999	7,507,029	2,970	"
1100	M 000,001 - M 999,999	M 999,999	M 153,967	846,032	"
870	T 000,001 - T 999,999	T 999,999	T 134,448	865,551	"
Mohawk 48 - 12 Ga.	5,250,001 - 5,499,999	5,499,999	5,298,668	201,331	"
Mohawk 48 - 20 Ga.	5,875,001 - 5,999,999	5,999,999	5,887,955	112,044	"
1100 "DU" A Grade	DU 4,000 - DU 99,999	DU 99,999	DU 14,845	85,154	"
1100 "DU" B Grade	DU 1 - DU 3,999	DU 3,999	DU 500	3,499	"
370 "DU" A Grade	4,000 DU - 99,999 DU	99,999 DU	14,590 DU	85,409	"
170 "DU" B Grade	1 DU - 600 DU	600 DU	600 DU	None	"
1200 Reg. Field & Target	OU 4,000 - OU 999,999	OU 999,999	33,260	966,739	"

Date	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473
7-26-73	Morris & Dickson		6568225	10-11-73	J. E. CLARK	68-51 51
			6568383	10-23-73	LEDFORD, EDGAR P.	68-52 52
7-26-73			6568141	10-7-73	C. E. PETSCH	68-53 53
8-31-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6569278	10-24-73	PAUL W. BELLOW	68-54 54
			6569511	10-2-73	W. G. HUBBARD	68-55 55
			6569204	10-7-73	F. O. WHITESIDES	68-56 56
			6569133	10-7-73	B. R. BAKER	68-57 57
			6568930	10-5-73	R. R. BAUMANN	68-58 58
			6568144	9-9-73	BLONSTEIN, MAURICE H.	68-59 59
			6568264	9-7-73	MIXON, THE HILL RIDGE	68-60 60
			6568216	9-23-73	VACKAR, HUGO H. JR.	68-61 61
			6568155	9-23-73	CARTER, JOE K.	68-62 62
			6568091	9-23-73	CARTER, JOE K.	68-63 63
			6569161	10-12-73	HICKS, JOE G.	68-64 64
8-31-73			6569021	9-10-73	KAMMEL, CHARLES WILLIAM	68-65 65
10-16-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6568218	10-25-73	HOCK, JACEL CLARK	68-66 66
			6568258	10-20-73	STRONG, DON WAYMOND	68-67 67
			6569119	12-27-73	BENIGNUS, DOUGLAS M.	68-68 68
			6568237	10-20-73	BETHELE, ROBERT EUGENE	68-69 69
			6568919	1-74	Murphy	70
			6568279	10-20-73	DUFFELL, OSCAR RAY	68-71 71
			6568191	10-18-73	LEE, MARILYN M.	68-72 72
			6568187	10-12-73	ARCHER, DENTS DURAL	68-73 73
			6568292	11-15-73	Huillory, John Chester	68-74 74
			6568449	10-25-73	FIELDS, LEE	68-75 75
			6569463	10-24-73	DODDOW, 102 JAMES D.	68-76 76
			6568212	10-25-73	McLEMORE, MICHAEL D.	68-77 77
			6569798	10-17-73	CRONCH, WAYNE JEFFERY	68-78 78
10-19-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6568346	11-22-73	Dewreall, Alford M.	68-79 79
			6568096	11-23-73	Bradshaw, Kevin Dale	68-80 80
		X	6568145	11-26-73	Bowers, Jay Dee	68-81 81
			6568256	11-27-73	Scrodlin, Farley C.	68-82 82
			6568160	11-24-73	Powell, Charles A.	68-83 83
			6568118	11-15-73	Fite, David Wood	68-84 84
			6568098	11-15-73	Ervin, Joe Hollis	68-85 85
			6569350	11-15-73	Clifford, Harry A.	68-86 86
			6568409	11-16-73	Michels, Rufus C.	68-87 87
			6570018	11-16-73	Whitfield, Gary W.	68-88 88
			6568889	11-12-73	La Borda, Cleveland P.	68-89 89
			6569580	11-12-73	Archer, Waldon Joe	68-90 90
			6569691	11-12-73	Wilson, Jr. James Robert	68-91 91
			6569499	11-12-73	McDonald, Kenneth W.	68-92 92
			6568394	11-12-73	Caruthers, Douglas M.	68-93 93
			6569218	11-20-73	Spaeth, Leo Rufus	68-94 94
			6569382	11-18-73	Norberg, Walter Leroy	68-95 95
			6569304	11-19-73	Myers, Pat Garrard	68-96 96
			6569313	11-19-73	Jordan, Bob K.	68-97 97
			6569742	11-19-73	Etheredge, Gerald Paul	68-98 98
			6569551	11-18-73	Singleton, Roy Joseph	68-99 99
			6569803	11-18-73	Cook, Druen Andrew	68-100 100

AGE THEIR MODEL CAL. BBL. CHOKE P/V TYPE ACTION MFG. IMPORT OUR PAG

156 100000 243 R-A REM. 1.5

ite	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473
01	7-6-74	Automatic West	6694597	10-5-74	Peter, Joann B	69-101
02			6694790	9-16-74	Coyne, Jerry R	69-102
03			6694511	9-14-74	Pear, Chalky R	69-103
04			6696517	10-3-74	Alexander, Joseph E	69-104
05			6694466	9-14-74	Samuel, William	69-105
06			6696614	10-3-74	Hartman, Mark	69-106
07	6-15-74	KC W	6533117	10-8-74	Kramer, Gerald R	69-107
08			6533147	11-23-74	LaFord, Carl	69-108
09			6533765	12-7-74	Morton, Ronald D	69-109
10			6533787	11-8-74	Blackard, Mike B	69-110
11			6533770	8-24-75	Hank, Thomas H	69-111
12			6695364	12-13-74	Kestley, Robert C	69-112
13			6694505	12-9-74	Thompson, William	69-113
14			6519023	12-8-74	Alana, Raymond W	69-114
15			6694452	11-28-74	Carl, Thomas J	69-115
16			6694009	12-30-74	Kornigut, Fred W	69-116
17	10-27-74	SPORTS South (CC#2)	6416675	11-4-74	Ferguson, John L	69-117
18			6416123	11-18-74	Adam, Fletcher	69-118
19			6416654	11-10-74	Furset, Joe B	69-119
20			6416767	11-30-74	Holightly, Charles	69-120
21			6416474	11-28-74	William, Mitchell	69-121
22			6668247	11-20-74	Jerry, Robert T	69-122
23			6668188	11-24-74	Freeman, John E	69-123
24			6668043	12-4-74	Harris, Norman E	69-124
25			6668101	1-18-75	Blair, William	69-125
26			6668320	12-8-74	Joan, Betty D	69-126
27			6415985	11-5-74	Loesch, Jack L	69-127
28			6414149	11-12-74	Grounds, Sheri Lee	69-128
29			6416672	11-27-74	Ross, Leslie	69-129
30			6417150	11-16-74	Murphy, William	69-130
31			6416066	11-11-74	Conn, Chris F	69-131
32			6533290	11-3-74	KATOLFF, LANNEX	69-132
33			6432277	11-2-74	Belote, Earl S	69-133
34			6532951	10-28-74	Hand, P. Allen	69-134
35			6533336	10-19-74	Biggs, DANNY	69-135
36	10-27-74		6533540	10-30-74	Ewell, Dean	69-136
37	12-6-74	KC W	6696647	12-15-74	Lee, Alan L	69-137
38			6694211	8-11-75	Osborn, WVE, H	69-138
39			6695504	12-10-74	Thight, James J	69-139
40			6694245	2-2-75	Black, William	69-140
41			6695498	2-27-75	Werner, Madison H	69-141
42	12-14-74	KC W	6416012	12-18-74	Bennett, William	69-142
43			6417341	12-16-74	Hoppat, Harold	69-143
44			6414333	12-19-74	Murphy, James J	69-144
45			6416501	12-15-74	Smith, Lawrence	69-145
46			6416850	12-15-74	Graham, Archie	69-146
47	12-21-74	KC W	6431858	12-15-74	Reynolds, Robert	69-147
48			6429532	1-18-75	Byker, Jimmy	69-148
49			6430041	1-25-75	Black, Lee E	69-149
50			6429732	9-10-75	Ferguson, James H	69-150

PAGE THEIR #101 MOD 150 CAL. BBL. CHOKE PV TYPE ACTION MFG. IMPORT OUR " PA
 REM 308 REM 62

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS
FIREARMS TRANSACTION RECORD
PART I - INTRA-STATE OVER-THE-COUNTER

TR
AC

69-129

69-129

NOTE: Please read and carefully follow instructions on reverse. Prepare an original only.

SECTION A - TO BE COMPLETED BY TRANSFEREE OR BUYER

1. TRANSFEREE'S (Buyer's) NAME (Last, First, Middle) (Mr., Mrs., Miss.) <i>Bass Leslie Rae</i>	2. HEIGHT <i>6'1</i>	3. WEIGHT <i>175</i>	4. RACE <i>Cauc.</i>
5. RESIDENCE ADDRESS (No., Street, City, State, Zip Code) <i>1830 Isom Houston Texas 77039</i>	6. DATE OF BIRTH <i>11/8/40</i>	7. PLACE OF BIRTH <i>Houston Texas</i>	

8. CERTIFICATION OF TRANSFEREE (Buyer) - An untruthful answer may subject you to criminal prosecution. Each question must be answered with a "yes or a "no" inserted in the box at the right of the question:

a. Are you under indictment or information in any court for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year?	<i>NO</i>	d. Are you an unlawful user of, or addicted to, marihuana, or a depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug?	<i>NO</i>
b. Have you been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year? (Note: The actual sentence given by the judge does not matter—a yes answer is necessary if the judge could have given a sentence of more than one year.)	<i>NO</i>	e. Have you ever been adjudicated mentally defective or have you ever been committed to a mental institution?	<i>NO</i>
		f. Have you been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions?	<i>NO</i>
		g. Are you an alien illegally in the United States?	<i>NO</i>
a. Are you a fugitive from justice?	<i>NO</i>	h. Are you a person who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship?	<i>NO</i>

I hereby certify that the answers to the above are true and correct. I understand that a person who answers any of the above questions in the affirmative is prohibited by Federal law from purchasing and/or possessing a firearm. I also understand that the making of any false oral or written statement or the exhibiting of any false or misrepresented identification with respect to this transaction is a crime punishable as a felony.

TRANSFEREE'S (Buyer's) SIGNATURE <i>X Leslie R Bass</i>	DATE <i>11/28/74</i>
--	-------------------------

SECTION B - TO BE COMPLETED BY TRANSFEROR OR SELLER

THE PERSON DESCRIBED IN SECTION A: ☐ IS KNOWN TO ME ☒ HAS IDENTIFIED HIMSELF TO ME IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER

9. TYPE OF IDENTIFICATION (Driver's License, etc.) <i>TDL</i>	10. NUMBER ON IDENTIFICATION <i>0529237</i>
--	--

On the basis of: (1) the statements in Section A; (2) the verification of identity noted in Section B; and (3) the information in the current list of Published Ordinances, it is my belief that it is not unlawful for me to sell, deliver or otherwise dispose of the firearm described below to the person identified in Section A.

11. TYPE (Pistol, rifle, etc.) <i>Rifle</i>	12. MODEL <i>600</i>	13. CALIBER OR GAUGE <i>308</i>	14. SERIAL NO. <i>6416672</i>
--	-------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------

15. MANUFACTURER (and importer, if any) <i>Remington</i>

16. TRADE/CORPORATE NAME AND ADDRESS OF TRANSFEROR (Seller) (Hand stamp may be used)	17. FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.
--	----------------------------------

18. TRANSFEROR'S (Seller's) SIGNATURE <i>J R Castleschneider</i>	19. TRANSFEROR'S TITLE <i>Sales</i>	20. TRANSACTION DATE <i>11/27/74</i>
---	--	---

ATF FORM 4473 - PT I (9-73)

EDITION OF 6/70 MAY BE USED

ite	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473
10-19-73	MORRIS & NECK CO.		6569696	11-18-73	Hoefar, Larry Frank	68-101 101
			6569512	11-21-73	RETURNED TO M&D	68-102 102
			6569526	11-20-73	Ford, Jr. James Albert	68-103 103
			6534448	12-11-73	McIntire, Frank Eugene	68-104 104
			6535400	12-4-73	Baker, John Allen	68-105 105
			6535541	12-22-73	KOPN FELD, JOHN F. JR.	68-106 106
			6534930	12-4-73	Western Auto-Tool, Inc.	68-107 107
			6535365	12-1-73	Robinson, Howard Louis	68-108 108
			6569541	11-23-73	Charan, Mary E.	68-109 109
			6568897	11-21-73	Aslund, Leslie P.	68-110 110
			6568901	11-27-73	Wells, Harry Francis	68-111 111
			6568900	11-24-73	Kambin, Franklin D.	68-112 112
			6568886	11-28-73	Smith, Bill J.	68-113 113
			6569561	11-30-73	Balentine, H. Dean	68-114 114
			6568323	11-20-73	Currie, Ray	68-115 115
			6569286	11-20-73	Rodriguez, Sarah	68-116 116
			6569174	11-21-73	Brewer, Ettie Banne	68-117 117
			6569285	11-25-73	Fowther, Richard M.	68-118 118
			6568092	11-17-73	Swearingen, Charles G.	68-119 119
			6569490	11-20-73	Wubbenhorst, Gary D.	68-120 120
			6568278	11-20-73	Baack, Fritz Henry	68-121 121
			6568356	11-20-73	Whitley, Billie B.	68-122 122
			6568112	11-28-73	Stapan, Joe W. Jr.	68-123 123
			6568304	12-10-73	Nelson, Jim Larry	68-124 124
			6538378	12-13-73	Tompkins, Clyde Vase	68-125 125
			6532342	12-15-73	Parker, Allen Lee	68-126 126
			6538298	1-7-74	GRANDS, Billy Joe	68-127 127
			6569900	1-19-74	PETERS, RAYMOND EDWARD	68-128 128
			6568543	11-19-73	Johnson, Haywood Paul	68-129 129
			6568291	11-19-73	Wood, Cynthia Michael	68-130 130
			6568259	11-19-73	Holder, Jack Henry	68-131 131
			6568330	11-20-73	Spaeth, Leo Rufus	68-132 132
			6568274	11-19-73	Smith, Patricia Coleman	68-133 133
			6568251	11-3-73	Artman, Darrel E.	68-134 134
			6568171	11-6-73	Freiley, Robert Eugene	68-135 135
			6568277	10-29-73	WELLS, JOSEPH	68-136 136
			6569712	10-25-73	HECK, HARLES DEW JR.	68-137 137
			6568148	11-4-73	Byrum, Wanda Marie	68-138 138
			6568880	11-16-73	Zah, Richard L.	68-139 139
			6569522	11-15-73	Wagner, James E.	68-140 140
			6568878	11-9-73	Wilson, C. T.	68-141 141
			6568875	11-8-73	Stapleton, Aubrey Lee	68-142 142
			6569252	11-9-73	McGlovene, Lloyd H.	68-143 143
			6569324	11-9-73	Richardson, George J.	68-144 144
			6569185	11-12-73	Volgt, William Thomas	68-145 145
			6568477	11-11-73	Meinecke, H. R.	68-146 146
			6569107	11-12-73	Caruthers, Douglas M.	68-147 147
			6569530	11-12-73	B. C. Custom Rifles	68-148 148
			6569795	11-4-73	Mullolay, Leroy E.	68-149 149
			6569468	10-31-73	SIECK, Paul William	68-150 150
PAGE 113	MODEL 6154	CAL. 600	BBL. MONTWIL	CHOKE .243	PV B/A	TYPE Ren
						ACTION MFG. IMPORT
						CUR PA

Date	Source	FFL #	Serial #	Date	Buyer	4473
1-17-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6430033	4-26-73	MOODY, JOSEPH C.	69-1
1-23			6415980	4-26-73	BOENE, GERALD DANIEL	69-2
3-17-73			6417045	5-1-73	COX, JAMES W	69-3
3-17-73			6417195	4-29-73	HOPPAS, SUSAN TRAVIS	69-4
3-17-73			6417314	5-23-73	COX, RICHARD JAMES	69-5
3-17-73			6416134	9-11-73	WALDROP, ALLEN CHESTER	69-6
5-23-73			6430232	11-2-73	Phillips, William B.	69-7
			6416163	6-9-73	Cannon, CHARLES CARLINE	69-8
			6430176	6-7-73	FEELER, JEFFREY DAVID	69-9
			6430188	6-3-73	SHEETS, MARK DWAIN	69-10
			6430253	5-24-73	BURTAN, LAYTON GAYLE	69-11
6-28-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6432586	11-15-73	Wall, Charles Don	69-12
			6432259	11-3-73	Brailas, Alexander	69-13
			6432608	6-16-74	Wainill, William	69-14
			6432613	9-13-73	MARTIN, ROY EDWARD	69-15
			6432656	9-11-73	WIKERSON, GERALD BONE	69-16
			6414082	11-7-73	Amundland, Harry L.	69-17
			6430085	11-13-73	Bohuslawicki, Charles	69-18
			6414547	9-27-73	TRULL, EDDIE LEON	69-19
			6416192	11-6-73	Robbins, Steven Wayne	69-20
6-28-73			6430129	10-9-73	LEAKE, HARVEY EUGENE	69-21
7-26-73	Morris & Dickson		6414117	9-30-73	JACKS, ROY DANIEL	69-22
			6430198	9-30-73	HILBORN, LORAL KENNEDY	69-23
			6416444	9-28-73	KIEFER, WILLIAM RICHARD	69-24
			6414003	11-15-73	Zethus, John Stanley	69-25
			6414097	10-6-73	K. Huse	69-26
			6430260	11-18-73	Harrison, Daniel M.	69-27
			6430208	10-31-73	WATSON, RICHARD LEE	69-28
			6416168	11-4-73	Killen, Don Lewis Jr.	69-29
			6416173	9-30-73	KITTEL, TIMOTHY DAVID	69-30
7-26-73	Morris & Dickson		6391955	9-16-73	HODGES, KENNETH LEE	69-31
10-16-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		5431733	10-24-73	RAY, LEON COLLIER	69-32
			6430388	11-20-73	Newbauer, Gary Dean	69-33
			6430415	11-14-73	Hodges, Kenneth L.	69-34
			6432611	10-20-73	APPLETON, B. LLOYD	69-35
			6431801	11-30-73	VALERIO, EDGAR LEE	69-36
			6430132	11-10-73	Fields, John Elbert	69-37
			6414115	11-9-73	Leu, Herbert Oscar	69-38
			6414013	11-4-73	Freeman, William T.	69-39
			6416604	11-4-73	Rainosch, Robert J.	69-40
			6430234	11-19-73	Kimmone, Kenneth	69-41
10-19-73	MORRIS & DICKSON		6431096	11-23-73	LeFever, Nilman R. Jr.	69-42
			6429694	11-22-73	Clifton, Ronald Morgan	69-43
			6431028	12-6-73	Sell, Glenn	69-44
			6431738	11-29-73	HARLOW, RANDY KENT	69-45
			6432699	12-6-73	Wheat, Oliver Lawrence	69-46
			6432268	11-30-73	QUETT, JIM RAY	69-47
			6430890	12-3-73	Kobinson, James A.	69-48
			6416613	11-25-73	Holbrook, Jay Trapp	69-49
			6431007	12-4-73	HUNDLE, TIM JR.	69-50

PAGE THEIR # MODEL CAL. BBL. CHOKE PV TYPE ACTION MFG. IMPORT OUR # PAC

69 6156 600 MOHAWK 308 B7A- Rem 69

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
Alcohol, Tobacco and
Firearms Division

Firearms Transaction Record

Intra-State Over-the-Counter

NOTE: Please read and carefully follow the instructions on the back

Transferor transaction
number

68-81

68-81

Section A—Statement of Transferee or Buyer

1. Transferee's (buyer's) name (last, first, middle) (Mr., Mrs., Miss)	2. Height	3. Weight	4. Race
Bowers, Gay Dee	5'10"	265	W
5. Address (number, street, city, State, ZIP code)	6. Date of birth	7. Place of birth	
12215 Northwood Forest Dr. #1 Houston, Texas 77039	3-15-36	Beaumont, Texas	

8. Certification of Transferee (Buyer)—an untruthful answer may subject you to criminal prosecution. Each question must be answered with a yes or no.

- a. Are you under indictment in any court for a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year? no
- b. Have you been convicted in any court of a crime punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year? (Note: The actual sentence given by the judge does not matter—a yes answer is necessary if the judge could have given a sentence of more than one year.) no

- c. Are you a fugitive from justice? no
- d. Are you an unlawful user of, or addicted to, marijuana or a depressant, stimulant, or narcotic drug? no
- e. Have you been adjudicated mentally defective or have you ever been committed to a mental institution? no
- f. Have you been discharged from the Armed Forces under dishonorable conditions? no
- g. Are you an alien illegally in the United States? no
- h. Are you a person who, having been a citizen of the United States, has renounced his citizenship? no

I hereby certify that the answers to the above are true and correct. I understand that a person who answers any of the above questions in the affirmative is prohibited by Federal law from purchasing and/or possessing a firearm. I also understand

that the making of any false oral or written statement or the exhibiting of any false or misrepresented identification with respect to this transaction is a crime punishable as a felony.

Transferee's (buyer's) signature

X: Gay Dee Bowers

Date

11-26-73

Section B—Statement of Transferor or Seller

The person described in Section A, is known to me ☐, or has identified himself to me ☐ in the following manner:

9. Type of identification (driver's license, etc.)	10. Number on identification
TDL	3559354

On the basis of: (1) the statements in Section A; (2) the verification of identity noted in Section B; and (3) the information in the current list of Published Ordinances, it is my belief that it is

not unlawful for me to sell, deliver, or otherwise dispose of the firearm described below to the person identified in Section A.

11. Type (pistol, rifle, etc.)	12. Model	13. Caliber or gauge	14. Serial number
Rifle	600	243 Win	6568145
15. Manufacturer (and importer, if any)	16. Transferor's (seller's) signature	17. Transferor's title	18. Transaction date
Rem. Mohawk	<u>[Signature]</u>	Son	11-26-73

Department of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Service

Form 4473 Part I (Rev. 6-70)

FORM #RA1897 REV.1

TO: FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSEES
FROM: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

REF. #

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol (listed below).

We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom you may have sold the guns being recalled.

For your convenience, we have printed the form below for sending us information on customers who have purchased the recalled guns from you. When you have filled out the form, please fold it (Remington address side out) and place it in the mails . . . no postage necessary.

If you find any of the recalled guns (new or used) in your inventory, phone the appropriate toll-free number below to get the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify your gun. Your customers may also call these numbers to obtain the same no-charge gunsmith service.

All states except Georgia — 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only — 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

If you have been contacted previously about our recall program, please ignore this request.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,


E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL				
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544034



NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX RGS
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
06602**



RECEIVED
FEB 11 1975
06602

Remington.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
939 BARNUM AVENUE
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**



Bulk Rate
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PERMIT No 35



~~1. F. BARRETT~~ **DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT**
To 2 J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject RECALL - STATUS OF THE ATF MAILING Date 8/2/79

This sample (approx. 100) is what will be going out pending P.O. approval.

Delivery of 160,000 forms is expected by Wednesday, August 15th.

Pimpinello has to get Cheshire in to adjust the machine to avoid jams.

To date, I've only been able to match 7,000 out of 16,000 Key & A dealers mechanically. Still working to pick up the 9,000 balance.

RECEIVED

AUG 2 1979

J. E. PREISER

AWB/W
Att.

RECEIVED

AUG 3 1979

E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

To Frank

2/1/79

From E.J. Garrity

Couldn't find 17/600
recall letters but
George Evans will
get them from Liza
Tomanow, have
Ed Conroy sign them
and copies run off.
George is clear on
what goes with
each letter (distribution
and dealer) and who
gets copies. First letters
were completely run off;
George is having them (over)

destroyed to prevent
risk of ~~being~~ their
getting mixed up
with correct versions

AL 0031309

To J.E.P. 1/30/79

From E.J. Garrity

Because of the time
Al Bell will need
for making copies
of the dealer report
form, I had these
letters dated Feb. 8.
Attached are 2 copies
each of the distributor
and dealer letters
for your use in
obtaining final
approvals.

February 8, 1979

Lee
file recall

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



January 29, 1979

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy
Attach.

lcy

RECEIVED
JAN 30 1979
E.J. GARRITY

Outdoors, Life
Field & Stream
Sports Afield
Gun week
Texas Sportsman.

7/11/74
7/14/74
7/18/74

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

except A. H.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-283-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

It is to be stated: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."
The NRA

not get off
Nov 21st

The NRA Hunter Safety Handbook contains the following message on gun safeties:

The safety should be "on" at all times when the gun is loaded and released only immediately before the shot. However - a good word of caution - safeties are mechanical devices and sometimes fail to work because of wear or some other reason. No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling.]


Remington
BRIDGEPORT
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**PETERS**
BRIDGEPORT**MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, RIFLES, NEW YORK
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
BRIDGEPORT, ARKANSAS
CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT**TRAPS****TARGETS****BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602**

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGET, BRIDGEPORT
ALMA CARTRIDGE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of SalesEJC/lcy
Attachments

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



January 29, 1979

*File
Recall Folder*

TO: E. J. GARRITY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

The attached letters, as corrected in pencil, have been approved for issuance to the trade as soon as possible. Al Bell tells me that the forms for the dealers to use in sending us owner information will be ready for mailing the middle of next week. I assume we are all set with the laminated message forms.

Please call me if you have any questions.

JEP/lcy
Attach.
ecy

Returned by JGW 1-29-79
ok per JGW

Mr. McAndrews said the attached
is O.K. with him and you should
touch base with McCawley on Monday.

Ted -
Please review to Jack
& Return
Praisner
EFB

D R A F T

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. We are trying to reach all of the ~~shooters~~ ^{owners} who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as *articles and* by newspaper and magazine advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

RBSperling:hss
1/25/79
Attachment

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PRODUCT RECALL

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

PREASSIGNED NUMBERS

XXXXXX

DEALER

NAME

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SOLD SUBJECT TO RECALL

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

<u>Model</u>	<u>Cal.</u>	<u>Serial Number</u>	
		<u>Letter Prefix</u>	<u>Number</u>

Name

Street

City

State

Zip

Note: Form would be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

To J.E.P. 1/17/79

From E.J. Garrity

Is this something
like what you
had in mind?

Single-spaced,
this would be
a one-pager.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLON, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy
Attachments

Remington®

D R A F T



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

(date)

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we ~~mentioned~~ *would be sending you information that we have* stated that we were ~~combining our files to send you~~ *information available* on shipments we have made to you ~~of these models~~ *of models covered by our recall* (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and ~~the~~ ^s XP-100 pistol).

As an expediency,

~~We~~ have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on product recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our ~~full~~ ^{use} dealer list, together with a laminated message for ~~dealer~~ ^{as a} use and display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of ~~their firearms~~ ^{retail} customers. In addition, ^{and a form for the dealer's use} we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal ^{is sending} Firearms License holders in the near future. ^{do not back} ^{to us.}

- 2 -

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall. While it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: J.P. McAndrews
E.B. Beattie
J.E. Preiser ✓
A.W. Bell
N.S. Olenik
R.B. Sperling

January 15, 1979

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R.A. PARTNOY
FROM: *E.F. Barrett*
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL
PRODUCT SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETING

Please attend a meeting of the Product Safety Committee, Tuesday,
January 16, 1979 at ~~3:00 P.M.~~ 10:00 AM in the large Sales Conference Room.

The following subjects will be discussed:

- Serial number availability - Al Bell
- Plans for contacting wholesalers and dealers for customer names and addresses
- Review the portion of the proposed dealer letter involving our request to have them contact their customers.

EFB:jl

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachment

Remington.



Sam G Rockwell

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203 333 1112

November 3, 1978

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle
except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further use of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

What Distributors Can Do

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE ~~IMMEDIATELY~~

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
TO JEP-

Looks ok to me *EL*
January 23, 1979

TO: E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
A. W. BELL
E. J. GARRITY
E. G. LARSON
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER LETTERS

Attached for your review and suggestions are:

- Revised Dealer Letter - Incorporates changes made at our 1/16 meeting.
- Draft of Distributor Letter - Tells distributors that we will be going directly to dealers.
- Form for dealers to use in sending customers' names and addresses to us. This form is being distributed for review of content. The actual form with spacings and blocks will be prepared by Business Services.

Please return any suggested changes to me.



JEP/lcy
Attach.

January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.


For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy
Attachments


 Remington-
UNION

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

 PETERS


MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

 SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, UNION, NEW YORK
 AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
 LOTIOKE, ARKANSAS
 CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

 PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
 BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
 TARGETS, HILDAY, OHIO
 ADA, OKLAHOMA
 ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

 E. J. Conroy
 Director of Sales

 EJC/lcy
 Attachments

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

PREASSIGNED NUMBERS

~~DELETED~~

NAME _____

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

Area

Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SOLD SUBJECT TO RECALL

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

Model	Cal.	Serial Number	
		Letter Prefix	Number

Name _____

Street

City

State

Zip

Note: Form would be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2544067

From RES 1/16/79

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

January 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we ask that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/lcy
Attachments

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

TO: E. F. BARRETT

Attached per our conversation is the Model 600 recall dealer letter/laminated ad. We are prepared to start mailing these early next week. If there are any changes in philosophy regarding this mailing, please let me know.



JEP/lcy
Attach.
1/12/79

January 16, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachment

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners.

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS**TARGETS**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

(date)

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

COPIES TO: J. G. WILLIAMS
E. G. LARSON
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING
E. S. McCAWLEY
R. F. DIETZ
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.



P/icy
Attach.

(see change on
p. 2)

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK

TRAPS**TARGETS**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

(date)

RECEIVED

NOV 21 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

and display purposes

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

RAP suggestion with help from others

Attachment

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.****MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION**

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK

TRAPS**TARGETS**

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION

AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

ADA, OKLAHOMA

ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

(date)

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

For convenient in-store use we are attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

Attachment

*needs
more
follow
up*
2

11/20/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER


COPIES TO:

J. G. WILLIAMS
E. G. LARSON
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING
E. S. MCCAWLEY
R. F. DIETZ
N. S. OLENIK

SUBJECT: MODEL 600
RECALL/DEALER LETTER

Attached is a re-draft of the dealer letter discussed at our 11/17 meeting. Please review and send me any comments or suggestions.

Purchasing is exploring the price and availability of 20,000 laminated forms.


LP/lcy
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

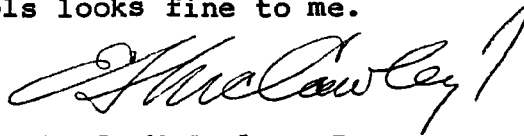


Bridgeport, Connecticut
November 22, 1978

J. E. PREISER

MODEL 600 RECALL/DEALER LETTER

With reference to your memo of November 20, the proposed draft of a letter to dealers relative to our recall of the 600 series rifles and XP-100 pistols looks fine to me.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "E. S. McCawley, Jr.".

E. S. McCawley, Jr.

ESM/s



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

(date)

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, ^{we are} ~~Remington is~~ recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 handgun. The following information will aid you in handling customer questions and provide you with ^a ~~the~~ suggested course of action.

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT those with a ^{large} serial number starting with an "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975.

*Lee,
on this next draft
① Refer to draft
as 11/21/78 DRAFT NOT DRAFT #5
② Single Space.*

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the following toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia	1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61
Georgia Only	1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify the gun as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine customers to whom the guns were sold. These customers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.

As an alternative, you may send the customers' names and addresses to us at

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box EGL
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

and we will contact them.

We are attaching a laminated copy of a recent ad that ~~message form that shows~~ ^{information} ~~pertains to~~ ^{the recall.} ~~This~~ ^(For your convenience) ~~to~~ ^{in-store use.)}

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

11/20/78

except H. U.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-292-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

It is to be noted → "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."
The NRA

D R A F T

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS
CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT
TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

Certain of our 600
As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling ~~one~~ *series of* model of
~~our~~ *XP-100* center fire rifles and our ~~one~~ *customer* handgun. The following information
will aid you in handling ~~consumer~~ questions and provide you with a sug-
gested course of action.

MODEL BEING RECALLED

US And Long range
All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles
All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles
Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except
those with a serial number starting with an "A".
Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial
number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A"
or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to~~
~~February 1975.~~

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Customers
~~Consumers~~ having guns covered by the recall should be told that
Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that
they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no
charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. *Customers*
~~Consumers~~ may

call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the ~~consumer~~ ^{customer} may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine ~~consumers~~ ^{customers} to whom the guns were sold.

These ~~consumers~~ ^{customers} should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative you can send the customers' names and addresses to us and we will contact them. Send addresses.*

Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,

D R A F T

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
CONOKI, ARKANSAS
CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, HUBBARD, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

TELEX 964 201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our ~~one~~^{XP100} handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODEL^S BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may

call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine consumers to whom the guns were sold. These consumers should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required. *As an alternative, you may send the names and addresses to us, Care of _____ and we will contact the consumers.*

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,

D R A F T

cc: Remington Firearms Distributors



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, HUN, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS

BULLETIN: RIFLE RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, Remington is recalling one model of our center fire rifles and our one handgun. The following information will aid you in handling consumer questions and provide you with a suggested course of action.

MODEL BEING RECALLED

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire Handgun with a serial number less than 7,507,984 except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number. ~~Dates of manufacture prior to February 1975.~~

HOW RECALL IS BEING HANDLED

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may

call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith:

All states except Georgia 1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only 1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

WHAT DEALERS SHOULD DO

We urge you to check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled rifles remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered on the recall, call the appropriate preceding number to find the name of the participating gunsmith who will inspect and modify as required. Also, we strongly recommend that you look through your files to determine ^{customers} consumers to whom the guns were sold.

These ~~consumers~~ ^{customers} should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for the name of the participating gunsmith where they can get their guns inspected and modified as required.

As an alternative you can send the customers names and addresses to us and we will contact them.

~~Presently we are combing our files to send Remington distributors information we have available on shipments we have made. Our distributors in turn will be notifying you of any guns shipped to you that are covered under the recall. Since retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time-consuming, we strongly urge that you proceed to notify consumers before receiving this information from your Remington distributor.~~

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

RECEIVED
SEP 14 1979
10 4100

September 13, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: MODEL 600, 660 AND XP-100
RECALL FIRE CONTROL PRODUCTION

The 1980 Big Game Season is almost here and our gunsmiths handling the recall repairs are experiencing a modest surge in guns being returned for recall.

The return on the 140,000 ATF Names Mailing is also showing an excellent response, and Al Bell's group will be processing a substantial number of these returns very shortly. This should give us a definite increase in calls being received by our Atlanta Wats Line Service and also result in an increased activity with our Recall Service Stations.

It is my personal feeling that we should consider increasing our production of these fire control units to approximately 100 per day until the service station requests again show a decline in activity.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. G. Sherman".

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac

We thank you for your cooperation in handling this recall.

Sincerely,

cc: R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 6, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: 600 Triggers

File

In reviewing R. G. Sherman's preliminary report, it indicates, from Ilion's report, that through October 31, Ilion has produced 25,352 triggers; we have shipped or used at Remington installations 24,861; and have 491 on hand in Arms Service.

R. G. Sherman contacted most of the repair shops, and we find they have a total of 2,430 unused triggers on hand. Those, plus the 491 at Ilion, totals 2,921 triggers available for any future guns.

I would suggest we cease all production, and ask that each gunsmith return all but 3 triggers. Allowing each 3 triggers for future use would leave approximately 521 in the field, and Ilion would have a supply of 2,400 to handle all future needs.

Red feels we should not request return until year's end because hunting seasons are still in progress, but I feel we should get them back now. I am sure there will be mixups, and these figures can only be used for approximations.

Let's discuss.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED**NOV 6 1979****J. E. PREISER**

*Copy to JE Preiser ✓
RG Sherman
I have already contacted Bob and get
in some release +
provis.*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



October 30, 1979

To: E. J. Conroy

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: 600 Recall Gunsmiths

File

OK per ETC

Now that the above recall is winding down, it would be appropriate to express Remington's thanks to those gunsmiths who assisted us.

They not only saved us time and expense, but were very cordial to the customers while handling these repairs, and did a selling job in stating the problem was not Remington's. Also, we may need their services sometime in the future.

It has been suggested that we have the new belt buckle made up into a one-of-a-kind model (a different colored goose), and engrave each on the back with something like:

To: Les Freer, In Appreciation
From: Remington Arms Company, Inc.

accompanied by a personal letter of thanks from someone in top management.

If this meets with your approval, I will check on the estimated cost, and an appropriate inscription can be developed.

EGL

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED

NOV 8 1979

J. E. PREISER

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1979

E. J. CONROY

INTURN
① ~~SEA~~
② ~~RAP~~
③ EFB

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
F. T. Millener

To ④ J. E. PREISER _____ Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* _____ Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject GUN RECALL - ATF MAILING _____ Date 8/30/79

CRU has completed the labeling of 140,000 pieces going to ATF license holders; 90,000 have been mailed to date, the balance will follow shortly. Increased telephone activity in Atlanta and paper handling at Bridgeport are expected to result.

AWB:jb

RECEIVED
AUG 31 1979
J. E. PREISER

RECEIVED

SEP 5 1979

E.F. BARRETT

RECEIVED

SEP 4 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

September 27, 1979

File
TO: John P. Linde
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: ILION MODEL 600-660 RECALL FIRE CONTROL INVENTORY

The request for production of additional fire control units for the above models was prompted by a surge in activity by our repair stations.

Many customers have intimated to our service stations that if their gun is not repaired in a reasonable length of time, they may forget the whole thing.

We also feel that our 140,000 unit ATF Mailing, completed approximately 10 days ago, will generate additional activity with our gunsmiths. Returns from this mailing to date have been fairly substantial. A. W. Bell, Manager of Computer Operations and Programs, informed me that this Form No. RA 1897 will be going to keypunch in approximately one week.

Our feeling at this end is that we should try and maintain a small but adequate inventory of possibly 500 units until the end of 1979. At this time we can re-evaluate the entire situation by personally contacting, either by phone or correspondence, each of our service stations performing recall installation. This would provide you with an up-to-date accurate account of unused fire control units in the field.

If you have any further questions or would like to discuss this at greater length, give me a call.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RECEIVED

RCS/ac
cc/E. G. Larson
J. E. Preiser ✓
J. H. Carter
J. A. Stekl

SEP 28 1979

J. E. PREISER

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser ✓
R. G. Sherman
J. A. Stekl

Remington

429 with no names

534 NAMES

Per Stekl

AS of 9/17/79

23602

us 5/1/79

8-718
John P. ...
9/18/79

665
Responses

Bridgeport, Connecticut
September 14, 1979

TO: J. P. LINDE
FROM: E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600, 660, XP100 FIRE CONTROLS

Please see copies of R. G. Sherman's letter attached.

The response to the 140,000 BATF Mailings appears to be higher than originally estimated.

Based on above and R. G. Sherman's contacts with participating gunsmiths, we feel Production should provide 100 fire controls daily until a drop off is noted.

R. G. Sherman and J. A. Stekl will keep you posted on requirements.

Your assistance will be appreciated.

EGL

EGL/kw
Attach.

RECEIVED

SEP 17 1979

J. E. PREISER

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: L. J. Scott
A. W. Bell
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON Location _____

From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location _____ Phone No. _____

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 7/3/79

Atlanta call status as of July 1st is attached for your information.

File
60-10-11

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
APRIL		917	22171	31	7
MAY		556	22727	18	8
FRIDAY	JUNE 1, 1979	7	22734		10
	2	6	22740		11
	3	2	22742		12
	4	32	22774		13
	5	28	22785		14
	6	11	22796		15
	7	23	22819		16
	8	12	22831		17
	9	5	22836		18
	10	3	22839		19
	11	27	22866		20
	12	13	22879		21
	13	10	22889		22
	14	15	22904		23
	15	14	22918		24
	16	3	22921		25
	17	2	22923		26
	18	19	22942		27
	19	11	22953		28
	20	11	22964		29
	21	8	22972		30
	22	5	22977		31
	23	3	22980		32
	24	0	22980		33
	25	21	23001		34
	26	16	23017		35
	27	6	23023		36
	28	21	23044		37
	29	2	23046		38
	30	5	23051		39
		324		June Avg per day	40

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

6/12/79

① ~~Jew~~

② ~~PATH-WAF~~

③ JEP

For info.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



TO: J. E. PREISER

DATE: 6/8/79

FROM: R. G. SHERMAN

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	Repairs Made	Model
Ilion Arms Service	1291	XP-100
	<u>661</u>	600-660
	1952 Total	
Canada	396	600-660
Cost	\$3300.00	
Authorized Service Stations	8485	
Cost	\$67,775.00	
Total Repairs Made	10,833	
Cost per gun (excluding Ilion)	\$8.00	

RGS/fs

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "R. G. Sherman", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the left.

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER *File* Location _____
From A. W. BELL *HUB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/12/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Responses</u>	<u>Number of</u> <u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner</u> <u>Mailing</u>
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
Total	<u>589</u>	<u>4,847</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

cc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

RD-69 REV 6-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



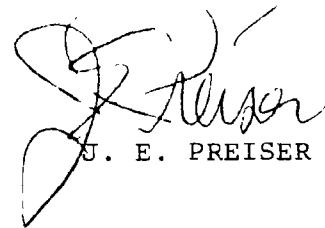
June 4, 1979

R. B. SPERLING

MODEL 600 RECALL PROGRAM - AUTHORIZATION
TO REMOVE 4473 FORMS FROM CARTER COUNTRY

In response to our earlier conversation, I have attached a letter from Dewey Godfrey that explains a proposed method of using Carter Country's 4473 forms. I believe it contains the necessary information you requested prior to seeking permission from the A.T.F.

If there is any additional information you require, please let me know. If not, keep me posted on your progress with the A.T.F.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

RemingtonDallas, Texas
May 31, 1979

TO : J. E. Preiser
FROM : Dewey Godfrey, Jr.
SUBJECT: Carter Country, Houston, Texas
Model 600 Rifles

Jack, in regard to our previous conversations involving Carter Country's firearms registration records pertaining to the sale of Model 600's and XP-100's to individuals, the only way we can get this information is to take it from Carter Country's forms #4473. As you are aware, we thought we had the problem worked out but Bill Carter has backed out of the original agreement but has stated we can use his #4473 forms if we can get permission from the A.T.F. to take these forms from his place of business.

The person who will be responsible and will handle the forms will be Linda Thompson, our Houston field rep's wife. It is our intention that the forms will be carried to David Thompson's house, 1500 Diamondhead Blvd., Fairway Port #123, Crosby, Texas. These forms will be picked up, used and returned to Carter Country on an every other day basis. At no time would we have in our possession all of the #4473 forms.

As soon as we get the details approved, we will proceed with securing the names and addresses of the purchasers of our Model 600 rifles as well as XP-100 from 1968 - 1979.

Regards,

DGJr/gm

RECEIVED**JUN 4 1979****J. E. PREISER**

J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
To N. S. OLENIK Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS *f/l* Date 6/4/79

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

Atlanta call status as of June 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rmd

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

Prepared By	
Approved By	

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Avg: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
APRIL		917	22171	21	7
MONDAY	5/1/79	79	22250		8
	2	57	22307		9
	3	36	22343		10
	4	31	22374		11
	5	9	22383		12
	6	8	22391		13
	7	38	22429		14
	8	32	22461		15
	9	23	22484		16
	10	16	22500		17
	11	13	22513		18
	12	8	22521		19
	13	2	22523		20
	14	21	22544		21
	15	25	22569		22
	16	16	22585		23
	17	10	22595		24
	18	11	22606		25
	19	4	22610		26
	20	2	22612		27
	21	13	22625		28
	22	13	22638		29
	23	10	22648		30
	24	16	22664		31
	25	8	22672		32
	26	4	22676		33
	27	2	22678		34
	28	4	22682		35
	29	17	22699		36
	30	15	22714		37
	31	13	22727		38
		556		May Avg per day 18	39

From J. E. Brewer

I'm sort of lost on the
meaning of the headings.

Can you straighten me out?

Thanks

JH

Hope my note answers your
questions.

R

To:

From J. P. McAndrews

5-31-79

with JEP
5/27/79
U DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E.G. Larson
R.G. Sherman
R.D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location MAY 21 1979
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location E. G. LARSON Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/18/79

Friday Week Ending	Number of Responses	Owner	Dealer	Owner Mailing
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
• Total	<u>576</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

AWB:jb

In reference to above

On February 8, 1979, we mailed approximately 16M letters (Attachment #1) to dealers requesting that they supply names of customers who purchased products covered by the recall. When we made this mailing, we sent copies for information to our distributors. Through May 18, we received 576 responses as a result of this mailing. Although we didn't specifically request them to do so, 13 distributors supplied us with the names of 1,616 dealers to whom they sold recalled products. The remaining 563 responses were from dealers who supplied the 4,800 consumer names.

As of May 18, we mailed letters (Attachment #2) to 3,941 of the 4,800 names received. On June 1 we will mail the additional 859 consumer letters.

As a matter of information, 28% of our consumer letters are being returned by the Post Office as "undeliverable." Also, we are currently working with Carter Country, a large Houston, Texas dealer, to obtain his list of 6,000 to 10,000 names of M600 customers, none of which are included in the 4,800 names we have as of now.

5/30/79
JEP/ds

J.P. McANDREWS

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE
864 201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

#1

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

Final
D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

#2

PAGE 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Page #2
To Gun Owners
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- * Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- * Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- * Serial number of your rifle
- * Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

cc/ J. Preiser ✓

← next week

5/21

May 15, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: PHONE CONVERSATION WITH DEWEY GODFREY
REGARDING CARTER COUNTRY SITUATION

On Monday, May 14 I discussed the Carter Country, Houston, Texas situation with Dewey Godfrey.

Dewey informed me that Carter Country will have to place 1 to 2 people on the Federal Firearms Record Applications in order to retrieve the names and addresses necessary to give us the information that we requested. They estimate that they have sold between 6,000 and 10,000, 600 and 660's from 1967 to the present date. Dewey feels that the 6,000 figure is probably closer to the truth.

Estimated cost for retrieving this information is between \$700 and \$1,000, which Dewey feels they would be willing to take in merchandise or at least a substantial amount of it.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

~~FACTS TO CARTER~~

~~CARTER~~

TIME PERIOD - WHEN, HOW LONG, WHERE,
WHAT DATE OF RECORDS,
WHO WILL HAVE CUSTODY OF RECORDS,

R.B.S. 5/21/79

5/9/79

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

J. G. Williams
E. F. Barrett
R. A. Partnoy

Model 600 Recall

The attached updates the responses
to our dealer letter and subsequent
consumer mailing. Note footnote on
% undeliverable.



JEP:bp

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER 7/80 Location _____
From N. S. OLENIK Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/7/79

NUMBER OF

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>RESPONSES</u>	<u>NAMES</u> <u>OWNER</u> <u>DEALER</u>	<u>OWNER</u> <u>MAILING</u>
Through March 30	470	3,473 1,616	-
April 6	35	508 -	-
April 12(Thursday)	24	269 -	-
April 20	20	253 -	-
April 27	7	92 -	3,941*
May 4	<u>9</u>	<u>106</u> <u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>
Total	<u>565</u>	<u>4,701</u> <u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

* Approximately 22% of this mailing has been returned to Remington as undelivered through 5/7/79.

NSO:jb

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

cc/g.c. Treiser

May 8, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: TOTAL RECALL REPAIR INVOICES

*File
600 Recall*

The total number of Recall Repair Invoices through May 8, 1979 shows 7,175 guns have been repaired for a total dollar figure of \$55,815.00.

This is a per gun average of \$7.78.

Best regards,

RGS Sherman

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

c: E. B. Beattie

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Bridgeport, Connecticut
April 30, 1979

TO: J. E. PREISER

FROM: A. W. BELL *AWB*

SUBJECT: BROWNING RECALL MAILING

The material you sent over would indicate that Browning also maintains serial number records of their account shipments in computer form. In this case, the dealer involved received two guns in 1978 that are being recalled; the dealer, in turn, forwarded the recall letter to the original purchaser--Remington.

Attached is page 26 of an account serial number listing of guns being recalled that were shipped 1970-1975. As did Browning, Remington could request that Schoellkopf Sports, Incorporated, supply their sold to names and addresses--these would be dealers in this instance.

The Recall Committee reviewed this listing in November and elected not to make such a request of our wholesalers at that time. The decision was based on two considerations:

- o Records for the entire recall period, 1964-1975, were only partially available in computer form and hence could be listed;
- o Such listings represent only the first link in the Remington distribution chain leading to the ultimate gun owner.

AWB/W

4/18/79

AHH for AWB

FORM RA1897 RECALL SHEETS RECEIVED FROM WHOLESALE
ALL CONTAINING NAMES OF DEALERS - (AND A FEW SHOOTERS)

Period: 2/26/79 - 4/18/79

DATE	WHOLESALE	DEALER COUNT	SHOOTER COUNT	TOTAL COUNT
2/26	Colosimos	8	9	17
2/26	Wyatt & Son	6	1	7
2/27	Davidson's Supply	2	0	2
3/1	Mississippi Hdwe	6	1	7
3/5	Watkins-Cottrell	95	14	109
3/7	Williams Gunsight	34	0	34
3/8	Jensen-Byrd	886	0	886
3/9	Brown/Rogers/Dickson	17	0	17
3/12	Rohrer's Gun Shop	17	0	17
3/13	Gamble-Skogmo	17	0	17
3/19 ✓	Bend Hdwe	246	4	250
3/19	Gamble-Skogmo	24	0	24
3/23	Williams Gunsight	130	0	139
3/26	" "	51	0	51
4/9	" "	68	0	68

1615

1645

29
TX'd to
J. Shuts
4/18/79
AWB for J.H.

cc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



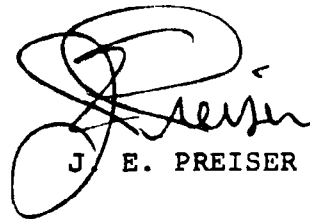
April 17, 1979

A. W. BELL

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL -
GUN OWNER LETTER

Attached is a draft letter for your use in mailing to consumers identified to us by dealers. The letter has been approved by the Product Safety Committee and Legal. Please see that the letter is sent out over R. G. Sherman's signature.

If you have any questions, please call me.


J. E. PREISERJEP/lcy
Attachment

D R A F T

RECALLED GUN OWNER LETTER

PAGE 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Page #2
To Gun Owners
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- * Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- * Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- * Serial number of your rifle
- * Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/16/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	131	1,879
March 30	52	439
April 6	35	508
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269
Total	<u>529</u>	<u>5,866</u>

AWB/W

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



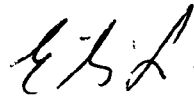
April 12, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is the approved draft of the letter to customers, resulting from the dealer mailing on the recall. Would you like us to retype in the final form?

I assume Al Bell will handle the mailing.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



CC: E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser ✓
R. B. Sperling
D. J. Sanita

April 12, 1979

To: J. A. Stekl
From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a copy of one of your letters to a customer who returned a rifle with a claim of accidental discharge, in which it is explained that we could not duplicate the incident, and made an offer to replace the trigger assembly on a good will basis.

In the future, please use the paragraph marked "Insert #1", in place of paragraph 4 in your letter.

By copy to D. J. Sanita, we are requesting Arms Service to do the same.

If there are any questions, please call.

EGL
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

bcc: E.F. Barrett
J.E. Preiser
E.G. Larson
J.H. Chisnall
R.B. Sperling
F.D. Cole
R-08810

April 4, 1979

Mr. Ray Harrison
1312 Roundelay St.
Bastrop, Louisiana 71220

Dear Mr. Harrison:

Examination has been completed on your Model 700 BDL .243 Win. caliber rifle, serial number A6305900, which allegedly fired when the safety was pushed to the off position.

Our experts thoroughly examined the rifle and trigger assembly and could not duplicate the incident you have described. All parts tolerances and dimensions were found to be normal, including sear-connector engagement. However, it appears that the weight-of-pull and over-travel adjustment screws have been altered outside of our company, as evidenced by the sealant having been removed from them.

Based on our findings, Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot accept any liability or responsibility for this incident. We can only assume that as the safety was pushed to the off position, accidental contact was made with the trigger. When the safety is in the on safe position, the sear is lifted off of the trigger connector. At this time very little effort is required to pull the trigger rearward, allowing the connector to be moved away from under the sear and, in this condition, on moving the safety to the off position, the rifle will fire.

We trust that we have clarified the circumstances that could possibly have caused the accidental firing, and, as a gesture of good will, even though there is nothing wrong with your present trigger assembly, we can replace it with another assembly at no charge, to insure that your faith in the rifle is restored, or, the rifle can be returned as received. We will await your decision and reply.

Thank you for having afforded us this opportunity to examine your rifle and to be of service.

Sincerely,

RECEIVED

APR 6 1979

R. B. SPERLING

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpg

D R A F T

LETTER TO CUSTOMER

We trust that we have clarified the circumstances that could possibly have caused the accidental firing. The fire-arm can be returned as received, or, if you so desire and as a gesture of good will, even though there is nothing wrong with your present trigger assembly, we can replace it with another assembly at no charge. We will await your decision and reply.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
[Stamp]*in turn
[initials]
[initials]
JEP*

cc: J. G. Williams
 E. Hooton, Jr.
 E. F. Barrett
 E. J. Conroy
 J. E. Preiser ✓
 R. B. Sperling
 C. B. Workman
 J. H. Brooks

April 12, 1979

To: R. L. Hall
 D. J. Sanita
 J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: My Letter Dated March 16, 1979
Returned Gun Procedure

There is some confusion as to how repairs on certain models are to be handled when an alleged safety problem is reported, or a safety problem is found during our examination of a gun returned for general repair.

The procedures are as follows:

1. a. If a current cataloged gun is returned because of an alleged safety defect, we will examine, and if no defect is found, the customer will be so notified, and in that letter we should state that if the customer desires a new trigger assembly, such a change will be made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of this correspondence are to be retained in our files.
- b. If, in our examination of a currently cataloged gun returned for general repairs, a safety problem is found, that repair will be made (replacement of trigger assembly) at no charge, and customer advised. The customer will be quoted on other repairs made at that time.
2. If a defect in workmanship or material is found in a gun returned for repair, regardless of age, a no charge repair should be made, if parts are available.
3. When an obsolete model of any type, other than those involved in the current recall, is returned for repair and found to have a safety problem, the handling procedure is as follows:
 - a. If the safety problem resulted from a defect in material or workmanship, and parts are available, the customer will be sent an estimate, as usual, and the repair or replacement required to eliminate the safety problem

will be noted on the estimate, and the customer advised that part of the total repair will be done at no charge.

- b. If the safety problem relates to use, misuse, or modification, the customer will be notified by letter of the problem and its ramifications, and, again, if parts are available, he is to be advised that that part of the repair is being made at no charge as a gesture of good will. Copies of correspondence relative to the above should be retained in our files, and be certain the serial number, model, and caliber or gauge is noted in the estimate or letter.

We feel that very few guns returned will fall into the above categories, but should any complications develop, please bring them to the writer's attention immediately, so that the matter can be rectified.

4. If we are unable to properly repair an obsolete gun due to lack of parts or ability to properly correct a safety problem, an offer can be made to the customer to exchange his old gun for a current model at a special price.

NOTE: When an obsolete model comes in under Item 3-a. or -b., or Item 4, in all cases where there is a safety problem and the customer is given an estimate for repair or a special price for replacement, the safety problem and its ramifications should be explained fully, and a copy of our letter retained.

If a customer turns down our offer, and demands the gun back, then a letter accompanying the gun should, again, specify the safety problem and its ramifications, and state that the customer is now responsible for any accident that might occur. A copy of this letter is to be retained.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location _____

From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/9/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	131	1,879
March 30	52	439
April 6	<u>35</u>	<u>508</u>
Total	<u>505</u>	<u>5,597</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

JEP
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



April 5, 1979

J. G. WILLIAMS
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL - CONSUMER NOTIFICATION LETTER

As a result of our recent dealer mailing, we have received the names and addresses of approximately 3500 consumers who purchased rifles covered by the recall. Attached for your review prior to tomorrow's Product Safety Committee meeting is a copy of Earl Larson's letter in draft form which will be used to notify consumers of our recall program.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser".
J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Attach.

(DATE)

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A")

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with the letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

The reason this modification is required is because under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns could be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased, and may now possess, one or more of these guns. Remington strongly recommends that before using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please pass this letter on to the present owner, or supply us with his name and address so that we can contact him.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia (toll-free):

1-800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

Page #2
To Gun Owners
(Date)

In Canada (call "Collect"):

591-621-7271

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- * Brand name (Remington or Mohawk)
of your rifle
- * Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- * Serial number of your rifle
- * Your name, street address, city,
state, zip code, and telephone
number

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL,
simply send it, (transportation collect)
to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York - 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
 From A. W. BELL *AWB* *File* Location _____ Phone No. _____
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/2/79

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	NUMBER RESPONSES	NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	131	1,879
March 30	52	439
Total	<u>470</u>	<u>5,089</u>

*~ 3500 consumers
per A. W. Bell
4/5/79*

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

PETERS
BRIDGEPORT

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

April 5, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: MODEL 600-660 AND XP-100 RECALL INFORMATION

1. Number Atlanta Calls to Date	- 21,254
2. Invoices paid to date (Domestic)	- $\frac{13,057}{\$107,466.90}$
3. Invoices paid to date (Canada)	- $\frac{301}{\$2,483.00}$
4. Average Cost per gun	- \$8.23
5. Number guns repaired at Ilion	- 1156
Model 600-660 -- 429	
Model XP-100 -- 727	
Ilion Repair Charges	- ?
Ilion (charges and number of guns not included in above figures)	
6. Number triggers assemblies shipped to Gunsmiths	- 19,303
7. Number triggers on hand at Ilion (more units being inspected)	- 1,300

E. G. LARSON

-2-

April 5, 1979

PHASE II DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

MARCH 30, 1979

470 Dealers have responded listing
5,089 Individual Gun Owners.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

✓ J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

o _____ Location _____
om F. T. MILLENER *fsm* _____ Phone
No. _____
1 RECALL - ATLANTA CALS _____ Date 4/5/79

Atlanta call status as of April 1st is attached for your information.

778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYE EASE
45 904 20/20 BUFF
MADE IN U.S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
Thurs.	3/1/79	27	20509		6
	2	38	20547		7
	3	19	20566		8
	4	8	20574		9
	5	54	20628		10
	6	34	20662		11
	7	38	20700		12
	8	26	20726		13
	9	45	20771		14
	10	20	20791		15
	11	4	20795		16
	12	33	20828		17
	13	48	20876		18
	14	33	20909		19
	15	31	20940		20
	16	32	20972		21
	17	16	20988		22
	18	4	20992		23
	19	34	21026		24
	20	28	21054		25

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

T 4/6
c: J.P. McAndrews
B.K. Daubenspeck
J.E. Preiser
E.G. Larson

April 4, 1979

TO: R.A. PARTNOY
J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON
R.B. SPERLING

FROM: E.F. BARRETT

PRODUCT SAFETY MEETING

Please attend a Product Safety Meeting, Friday, April 6th at 10:30 A.M. in the Staff Room.

A preliminary agenda for the meeting is as follows:

- Status of M/600 Recall
- Review proposed owner letter (followup to dealer response)
- Review repair policy on safeties
- Review proposed Media schedule on release covering trick condition
- Status report on product recall programs

EFB:jl

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 3/26/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	174	2,217
March 23	<u>131</u>	<u>1,879</u>
Total	<u>418</u>	<u>4,650</u>

AWB/W

file

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

to J.E. Preiser 3/26/79

From E.J. Garrity

Special charge
numbers for space
and prep. set up
with Du Pont so
they ^{can} record firearms
safety and expenses
in complete isolation.

File
Recall

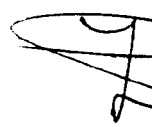
From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

3/23/79

EJ Garrity,

Please handle
per our conversation
in Jaw's office.
See me if you have
any ?'s.

 RECEIVED
MAR 26 1979
E.J. GARRITY

To: Joel 3/23/79
From E.J. Garrity

What do we
use for a charge
number for expenses
on the firearms
safety act - some
w/o # as the M/600
recall ads?

ADS

1680-9-0-6112 - Hunter Safety warning ad
pg b/w

REMINGTON-UMC COMPANY, INC.

Safety Division

SPACE ADVERTISING

Remington-Hoyt, Inc.

ADVERTISING PUBLIC RELATIONS

March 22, 1979

	1979					1980							
PUBLICATION	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	NET COST
AMERICAN RIFLEMAN	X \$5355.00								X \$5355.00				\$10,710.00
FIELD & STREAM		X \$13,090.00											\$13,090.00
GUNS & AMMO			X \$ 3402.81										\$ 3,403.00
OUTDOOR LIFE				X \$10,042.75									\$10,043.00
SHOOTING TIMES					\$1185.75								\$ 1,186.00
SPORTS ILLUSTRATED						X \$3612.50							\$ 3,613.00
GUNS								X \$770.10					\$ 770.00
RIFLE										\$651.10			\$ 651.00
HANDLOVER											\$786.00		\$ 786.00
GUN WORLD					\$510.00							X \$10.68	\$ 1,521.00
SHOOTING NEWS													\$ 300.00

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Safety Division

SPACE ADVERTISING

Page 2

Rumrill-Hoyt, Inc.

ADVERTISING PUBLIC RELATIONS

March 22, 1979

	1979				1980								
PUBLICATION	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	NET COST
HUNTER SAFETY NEWS				X \$829.60									\$ 830.00
FISH. & HUNT. NEWS					X \$1927.80								\$ 1,928.00
HUNTING						X \$2099.50							\$ 2,100.00
AMERICAN HUNTER							X \$1211.25						\$ 1,211.00
WEST. OUTDOORS							X \$879.75						\$ 880.00
												GRAND TOTAL (net) -----	\$ 56,602.00

VERTISING SPACE and PRODUCTION ORDER

E. I. du Pont de Nemours
Advertising Department
Wilmington, Del. 19898

(Inc.)

Ed Garrity
AD MANAGER/A&P REP. E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO. (INC.)

ADD'L ☐

ASPO No. 1680-0-0-112

Remington Arms Co., Inc. - Firearms

AYER ☐

BBDO ☐

R.H. ☒

R&T ☐

OTHER ☐

PRODUCT

Safety

ROC

AD TITLE/No./DESCRIPTION:

ROUTE: D. Lytle
R. Looney

ADVERTISER IS UNSAFE.

Page 1 of 1

SPACE SCHEDULE and ESTIMATE

UTILIZATION ON SEPARATE SCHEDULE:
NOT PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED, PRICE ALL MEDIA INSERTIONS HERE

PUBLICATIONS	SPACE UNIT PPS CLRS-BLEED	ISSUE DATE	CLOSE DATE	SPACE COST
AMERICAN RIFLEMAN		MAY		
AMERICAN HUNTER		NOV.		
FIELD & STREAM		JUNE		
FISHING & HUNTING NEWS		SEPT.		
GUNS & AMMO		JULY		
HUNTING		OCT.		
SHOOTING TIMES		SEPT.		
SPORTS AFIELD		OCT.		
WESTERN OUTDOORS		NOV.		
OUTDOOR LIFE		AUG.		

5400 - 35 - 100 Special
" " - 900 Prep

Total Gross
Less Agency Commission
Less Cash Discount

AUTHORIZED NET COST \$

BUDGET CHARGE

% DISTRIB.

100%

PRODUCTION ESTIMATE

STANDARD AD

BASE CODE No. 1261 B \$ 2210

RESIZE CODE No.

Add'l Illust @ \$
Add'l Publ 9 @ \$ 45 = \$ 405
Models @ \$
Other (Explain)

NON-STANDARD AD

CODE No.

Art/Retouch \$
Photography \$
Props/Location Expense \$
Models, No. \$
Mechs/Stats/Blowups \$
Engr 0 ☐ LP ☐ G ☐ 1 2 4 \$
Composition (Complete Photo Copy) \$
Proofs/Pre. Re prints (Qty) \$
Inserts (Qty) \$
Furnishing Film/Plate \$
Miscellaneous/Ship/Tel. Tr. Etc. \$
Other (Explain)

Collateral*

Agency Fee*

AUTHORIZED NET COST \$

1. Worden 3/20/79

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544151

cc: R. G. Sherman
R. L. St. John

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 22, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Gunsmith Lists
(Corrected Numbers)

file

Red Sherman just called, and advised that C.R.U. gave him the wrong numbers for the Gunsmith lists.

The Recommended Gunsmiths list is #216, and the New Gun Repair list is #189.

As stated in my previous letter, both lists will have to be used to get complete coverage in any mailing.

Will you please destroy my previous letter, in which the incorrect list numbers were given.

EGL

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

cc: R. G. Sherman
R. L. St. John

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 22, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Gunsmith Lists

file

Red Sherman checked with C.R.U., and found that our "Recommended Gunsmiths" list is #189. When the "New Gun Repair" list was developed, they withdrew those names from #189, and assigned #184.

In the future, to get complete coverage, we have to ask for both lists to be included in any mailing.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. Hooton, Jr.
E. F. Barrett
E. J. Conroy
J. E. Preiser ✓
R. B. Sperling
C. B. Workman

March 16, 1979

To: R. L. Hall
D. J. Sanita
J. A. Stekl

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Returned Gun Procedures

File

Attached is our complete file covering the above. This material should cover the future handling of any guns not involved in the recall, but brought to our attention because of the recall.

E. Hooton, Jr., and R. B. Sperling have approved, and the procedure should be instituted immediately.

If you have any questions, please contact the writer.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

E. F. Barrett
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. A. Stekl

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



February 26, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Returned Bolt Action Rifles

Attached is a copy of a memo from Ed Sienkiewicz relative to other than Model 600's returned for allegedly firing on release of safety. Ed makes a point, but several items require some thought:

1. Based on our policy, any gun returned that is found to have a material or workmanship defect, should be repaired at no charge. This has always been our policy.
2. Because we specifically have asked that any bolt action gun, allegedly firing on release of safety, be returned at our expense, more or less obliges us to make a no charge repair.
3. Obsolete guns present another problem because parts are not easily interchanged.

I agree with Ed that worn or misused guns returned should bear a charge for repair. This will require a change in our request for return, and probably involve a management decision.

Any gun received in which we find a safety problem, regardless of cause, should be brought to the attention of the owner. I suggest that in the case of obsolete, worn, or misused guns, we advise the owner of the cause, and send him an estimate of cost of the repair required. Again, this is a management decision.

One thing that bears investigation (I initiated same several months back, but no answer to date) is a cold test, and accelerated storage of the oil-lube-protective materials used by the plant on new guns. Several reports from the field indicate a varnishing effect accrues after a period of time, causing a malfunction of trigger components. Cold temperature would induce a more severe condition.

Let's discuss.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGH:bb

HD 88 8

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
QUIPOND**PETERS**
QUIPOND**"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"**

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpg

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. A. Stekl

February 26, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Returned Bolt Action Rifles

Attached is a copy of a memo from Ed Sienkiewicz relative to other than Model 600's returned for allegedly firing on release of safety. Ed makes a point, but several items require some thought:

1. Based on our policy, any gun returned that is found to have a material or workmanship defect, should be repaired at no charge. This has always been our policy.
2. Because we specifically have asked that any bolt action gun, allegedly firing on release of safety, be returned at our expense, more or less obliges us to make a no charge repair.
3. Obsolete guns present another problem because parts are not easily interchanged.

I agree with Ed that worn or misused guns returned should bear a charge for repair. This will require a change in our request for return, and probably involve a management decision.

Any gun received in which we find a safety problem, regardless of cause, should be brought to the attention of the owner. I suggest that in the case of obsolete, worn, or misused guns, we advise the owner of the cause, and send him an estimate of cost of the repair required. Again, this is a management decision.

One thing that bears investigation (I initiated same several months back, but no answer to date) is a cold test, and accelerated storage of the oil-lube-protective materials used by the plant on new guns. Several reports from the field indicate a varnishing effect accrues after a period of time, causing a malfunction of trigger components. Cold temperature would induce a more severe condition.

Let's discuss.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RD-40-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY" _____

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpg

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To E. G. LARSON Location _____
From J. E. PREISER Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject MODEL 600 RECALL Date 3/20/79

As we previously discussed, after checking whether or not Carter's in Houston received our recent dealer mailing, Red Sherman or Dewey Godfrey should check with Carter's to make sure that we get the information from them. We may need to negotiate a payment for the labor involved. Also, there may be some additional large dealers in the Texas area we may want to contact in a similar manner. Perhaps Dewey will be of help in finding out whom they may be.



RD 779

JEP/lcy

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

4

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

TO: E. G. LARSON

In reference to our conversation, Jack Williams, Ed Barrett and I agree with paying Seiber's to do this work. As we discussed, we should call him and tell him that we would appreciate his keeping the payment in confidence. We should handle any additional requests such as this on an individual basis.

13 You might also
14 tell him if he thinks
15 the payment is
JEP/lcy 16 correct. After reviewing
Attach. 17 this stuff I find that there
18 are 63 boxes but 230

VERY IMPORTANT

PLEASE DO NOT MAIL CHECK

SFND TO E. G. LARSON - A.O. BLDG.
F TRANSMITTAL

RETURN INTACT - DO NOT REMOVE CARBONS

NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS FORMS, INC. NBFA - HAMDEN, CONN. 06414

RD-20 REV. 11/73

Remington. REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
UNIFORM INVOICE

ORIGINAL

INFORMATION FOR WHICH SPACE IS HERE PROVIDED MUST BE SUPPLIED BY SHIPPER OR INVOICE WILL BE RETURNED AND DISCOUNT CALCULATED FROM DATE CORRECT INVOICE IS RECEIVED	REMINGTON ORDER NO. _____	
	CONSIGNEE TO _____	
	SHIPPED VIA _____	
	CAR NO. AND INITIAL _____	
	ORIGINATING POINT _____	
	SHIPPING WEIGHT _____ LBS	
	PREPAID OR COLLECT _____	
	TERMS	
	DELIVERY PER CENT _____ DAYS _____ DAYS NET	
	F.O.B. _____	
RECEIPTED EXPENSE BILL MUST ACCOMPANY ALL CHARGES FOR TRANSPORTATION		


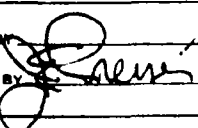
REMINGTON VOUCHER NO. _____

SELLER'S NO. _____ DATE 3/20/79BOUGHT OF SEIBER'S SPORTING GOODS, INC.


ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE IS TO BE MAILED

STREET AND NO. 117 N. PACIFIC HWY. P.O. BOX 277CITY AND STATE TALENT, OREGON 97540**ORIGINAL BILL OF LADING MUST ACCOMPANY THIS INVOICE**

REMINGTON CODE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER UNIT	TOTAL
		For providing list of 230 consumers		\$40.00
		who purchased guns covered by Model 600		
		Recall Program.		
		<u>DO NOT MAIL CHECK</u>		
		<u>SEND TO E. G. LARSON FOR TRANSMITTAL</u>		

BILLS AND TERMS CORRECT APPROVED BY _____ MANAGER PURCHASING DIVISION	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT ONLY 	ABOVE MATERIAL RECEIVED _____ AND SAME IS _____ SATISFACTORY	AMOUNT OF INVOICE \$40.00
CHARGE 5300 - 51073		CHECKED BY  APPROVED BY _____ ENTERED _____	DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE CASH DISCOUNT _____ FREIGHT _____ NET _____ CHECK NO. AND DATE PAID _____

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To 1st Pinner Location _____
From _____ Location  _____ Phone No. _____
Subject _____ Date 4/12/72

1st Pinner
any portion with reading has a check
51

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



File recall

March 16, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser - E. J. Garrity

From: E. G. Larson

I am getting some flak from some of our Recommended Gunsmiths over the plastic recall notice sent to dealers and gunsmiths.

Some gun owners assume any Recommended Gunsmith will repair no charge, and, of course, we are not using all of our Recommended list.

We should have said, "To obtain the name and address of the nearest authorized Remington Recommended Gunsmith . . .".

If we go into another print, let's consider.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER RESPONSE Date 3/19/79

File Recall

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	88	374
March 16	<u>174</u>	<u>2,217</u>
Total	<u>287</u>	<u>2,771*</u>

*Approximately 1,200 of these are dealer names supplied by wholesaler returns.

AWB/W

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



E
4/2/79

March 13, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a draft of a proposed letter to customers reported by dealers.

Please feel free to add or delete as you see fit.

With your approval, I will send it to Legal.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

File
to Recall

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

3/12/79

IN TURN

① ~~R.A. PARTNOY~~
~~R.B.~~

② ~~E.F. PREISER~~

③ ~~J. E. PREISER~~

④ J.E. PREISER

RECEIVED RECEIVED

MAR 14 1979

MAR 13 1979

R. B. SPERLING R. A. PARTNOY

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB.* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER RESPONSE Date 3/12/79

<u>FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING</u>	<u>NUMBER RESPONSES</u>	<u>NUMBER SERIAL NUMBERS (NAMES)</u>
February 23	2	14
March 2	23	166
March 9	<u>88</u>	<u>374</u>
Total	<u>113</u>	<u>554</u>

AWB/W

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1979
E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To SE Preiser Location _____ Phone _____
 EBH Location _____ No. _____
Subject _____ Date 3/7/79

See note from CRL. I had him send out the
non listed packages but someone should add them
to our dealer list

EL

File
VCC-11

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

M. Larson.

People with the ✓ marks.
are the ones who received the
letter - straight marks — Mo.

RECEIVED

MAR 7 1941

E. C. LARSON

Walt Panek
addressograph
tel 387

cc: E. J. Conroy
J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

RECEIVED

MAR 2 1979

2/27/79

RECEIVED

E. J. CONROY

MAR 5 1979

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold
750-7862	✓ OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75
750-7672	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75
750-7878	✓ Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75
750-7270	— Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75
750-6936	✓ C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76
750-3463	✓ Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73
750-3367	— Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73
750-4009	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73
750-5249	✓ Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73
750-6170	✓ Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73
750-4796	— Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-73
750-5134	— Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-73
750-3212	✓ Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-73
750-2844	✓ Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72
750-3038	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72
750-3059	✓ Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72
750-3751	✓ York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72
750-3853	✓ Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72
750-3752	— Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72
750-3810	✓ Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-72
750-3795	— Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72
750-3523	✓ Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72
750-3616	✓ Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72
50-3806	— Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72
750-4020	— Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

cc: E. J. Conroy
J. E. Preiser ✓

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello

From: E. G. Larson

Fl. 11
1-

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

RECEIVED

MAR 2 1979

2/27/79

E. J. CONROY

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

4405 1

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold
150-7862	OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75
750-7672	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75
750-7878	Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75
750-7270	Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75
750-6936	C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76
750-3463	Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73
750-3367	Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73
750-4009	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73
750-5249	Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73
750-6170	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73
750-4796	Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-
50-5134	Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-7
750-3212	Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-7
750-2844	Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72
750-3038	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72
750-3059	Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72
750-3751	York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72
750-3853	Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72
750-3752	Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72
750-3810	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-
750-3795	Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72
750-3523	Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72
750-3616	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72
50-3806	Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72
150-4020	Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72

Remington



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
064 201
STRATFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203 333 1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

Copy 117 ✓
EGL:

3-2-79

2:40 P.M.

Red Sherman and gave me the following figures:

"As of tonight" invoices processed and paid for total 10,742 for a per gun average of \$8.03.

LB

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
DUPONT*PETERS*
DUPONTcc: E.G. Larson
J.P. LindeRECEIVED
MAR 1 1979
E. G. LARSON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 28, 1979

TO: D.J. SANITA - D. POLLEY

FROM: J.A. STEKL

SUBJECT: 600 FIRE-CONTROL - SHIPMENTS TO REPAIR STATIONS

As of above date, shipments of fire-controls meeting P.E.&C. standards may be made to repair stations.

J. A. Stekl

JAS:tpp

*file recall**Note to EFB
JEP**Hold shipment until plant assured as PEYC
approved product.
EL*

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

February 27, 1979

Remington



TO: J. G. WILLIAMS
FROM: E. J. GARRITY
SUBJECT: FIREARMS SAFETY ADVERTISING

*File
for review*

Enclosed is a proposed schedule that would give us excellent exposure to a safety message through 1980 in media that reaches the greatest number of hunters and shooters.

Estimated costs are \$65,000 for 1979 and \$70,000 for 1980. Costs include preparation of new full-page and 1/2-page ads for each year.

On the schedule, "1" indicates a full-page ad, "1/2" a one-half-page ad.

E. J. G.

EJG/ecc
Encl.

Mtg 3/8/79 JEP

RECEIVED

MAR 5 1979

J.G. WILLIAMS

cc: E. F. Barrett
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. A. Stekl

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



*File
M/low recall
Excluded at 3/6/79
Prod Safety
C. - mty.*

February 26, 1979

To: J. E. Preiser
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Returned Bolt Action Rifles

Attached is a copy of a memo from Ed Sienkiewicz relative to other than Model 600's returned for allegedly firing on release of safety. Ed makes a point, but several items require some thought:

1. Based on our policy, any gun returned that is found to have a material or workmanship defect, should be repaired at no charge. This has always been our policy.
2. Because we specifically have asked that any bolt action gun, allegedly firing on release of safety, be returned at our expense, more or less obliges us to make a no charge repair.
3. Obsolete guns present another problem because parts are not easily interchanged.

I agree with Ed that worn or misused guns returned should bear a charge for repair. This will require a change in our request for return, and probably involve a management decision.

Any gun received in which we find a safety problem, regardless of cause, should be brought to the attention of the owner. I suggest that in the case of obsolete, worn, or misused guns, we advise the owner of the cause, and send him an estimate of cost of the repair required. Again, this is a management decision.

One thing that bears investigation (I initiated same several months back, but no answer to date) is a cold test, and accelerated storage of the oil-lube-protective materials used by the plant on new guns. Several reports from the field indicate a varnishing effect accrues after a period of time, causing a malfunction of trigger components. Cold temperature would induce a more severe condition.

Let's discuss.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RD-65-B

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
COUPON

PETERS
COUPON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 22, 1979

TO: E.G. LARSON

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: RIFLES RETURNED FOR FIRE ON SAFE RELEASE

Since the Model 600 recall, hundreds of people owning Model 700 and other model firearms have contacted Remington alleging that their guns have fired when pushing the safety from on safe to off safe position without touching the trigger.

To date, all such inquiries have been handled by requesting the rifle be returned to Ilion for examination and repair at no charge.

Examinations of the returned guns received at Ilion have revealed no factory defects. All problems that have been found are due to customers tampering with the trigger adjusting screws, over oiling, (I.E. motor oil, salad oil, etc.) and other unauthorized alterations.

Several models returned are old obsolete Models 721, 722 rifles, some being 30 years old, that are worn from hard use, including the trigger assemblies. We do not have any replacement assemblies for these models; therefore, requiring extensive alterations to present Model 700 trigger assemblies for installation at no charge.

Each firearm returned requires 20 minutes examination time for each of three (3) engineers and \$25.00 to \$30.00 Arms Service charges for time and parts to make the repairs, totaling approximately \$50.00 to \$55.00 per gun on a no charge basis.

I believe that we should review this problem with our Legal Department and, if possible, reword our letters to customers on these alleged incidences to read: "Return your rifle for our examination and, if the rifle is found to be factory defective, the repairs will be made at no charge." If these guns have been tampered with, neglected, or parts are worn because of long usage, the customer should be responsible for the repairs.

In order to put this problem into proper prospective, 500 guns returned, examined and repaired on a no charge basis, is costing our Company between \$25,000 and \$27,000.

EFS:tpp

1 9 7 9

1 9 8 0

PUBLICATION	MAY	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	JAN.	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Amer. Rifleman	1								1											
Field & Stream		1								1										
Guns & Ammo			1																	
Outdoor Life				1																
Shooting Times					1								1							
Sports Afield						1								1						
Boys' Life																	1/2			
Natl. Future Far.																		1/2		
Guns															1					
Rifle										1						1				
Gun World																				
Handloader																	1			
Gun Week			1										1							
Shotgun News		1											1							
Hunter Saf. Nws.				1												1				
Fish. & Hunt. Nws.					1														1	
Alaska																1/2				
Hunting						1														1
Amer. Hunter							1								1					
So. Outdoors				1/2												1/2				
West. Outdoors								1								1/2				
Eur. Fish. & Game																	1			
Pop. Mechanics																		1/2		

bcc: E.F. Barrett
J.E. Preiser—
E.G. Larson
F.D. Cole
R-07321

February 27, 1979

Mr. Neil L. Heggglund
P.O. Box 1744
Steamboat Springs, Colorado 80477

file M600 recall

Dear Mr. Heggglund:

Examination has been completed on your returned Model 700 .264 Win. Mag. caliber rifle, serial number 6359039, which allegedly fired when the safety was pushed to the off position.

Our experts thoroughly examined the rifle and trigger assembly, and all parts were found to meet our tolerances dimensionally. It was discovered, however, that the trigger had been adjusted outside Remington, as evidenced by black lacquer on the adjusting screws, and that the trigger assembly contained an excessive amount of heavy oil. It is possible that the oil accumulation, coupled with the cold temperature did, in fact, cause the trigger mechanism to hang up, resulting in the accidental discharge when the safety was released. Since the trigger mechanism of the Model 700 is treated with a dry lubricant during assembly, we strongly recommend that no additional lubrication be added to it.

Based on our findings, Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot accept any liability or responsibility for this incident. However, as a gesture of good will, we will replace the entire trigger assembly of your rifle, at no charge, to insure that your faith in your rifle is restored. If this is acceptable, please advise us at your earliest convenience. We will await your reply.

In regards to your Models 760 and 11, our Arms Service Division will contact you directly.

Thank you for having afforded us the opportunity to examine your rifle and to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpg

RD 613 Rev.

TO _____

DATE _____ TIME _____

WHILE YOU WERE OUT

M _____

OF _____

PHONE _____

TELEPHONED _____ ☐ PLEASE PHONE _____ ☐

CALLED TO SEE YOU _____ ☐ WILL CALL AGAIN _____ ☐

WANTS TO SEE YOU _____ ☐ RUSH _____ ☐

RETURNED YOUR CALL _____ ☐

MESSAGE _____

☐ FOR ENCLOSURE DATE 2/23/79

TO: J. C. Priser

FROM: H. W. Bell *File 603
Rec'd 11*

Please Discuss With	For Ap- proval	For At- tention	For Infor- mation	Note and Forward To File	Note and Return To Sender	Forwarded Per Your Request
---------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

1st 2 returns; box HWA has
the originals.

will need a new letter
referring these people to
Atlanta, if they haven't
already done so.

will probably match against
gunsmith file list.

may need another letter
to send these people to Atlanta

FORM #
RA1897

REF. NO 224495

DEALER: NAME Thomas H. Bradley Inc.
STREET 487 Newell St.
CITY, STATE, ZIP Watertown N.Y. 13601
TELEPHONE ~~716-523-5124~~ 315-752-6000
Area Number
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. 616-523-5124-2801

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL				
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
600	222	2795	Terry Gehring	125 N. Hamilton ST.	Watertown	N.Y.	13601
/	308	6382	Roger Hoiston	615 Grant ST.	"	"	"
/	308	84471	Godfrey Harrison	Fort Drum	"	N.Y.	
	308	74474	Jarold Duprey		Parishville	"	13672
	243	36263	Leon Dunham	262 E. Moulton ST.	Watertown	"	13601
	35	5689	Don Kilken	State ST. Rd.	"	"	"
✓	6.5mm	102069	George H. Downey	RD2	Mannsville	N.Y.	13661
660	308	6269094	Douglas A. Spooner	211 Phelps ST. Apt. 2	Watertown	"	13601
	308	6210164	Phil Kennedy	649 Thompson ST. (?)	"	"	"
—	6.5mm	106083	Victor Crego	(no address)	Dexter	N.Y.	13634
660	308	622720	John Lee	221 Olive St.	Watertown	N.Y.	"
"	6.5mm	103227	Richard Kiblin		Woodville	N.Y.	

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZNER V. REMINGTON

R2544188

R2544189

DEALER: NAME TRADING & GUN SHOP
STREET 9138 MAIN ST
CLARENCE, N. Y. 14031
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____
TELEPHONE 716 633-6161
Area Number
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. 616-015-01-59-00153

MODELS BEING RECALLED
All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol with a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

[illegible]

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

COPIED

cc: JEP
ADA
WHF
Sent 2-27-79

February 23, 1979



RECEIVED

FEB 26 1979

J.G. Williams

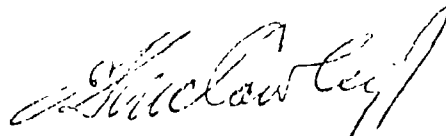
file recall

P. H. BURDETT
J. P. McANDREWS
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. F. BARRETT
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
R. B. SPERLING
E. J. GARRITY

SAFETY TRICKING COPY

A revised draft of the proposed copy on tricking of bolt action safeties is attached. This incorporates all of the changes suggested at the Product Safety Committee Meeting on February 23.

Our plans are to use this as the basic copy for advertisements to be prepared by Rumerill Hoyt and as a news release to be sent to the outdoor press.



E. S. McCawley, Jr.

ESM/s
Attach.

A word of warning to hunters and shooters...

DON'T BE HALF-SAFE WITH YOUR GUN SAFETY

The safeties and triggers on bolt-action rifles can, in some cases, be manipulated in such a manner as to cause firing of the gun upon release of the safety. It's a bad practice, violating gun handling rules, but safeties can be misused. For example, such accidental discharge may occur by placing the safety somewhere between the "fire" and "safe" positions, pulling the trigger, and then moving the safety to the "fire" position, at which time the gun may fire.

Clearly, placing and leaving the safety mechanism in a position between "fire" and "safe" violates good safety procedures. It also points up the critical factor in any potentially dangerous activity: The human factor. No mechanical device, be it a rifle safety, an automobile brake, or the guard around a power-saw blade, is of any value unless the person operating the device follows proper procedures and employs safety practices as they are meant to be employed.

No mechanical device can guarantee safety if it is improperly used; and no individual is completely safe if he or she does not follow all necessary safety procedures. Mechanical

gun safeties should therefore never be relied upon automatically, but should be used as an adjunct to a complete system of proper gun-handling, as follows:

- Always have the gun pointed in a safe direction.
- Do not place the safety in an intermediate position between "safe" and fire."
- Do not pull the trigger if the safety is in an intermediate position between "safe" and "fire."
- When you move the safety to the "fire" position--for the purpose of firing or unloading--make sure the gun is pointed in a safe direction.
- Do not have a finger near the trigger when the safety is being released from the "safe" position.
- Remember that a safety cannot prevent all accidental firings and act accordingly.

After all, the gun operator is the primary "safety"; to rely entirely upon mechanical devices is to be, at best, only half-safe.

cc: A. W. Bell

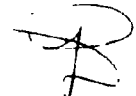
From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

J. G. WILLIAMS
E. F. BARRETT
R. A. PARTNOY

MODEL 600 RECALL

In reference to the attached note, I have asked Al Bell to go ahead and purchase the MAG tape from American Firearms Press. We will shortly be preparing an appropriate message to send to the FFL's.


JEP/lcy
Attach.
2/22/79

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FFL - ADDRESS FILE Date 2/21/79

Tom McNulty of the American Firearms Press says he can provide a one year old MAG tape of names, addresses and FFL's for \$6,000. This is about 30% of what it cost to go from microfiche.

AWB/W

779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location Phone No.
R. A. PARTNOY Location F.I.C. V Phone No.
Subject FFL DEALER LIST Date 2/14/79

I don't know what success you and Al Bell are having in obtaining an FFL dealer list, but in talking with Harry Hampton of SAAMI I learned that such a list is probably available from American Firearms Industry, Skokie, Ill. (HH said that Rick Rohlfing of NSSF borrowed AFI's list a few months ago and presumably returned it by now.)

Raf

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location File recall
om A. W. BELL AWB Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE CATEGORIES Date 2/8/79

Microfiche lists of names available from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms are categorized as follows:

CATEGORY

01	Firearms Dealers (fiche with 150,000 names available for \$975)
02	Pawn Brokers
03	Curios & Relics
04	Reserved
05	Reserved
06	Ammunition Manufacturers
07	Firearms Manufacturers
08	Importers
09	Dealers - Destructive Devices
10	Manufacturers- " "
11	Importers- " "

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

January 26, 1979

TO: A. W. BELL

FROM: J. E. PREISER

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL

As you may recall from our recent meeting on the Model 600, we are planning to supplement our dealer letter with a letter to all FFL's. At that time we discussed the ready availability of mailing tapes from the ATF. As shown in the attached letter from Ron Partnoy, such lists are no longer available but microfiche cards are.

Please investigate whether or not it is technically feasible to convert these microfiche cards into mailing lists.

JEP/lcy
Attach.

cc: J. G. Williams
E. F. Barrett

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



Bridgeport, Connecticut
January 25, 1979

✓ J. E. PREISER

FFL DEALER LISTS

At the last meeting of the Product Safety Subcommittee, we discussed obtaining a list of Federally licensed firearms dealers for purposes of M/600 rifle recall notification. Since then, we received the December issue of the ATF Bulletin, which announces that such lists are no longer available on mailing tapes but are available on some 50 to 55 microfiche cards. The enclosed excerpt from the Bulletin indicates where and how these cards can be obtained.

R A Partnoy
R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK
Enclosure

Bureau Procedure

PART III

Subpart C—FIREARMS

27 CFR 178.11. GENERAL

Microfiche listing Federally licensed firearms dealers may be purchased from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. ATF Proc. 73-8 superseded.

ATF Proc. 78-1

SECTION 1. PURPOSE.

This procedure provides guidelines for obtaining lists of Federal firearms licensees, licensed under Title I of the Gun Control Act of 1968 (18 U. S. C. chapter 44), from the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms.

SEC. 2. BACKGROUND.

The Gun Control Act of 1968 set forth new rules and standards which generated a demand for mailing tapes used to forward copies of local ordinances annually as required by 18 U.S.C. 921(a)(19). Because of administrative and mechanical difficulties, the Bureau has discontinued its practice of furnishing mailing tapes on Federal firearms licensees.

SEC. 3. LISTS.

The Bureau now uses microfiche lists of Federal firearms licensees. These lists consist of 50 to 55 4" x 6" plastic cards, each card containing 270 reduced computer printout pages. Reduction ratio is 48X. A special reader is needed to magnify the microfiche to a readable format. The lists, updated periodically, contain the names and addresses of dealers, by State, in license number sequence. Requests for lists will be processed under the Freedom of Information Act.

SEC. 4. REQUESTS FOR LISTS.

Requests for lists and related inquiries should be addressed to the Assistant to the Director (Disclosure), Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20226. The telephone number is (202) 566-7597. Charges for these lists are made on a cost-recovery basis.

SEC. 5. EFFECT ON OTHER DOCUMENTS.

ATF Procedure 73-8, 1973 ATF C.B. 154, is hereby superseded.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



February 12, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman
E. F. Sinekiewicz

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Recall Mailings

*File**X*

Advertising advises the following mailings are in the process of going out in the next few days:

Wholesalers	800
Key Dealers	7,300
"A" Dealers	9,500
Gunsmiths	1,400
Field Force	50

Based on the above, please keep a close watch on the Atlanta calls, and gunsmith requests for triggers for the next few weeks.

We have arranged to have 5,000 triggers on hand, and must monitor the results of these mailings closely to guarantee not running out or, on the other hand, over-producing.

Please keep me posted.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
RUPOND*PETERS*
RUPONDE.F.B.
JEP
EF
Copy toRECEIVED
FEB 14 1979
E.G. LARSON

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

February 9, 1979

F.C. ACCA

TO: H.K. BOYLE

FROM: E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: DISCONTINUATION OF MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGER PRODUCTION

Based on the reduction of Model 600 trigger replacement orders being received from the gunsmiths involved in the Recall Program, please cease production of the trigger assemblies.

We presently have approximately 7,000 trigger assemblies which appears to be adequate for handling present demands, including triggers for rifles in the warehouse.

Trigger production can be resumed when our inventory level is lowered to 1,000, or to handle any increased demands.

E.F. Sienkiewicz

EFS:tpp

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

cc: R. A. Baldwin

To E. J. GARRITY Location _____
J. E. PREISER Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject _____ Date 2/6/79

The Product Safety Committee today requested that we rerun our Model 600 recall ad in the AMERICAN RIFLEMAN. Please initiate appropriate steps to have the ad placed in the earliest issue. I would be interested in knowing the month in which it will appear.

April

[Handwritten signature]

RECEIVED
FFR 7 1979
E.J. GARRITY

P 19 JEP/lcy

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

cc. J E. Preiser

file
recall

January 18, 1979

Mr. R. E. Hartsough
2004 S. Queen St.
York, Pa. 17403

Dear Mr. Hartsough:

We are in receipt of your recent letter dated 12/2/78 in which you indicate your displeasure in having to transport or mail your guns to an authorized gun station outside of the York area.

Unfortunately, this situation was not one that we anticipated and our Legal Dept. gave us explicit instructions that we were authorized to use only New Gun Repair Stations that have been recently contacted by our factory service representatives. In fact, when this recall started, our factory in Ilion, New York sent a special team of gunsmiths to re-contact each of our authorized repair stations to instruct them in the special procedures to follow in handling the gun subject to recall.

Evidently, our computer service in Atlanta gave you the address of a gun store in Dauphin as the only alternative.

Wilson's Gun Store, Inc.
Route 225
Dauphin, Pa. 17018
(717) 921-8091

However, we have authorized repair stations in Waynesboro and Lebanon, addresses as follows:

Harold's Custom Gun Service
1498 E. Main St.
Waynesboro, Pa. 17268
(717) 762-4010

Mr. R. E. Hartsough

-2-

January 18, 1979

The Lebanon address is as follows:

Martin Levan
433 North 9th St.
Lebanon, Pa. 17042
(717) 273-3148

The many customers that we have talked to are calling and setting up appointments to have this work done while they wait. The actual time involved is generally approximately 30 minutes per gun. None of the above stations look to be over 50 or 60 miles away and I would be more than pleased to reimburse you for your mileage at the rate of 15¢ per mile-round trip.

In your letter you indicated the apparent lack of knowledge with the young lady answering your phone call on the Atlanta service. You must realize when you call Operator 61, this girl simply pushes a button and a print out comes on the screen with recall information and she is not required to have an in-depth knowledge of firearms in general.

If you would like to discuss the situation in greater length, please call me on my toll-free WATS line 1-800-243-9275.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ac

1-8pm
2-8pm
December 2, 1978

RECEIVED

DEC 6 - 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

Dear Sir:

I have 3 Model 600 Remingtons
that you are recalling due to defective
trigger assemblies.

When I called the toll free
number about the rifles, not only did
I get an operator that knew absolutely
nothing about rifles, but had problems
holding an intelligent conversation about
the subject. I think she thought
we were talking about electric saws.

Several years ago I sent one of the
rifles back to the factory and it was
returned to me with the comment that
nothing was wrong with the rifle. I
knew that was bullshit because I
have been shooting for 40 years, own
dozens of rifles, and while I do not
consider myself an authority on the
Hawthorn

intricacies of engineering, I do consider myself an authority on the functional capabilities of a firearm.

It cost me at least \$25 at that time to send my rifle back to the factory (remove a mount scope, fix sight, remove to sight, time and transportation to range, etc.) and as you probably detect from the tone of this letter, I was extremely displeased with Remington Arms' handling of the matter.

Now to my present problem: I am told that I can take my rifle to Wilson's Gun Store in Danphin, Pa. to have the new trigger assemblies installed.

I would like for you to authorize a local (rifle, area) gunsmith to do the work

(2)

as we have several competent
gunsmith's in the area, I
do not feel I should have
to drive another 200 miles
and spend several more days,
at my own expense, to correct
your ~~gun~~ problem.

Rest assured that my future
purchases and influence of
Remington products hangs on
the balance of my satisfaction
in this matter quite firmly,

I ~~don't~~ don't have to buy
Remington products, competition
is too keen.

(over)

I am sorry to not get reply
Thank you

Robert C. Hartough
2004 S. Green St.
Spokane, Wash. 17403

My rifle is listed below:

Model 600 .243 caliber
Serial No. 78049

Model 600 Remington .222 semi.
Serial No. 6,643,485

Model 600 Remington .222 semi.
Serial No. 6,693,646

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



c: E.G. Larson
 R.G. Sherman
J.E. Preiser
 E.B. Beattie


Bridgeport, Connecticut
 January 9, 1979

cc: Saw 5011-1-12-79

TO: J.P. McANDREWS
 FROM: N.S. OLENIK
 SUBJECT: INQUIRIES - OTHER THAN RECALLED MODELS

The following tabulates phone calls received through year end for firearms models not under recall.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Total</u>
700	171	40	211
788	26	1	27
760	14		14
742	10		10
870	13		13
1100	9	1	10
all other	<u>16</u>	<u> </u>	<u>16</u>
	259	42	301


 N. S. OLENIK

NSO:b

CC: E. J. Gaffity
E. G. Larson

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

TO: DICK BALDWIN

Please make sure that any advertising expenses for the #4 Buck recall ad are charged to 5100-9293 (a Bridgeport plant charge number). If we've already charged elsewhere talk to Bill Thresher and he'll move the money.

JEP/lcy
Attach.
1/4/79

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To _____ Location _____
Phone
No. _____
n _____ Location _____
Subject _____ Date 1-27/

Re the attached --

Ed Garrity wants you to know that 12,000 will be delivered Friday, 1/12 --
the remainder approximately one week later --
this 12,000 will take care of the Key Dealer list at least -

79

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

To J.E.P. 1/2/79

From E.J. Garrity

Agency says it
could be two
weeks before we
have laminated
recall ads.

Printer is having
problems getting
acceptable paper.
Looney will have
a better fix when
we see him on
Thursday.

File

TO: E. G. Larson
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: RECALL, Mohawk 600 and Remington 600-660

CC: J.G. Williams
J.E. Fraiser ✓

As of December 18, 1978, Accounting has processed 3062 Gunsmith Repair Invoices for a total of \$22,605.55 for a per gun average of \$7.38.

3062 new replacement trigger assemblies have been shipped to New Gun Repair Stations.

Ilion, New York has an inventory of new 600-660 trigger assemblies ready for shipment of approximately 6000 units.

Watts line phone calls continue to be substantial (15-25) per day; especially on my 1-800-243-9275 number.

Consumer correspondence is very heavy, 30-40 pieces per day, and is keeping two Rally Girls busy full-time.

RGS

cc: W. J. Thresher, Sr.

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

12/13/78

T 12/15

TO: E. G. LARSON

Treasurer's has asked us to update them on the status of the recall so they may make the appropriate year-end financial adjustments. I have scheduled a meeting for Friday, December 15 at 2:00 pm in my office. Please plan on attending.

not held -
EGL couldn't
make it

JEP/lcy

c: E. B. Beattie
L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Bridgeport, Connecticut
November 29, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER ✓
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

FROM: F. T. MILLENER *FTM*

File

↓
RECALL

COST OF ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

The first bill for Recall Wats-In service by Nata Data Corporation has been received. The average cost for the 4700 calls processed over 7 days in October was \$1.74 per call. The basic call cost is \$1.60 with additional charges for:

- 1) providing a second gunsmith - 25% of calls, and
- 2) providing Remington's address if the caller presses for more information - 6% of calls.

The bill for the start-up charges and October activity is summarized below:

Set-up and Initial Charges	<u>\$350.35</u>
Activity:	
Calls - 4696 @ 1.60	\$7,513.60
2nd Gunsmith 1153 @ .40	461.20
Remington Address 270 @ .65	<u>175.50</u>
	\$8,150.30
Postage	<u>3.47</u>
Total	\$8,504.12

Cost per call \$8,150/4696 = \$1.74

FTM/W

File recall

11/22/78
11:00 am

Purchasing called (Michele) re cost for reprints --

Printing and laminating costs are based on 2/3 of a page black & white -

20,000	printing cost	\$1,398
	laminating cost	2,500

22,000	printing	1,420
	laminating	2,750

25,000	printing	1,575
	laminating	3,125

based on 6 ply -

printing for 6 ply averages \$70 per thousand -

If you want to go to 8 ply it would be \$82 per thousand --

Delivery - 3 weeks

Mr. Looney of Rumrill-Hoyt will be at AO Bldg. on Wed. morning with samples.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: E. F. Barrett R. L. Hall
 E. B. Beattie L. S. Judd
 D. C. Brooks J. E. Preiser
 W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

November 14, 1978

Remington


TO: R. W. STEELE
 FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

*cc: Earl Larson
 Red Sherman
 Ed Gentry*

Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for gunsmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Ilion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Ilion</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073		-	
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		-	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		-	
Freight	-		51075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	-		51075	
Total				

*Number of Firearms Repaired
 Gunsmiths xxx
 Arms Service xxx
 Total xxx

W. J. Thresher Sr.
 W. J. Thresher, Sr.

WJT:mrp

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
 KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544217

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

cc: J.G. Williams
J.E. Preiser✓

To E.G. LARSON Location
" E.F. BARRETT Location Phone No.
Subject RE: EXTRA HELP FOR M/600 RECALL Date 11-13-78

Talked with Ed Hooton and he agreed to release Lee Presnell temporarily. I will not be here Wednesday. Suggest you and Jack Preiser follow up with him. (Presnell has not been talked to.)

EFB:jl

778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

cc: E. F. Barrett ✓
J. E. Preiser ✓
E. F. Sienkiewicz

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 13, 1978

To: H. K. Boyle

From: E. G. Larson

file pull

We have not been getting the 400-500 trigger assemblies per day we expected, but through careful daily handling, we have been putting out the major fires.

However, there are several areas that will require additional units per day in the very near future.

Alaska and Hawaii were alerted after Thursday's meeting, and we will have to ship them a supply this week.

Canada has established a telephone line, and Fred Hartment of Ilion is going up to instruct their gunsmiths. They will need trigger assemblies in the very near future.

The placing of ads in vertical outdoor books, along with the American Rifleman and some weeklies, will create a new demand, and when the dealer mailing is made, I expect another flood of guns in for repair.

Many gunsmiths report that owners are holding guns until after the hunting season.

The next few weeks will be critical, and if at all possible, I would like to maintain a minimum of 400, and hopefully 500 a day.

Also in the very near future, Europe and Australia will have to be considered.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

cc: J. G. Williams
E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser ✓

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

To: E. J. Conroy
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall Assistance

*File
Recall*

Today, a Mailgram was sent to all gun owners who contacted the Atlanta facility, ads covering the recall are being released to the vertical gun books, and additional letters to our participating gunsmiths have been mailed and shortly a dealer mailing will be made, all relative to the recall, and in most cases they will be referred to the WATS lines installed in my Product Service office.

To properly handle the calls expected, we have been given an okay to hire Kelly help, and that has been done. However, we need two exempt people on a permanent basis to supervise, record, and coordinate the information coming in on the WATS lines.

Jack Chisnall will supervise calls coming into the Product Service office on a temporary basis, and Bob Reineck has graciously offered to help out Monday and Tuesday on the phones in Ed Beattie's area.

Will you please make whatever arrangements needed to have two exempt people made available to us on a permanent basis immediately.

Without this help, our Product Service group, who are in their busiest season, will fall further behind.

I have assigned R. G. Sherman to assist me during this busy period. As a result, our trap repair program will be held up.

Generally, people have been cooperative, but some think this recall program is my problem, and not Remington's.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

To: J. E. Preiser

From: E. G. Larson

*File
Recall*

I suggest that a copy of the NRA safety page, relative to safeties and pointing of guns at all times (about which P. H. Burdett feels so strongly), be included in any mailing to a gun owner involved in the recall.

What do you think?



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

cc: R. B. Sperling
J. E. Preiser ✓

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 10, 1978

To: E. F. Barrett
From: E. G. Larson

File Recall

One item I forgot in my previous letter regarding the Recall Meeting, is that E. J. Garrity (J. E. Preiser) is to prepare dealer letter, etc.

EGL

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

DUPONT

cc: G. B. Middleton ✓
 R. C. May
 E. G. Larson
 R. G. Sherman
 R. A. Baldwin

November 9, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER
 FROM: E. J. GARRITY
 SUBJECT: RECALL PROGRAM

EJC →
 Red Sherman suggests that a dealer mailing be made on the recall program, enclosing a display piece (probably a wall banner) with consumer information on what to do if they own one of the rifles or XP-100's.

Dick and I will be glad to work with George and Bob in preparing a banner if you agree we should do it.

I agree with the mailing - probably with an outline / pictures - but would hate to see a POT piece
John

E. J.

EJG/ecc

RECORDED

9

G. B. MIDDLETON

D R A F T



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEX. 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

November 9, 1978

To: Participating Gunsmiths

Gentlemen: IMPORTANT

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

To guarantee your receiving an adequate supply of trigger assemblies, it is imperative that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb

November 9, 1978

TO: PARTICIPATING GUNSMITHS

Gentlemen:

I M P O R T A N T

We deeply appreciate your efforts in assisting us with the repair of the Remington firearms involved in our recall.

Although we are receiving the green copy from you of the form we supplied, and we are using it to properly allocate parts, we ask, in addition, that you advise us, at least on a weekly basis (preferably more frequently), as to the number of guns you have actually received, and an estimate of how many you expect to receive.

Please use the toll-free numbers listed below:

Connecticut Only	1-800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	1-800-243-9275
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790

Thank you for your cooperation.

Very truly yours,



E. G. Larson, Manager
Field and Consumer Services

EGL:lb

P.S. Please return all of the replaced trigger assemblies to:
Dennis Sanita, Arms Service Division, Remington Arms Co., Inc.,
Ilion, New York 13357, on a twice a month basis.

11/9/78
From R.B. SPEARING

RECALL ACTIVITY TO DATE

The following steps have been taken to implement the recall of the Remington Model 600, 660, Mohawk 600 and XP-100.

1. Contacted selected independent gunsmiths located throughout the country and solicited their assistance in fitting recalled guns with new trigger assemblies.
2. Established a toll free message unit center in Atlanta, Georgia, to refer the caller to the nearest recommended gunsmith capable of modifying his gun.
3. Released to the wire services notification of the Remington recall, setting forth the toll free numbers to be called and the serial numbers of the recalled models.
4. Established toll free WATS lines at Ilion and Bridgeport to handle recall complaints and the questions unable to be handled by the Atlanta message center.
5. Stopped production on the Mohawk 600 in order to have trigger assemblies for recalled guns.
6. Obtained trigger assemblies from the Ilion warehouse to send to gunsmiths on a most-needed basis.

7. Sent letter to Remington distributors soliciting their assistance in tracing sales of recalled models.
8. Preparing similar letter to be sent to retailers.
9. Sent three Remington Representatives from Ilion to Texas, from where most of the calls received at the Atlanta message unit were originating, to review with the independent gunsmiths the gun modification.
10. Prepared forms for the gunsmiths to use in recording the serial number of the gun brought in for repair and the name and address of the gun owner.
11. Sent fifteen Remington Representatives from Ilion, well-briefed in modification procedure, to all other independent gunsmiths participating in the recall program in order to monitor any problems they may be encountering out in the field.
12. Issued press releases and distributor notifications in Canada and Europe, as well as in Hawaii and Alaska. Notices also issued to armed forces and naval bases in Europe.
13. Computer lists of serial numbers being prepared for distributors to trace sales of recalled guns.
14. Remington is obtaining tapes of the coverage given by the national television and radio networks to Remington's recall, including information as to the geographical area covered and the number of people viewing and listening to programs. Remington is also obtaining clippings of press items on the subject.

15. Remington is examining all bolt action rifles, including competitor models, to determine whether there is any problem with the trigger assemblies that has not surfaced up to this time.
16. Preparing confirmation letter to be sent to all gun owners who have called the Atlanta message unit.

J.E. PREISER
E.S. McCAWLEY
R.B. SPERLING
N.S. OLENIK

c: E.F. Barrett

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To _____ Location _____
From F.T. MILLENER *FTM* _____ Phone No. _____
Subject RECALL - GUN OWNER LETTER _____ Date 11/7/78

A revised edition of the gun owner letter is attached for your review. Changes were made for:

- o ".....firearm.....should not be used....."
- o "If you have an XP-100.....send it.....to Ilion, New York."

FTM:jb
Attachment

RB 778

STOP. LOOK. AND LIVE

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - From serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999
except those with letter "A" before
the serial numbers.

All XP-100's, except those with the letters "A" or "B"
before the serial numbers or numbered
between #7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

If your firearm is included in this list it should not be used until it has been modified. If you do not have the address of the gunsmith nearest to you who can modify it, please call one of the below-listed Remington toll-free numbers:

In all states except Connecticut:

800-243-2870

In Connecticut:

800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

Modification of your firearm will be made at no charge to you. If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please sent it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

(1)

Draft

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. Because there has been some confusion about the models and serial numbers of the firearms in question, we would appreciate your checking the following list to ^{verify} ~~see~~ if your gun is involved:

Recalled Guns

All Remington Model 600s

All Remington Model 660s

All Mohawk 600s - From serial #6,200,000 to #6,899,999
except those with letter "A" before the
serial numbers.

All XP-100s except those with the letters "A" or "B" before
the serial numbers or numbered between
#7,507,984 and #7,509,999.

If your firearm is included in this list and you did not get the address of the gunsmith nearest to you who can modify it, please call one of our toll-free numbers again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number; so please have them ready when you call.

Modification of your firearm will be made at no charge to you. If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, Remington will pay the cost.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):
1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC
BRIDGEPORT CONN 06602



Mailgram



1-025069U315014 11/11/78 ICS 8923209
03397 MLTN VA 11/11/78

DALA

X
GENERAL DELIVERY
DALLAS TX 75023

DEAR GUN OWNER:

THIS LETTER WILL CONFIRM RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEPHONE CALL TO OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER REGARDING THE RECALL OF CERTAIN REMINGTON BOLT ACTION RIFLES AND PISTOLS. WE WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR CHECKING THE FOLLOWING LIST TO VERIFY THAT YOUR GUN IS INVOLVED:

RECALLED GUNS

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600'S

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660'S

ALL MOHAWK 600'S - EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL
NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

ALL XP-100'S, WITH A SERIAL NUMBER BELOW 7507984,
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX
"A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBERS.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDS THAT PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER USAGE OF GUNS INCLUDED IN THE RECALL, THEY BE INSPECTED - AND MODIFIED IF NECESSARY. IF YOU DO NOT ALREADY HAVE THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE NEAREST REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH (WHO WILL PERFORM THE INSPECTION AND MODIFICATION SERVICE FREE OF CHARGE), PHONE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS:

IN ALL STATES EXCEPT CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-243-2870

IN CONNECTICUT (TOLL FREE):

1-800-972-9379

THE OPERATOR WILL NEED THE MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBERS OF YOUR GUN AND YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER, SO PLEASE HAVE THEM READY WHEN YOU CALL.

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544235

GUN OWNER

LEITER

file

recall

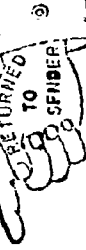
11/1/78



western union Mailgram®

MAILGRAM POSTAL
CHARGES PAID

THIS MAILGRAM WAS TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY BY WESTERN UNION TO A POST OFFICE NEAR YOU FOR DELIVERY



REASON CHECKED
Uninsured _____
Address unknown _____
Insufficient address _____
No such street _____
No such office in state _____
Did not appear in this envelope

 **Mailgram**
western union



▶ IF IT IS NECESSARY FOR YOU TO SHIP YOUR GUN TO THE NEAREST
REPAIR STATION RATHER THAN DELIVER IT IN PERSON, DO SO "COLLECT".

IF YOU HAVE AN XP-100 THAT IS BEING RECALLED, PLEASE SEND IT
"COLLECT" TO REMINGTON INSTEAD OF TO ONE OF THE GUNSMITHS:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
ILION, NEW YORK 13357

WE SINCERELY REGRET ANY INCONVENIENCE YOU MAY HAVE HAD IN
CONNECTION WITH THIS RECALL, AND WE APPRECIATE YOUR COOPERATION.

SINCERELY,
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

05:44 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

c: E. B. Beattie
R. B. Sperling

JED 1/9/79

Remington
DUPONTBridgeport, Connecticut
November 6, 1978TO: E. F. BARRETT
FROM: A. W. BELL *Sub.**file recall*MODEL 600 RECALL - COMPUTER PROCESSINGSUMMARY

Within week ending November 12, 1978, data processing can:

1. Provide an initial wholesaler list of serial numbers for 25% of the firearms involved in recall;
2. Provide an owner name and address file for 'Mail-O-Gram' purposes. This is derived from telephone inquiries received at Atlanta and depends upon receipt of tapes now in transit;
3. Provide a base for tracking individual serial numbers over the long term.

COMPUTER FILE

Less than one third of the serial numbers involved in recall are available from the existing file. These 60,000 serial numbers represent shipment activity November 1969 through 1975.

From the computer information available and retained at time of shipment, it is possible to contact the initial Sold To name-- usually a wholesaler, the first link in the distribution chain. Assuming distributor cooperation, we can obtain names and addresses of dealers; adding these to the file we can then, with dealer cooperation, obtain names and addresses of original purchasers. A cumbersome and time consuming procedure even with the assistance of computer equipped domestic accounts; tracking export shipments will be something else, again.

It is intended to add to this file the owner names and addresses being generated by the advertised recall toll free message center and by gunsmith response via 'Trigger Assembly Replacement' forms (#RA1660). Retention of this data accomplishes 3 things:

1. Short cuts the above outlined procedure for obtaining owner names and addresses;

2. Reduces the number of records not on the existing computer file that will eventually have to be picked up and researched;
3. Provides a starting name and address file for any subsequent owner follow-up mailing that may be required.

Computer programs will be in hand shortly that can provide mailing labels to CRU in the format required by the Cheshire labeling machine. This is in addition to the requested 'Mail-O-Gram' programming.

STATUS - WHOLESALE SERIAL NUMBER LISTINGS

It is expected that lists involving 47,000 serial numbers and approximately 1,500 names will be in hand not later than Friday, November 10, for no other purpose than internal Remington review. The number of names reflect a computer definition resulting from a variety of spellings for the same account name.

Experience to date indicates that mailing addresses for approximately 85% of the names can be obtained, the other 15% require further research effort. Shipments to accounts, or individuals, no longer in business, to military PX's, to naval stations and ships, to Remington Arms, Limited, to GmbH--must all be reconciled.

o. P/L
12/25/78 { Computer tapes for the year 1974, with another 12,000 Mohawk 600 serial numbers, have yet to be located; failure to do so will incur an estimated 120 man hours of keypunching to recreate the Model 600 records--any editing and supervisory time required will be additional

To create computer serial number records for Model 600 shipments 196 through 1969 will require an estimated 1,500 man hours of keypunching. Unless the source documents (hard copy punched card listings) are reproduced, an additional operation, the job will have to be performed on site to meet Federal requirements and to permit search reference to which these records are continuously subject. Computer listings starting with November 1969 are the only ones that have been placed on microfiche and, hence, are duplicated.

COMMENTS

- o Consideration should be given the suggestion to advertise at the dealer counter, with provision for returning owner name, address, model and serial number to Remington. Primary objective is to obtain the gun for part replacement. Second best is to obtain owner name and address so that he may be urged to do so perhaps scheduled along with part and gunsmith availability. There are a potential 30,000 man hours involved in parts replacements.
- o Any computerized dealer should be encouraged to send Remington a duplicate tape set of his serial number records, if such exists.

- o At least two serial number research requests, many weeks apart, will have to be lodged with our wholesalers (and dealers) if we release the initial listing involving 25% of the guns being recalled. Will this be acceptable to our customers?

AWBell/W

November 3, 1978

PROCEDURE - MODIFICATION OF XP100's UNDER RECALL

1. All XP-100's under recall will be handled (modified) at the Ilion plant and not by individual gunsmiths.
2. Gunsmiths should be instructed to ship, collect, all XP-100's under recall received by them to the Ilion plant.
3. Gunsmiths should also request customers with recalled XP-100's to ship their guns, collect, directly to Remington Arms, Ilion, New York 13357.
4. In order to eliminate potential confusion with our Atlanta instructions for Model 600's and 660's, customers will still be instructed to send their XP-100's under recall to an appropriate gunsmith. These gunsmiths will, in turn, ship these guns to Ilion.
5. Gunsmiths' use of the forms provided should remain the same, that is:
 - a. The green copy should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon receipt of an XP-100.
 - b. The white copy (invoice) should be mailed to P.O. Box NSO immediately upon shipment of the XP-100 to the Ilion plant.

(Payment to the gunsmith in the case of an XP-100 received and reshipped to Ilion would be for transportation charges he incurred with the receipt of the XP-100 from the customer.)

6. Ilion should use the forms provided for use in modifying an XP-100 just as they were designed. (Note: Duplication of forms for a single gun -- one from the gunsmith and one by Ilion -- will be handled by the Bridgeport Computer Methods and Programs staff.)

NSO

cc: E. F. Barrett
E. G. Larson

RD-49 REV. 4-58

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE




November 2, 1978

TO: E. S. McCAWLEY

FROM: J. E. PREISER

Per our conversation, I have attached Fred Millener's draft of a letter to be sent to the consumers who call our Atlanta toll-free numbers. I believe you know what we're trying to get across, so it would be helpful if you were to re-write this draft - taking into account that it might be desirable to keep it on a one-page basis for mailgram purposes.



JEP/lcy
Attach.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF
SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, ILLION, NEW YORK
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
LONOKE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARGETS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE—HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

November 1, 1978

TELEX 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN

Dear Gun Owner,

This letter is to confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. To insure that you were given the proper information about whether your firearm was to be recalled, please check your model and serial number with the following:

RECALLED GUNS

MODEL

SERIAL NUMBER

REMINGTON XP-100

1 to 7,507,983

REMINGTON 600
REMINGTON 660
MOHAWK 600

(ALL GUNS EXCEPT THOSE
(WHOSE SERIAL NUMBER
(BEGIN WITH A OR B

Please double check your firearm to determine if it is being recalled. If it is included in the recall and you did not get the address of the nearest selected gunsmith when you called, please call again.

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

The operator will need your model number, serial number, and telephone number so please have them handy when you call.

cc: J. G. Williams
E. J. Conroy
E. G. Larson

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

November 1, 1978

TO: JOHN JAY

FROM: J. E. PREISER


SUBJECT: MAILGRAMS

Our recent experience in the recall made it apparent that we have difficulty communicating quickly with our field force, gunsmiths, distributors, etc. Sending messages via our telex equipment seems burdensome and unduly complicated. Also, when sending a telegram, Western Union doesn't always give the recipient any hard copy, but telephones the message. This is hardly desirable when we're trying to communicate model and serial numbers to gunsmiths.

I have attached a Mailgram sent to Ed Conroy by a Mr. Black at Western Union. If you ignore Black's pitch on recalls and focus on mailgrams as an alternate means of communicating, maybe it's something we should look at for the future. In line with this, please call Black and explore the use of mailgrams as a communication device. You should include the following in your discussion:

1. Cost especially vs. telex and mailed material.
2. Can established lists be supplied which Western Union could use at any future time to send a message? As an example, could we give Western Union a message that we wanted sent to our field force and just refer them to a predetermined list that they have in their possession?
3. If they can't handle predetermined lists, can we transmit a magnetic tape with the names and addresses?
4. How would we communicate to Western Union that we wanted Mailgrams sent: by telex? by phone? etc.

If at all possible, try to get the information by the end of the week. It still might be a valuable tool for any remaining work on the recall.



JEP/lcy
Attach.

MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER
MIDDLETOWN, VA, 22645



1-010050S299003 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA
03 ELISFORDSNY

*To J Presic
EL*

E. J. CONROY
REMINGTON ARMS CO.
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
203-333-7202

16107 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

RECEIVED

OCT 27 1978

E. J. CONROY

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544246

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser ✓
J. H. Chisnall
E. F. Sienkiewicz
R. G. Sherman

November 1, 1978

To: E. J. Conroy
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall

I met with my people in Product Service - Bridgeport, on personnel requirements during the recall.

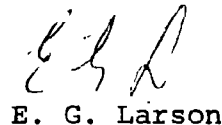
At present, we are spending 100% of our time on recall, and regular Product Service functions are suffering.

To take care of our immediate needs (handling of 800 Enterprise phone, recording, and typing), I will need one male and two stenographic people, preferably Kelly Girl types. In addition to the male requested, we will continue to use the Trainee to handle phone calls, etc.

Ed Sienkiewicz, at Ilion, advises that with the assistance of Fred Woodrick and Larry Goodstal, he is holding his own. However, when Atlanta is closed and transferred to Ilion and Bridgeport 800 numbers, we will require additional telephone and clerical help.

I would like approval to add the people in Bridgeport.

You will be kept advised of our position and needs.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



November 1, 1978

TO: N. OLENIK

FROM: R. A. VAN DUZER

SUBJECT: ESTIMATED FREIGHT EXPENSES -
RECALL PROGRAM

cc: ~~J. Preiser~~
 R. Ryan
 G. Klocko
 E. Larson

As requested, listed below are the United Parcel Service (UPS) costs that apply on Zone 2 and Zone 3 shipments.

Based on the location of the gunsmiths and the shippers of the firearms, it is estimated that the majority of shipments will fall into either zone 2 or zone 3.

We have assigned a weight of 10 pounds for the model 600 and 660 and 7 pounds for the model XP100.

The costs are as follows (each way):

	<u>Zone 2</u>	<u>Zone 3</u>
7 Pounds	\$1.26	\$1.39
10 Pounds	\$1.48	\$1.66

The above costs include insurance coverage up to \$100.00 per package. Each additional \$100.00 coverage per package costs \$0.25. Based on the values of the firearms, it is suggested that the above costs be increased by \$0.25 so that each package will be insured for the full amount.

So that you have some idea as to what destinations would be included in Zone 2 and Zone 3, listed below are several examples using Bridgeport as a shipping point:

<u>TO</u>	<u>ZONE</u>
New York City, N.Y.	2
Baltimore, Md.	3
Philadelphia, Pa.	2
Ilion, N. Y.	3
Boston, Mass.	2
Newark, N. J.	2
Wilmington, Del.	3

If you require any additional information, please contact myself or George Klocko.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



October 31, 1978

R. W. STEELE

In connection with the Center Fire Rifle recall program, it is requested that authority be granted to E. G. Larson to approve gunsmith invoices which will also be accepted for APV approval.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. G. Williams".

J. G. WILLIAMS
Vice President and
Director of Marketing

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE


Remington



October 31, 1978

R. W. STEELE

In connection with the Center Fire Rifle recall program, it is requested that authority be granted to E. G. Larson to approve gunsmith invoices which will also be accepted for APV approval.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. G. Williams".

J. G. WILLIAMS
Vice President and
Director of Marketing

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser ✓

October 31, 1978

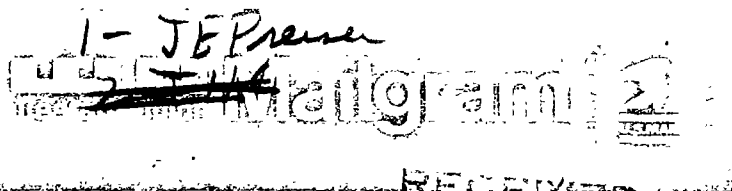
To: W. J. Thresher, Sr.
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall Invoices

All invoices from gunsmiths relative to the recall are to be submitted to the writer for approval for payment.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645



RECEIVED

1-010050S299 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NYNA
01 ELMSFORD NY

OCT 27 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

R. A. PARTNOY
REMINGTON ARMS CO.
BRIDGEPORT CT 06602

*Earl -
Suggest
Jack Chris call ask
these people
REC: EFB
RBS
EFB*

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA, 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
203-333-7202

16:07 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

*Jack P. I have some questions on this. They did not
called previous telegrams. To government and did not
mail copy then for confusion
I think Mulliner should handle it
Chris Hall
JD*

MAILGRAM SERVICE CENTER
MIDDLETOWN, VA. 22645

 **Mailgram**[®]
western union



1-0100508299002 10/26/78 TWX WU DEMO EMFD NVNA
02 ELMSFORD NY

Jack Preiser
E.S. MCCAWLEY JR.
REMINGTON ARMS CO.
BRIDGPORT SCT 06602

RECEIVED
OCT 27 1978
E. S. McCAWLEY, JR.

IN REFERENCE TO YOUR RECENT GUN RECALL, I HAVE CONSULTED WITH THE MARKETING AND LEGAL STAFFS OF WESTERN UNION AS TO HOW PRODUCT RECALLS HAVE BEEN EFFECTIVELY HANDLED IN THE PAST. I AM AWARE THAT INITIAL CUSTOMER CONTACT HAS BEEN MADE THROUGH VARIOUS MEDIA AND THAT WATS LINES HAVE BEEN SET UP IN GEORGIA TO HANDLE CUSTOMER INQUIRIES.

IF THE RESPONSE TO YOUR FIRST NOTIFICATION DOES NOT SATISFY YOUR EXPECTATIONS AND THOSE OF THE GOVERNMENT REGULATORY AGENCY, WESTERN UNION HAS A SUGGESTION. EACH CUSTOMER COULD BE SENT A MAILGRAM AND TOLD BLUNTLY TO RESPOND. WESTERN UNION'S MAILGRAM SERVICE ASSURES NEXT DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA. 100 PERCENT READERSHIP CAN BE GUARANTEED ALSO. THE INPUT WOULD BE FAIRLY SIMPLE, AND THE MESSAGE COULD BE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING A FOLLOW-UP MAILING AND WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,

OWEN J. BLACK III
WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
203-333-7202

16:07 EST

MGMCOMP MGM

5241 (R1/78)

TO REPLY BY MAILGRAM, SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR WESTERN UNION'S TOLL - FREE PHONE NUMBER

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544253

10/31

Jail:

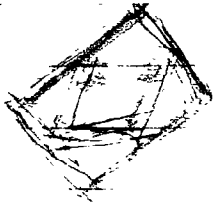
We added Carter County
8925 Katy Freeway
Houston, Tex 77024
713-421-1544

+ Atlanta Today

Please have our send in all messages
that have gone out to government
stand

Pl Jim Taylor Maile. call in tomorrow

John



AL 0031526

To Jack Preiner 10/31/71

Jack
I would like this
telegram to go out this
afternoon

Earl

From Earl Larson

October 31, 1978

TO GUNSMITHS PARTICIPATING IN REMINGTON RECALL REPAIR

To properly allocate trigger assemblies needed for this repair please call any of the toll-free numbers listed below and be prepared to give us information on the number of guns you have received to date and an estimate of the number you feel you may receive.

Outside Connecticut	1-800-972-9379
Connecticut Only	1-800-243-9275
Outside New York State	1-800-448-5790
New York State Only	1-800-962-7211

E. G. LARSON

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. B. Barrett
J. E. Preiser ✓
E. J. Giner
H. K. Boyle

October 31, 1978

To: E. F. Sienkiewicz
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall

Canada will handle their recalled guns through J. Millhofer, and his selected gunsmiths.

To properly instruct the gunsmiths involved, we will have to send someone qualified from Ilion to instruct their gunsmith in Cambridge.

Please determine who will go, and so advise me.

I will advise as to when the trip will be made, and all arrangements will be handled by J. Millhofer.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "E. G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

JEP
FOR ADS if you can't get
it in Canada!
In CANADA

Remington.

QU PERO

REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA LIMITED

SPORTING FIREARMS. AMMUNITION

180 SHIELDON DRIVE
CAMBRIDGE (GALT), ONTARIO N1R 5Y2

Telephone (519) 623-6300
6381

Call — Collect to 519-621-7271

REMINGTON ARMS OF CANADA, LTD. - Telephone Numbers

* 519 - 621-7271 (*Collect*)

519 - 623-6380

519 - 623-6381

*3rd number for recall calls

10/31/78

cc: J. G. Williams
J. E. Preiser**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.**

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington


October 31, 1978

RECEIVED

To: E. F. Barrett

NOV 1 1978

From: E. G. Larson

OFFICE - E. F. Barrett

We are running into a serious problem in Product Service. My people are spending almost 100% of their time on the WATS line and as a consequence, little or no product or consumer service work is being done.

This is our highest complaint period (hunting season), and lack of handling will result in irate customers and President's letters.

Further, we are getting complaints of all kinds because the information out of Atlanta has been incorrect, and our gunsmiths are confused as to what should be done.

Also, our Product Service office is receiving letters of a diversified nature that I feel should be brought to your attention.

I would suggest that before any consideration is given to changing the Atlanta Center over to Bridgeport and Ilion, a permanent crew be assigned to the answering service, reporting to the Product Service section. To properly cover the Nation during business hours, personnel will have to be assigned to a night shift as well.

In addition, we are getting calls from the field, dealers, and customers because of confusion or lack of communication.

E.G.L.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

Jack Preiser
Earl -
Let's authorize
Jack to turn in
temporary help

10/31/78

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

J. G. WILLIAMS

E. J. CONROY

E. J. GARRITY

H. D. ALBAUGH

W. H. FORSON, JR.

Thought you'd be interested in
seeing the attached letter.

JEP/lcy
Attach.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

RECEIVED

OCT 31 1978

R. A. PARTNOY

OFFICE OF
THE PRESIDENT

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

CABLE ADDRESS
HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT, CONN

October 30, 1978

Messrs. J. A. Dallas
R. W. Dixon
R. E. Heckert
J. P. McAndrews
E. M. Robinson
F. B. Silliman
A. L. Stott

RECEIVED

OCT 31 1978

OFFICE - F. F. BURDET

Gentlemen:

We are getting a lot of phone calls and are now starting to get letters about the Coates case. So far, the theme is almost unanimous.

The lawyers for our insurance carriers apparently had no confidence that a Texas jury would understand the issues, but our customers don't seem to have this problem. Out of this sad situation, I thought you might enjoy the first letter I received.

Sincerely,

Philip H. Burdett, President

PHB:m
Encl.

c R. W. Steele *EFB*
✓ R. A. Partnoy
E. S. McCawley, Jr.
Harlon Carter

*CC: EG Lawson
JE Pinner
H. K. Bayle
J P London*

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

PHILIP H. BURDETT

5211 Monitor Dr.
Dayton Ohio 45424
October 26, 1978

President
Remington Arms Co. Inc.
939 Esplanade Ave.
Bridgeport C.T. 06602

Dear Sir:

I was listening to the radio this morning and it said Remington Arms had to recall quite a few firearms. I got really mad because it said the safeties had failed. Not too long ago I took an N.R.A. course and passed it. My N.R.A. book said something like (a safety is a mechanical device that you should not trust). The guy that got shot couldn't get shot unless he was not using proper gun safety. I am ten years old and have a 22 rifle, 22 double action revolver and a 7.10 caliber shotgun. I don't do very well with my shotgun but I do a lot better with my 22s.

I'm really sorry to hear about
having to recall the firearms.
I think it was a case of
improper firearm use rather
than faulty safeties. If he had
remembered the most important
firearm rule, Do not point a firearm
at anything you do not wish to
shoot. He would not have been
shot.

Yours truly,
Laura M. Brewster

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
✓ J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Bridgeport, Conn.
October 30, 1978

To: Field Service Reps Visiting Texas

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Gun Recall

*John - We should give field the serial # data
Atlanta phone?
BPT Phone
Ilion phone*

*advise us when you model the
three listed guns*

*Ilion 800 - 448-5770
5791*

NY only 800 962 7211

The serial numbers of guns involved are as follows:

Remington Model 600	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	0001 to #	131,552
Mohawk 600	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model 660	From Serial #	6,200,000 to #	6,899,999
Remington Model XP-100	From Serial #	0001 to #	7,507,983

No guns of above models that carry a letter prefix "A" or "B" in the serial numbers are involved. XP-100's with an "A" or a "B" prefix or numbered between 7,507,984 and 7,509,999 are not involved.

What to do during visits:

1. Do not release the procedure you brought with you from Ilion.
2. Talk each gunsmith through actual repair of 5-10 guns.
3. Tell them of the null position only if asked. Show them how the lift tolerance was increased.
4. Be sure they check the following clearances during repair:
 - a. Put screwdriver on top of sear, pull trigger, and push sear down; on release, sear should retract to upper position.
 - b. Receiver - bolt lock slot.
 - c. Stock reinforcing screws - through magazine well.
 - d. Stock - side clearance for safety arms, and on and off positions for full detent.
 - e. Trigger clearance on trigger guard.
 - f. Check safety several times after assembly in on and off positions, including pull of trigger each time.
 - g. Do not make any pull or engagement adjustments in this repair (lighter pull or change the engagement).

E. G. Larson

EGL:1b

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



October 27, 1978

TO: J. E. PREISER

FROM; E. J. GARRITY

SUBJECT: RECALL

Dan Lytle passed along the information (from a friend at AAAA) that the country's leading expert on recall programs is considered to be:

Steve Diamond
M.A.C. (Market Assistance Corp.)
Boston, Mass.

(617) 661-7600

E.J.G.

EJG/ecc

J.E. Preiser

Rumrill-Hoyt, Inc.

October 27, 1978

Mr. Ed Garrity
Director of Advertising
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

Dear Ed:

Just to confirm the information I passed on to you today, I've been in touch with Bob Purcell, of the 4As in New York, and he said he will send two similar case histories to me. One involves a Corning coffee pot, which blew up; the other a trouble light, which could electrocute people.

Both companies placed emphasis in the P.R. area, rather than space advertising.

Bob also said the most knowledgeable person in the area of recalls is Mr. Steve Diamond, who works for MAC (Management Assistance Corp.) in Boston. His phone number is 617-661-7600.

Mr. Diamond will undoubtedly offer his services as a consultant, but perhaps an initial phone call will be worth the effort.

I'll pass along the case histories as soon as I receive them.

Sincerely,



Daniel R. Lytle
V.P./Group Manager

DRL/pp

CC: D. Baldwin
B. Looney

RECEIVED
NOV 1 1978
E. J. GARRITY

NEW YORK CITY ROCHESTER

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To -- see below -- Location _____

From E. F. BARRETT Location _____ Phone No. _____

Subject REVIEW OF PROGRESS ON MODEL 600 RECALL Date 10/26/78

Please attend a meeting covering subject topic this afternoon at 2 p.m.
in the large Sales Conference Room.

TO: E. B. BEATTIE
H. K. BOYLE
E. LARSON (or R. SHERMAN)
E. S. MC CAWLEY
R. A. PARTNOY
✓ J. E. PREISER
R. B. SPERLING

ers

NOTE TO JEP: EFB did not invite N. Olenik; but if you would like him to attend, please extend the invitation.

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From E. Staples Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject 11:55 a.m. TELEPHONE CALL FROM F. MILLENER Date 10/26/78

Fred asked me to relay the following message to you:

The volume of calls in Atlanta is very heavy.

They are getting a large number of calls from gunsmiths (one, in fact, from Oshman's who is on the list) and he thought you should be aware that they are calling in for information when he thought they had already been informed.

ers

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
E. F. Barrett
J. G. Williams
J. E. Preiser ✓
R. L. Hall
J. R. Ayers
H. D. Albaugh
E. G. Larson

October 26, 1978

J. P. McANDREWS

REPLACEMENT MOHAWK 600
TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION

Listed below is Ilion's present production capability on Trigger Housing Assemblies under the indicated conditions:

Condition 1 - Maintain forecasted production of Mohawk 600 rifles to the warehouse:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.
2,000 in November - building up to 250 per day at
month end as component parts
become available.
5,000 per month thereafter - 250 per day.

Condition 2 - Suspend production of Mohawk 600 rifles:

Trigger Housing Assembly availability -

200 immediately.
75 per day beginning immediately.
3,500 in November starting with 75 per day, building up to 325 per day as parts become available.
6,500 per month (325 per day) thereafter.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw

BY CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

October 25, 1978

Automatic Distributors Corp.
601 Lockwood
Houston, Texas 77011

Att: Mr. Monte Wood

Re: Remington 600 and
XP-100 Safety and Trigger
Mechanisms

Dear Sir:

It has come to our attention that there may be some problems with the Remington 600 & XP-100 safety and trigger mechanisms.

Please advise us immediately if any of the above products, which were purchased from your company, could have any such problems which would make them unsafe for our customers.

We are suspending all sales to consumers, and payment of invoices pertaining to Remington 600 & XP-100, until we receive your reply.

Sincerely,

William O. (Bill) Carter

WOC:cn

DRAFT - 10/23/78
E. G. Larson

To: Remington Recommended Gunsmiths

U R G E N T

Attached is a recall notice made public today by the Remington Arms Company, Inc., relative to a safety problem in the following models only:

M600
M660
Mohawk 600
XP100

Serial #15

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, we are seeking your cooperation to assist in carrying out the repair of the guns involved in the most expeditious manner for our mutual customers.

Our Plans are as follows:

Customers who contact us either by the 800 telephone number listed in the recall notice, or those determined by our internal follow up with wholesaler, dealer, etc., would be referred to the nearest Remington Gunsmith in his particular geographical area.

Postage

If you are willing to participate, and we expect the backing of each of you, you will be sent a supply of new trigger assemblies at no charge.

Upon receipt of the arm, the date, owner's name and address, and the serial number and caliber of the gun will be recorded.

The barreled action will be removed from the stock, and the trigger

assembly replaced with the new style provided. The old trigger assembly will be retained for return to us.

Upon assembly, the gun will be tested for operation of the safety, and test firing of live rounds will not be needed.

The gun will then be packaged and returned to the owner, and the date of return and method of return noted on his repair invoice.

The customer will not be charged for the repair or the new trigger assembly.

To reimburse you, we will accept the following charges:

1. Cost of transportation to and from your shop.
2. A labor (bench) charge of \$10.00.
3. A packaging charge of \$1.00.

Attached is a slip designating whether or not you will participate and a stamped return envelope. Please fill out this form, and return it immediately.

Sincerely,

DRAFT - 10/23/78
E. G. Larson

NAME _____
STREET ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHECK ONE:

- ☐ I will participate in the repair of the guns described.
☐ I will not participate in the repair of the guns described.

Signed _____

Date _____

T E L E G R A M

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

^{only}
The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

RECALL ADS

1)- Piece on

Outdoor Life JAN

Sports Afield JAN

Field & Stream JAN

Texas Sportsman JAN

Guns Week

Shotgun News ~ Dec 5 - Dec 15

American Rifleman JAN.

2)- Ads in Hawaii & Alaska

Nov 15 - Nov 26 - Dec 3 [Honolulu]

Recall account number:

5300
W/O #51073

Vince Shiel 513-294-2811
2
3

Outdoor Sports,
Dayton, Ohio

To J.E. Preiser 12/11/78

From E.J. Garrity

Recall and —
Aggravate
file

New this year

Black powder fun at Super Shoot VI

By Skip Gordon
Super Shoot Director

The firearms industry Super Shoot is, year after year, the largest gathering of benchrest competitors in the world. For four days they devote themselves to the attaining of single-hole groups. Their equipment consists of super-precise center fire rifles, custom bullets, 25X (or more) scopes, and pounds and pounds of sophisticated reloading gear.

When a tough day of competition is over, many enjoy some informal shooting — clay birds, plinking with handguns, or shooting "closest to the moth ball wins the money."

In 1978 something new was tried — black powder. And it was a ball!

Phil Chase

The whole thing started when Connecticut Valley Arms' Phil Chase suggested a bit of after hours shooting with the CVA Mountain Rifle — iron sights only. CVA would supply all of the necessary equipment and powder. The shooting would be an informal elimination contest at 25 and 50 yards, over a two-day period. Three-shot groups would be fired off of conventional rests, and trophies would be awarded to the winners.

My reaction to the proposal was only lukewarm, until I got to thinking about it. The group shooter is a precision minded type; he measures powder charges very carefully, and is vitally interested in such esoterica

as proper seating depth. A trigger pull over four ounces is "impossible" and a less than 25X "scope" is "barely adequate."

The idea of these good people salivating patches, flogging away with ramrods, and tugging mightily on triggers that are somewhat stiffer than those they are accustomed to appealed to my sense of humor.

Steve Hornady

It might be appropriate, at this point, to spread the credit (or blame) a bit. Steve Hornady, between snickers, assured us that Hornady Manufacturing would supply a sufficient quantity of their .50 caliber swaged round balls.

The event was well publicized, and a goodly number of shooters were on hand for Phil's indoctrination (many had never fired a black powder gun). While most of the shooters were enthusiastic, some had to be "encouraged"; and during the course of that encouragement some

rather unkind sentiments were implied.

Tom Stone, an Australian visitor is of the opinion that "six benchrest matches are quite enough shooting for a day, after which it is desirable to sit with a glass or three of Scotland's leading export." "Gordon, you're a right mate, ordinarily, but I'll bloody well not forget this."

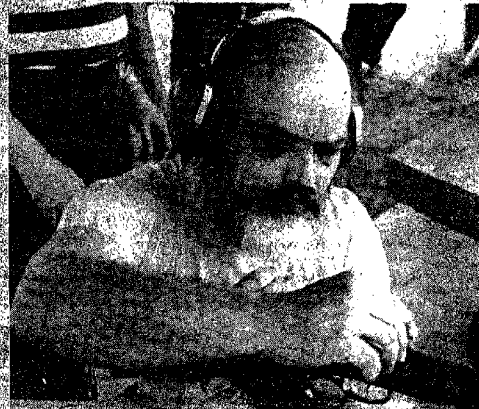
Fred Sinclair is a prominent custom gunsmith, benchrest shooter, and handgun silhouette competitor. He used to be a friend: "Of all the things you've ever done, this takes the cake."

Harold Morgan is the personification of South Carolina charm and decorum, usually. "Sir, what you have inflicted upon me calls for satisfaction upon the field of honor."

Pete Hammerich is from Munich, and his comments were in German: a language I am even less competent in than English. I was told, however, he was inquiring about the event. (Please Turn To Page 9)



Jay Feuis (left) accepts trophy from CVA's Phil Chase.



"Where's the scope?" Fred Sinclair.



"I'll just pretend that's Gordon's left ear." Harold Morgan.



"C'mon mate, be serious." Tom Stone, Canberra, Australia.



"Ugh! World record titlist (benchrest, that is), Ted Manning."

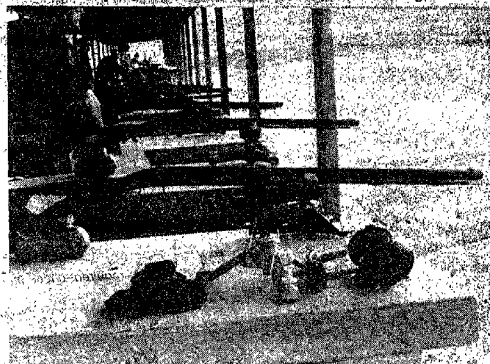
Thompson/Center & Conn. Valley Arms

Owners
Buy your pre-cut
shooting
patches for less.
Guaranteed
Equal Quality
Bulk Pack of 500

T/C: 36, 45, 50, 54 Calibers @ \$3.25
Postpaid
CVA: 45, 50 Calibers @ \$3.99 Postpaid.
State calibers and brands wanted.

PATCHES

P.O. Box 229-1, Southwick, Mass 01077



The BP line at SS VI. Those are .50 caliber CVA Mountain Rifles.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any

XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61

In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61

In Canada (collect):

519-621-7271

PROFESSIONAL GUNSMITH SERVICE

GUNS AND ACCESSORIES
OUR EXCLUSIVE BUSINESS

Major repairs on all high grade guns. Parts in stock to service Perazzi, Browning and other major makes, including some foreign. Re-finishing of gun stocks, stock fittings and barrel rechoking.

Specialty trigger for Perazzi.
Installation of Edwards Recoil Reducers.
Mechanical Conversions made.

B. McDANIEL CO., Inc.

8890 Pontiac Trail
South Lyon, MI 48178
Phone: 1-513-437-8969 or 437-8960

Closed Sunday and Monday
Tues - Wed - Thurs - Sat.
9:30 to 6:30
Fri. 9:30 to 8:00 p.m.

Dealers...
NEED HANDGUNS?
GET OUR LIST!

We Are One Of
The Largest
Handgun Distributors
In The Nation!

DEALERS ONLY!
Please send Copy Of Your PFL
KIMEL INDUSTRIES
Phone (764) 621-7853
P.O. Box 335 Matthews, N.C. 28105

RECEIVED
DEC 5 1978

L. D. McCawley, Jr.

Gun Week
FIRST WEEKLY NEWSPAPER SERVING SHOOTERS AND COLLECTORS

P.O. Box 150
Sidney, Ohio 45365

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
939 Barnum Ave.
Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Remington

1/12/79

From the Desk of

J. E. PREISER

TO: J. G. WILLIAMS
H. D. ALBAUGH
E. J. CONROY
W. H. FORSON, JR.
E. J. GARRITY
E. G. LARSON

File recall

A RECORD YEAR FOR RECALLS

The government is getting tougher on product safety, and liability suit awards are soaring. One expert sees the number of product recalls growing at a 10%-to-15% annual clip.

At the recent *Financial Follies*, an annual black-tie spoof of business put on by the New York Financial Writers' Association, the opening number depicted Chairman Henry Ford of Ford Motor Co. and Richard A. Riley of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. singing (to the tune of *Feelings*): "Recalls! They're bugging us with recalls . . ."

It is nothing for businessmen to sing about, for as Jimmy Durante might phrase it, industry ain't seen nothing yet.

Last year, a record total of more than 50 million products—from foods, drugs and cosmetics to autos, appliances and toys—were recalled by their manufacturers, either voluntarily or under pressure from one of the four major government agencies empowered to police the marketplace for dangerously defective products. (Products that are defective but not hazardous are not recalled.) And the prospect is for an even bigger recall year in 1979. One expert predicts that over the next five years the number of recalls will not only grow at an annual rate of 10%-to-15%, but that all automakers and perhaps half the manufacturers of TV sets and electric appliances will recall at least some of their products.

Management Migraine

As it is, next to profit, recall is probably the most spoken six-letter word in executive suites nowadays. The Conference Board reports that a significant number of the 50,000 information requests it receives from business each year now deal with recalls, though some companies euphemistically call them "distribution in reverse" or "strategic withdrawal." By any name, the complex and costly process of bringing a defective product back to the plant for repair or replacement is now a throbbing management migraine, from

which no industry can see any relief. How bad is it? Says E. Patrick McGuire, a project director at The Conference Board: "If you're a major manufacturer, you know you're going to get a recall."

The company that receives a dreaded recall notice from a government agency also knows that it is bad news. For the procedure, which costs the consumer nothing but the cost of shipping, can be forbiddingly expensive for the manufacturer. Depending upon the product, how widely it is distributed and the extent of the correction, the bill can run from thousands of dollars into the tens of millions.

To fix the pollution-control systems on 270,000 of its 1976-model cars, American Motors Corp. figures it will spend around \$3 million—including close to \$40,000 just for first-class postage to notify the car owners. For Firestone, the cost of replacing 7.5 million steel-belted radial tires in its notorious recall case, in which 41 deaths and 65 injuries were allegedly connected with the tires, may run upwards of \$135 million after taxes—more than the company's net income in fiscal 1977. It could be worse, however. When the presence of botulism showed up in Bon Vivant mushroom soup several years ago, the financial and public relations trauma of the subsequent recall proved so devastating for its maker that the company went bankrupt.

To the consumer, recalls have become synonymous with cars, which accounted for a huge share of all the products called back by manufacturers in every industry last year (*table, page 31*). But the automakers have no corner on problem-prone products. The roster of recalled products in 1978 alone includes a smoke detector that could overheat and start a fire; chocolate lollipops containing metal filings; a

baseball pitching machine with a propensity for hitting people instead of bats, even in the "off" position; beetle-infested Easter baskets; a rifle that may fire without anyone pulling the trigger; ping-pong tables prone to collapse; a cookbook containing a recipe for "silky caramel slices" that omitted an ingredient (water) and thus might cause a crockery cooker to explode and another book with a recipe calling for a variety of rhubarb that could be poisonous.

Fire Drills

Not unwisely, a number of companies not yet hit with recalls are gearing up for a procedure that is becoming practically inevitable by conducting mock recall exercises. As part of its annual plant audit system, Pillsbury Co. selects a product at random and launches a "trace" to find out specifically where an entire production run may be in the distribution pipeline. "We don't call it a recall," cautions Vice President John Haaland. "That's a federal word." At General Mills, which claims that it has never had a food recall, a similar "dry run" is conducted periodically, but plant and distribution personnel are never told if the operation is real or merely a fire drill. Says Warren Schweicke, director of quality control of the consumer foods group: "I hope we never have to use the procedure for real."

He may be whistling in the dark. According to The Conference Board's McGuire, who monitors the action in product safety, the inevitability of mounting recalls is due to "a confluence of" several factors in an equation that guaran-

Emergency recall: The FDA once sent sound trucks through Philadelphia streets, warning of tainted fish

Despite the proliferation of recalls, Made-in-America products are safer and of better quality than goods produced five years ago, according to one authority on safety.

tees more recalls." Products are becoming more complex, government regulations more encompassing and confusing and jury awards in product liability cases more and more generous. (Item: a California jury recently awarded a staggering \$125 million to a youth who was severely burned in a Ford Pinto.) As a result, says McGuire, manufacturers in every industry are becoming increasingly defensive about products whose performance and safety may only be suspect, let alone demonstrably dangerous. They would rather initiate a voluntary recall than risk even costlier liability suits, with all their attendant bad publicity.

Recall City

But that is just prologue to the enormous problems of carrying out a recall. Manufacturers must put aside public relations considerations and broadcast the fact that a defect exists in a product to a wide public, including shippers, distributors, wholesalers, retail outlets and the ultimate consumer. The procedure is not only difficult, but it can be dramatic. When the Food and Drug Administration discovered several years ago that a shipment of flounder filets in Philadelphia was contaminated and posed an immediate health hazard, it sent sound trucks throughout the city streets, blaring a warning about the tainted fish.

Although no industry can boast zero defects in its products, Detroit especially is beginning to resemble Recall City. Last year, the automakers processed more than 265 different safety and emission-related recalls involving about 14 million cars. The plight of the car manufacturers was dramatized recently when a Hicksville, Long Island, housewife telephoned her Ford dealer's service department to arrange for an appointment to correct a reported defect in a Ford product. Asked the harried service manager: "Which one?"

In the great auto recall rally, there is no manufacturer that does not have several entries. Even regal Rolls-Royce has not escaped the recall rolls. The haughty British car builder, which never admits that its autos can break down but allows that occasionally they may "fail to proceed," is recalling 2,000 of the most expensive cars ever built. To correct a defect in their cruise controls, Rolls-Royce has called in all the \$50,000-Silver Shadows, \$80,000-Corniche convertibles and \$92,000-Camargues it produced last year.

Yet no automaker has been more wracked by recall problems than Ford. Following nasty publicity involving the

potentially hazardous positioning of the gas tank in its early model Pintos, Ford recently undertook a massive recall of some 1.5 million of the cars manufactured between 1971 and 1976. Assuming a 100% recall return (most auto recalls generate a return of less than half that), the job could conceivably cost Ford as much as \$40 million.

Even that tab could prove to be comparative small change, however, if the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration rules that enough Ford C6 and FMX transmissions made since 1970 tend to slip into reverse spontaneously that a recall is merited. The company steadfastly maintains that it can find no defect in the transmissions. But a contrary finding by NHTSA could result in a recall of as many as 10 million cars at a cost that Ford cannot begin to estimate. Says Herbert Misch, vice president of environmental and safety engineering: "How can we estimate the cost if we haven't been able to identify the defect?"

At first glance, the burgeoning number of product recalls suggests that U.S. industry, which once prided itself on quality and craftsmanship, is becoming a *shlock* shop of shoddy merchandise. But as Conference Board safety expert Pat McGuire puts it: "Nothing could be further from the truth. U.S. products are generally safer and of better quality than five years ago."

The fact is that every product unit withdrawn from the market in a recall is not necessarily defective. To find a few suspected faulty ones, manufacturers must call in an entire production run. An auto company, for example, may have to recall a run of 100,000 cars just to locate 15,000 defective ones. When Chrysler Corp. recently called back 1.3 million Dodge Aspens and Plymouth Volares to check out reported problems in their front-end suspensions, it identified only 13,000—just 1%—as defective. Unfortunately, consumers assume that every apple in a barrel of recalls is rotten.

Even the regulatory agencies, which at best enjoy an adversary relationship with the manufacturers they monitor, insist that no negative implications about the quality of Made-in-America goods should be drawn from the record number of recalls. The reason recalls are on the rise, says Robert Hellmuth, chief of NHTSA's defects evaluation division, is that the agencies have grown mightily since 1973 with "more people, testing labs and complaint-reporting resources." So we're able to find more problems." Too, the trend to commonality of parts, especially in the auto industry, means that a

fault in one model run may also turn up in another. Consequently, instead of a 500,000-unit recall, says Hellmuth, "you've got maybe 5 million cars to check out."

A case in point is Ford, which happens to have had more emission-related recalls than any other automaker since 1973 (nearly 5 million vehicles versus only 818,000 for GM). But as Morton Cohen, acting chief of the Environmental Protection Agency's mobile source enforcement division, points out, "Ford also has the largest number of voluntary recalls. Hence, you might say that Ford has been more diligent about emission defects than the other makers." Says one Ford executive: "That's the only decent thing those guys have ever said about us."

For all their recent notoriety, product recalls are as old as commerce, and then some. Historian Wallace F. Janssen of the Food and Drug Administration suggests that the earliest example of a recall can be found in the sixth chapter of *Genesis*, which, as he interprets it, tells how "the Lord saw that his most important product had become corrupted, and took steps to recall all the contaminated lot—but not the family of the good man Noah." Less spectacularly, the first recorded recall in the U.S. was initiated back in 1903 by Packard ("Footnote," page 117).

The Government's Business

Yet early callbacks of everything from cars to Fletcher's Castoria were what the regulatory agencies call "silent" recalls. They were undertaken by manufacturers who considered the actions nobody's business but their own. What happened to change that was a flurry of legislation, beginning with the Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act of 1938, which made potentially dangerous products the government's business as well. Dealing with flammable fabrics, poison prevention packaging, the labeling of hazardous substances and mandatory inside latches on refrigerator doors, the laws empowered federal agencies to police industry for violations of safety standards, and further gave them teeth to force compliance. They also led to the creation of new agencies with jurisdiction over specific industries.

The four major watchdog agencies with powers of recall, and how they approach their task:

■ **The Food and Drug Administration**, oldest of the regulators in the consumer safety field, monitors the introduction into interstate commerce of misbranded or adulterated foods, drugs and cosmetics. Currently led by Commissioner Donald Kennedy, the FDA can seize unsafe

APART FROM THE ALMOST TOTAL RECALL OF DETROIT'S AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS, SCARCELY AN INDUSTRY WAS NOT AFFECTED BY RECALL ACTION IN 1978. HEREWITH A ROSTER OF THE YEAR'S REPRESENTATIVE RECALLS.

Product	Manufacturer	Units Recalled
Breakfast bars	Carnation Co.	14.1 million
Water Wiggle toys	Wham-O Mfg. Co.	2.5 million
Riviton construction toys	Parker Brothers	900,000
Stuffed animals	Knickerbocker Toy Co.	500,000
Extension cords	Black & Decker Mfg. Co.	200,000
Rifles	Remington Arms Co.	200,000
Smoke detectors	Pittway Corp.	115,000
Skin creams	Avon Products	104,000
Slide projectors	Eastman Kodak Co.	100,000
Rock polishers	Martin Yale Industries	50,000
Mayonnaise	Kraftco	48,000
Ping pong tables	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	38,000
Refrigerator defrosters	Chadwick-Miller Inc.	23,600
Diet supplements	Peepark Corp.	12,500
Hair relaxers	Revlon, Inc.	11,000
Sunlamps	General Electric Co.	9,000
Strepadders	Sears, Roebuck & Co.	8,000
Baseball pitching machines	Master Pitching Machines, Inc.	7,500
Stuffing mixes	Stop and Shop Inc.	7,400
Woman's Day Crockery Cuisine	Random House	3,000

THE POWERS OF TOTAL RECALL

Although 90% of all product recalls are considered "voluntary" actions by manufacturers, most are "influenced" by the four major federal agencies empowered to monitor products for dangerous defects. Their growing influence over the past five years is seen below.

Agency	Recall Campaigns		Product Units Recalled	
	1973	1978	1973	1978
Food and Drug Administration	1,153	1,112	N.A.	N.A.
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	251	241	7,001,000	8,470,000
Environmental Protection Agency	11	29	87,250	5,328,182
Consumer Products Safety Commission	3	128	49,397	15,972,380

Anatomy of a Recall

It may begin with a letter from an irate consumer to the company that made the lemon or with an angry phone call to a government agency hotline. It can start with complaints from dealers about an unusual number of returns from customers, in mounting accident reports or significant increases in liability suits. Manufacturers themselves may alert the proper agency to a defect in a product. If checking and testing shows it to be potentially hazardous, the result can be a product recall.

In making that final determination, each of the watchdog agencies that can compel a company to recall or replace a dangerously defective product—whether it is a car or a candy bar—has its own procedures. The Environmental Protection Agency, for one, routinely tests 2,500 autos a year for possible emission-related problems at agency shops in six cities. (It borrows the cars from individual motorists, who are compensated with a \$50 U.S. savings bond, an engine tune-up and a full tank of gas.) But no agency is more thorough in evaluating a recall than the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, whose concern is automotive hazards. Indeed, some consumer protection groups contend that it is too thorough.

As part of its data-gathering apparatus, NHTSA relies heavily on more than 5,000 letters it receives each month from car owners and as many as 500 calls a day that flood into its national Hotline (800/424-9393). More than 400,000 consumer complaints about cars have already been fed into the agency's computer, which is programmed to spot trends.

Complaints about a particular car or component are transmitted to NHTSA's engineering analysis group. Cars with suspected defects are then obtained and tested in the agency's specially equipped shop in East Liberty, Ohio.

If a defect is detected, an engineering analysis report recommending a recall investigation is put before a defects review panel, which must decide whether the case is serious enough to pursue. If so, the manufacturer is informed that an investigation is underway and must respond to a forty-question "shopping list" requesting specific information on the car and its reported defect.

Should the panel conclude that

evidence of a dangerous defect is overwhelming, an "initial determination letter" from the enforcement division is dispatched to the manufacturer together with a copy of the report, which can be six inches thick. The automaker has the right to refute its findings in a NHTSA hearing. If it loses there, the next step is a "final determination letter" signed by NHTSA Commissioner Joan Claybrook, ordering the company to correct the problem. In other words: recall!

Most manufacturers are quick to comply and hence may claim, with full NHTSA approval, that they are conducting a "voluntary" recall. Yet how many recalls might be initiated without agency prodding is anybody's guess. Nevertheless, the problems of compliance are formidable. The company must inform all owners of the vehicle in a first-class postage letter that the defect exists and can pose a danger. Since cars change hands frequently, the maker must search dealer files and those of state motor-vehicle bureaus to find current owners.

To affect a "proper" correction of the defect, the company is also responsible for supplying dealer service shops with sufficient supplies of necessary parts. Though free to the car owner, recall repairs are billed by the dealer to the manufacturer and can run as much as \$20 per hour per car—and may well involve millions of cars.

But that is not the end of the affair. Under NHTSA regulations, the company is also charged with following through on the recall. It must file completion reports with NHTSA every quarter for six quarters. The agency recognizes that, depending upon the severity of the defect, not every motorist relishes the inconvenience of running his car over to the dealer. But if the completion rate is unusually low (and it generally runs around 50% to 60% for late model cars and as little as 10% for old ones), NHTSA may examine the manufacturer's procedures. If the agency finds them unsatisfactory, it can order a "re-recall" campaign.

Although the regulatory lot of the automaker is not a happy one these days, one NHTSA official suggests that there is a silver lining in every car recall: "At least, it gets customers into the dealers' showrooms."

or contaminated products or obtain a court injunction to halt their distribution. But according to historian Janssen, "The trend is definitely toward preventive, rather than punitive, regulations. We use the voluntary recall more than court-enforced seizures because it is quicker and less expensive to administer. Also, firms are under great pressure to comply when we request a voluntary recall. Refusal is pretty bad public relations, you see."

As the agency with the longest recall experience, FDA puts most of its thrust where the priorities are. "If it's just a misprint on a label, we usually don't bother with it," explains Gary Dykstra of the compliance section. "But if it's a hazard to health, we go all out." Although the agency deals with one of two Class I critically-dangerous-product situations a year, indicating evidence of an imminent health hazard, most of its recalls fall in the Class III variety: products that violate certain regulations, but pose no threat to health (example: insects in a Thanksgiving stuffing mix). The agency is also moving toward more active company involvement in recalls. Under previous FDA procedures, the company was responsible for the recall, but not for checking on the recall's effectiveness. Now, says William Bryant, the agency's emergency operations coordinator, "We're saying that the complete recall responsibility lies with the firm."

■ **The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration**, set up in 1966, is authorized to compel an auto manufacturer to conduct a defect notification campaign if the agency discovers, through testing or overwhelming consumer complaints, the existence of a defect. Headed by Administrator Joan Claybrook, NHTSA (pronounced *nit-sa* in Washington bureaucratese) has become such a powerful force in Detroit that an "initial determination letter" from the agency advising a manufacturer of a defect almost invariably results in a "voluntary" recall.

Unreasonable Risk

Empowered to levy a top fine of \$800,000 for noncompliance (which it was mulling slapping against Firestone last month), NHTSA has had to go to court only six times over contested recalls—and it won all six cases. Says defects evaluation chief Hellmuth, "We only go to court over what we consider to be an unreasonable risk of accident, injury or death." The agency claims to be fully sensitive to the enormous costs of auto recalls, but insists that none of its determinations is frivolous. As Hellmuth puts it, "We're merely fulfilling our mandate from Congress. Where real safety is involved, with people being incarcerated in unsafe cars, how can we worry about

the cost? Somebody's got to eat it."

■ **The Environmental Protection Agency** was set up in 1972 with a special interest in air-pollution emission standards, not only for autos but for plants and utilities as well. Under EPA's recall authority, Administrator Douglas Costle can require the manufacturer of any vehicle or engine that does not conform to emission regulations "to submit a plan for remedying the nonconformity" within 45 days.

Sharp Teeth

A watchdog with sharp teeth, EPA categorizes its recalls as "voluntary, influenced and ordered." Unlike NHTSA, which credits auto manufacturers with "voluntary" recalls in 90% of the cases, EPA last year "ordered" recalls for about 25% of the 4.6 million vehicles brought back for correction. "We are not out to 'get' the auto manufacturers," says Morton Cohen. "The recalls we have ordered have not been for minor infractions, but for those far in excess of emission standards. Our job is to clean up cars that are polluting the air and make it so burdensome on manufacturers that they will crank into the manufacturing processes additional costs to prevent recalls." In fact, adds Cohen, EPA encourages manufacturers to "get out in front" and design engines that more than meet minimum emission standards. One example of an out-in-front automaker, according to Cohen: Japan's Datsun.

■ **The Consumer Products Safety Commission** was created in 1972 as the result of landmark legislation in the history of the consumer movement. For the first time, a government body was set up to protect the public, not merely from potentially hazardous products made in one industry, but (with certain exceptions) those made by all industries whose goods are normally used by the consumer. Headed by Commissioner Susan King, CPSC can mandate safety standards and labelling of myriad consumer products and ban or remove any product it finds to be an "imminent" or "substantial" health hazard.

Unlike some agencies, whose own investigations of suspected defective products trigger recalls, virtually all CPSC callbacks originate with manufacturers, who are required to report any safety defects to the agency as soon as they are discovered. As Catherine Cook, director of the product defect correction division puts it, "It is not a violation of any law to make a dangerous product, unless a standard has been violated"—but failure to report a discovered defect to CPSC is unlawful. As a result, of the more than 600 different recalls overseen by CPSC since 1973, only about a dozen had to be ordered by the agency.

Oddly enough, the word recall is no-

where to be found in the legislation. What agencies have is the power to compel companies to correct potentially dangerous defects. The only method that a manufacturer can employ in compliance is to send out a dragnet to get the affected products back. Says the FDA's Gary Dykstra: "We have no legal authority to order a recall. The thing we have in our hip pocket when we request a recall is the veiled threat that if the company's doesn't recall, we'll be forced to go to court for an order to seize the merchandise."

By the same token, none of the laws say anywhere that a manufacturer must correct a defect at no cost to the purchaser. That, too, is a phenomenon of the recall revolution. Costly as the process is, no manufacturer has even been known to levy even a service charge on a recalled product. It is not due to any corporate altruism, but is rather an attempt to redress the poor publicity that is a by-product of any recall. "Manufacturers

"We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says one agency official. "They may even come out of it smelling like good guys."

are afraid of recalls and they hate the public notice," says CPSC's Catherine Cook. "Especially if they've never been involved in a recall before, they think it's the end of the world. That's a shame, because it's not. The fear that companies have of publicity is groundless." Indeed, adds director Cook: "We've had so many recalls that the public hardly notices them any more."

What companies fear most is that sales, not only of the recalled product but of all their branded goods, will suffer if the general public gets wind of a recall. Yet as historian Janssen points out, "It's possible to convert a callback into a goodwill gesture." When Fletcher's Castoria, a children's laxative, returned to dealers' shelves following a celebrated recall for contamination in 1943, sales continued brisk as though nothing had happened. Says Janssen: "Mothers thought as highly of the product as before. They seemed to be impressed by the company's directness and integrity in voluntarily recalling the product."

More recently, when the Corning Glass Works discovered in 1976 that some handles on its model E-1210 Corning Ware coffee percolator tended to come loose because of faulty epoxy, the company went all out to put into operation

"a model recall," according to Robert McCleary, manager of consumer affairs. It not only spent about \$1 million on point-of-purchase tent cards, urging customers to return the defective pots for a free replacement, but saturated the media with news releases alerting consumers to the defect. In all, Corning got back 105,180 of the 360,500 percolators in dealers' and consumers' hands, a return of about 30%—or nearly double the average for such products. Better still, according to Hal Warner, manager of products information, sales of Corning Ware percolators have actually increased since the recall.

But Corning also got something it never bargained for: a \$325,000 fine from CPSC, the biggest penalty ever imposed by the agency, for allegedly failing to fulfill the "timeliness" requirement. CPSC claims that Corning was lax in not alerting the agency to the defect within the prescribed 24 hours. For its part, Corning retorts that it was impossible to make a defect determination in so short a time. And considering that CPSC has since extended the notification period to fifteen days, the glass company not unreasonably contends that it got a bum rap.

Another recent recall that drew the wrath of CPSC was the smoke detector that was itself a fire hazard because of the possible malfunction of a resistor. In a way, muses defect corrections director Catherine Cook, "it was rather funny." Not funny, however, was the \$100,000 fine that CPSC slapped on its manufacturer, Pittway Corp., for allegedly failing to report the defect to the agency.

The Language of Recalls

Nevertheless, to hear the agencies tell it, they bend over backwards to make certain that a recall notice does not result in a bad press for the company or, worse, grounds for a liability suit. "The language of a recall notice is very important to manufacturers," CPSC's Cook explains. "They fear anything that can be construed as an admission of guilt." In phrasing a joint news release on a safety recall, for example, the agency—not the company—asserts that the product is a hazard. "We don't expect companies to stand up and say, 'I sinned,'" says Cook. "Certainly, it's no harm to the image of a firm to admit it is being cooperative with the Commission. They may even come out of it smelling like good guys. And that's all right by us as long as the word gets out."

Even so, many companies are extremely touchy about discussing recalls. Firestone has put out the word that it will not comment on any facet of its massive tire recall. And asked about the effect on sales of its Mr. Coffee automatic coffee-maker following a recall of 3.1 million machines in 1977 for defective Teflon-

Consumer protection groups want the government to get a lot tougher on recalls. One critic, claiming that no agency is doing a fabulous job, gives them a grade of only B —

coated wiring, James Yurak, vice president of sales and marketing of Ohio's North American Systems Inc., curtly replies: "We have filed all the necessary papers with the CPSC. And that's how we prefer to leave the matter."

For that matter, Ford is one company that took a public relations bath last summer when it challenged a NHTSA recall notice with a flight of fanciful statistics. Called upon to recall 150,000 Mercury Capris for repair of a suspected windshield-wiper defect, Ford lawyers went into federal court in Washington to argue that, on the basis of empirical statistical data, motorists driving their Capris to dealers for the repair would run the risk of twenty accidents, whereas only two accidents would be likely to result from the defective wipers. "It was just a case of statisticians talking to each other," grumbles Ford Vice President Herbert Misch. "The whole thing was taken out of context."

Ford's Flap

Still, Ford reaped a whirlwind of poor press from the flap. NHTSA rejected the company's reasoning as "ludicrous" and *The New York Times*, while appreciating "the charm of this line of argument," editorialized: "The ultimate logic of the Ford lawyers' argument will triumph when statistics prove that no driver ought to venture anywhere and there will be no recalls ever again."

Not surprisingly, relations between the auto companies and NHTSA and EPA are proper, but cool. Some manufacturers complain that they are unduly harassed by a recall-happy bureaucracy more concerned with "imposing its will" than correcting defects. Not so, replies EPA's indignant Mort Cohen: "I don't think we are overzealous. But we are extremely cautious when it comes to automotive safety." At NHTSA, Robert Hellmuth points out that his defects-evaluation division is manned by only 35 of the agency's 900 employees. But because it has sparked the recall of 74.2 million vehicles since 1966, he says, "We just seem to catch more hell than anyone else."

Yet for all their growing reach and clout, even the agencies admit that their defect-detection apparatus could stand improvement. Despite the risk of fines for negligent reporting, many small companies and importers shrink from the expense of a recall. Among larger corporations, says Catherine Cook, "foreign manufacturers are at least as good about recalls as the domestic ones because they value their name. But if your name

doesn't appear on the product, you're not going to care about conducting the recall." Moreover, while the agencies' punitive powers have improved the rate of defect reporting, Cook complains that "even now we're only hearing about a fraction of the cases that require recall, maybe way less than half—but that's only a guess."

The agencies also get something less than high marks for their efforts from environmentalists and consumer protection groups that would like to see them get a lot tougher. One outspoken critic is Clarence Ditlow, director of the Center for Auto Safety, who does not think "any agency is doing a fabulous job of recalls." As head of the organization founded by Ralph Nader, whose *Unsafe At Any Speed* helped to inspire the creation of NHTSA, Ditlow necessarily speaks as a devil's advocate where the auto agencies are concerned. Says he: "I'd have to say they are working at a B — level."

Critical of NHTSA's reliance on consumer complaints as the basis of many recall investigations (page 32), Ditlow also charges that the agency is too slow in launching investigations. He points to the low number of NHTSA investigations during the Nixon years 1973-74 and concludes: "They must have taken a lot of long lunch hours." He acknowledges, however, that "since [Administrator Joan] Claybrook came in, they've improved sharply."

Carl Nash, special assistant to Claybrook, sardonically suggests that the B-grade is "very charitable" of Ditlow and is "certainly higher than he would have given us in the past." Preferring not to comment on the work of NHTSA's previous administration, Nash points out that "under Mrs. Claybrook, we have expanded the definition of a safety-related defect"—for example, a propensity for engine stalling in some Plymouth Volares. He concedes, however, that "given the resources, I'm sure we could find other cases worthy of recalls." As for the agency's "Hotline" for receiving consumer complaints, which Ditlow denounces as "a real disaster," Nash points out that its twelve operators are frequently overwhelmed by incoming calls, "particularly when a case like the Firestone 500 tires comes up." But the agency is computerizing information so that callers can get prompt answers to their questions about auto recalls.

At the same time, considering that NHTSA no longer has to prove injury from a defect but need only determine the likelihood of one happening, Ditlow thinks the agency lacks aggressiveness.

Specifically, he charges NHTSA with dragging its feet over the Ford transmission case now under investigation, which Ditlow claims was sparked by a letter from his organization. He also charges that in replying to NHTSA's requests for information on its transmissions, "Ford stalled for three months on the question of including trucks in its data, and it is still fighting the investigation tooth and nail." Stunned by Ditlow's accusations, Ford's Misch told DUN'S REVIEW: "We are not! He's crazy! We have cooperated fully with the agency and will continue to do so. The only thing we ask is that facts should be separated from allegations."

Stretching the Bounds

The undeniable fact about recalls is that they are bound to increase. Not only are the agencies flexing their muscles more vigorously but, in liability cases, courts are stretching the bounds of normal and intended use, making manufacturers responsible for the use of their products in ways never dreamed of by their designers. Item: The housewife who was nearly electrocuted when she put an electric crockery pot inside her tub to heat the bath water. And in California, a woman settled out of court after suing a chemical company because she received a rash while sunbathing nude on a lawn she had just sprayed with its insecticide. Companies are also being burned by absurd rulings by the agencies themselves. Pennsylvania's Standard Novelty Works was nearly forced to call back 100,000 sleds because paint on the runners contained lead. Claiming that "kids don't bite their sleds," President Norman Rosen won a one-year exemption, but has nevertheless switched to using more expensive non-leaded paint.

To guard against recalls, urges The Conference Board's Pat McGuire, companies should "learn a lot more about how their products are used, build safety into everything they make and worry less about styling." Says McGuire: "Nobody ever recalled a product for being ugly."

Meanwhile, the ultimate recall may have surfaced recently when the University of North Carolina called back the 3,100 diplomas it awarded to the class of 1975. It seems that more than 1,000 graduates had complained to the school that the ink on their sheepskins is fading. Which only goes to show the degree to which recalls have become part of the American condition.

—ROBERT LEVY WITH MARK LEVENSON

Tragedy May Lead To Gun Safety Adherence

The first rule of basic firearms handling is never point a loaded weapon at something not intended to be shot.

The second rule is never — NEVER — carry a loaded firearm in a vehicle.

A third rule, if the second rule is violated, is never to play with the safety mechanism on a loaded weapon carried in a vehicle.

And a fourth rule, before any person, young or old, is allowed to handle a firearm, he should be totally familiar with its operation, its safety, and the consequences of mishandling it.

From the viewpoint of one who has spent most of the past five years of his leisure time enjoying his rifles, shotguns and handguns, it appears most of these rules were broken a year ago when an Austin lawyer was accidentally shot by his 16-year-old son.

The consequence was the lawyer wound up a paraplegic. And this week Remington Arms Co., one of the largest in the world, wound up the scapegoat paying for a \$6.8 million mistake in gun handling.

It's regrettable that John Coates, 47, will remain paralyzed for life from the waist down. It's regrettable his son must live with the fact the Remington Mohawk 600 rifle was in his hands when it discharged. And it's regrettable the 200,000 owners of this Remington firearm must now have their fears over its ultimate safety quelled by a mass recall of the long-produced weapon.

Remington Arms Co. agreed to the \$6.8 million settlement with Coates, all the while standing firmly behind the reliability of the weapon's safety-trigger assembly — the mechanism claimed to be defective in Coates' lawsuit.

But the circumstances of the paralyzing accident lead to conjecture over whether in fact the firearm — the Remington Mohawk 600 and its companion models, Mohawk 650 and XP-100 single-shot pistol (all using the same bolt action mechanism) — was the ultimate culprit in the mishap.

Remington is paying for any defect, if there was one, in the weapon. It's also paying to overcome the subtle fears of other owners of the same model weapon by offering free re-



John R. Moore
 Regional Editor

placement of the trigger assembly.

But it is Coates and his son who must also bear responsibility for suffering consequences they, not the weapon, created.

From an outsider's viewpoint, Coates broke at least the first three of the four cardinal rules listed. And it's likely the fourth rule was stretched to the limit.

Otherwise, how could Coates have been shot through the back while riding in a vehicle with his son and companion hunters?

Coates was careless in allowing his son to enter the vehicle with a loaded rifle. He was careless again when he allowed his son to fiddle with the weapon's safety in the vehicle. It was this action, Coates contended, that caused the weapon to defectively fire when the safety was released without touching the trigger.

It's uncertain whether the 16-year-old youth had taken a hunter safety course that is available in many Texas cities. If he hadn't, his father again was negligent and was an unwilling contributor to his own damaging consequences.

Hunter safety programs in Texas are still voluntary — meaning persons are not required by law to have passed the course and been certified as a safe hunter-weapons handler. This situation in itself is defective. Hunter safety should be mandatory

requirement for any person before allowed to take to the field with a firearm.

The state of New Mexico is one step ahead of Texas in this respect. Since 1970, all New Mexicans born after Jan. 1, 1958, have been required by law to be certified through hunter safety courses before they may hunt with any kind of weapon. Prior to 1970, the law required a non-certified youngster to be accompanied by responsible parent or guardian before allowed in the hunting field.

Perhaps this incident, in all its misery, will lead to a new attention being bestowed on hunter safety.

Texas and New Mexico hunters will be the first to support mandatory safety programs, just as they will be the first to question whether Remington Arms Co. was really at fault in the \$6.8 million mistake.

file recall

c: L. J. Scott
A. W. Bell
R. G. Sherman

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON Location _____
m F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/11/80

file

Atlanta call status as of January 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rmd
Attachment

RECEIVED
JAN 11 1980
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		1	2	3	4	
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES		
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78		1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day		2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157		3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143		4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46		5
MARCH		772	21254	25		6
APRIL		917	22171	31		7
MAY		556	22727	18		8
JUNE		324	23051	11		9
JULY		230	23281	7		10
AUGUST		195	23476	6		11
SEPTEMBER		594	24070	20		12
OCTOBER		311	24381	10		13
NOVEMBER		339	24720	11		14
DAY	DATE					
SATURDAY	DEC. 1, 1979	5	24725			15
	2	11	24736			16
	3	21	24757			17
	4	11	24768			18
	5	16	24784			19
	6	10	24794			20
	7	3	24797			21
	8	1	24798			22
	9	2	24800			23
	10	14	24814			24
	11	7	24821			25
	12	9	24830			26
	13	9	24839			27
	14	4	24843			28
	15	1	24844			29
	16	0	24844			30
	17	9	24853			31
	18	7	24860			32
	19	8	24868			33
	20	5	24873			34
	21	7	24880			35
	22	0	24880			36
	23	0	24880			37
	24	3	24883			38
	25	1	24884			39
	26	12	24896			40
	27	11	24907	DECEMBER TOTAL 208		41
	28	11	24918	AVERAGE PER DAY: 7		42
	29	3	24921			43
	30	0	24921			44
	31	7	24928			

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
G. J. Tiano

J. E. PREISER _____ Location _____
From H. M. JANKOWSKI *FIC* _____ Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS _____ Date 1/2/80

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Dec. 21	1,954	1,922	-
Dec. 28	-	-	-
Total	1,954	1,922	-

HJ
HNJ/W

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1980
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From H. M. JANKOWSKI Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 12-26-79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Dec. 07	1,948	1,914	-
Dec. 14	<u>5</u> 1,953	<u>5</u> 1,919	-
Dec. 21	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	-
Total	1,954	1,922	

RECEIVED

JAN 2 1980

J. E. PREISER

#J

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
G. J. Tiano

J. E. PREISER Location FILE
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 11/16/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners*</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	31	63	-
Nov. 9	10	20	-
Nov. 16	<u>13</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>1,569</u>
Total	1,929	1,876	1,569

*Atlanta mailing also - 600 (Nov. 16th).


JMK/W**RECEIVED****NOV 19 1979****J. E. PREISER**

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

c: L. J. Scott
A. W. Bell
R. G. Sherman

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 12/5/79

Atlanta call status as of December 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rm
Attachment

File

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED
DEC 8 1979
J E PREISER



TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78	
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157	
	JANUARY 1979	4445	19195	143	
	FEBRUARY	1287	20482	46	
	MARCH	772	21254	25	
	APRIL	917	22171	31	
	MAY	556	22727	18	
	JUNE	324	23051	11	
	JULY	230	23281	7	
	AUGUST	195	23476	6	
	SEPTEMBER	594	24070	20	
	OCTOBER	311	24381	10	
	<u>DAY</u>	<u>DATE</u>			
	MONDAY	NOV. 1, 1979	14	24395	
		2	7	24402	
		3	3	24405	
		4	4	24409	
		5	13	24422	
		6	9	24431	
		7	9	24440	
		8	12	24452	
		9	12	24464	
		10	10	24474	
		11	2	24476	
		12	11	24487	
		13	14	24501	
		14	13	24514	
		15	3	24517	
		16	10	24527	
		17	1	24528	
		18	3	24531	
		19	5	24536	
		20	13	24549	
		21	18	24567	
		22	0	24567	
		23	13	24580	
		24	16	24596	
		25	1	24597	
		26	39	24636	
		27	33	24669	NOVEMBER TOTAL 339
		28	22	24691	AVERAGE PER DAY: 11
		29	15	24706	
		30	14	24720	

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER *Stc* Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 12/3/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	31	63	-
Nov. 9	10	20	-
Nov. 16	13	26	1,569
Nov. 23	7	13	-
Nov. 30	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	1,941	1,892	1,569

RECEIVED

DEC 3 1979

J. E. PREISER

JMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER ✓ Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 12/10/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Nov. 30	1,941	1,892	1,569
Dec. 7	<u>7</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	1,948	1,914	1,569

JMK
MK/W

RECEIVED
DEC 11 1979
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 11/12/79

file

Phone No. _____

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	31	63	-
Nov. 9	<u>10</u>	<u>20</u>	-
Total	1,916	1,850	-

[Signature]
JMK/W

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
APRIL		917	22171	31	7
MAY		556	22727	18	8
JUNE		324	23051	11	9
JULY		230	23281	7	10
AUGUST		195	23476	6	11
					12
DAY	DATE				13
MONDAY	OCT. 1, 1979	28	23504		14
	2	15	23519		15
	3	17	23536		16
	4	14	23550		17
	5	11	23561		18
	6	5	23566		19
	7	5	23571		20
	8	15	23586		21
	9	16	23602		22
	10	12	23614		23
	11	16	23630		24
	12	15	23645		25
	13	1	23646		26
	14	2	23648		27
	15	15	23663		28
	16	14	23677		29
	17	9	23686		30
	18	8	23694		31
	19	6	23700		32
	20	3	23703		33
	21	1	23704		34
	22	12	23716		35
	23	12	23728		36
	24	12	23740		37
	25	5	23745		38
	26	13	23758		39
	27	2	23760	OCTOBER TOTAL 311	40
	28	0	23760	Average per day: 10	41
	29	12	23772		42
	30	10	23782		43
	31	5	23787		44

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

C: L. J. Scott
A. W. Bell
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FGM* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 11/5/79

Atlanta call status as of November 1st is attached for your information.

File

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED
NOV 6 1979
J. E. PREISER

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544303

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
G. J. Tiano

From J. E. PREISER File Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 11/5/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Oct. 26	1,875	1,767	-
Nov. 2	<u>31</u>	<u>63</u>	-
Total	1,906	1,830	


GK/W

RECEIVED
NOV 5 1979
J. E. PREISER

ND 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

J. E. PREISER _____ Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS _____ Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/29/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	116	110	-
Oct. 12	79	105	-
Oct. 19	48	67	-
Oct. 26	<u>26</u>	<u>36</u>	-
Total	1,875	1,767	


JMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED
RECEIVED
OCT 20 1979
J. E. PREISER

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER *File* Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/22/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed to Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	116	110	-
Oct. 12	79	105	-
Oct. 19	<u>48</u>	<u>67</u>	-
Total	1,849	1,731	-


JEP/W**RECEIVED****OCT 22 1979****J. E. PREISER**

779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

file
DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

To J. E. Preiser Location _____
From J. M. Kochiss Location _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/15/79


RECEIVED

Phone
No. _____

OCT 15 1979

J. E. PREISER

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	116	110	-
Oct. 12	<u>79</u>	<u>105</u>	-
Total	1,801	1,664	-


PMK:ms

RD 779

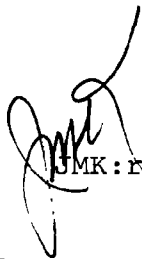
STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER ✓ Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/8/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealer Sheets Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	1,606	1,449	-
Oct. 5	<u>116</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	1,722	1,559	-


JMK: rmd

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE


RECEIVED
OCT 9 1979
J. E. PREISER

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER ✓ 617 Location _____ Phone _____
From J. M. KOCHISS 617 Location _____ No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 10/8/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Sept. 28	597	5,366	4,800
Oct. 5	-	-	566
Total	597	5,366	5,366

Jack: In the future any other dealer sheets will be included on the FFL dealer sheet count. This is the last report to be issued on the above.


JMK:rmd**RECEIVED**

OCT 9 1979

J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

① ~~E. F. BARRETT~~
② ~~R. A. PARTNOY~~
③ ~~J. E. PREISER~~
④ J. E. PREISER

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE RECEIVED

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER Location OCT 4 - 1979
From J. M. KOCHISS Location R. A. PARTNOY Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 10/2/79

Friday
Week Ending

Sheets

Names

Sept. 7

36

26

Sept. 14

629

508

Sept. 21

604

503

Sept. 28

337

412

Total

1,606

1,449

[Signature]
JMK/W

RECEIVED

OCT 3 1979

E. F. BARRETT

RECEIVED

OCT 9 1979

R. B. SPERLING
RECEIVED

OCT 2 1979

J. E. PREISER

VS.
SOME ARE MAILING THE
FORM BACK AND SAYING THAT
THEY HAVEN'T SOLD ANY.
STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RD 778

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. E. Preiser ✓

Remington



Bridgeport, Connecticut
October 10, 1979

*File
recall*

TO: R. G. SHERMAN

FROM: E. G. LARSON

600 FIRE CONTROLS

For added information in the finalizing of the recall, would you please use your master gunsmith fire control sheets and come up with a tally on:

1. Total shipped to each gunsmith.
2. Number of controls on hand.
3. Number of guns repaired to date.

If you have any problem on this please contact J. E. Preiser during my absence.

E. G. L.

EGL/kw

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: J. E. Preiser

*CC: Bill Thresher, Sr.
Bill,
We should start seeing
fire controls showing up
in Illion. Please alert
PC to ensure
proper accounting.*

Bridgeport, Connecticut
October 3, 1979

TO: R. G. SHERMAN
FROM: E. G. LARSON

600 RECALL

Please refer to your September 21st status report.

This recall appears to be winding down and my best estimate of total number of guns that will be returned for repair is 23,000. This takes into consideration guns that will be returned in response to the ATF mailing.

Based on above, will you please initiate the action you proposed on page 2 in reference to a tally on fire controls in the field.

I believe the 3 items listed will fill our needs and I suggest that we do it on the WATS phones set up for the recall. This is not a crash program and perhaps Carl Beck's group, J. H. Chisnall and J. A. Stekl can assist.

Prepare a master sheet that will allow you to enter the shop's name and address, number of fire controls on hand, number of rifles on hand and estimate of next 3 month's repairs.

Each person can use one of these sheets and jot the information down during the call.

When completed the list should be tallied and those stations having surplus fire controls should be asked, by letter, to return and a tally kept on the returns.

If any questions, please call.

EGL/kw

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1979

J. E. PREISER

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

xc: J.G. Williams
W.J. Thresher, Sr.
E.G. Larson

Remington



Bridgeport, Connecticut
October 3, 1979

E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

Attached per your request is Red Sherman's recent report on our recall status. Please note the following pertinent statistics:

- Total repairs to date approximate 21,000 units.
- Our estimate of the total to be repaired is 23,000 units which is 12% of the 191,424 guns sold subject to recall.
- Total inventory of fire controls approximates 3000 which is adequate to cover our projected needs. Red Sherman is contacting the gun repair stations to develop a plan for effective utilization of this inventory.

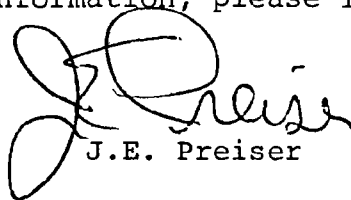
In reference to our conversation on the FFL mailings, I checked with Al Bell who said our total mailing amounted to approximately 140M and was completed on 9/7/79.

Shown below is a summary of activity from our Atlanta phone system.

Incoming Calls		
<u>Ave. Per Day</u>	<u>Total Number</u>	
31	22,171	Through 4/30/79
18	556	May
11	324	June
7	230	July
6	195	August
20*	594	September
28	24,070	Through 9/30/79

*Increased activity attributed to the approach of the hunting seasons and our FFL mailing.

If you need any additional information, please let me know.


J.E. Preiser

JEP:jl
Attach.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson
 FROM: R. G. Sherman
 SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP12NUMBER OF REPAIRS *REPAIRS MADE BUT* 20,701NUMBER OF ~~INVENTORIES~~ NOT PAID *AS OF 9/18/79* 193TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac

We are doing this.

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: L. J. Scott
A. W. Bell
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 10/3/79

file ↑
Atlanta call status as of October 1st is attached for your information.

FTM:rmd

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1979

J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	STARTED 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
APRIL		917	22171	31	7
MAY		536	22707	18	8
JUNE		324	23031	11	9
JULY		230	23261	7	10
AUGUST		195	23456	6	11
DAY	DATE				12
SATURDAY	SEPT. 1, 1979	4	23480		13
	2	1	23481		14
	3	4	23485		15
	4	16	23501		16
	5	22	23523		17
	6	19	23542		18
	7	23	23565		19
	8	18	23583		20
	9	3	23586		21
	10	26	23612		22
	11	41	23653		23
	12	30	23683		24
	13	34	23717		25
	14	28	23745		26
	15	19	23764		27
	16	11	23775		28
	17	26	23801		29
	18	46	23847		30
	19	26	23873		31
	20	25	23898		32
	21	13	23911		33
	22	15	23926		34
	23	2	23928		35
	24	25	23953		36
	25	22	23975		37
	26	25	24000		38
	27	24	24024	September	39
	28	21	24045	173 per day 20	40
	29	21	24066		41
	30	4	24070		42
		594			43

September 27, 1979

TO: John P. Linde
FROM: R. G. Sherman
SUBJECT: ILION MODEL 600-660 RECALL FIRE CONTROL INVENTORY

The request for production of additional fire control units for the above models was prompted by a surge in activity by our repair stations.

Many customers have intimated to our service stations that if their gun is not repaired in a reasonable length of time, they may forget the whole thing.

We also feel that our 140,000 unit ATF Mailing, completed approximately 10 days ago, will generate additional activity with our gunsmiths. Returns from this mailing to date have been fairly substantial. A. W. Bell, Manager of Computer Operations and Programs, informed me that this Form No. RA 1897 will be going to keypunch in approximately one week.

Our feeling at this end is that we should try and maintain a small but adequate inventory of possibly 500 units until the end of 1979. At this time we can re-evaluate the entire situation by personally contacting, either by phone or correspondence, each of our service stations performing recall installation. This would provide you with an up-to-date accurate account of unused fire control units in the field.

If you have any further questions or would like to discuss this at greater length, give me a call.

Best regards,

R. G. Sherman
Product Service Coordinator

RGS/ae
cc/E. G. Larson ✓
J. E. Preiser
J. H. Carter
J. A. Stekl

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

8-10
From J. E. PREISER Location _____
J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 10/2/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Aug. 31	596	5,362	4,800
Sept. 7	-	-	-
Sept. 14	-	-	-
Sept. 21	1	4	-
Sept. 28	-	-	-
Total	597	5,366	4,800

JMK
JMK/W

RECEIVED
OCT 2 1979
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

J. E. PREISER _____ Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS _____ Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 9/25/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Aug. 31	596	5,362	4,800
Sept. 7	-	-	-
Sept. 14	-	-	-
Sept. 21	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	597	5,366	4,800

RECEIVED

SEP 26 1979

J. E. PREISER

JMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

From J. E. PREISER Location *File* Phone No.
From J. M. KOCHISS Location Phone No.
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 9/25/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Sheets</u>	<u>Names</u>
Sept. 7	36	26
Sept. 14	629	508
Sept. 21	<u>604</u>	<u>503</u>
Total	1,269	1,037

JMK
JMK/W

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1979
J. E. PREISER

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER Location _____ Phone _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 9/17/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through Aug. 31	596	5,362	4,800
Sept. 7	-	-	-
Sept. 14	-	-	-
Total	<u>596</u>	<u>5,362</u>	<u>4,800</u>


JMK/W

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano
A. W. Bell

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From J. M. KOCHISS Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL DEALER SHEETS Date 9/17/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Sheets</u>	<u>Names</u>
Sept. 7	36	26
Sept. 14	<u>629</u>	<u>508</u>
Total	665	534


JMK/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

File

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB.* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 9/4/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through July 27	595	5,344	4,800
Aug. 3	-	-	-
Aug. 10	-	-	-
Aug. 17	-	-	-
Aug. 24	-	-	-
Aug. 31	<u>1</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>596</u>	<u>5,362</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larsen
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location A. O.
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location 93-3 Phone No. 438
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 8/24/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through July 27	595	5,344	4,800
Aug. 3	-	-	-
Aug. 10	-	-	-
Aug. 17	-	-	-
Aug. 24	-	-	-
TOTAL:	<u>595</u>	<u>5,344</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/lp

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED

AUG 24 1979

J. E. PREISER

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location A. O.
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location 93-3 Phone No. 438
Subject GUN RECALL - ATF MAILING Date 8/24/79

CRU has mailed 24,000/140,000 through Wednesday, August 22. I will let you know when the mailing has been completed.

AWB/lp


RECEIVED
AUG 24 1979
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location 
From A. W. BELL *Sub.* Location Phone No.
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 8/13/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through July 27	595	5,344	4,800
Aug. 3	-	-	-
Aug. 10	-	-	-
Total	<u>595</u>	<u>5,344</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RECEIVED
AUG 13 1979
J. E. PREISER

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *Sub.* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/30/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through June 29	587	5,137	4,800
July 6	0	0	-
July 13	3	150	-
July 20	4	49	-
July 27	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>595</u>	<u>5,344</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
G. J. Tiano

① ~~JFW~~
② ~~KFO~~
③ J. E. PREISER

Location _____

From A. W. BELL *HUB.*

Location _____

Phone
No. _____

Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

Date 7/23/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through June 29	587	5,137	4,800
July 6	0	0	-
July 13	3	150	-
July 20	4	49	-
Total	<u>594</u>	<u>5,336</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RECEIVED

JUL 20 1979

E.F. BARRETT

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location *File*
From A. W. BELL *Sub.* Location *File* Phone No.
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/16/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Dealers Responding</u>	<u>Owner Names</u>	<u>Letters Mailed To Owners</u>
Through June 29	587*	5,137	4,800
July 6	0	0	-
July 13	<u>3</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>590</u>	<u>5,287</u>	<u>4,800</u>

*This is a count of all dealers that supplied customer names;
thirteen dealers that gave other dealer names are not included.

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/9/79

Friday Week Ending _____	Responses	Number Of Owner	Dealer	Owner Mailing
Through June 29	600	5,137	1,616	4,800
July 6	<u>0</u> <i>+</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>600</u>	<u>5,137</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

file

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location file
 From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location Phone No.
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 7/2/79

Friday Week Ending	<i>Dealers Responses</i> Number of Responses	<i>Owner Names</i> Number of Owners	<i>Dealer</i> Number of Dealers	<i>Letters mailed to Owners</i> Mailing
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
June 15	2	11	-	-
June 22	3	223	-	-
June 29	6	56	-	-
Total	600	5,137	1,616	4,800

AWB:b

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location file
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location Phone No.
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/25/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Responses</u>	<u>Number of</u> <u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner</u> <u>Mailing</u>
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
June 15	2	11	-	-
June 22	<u>3</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	594	5,081	1,616	4,800

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To (3) J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/18/79

Friday Week Ending	Responses	Number of Owner	Dealer	Owner Mailing
Through May 25	582	4,807	1,616	3,941
June 1	4	25	-	859
June 8	3	15	-	-
June 15	<u>2</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>591</u>	<u>4,858</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

file

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
om A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 6/4/79

<u>Friday</u> <u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Responses</u>	<u>Number of</u> <u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner</u> <u>Mailing</u>
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
May 25	6	7	-	-
June 1	4	25	-	859
Total	<u>586</u>	<u>4,832</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>4,800</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE ITc: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *sub.* *file* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 ~~RECALL~~ - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/25/79

<u>Friday Week Ending</u>	<u>Number of Responses</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Owner Mailing</u>
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
May 25	6	7	-	-
Total	<u>582</u>	<u>4,807</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

AWB:jb

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
 m A. W. BELL Hub. Location _____ Phone No. _____
 Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/18/79

Friday	Number of			Owner
<u>Week Ending</u>	<u>Responses</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Dealer</u>	<u>Mailing</u>
Through April 27	556	4,595	1,616	3,941
May 4	9	106	-	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
May 18	4	34	-	-
Total	<u>576</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

AWB:j b

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larsen
R. G. Sherman
A. W. Bell
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location
- m N. S. OLENIK Location Phone No.
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 5/15/79

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	RESPONSES	NUMBER OF NAMES		OWNER MAILING
		OWNER	DEALER	
Through March 30	470	3,473	1,616	-
April 6	35	508	-	-
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269	-	-
April 20	20	253	-	-
April 27	7	92	-	3,941*
May 4	9	106	1,616	-
May 11	7	65	-	-
Total	<u>572</u>	<u>4,766</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

*Approximately 28% of this mailing has been returned to Remington as undelivered through 5/15/79.

RB 778 NSO:jb

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location
From A. W. BELL *Hub* Location *File* Phone No.
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/30/79

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	NUMBER OF			OWNER MAILING
	RESPONSES	OWNER	DEALER	
Through March 30	470	3,473	1,616	-
April 6	35	508	-	-
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269	-	-
April 20	20	253	-	-
April 27	<u>7</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,941</u>
Total	<u>556</u>	<u>4,595</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>3,941</u>

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

File 600 recall

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman
R. D. Anderson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL - DEALER MAILING RESPONSE Date 4/23/79

FRIDAY, WEEK ENDING	NUMBER OF			OWNER MAILINGS
	RESPONSES	OWNER	DEALER	
Through March 30	470	3,473	1,616	-
April 6	35	508	-	-
April 12 (Thursday)	24	269	-	-
April 20	<u>20</u>	<u>253</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>549</u>	<u>4,503</u>	<u>1,616</u>	<u>0</u>

NOTE: The first mailing to 3,941 owners is expected to be accomplished by Friday, April 27. Of the 4,042 owners screened, 101 (2.5%) have already turned their guns in for repair.

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

①

September 18, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman

From: E. G. Larson

Will you please give me an update on the recall as soon as possible? The last I had was dated June 8, and accounting needs a new set of figures to come up with their final estimate.

Please include total repairs made by model, and the same for Canada, total repairs made in the field to date, and their cost per gun. Also include total guns produced and shipped to date.

In the June report, we had made total repairs of 18,220, including Ilion and Canada, and 21,868 triggers shipped. That indicates there were 3,648 surplus assemblies in the field.

You asked that we increase trigger production to 100 a day, and I complied, but with a surplus of 3,648 in the field, we better keep a close watch on production. As a matter of fact, I think you should review the situation immediately, and determine if we really need 100 a day.

Please keep in constant touch with Jim Stekl and John Linde on this to be sure we do not wind up with a surplus, because any surplus will be a direct cost.

In addition, please review your records with each gunsmith, and if any have an abnormal quantity (more than you feel they will use) of fire controls on hand, ask them to reduce the surplus.

This recall is winding down, and it is imperative that we maintain a constant check to guarantee against winding up with a large surplus.

I would also like your and Jim Stekl's best estimate of the number of guns that will be returned in the next two months.

If you have any questions, please call.

EGL
E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

MODEL 600 RECALL STATUS

JUNE 21, 1979

	<u>REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>
Ilion Arms Service	1,291	XP-100
	661	600-660
Canada	396	600-660
Total Cost: \$3,300.00		

Authorized Service Stations	15,872
Cost	\$132,019.
Cost Per Gun	\$8.31
Triggers Shipped To Date (excludes 661 used by Ilion)	21,868
Total Repairs Made (stations plus Ilion & Canada): 18,220	

DEALER MAILING RESPONSE

WEEK ENDED JUNE 8

	<u>RESPONSES</u>	<u>OWNER LETTERS</u>
	3	15
Total To Date	1,616	4,800

Atlanta Calls May 1 Through May 31: 556 - average 18 per day
Total Calls To Date From October 25, 1978 through May 31, 1979:
22,727

Triggers on Hand: 352 Shipped To Date: 21,868

J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

C: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

o _____ Location _____
F. T. MILLENER _____ Location _____ Phone
No. _____
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 5/7/79

Atlanta call status as of May 1st is attached for your information.

File

778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 B04 EYE CASE
45 B04 20/20 BUFF
MAY 1978

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	Started 10/23/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Avg: 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY 1979		4445	19195	143	4
FEBRUARY		1287	20482	46	5
MARCH		772	21254	25	6
SUNDAY	4/1/79	3	21257		7
	2	23	21280		8
	3	16	21296		9
	4	26	21322		10
	5	33	21355		11
	6	27	21382		12
	7	19	21401		13
	8	8	21409		14
	9	71	21480		15
	10	72	21552		16
	11	51	21603		17
	12	52	21655		18
	13	42	21697		19
	14	20	21717		20
	15	7	21724		21
	16	60	21784		22
	17	38	21822		23
	18	41	21863		24
	19	20	21883		25
	20	32	21915		26
	21	10	21925		27
	22	2	21927		28
	23	34	21961		29
	24	28	21989		30
	25	33	22022		31
	26	28	22050		32
	27	19	22069		33
	28	10	22079		34
	29	2	22081		35
	30	90	22171		36
		917		April Avg/DAY 31	37

✓ J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

c: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FGM* _____ Location _____ Phone No. X 740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS _____ Date 3/12/79

Atlanta call status as of March 12th is attached for your information.

*file
Recall*

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45-804 EYE-EASE
45-904 20/20 BUFF
NATIONAL Made in U.S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average - 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY		4445	19195	143	4
Thurs.	2/1/79	83	19278		5
FRI	2	76	19354		6
SAT	3	62	19416		7
SUN	4	12	19428		8
MON	5	97	19525		9
TUES	6	76	19601		10
WED	7	83	19684		11
THURS	8	67	19751		12
FRI	9	55	19806		13
SAT	10	29	19835		14
SUN	11	8	19843		15
MON	12	70	19913		16
TUES	13	48	19961		17
WED	14	53	20014		18
THURS	15	45	20059		19
FRI	16	49	20108		20
SAT	17	39	20147		21
SUN	18	-	20147		22
MON	19	16	20163		23
TUES	20	35	20198		24
WED	21	57	20255		25
THURS	22	50	20305		26
FRI	23	33	20338		27
SAT	24	19	20357		28
SUN	25	4	20361		29
MON	26	43	20404		30
TUES	27	40	20444		31
WED	28	38	20482		32

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544346

	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYE EASE
45 904 20/20 BUFF
Made in U.S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Average: 123 per day	2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157	3
	JANUARY 1979	4445	19195	143	4
	FEBRUARY	1287	20482	46	5
Thurs.	3/1/79	27	20509		6
	2	38	20547		7
	3	19	20566		8
	4	8	20574		9
	5	54	20628		10
	6	34	20662		11
	7	38	20700		12
	8	26	20726		13
	9	45	20771		14
	10	20	20791		15
	11	4	20795		16
	12				17
	13				18
	14				19
	15				20
	16				21
	17				22
	18				23
	19				24
	20				25
	21				26
	22				27
	23				28
	24				29
	25				30
	26				31
	27				32

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544347

bcc: E. F. Sienkiewicz/J.R.Stekl
R. G. Sherman
J. E. Preiser,✓

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



February 20, 1979

To: J. P. McAndrews
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall Status - January 28, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25, 1978 through January 28, 1979, were 19,843 (copy attached).
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped to date - 15,708.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies - we have 6,629 on hand, and I have asked that we hold at 5,000 to cover dealer mailing of recall notice. Ilion given approval to reassemble guns in warehouse that were scavenged.
4. Other models returned - each customer calling relative to another model is requested to return the gun directly to Ilion for a complete check.

To date, we have received and checked the following:

Model	700	-	30
	721	-	2
	722	-	3
	40X	-	1
	552	-	2
Nylon	66	-	2
Model	3200	-	1

An additional 40 model 700's have been received, and are in process.

Of the 30 Model 700's checked to date, Ilion reports the majority are within specification. Several showed improper screw adjustments, and the remainder hardened grease or sludge in the trigger assembly. For this reason, I have asked for a cold test check as received to gain information on cold temperature and lubricants.

5. Number of invoices paid through February 11, 1979 - 9,271.
Average cost per repair - \$7.92.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

Copy to JPMc Andrews
DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

cc: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON ✓
N. S. OLENIK

Location *SL*

From F. T. MILLENER *FTM*

Location

Phone
No. 740

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS

FEB 11

Date 2/12/79

F. G. LARSON

Atlanta call status as of February 11th is attached for your information. This report will be issued on a monthly basis in the future. Distribution will be made at least one week before Board meetings.

RD 77B

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

Prepared By	Initials	Date
Approved By		

NOV 1978 RELEASE
AT 104 20720 1111

TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER 1978		4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880	Average - 173 per day	2
DECEMBER		4870	14750	157	3
JANUARY		4445	19195	143	4
Thurs.	2/1/79	83	19278		5
FRI	2	76	19354		6
SAT	3	62	19416		7
SUN	4	12	19428		8
MON	5	97	19525		9
TUES	6	76	19601		10
WED	7	83	19684		11
THURS	8	67	19751		12
FRI	9	55	19806		13
SAT	10	29	19835		14
SUN	11	8	19843		15
MON	12				16
TUES	13				17
WED	14				18
THURS	15				19
FRI	16				20
SAT	17				21
SUN	18				22
MON	19				23
TUES	20				24
WED	21				25
THURS	22				26
FRI	23				27
SAT	24				28
SUN	25				29
MON	26				30
TUES	27				31
WED	28				32
					33

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

cc: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK Location _____

From F. T. MILLENER *Fm* Location _____ Phone No. 740

Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 2/12/79

Atlanta call status as of February 11th is attached for your information. This report will be issued on a monthly basis in the future. Distribution will be made at least one week before Board meetings.

/ 1 recall

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYEASE
45 904 20/20 BUFF
Made in U.S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN-SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER 1978	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880	Average - 173 per day	2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750	157	3
	JANUARY	4445	19195	143	4
THURS.	2/1/79	83	19278		5
FRI	2	76	19354		6
SAT	3	62	19416		7
SUN	4	12	19428		8
MON	5	97	19525		9
TUES	6	76	19601		10
WED	7	83	19684		11
THURS	8	67	19751		12
FRI	9	55	19806		13
SAT	10	29	19835		14
SUN	11	8	19843		15
MON	12				16
TUES	13				17
WED	14				18
THURS	15				19
FRI	16				20
SAT	17				21
SUN	18				22
MON	19				23
TUES	20				24
WED	21				25
THURS	22				26
FRI	23				27
SAT	24				28
SUN	25				29
MON	26				30
TUES	27				31
WED	28				32

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544352

✓ J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

CC: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

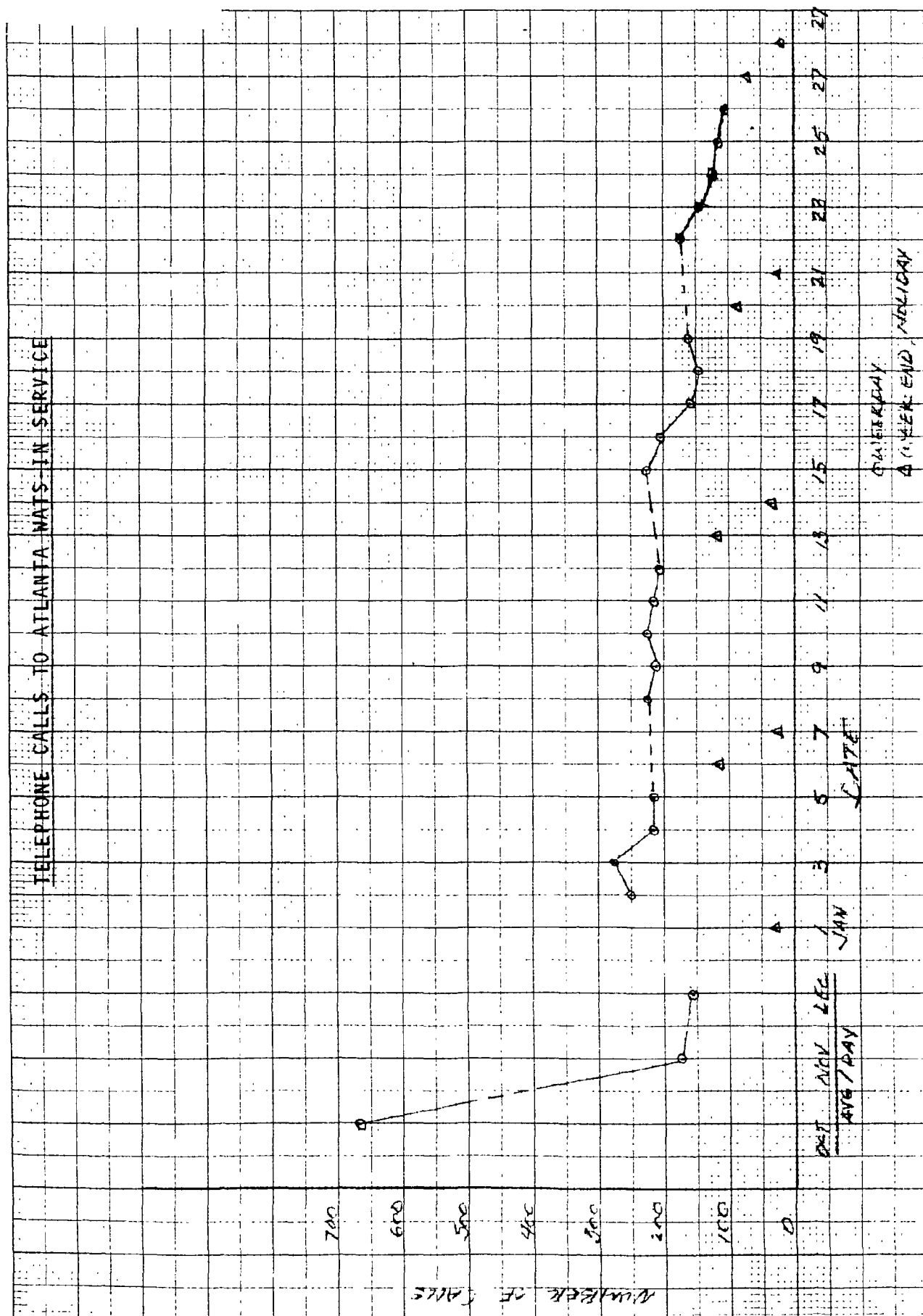
To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *fgm* _____ Location _____ Phone No. X 740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS _____ Date 1/29/79

Atlanta call status as of January 29th is attached for your information.

file recall

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	started 10/25/75	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
	DECEMBER	4870	14750		3
Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		4
Tues	2	250	15030		5
Wed	3	278	15258		6
Thurs	4	218	15476		7
FRI	5	217	15673		8
SAT	6	114	15807		9
SUN	7	24	15831		10
MON	8	225	16056		11
TUES	9	212	16268		12
WED	10	228	16496		13
THURS	11	215	16711		14
FRI	12	207	16918		15
SAT	13	117	17035		16
SUN	14	34	17069		17
Mon	15	226	17295		18
TUES	16	202	17497		19
WED	17	158	17655		20
THURS	18	145	17800		21
FRI	19	161	17961		22
SAT	20	89	18050		23
SUN	21	27	18077		24
MON	22	179	18256		25
TUES	23	147	18403		26
WED	24	125	18528		27
THURS	25	116	18644		28
FRI	26	102	18746		29
SAT	27	70	18816		30
SUN	28	19	18835		31
MON	29				32
TUES	30				33
WED	31				34

CC: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

✓ J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location _____ Phone No. X 740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/22/79

Atlanta call status as of January 22nd is attached for your information.

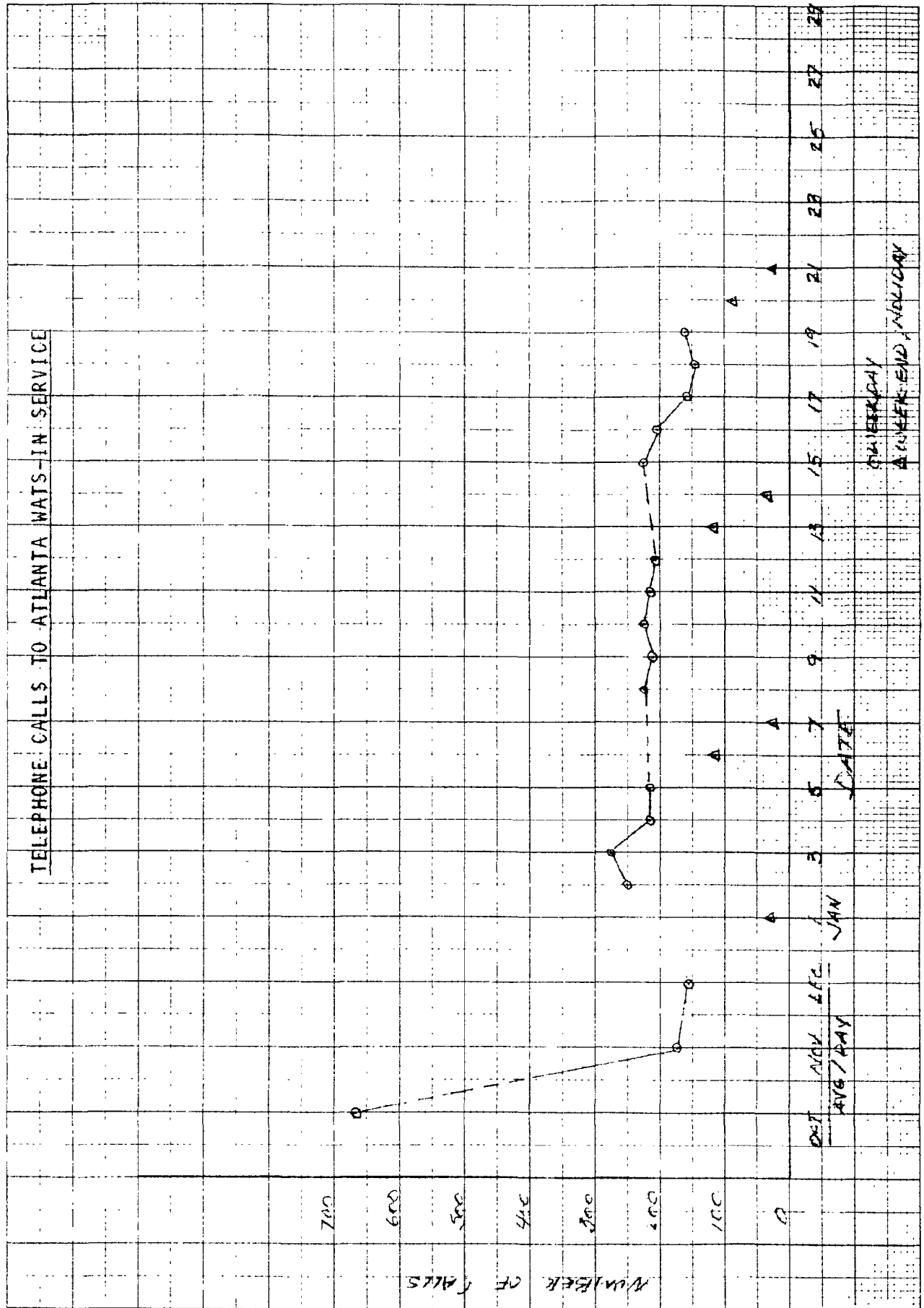
FTM:rmd
Attachment

He re-111

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

46 1320



TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER		4680	4680	started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880		2
DECEMBER		4870	14750		3
Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		4
Tues	2	250	15030		5
Wed	3	278	15258		6
Thurs	4	218	15476		7
FRI	5	217	15673		8
SAT	6	114	15807		9
SUN	7	24	15831		10
MON	8	225	16056		1
TUES	9	212	16268		1
WED	10	228	16496		1
THURS	11	215	16711		1
FRI	12	207	16918		1
SAT	13	117	17035		1
SUN	14	34	17069		1
Mon	15	226	17295		1
TUES	16	202	17497		1
WED	17	158	17655		2
THURS	18	145	17800		2
FRI	19	161	17961		2
SAT	20	89	18050		2
SUN	21	27	18077		2
MON	22				2
TUES	23				2
WED	24				2
THURS	25				2
FRI	26				2
SAT	27				2
SUN	28				2
MON	29				3
TUES	30				3
WED	31				3

J. E. PREISER ✓
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

CC: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To _____ Location _____
From E. T. MILLENER *Fm* _____ Location _____ Phone No. X 740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS _____ Date 1/15/79

Atlanta call status as of January 15th is attached for your information.

File recall

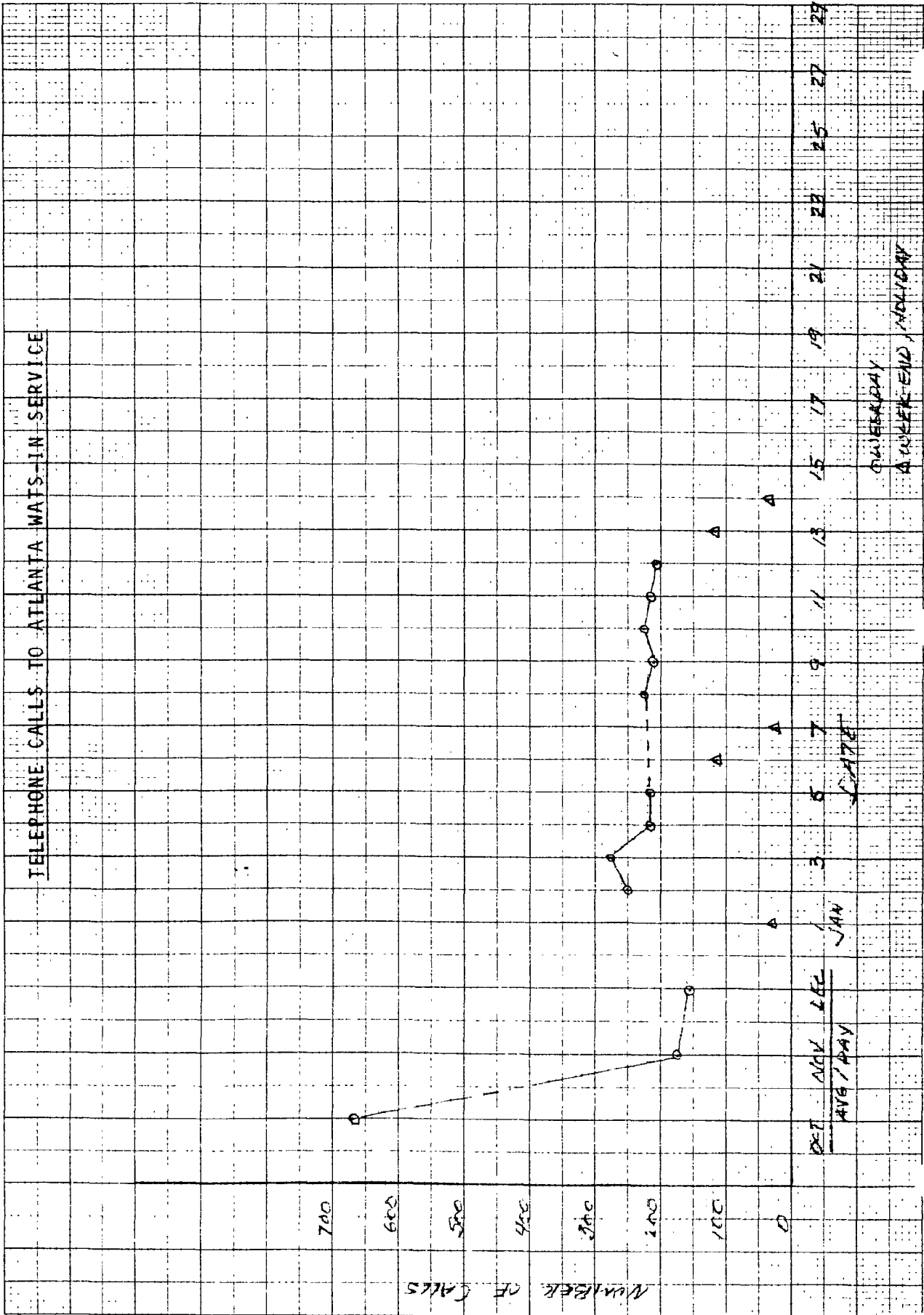
RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RECEIVED 1/15/79

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544359



TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

			1	2	3	4
	DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
1		OCTOBER	4680	4680	started 10/25/77	
2		NOVEMBER	5200	9880		
3		DECEMBER	4870	14750		
4	Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		
5	Tues	2	250	15030		
6	Wed	3	278	15258		
7	Thurs	4	218	15476		
8	FRI	5	217	15673		
9	SAT	6	114	15807		
0	SUN	7	24	15831		
1	MON	8	225	16056		
2	TUES	9	212	16268		
3	WED	10	228	16496		
4	THURS	11	215	16711		
5	FRI	12	207	16918		
6	SAT	13	117	17035		
7	SUN	14	34	17069		
8	Mon	15				
9	TUES	16				
0	WED	17				
1	THURS	18				
2	FRI	19				
3	SAT	20				
4	SUN	21				
5	MON	22				
6	TUES	23				
7	WED	24				
8	THURS	25				
9	FRI	26				
0	SAT	27				
1	SUN	28				
2	MON	29				
3	TUES	30				
4	WED	31				
5						
6						

J. E. PREISER ✓
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

CC: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* Location _____ Phone No. X 740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/8/79

Atlanta call status as of January 7th is attached for your information.

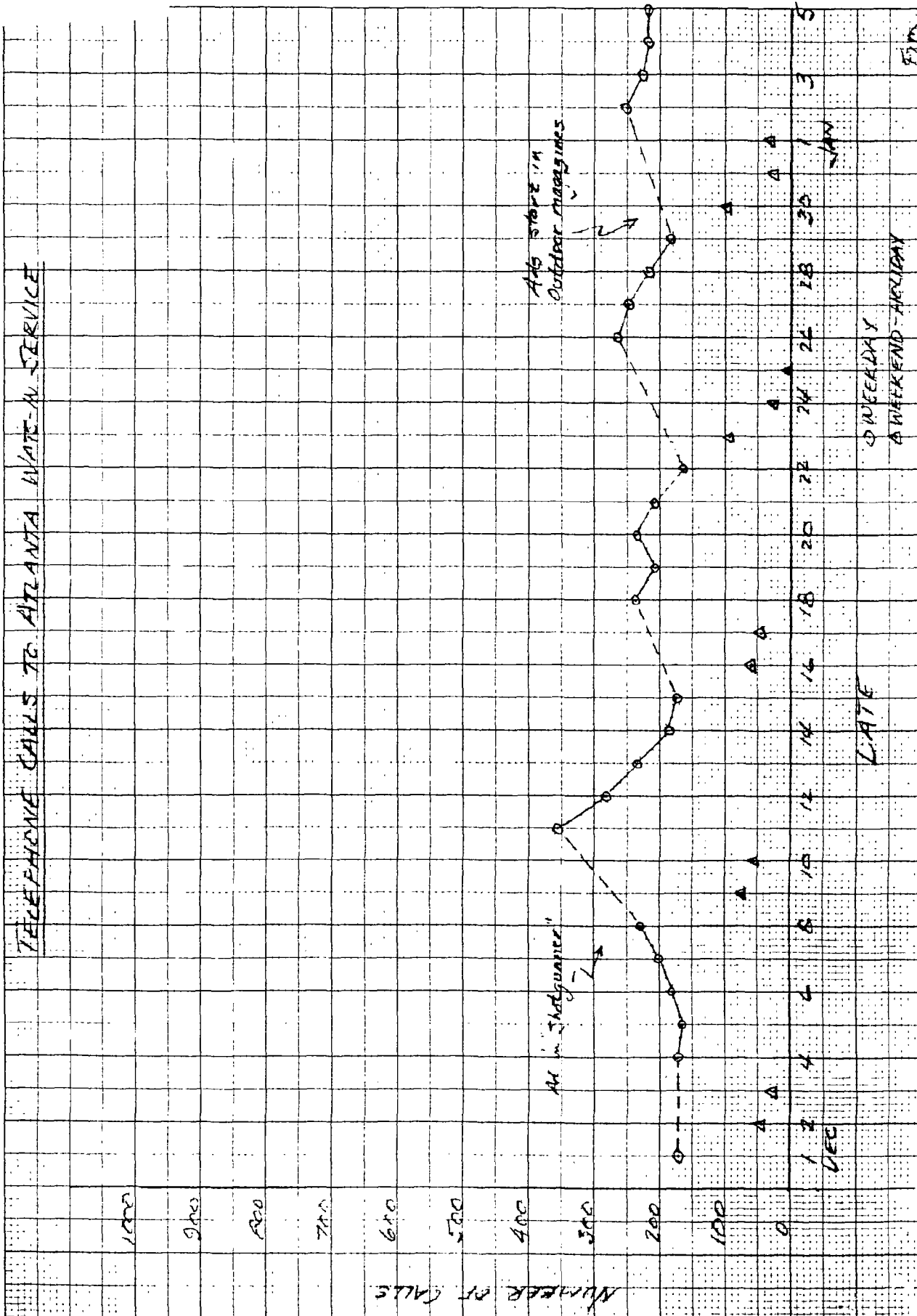
File recall

FTM:rd

Attachment

RD 778

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4660	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
Mon	11	357	11554		13
Tues	12	282	11836		14
Wed	13	235	12071		15
Thur	14	189	12260		16
Fri	15	174	12434		17
Sat	16	60	12494		18
Sun	17	46	12540		19
Mon	18	238	12778		20
Tues	19	208	12986		21
Wed	20	236	13222		22
Thur	21	209	13431		23
Fri	22	160	13591		24
Sat	23	92	13683		25
Sun	24	25	13708		26
Mon	25	5	13713		27
Tues	26	268	13981		28
Wed	27	247	14228		29
Thur	28	219	14447		30
Fri	29	180	14627		31
Sat	30	97	14724		32
Sun	31	26	14750		33
Mon	1/1/79	30	14780		34
Tues	2				

J. E. PREISER ✓
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

CC: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *fm* _____ Location _____ Phone No. X 740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS Date 1/3/79

Atlanta call status as of December 30th is attached for your information.

File Recall

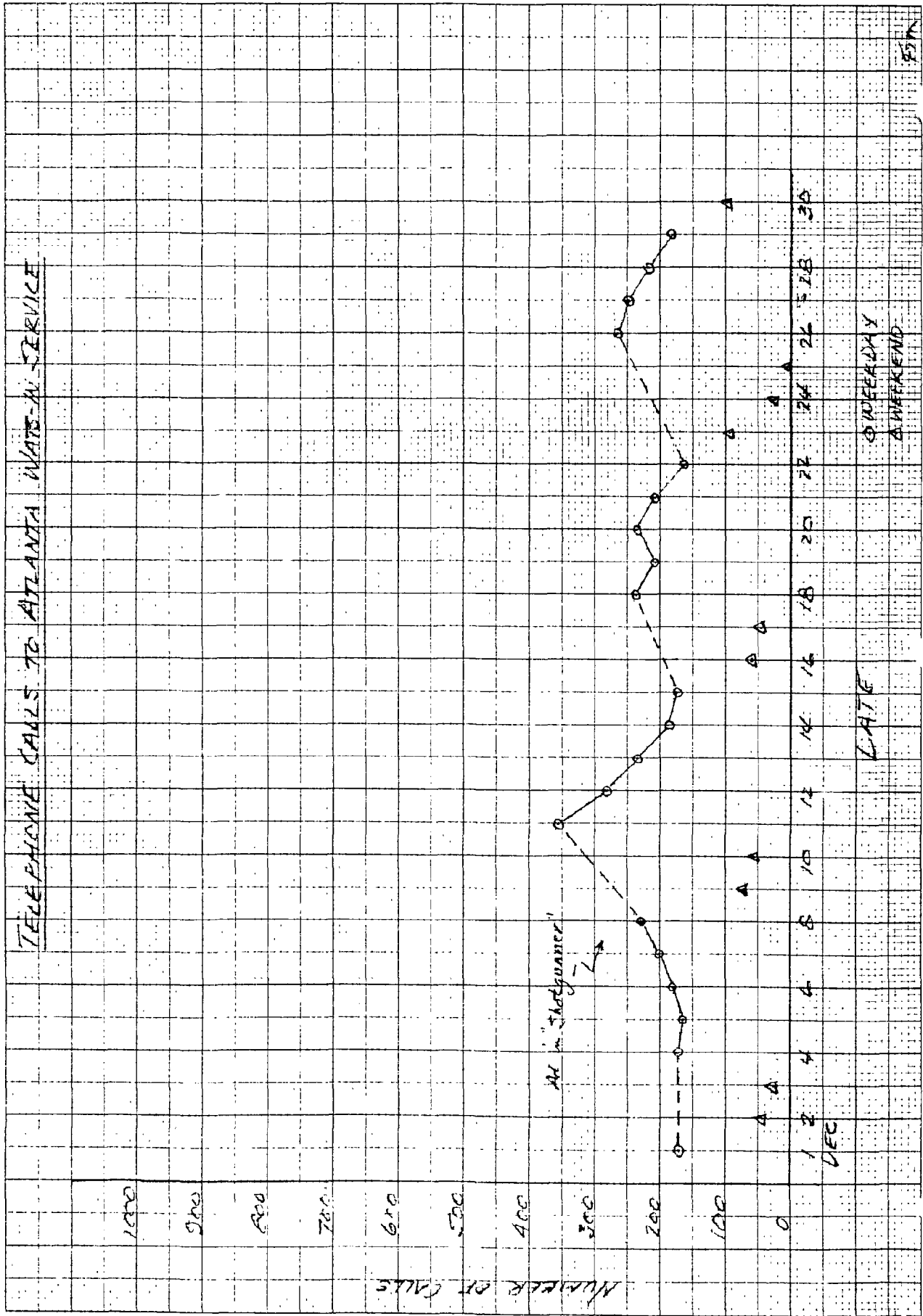
/rj

Attachment

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA WATS-AV SERVICE



45 804 EYE EASE
45 904 20/20 BUFF
MAGNUM S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
Mon	11	357	11554		13
Tues	12	282	11836		14
Wed	13	235	12071		15
Thur	14	189	12260		16
Fri	15	174	12434		17
Sat	16	60	12494		18
Sun	17	46	12540		19
Mon	18	238	12778		20
Tues	19	208	12986		21
Wed	20	236	13222		22
Thur	21	209	13431		23
Fri	22	160	13591		24
Sat	23	92	13683		25
Sun	24	25	13708		26
Mon	25	5	13713		27
Tues	26	268	13981		28
Wed	27	247	14228		29
Thur	28	219	14447		30
Fri	29	180	14627		31
Sat	30	97	14724		32
Sun	31				33
Mon	1/1/79	30			34

J. E. PREISER
E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

cc: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* _____ Phone No. X740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS _____ Date 12/18/78

Atlanta call status as of December 17th is attached for your information.

FE

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

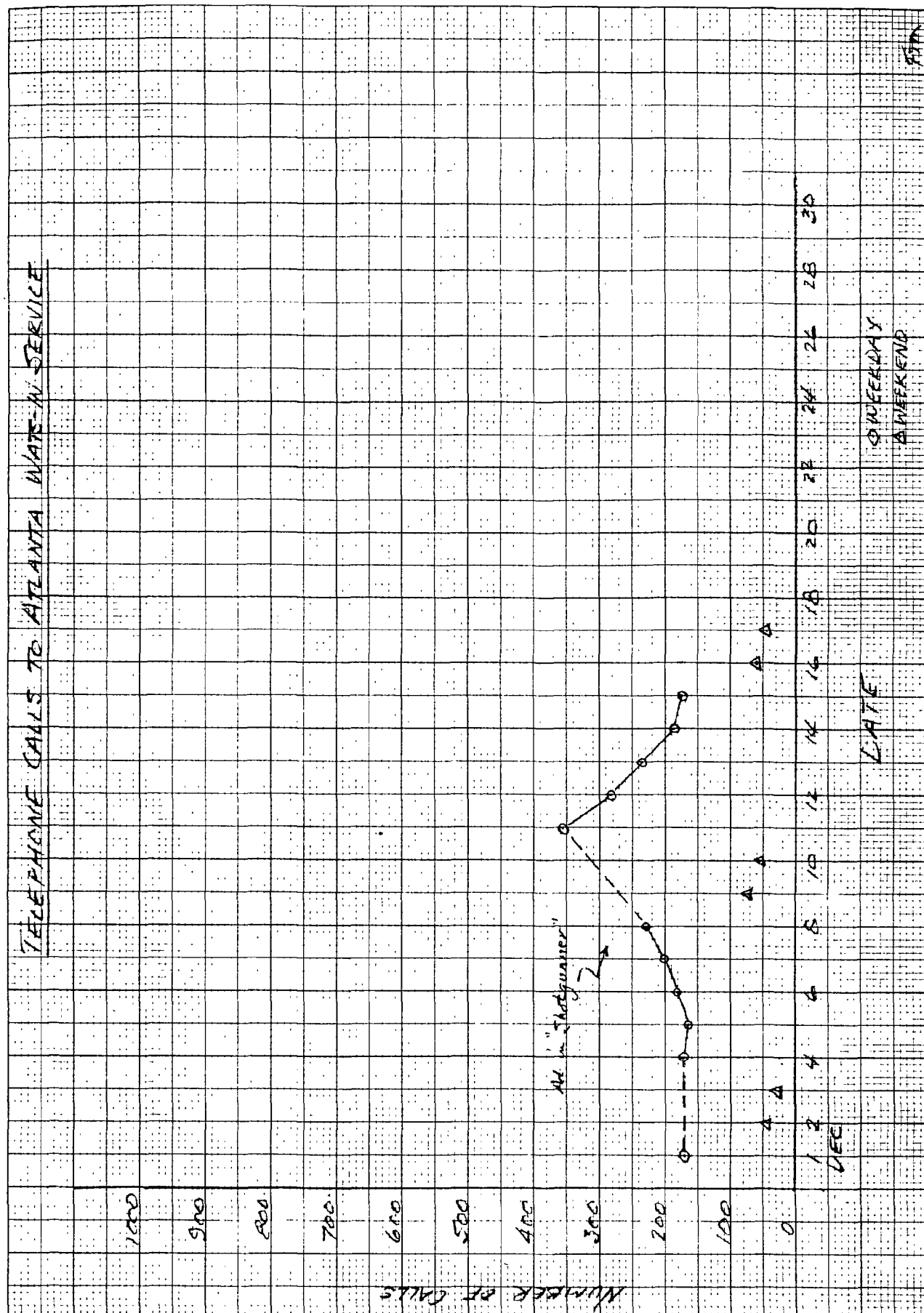
45 604 EYE EASE
45 904 20/20 BUFF
MADE IN U.S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER	ACCUMULATIVE		
		OF	NUMBER OF		
DAY	DATE	CALLS	CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
Mon	11	357	11554		13
Tues	12	282	11836		14
Wed	13	235	12071		15
Thur	14	189	12260		16
Fri	15	174	12434		17
Sat	16	60	12494		18
Sun	17	46	12540		19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
					33



~~LEWIS PREISER~~

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

cc: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* _____ Phone No. X 740
Subject RECALL - ATLANTA CALLS _____ Date 12/11/78

Atlanta call status as of December 10th is attached for your information.

*File
Recall*

RD 770

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45-804 EYE EASE
45-904 20/20 BUFF
MADE IN U.S.A.

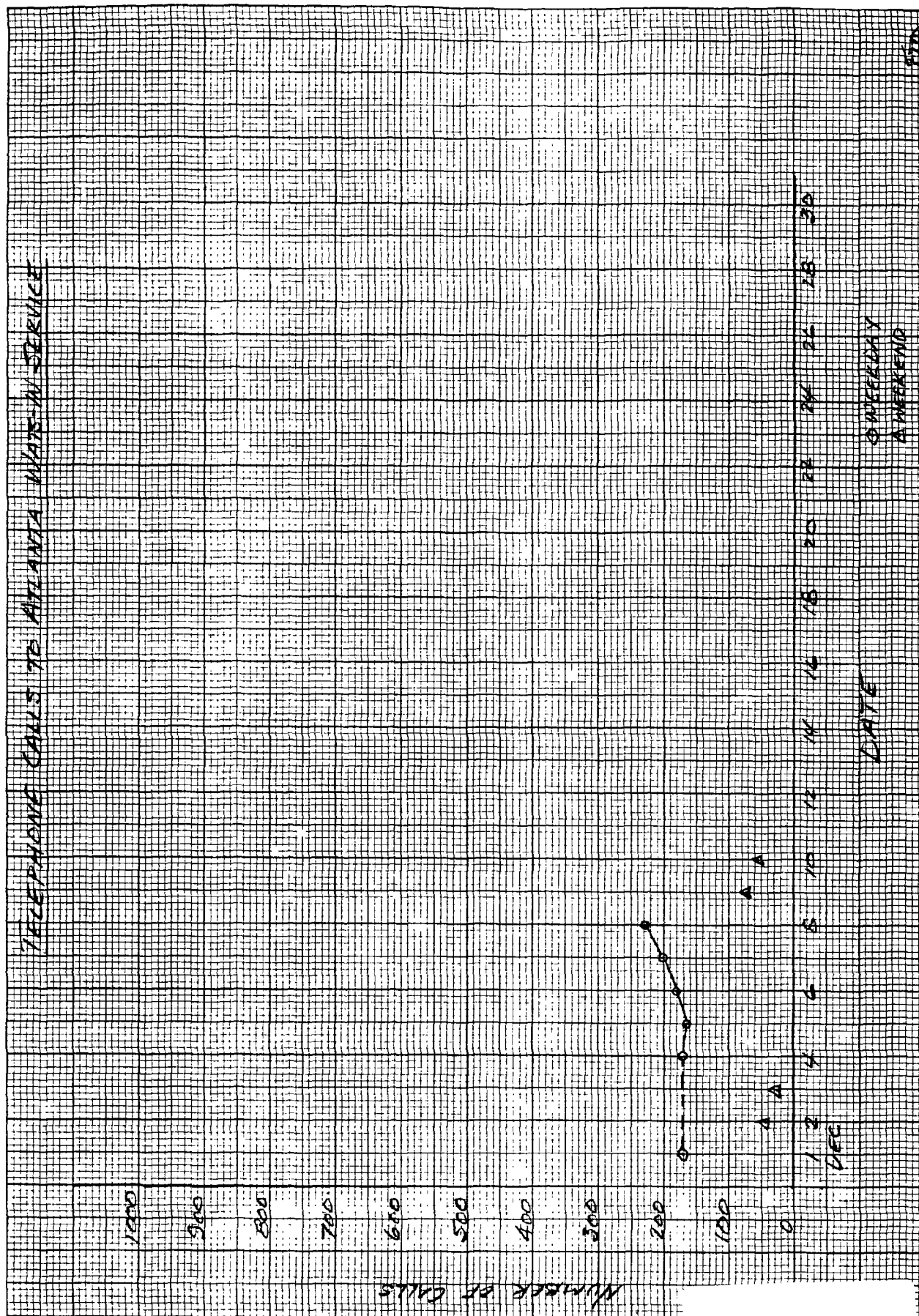
TELEPHONE CALLS

TO

ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER	ACCUMULATIVE		
		OF	NUMBER OF		
DAY	DATE	CALLS	CALLS	NOTES	
OCTOBER		4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
NOVEMBER		5200	9880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	229	11068		10
Sat	9	72	11140		11
Sun	10	57	11197		12
					13
					14
					15
					16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30
					31
					32
					33

TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA WHATS-W SERVICE



~~J. M. PREISER~~

E. G. LARSON
N. S. OLENIK

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

cc: L. J. Scott
R. G. Sherman

To _____ Location _____
From F. T. MILLENER *FTM* _____ Location _____ Phone
No. X740
Subject Recall - Atlanta Calls _____ Date 12/4/78

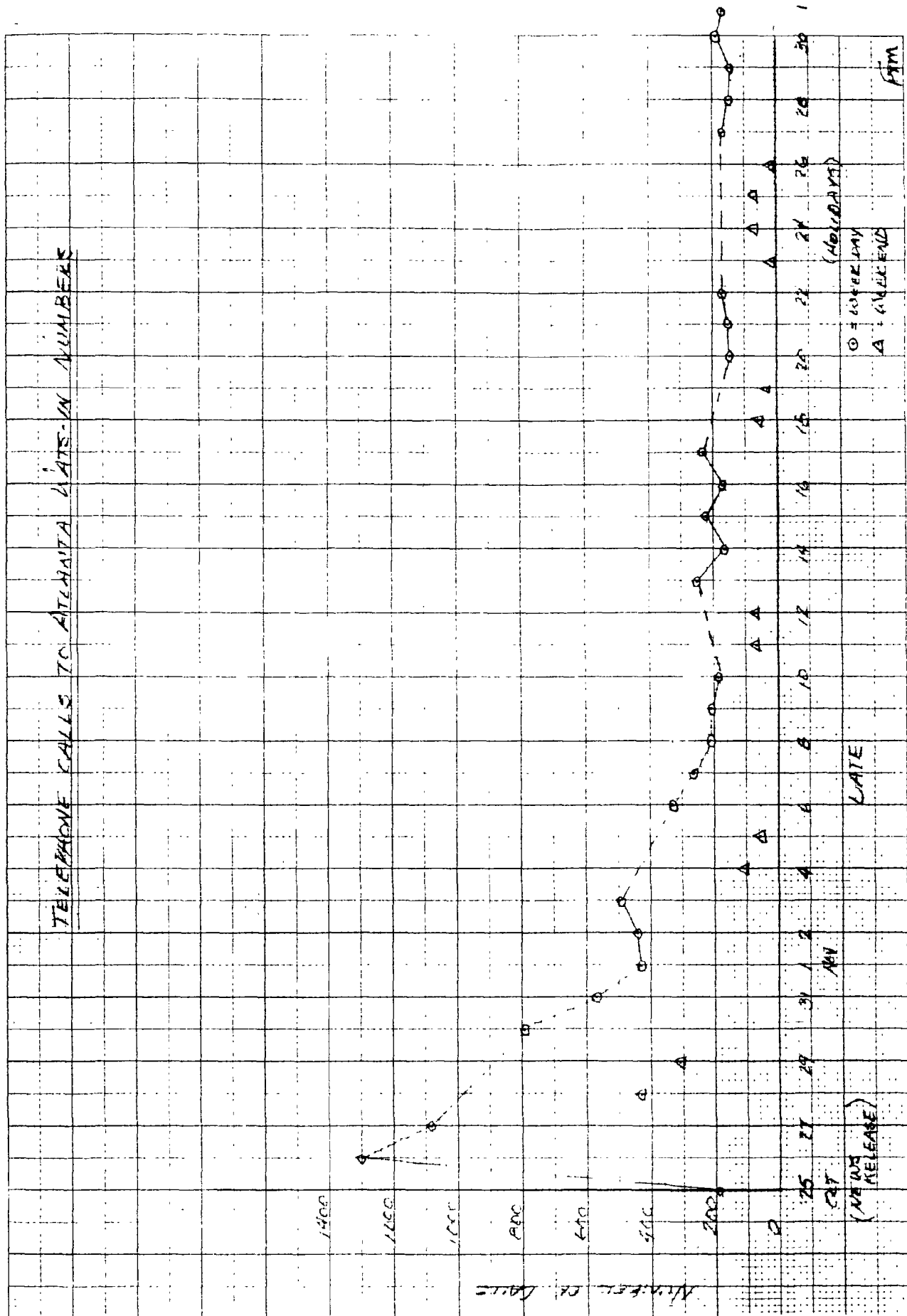
Atlanta call status as of December 3rd is attached for your information.

*File
Recall*

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA DATES-IN NUMBERS



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: R. G. Sherman
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. E. Preiser ✓

January 5, 1979

*cc: JGW
then file recall 1-8-79*

To: J. P. McAndrews
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall Status - December 30, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through December 30 totals 14,724 - copy attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through December 30 is 9,077.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies was 400 a day, which was made. We now have 8,600 assemblies on hand, and are cutting back to 100 a day so that assemblies for XP-100 can be produced. We have approximately 300 XP-100's back to repair.

We will maintain a minimum quantity of 5,000 on hand until we determine what impact the magazine ads will have on returns.

4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through December 30 - this information will be supplied to you by the middle of next week by R. G. Sherman. It has become too difficult to pick these out by hand, and computer folks are setting up to select by computer.
5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned by January 31 - to date, we have paid 4,211 invoices, so are running below our estimate of 8,000 by year's end. In the next couple of weeks, the effect of the ads should give us a chance at an estimate. Holiday season was also a factor.

EGL

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

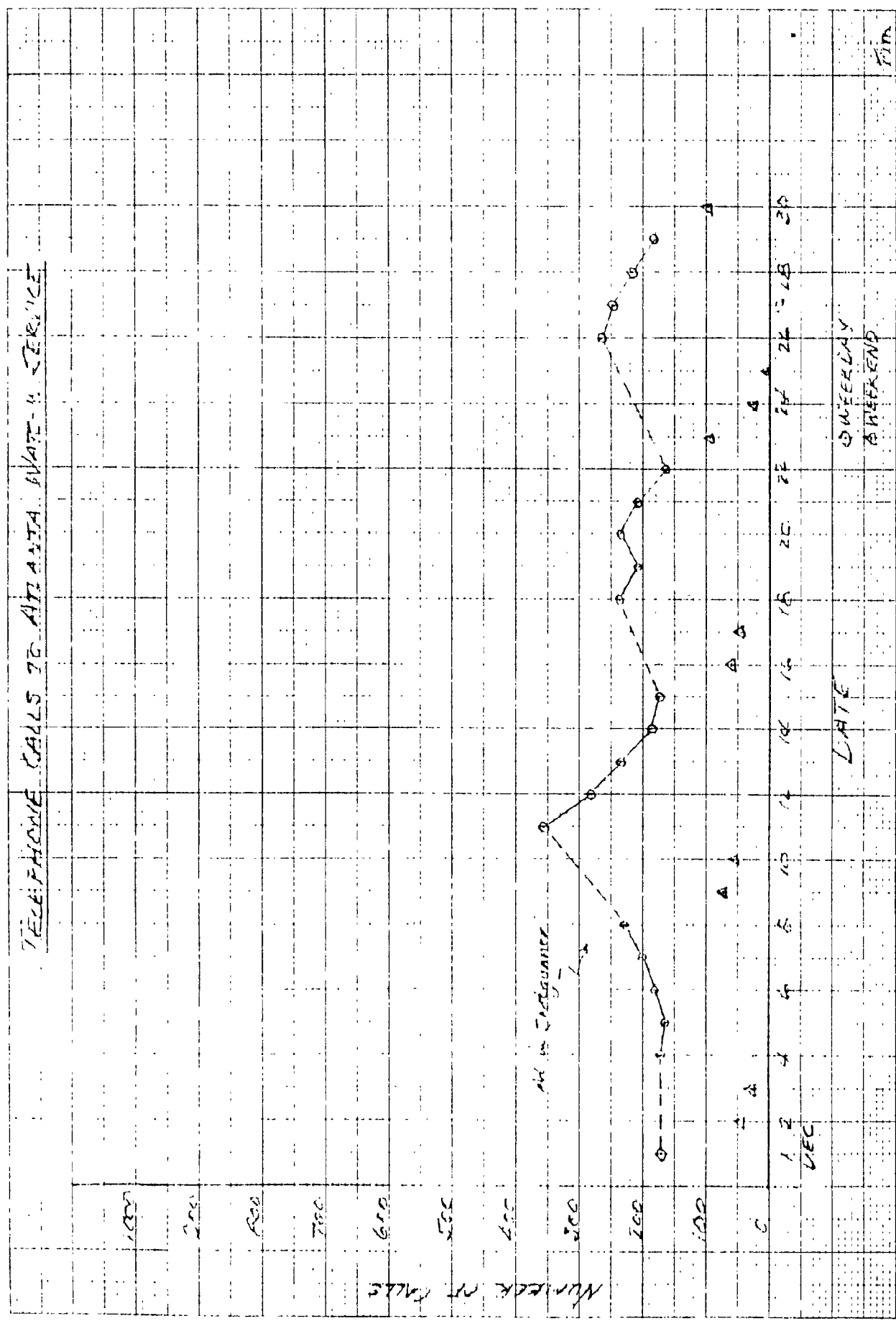
Prepared By	Initials	Date
Approved By		

CONFIDENTIAL

TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
	OCTOBER	4680	4680	Started 10/25/78	1
	NOVEMBER	5200	7880		2
Fri	12/1/78	170	10050		3
Sat	2	44	10094		4
Sun	3	25	10119		5
Mon	4	172	10291		6
Tues	5	167	10458		7
Wed	6	180	10638		8
Thur	7	201	10839		9
Fri	8	177	11016		10
Sat	9	72	11088		11
Sun	10	57	11145		12
Mon	11	157	11302		13
Tues	12	182	11484		14
Wed	13	135	11619		15
Thur	14	189	11808		16
Fri	15	174	11982		17
Sat	16	60	12042		18
Sun	17	46	12088		19
Mon	18	238	12326		20
Tues	19	208	12534		21
Wed	20	236	12770		22

TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA WATER SERVICE



OVERLAY
SCHEDULE

LATE

DEC

cc: R. G. Sherman
E. F. Sienkiewicz
J. E. Preiser /

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



November 30, 1978

To: J. P. McAndrews
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall Status
November 30, 1978

file

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through November 26, totals 9,219. Daily breakdowns are attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through November 29 - 6,271.
3. Forecasted daily supply of trigger assemblies through December 31 is 400-500, for a total of 10,000.
4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models, through November 29:

	<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Total</u>
Model 700	146	25	171
788	21		21
760	12		12
742	9		9
870	9		9
Nylon 66	1		1
1100	5		5
721	6		6

5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned for repair through December 31 is 8,000. The 8,000 is based on number of trigger assemblies shipped to date, gunsmith request for additional assemblies, and invoices received. The gunsmiths report that owners have contacted them, but will not return guns until after the hunting season.

We expect another rise in calls and repairs in January when ads in major publications appear.

I am building a small surplus of trigger assemblies for this, and once we reach 5,000, we will reduce daily production.

6. Number of participating gunsmiths: 166 domestic; 3 in Alaska; and 4 in Hawaii. We have also instructed Canadian gunsmiths, and have shipped them trigger assemblies.
7. Surplus trigger units at Ilion, as of November 29, are 3,156.

EGL

EGL:lb
Attach.

E. G. Larson

CONFIDENTIAL

TELEPHONE CALLS TO ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
		NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
DAY	DATE				
Wed	10/27/45	181	190		
Thur		1500	1690		
Fri	28	1086	7576		
Sat	29	453	8029		
Sun	30	206	8235		
Mon	31	798	9033		
Tues		567	9600		
Wed	11/1/45	750	10350		
Thur	2	472	5552		
Fri	3	394	5948		
Sat	4	103	6051		
Sun	5	89	6140		
Mon	6	229	6439		
Tues	7	262	6701		
Wed	8	216	6917		
Thur	9	208	7125		
Fri	10	183	7308		
Sat	11	63	7371		
Sun	12	67	7438		
Mon	13	251	7695		
Tues	14	113	7858		
Wed	15	222	8080		
Thur	16	173	8253		
Fri	17	222	8475		
Sat	18	67	8542		
Sun	19	21	8585		
Mon	20	146	8731		
Tues	21	162	8893		
Wed	22	171	9054		
Thur	23	11	9065		
Fri	24	73	9138		
Sat	25	64	9202		
SUN	26	17	9219		

Mr. J. E. Preiser
Mr. E. G. Larson
To Mr. N. S. Olenik Location _____

cc. Mr. L. J. Scott
Mr. R. G. Sherman

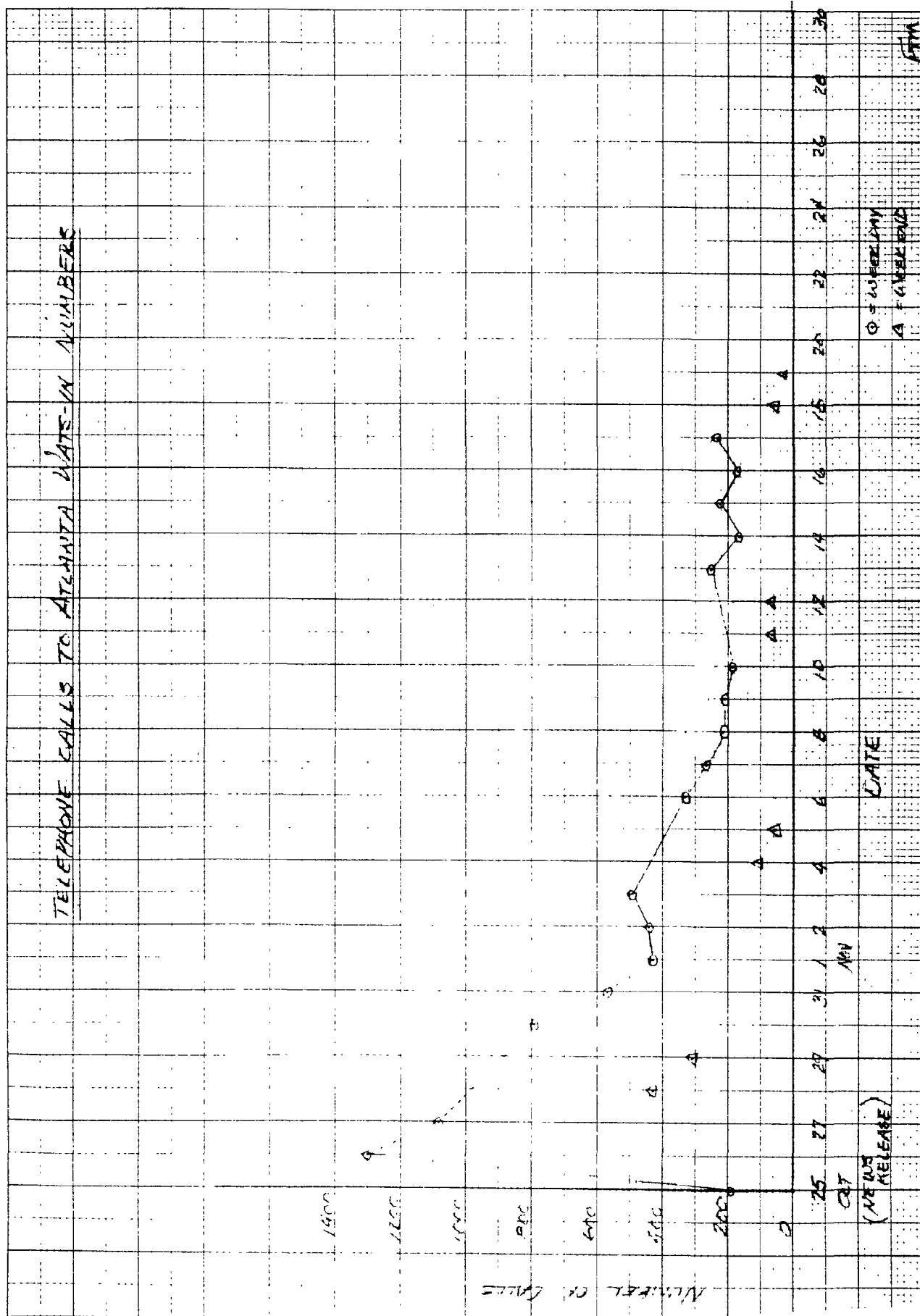
From F. I. Millener *FSM* Location _____ Phone No. _____

Subject Recall - Atlanta Calls Date 11/20/78

Atlanta call status as of November 19 is attached for your information.

BB 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE



	Initials	Date
Prepared By		
Approved By		

45 804 EYE EASE
45 904 20/20 BUFF
MADE IN U.S.A.

TELEPHONE CALLS
TO
ATLANTA WATS-IN SERVICE

		1	2	3	4
DAY	DATE	NUMBER OF CALLS	ACCUMULATIVE NUMBER OF CALLS	NOTES	
Wed	10/25/78	191	190		1
Thur	26	1200	1490		2
Fri	27	1086	2576		3
Sat	28	433	3009		4
Sun	29	206	3215		5
Mon	30	798	4013		6
Tues	31	567	4580		7
Wed	11/1/78	430	5010		8
Thur	2	492	5502		9
Fri	3	374	5876		10
Sat	4	103	6051		11
Sun	5	89	6140		12
Mon	6	227	6367		13
Tues	7	62	6429		14
Wed	8	216	6645		15
Thur	9	208	6853		16
Fri	10	183	7036		17
Sat	11	63	7100		18
Sun	12	67	7167		19
Mon	13	251	7418		20
Tues	14	143	7561		21
Wed	15	222	7783		22
Thur	16	173	7956		23
Fri	17	212	8168		24
Sat	18	69	8237		25
Sun	19	31	8268		26
Mon	20				27
Tues	21				28
Wed	22				29
Thur	23				30
Fri	24				31
Sat	25				32

This is latest call data
 Cf

		11/10/75		11/11/75	
		Local Calls		Area Calls	
Wednesday	10/25	212	190	190	
Thursday	26	1304	1300	1490	
Friday	27	1086	1098	1516	
Saturday	28	433	432	3009	
Sunday	29	306	305	2215	
Monday	30	798	795	4113	
Tues	31	567	567	4680	
Wed	11/1/75	430	430	5110	
Thur	2	442	442	5552	5578
Fri	3	396	396	5248	
Sat	4	103	103	6051	
Sun	5	59	59	6110	
Mon	6	329	329	6439	
Tues	7	262	262	6701	6727
Wed	8		216	6943	
Thur	9		208	7151	
Fri	10		183	7334	
Sat	11		63	7397	
Sun	12		61	7464	
Mon	13				

5578 (11/5)

DAILY RECORD OF CALLS - RECALL

Oct 25 thru Nov 2, 1977
9 Days

	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS
ALABAMA		27						
ALASKA		0						
ARIZONA		148						
ARKANSAS		12						
CALIFORNIA		295						
COLORADO		241						
CONNECTICUT		40						
DELAWARE		6						
DIST. OF COLUMBIA		1						
FLORIDA		61						
GEORGIA		87						
HAWAII		0						
IDAHO		13						
ILLINOIS		26						
INDIANA		31						
IOWA		62						

DAILY RECORD OF CALLS - RECALL

	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS
KANSAS		49						
KENTUCKY		31						
LOUISIANA		13						
MAINE		44						
MARYLAND		19						
MASSACHUSETTS		5						
MICHIGAN		46						
MINNESOTA		55						
MISSISSIPPI		21						
MISSOURI		113						
MONTANA		72						
NEBRASKA		90						
NEVADA		2						
NEW HAMPSHIRE		2						
NEW JERSEY		25						
NEW MEXICO		136						

DAILY RECORD OF CALLS -- RECALL

NEW YORK

NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH DAKOTA

OHIO

OKLAHOMA

OREGON

PENNSYLVANIA

RHODE ISLAND

SOUTH CAROLINA

SOUTH DAKOTA

TENNESSEE

TEXAS

UTAH

VERMONT

VIRGINIA

WASHINGTON

DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS
	17						
	53						
	15						
	80						
	182						
	28						
	683						
	1						
	25						
	10						
	28						
	2221						
	17						
	95						
	31						
	119						

DAILY RECORD OF CALLS - RECALL

WEST VIRGINIA

WISCONSIN

WYOMING

DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS	DATE	CALLS
	0						
	23						
	17						

TOTAL 5368
 210 Harbor Call

 5578

ATLANTA CALL COUNT

	<u>NUMBER OF CALLS</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CALLS</u>
Wednesday - October 25	212	212
Thursday - 26	1304	1516
Friday - 27	1086	2602
Saturday - 28	433	3035
Sunday - 29	306	3341
Monday - 30	798	4139
Tuesday - 31	567	4706
Wednesday - November 1	430	5136
Thursday - 2	442	5578
Friday - 3	396	5974
Saturday - 4	103	6077
Sunday - 5	59	6136
Monday - 6	329	6465
Tuesday - 7	262	6727

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



November 9, 1978

To: J. P. McAndrews
 From: E. G. Larson
 Subject: Recall Status - November 9, 1978

1. Number of calls received at Atlanta from October 25 through November 7, 1978, totals 6,727. Daily breakdown attached.
2. Number of trigger assemblies shipped through November 8 - 3,405.
3. Forecast daily supply of trigger assemblies through December 31 is 400-500 for a total of 16,000.
4. Number of calls received at Atlanta and Bridgeport on other models through November 7:

	<u>Atlanta</u>	<u>Bridgeport</u>	<u>Total</u>
Model 700	97	25	122
788	15		
760	10		
742	6		
870	6		
Nylon 66	1		
1100	1		
721 (bolt)	2		

5. Estimate of number of firearms that will be returned for repair through December 31 - 8-10M.

Gunsmiths indicate that many calls have been received in which the owner, when advised gun could not be repaired immediately, decided on his own to wait until after the current season. If true, the December receipts might run higher than average.

6. Number of participating gunsmiths:

168 Domestic
 3 Alaska
 4 Hawaii

E. G. Larson

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
 Attach.

ATLANTA CALL COUNT

	<u>NUMBER OF CALLS</u>	<u>ACCUMULATED CALLS</u>
Wednesday - October 25	212	212
Thursday - 26	1304	1516
Friday - 27	1086	2602
Saturday - 28	433	3035
Sunday - 29	306	3341
Monday - 30	798	4139
Tuesday - 31	567	4706
Wednesday - November 1	430	5136
Thursday - 2	442	5578
Friday - 3	396	5974
Saturday - 4	103	6077
Sunday - 5	59	6136
Monday - 6	329	6465
Tuesday - 7	262	6727

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie
A.W. Bell
H.K. Boyle
E.G. Larson
N.S. Olenik
J.E. Preiser
R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO: J.P. McANDREWS
J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON
R.A. PARTNOY

FROM: *E.F. Barrett*
E.F. BARRETT

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center (National Data Corporation, Atlanta, Ga.) - about 2500 calls have been received through October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas. We are receiving magnetic tape information which will be computer processed to aid our planning for future action.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns. This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads are being prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads are being prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

● Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl
Attach.

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

NEWS

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

B

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~XP-150~~ ^{XP-150} bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.

This went to participating Jew Smith.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/78

D.

D R A F T

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is* _____.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Name _____

Street _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____

Telephone _____

(Area Code)

(Area Code)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)

(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION**Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____

(Specify)

Month**Day****Year**

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

F.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

	<u>Rem. M/600</u>	<u>Rem. M/660</u>	<u>Mohawk 600</u>	<u>Total</u>
1963	100	--	--	100
1964	25,279	--	--	25,279
1965	24,851	--	--	24,851
1966	22,307	--	--	22,307
1967	19,061	87	--	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373	--	26,861
1969	--	14,196	--	14,196
1970	2	7,694	--	7,696
1971	--	3,993	4,979	8,972
1972	--	193	4,961	5,154
1973	--	--	8,739	8,739
1974	--	--	12,110	12,110
1975	--	--	13,120	13,120
1976	--	--	13,318	13,318
1977	--	--	17,631	17,631
1978	--	--	16,927	16,927
			(as of 10/18)	
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap
10/23/78

H.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E. Hooton, Jr.
J. E. Preiser
E. S. McCawley
R. B. Sperling
E. G. Larson
R. G. Sherman

October 30, 1978

RECEIVED

OCT 30 1978

OFFICE - E. F. BARRETT

E. F. BARRETT

REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES
MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES
XP-100 PISTOLS
SERIAL NUMBERS

Remington Model 600 and 660, Mohawk Model 600 Rifles -

Years 1963 to November 1968 -
Serial Numbers 000001 to 131552

November 1968 to August 1975
Serial Numbers 6,200,000 to 6,899,999*

August 1975 to present -
Serial Numbers A6,200,000 to current number.

Remington XP-100 Pistols -

Years 1962 to April 1968 -
Serial Numbers 00001 to 11,000

Years April 1968 to April 1975 -
Serial Numbers 7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Years April 1975 to September 1976 -
Serial Numbers 7,507,984 to 7,509,999

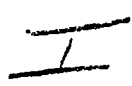
October 1976 to January 1978 -
Serial Numbers A7,500,000 to A7,504,695

January 1978 to present -
Serial Numbers B7,500,000 to current number.

* Contains serial numbers assigned
to Model 700 Rifles.


H. K. Boyle

HKB:iw



cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garritty
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



July 10, 1979

OK
~~E. F. BARRETT~~
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

JEP/lcy
Att.

J. E. Preiser
J. E. PREISER

*Pls send
approved copy
to me for
review with JPM*
EFB

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

E.F. BARRETT

TO: FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSEES
FROM: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol (listed below). We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, **we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom you may have sold the guns being recalled.**

For your convenience, we have printed the form below for sending us information on customers who have purchased the recalled guns from you. When you have filled out the form, please fold it (Remington address side out) and place it in the mails . . . no postage necessary.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL
MODELS BEING RECALLED**

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles
EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

If you find any of the recalled guns (new or used) in your inventory, phone the appropriate toll-free number below to get the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify your gun. Your customers may also call these numbers to obtain the same no-charge gunsmith service.

All states except Georgia — 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only — 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

If you have been contacted previously about our recall program, please ignore this request

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers

Sincerely,

L. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

DEALER: NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____
Area Number
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. _____

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL					
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME		ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?
WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

R2544409

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
From A. W. BELL *AWB* Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING Date 7/18/79

It is difficult to estimate the Atlanta business this mailing will generate since it is a function of stock on hand. Fred's suggestion does reduce telephone expense some 40% but leaves Remington accepting their count. Estimated exposure:

30% response on 150,000 = \$45,000 @ \$1.00/call
\$74,250 @ \$1.65/call (To Verify)

Another way to reduce the potential Atlanta telephone expense is to include an area code . exchange number/gunsmith address listing with the mailing--similar to the Atlanta function.

AWB/W

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

FORM 2
RATED
REV 1

REF

TO: FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSEES
FROM: REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol (listed below). We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, **we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom you may have sold the guns being recalled.**

For your convenience, we have printed the form below for sending us information on customers who have purchased the recalled guns from you. When you have filled out the form, please fold it (Remington address side out) and place it in the mails . . . no postage necessary.

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL**

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".
Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984 EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

If you find any of the recalled guns (new or used) in your inventory, phone the appropriate toll-free number below to get the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify your gun. Your customers may also call these numbers to obtain the same no-charge gunsmith service.

All states except Georgia — 1-800-241-8444 (Operator ⁴⁰ 61)

Georgia only — 1-800-282-1333 (Operator ⁴⁰ 61)

If you have been contacted previously about our recall program, please ignore this request.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

DEALER: NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____
Area Number

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. _____

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL			NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL				
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP

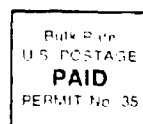
NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

Remington.
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
939 BARNUM AVENUE
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602



FROM:



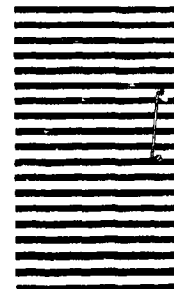
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 420 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX RGS
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
06602



cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garrity
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT
~~J. G. WILLIAMS~~
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

OK JWS

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.


J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

J.G. WILLIAMS

cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garrity
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



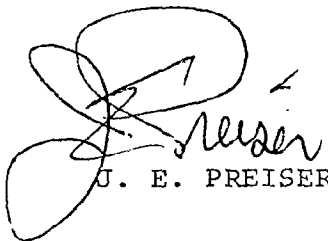
July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
~~E. HOOTON, JR.~~
~~R. A. HARTNOY~~
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

JEP/lcy
Att.

→ 
J. E. PREISER

LOOKS OK
ETH/10

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

E. HOOTON JR.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garritty
R. B. Sperling

RECEIVED

JUL 10 1979

R. A. PARTNOY

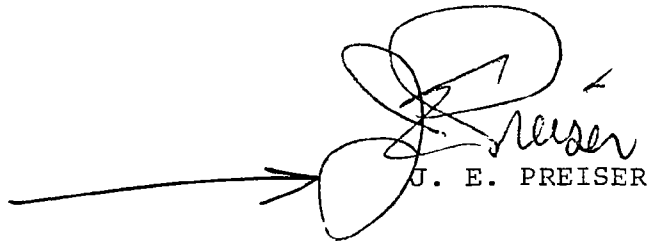
July 10, 1979

E. F. Preiser

E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.


J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

OK

Raf

OK GIS

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

cc: E. G. Larson

To J. E. PREISER Location _____
R. G. SHERMAN Location _____ Phone No. _____
Subject MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING Date 7/12/79

The information listed under heading of Product Recall
has been checked and found to be accurate.

to R. G. Sherman

RGS:fs

pn 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

cc: J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 11, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall - Model 600-660-XP100

See attached from J. E. Preiser relative to FFL mailing.

Please check serial numbers, and technical information for corrections, and get back to J. E. Preiser with copy to me as soon as possible.

Thanks.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garritty
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

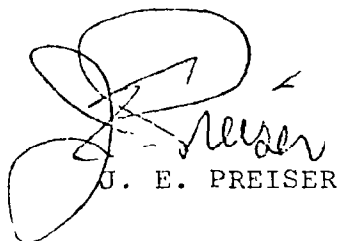


July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.



J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

Earl:

Please see that Red Sherman reviews the attached for technical accuracy, i.e., serial numbers, model numbers, etc.

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

JE Preiser
JM Kuchess

To AM Bell Location _____
 From F Miller Location _____ Phone No. _____
 Subject Gunsmit's Locator System for FFLs Date 7/13/79

National Data (Atlanta) says a locator system for gunsmit's for the Jackson Firearms Licenses mailout can be set up. If the FFL holder calls and asks for spec. info the response will be the gunsmit's address and phone number. No record of the call would be made by Atlanta - we would get a call count only.

The initial file setup would cost \$100 per location or about \$180. The cost per call would be \$1.00.

My contact at National Data is Larry Weaver (404 379-8539) and he is awaiting your call prior to starting the file setup. He needs two weeks to set up the files and make the coding changes.

(Call to back Tuesday, July 24)

cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garrity
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



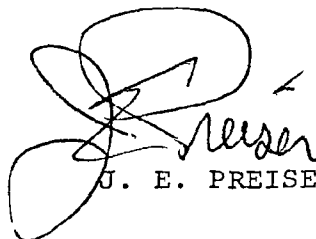
July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

JEP
Looks okay to me.
E.J.

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.


J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

RECEIVED
JUL 10 1979
E.J. GARRITY

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 420

BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

**REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX AWB
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
06602**

FROM:

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544421

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

MODELS 600, 660 AND MOHAWK 600 ONLY

10-27-78

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ABSOLUTELY NO ALTERATIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. IF ANY UNUSUAL PROBLEMS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY, RETURN FIREARM TO FACTORY.

Inspect Chamber and Magazine for live ammunition.

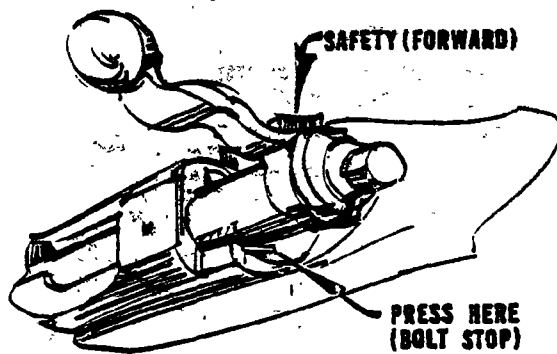
A. With firearms pointed in safe direction, open Bolt and visually inspect Chamber and Magazine.

1. Firearm must be free of live ammunition.

Remove Bolt Assembly from Firearm.

A. Pull Bolt rearward until Bolt Stop halts Bolt.

B. Insert small tool against Bolt Stop and press downward. This will release Bolt. (See Figure below)



Remove Trigger Guard and Stock Assembly.

- A. Unscrew front and rear guard screws.
- B. Remove Trigger Guard.
- C. Lift away and remove Stock Assembly from Action.
- D. Remove Magazine Assembly from Receiver.

Remove Trigger Assembly from Action.

- A. Pull Safety lever rearward beyond the safe detent position to clear the rear Sear Pin.
- B. Tap out both Sear Pins from left to right.
- C. Pull Trigger Assembly from Receiver.

Assemble Replacement Trigger Assembly.

- A. Insert Trigger Assembly, identified with "V" stamped on left side of Trigger, with slave pins intact, into Receiver and align Sear Pin holes to Receiver.
- B. Lightly tap slave pins to engage Sear Pin holes in Receiver. Put Safety to "On" safe position.
- C. Insert tapered end of Sear Pins in left side of Receiver. Seat pins flush to slightly below Bolt stop with slot. Make sure pins do not protrude into Bolt Stop slot in Receiver.
- D. Prick punch Receiver at Sear Pin holes on left side. Bolt stop must not bind in slot.

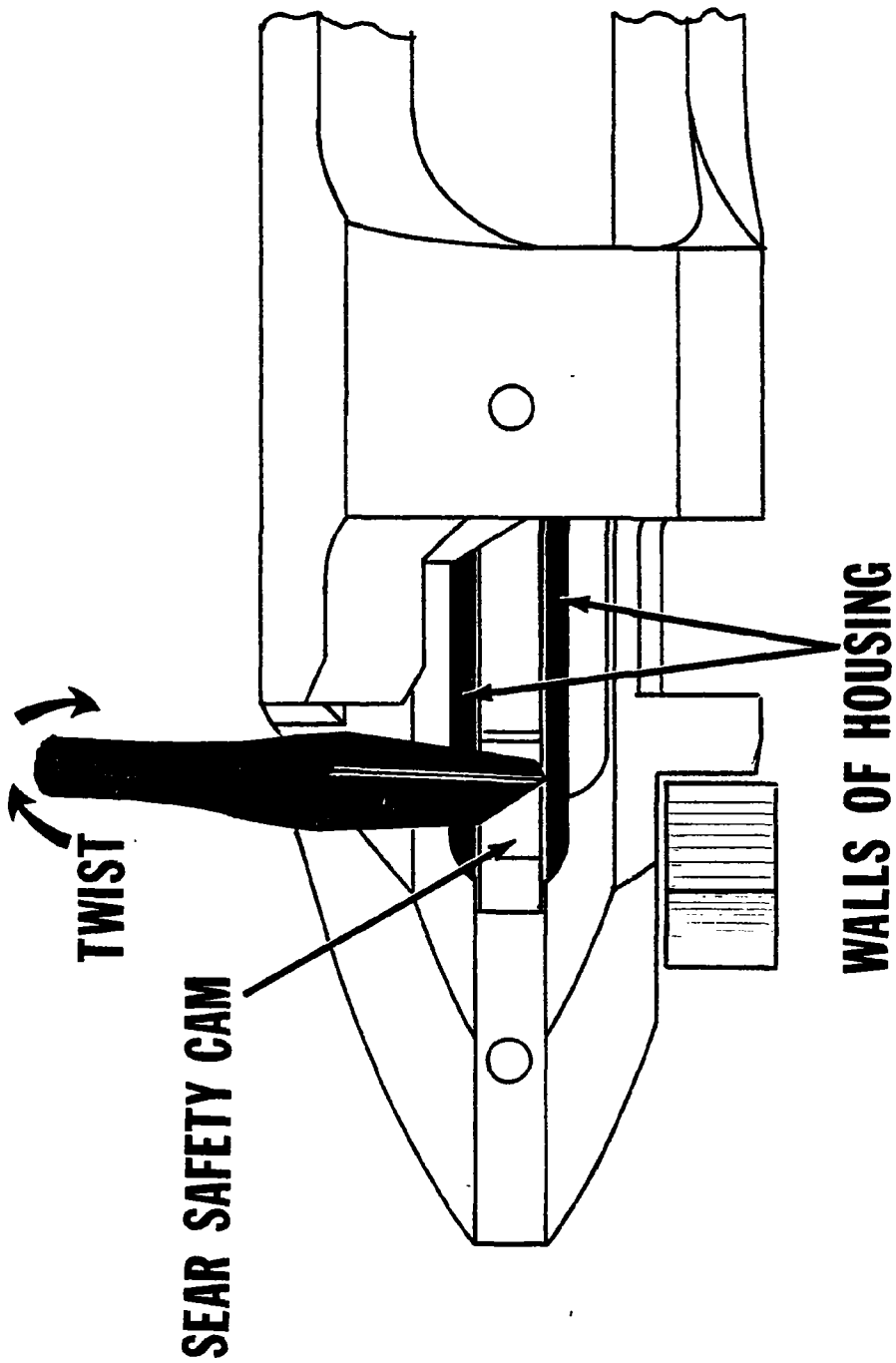
E. Push Safety lever to "Off-Safe" position, pull Trigger and hold. Depress top rear of Sear safety cam to insure that it moves freely in Trigger Housing. The Sear safety cam must not bind and must retract without hesitation.

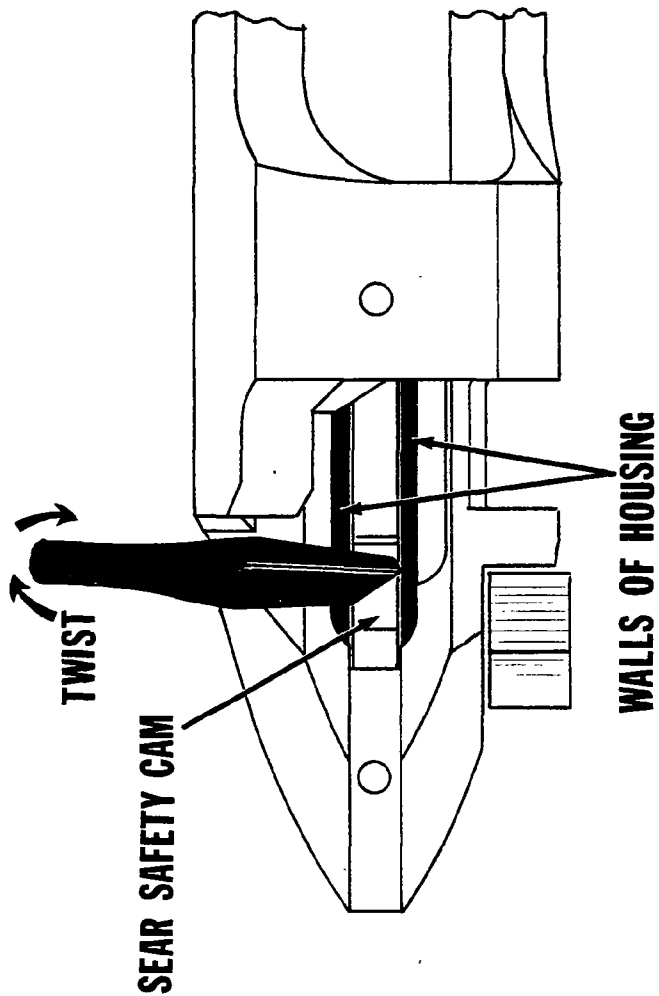
1. If binding occurs, insert wide blade screwdriver and carefully spread walls of housing against side of Receiver, and recheck Element "E", above. (See Figure below.)

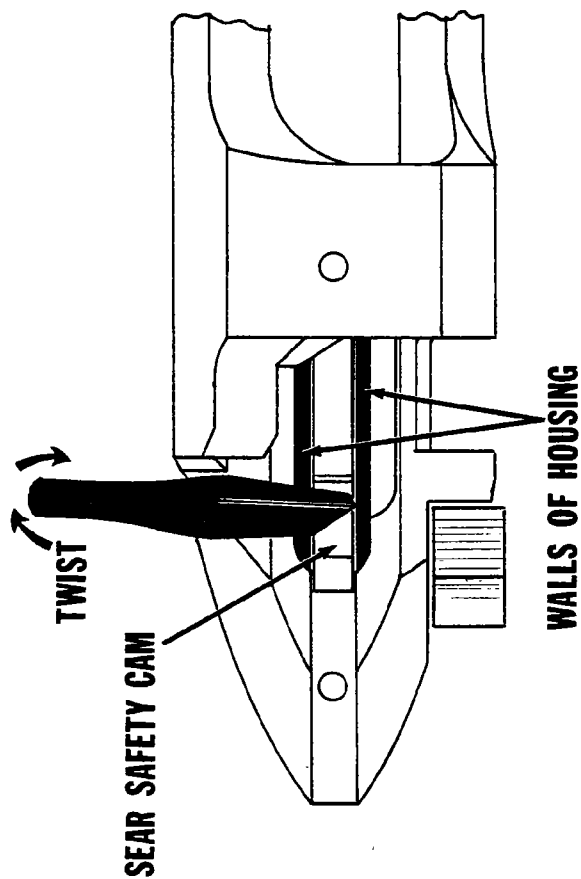


2. Visually check alignment of inner walls of Trigger Housing with Firing Pin head guide slot in Receiver.

F. Push Safety lever from "On-Safe" position to "Off-Safe" position, to insure free movement with no binding and positive engagement of detents. Check Bolt lock area of the Safety lever to make sure it works freely in Receiver slot. If slight binding occurs on Receiver,







F. Contd.

file Receiver slot. If excessive binding occurs, then use another Trigger Assembly.

G. Insert Bolt Assembly in Action.

H. Put removed Trigger Assembly in an individual envelope for return to Remington (one assembly per envelope).

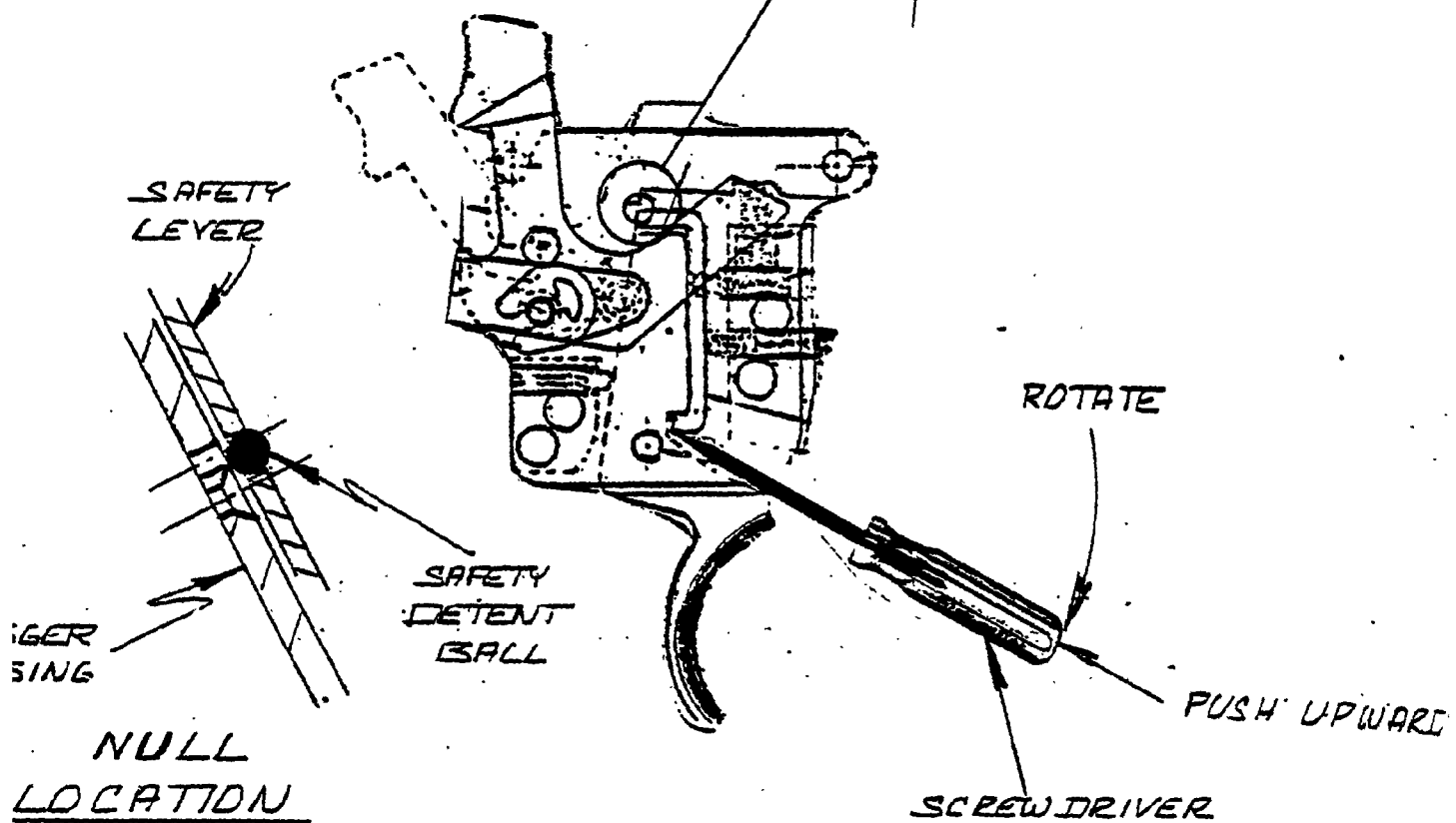
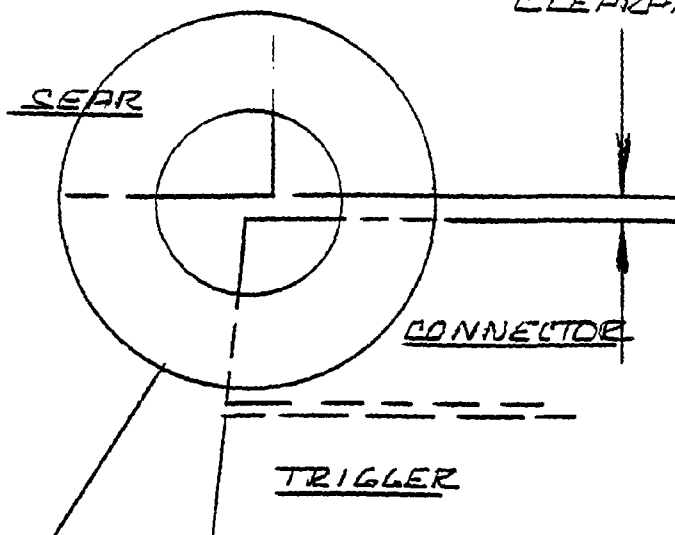
Check Clearance

- A. With gun cocked, locate Safety lever to halfway point between "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" location to position the safety ball detent between the indents with the Safety lever; in this unstable location insert an 1/8" wide screwdriver into the front of Trigger Housing (see Figure Pg. 6). Look through the engagement view hole to check for clearance between the Connector and Sear, while rotating Trigger back and forth. There must be clearance between the Connector and Sear, the Connector cannot catch on Sear. If clearance does not exist, install new Trigger Assembly.

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY

ENLARGED VIEW
SEAR & CONNECTOR
CLEARANCE

6.
CLEARANCE



Trigger Assembly Clearance.

- A. Assemble Barrel Action to Stock to check Trigger Assembly clearance. The brass reinforcing screw located forward of the Trigger Assembly clearance cut may possibly interfere with the new design Trigger Assembly. If this occurs, bend center reinforcing screw toward muzzle for proper clearance. (Note illustration)

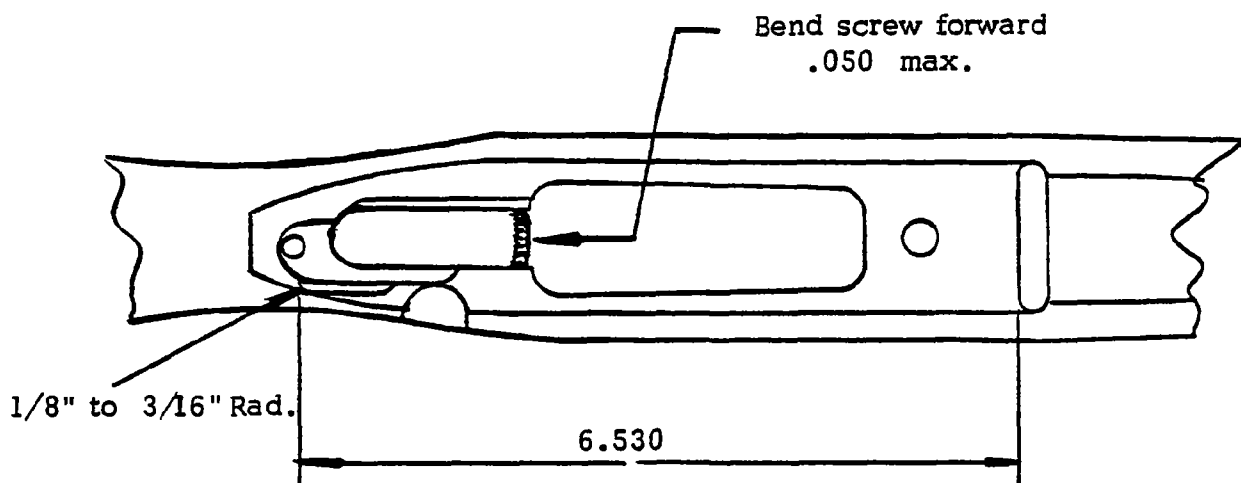
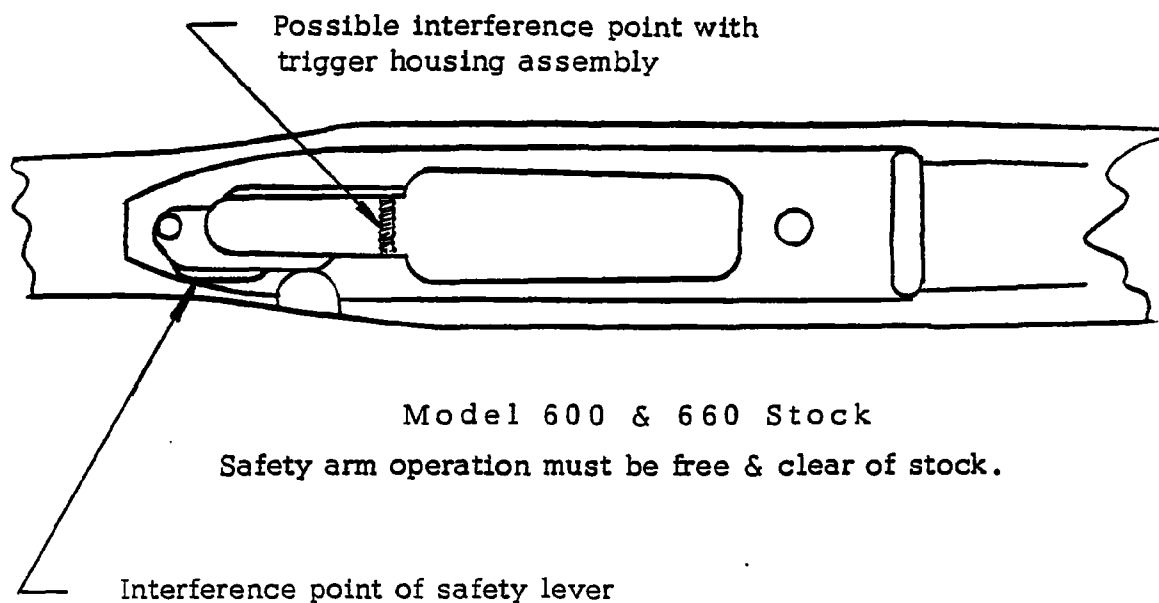
Safety Lever Clearance in Stock.

- A. For Safety lever clearance, wood is to be removed from the rear of the Safety clearance cut.
 - 1. With the Barrel Action removed from the Stock, measure 6.530" from the rear edge of the recoil lug shoulder to rear of Safety lever clearance cut and remove wood for Safety lever clearance, leaving a 1/8" to 3/16" radius in the rear corner. This wood removal can be performed with proper chisels and/or a rotary type high speed grinder. (Note illustration)

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLIES

Reinforcing screw should not interfere with trigger housing assembly.

- A. Bend screw forward .050" max.
- B. If interference remains:
 1. Replace stock on Mag. rifles (6.5 & 350 Mag.)
 2. Remove exposed stock reinforcing screw section on remaining caliber rifles



- B. After completing this operation, insert Barrel Action into Stock holding recoil lug tightly against recoil shoulder and with the Bolt in the closed position, pull the Safety rearward. Check Bolt lift to insure Safety arm has secured the Bolt in the locked position. Inspect the Safety lever for binding or contact with the Safety lever clearance cut in the Stock. Should the Safety lever, in the "On-Safe" position, contact the Stock, remove wood until clearance is obtained.
- C. After proper wood clearance has been obtained, complete the assembly of rifle. Check for clearance between Trigger and Trigger guard. Close the Bolt, put the Safety lever in the "On-Safe" position, pull the Trigger rearward and release. The Trigger should move rearward and forward freely with no binding. If any contact is found, the Trigger guard is to be filed.
- D. Check freeness of Safety. Safety must not bind. The Safety must snap in detent in both the "On-Safe" and "Off-Safe" positions.
- E. Check function of Safety. Cock rifle and move Safety to "On-Safe" position. No click or catch permitted when Trigger is pulled and the Trigger must readily retract when released. The Firing Pin must not fall.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

c: E.B. Beattie
A.W. Bell
H.K. Boyle
E.G. Larson
J.E. Preisner
R.B. Sperling

file
IAW cc to RCH PLS.
10/1/1

October 30, 1978

TO: J.G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON
R.A. PARTNOY

FROM: E.F. BARRETT

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

1. Owner Notification

• Toll free message center - about 2500 calls have been received through Friday, October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns.

This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

• Advertisements - Ads have been prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads have been prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

RECEIVED

OCT 31 1978

E. HOOTON, JR.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

• Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl
Attach.

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification

*General info to gunsmiths
via telephone call*

October 24, 1978

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~and 600~~ ^{RP-100} bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

C.

This went to participating Jew Smith.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/73

D.

Person calls in on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____.

Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

"Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your area for inspection and modification which will be done free of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest gunsmith is* _____.

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

E.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Trigger Assembly
Special Replacement Program

(A) GUNSMITH

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**GUN OWNER**

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____
(Area Code)Control No.

--	--	--	--	--	--

(For Rem. Use Only)**(B) FIREARMS INFORMATION****Model (Check One)**

- ☐ 1. Rem 600
☐ 2. Rem 660
☐ 3. Mohawk 600
☐ 4. XP-100

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 1. 222 Rem.
☐ 2. 6mm Rem.
☐ 3. 243 Win.
☐ 4. 308 Win.
☐ 5. 6.5mm Rem. Mag.

Caliber (Check One)

- ☐ 6. 350 Rem. Mag.
☐ 7. 35 Rem.
☐ 8. 223 Rem.
☐ 9. 221 Rem. "Fireball"
☐ 10. Rechambered

Serial No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(C) MODIFICATION INFORMATION

Method Gun Received From Owner:

(Check One)

- ☐ Hand Delivered
☐ UPS
☐ U.S. Mail
☐ Other _____
(Specify)

Month Day Year

Date Gun Received From Owner

--	--	--	--	--	--

Estimated Completion Date

--	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

PARTS CONTROL COPY

(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut	800-972-9379
Outside Connecticut	800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

G.

HS FRASER

REM ARMS

52-4

CONFIDENTIAL

JAMES HUTTON

REMINGTON ARMS

52-4

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)

R2544444

[illegible]

R2544445

החברות הבאות
התאגדותן יזמינו
חבר חר
יכ הר
פס נל
נח ונ
חר רר
נה רר
רת רר
חר רר
התאגדות הנדסה
התאגדות הנדסה

T T T T T
 T T T T T
 T T
 T T
 X X
 T T
 T T
 T T
 T T
 T T
 L T
 T T T T T
 T T T T T

[illegible]

```

  9999999999
999999999999
99          99
99          99
99          99
999999999999
  999999999999
          99
          99
          99
99
999999999999
  999999999999

```

ORG JOB-NO: 00709

```
***** F4 *** START DITTO 00709 LAST SYSTEMS 22 JUN 89 14.45.16 ** VSE/POWER V2.3 **
***** F4 *** START DITTO 00709 LAST SYSTEMS 22 JUN 89 14.45.16 ** VSE/POWER V2.3 **
***** F4 *** START DITTO 00709 LAST SYSTEMS 22 JUN 89 14.45.16 ** VSE/POWER V2.3 **
***** F4 *** START DITTO 00709 LAST SYSTEMS 22 JUN 89 14.45.16 ** VSE/POWER V2.3 **
```

Reference number	OWNER	ADDRESS	ST	UP	PHONE	serial no	complete	amount	location
REC 42122	DATA	100	FRANKLIN	FRANKLIN	MN5533300000000005903833	6651787	02257900500886		
REC 42123	DATA	100	FRANKLIN	PARK MALL SHOPPING CTR.	TX7507421442479615893633	6651788	0330840159E886		
REC 42124	DATA	100	FRANKLIN	PARK MALL SHOPPING CTR.	TX7507421442479615893633	6651788	0330840159E886		
REC 42125	DATA	100	ULSTER	MAIN ST	PA1885000000000005902433	6651791	02257901379886		
REC 42126	DATA	100	ULSTER	MAIN ST	PA1885000000000005902433	6651791	02257901379886		
REC 42127	DATA	100	COTTONWOOD	675 E HWY 89-A	AZ8632660263456525918613	6651793	02257900989886		
REC 42128	DATA	100	COTTONWOOD	675 E HWY 89-A	AZ8632660263456525918613	6651793	02257900989886		
REC 42129	DATA	100	MORRISTOWN	RT 1 BOX 20	MN5505200000000000000033	6651802	0218830000A886		
REC 42130	DATA	100	MORRISTOWN	RT 1 BOX 20	MN5505200000000000000033	6651802	0218830000A886		
REC 42131	DATA	100	AUSTIN	TX	00000000005914031	6651807	0307800100 886		
REC 42132	DATA	100	AUSTIN	TX	00000000005914031	6651807	0307800100 886		
REC 42133	DATA	100	PALACIOS	BOX 0	TX7746571334283745894833	6651808	01247900500886		
REC 42134	DATA	100	PALACIOS	BOX 0	TX7746571334283745894833	6651808	01247900500886		
REC 42135	DATA	100	SALT LAKE CITY	250 S STATE ST	UT8411100000000000000013	6651812	0629810000A886		
REC 42136	DATA	100	WEST VALLEY	6572 CASTLEVIEW DR	UT 00000000005924833	6651812	0521810050 886		
REC 42137	DATA	100	WEST VALLEY	6572 CASTLEVIEW DR	UT 00000000005924833	6651812	0521810050 886		
REC 42138	DATA	100	SALT LAKE CITY	250 S STATE ST	UT8411100000000000000013	6651812	0629810000A886		
REC 42139	DATA	100	HOUSTON	3626 BLUERONNETT RD	TX7704571343324755901433	6651816	09197901000886		
REC 42140	DATA	100	HOUSTON	3626 BLUERONNETT RD	TX7704571343324755901433	6651816	09197901000886		
REC 42141	DATA	100	BRYAN	3511 TEXAS AVE	TX7780171384632285901433	6651821	0821800156E886		
REC 42142	DATA	100	BRYAN	3511 TEXAS AVE	TX7780171384632285901433	6651821	0821800156E886		
REC 42143	DATA	100	HOUSTON	4606 SUNNYCOVE DRIVE	TX7708471346363915891133	6651822	0720820100 886		
REC 42144	DATA	100	HOUSTON	4606 SUNNYCOVE DRIVE	TX7708471346363915891133	6651822	0720820100 886		
REC 42145	DATA	100	LEMPSTER	BOX 63	NH 00000000005917413	6651829	01247900800886		

01101301 J. VAN DREY

WHARTON	TX774330700000000000000033	6651909	000000000000886
WHARTON	TX774330700000000000000033	6651909	000000000000886
TERREBONE	LA0004 NE 13TH OR97760000000000005890613	6651913	09028700150886
TERREBONE	LA0004 NE 13TH OR97760000000000005890613	6651913	09118700224886
TERREBONE	LA0004 NE 13TH OR97760000000000005890613	6651913	09028700150886
TERREBONE	LA0004 NE 13TH OR97760000000000005890613	6651913	09118700224886
OSWEGO	NY75 W 5TH 0000000000005993013	6651915	01247900500886
OSWEGO	NY75 W 5TH 0000000000005993013	6651915	01247900500886
TUCSON	AZ8961 KIRKPATRICK AZ8571060229859425907233	6651920	01247900500886
TUCSON	AZ8961 KIRKPATRICK AZ8571060229859425907233	6651920	01247900500886
GLASGOW	MT0000000000005921233	6651922	06017901000886
GLASGOW	MT0000000000005921233	6651922	06017901000886
MACON	GA3120491274532735894433	6651935	000000000000886
MACON	GA3120491274532735894433	6651935	000000000000886
PHOENIX	AZ10837 N 38TH PLACE AZ8502860299619975903833	6651936	01247900500886
PHOENIX	AZ10837 N 38TH PLACE AZ8502860299619975903833	6651936	01247900500886
FLAGSTAFF	AZ2617 N 1ST AZ86001000000000005903833	6651939	05047900500886
FLAGSTAFF	AZ2617 N 1ST AZ86001000000000005903833	6651939	05047900500886
WOLF POINT	MT233 CASCADE ST MT59201000000000005907633	6651944	06307901595886
WOLF POINT	MT233 CASCADE ST MT59201000000000005907633	6651944	06307901595886
CORPUS CHRISTI	TX433 SHERIDAN 0000000000005914033	6651947	0307800100 886
CORPUS CHRISTI	TX433 SHERIDAN 0000000000005914033	6651947	0307800100 886
TUCSON	AZ3648 N AMATHYST LN AZ8571560274939155907233	6651949	01247900500886
TUCSON	AZ3648 N AMATHYST LN AZ8571560274939155907233	6651949	01247900500886
HOUSTON	TX5211 CLINTON DR TX7701171367266165901433	6651964	0307800100 886

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544448

REC 40104	DATA	100	013000 J VAN DOREN	HOUSTON	5211 CLINTON DR TX7701171367266165901433	6651964	0307800100	886
REC 40105	DATA	100	0471500ADAL MITCHELL	FARWELL	BOX 334 TX793250000000005900833	6651966	02257901670886	
REC 40106	DATA	100	0471500ADAL MITCHELL	FARWELL	BOX 334 TX793250000000005900833	6651966	02257901670886	
REC 40107	DATA	100	0421630M MIDDLETON	HUNTSVILLE	700 HICKORY DR #E7 TX7734071329561885894833	6651967	01247900850886	
REC 40108	DATA	100	0421630M MIDDLETON	HUNTSVILLE	700 HICKORY DR #E7 TX7734071329561885894833	6651967	01247900850886	
REC 40109	DATA	100	005213WREB F HAWLEY	RALEIGH	RT 3 BOX 333-L NC276030000000005906033	6651974	01247901750886	
REC 40110	DATA	100	005213WREB F HAWLEY	RALEIGH	RT 3 BOX 333-L NC276030000000005906033	6651974	01247901750886	
* * * * * DEVICES 200 250254, 4000 IS 2 TRACK 6250 BPI RING=OUT BLACK 965 DATA 9500 * * * *								
REC 40201	DATA	100	000232WILBUR BROUSSARD	HOUSTON	4325 STILLBROOKE TX7703571372314815901423	6651978	01247901000886	
REC 40202	DATA	100	000232WILBUR BROUSSARD	HOUSTON	4325 STILLBROOKE TX7703571372314815901423	6651978	01247901000886	
REC 40203	DATA	100	046017WALTER KOPECKY	STAMFORD	21 CLONVELLY RD CT0690220332384245920433	6651983	02257900500886	
REC 40204	DATA	100	046017WALTER KOPECKY	STAMFORD	21 CLONVELLY RD CT0690220332384245920433	6651983	02257900500886	
REC 40205	DATA	100	041377FRANK BRITTON	LEWISTOWN	GILTEDGE RT MT 00000000005921233	6651984	0112800100 886	
REC 40206	DATA	100	041377FRANK BRITTON	LEWISTOWN	GILTEDGE RT MT 00000000005921233	6651984	0112800100 886	
REC 40207	DATA	100	040130J W BURNS	HOUSTON	10806 INWOOD TX7704271378286195894833	6651991	01247900500886	
REC 40208	DATA	100	040130J W BURNS	HOUSTON	10806 INWOOD TX7704271378286195894833	6651991	01247900500886	
REC 40209	DATA	100	017813DAVE MERLSONSON	ADA	MN 00078447835911232	6651993	01297900750886	
REC 40210	DATA	100	017813DAVE MERLSONSON	ADA	MN 00078447835911232	6651993	01297900750886	
REC 40211	DATA	100	042611RAY BURKHUSE	BYRNEDALE	PO BOX 85 PA158230000000005920833	6651994	02257900500886	
REC 40212	DATA	100	042611RAY BURKHUSE	BYRNEDALE	PO BOX 85 PA158230000000005920833	6651994	02257900500886	
REC 40213	DATA	100	04259000PDER STATE SP TG DQRS	PHOENIX	412 W HATCHER RD AZ8502100000000000000013	6651998	0314800000A886	
REC 40214	DATA	100	04259000PDER STATE SP TG DQRS	PHOENIX	412 W HATCHER RD AZ8502100000000000000013	6651998	0314800000A886	
REC 40215	DATA	100	030782550RGE PATMOND	MIDDLEBURY	RD3 VT0575380238868855894233	6652004	02108800000886	
REC 40216	DATA	100	030782550RGE PATMOND	MIDDLEBURY	RD3 VT0575380238868855894233	6652004	02108800000886	
REC 40217	DATA	100	012613MIKE SHUFFEMAN	RT #1				

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544449

DITTO 100 VET & VET 141

REC 40210 DATA 100

012410MIKE SHEFFERMAN

HEALY KS 00000000005923833 6652007 04027901000886

REC 40210 DATA 100

028344RAY MCCLDSKY JR

HEALY RT #1 KS 00000000005923833 6652007 04027901000886

REC 40210 DATA 100

028344RAY MCCLDSKY JR

PINEHURST RT #1 GA3107091264536545898733 6652009 1124800100 886

REC 40221 DATA 100

042093DAVID ENGLISH

PINEHURST RT #1 GA3107091264536545898733 6652009 1124800100 886

REC 40222 DATA 100

042093DAVID ENGLISH

OIL CITY 10 CONROD AVE PA1680181464586255902433 6652010 04027900900886

REC 40223 DATA 100

042705LARRY MORRIS

OIL CITY 10 CONROD AVE PA1680181464586255902433 6652010 04027900900886

REC 40224 DATA 100

042722TOMMY COLLIER

CONROE 7030 N FRAZIER TX7730171375665265896333 6652021 04027900500886

REC 40225 DATA 100

042705LARRY MORRIS

WILLIS BOX 32 TX7737871385628165896333 6652021 0102800000 886

REC 40226 DATA 100

042722TOMMY COLLIER

CONROE 7030 N FRAZIER TX7730171375665265896333 6652021 04027900500886

REC 40227 DATA 100

034757WILLY LANIER

WILLIS BOX 32 TX7737871385628165896333 6652021 0102800000 886

REC 40228 DATA 100

034757WILLY LANIER

BROOKLET PD BOX 384 GA 91284221515909213 6652028 0307800100 886

REC 40229 DATA 100

047729HOLLOWAYS GUN SHOP

BROOKLET PD BOX 384 GA 91284221515909213 6652028 0307800100 886

REC 40230 DATA 100

047729HOLLOWAYS GUN SHOP

SHERMAN 202 N CLEVELAND AVE TX750900000000005893633 6652031 06068500000886

REC 40231 DATA 100

041704RONALD LEMOX

SHERMAN 202 N CLEVELAND AVE TX750900000000005893633 6652031 06068500000886

REC 40232 DATA 100

041704RONALD LEMOX

DAGUS MINES BOX 111 PA158310000000005902833 6652034 03077900500886

REC 40233 DATA 100

009170JAMES BAILEY

DAGUS MINES BOX 111 PA158310000000005902833 6652034 03077900500886

REC 40234 DATA 100

009170JAMES BAILEY

ARLINGTON 102 HELEN TX7601181727478875924433 6652037 01247900900886

REC 40235 DATA 100

012202MASTER SPORTS

ARLINGTON 102 HELEN TX7601181727478875924433 6652037 01247900900886

REC 40236 DATA 100

012202MASTER SPORTS

HAVRE BOX 1625 MT5950140626547125921233 6652038 01247901355886

REC 40237 DATA 100

041792VICTOR LAVELLA JR

HAVRE BOX 1625 MT5950140626547125921233 6652038 01247901355886

REC 40238 DATA 100

041792VICTOR LAVELLA JR

KERSHY RD #1 PA1584681488587315902833 6652044 04277900500886

REC 40239 DATA 100

018352ROBERT COVARROTIAS

KERSHY RD #1 PA1584681488587315902833 6652044 04277900500886

REC 40240 DATA 100

018352ROBERT COVARROTIAS

HELOTES PD BOX 163 TX 00000000005914013 6652045 1218810100 886

REC 40241 DATA 100

013424LOUIE CARTER

HELOTES PD BOX 163 TX 00000000005914013 6652045 1218810100 886

CORPIS SHRISTI 309 CAPE MAY TX 00000000005914013 6652051 03027901000886

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544450

REC	48242	DATA	100	013424LWILL CARTER	312 CABLE LAY	000000000005914013	6652051	03027901000886
REC	48243	DATA	100	045653050 GREEN	WHARTON 30X 520	TX7748871353222445894833	6652055	04277900500886
REC	48244	DATA	100	045653050 GREEN	WHARTON 30X 520	TX7748871353222445894833	6652055	04277900500886
REC	48245	DATA	100	0442532AY CARVEY	EUREKA 30X 672	MT5991900000000005908833	6652057	04027901500886
REC	48246	DATA	100	0442532AY CARVEY	EUREKA 30X 672	MT5991900000000005908833	6652057	04027901500886
REC	48247	DATA	100	025471RANDY MORRIS	PASADENA 2226 BEVERLY	TX7750371348702335891133	6652058	1119790100 886
REC	48248	DATA	100	025471RANDY MORRIS	PASADENA 2226 BEVERLY	TX7750371348702335891133	6652058	1119790100 886
REC	48249	DATA	100	004691DAWN FRANCISCO	SEATTLE 1745 110 NE	WA 20652703015923233	6652060	02257900500886
REC	48250	DATA	100	004691DAWN FRANCISCO	SEATTLE 1745 110 NE	WA 20652703015923233	6652060	02257900500886
* * * * DEVICE 200 043254, MODE IS 9 TRACK 6250 API RING=OUT BLOCK 966 DATA 9500 * * * *								
REC	48251	DATA	100	012801HIGBY BROS GUN SHOP	LEBANON 408 PINE ST	KS6695200000000005923833	6652062	09118101180886
REC	48252	DATA	100	012801HIGBY BROS GUN SHOP	LEBANON 408 PINE ST	KS6695200000000005923833	6652062	09118101180886
REC	48253	DATA	100	049931HOWARD L JAMES	HUMBLE 14918 SWEETGUM	TX 00044121615919613	6652067	01247900800886
REC	48254	DATA	100	049931HOWARD L JAMES	HUMBLE 14918 SWEETGUM	TX 00044121615919613	6652067	01247900800886
REC	48255	DATA	100	024692ROBERT P SEELY	LIVINGSTON 322 1/2 SO H	MT5904700000000000000013	6652068	0102800000A886
REC	48256	DATA	100	024692ROBERT P SEELY	LIVINGSTON 322 1/2 SO H	MT5904700000000000000013	6652068	0102800000A886
REC	48257	DATA	100	011018JAMES MARQUART	PHOENIX 10837 N 38TH PLACE	AZ9502860299619975903833	6652071	01247900500886
REC	48258	DATA	100	011018JAMES MARQUART	PHOENIX 10837 N 38TH PLACE	AZ9502860299619975903833	6652071	01247900500886
REC	48259	DATA	100	042351NORMAN PRICE	HOUSTON 15719 DIANNA LANE	TX 71348841665919633	6652073	01247900800886
REC	48260	DATA	100	042351NORMAN PRICE	HOUSTON 15719 DIANNA LANE	TX 71348841665919633	6652073	01247900800886
REC	48261	DATA	100	030934CONRAD K. CALDWELL	BRIDGECFIELD RD BEAR HILL RD.	VT0506080227630775898533	6652074	0105840100 886
REC	48262	DATA	100	030934CONRAD K. CALDWELL	BRIDGECFIELD RD BEAR HILL RD.	VT0506080227630775898533	6652074	0105840100 886
REC	48263	DATA	100	002934RICHARD T KRALY JR	ABSECON 265 GREAT CREEK RD	NJ 60965217105921412	6652082	01297900500886
REC	48264	DATA	100	002934RICHARD T KRALY JR	ABSECON 265 GREAT CREEK RD	NJ 60965217105921412	6652082	01297900500886
REC	48265	DATA	100	00409450RGE AMUNDSON	3348 CANYON VALLEY			

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544451

DITTO FOR VEE C VM 041

REC 40050 DATA 100

00400450DEGE AMUNDSON

PLANO

TX

000000000005917032 6652085 1027790195 886

REC 40057 DATA 100

0130632RICHARD ELLENDER

PLANO

3348 CANYON VALLEY

TX

000000000005917032 6652085 1027790195 886

REC 40060 DATA 100

0130632RICHARD ELLENDER

HOUSTON

12511 MILLBROOK DR

TX

7708371349834585901432 6652092 0307800100 886

REC 40067 DATA 100

003065EARL HARRISON

HOUSTON

12511 MILLBROOK DR

TX

7708371349834585901432 6652092 0307800100 886

REC 40070 DATA 100

003065EARL HARRISON

LEXINGTON

303 WILSON DOWNING RD

KY

000000000005898432 6652101 04277900500886

REC 40077 DATA 100

041344CURT OLSON

LEXINGTON

303 WILSON DOWNING RD

KY

000000000005898432 6652101 04277900500886

REC 40077 DATA 100

041344CURT OLSON

THOMPSON FALLS

RT 4 BOX 94

MT

5987300000000005921232 6652113 06307901886886

THOMPSON FALLS

RT 4 BOX 94

MT

5987300000000005921232 6652113 06307901886886

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544452

10301 JON BIRTS KINZER V REMINGTON VCE/00428, 73 USER

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

cc: J. E. Preiser

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



July 11, 1979

To: R. G. Sherman
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall - Model 600-660-XP100

See attached from J. E. Preiser relative to FFL mailing.

Please check serial numbers, and technical information for corrections, and get back to J. E. Preiser with copy to me as soon as possible.

Thanks.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Earl G. Larson".

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

cc: A. W. Bell
E. J. Garritty
R. B. Sperling

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

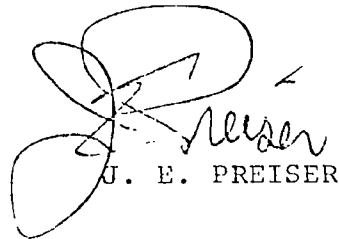


July 10, 1979

E. F. BARRETT
J. G. WILLIAMS
E. HOOTON, JR.
R. A. PARTNOY
E. G. LARSON

MODEL 600 RECALL - FFL MAILING

In response to the Product Safety Subcommittee's decision to proceed with a mailing to FFL holders, we have prepared the attached for your consideration and approval. Please review and return to me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "J. E. Preiser", is written over the typed name.

J. E. PREISER

JEP/lcy
Att.

Earl:

Please see that Red Sherman reviews the attached for technical accuracy, i.e., serial numbers, model numbers, etc.

cc: E. J. Conroy
J. E. Preiser ✓

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington



March 5, 1979

To: J. V. Pimpinello

From: E. G. Larson

Attached is a list of dealers who received XP-100's from our jobber, J. T. Lloyd Co.

Will you please cross check these dealers with the list you used when the recall information was mailed during February.

Please send the information to any not on your list, and advise the writer of same.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb
Attach.

J. T. Lloyd Co., Little Rock, Ark.

RECEIVED

MAR 2 1979 2/27/79

E.J. CONROY

5470 XP100 Remington Target Pistols Sold

Serial Number	Sold to	Date Sold
750-7862	OTASCO C252, 503 Louisiana, Ferriday, LA 71334	10-31-75
750-7672	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK (our records do not indicate which store)	10-31-75
750-7878	Western Auto Store, 601 S. Gloster St., Tupelo, MS	10-31-75
750-7270	Lake St. John Gro., Star Rt. Box 34N, Ferriday, LA	11-5-75
750-6936	C. B. Thompson Gro., 4328 E. Broadway, North Little Rock, Ar 72117	1-12-76
750-3463	Woolco 6151, Gainesville, FLA	1-26-73
750-3367	Pollys Arms Chest, Mulberry, ARK 72947	1-19-73
750-4009	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR 71901	2-5-73
750-5249	Wal-Mart 54, Pleasant & Robertson, Springdale, AR	10-15-73
750-6170	Skaggs-Albertson, Tulsa, OK	12-3-73
750-4796	Clarks Army & Navy Store, 101 E. Main, Batesville, AR	11-23-
750-5134	Hays & West, 201 S. Main, Spiro, OK 75959	11-14-7
750-3212	Jacks Loading Supply, 813 N. Mill, Springdale, AR	10-23-7
750-2844	Harrisburg Hdwe., Harrisburg, ILL	4-19-72
750-3038	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 SE Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	4-24-72
750-3059	Olive's Sptg. Gds., 513 N. Vine, Magnolia, AR 71753	3-22-72
750-3751	York Arms, 4627 Summer Ave., Memphis, TN 38122	6-28-72
750-3853	Estes & Moss Sptg. Gds., 2913 Ryan, Lake Charles, LA	6-29-72
750-3752	Plantation Gun & Coin Exch., Plantation, Florida	9-8-72
750-3810	Albert Pike Sptg. Gds., 600 Albert Pike, Hot Springs, AR	9-25-
750-3795	Western Auto, 508 Depot St., Tallulah, LA 71282	7-5-72
750-3523	Kens House of Guns, 1319 W. 7th, Texarkana, TX 75501	8-28-72
750-3616	Wal-Mart #38, 1421 S.E. Washington, Idabel, OK 74745	8-25-72
750-3806	Baytown Gun & Lock, Baytown Beach, Florida	11-6-72
750-4020	Blass Sporting Goods (Now Dillards), Little Rock, AR	11-28-72

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964 201
STRAITFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203 333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

* * *

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Box AWB
Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

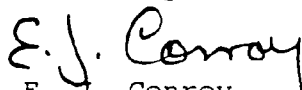
Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ecc
Attachments

Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507934
EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

~~Line 1000~~

● **NOXON**

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY, SEATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Area	Number
------	--------

FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO.

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SOLD SUBJECT TO RECALL

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL

Model	Cal.	Serial Number	
		Letter Prefix	Number

<u>Name</u>	<u>Street</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>
-------------	---------------	-------------	--------------	------------

Note: Form could be a self-mailer with prepaid postage addressed to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Box AWB, Bridgeport, Ct. 06602

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2544461

4th Notification - XP-100
International

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (515) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=B7521042

CUST NUM=00004

RAMAC=5492

SERIAL NUMBER A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK

MR REIDAR OSTBY

PO BOX 40 REFSTAD

0513 OSLO 5

00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE () _____

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.

00004

A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=97521043 CUST NUM=00004
" RAMAC=5492
SERIAL NUMBER _____ A/S NORMA PROJECTILFABRIK
MR REIDAR OSTBY
PO BOX 40 REFSTAD
0513 USLO 5 00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE () _____

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9941

MODEL XP-100 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY CORRECTION PROGRAM

SERIAL NUM=B7521668 CUST NUM=00004
RAHAC=5471
SERIAL NUMBER A/S NORMA PROJECTILFA3RIK
MR REIDAR OSTBY
PO BOX 40 REFSTAD
0513 USLO 5 00000

IF SOLD:

NAME OF NEW OWNER _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE NUMBER, IF AVAILABLE () _____

NOTE: Your affected serial number appears on the top left of the above label. Your customer number appears to the right of that serial number. Please refer to both numbers in any phone or written communication with Remington.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter
Technical Specialist
Product Service

RHP:sac
enclosure

Remington Arms Company, Inc

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 394-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

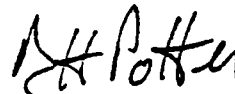
If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,



R.H. Potter
Technical Specialist
Product Service

RHP:sac
enclosure

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

XP100 RECALL CORRESPONDENCE



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, BUCKS, NEW
AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
CONROE, ARKANSAS

TRAPS

TARGETS

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

CABLE: HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

TELEX: 964 201 STRATFORD CONN

PETERS CARTRIDGE DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT
TARCEYS, FINDLAY, OHIO
ADA, OKLAHOMA
ATHENS, GEORGIA

December 5, 1973

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Monawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—**except those with a serial number starting with an "A."**

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, **except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.**

**Owners of the above guns should contact
one of the following gunsmiths:**

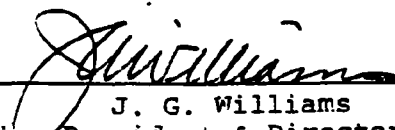
In Anchorage	In Anchorage	In Fairbanks
Howard's Gun Shop	Bill's Gun Shop	Dixon's
528 Fifth Avenue	8729 Lake Otis Parkway	261 College Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99501	Anchorage, Alaska 99507	Fairbanks, Alaska 99701
(907) 272-4570	(907) 349-1312	(907) 456-8742

If the location of the nearest gunsmith is not convenient for personal delivery of your gun, you may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid. Guns covered by the recall should be inspected and modified before further usage. This work will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths.

HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION
AGREEMENT

Remington Arms Company, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with its principal place of business in Bridgeport, Connecticut, does hereby agree to assume full and complete responsibility for, and to hold _____ harmless from, any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to _____ by Remington for the repair of Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, Mohawk Model 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

By 
J. G. Williams
Vice President & Director of Marketing

Dated _____



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
364 201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS · AMMUNITION · TARGETS · TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.
(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

*Modified
guns have a
✓ stamped on
to left side
of trigger*

Page #2
To Gun Owners
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.

(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

Page #2
To Gun Owners
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Another important message to all gun owners. Much has been written on firearms safety in general and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Atlanta
Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRAFFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
11101, New York 11457

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Atlanta
Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRAITFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
11101, New York 11457

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9779

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

bcc: F.T. Millener
K.D. Green
D.J. Sanita

September 22, 1982

Mr. Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90034

Dear Mr. Abrams:

We are in receipt of your letter dated September 8, 1982 in which you list one (1) XP-100 pistol, .221 caliber, serial number 2150 as being in your possession.

This gun is definitely subject to recall and should be returned, via insured and collect transportation, to the following address, where the necessary repairs will be made on a no-charge basis:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

The recall modification will in no way affect the accuracy of your pistol, and the trigger pull weight will be in the 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds range.

Thank you for your letter and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpv

Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90034



J.A. STEHL

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

RECEIVED

SEP 10 1982

Stan Abrams

J.A. STEKL

Sept. 8, 1982

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

Re: Recalled Firearms

I am the owner of a Model XP-100 Gun, Serial #2150, which I failed to return for modification during the recall.

Since this piece has a very fine trigger pull with excellent all-around performance, I hesitate in having any modifications made.

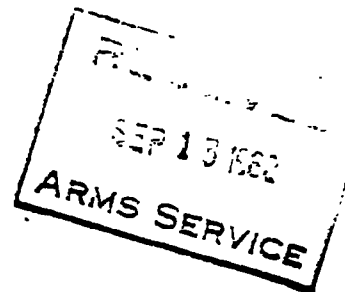
One problem has been of concern, which is that the gun can be fired when the bolt is mistakenly not fully closed. On one occasion gasses and brass escaped out of the receiver when fired.

If the trigger pull and accuracy will not be affected and your offer is still open, I will appreciate receiving shipping instructions.

Yours very truly,

Stan Abrams

Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90034



SLINK TO FIELD FORCE -

XP-100 PISTOL RECALL

The following is an important, priority message involving the pending recall of approximately 5,600 Model XP-100 pistols.

During routine servicing of Model XP-100 pistols, Product Services discovered that an incomplete factory operation, involving the XP-100 front trigger housing screw, may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. You will be apprised of the details at the National Sales meeting.

Shortly, the Ilion plant will be phoning all your customers who received these potentially affected guns. We will instruct these direct accounts and drop shipped accounts to:

- . hold all XP-100 sales and inventories
- . expect a print out of their involved serial #s
- . work with the print out in providing us with sold through information

We will instruct the consumer owners of the affected firearms to return their XP's for prompt updating or to provide us with new owner information.

Again, the specifics of the recall will be given to you at the sales meeting.

Please rush any XP-100 pistols consigned to you since 1/1/87 to Ilion, Dept XP for prompt correction if required.

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

Recall From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983
No Recall 7,507,984 — 7,509,999
Guns with A prefix are O.K.
XP-100 - A+B " " "

XP-100 FIRST LETTER DRAFT

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

As delivered to you from the factory, your Model XP-100 met all Remington tests and inspections that have set the industry quality standard for this type of sporting arm.

However, during routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation involving the front trigger housing screw may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the front trigger housing screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon release of the safety or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.

Dept. XP

14 Hoefler Ave.

Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, rings and, whenever possible, scope bases. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Do not include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 number:

(800) 634-2459

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 P.M. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter
Supervisor
Product Service

XP-100 FIRST LETTER DRAFT

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

As delivered to you from the factory, your Model XP-100 met all Remington tests and inspections that have set the industry quality standard for this type of sporting arm.

However, during routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation involving the sear engagement adjusting screw may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the sear engagement adjustment screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon safety release or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.

Dept. XP

14 Hoeftler Ave.

Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.


Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, rings and, whenever possible, scope bases. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Do not include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.



If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 number:

(800) 634-2459

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 P.M. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter
Supervisor
Product Service

THIS IS REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY CALLING

WE'VE IDENTIFIED A POTENTIALLY SERIOUS PROBLEM WITH A LIMITED NUMBER OF MODEL XP-100 CENTERFIRE PISTOLS, AND OUR RECORDS SHOW YOU'VE PURCHASED ---- OF THESE HANDGUNS.

WE'RE CALLING YOU TO STOP ALL SALES OF XP-100 PISTOLS. (IF THE CUSTOMER IS A SINGLE CONSUMER PISTOL OWNER, BE SURE TO SAY DON'T LOAD OR SHOOT THE GUN AND SAY NOTHING ABOUT SALES/INVENTORY)

WE'LL SHORTLY BE FOLLOWING UP THIS CALL WITH A LETTER TO YOU OUTLINING THE PROBLEM AND LISTING YOUR AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBER(S).

IF YOU'RE A DEALER OR A WHOLESALER, THE LETTER WILL OUTLINE PROCEDURES FOR YOU TO REPORT TO REMINGTON THOSE GUNS WHICH YOU'VE SOLD THROUGH.

HOWEVER, IF YOU WANT, WE'LL GIVE YOU THE AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBERS NOW. AND IF YOU WANT A HEADSTART ON GETTING YOUR XP(S) REPAIRED, SEND THE PRODUCT TO: (VIA UPS/COD)

REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.
DEPT. XP
14 HOEFLER AVE
ILION, NY 13357

...SEND ALONG WITH A NOTE LISTING YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS.

IF THE CUSTOMER(S) IS SENDING GUN NOW (I.E. AS A RESULT OF THIS CALL), SAY,

- . PLEASE REMOVE ALL NON-REMINGTON EQUIPMENT INCLUDING NON-REMINGTON STOCK, SIGHTS, SCOPE, RINGS &, WHEREVER POSSIBLE, SCOPE BASES.
- . DO NOT INCLUDE THE ORIGINAL ZIPPERED GUN CASE W/THE PISTOL.
- . MAKE SURE FIREARM IS PACKAGED WELL
- . IF YOU WANT THE ORIGINAL BOX FOR COLLECTION PURPOSES, SEND GUN IN ANOTHER BOX.
- . IF YOU NEED A BOX, WE'LL SEND YOU ONE - TAKE NAME & ADDRESS.

IF ASKED TO OUTLINE THE PROBLEM, SAY - "THE PROBLEM INVOLVES INCOMPLETE ASSEMBLY OF THE FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING SCREW. BUT BEYOND THAT WE'RE JUST CALLING YOU TO STOP THE SALE/LOADING & SHOOTING OF THE PISTOL.

WHAT TO SAY

THIS IS REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY CALLING

WE'VE IDENTIFIED A POTENTIALLY SERIOUS PROBLEM WITH A LIMITED NUMBER OF MODEL XP-100 CENTERFIRE PISTOLS, AND OUR RECORDS SHOW YOU'VE PURCHASED ---- OF THESE HANDGUNS.

WE'RE CALLING YOU TO STOP ALL SALES OF XP-100 PISTOLS. (IF THE CUSTOMER IS A SINGLE CONSUMER PISTOL OWNER, BE SURE TO SAY DON'T LOAD OR SHOOT THE GUN AND SAY NOTHING ABOUT SALES/INVENTORY)

WE'LL SHORTLY BE FOLLOWING UP THIS CALL WITH A LETTER TO YOU OUTLINING THE PROBLEM AND LISTING YOUR AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBER(S).

IF YOU'RE A DEALER OR A WHOLESALER, THE LETTER WILL OUTLINE PROCEDURES FOR YOU TO REPORT TO REMINGTON THOSE GUNS WHICH YOU'VE SOLD THROUGH.

HOWEVER, IF YOU WANT, WE'LL GIVE YOU THE AFFECTED SERIAL NUMBERS NOW. AND IF YOU WANT A HEADSTART ON GETTING YOUR XP(S) REPAIRED, SEND THE PRODUCT TO: (VIA UPS/COD)

REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.
DEPT. XP
14 HOEFLER AVE
ILION, NY 13357

...SEND ALONG WITH A NOTE LISTING YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS.

IF THE CUSTOMER(S) IS SENDING GUN NOW (I.E. AS A RESULT OF THIS CALL), SAY,

- . PLEASE REMOVE ALL NON-REMINGTON EQUIPMENT INCLUDING NON-REMINGTON STOCK, SIGHTS, SCOPE, RINGS &, WHEREVER POSSIBLE, SCOPE BASES.
- . DO NOT INCLUDE THE ORIGINAL ZIPPERED GUN CASE W/THE PISTOL.
- . MAKE SURE FIREARM IS PACKAGED WELL
- . IF YOU WANT THE ORIGINAL BOX FOR COLLECTION PURPOSES, SEND GUN IN ANOTHER BOX.
- . IF YOU NEED A BOX, WE'LL SEND YOU ONE - TAKE NAME & ADDRESS.

IF ASKED TO OUTLINE THE PROBLEM, SAY - "THE PROBLEM INVOLVES INCOMPLETE ASSEMBLY OF THE FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING SCREW. BUT BEYOND THAT WE'RE JUST CALLING YOU TO STOP THE SALE/LOADING & SHOOTING OF THE PISTOL.

XP-100 FIRST LETTER DRAFT

Dear Customer:

Our records show that you are the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

As delivered to you from the factory, your Model XP-100 met all Remington tests and inspections that have set the industry quality standard for this type of sporting arm.

However, during routine servicing of this model, Remington discovered that an incomplete factory operation involving the ~~seat engagement adjustment~~ ^{FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING} screw may have introduced the possibility of an unsafe trigger assembly condition in a limited number of guns. Although unlikely, with normal usage of the pistol, the ~~seat engagement adjustment~~ ^{FRONT TRIGGER HOUSING} screw may position itself in such a manner as to promote firing upon safety release or upon bolt closing.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will, at no charge, correct the affected trigger assembly part in all pistols which could possibly be involved.

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

Since we are aware that many customers have custom stocked their pistols, we ask that these customers remove the barreled action from the custom stock and send the barreled action only. However, those customers having pistols containing the factory installed Zytel stock may ship the complete firearm in its original factory stock.

Before returning the firearm to the factory, please remove all non-Remington equipment including stock, sights, scope, rings and, whenever possible, scope bases. This procedure will give you faster service.

In returning your Model XP-100 to our above factory address in Ilion, NY, please also do the following:

1. Do not include the original zippered gun case with the pistol.
2. Make sure the firearm is packaged with adequate packing material.
3. Include your name and return address on the outside of the package and on a note placed inside the box.
4. Affix the enclosed blue sticker dots to both butt ends of the outside of the package.

This will also speed the repair of your pistol and its return to you.

Should you require the original gun box for collection purposes, return the gun in another form of packaging. If you need a box for shipping purposes, please advise me at the Ilion address.

If the pistol has been sold by you, please provide the information requested on the form enclosed. Then, return that form to Dept. XP, using the postage paid envelope provided.

We apologize for any inconvenience this situation may cause you. If you have any associated expenses, please provide the necessary receipts and you will be reimbursed any reasonable amount.

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 number:

(800) 634-2459

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 P.M. EST)

Sincerely,

R.H. Potter
Supervisor
Product Service

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL
MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A". Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984 EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

REF. № 208947

DEALER'S NAME SOMERSET SPORT SHOP
STREET 140 WEST SANNER ST.
CITY, STATE, ZIP SOMERSET PA 15501
TELEPHONE 814-445-6214
Area 5-25 - Number 06601
FEDERAL FIREARMS LICENSE NO. G-2-01446

[illegible]

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX ☐ HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

HOW MANY?

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

R2544500

PROCESS RECORD ASSEMBLY SHEETS

19

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63- Made regular -

9/9/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy - 275236

1/20/77 - Added 3A - Joy - 275554

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

1. Remove Receiver Assembly from Truck and Inspect for marks and proof, Test and Target Stamps.
2. Check heading.
3. Assemble Trigger Balance Pin and Spring to Trigger Balance.
 - a. Adjust Trigger to insure no-bind fit in Stock and Guard - if necessary.
4. Select Stock Assembly
 - a. Must present reasonable uniform medium lustre, clean and free of breaks, splits or cracks, no bad scratches.
5. Insert Receiver Screw Washers in 6'hore on outside of Receiver.
6. Assemble Trigger Balance Sub Assembly to Stock
7. Assemble Stock Assembly to Action with forward and rear Screws.
 - a. Trigger must be central in Trigger Guard.
8. Check rib.
 - a. Rib must be reasonably straight.

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

Heading Ga. B-85240

Vise

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

Assemble Stock
Assemble Stock to Action
and Final Inspection

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly

COOLANT

SET UP TIME

MODEL No.

XP100

OPER. No. 910

TYPE

MACH. HRS.

DEPT. No. 161 15

PAGE 1 OF 2

MACHINE

PROCESS RECORD / ASSEMBLY SHEETS

20

DATES AND REASONS FOR REVISIONS 5/13/63 - Made regular -
9/9/76 - Chg. dept. no. 61 to 15 - Joy 275236
1/20/77 - Added 10a - Joy - 275554

DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

- b. No excessive gaps between parts.
- c. Sights must be located centrally on rib.
- d. All screws must be free of marks and scratches.

9. Place Action in Vice

10. Check Safety, no binds, clear side of Stock
a. Adjust if necessary.

11. Check functioning, Extraction and Ejection.

12. Check trigger pull ($1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{3}{4}$ lbs.) No. creep.

13. Check for jar off by steady pressure on end of Firing Pin Head,
When Pistol is cocked, with Safety in OFF Position: (Use end
of Hammer Handle)

14. Check overall appearance and stamp.

EQUIPMENT - TOOLS & GAGES

Trigger Pull scales - B-70697

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

OCC. No.

STD. HRS/C

STD. No.

EFF. DATE

PART No.

GA.

PART NAME Final Pistol Assembly COOLANT _____ SET UP _____ MODEL No. XP100 OPER. No. 310
TYPE _____ MACH. HRS. _____ DEPT. No. 61 15 PAGE 2 OF 2
MACHINE _____

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington
CORP.

September 21, 1979

TO: E. G. Larson

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT: RECALL REPAIR STATUS

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY ILION THROUGH 7/14/79

MODEL XP-100	1,506
MODEL 600-660	879
TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>

TOTAL REPAIRS MADE BY CANADA

479

TOTAL REPAIRS BY FIELD SERVICE STATIONS THROUGH 9/18/79

17,512

REPAIRS MADE BY NYCPD

313

~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~REPAIRS MADE AT THE BRIDGEPORT GUN SHOP

12

NUMBER OF REPAIRS ~~REPAIRS MADE BUT~~

20,701

NUMBER OF ~~INVENTORIES~~ NOT PAID AS OF 9/18/79

193

TOTAL DOCUMENTED REPAIRS TO DATE20,894~~(Not included in Accounting's APV's)~~~~12~~TOTAL TRIGGERS PRODUCED BY ILION TO DATE

23,752

TOTAL TRIGGERS SHIPPED BY ILION

23,722

TOTAL TRIGGERS ON HAND IN ILION

30

September 21, 1979

ILION TRIGGER INVENTORY 9/20/79

30 units

UNPAID INVOICES OUTSTANDING

193

The amount of additional recall repairs that will be generated as a result of our latest 140,000 unit ATF mailing would be only sheer speculation at this point. However, I believe that we would be safe in saying that between now and the end of 1979 the repairs performed in the field would fall between 1,500 and 2,000 units.

Although there would be a certain amount of time and additional expense involved, we might consider contacting each one of our service stations requesting:

1. The number of fire control units on hand.
2. The number of Model 600-660 rifles to be repaired.
3. The best estimate of what they would expect to repair in possibly the next 3 months.

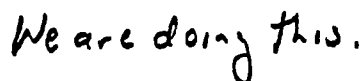
This could be accomplished with a letter containing a return self-addressed envelope or actually making the phone calls from our department down here. If Ilion is seriously concerned about the possibility of a fire control overrun that may not be utilized, possibly this would give them the most accurate numbers to base our future trigger assembly production on.

Best regards,



R. G. Sherman

RGS/ac



Recall Procedure

PRODUCT RECALL PROCEDUREI. DETERMINATION OF WHETHER TO RECALL

Any report of a safety problem with respect to a Company product that could cause personal injury shall be brought immediately to the attention of the Director of Supporting Research, or in his or her absence, to the attention of any other member of the Product Safety Subcommittee, who shall, within 48 hours, hold a meeting of the Subcommittee for evaluation. If it is determined by the Subcommittee that there may be a substantial safety hazard, the Subcommittee shall observe the following procedures in determining whether a product recall should be recommended.

The Director of Production shall immediately direct the termination of further shipment of the suspect product. The Quality Manager and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services (in the case of firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products) shall immediately begin to develop the following information: the quantity of suspect product involved, the date and location of the first discovery of the problem, the dates of production and shipment of the suspect product, the present location of the suspect product and whether it can be isolated, and an estimate of the quantities of suspect product in the hands of consumers. In addition, the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, with assistance from the Product Manager for the product involved (firearms, ammunition, traps and targets) or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (abrasive products), shall obtain as soon as possible a representative sample of the suspect product for evaluation.

Once a representative sample has been retrieved, the Quality Manager and the Superintendent of Product Engineering and Control for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products) shall determine the cause of the problem, and estimate the severity and potential frequency of the consequences of any hazard. The Director of Supporting Research shall provide assistance as necessary. Within 48 hours after the determination has been made, the findings and analysis shall be reported to the Subcommittee, which shall determine whether there is a defect either in design or manufacture and shall determine the nature and the extent of the danger involved. The Subcommittee's recommendation with respect to the necessity of recall shall be immediately given by the Chairman of the Subcommittee to the President and General Manager. The decision on whether to recall shall be the responsibility of the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and shall be made within 24 hours of receipt of the Subcommittee's recommendation.

10/6/75

In the event the determination is to recall, the Subcommittee shall be so informed. If the products involved are consumer products other than fire-arms or ammunition (exempt from the provisions of the Consumer Product Safety Act), then certain notification requirements set forth in Section III must be followed.

The Director of Production shall direct and have documented the termination of current production of defective product, the destruction or re-processing of defective product held in storage, and the correction of any faulty manufacturing processes contributing to the defect. The Director of Supporting Research shall direct and have documented the correction of any design defects in the product. Corrective actions shall be reported periodically to the Subcommittee.

II. RECALL

The Director of Marketing, with assistance from the Director of Product and Market Planning, the Product Manager for the product involved (or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing), and the Manager of Field and Consumer Services, shall be responsible for recalling the defective product. Recall procedures shall include any or all of the following:

- (1) Telephone or personal contact with distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and Director of Sales).
- (2) Letter or telegram communication to distributors, retail outlets, gunsmiths, the Company's field force and consumers (assistance from Legal Department and from Director of Sales).
- (3) News releases to radio, television, newspapers, and appropriate agencies (assistance from Legal Department and Public Relations Department).

There shall be periodic recall progress reports from the Product Manager involved (or Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing) to the Subcommittee. The Director of Production, with assistance from the Quality Manager (and the Manager of Abrasive Products), shall make arrangements

10/6/75

for the examination and disposition of the returned product. Return of the repaired or replaced product, or the refund of the purchase price, shall be coordinated by the Product Manager involved or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing.

The Chairman of the Subcommittee shall report to the President and General Manager on the results of the recall program and shall submit the Subcommittee's recommendation as to the termination of the recall effort. The decision to terminate shall be made by the President and General Manager, or in his or her absence, the Vice President and Assistant General Manager.

III. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY ACT

In 1972, Congress enacted into law the Consumer Product Safety Act (CPSA), the purpose of which is to protect the public against unreasonable risks of injury from consumer products. Congress also established the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) with broad powers to enforce the Consumer Product Safety Act. Firearms and ammunition are exempt from the provisions of the CPSA, but all other Remington consumer products are subject to the Act.

Section 15 of the Act specifies that when the Commission determines that a consumer product presents a "substantial product hazard," appropriate action will be taken to protect the public. A product that fails to conform to a safety standard, or that contains a defect of design or manufacture that exposes the public to a substantial risk of injury, presents a "substantial product hazard."

When it is discovered by the manufacturer of a consumer product that a hazard exists, the manufacturer is required to notify the Commission within 24 hours of discovery of that fact. The 24-hour period begins to run when the defect is brought to the attention of management and confirmed as presenting a potential product hazard. If the initial notification is by any means other than in writing, it must be confirmed in writing within 48 hours. The notice must identify the product and specify the nature and extent of the defect. The notice must be signed by the manufacturer's chief executive officer, unless such officer has delegated the authority to sign such notices, and so notifies the Commission in advance. Remington's chief executive officer has delegated this authority to the Vice President and Assistant General Manager, and alternatively to the Director of Supporting Research, to be exercised when the chief executive officer is absent or otherwise unavailable, and the CPSC has been so notified.

10/6/75

A detailed description of the Company's proposed recall program, including the plan to locate the product and remove it from distribution, and the steps to be taken to protect the consumer, should be submitted to the Commission in writing at the time of the Company's initial written notification or as soon thereafter as possible. (See Section II.) The CPSC should also be informed of the Company's action to correct the design or manufacturing defect involved. The Commission must be kept advised of the progress of the recall program, and the Commission's concurrence must be obtained before the program can be terminated.

It shall be the responsibility of the Product Manager for Traps and Targets, or the Manager of Abrasive Products Marketing (in the case of abrasive products), with the assistance of the Legal Department and Public Relations Department, to have prepared for appropriate signature all written communications to the CPSC. (President and General Manager, Vice President and Assistant General Manager or Director of Supporting Research must sign the initial CPSC notification.) In addition, it shall be their responsibility to keep the CPSC advised of any corrective measures undertaken with respect to the design or manufacture of the product involved, report to the Commission the progress of the recall, and obtain CPSC approval for recall termination.

The Company is to direct all communications with respect to substantial product hazards and recall programs to the Director, Bureau of Compliance, Consumer Product Safety Commission, Washington, D.C. 20207 (Telephone: (301) 496-7631).

10/6/75

TO REMINGTON MANAGEMENT AND FIELD FORCE PERSONNEL.

RECEIVED

OCT 20 1978

E. G. LARSON

Attached are information copies of two news releases which were sent out today. The first, which deals with the recall of Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols, was sent to outdoor writers and the wire services. The second, which is concerned with a product liability case which was settled for \$6.8 million, was sent to financial editors.

It is suggested that you use this information to answer inquiries concerning these matters.

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

NEW

Remington-UMC REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns. Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following toll free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-9444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to ~~11,000~~

-From Serial #~~7,500,000~~ to 7,507,983

From Serial # 0001 To 7,507,983

via letter call

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, ~~and 660~~ bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

He went to factory to get parts.

TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The ^{only} guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A". Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/75

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the recall of Models 500, 550, Mohawk 500, and XP-100 bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 100 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

Person calls in on 800 number, asks for Operator 61 of Remington
recall information.

Operator asks for Model No. _____ & Serial Number _____
Checks Model and Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -

if gun is not involved, inform caller
and thank him.

if gun is part of recall, operator will ask for

Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____

The operator will say:

*Remington recommends prior to any further usage of your gun
that you bring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your
area for inspection and modification which will be done free
of charge. If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest
gunsmith is* _____

If you have any further questions you should write to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Box EGL

Bridgeport, Ct. 06602*

*The phone number will be used to determine the nearest Remington
gunsmith (out of 179).

If there is more than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be
given a name and address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each
call to assure a balance of customers per gunsmith.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

F. C. Sherman

Remington
6/23

Bridgeport, Conn.
November 3, 1970

To: E. F. Michiewicz

From: E. G. Larson

Subject: Briefing of Personnel Visiting Cambrids

As previously discussed, you will be the instructor-moderator, and your briefing will follow the format used in Texas.

There are, however, a couple of additions.

It has been decided that we will show the gunsmith what the problem was, and how we corrected. Each person should have a trigger assembly with him to show lift.

It is imperative that each gunsmith be requested to return the green copy of the invoice form to Bridgeport as soon as the gun is logged in by the gunsmith.

Please coordinate the time of the meeting with E. B. Sperling, who will attend your briefing.

They are to advise all gunsmiths (and you should call the ones already visited in Texas) that XP-100's are to be returned to Ilion for repair. If they have accepted any XP-100's, they are to fill out the green copy of the invoice, noting on it that the gun is going to Ilion, and send the green copy to Bridgeport. The other copy should be sent along with the gun so that we can return it direct to the customer. The customer should be told by the gunsmith (in answer to inquiries) to send the gun directly to Arms Service.


Also, tell them that the old trigger assemblies must be returned to Arms Service, so that we can check our records on number out and guns repaired.

If there are other questions, E. B. Sperling will provide guidance.

E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

TO: J. E. Preiser

DATE: January 22, 1980

FROM: R. G. Sherman

SUBJECT:

FIREARMS MODEL 600 RECALL
REPAIRS MADE TO DATE

	<u>NO. REPAIRS MADE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>COST</u>
<u>ILION ARMS SERVICE</u>	1,631	XP-100	N/A
	<u>1,118</u>	600-660	N/A
	2,749		
<u>CANADA</u>	509	600-660	\$ 4,310.48
<u>AUTHORIZED REPAIR STATIONS</u>	<u>20,060</u>	600-660	<u>168,919.82</u>
<u>TOTAL REPAIRS MADE</u>	23,318		\$173,230.30
<u>COST PER GUN</u> (EXCLUDING ILION)	\$8.42		

RGS/ac

cc/ E.G. Larson

NEWS

Remington.  REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

RELEASE

FOR RELEASE IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances ~~the safety-selector and trigger~~ could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

"CONFIDENTIAL by Stipulation and
order entered in
Tsachalis v. Remington Arms,
Inc., et al., Supreme Court of
the State of New York, County of
Westchester, Index No. 9344/100"

Remington.



ATLANTA

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELETYPE
954-2201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
803-833-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

- All Remington Model 600's
- All Remington Model 660's
- All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".
- All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 394-9961

Dear Remington Model XP-100 Recall Customer:

Our records show that you are still the holder of one or more Model XP-100 pistols in need of possible trigger assembly correction. The serial number(s) of the concerned pistol(s) is listed on the enclosed form.

Remington has contacted and informed you three times about the problem that may develop with your Model XP-100 pistol(s), and you have refused to return the firearm(s) to us for correction. By sending you this letter, we want to be sure you clearly understand that if your Model XP-100 pistol(s) is loaded, the handgun may accidentally fire when you move the safety from the safe position to the fire position or when you close the bolt. This represents a serious potential safety problem.

We strongly suggest you return your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to Dept. XP here at the Ilion firearms factory. The resulting trigger assembly correction will then eliminate the possibility of an accidental firing and personal injury. However, we cannot repair your pistol(s) if you do not return it to us for no charge trigger assembly correction.

It is always possible that you will loan your Model XP-100 pistol(s) to a family member or sell it to a friend or to some other third party sometime in the future. Since you have been adequately warned about the potential danger in your pistol(s) and have consciously determined not to take any corrective action, you could be held responsible and legally liable for any problem or injury that may arise in the future because of the possible defective trigger assembly.

We now urge you to reconsider your decision in the interest of safety, and allow us to eliminate this potentially dangerous condition in your pistol(s).

Therefore, we request that you ship your pistol(s), via United Parcel Service, Transportation C.O.D., to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Dept. XP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

-3-

In appreciation of your efforts, we will send you a "Remington Country" elk head belt buckle, especially designed for Remington by Sid Bell, as soon as the repair of your pistol is recorded.

Please also remember that this trigger assembly correction program applies only to a limited number of Model XP-100 pistols and not to any other Remington gun models.

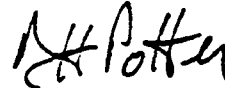
If you have any questions about this trigger assembly correction program, please call toll free at the following 800 numbers:

In U.S.A. - (800) 634-2459

In Canada - (800) 634-5401

(8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. EST)

Sincerely,



R.H. Potter
Technical Specialist
Product Service

RHP:sac
enclosure

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Remington.



Atlanta

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRAFFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
11101, New York 11357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

XP100 RECALL CORRESPONDENCE

bcc: F.T. Millener
K.D. Green
D.J. Sanita

September 22, 1982

Mr. Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90034

Dear Mr. Abrams:

We are in receipt of your letter dated September 8, 1982 in which you list one (1) XP-100 pistol, .221 caliber, serial number 2150 as being in your possession.

This gun is definitely subject to recall and should be returned, via insured and collect transportation, to the following address, where the necessary repairs will be made on a no-charge basis:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, N.Y. 13357

The recall modification will in no way affect the accuracy of your pistol, and the trigger pull weight will be in the 1½ - 2½ pounds range.

Thank you for your letter and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

J.A. Stekl, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

JAS:tpg

Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90034



J.A. STEHL

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

RECEIVED

SEP 10 1982

Stan Abrams

J.A. STEKL

Sept. 8, 1982

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

Re: Recalled Firearms

I am the owner of a Model XP-100 Gun, Serial #2150, which I failed to return for modification during the recall.

Since this piece has a very fine trigger pull with excellent all-around performance, I hesitate in having any modifications made.

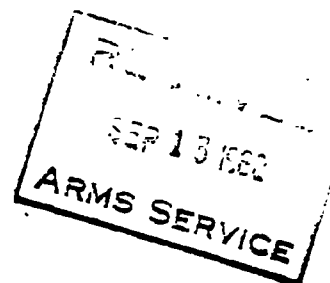
One problem has been of concern, which is that the gun can be fired when the bolt is mistakenly not fully closed. On one occasion gasses and brass escaped out of the receiver when fired.

If the trigger pull and accuracy will not be affected and your offer is still open, I will appreciate receiving shipping instructions.

Yours very truly,

Stan Abrams

Stan Abrams
3040 Greenfield Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90034





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
304 201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS · AMMUNITION · TARGETS · TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.

(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445

or

Ext. 1701

*Modified
guns have a
✓ stamped on
to left side
of trigger*

Page #2
To Gun Owners
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

April 27, 1979

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Dear Gun Owner:

Remington Arms is recalling and modifying the following models of guns:

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 600 RIFLES

ALL REMINGTON MODEL 660 RIFLES

ALL MOHAWK MODEL 600 RIFLES (except those with a serial number starting with an "A").

ALL REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 PISTOLS with serial numbers below 7507984, except those with letter "A" or "B" before the serial number.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of some of these guns can be manipulated in such a way that it might cause an accidental discharge. Of course, somewhere during this process, the trigger still has to be pulled. To remedy this situation, Remington will install a new trigger assembly in the gun.

Our dealers' sales records show that you purchased one or more of these firearms. Remington strongly recommends that before again using your gun, you have it inspected and modified.

If the firearm is no longer in your possession, would you please supply us with the name and address of the present owner so that we may bring this notice to his or her attention.

To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station, where they will modify your rifle at no charge, please call one of the following telephone numbers:

Mr. J. H. Chisnall, Sr.
(203) 333-1112

Ext. 1445
or

Ext. 1701

Page #2
To Gun Owners
April 27, 1979

Please have the following information available before you place your call:

- o Brand name (Remington or Mohawk) of your rifle
- o Model of your rifle (600 or 660)
- o Serial number of your rifle
- o Your name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number.

Operator 61 will give you the name and address of the nearest Remington New Gun Repair Station. You may ship your rifle to this Repair Station (transportation collect), or you may deliver it to the Repair Station in person.

NOTE:

If your gun is a MODEL XP-100 PISTOL, simply send it, (transportation collect) to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

When your rifle or your pistol has been modified, the Repair Station where you sent it, or Remington, if your gun is an XP-100, will send it back to you, transportation prepaid.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have experienced in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Very truly yours,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

.....

Another important message to all gun owners. Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend wholly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Atlanta
Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
964-201
STRAFFORD CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

August 22, 1980

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington Bolt Action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number
starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those
with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington recommended gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will ask for the model and serial numbers of your gun. Please have both available when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "COLLECT".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "COLLECT" to Remington at the following address instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
11101, New York 11357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507934, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9779

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

1978 recall responses

11-21-78

Dennis Dibert
P. O. Box 60
Claysburg, Penn 16625
Model 600
(did not have S# handy-calling
from work)

Will take to Grice Gun Shop
Clearfield, PA.

November 13, 1978

Richard Singleton
High Hdwe. Co.
121 Main St.
Bawson, eorgia 31742
Tel. # (912) 995-2533

Said he has sold Model 600s and
wanted the guns involved in the
recall.

Also the gunsmith, which, the
closest was in Augusta.

Bryan Hibell
Box 194
Hawthorne, Pennsylvania
16230
Tel #814.365-6302

Model 600 6mm

11-13-75

Gus Wurchawski

Box 221 - RDA

Factoryville, Pa 18419

717-945-5845

M/600 ul 222 - #83,044

Send list of gunsmiths doing work in Pa

bcc: R.B. Sperling
E.G. Larson
J.H. Chisnall
H.L. Hendrix

November 10, 1978

Mr. Albert R. Moon
Clover Valley
Wells, Nevada 89835

Dear Mr. Moon:

Your letter in regards to your Model 700 BDL 300 Win. Mag. caliber rifle, serial number A6578703, allegedly firing when the safety was pushed to the fire position has been forwarded to this office for reply.

We were indeed sorry to learn of your incident and trust that you have fully recovered.

The Model 700 is not involved in our recall; however, we certainly want to examine your rifle. Please, at your convenience, return your rifle via insured and collect transportation to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Attn: Mr. E.F. Sienkiewicz
Ilion, New York 13357

Enclosed for your convenience please find a self-addressed label. Upon receipt of your rifle we will have our experts examine it and you will be contacted as to our findings.

Thank you for bringing this matter to our attention and for having afforded us this opportunity to be of service.

Sincerely,

E.F. Sienkiewicz, Supervisor
Firearms Product Service

EFS:tpg
encl.

RECEIVED

NOV 11 1978

PRODUCT SERVICE
FIREARMS

RECEIVED

NOV 9 1978

E. F. SIENKIEWICZ

11-5-78

CLOVER VALLEY
WELLS, NEVADA 89835

DEAR SIR,

IN Aug. OF THIS YEAR I PURCHASED A NEW
REM. 300 MAG. MODEL 700 BDL SERIAL NO. A6578703.
I INSTALLED A NEW ACCLUTAL REDFIELD SCOPE.

I SHOT TWO BOXES OF SHELLS AND WAS VERY
HAPPY WITH THE ACCURACY & WORKMANSHIP OF THE
RIFLE & SCOPE.

A FEW WEEKS AGO I WAS STANDING ON AN
OUTCROPPING OF ROCKS, I PUSHED THE SAFETY FROM
SAFE TO FIRE AND THE GUN WENT OFF. BEING
CAUGHT OFF BALANCE I WAS KNOCKED OFF OF
THE ROCKS INTO SOME BARBED WIRE. I PULLED
THE MUSCLES IN MY BACK. I LOST A WEEKS
WORK BECAUSE OF IT, BUT THANK GOD NO ONE
WAS KILLED.

MY RIFLE & SCOPE WERE BADLY SCRATCHED.
THERE IS SOMETHING DANGEROUSLY WRONG WITH THIS
GUN. I FEEL IT SHOULD BE REPLACED ALONG WITH
THE SCOPE. I ALSO SHOULD BE REIMBURSED FOR
LOST WAGES.

I DON'T WANT TO START A LAW SUIT OVER
THIS, BUT I WILL IF THIS IS NOT TAKEN CARE
OF IMMEDIATELY.

I HAVE BEEN HUNTING & HANDLING GUNS FOR
30 YRS. I WAS AN EXPERT MARKSMAN IN THE ARMY,
AND I KNOW WHAT I'M DOING. THIS IS THE FIRST
TIME ANYTHING LIKE THIS HAS HAPPENED TO
ME AND IT'S VERY FRIGHTENING.

I HAVE HAD 2 REM. 870 WINGMASTER SHOTGUN
AND HAVE BEEN VERY HAPPY WITH THEM. I WAS GOING
TO BUY MY WIFE & SON REMINGTON RIFLES & SHOTGUN
BUT NOW I DON'T KNOW.

PLEASE RESPOND AS TO HOW YOU INTEND TO
TAKE CARE OF THIS PROBLEM. MY PAY IS \$660.00
WEEKLY.

Thank you

Albert R. Moon

P.S.

PACKERS NO. IS 2107 AC

ORDER NO. IS 5807

THE GUN WAS PURCHASED FROM WILD SPORTS
ORANGEVALE, CALIF.

Recall

11-10-78

~~7A/6~~ M/600 Mohawk
A-6302786

Joe Bradberry
2526 Elliphal Ave
Richmond, Va 23234
804-275-7055

Advised us this gun will go off as described
altho it is not on recall ('A').

Told him to return to E F Sinkiewicz
at Ivin. He will call Ed at Ivin

Call 11/9/75

1- 4/700

Fired when safe pushed off

Bought in 1971

Being Rebuilt to Steel

11/1

Bull Cordell - 15712 Feb 1967
700-210 6760058
W. 6. 651520

Ref. Fin. Cont. to Ref

402-330-0726

~~A~~-
11/1

R Bent. 1955 Hite Rd SW
Roanoke Va.

600 - 39603

1/2

XP-100 - Luna Hest

XP-1W SH2153
2153. BK.

BK. -
=

Larry Franklin
1645 Ernest Drive
Lycorne Illinois

60175

ST 112
AP 2645 (1-78)
4 —
A 11812

①

777/700 - 274m
DDL - A6333790

Robert O'Neil Jr

AP 1

Boys NC.

27505

S Zeh Archer

25,481 ft.

Green Col

35513

600 - A-6429768

A-6429744

To 10-3-78

Robert Rayburn
713-824-2380

OK 605-6875281

OK will tell guests
Will be at ^{Los Fres} number
until 2:00

Just had scope sighted
in - used 4 boxes of
shells - Closest G.S.
is in Shreveport, La. ^{over}
From J. H. Chisnoll
wanted to call his lawyer.

Explained our position &
he asked if Rem. would
exchange gun.

May sent FFL
Sent 40-243 HP
R 243 W2
Ch 02

W.R. COCKRILL

9201 SOUTH PADRE
ISLAND DR

Copied from Index 78415

52
Ins. 937-3161

Ins.

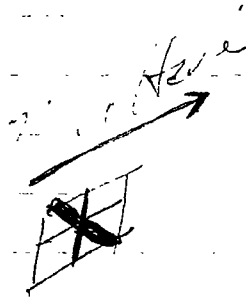
41595

(B)
Cell Bell
make some arrangements

B.4 Robinson
713-694-5505
4479 ticket
6569805

600
Must be referred
by TUES

Sfty Cline
Does not have
enough info.



(Mie)

11/9/75

1- m/700 - 74th May.

Russ Manning
Washington N.C.

919-346-4988

Went off when Betty released
Long D. Truck.

11/10

1
C. H. F. G. P. H. C. 0
1
25

11-9-78

* 8:00 AM - Recorder 1 call J.C. Sell (817) 334-2251 - No other
info. [817 is Texas - Call Back mid morning]

9:00 Customer R. A. Landis, Swedesford Rd
Gwynedd Pa 19434
(215) 699-5888.

Doesn't have S/N. Advised re letter prefix. He will
work with Paul Jaeger at Jenkintown.

10:15 E. L. Gorenflo - gunsmith - Pa
Hasn't rec'd any info from us that gives
serial num (which I doubt him). In meantime
he has already "fixed" an A-# 600. He
does it while customer waits, so will mail
green & white copies together.

10:25 Bell's Sport Shop
Lomira Wis (gunsmith). Had technical questions
regarding workings, etc. Gave ^{him} EFS w/attach. at time.

* 10:30 Call to Dallas from Recorder: F7 WORTH
J.C. Sell (817) 295-9133 (Res) ADL
22 Rearing Springs Drive, Joshua, TX, 76058 700 N. G. 243 SN 6573375 Low Williamson
Left @ Williamson
Pate on claim # 1464

Rest of time at Lion.

Get new safe - shot into in field

Now to Williamson's (P. Williamson) - send info to 215-9-78

11-9-78
4:00 PM
TODD *AD*

F. E. Davis Gun Repair Inc. DONE

Loisville, Ky.

3

2

Received 5 trigger ass.
Could use same more.

11-8-78

Anthony Tardibuono
66 Church St.
New Rochelle, N. Y.
Tel. No. 914-NE2-3856

Will take to gunsmith in either

N.Y. N. Y. or Parish, N. Y.

M/660 243 caliber S#107232

Mrs. William Droge
R.D. #2 Welsh Road
Honey Brook, PA 19344
Tel #215-286-6311

Will ship to the gunsmith in

~~QUONDALE~~
QUONDALE, PA.

Mohawk M/600 (didn't know cal.)
S#6431809

11-7-78

Cpl. James Ross
Vermont State Police
Montpelier, Vermont
Tel No. 802-828-2171
M/660 Did not have S# on hand

He is going to send his gun
to Sportsmen Den in Bpt. Ct.

Tom Lycko
1927 Oaklawn
Sugarland, Texas 77478
Tel #713-493 6690 Work
713-494-9613 home
M/Mohawk 600 S#6849467

Okay, will bring the gun to
one of the three gunsmiths in
Houston, Texas.

10/30/75

10/24 John Reckhowald - Lynn Mass.
W/600 - 308 - *29221 - Return to Station

10/30 Will
Cell
10/31 Mills 660 - 308 -

10/30 11:20 Giordano 1110 Overcast Dr. Dundin O/c.

Gunsungp Re- on Pan feet.

10/31 - 1 Cell 1700 on W/700 if in receipt
in receipt

10/31 1-Cell NYC. Refrain his W/600 2000

Andrew Wise - 313 - 982 1050
Port Haven.

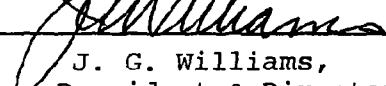
10/31 Tracy Alexander
Shreveport La.

11/1 H Kasun
Box 350 R83
Dunkinville Pa
600 - * 6,431,125

HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION
AGREEMENT

Remington Arms Company, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with its principal place of business in Bridgeport, Connecticut, does hereby agree to assume full and complete responsibility for, and to hold _____ harmless from, any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to _____ by Remington for the repair of Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, Mohawk Model 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

By 
J. G. Williams,
Vice President & Director of Marketing

Dated _____

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



cc: E. F. Barrett
J. E. Preiser
J. H. Chisnall ✓
E. F. Sienkiewicz
R. G. Sherman ✓

November 1, 1978

To: E. J. Conroy
From: E. G. Larson
Subject: Recall

I met with my people in Product Service - Bridgeport, on personnel requirements during the recall.

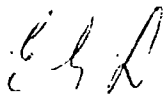
At present, we are spending 100% of our time on recall, and regular Product Service functions are suffering.

To take care of our immediate needs (handling of 800 Enterprise phone, recording, and typing), I will need one male and two stenographic people, preferably Kelly Girl types. In addition to the male requested, we will continue to use the Trainee to handle phone calls, etc.

Ed Sienkiewicz, at Ilion, advises that with the assistance of Fred Woodrick and Larry Goodstal, he is holding his own. However, when Atlanta is closed and transferred to Ilion and Bridgeport 800 numbers, we will require additional telephone and clerical help.

I would like approval to add the people in Bridgeport.

You will be kept advised of our position and needs.



E. G. Larson

EGL:lb

RECEIVED
NOV - 2 1978
PRODUCT SERVICE
BRIDGEPORT

OK.

2 Kelly Girls & EGL
Mannpower Girls

Hellitama

Herbors

Bad weeks.

Hellitama

2 girls

Market Research
Girls

~~1/8/9~~

246

Geo Waller
Arthur

Gun Recall Case

Customers

10/30

Greg Brown - who repairs in Alaska
m/660
907-353-5467

Albert Fisher
San Antonio
512-434-5853
512-222-3735

Mrs. Frank Kryzwicki
Bpt.
929-488
Nude box

Tooley
326-1235-
Bpt

Alden Atwater
Wallingford
269-3007

Ernest Ballister
Denver
303-427-6334

U R A

Dear Gun Owner:

This letter will confirm receipt of your telephone call to our toll-free number regarding the recall of certain Remington bolt action rifles and pistols. We would appreciate your checking the following list to verify that your gun is involved:

RECALLED GUNS

All Remington Model 600's

All Remington Model 660's

All Mohawk 600's - except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

All XP-100's, with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the numbers.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected - and modified if necessary. If you do not already have the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-243-2870

In Connecticut (toll free):

1-800-972-9379

The operator will need the model and serial numbers of your gun and your telephone number, so please have them ready when you call.

If it is necessary for you to ship your gun to the nearest repair station rather than deliver it in person, do so "collect".

If you have an XP-100 that is being recalled, please send it "collect" to Remington instead of to one of the gunsmiths:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Arms Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

We sincerely regret any inconvenience you may have had in connection with this recall, and we appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Person & Injury

11/78.

Nov. 1969. gun discharged

Tommy Jones

S/N. 21636

741 Wash. Ave.

CA1-243

Greenville, Miss

332-3181 (Gunsmill)

C.A. Tate Box 117. Customer, shot himself
Elisabeth, Miss

Shot himself in leg. had bone graft.
\$12,000 medical bills. Ins. paid 80% of
medical.

Mr. Tate is not asking for any damages

Gun to be mailed in
to att. R. O. Sherman

Mod. 660 - Cal 308

SN 6209877

~~Mr.~~ Mr. Frank Folks

P.O. Box 169

Prarieville, La. 70769

Phone 504-673-3932

Guns fires on closing or
when safe is pushed off.
Shot puts up Truck.

Second hand gun

per ltr.
Over 8

Gun purchased from
Gun Auto Sport Shop.
Gonzales, La.
70737.

First week customer
used gun. States gun
was OK when he used
it on the range to sight in

11/30/78

Wayland Trubbs

113A Mountain Lake Rd.

Lynchburg, Va. 24505

804-239-0138

Mod 700 BDL 30/06

Federal Ammunition

Ammos purchased at Kmart.

Beer purchased at J.C. Penny.

Beer fired on closing blew out mans
windshield & door. No personal injury
involved. Will ship gun to Bryant with
ammunition if he can find box

Char Lee.
J.

3:30 PM 11/20/78

Personal Injury Rem-660 Cal 308
S/N 90076

Gun owner K.A. Sansburn
11630 South East 52th
Bellevue, Wash. 98006
Home phone 206-747-1757
office 206-237-9253

Man Injured - Mr. Jack Rider
7040 122nd Ave. S.E.
Renton, Wash. 98055
Home phone 206-255-8783
office " 206-543-1069

Truck owned by Dick Haynes
206-392-2328

Mr. Sansburn's son was unloading gun in
truck (4 wheel dr.) pick up. Gun fired
when the boy claimed he pushed the
safe forward - Mr. Sansburn claimed he has
not seen any ads in paper or TV on the
recall prior to accident.

P.J.

11-14-78

Dewey Godfrey called re:

Howell Baker
810 E. Bowie
Falfurrias, Tex 78355
512-325-~~2571~~ 5279

all 8's busy
called - ~~no~~ busy

Deer:

Mc Intyre Lumber Co. (Rae)
Falfurrias, Tex
512-325-2571

has ammo
will return
my call

M/700 17 cal - H03 L D4029 (10/77)

Wholesaler Perry Shankle asked Dewey what he should do with the ammo he has in stock.

Called Baker 4 times - line busy - wanted him to return gun + ammo.

Lane & McNeil

300 Win May 1205 - CL PSP

Stk

Ran 222 Re. 700

Deke Pict. A.K. on 14000
Name.
Poses

Mack. cost 1750

11/13 Detroit Bullat Truck B1
Dog Destroy
312-397-4070

Ventilation

11/13 Geo Lendis - 500 Greas-BGL

2 - Box Dig 2 MF
Tried 2nd time

Care

2 Box 1 - MF

3 Box 0 MF

11/13 For Alexander - Replaced gun at
Sgt. Bob Inc
Went off.

Had J. Thompson take it to Lee Finner + Refuse
Reba Trigger ready to BGL

11-14-78

Mrs Fran Cotton of
Clifton Holmes Law firm
Kilgore, Tex

Their client, B. R. Walker called here Nov. 1
re his M/700 cal. 270 which fired with safety
on & blew hole in camper. Took it to Tony's,
who said he could not fix it.

Needs gun for hunting end of this month.

Advised her to call E. F. A. at Lufkin & make
arrangements to have gun repaired.

(Pg 1)

P.J.

11-14-78

Call received from:

Paul Gustafson

Louis Sport Shop X

717 10th Ave

Menomonie, Mich. 49858

Sold his customer,

David Beal

Rt. 1 - Box 260 A

Porterfield, Wis.

a used M/760 Carbine, cal. 30-06 (He fired 4 shots in it the day before he sold it & it was O.K.)

Mr. Beal changed the scope on it, took one of our shells (that is all he had) & fired it in

woods @ Try out - gun flew up - end of shell is still in gun - gun is gutted & receiver spread. Shooter was cut on arm - several

stitches. He sold gun @ Louis, who sold him a new gun for \$40 more.

Gustafson will return gun @ us - no other shells available.

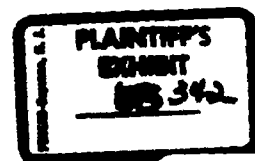
Noted
11-14-78

ITEM 3

MATERIAL ON MODEL 700 RECALL - 1980

PROBLEM

Some 350 Model 700 rifles were suspected of leaving the factory in January of 1980, having an improperly plated sear safety cam, which could have resulted in the sear safety cam flaking and rusting. Recall, was, by-in-large, confined to contacts with our wholesalers and dealers.





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX
9CA-201
BRIDGEPORT, CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 11, 1980

Gentlemen:

A few Model 700 Center Fire rifles of recent manufacture were shipped from our Ilion, New York factory that were not up to Remington quality standards. We feel these guns may have a safety related problem. They should not be used prior to our inspection.

Through tracing these guns, it was determined that some of the guns in question were sent from Jerry's Sport Center to your location. The specific guns in question are indicated on the attached sheet.

For Guns In Your Inventory

For these guns still remaining in your inventory, please return them, freight collect, to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Attn: D. J. Sanita
Ilion, New York 13357

Mr. Sanita has been alerted to expect your shipment. He will inspect the guns to ensure they meet our high standards and will return them to you within five days after they are received.

For Guns That Have Been Sold

If you have already sold the guns in question, please indicate to whom they were sold so that we can make further contact.

We sincerely regret the inconvenience this has caused you and will naturally reimburse you for the freight expense of returning the guns.

Thank you for your support of Remington products.

Sincerely,





REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELE
914 201
BRIDGEPORT CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE
203-333-1112

February 21, 1980

Dear Mr.

Thank you for your recent purchase of a Remington Model 700 rifle.

Several Model 700 rifles of current manufacture were shipped from our Ilion, New York plant that were not up to Remington quality standards. Through the cooperation of your local Best Products store in Lynchburg, the gun in question (#A6779902) was traced to your purchase.

Your gun is suspected of having a safety related problem. Do not use the gun prior to our inspection. Please return your rifle to:

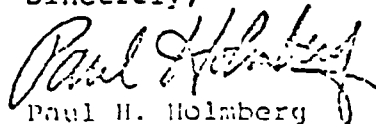
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Attn: D. J. Sanita
Ilion, New York 13357

Mr. Sanita has been alerted to expect your gun within the next several weeks. He will ensure your gun meets our high standards and will ship it to you within two days after we receive it.

We sincerely regret the inconvenience this has caused you and will naturally reimburse you for the freight expense of returning the gun.

Thank you for choosing a Model 700 and for your support of Remington products.

Sincerely,


Paul H. Holmberg
Marketing Manager
Firearms

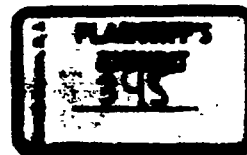
PHH:daf

cc: D. J. Sanita



REMINGTON GUNSMITHS BULLETIN

PROCEDURE FOR REPLACEMENT OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY
MODEL 700 SERIES RIFLES



SAFETY
WARNING:

CHECK THOROUGHLY TO BE CERTAIN FIREARM IS NOT
LOADED AND MAGAZINE IS EMPTY.

PUT ON SAFETY GLASSES.

TO DISASSEMBLE FIREARM

*PUT SAFETY SWITCH TO "S" POSITION.

*REMOVE BOLT ASSEMBLY FROM ACTION.

NOTE: MAKE CERTAIN THE SERIAL NUMBER OF BREECH
BOLT MATCHES THE SERIAL NUMBER ON THE RE-
CEIVER (LAST FOUR DIGITS).

*TURN RIFLE UPSIDE DOWN, BARREL POINTING TO
YOUR LEFT.

*OPEN FLOOR PLATE BY PUSHING FRONT OF LATCH.
(MODELS SEVEN, 700 BDL).

*COMPLETELY LOOSEN FRONT & REAR GUARD SCREWS.

*LIFT THE STOCK AWAY FROM THE BARRELED ACTION.
THE FLOOR PLATE BASE ASSEMBLY, (TRIGGER-GUARD),
FRONT AND REAR GUARD SCREWS WILL REMAIN WITH
THE STOCK.

*REMOVE MAGAZINE FROM THE RECEIVER.

*TURN BARRELED ACTION WITH LEFT SIDE UP AND BAR-
REL POINTING LEFT.

*WITH SAFETY SWITCH STILL IN THE "S" POSITION,
TAP OUT THE SEAR PIN, (FRONT), BOLT STOP PIN,
(REAR), FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AND REMOVE THE TRIG-
GER ASSEMBLY FROM THE RECEIVER.

CAUTION:

IN REMOVING THE BOLT STOP PIN, (REAR), THE BOLT
STOP AND BOLT STOP SPRING WILL ALSO BECOME DIS-
ASSEMBLED FROM THE RECEIVER.

TO REASSEMBLE REPLACEMENT TRIGGER:

*INSERT NEW TRIGGER ASSEMBLY (WITH SLAVE PINS IN-
TACT) INTO THE RECEIVER. ALIGN HOLES IN HOUSING
WITH HOLES IN RECEIVER AND TAP IN SEAR PIN,
(FRONT), FROM LEFT TO RIGHT (CHAMFERED END
FIRST).

NOTE: SEAR PIN, (FRONT), MUST NOT PROTRUDE INTO THE BOLT STOP SLOT.

NOTE: TO REASSEMBLE THE BOLT STOP AND BOLT STOP SPRING:

IN MODELS 700, 40XB, 40XC AND SPTS. 78:

PLACE BOLT STOP SPRING INTO THE RECESS IN THE BOTTOM LEFT SIDE OF THE RECEIVER WITH THE LONG END OF THE SPRING FACING FORWARD AND THE BENT END FACING OUTWARD. THE SHORT, BENT END OF THE SPRING SETS IN THE RECEIVER AT THE REAR OF THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY. PLACE THE BOLT STOP IN SLOT WITH THE CONTOURED EDGE FACING INTO THE RECEIVER AND HOLE TO THE REAR. ALIGN THE BOLT STOP, BOLT STOP SPRING AND THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY HOLES WITH THE BOLT STOP PIN HOLE IN THE RECEIVER. INSERT THE CHAMFERED END OF THE BOLT STOP PIN THROUGH THE BOLT STOP AND SPRING, AND TAP PIN INTO THE RECEIVER. RESTAKE THE BOLT STOP PIN ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE RECEIVER.

IN THE MODEL 7.

PLACE THE BOLT STOP SPRING, (COILED SPRING) IN THE SEAT AT REAR OF THE BOLT STOP SLOT. INSERT THE BOLT STOP IN THE SLOT WITH THE STOP SURFACE TO THE FRONT AND INTO THE RECEIVER. BE CERTAIN THE SPRING IS SEATED IN NOTCH IN THE BOLT STOP. ALIGN THE BOLT STOP AND THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY HOLES WITH THE BOLT STOP PIN HOLE IN THE RECEIVER. INSERT THE CHAMFERED END OF THE BOLT STOP PIN HOLE IN THE RECEIVER. INSERT THE CHAMFERED END OF THE BOLT STOP PIN THROUGH THE BOLT STOP AND TAP PIN INTO THE RECEIVER. RESTAKE THE SEAR PIN ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE RECEIVER.

CAUTION: *AFTER ASSEMBLING, PUSH THE BOLT STOP RELEASE, UPWARD; BOLT STOP MUST PIVOT FREELY.

*PUT THE SAFETY SWITCH IN THE "F" POSITION, PULL THE TRIGGER AND HOLD. DEPRESS THE TOP REAR OF THE SEAR SAFETY CAM TO INSURE THE SEAR SAFETY CAM PIVOTS FREELY AND RETRACTS WITHOUT HESITATION. THE TRIGGER HOUSING SIDE PLATES MAY BE DISTORTED BY IMPROPER INSERTION OF THE BOLT STOP PIN. IF SEAR SAFETY CAM DOES NOT PIVOT FREELY AND RETRACT WITHOUT HESITATION, INSERT A SCREWDRIVER IN THE TRIGGER HOUSING, AT THE REAR, AND ROTATE TO SPREAD THE SIDE PLATES AND CLEAR THE BIND ON THE SEAR SAFETY CAM.

*PUSH SAFETY SWITCH FROM "F" TO "S" POSITION SEVERAL TIMES. FREE MOVEMENT WITH NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF SAFETY SWITCH DETENTS MUST TAKE PLACE.

TO REASSEMBLE THE MAGAZINE AND STOCK:

1. START MAGAZINE BOX INTO FRONT OF MAGAZINE OPENING IN RECEIVER.
2. PUSH REAR OF MAGAZINE BOX INTO MAGAZINE OPENING IN RECEIVER. PRESS BOX TOGETHER WHILE PERFORMING THIS OPERATION.
3. SEAT MAGAZINE BOX FIRMLY INTO RECEIVER.
4. REASSEMBLE THE STOCK, FLOOR PLATE ASSEMBLY, (TRIGGER GUARD), TO THE BARRELED ACTION. THE FRONT AND REAR GUARD SCREWS REMAINED WITH THE STOCK.

NOTE:

BE SURE ACTION IS SEATED REARWARD IN STOCK.

*SCREW THE FRONT AND REAR GUARD SCREWS INTO THE RECEIVER. MAKE CERTAIN THEY ARE TIGHT.

*CLOSE THE FLOOR PLATE.

*REPLACE BOLT ASSEMBLY.

NOTE:

MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE LAST FOUR DIGITS ON BOLT MATCH SERIAL NUMBER ON RECEIVER.

SAFETY
WARNING:

THE FOLLOWING IS A SAFETY PERFORMANCE CHECK AND
MUST BE MADE.

*CLOSE THE BOLT.

*PUT THE SAFETY SWITCH IN THE "S" POSITION.

*PULL THE TRIGGER (FIRING PIN SHOULD NOT FALL). ACTION OF TRIGGER PULL MUST BE SMOOTH, (NO BIND, DRAG, CLICK OR CATCH).

*RELEASE THE TRIGGER (TRIGGER MUST RETURN FORWARD TO ITS ORIGINAL POSITION).

*PUT THE SAFETY SWITCH INTO THE "F" POSITION (FIRING PIN MUST NOT FALL).

*PULL THE TRIGGER (FIRING PIN MUST FALL).

*REPEAT THIS TEST AT LEAST THREE TIMES.

*PUSH THE SAFETY SWITCH FROM "F" TO "S" POSITION SEVERAL TIMES. FREE MOVEMENT WITH NO BINDING AND POSITIVE ENGAGEMENT OF THE SAFETY SWITCH DETENTS MUST TAKE PLACE.

1. SAFETY SWITCH MUST HAVE NOTICEABLE OVERTRAVEL BEFORE STOPPING OR CONTACTING STOCK.
 - a) FORWARD BEYOND "F" DETENT POSITION SAFETY MUST SPRING-RETURN REARWARD TO DETENT POSITION.
 - b) REARWARD BEYOND "S" DETENT POSITION SAFETY MUST SPRING-RETURN TO FORWARD TO DETENT POSITION.

SAFETY
WARNING

CHECK FOR "FOLLOW DOWN" (FIRING PIN MOVES TO UNLOCKED POSITION AS BOLT IS CLOSED).

*PUT SAFETY SWITCH IN "F" POSITION.

*CLOSE BOLT SMARTLY. FIRING PIN MUST REMAIN COCKED. PULL THE TRIGGER TO CHECK, (FIRING PIN MUST FALL).

*CHECK VERTICAL SEAR ENGAGEMENT, (ENGAGEMENT OF SEAR AND FIRING PIN) BY APPLYING STEADY PRESSURE ON END OF FIRING PIN HEAD, WHEN RIFLE IS COCKED, WITH SAFETY SWITCH IN "F" POSITION FIRING PIN MUST NOT MOVE.

PERFORM THESE TESTS SEVERAL TIMES.

NOTE: IF ANY SAFETY CHECKS SHOULD FAIL, RECHECK NEW TRIGGER AND ITS INSTALLATION. IF ANY FURTHER CHECKS SHOULD FAIL, RETURN COMPLETE RIFLE TO THE FACTORY.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988

TO OUR GUN CLUB WHOLESALERS:

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-



Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Department RP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

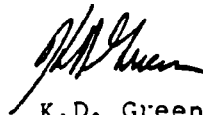
If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.
(800-634-2459)

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,



K.D. Green
Manager
Product Service

KDG:tp

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

January 15, 1988

TO OUR GUNSMITHS:

Remington has uncovered a potential trigger assembly problem with a small quantity of Model 700 series rifles produced and shipped between July 29 - December 11, 1987. The involved models include Models 700, Seven, 40XB, 40XC and Sportsman 78 rifles. You have already been informed of the problem restated below and elected to assist Remington in replacing these trigger assemblies in the field.

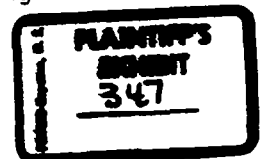
During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is of our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

We are currently contacting all distributors, dealers and consumers who have purchased these rifles requesting they have their guns up-dated by a Remington New Gun Repair Station in their area.

Under separate cover, we are sending you ten (10) replacement trigger assemblies at no charge, along with a supply of a form you're to complete and promptly return for each repair. You will find that the replacement assemblies will have a prick punch mark on the left side of the trigger piece for easy determination in the future of trigger assembly replacement.

IMPORTANT: To assist you, we have enclosed a detailed explanation of the trigger assembly replacement process. Please review that information carefully before beginning any replacement.



After the trigger assembly has been replaced, the following procedures must be followed:

- 1) Complete the repair form, being sure to provide all information listed, especially YOUR IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, customer's FULL name, address, telephone number, if known, and the serial number of the rifle. Additional forms and trigger assemblies may be obtained by calling 800-634-2459.

NOTE: YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER IS _____.

- 2) Your total fee is not to exceed \$22.00 per gun. This includes labor, postage, shipping and handling. However, we will reimburse any incurred incoming C.O.D. shipping charges which you should add to the \$22.00 total and specify on the form.

- 3) Send the complete replaced trigger assemblies to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357
Attn: J. Kast

NOTE: All parts of the replaced trigger assemblies such as sear safety cam and slave pins, etc., must be returned.

- 4) Send the fully completed invoice form to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Department RP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

- For technical assistance, call our Arms Service Division at (315) 895-7791.
- For all other Model 700 series trigger assembly replacement information, you may use our toll free number (800) 634-2459 (8:00 - 4:30 EST).

IMPORTANT NOTE: If you have purchased any Model 700 series trigger assemblies since July 29, 1987, return them to Remington and notify us at the toll free number for free replacement. If you installed any of these triggers in any of your customers' guns, please contact that customer and replace the trigger assembly and send us the form as usual.

NOTE: WHEN REPORTING THIS TYPE OF TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT, PLEASE EXPLAIN FULLY ON FORM SINCE THE SERIAL NUMBER WOULD NOT NORMALLY SHOW UP ON OUR RECORDS.

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

We apologize for whatever inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

Rifles involved in this replacement program will be marked with one of the following barrel codes:

OH July 1987
WH August 1987
DH September 1987
EH October 1987
RH November 1987
XH December 1987

We appreciate your assistance in this replacement program and wish you every business success in 1988.

Sincerely,

F.D. Emhof

F.D. Emhof
Field Service

FDE:tpp

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988

TO OUR LAW ENFORCEMENT WHOLESALERS:

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-



Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Department RP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.
(800-634-2459)

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,



K.D. Green
Manager
Product Service

KDG:tpg

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988

TO OUR DIRECT DEALERS:

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

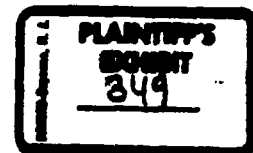
The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-



Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Department RP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.
(800-634-2459)

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,



K.D. Green
Manager
Product Service

KDG:tp

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS



- Q. Is this a recall?
- A. No, Remington is conducting a trigger assembly replacement program on a number of Model 700 series centerfire rifles possibly affected by an improperly manufactured vendor part. We will track each gun individually to the owner to assure proper repair.
- Q. What gun models are in the Model 700 series?
- A. Models 700, Seven, 40X, 40XB and Sportsman 78 centerfire rifles.
- Q. What trigger part is possibly defective?
- A. The connector.
- Q. What does the connector do?
- A. The connector releases the sear safety cam to fire the rifle when the trigger is pulled and the safety is in the fire position.
- Q. How are these connectors possibly defective?
- A. A vendor tried to salvage a lot of rejected connectors, without Remington's knowledge, by bending them to proper profile after a heat treat operation. This bending operation caused cracks in some of the connectors. If the connector breaks, under certain conditions, the rifle could fire without pulling the trigger when moving the safety to the fire position.
- Q. How was the problem discovered?
- A. Through routine test firings which all firearms are put through at Remington to insure safe and reliable functioning.
- Q. During what time frame were the suspect connectors assembled in Remington Model 700 series triggers?
- A. July 29, 1987 through Dec. 11, 1987.
- Q. How many connectors broke in special testing?
- A. Only one failed which precipitated our trigger assembly replacement program.
- Q. How many rounds did the rifle fire before that special test connector failed?
- A. 270

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Q. How many rounds were fired in the special tests?

A. In excess of 26,000.

Q. How many involved rifles were shipped to Remington customers?

A. Approximately 18,700.

Q. How does Remington propose to recover the involved guns in the field?

A. Through a serial number trace. We've identified all concerned guns by serial number and know to which customer each gun was shipped. A special Remington department has been temporarily established to locate the rifles and to replace the entire trigger assembly with a new one.

Q. Has anyone in Remington or in the field been hurt due to this situation?

A. No.

Q. Have any connectors been reported to have failed in the field?

A. No. Only one (1) connector has actually failed that has not been in a special test.

Q. What is at stake here relative to customer safety?

A. If safe gun handling practices are followed, no injury or property damage will occur. If safe gun handling practices are not followed, there is a potential for severe personal injury or property damage to occur.

Q. Where can concerned customers inquire about the situation?

A. 800 Number - 1-800-634-2459.

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

Remington.



REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS

ILION, NEW YORK 13357

TELEPHONE (315) 894-9961

January 14, 1988 .

TO OUR AUTHORIZED FUNCTIONAL WHOLESALERS:

Remington Arms Company has uncovered a problem that may develop with a small number of Model 700 series rifles and is requesting you hold further shipment of these guns that remain in your inventory until appropriate action has been taken. This letter provides you with the necessary details regarding our request.

The Model 700 Series firearms involved include Model 700 rifles, Model 40X series centerfire rifles, Model Seven and Sportsman 78 rifles shipped between July 29, 1987 and December 11, 1987. A complete serial number listing of the involved rifles shipped to your business is enclosed.

Please note that Model 700 series rifles with serial numbers other than those shown on the attached list are not involved, and you need not take any action on those guns. Also, no other Remington gun models are involved.

During routine test firing, Remington discovered the possibility that an improperly manufactured trigger part may have been assembled in a number of Model 700 series rifles. Although unlikely, the improperly produced part could possibly break and allow the rifle to fire when the safety is moved from the safe position to the fire position without the trigger being pulled.

Since the safety and quality of our firearms is our utmost concern, Remington will replace the trigger assemblies in all rifles which possibly contain the impacted part. To accomplish this, a trigger assembly replacement program has been instituted.

-1-



Therefore, we are requesting your timely assistance with the following actions:

1. Please hold shipment of any involved Model 700 series rifles in your inventory.
2. Call Remington at 800-634-2459 and provide the number of involved guns in your inventory so we can devise a plan to replace trigger assemblies for you in the best way possible.
3. If you have sold some of the involved guns, please provide the full name, address and phone number (if known) of each of your customers and matching serial number so we can contact them as soon as possible. This information should be mailed to:

Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Department RP
14 Hoefler Ave.
Ilion, NY 13357

If you need help in searching your records for this information, or if you prefer to provide your customer information by telephone, please let us know by calling the toll free number.
(800-634-2459) —

We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause you. However, we feel our mutual customers deserve our very best combined efforts in repairing the involved rifles.

If you or your customers have any further questions concerning this request, please call us on the above mentioned toll free number between 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. Eastern Standard Time.

Thanks in advance for your cooperation in resolving this important matter.

Sincerely,

K.D. Green
Manager
Product Service

KDG:tpg

Remington Arms Company, Inc.

January 15, 1988

STANDBY STATEMENT

M/700 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

The Remington Arms Company has temporarily halted the sale and distribution of Model 700 series centerfire rifles produced between July 29 - December 11, 1987. This action was taken because a limited number of rifles produced during that period may have an improperly manufactured part in the trigger assembly mechanism.

The company is undertaking a program now to identify and recover all rifles made and sold during this period. As a precaution, the trigger assemblies will be replaced in all of these rifles. Although it is unlikely, the defective part could break and inadvertently allow the rifle to fire when the safety is released.

All Remington customers (wholesalers, dealers, and mass merchants) and individual consumers are being notified. It is expected that this program will quickly identify owners of the affected rifles. Customer and consumer inquiries are being taken by Remington on 1-800-634-2459.

The models involved include Models 700, Seven, 40-XB, 40-XC and the Sportsman 78. Other Remington models are not involved.

The potential problem with the Model 700 series was discovered during routine test firings on December 11, at the Remington manufacturing plant in Ilion, NY.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1) Call 1-800-634-2459 for customer inquiries.
- 2) Inquiries from the news media should be referred to Carol Montague, 302-774-1266, or Arlene Dana, 302-773-4191.



Remington Arms Company, Inc.

MODEL 700 RECALL
SEAR SAFETY CAM

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

6/12/80

From

W. J. Smith

m/700 Remm rifles received to date

342

Outstanding - 6

" - 2 as of 10/15/80

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

J H Carter

Date

6/4/80

From

W J Smith

11/100 small rifles received to date

340

Outstanding - 8

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

5/19/80

m/700 small rifles received to date

337

Outstanding - "

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-98

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
W. J. Santa

Date

5/14/80

m/700 small rifles, manual to date

335

Outstanding - 13

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
A. J. Sanita

Date

5/5/80

m/700 Small rifle's received to date

334

Outstanding - 14

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-46

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

From

Date

Jack
Remington

5/2/80

M/700 Remm rifles received to date

332

Outstanding - 16

*Paul Holmberg informed me that all outstanding
returns have been notified and confirmation was received
from all in **"SAFETY RULES ARE BETTER TOOK"** that they would return rifles.*

FAST-but-informal

4/9/80

Jack,

m/100 Recall firearms
Rec'd to date - 331

Outstanding - 17

Lennie

Remington.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Remington Arms Company, Inc., Ilion, New York 13357
Tel. (315) 894-9961

G-68

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter
D. J. Smith

Date

4/7/80

From

m/700 Recall business raised to debt

327

Outstanding - 21

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
J. J. Santa

Date

4/2/80

m/100 Real returns to date

317

Outstanding - 31

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

4/1/80

From

al. J. Smith

m/100 Remm rifles received to date

314

Outstanding - 34

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

From

Jack Carter
A. J. Smith

Date

3/25/80

m/700 Small rifle round to date

3H 312

Outstanding - 37 36

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-96

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
al. J. Smith

Date

3/24/80

m/700 local rifles received to date

306

Outstanding - 42

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

J. H. Gaster

Date

3/20/80

From

D. J. Smith

m/700 Recall Firearms received to date

301

*Two Remingtons office has count & serial numbers
to date*

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To J.H. Carter

Date 3-18-80

From D.F. Bailey

w. o-60867 m/700 Recall as of
3-14-80. (290)

as of 3/20/80 301

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

3/12/80

m/700 Recall firearms returned to date

284

Outstanding - 64

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
W. J. Samita

Date

3/11/80

m/700 Remm rifles returned to date

273

Outstanding - 75

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-98

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
S. J. Smith

Date

3/10/80

m/100 Remm rifle returned to date

263

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

Jeff Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

3/7/80

m/700 recall firearm returned to date

254

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
D. J. Sanity

Date

3/5/80

3/4/80

m/100 Recall firearms returned to date

245

250 + 3 = 253

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
A. J. Smith

Date

3/3/80

11/100 Recall returns to date

241

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

From

N. J. Sanita

Date

2/29/80

m/700 Small rifles returned to date

238

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
A. J. Smith

Date

2/27/80

*m/700 Sean & Sgt. Cam Reed rifles
returned to date*

223

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

From

J. H. Carter
W. J. Smith

Date

2/22/80

*M/700 Seal & Seal Cam Recall firearms
received to date*

169

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

G-88

DON'T SAY IT—WRITE IT

To

J. H. Carter

Date

2/7/80

From

D. J. Smith

m/700 Sent & Self. Cam Returns to date - 50
49
99

for your inf. WO 60867

as of 2-15-80
Total of 155 returned
(include 30 Canada)

KEEP SAFETY IN MIND IN '79

4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>130</u>		
5	5		5	5	5		
5			5	35			
10			5	5			Poor chrome plate
10			30	10			recall
5			5				
5			15				
10			1				
<u>10</u>			<u>71</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>135</u>		Total 348
65	10	1					

Copies of order to Tom Ransom
1-25-80

M700

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Shipped</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Produced</u>
5	1-11	1-4 ✓
5	1-11	1-4 ✓
5	1-10	1-3 ✓
10	1-10	1-8 ✓
180	1-10	1-9 ✓
5	1-10	1-7 ✓
5	1-10	1-8 ✓
5	1-10	1-9 ✓
5	1-10	1-4 ✓
5	1-10	1-5 ✓
1	1-10	1-6 ✓
5	1-10	1-7 ✓
1	1-10	
35	1-10	1-8 ✓
10	1-10	1-4 ✓
10	1-10	1-4 ✓
5	1-10	1-7 ✓
5	1-10	1-8 ✓
30	1-9	1-7 ✓
5	1-9	1-7 ✓
10	1-9	1-8 ✓
5	1-8	1-4 ✓
15	1-8	1-7 ✓
1	1-8	1-7 ✓
5	1-7	1-4 ✓
10	1-7	1-4 ✓
10	1-7	1-4 ✓
<u>347</u>		

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc. SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SOLD TO

MAURICE SPTG GDS
 6500 W CORTLAND AV
 CHICAGO ILL 60635

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

S 30 750 10375 01

IN 00215 FOR SHIPMENT

01

04 535

YYY2

PER CAT. 70

RATE 12.34

BL-P 51023

WILSON FRT

TO 12 LL 054

SHIP TO

S W MAURICE SPTG GDS
 515 113TH ST
 ARLINGTON TEXAS 76011

3

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASH	
ILLINOIS				1987		48	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	RE		
94 10379 01	01 04 80	31765	20	113	01 11 80	70	111 7510341 0107
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO	DESCRIPTION				
		AC1					
	✓ 30	5760	700	ADL	243	WIN	1
	✓ 20	5770	700	ADL	270	WIN	1
20		5772	700	ADL	3006		1
	✓ 10	5793	700	ADL	3006	*	1
	✓ 30	5776	700	ADL	788	REMARKS	1
10		5803	700	ADL	788	REMARKS	1
	10	9666	742	3006	KH	DEL	1
	✓ 20	9730	760	3006			1
	10	5486	N66	AUTO	AC		1
	25	5500	N66	AUTO	MC		1
	25	5602	552	AUTO	A*		1
	20	5604	552	AUTO	BUL*		1
	30	5620	572	SA	A*		1
	10	5622	572	SA	BUL*		1
5040 11 30		AC	120	LF			1
TOTAL QUANTITY							
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT						
60	240						

SHIPPED
 JAN 11 1980

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6777451- a6840262- a6956231- a6838636- a6861059-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6839698- a6856582- a6855849- a6839636- a6860944-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6837491- a6839457- a6856617- a6856818- a6840738-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

R2544629

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO. 5051

5770	a6857445- a6843010- a6844367- a6857413- a6856926-	700	02bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

DIST CO

01

AMX

72203

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO. 01

SOLD TO

09 49

YY

J

4 05 490 10256 01

IX 05058

FLR SHIPMENT

RATE 10.49

PER CWT.

BL-P 50950

C *ABF Dan Smith*

TC 22 CC 057

DIST CO

AMX

72201

INSTRUCTIONS

TOTAL WEIGHT

4 LR

6927

TOTAL CASES

145

CUSTOMER ORDER NO.

SER

ST. KE

79 A2553

20

1

5

01

09 111 71 10635 010

QUANTITY

INDEX NO.

DESCRIPTION

NET

5

5764

700

ADL

6MM REM

1

10

5766

700

ADL

243 WIN

1

5

5774

700

ADL

308 WIN

1

50

5772

700

ADL

3006

1

10

5785

700

BDL

6MM REM*

1

15

5787

700

BDL

243 WIN*

1

90

5781

700

BDL

270 WIN*

1

5

5811

700

BDL

270 WIN* LH

1

5

5785

700

BDL

308 WIN*

1

5

5833

700

BDL

308* WINVAR

1

10

5785

700

BDL

3006 *

1

5

5811

700

BDL

3006 LH*

1

5

5782

700

ADL

22 250REM

1

15

5776

700

ADL

7MM REMMAG

1

5

5776

700

ADL

7MM EXPREM

1

10

5789

700

BDL

2506 REM*

1

735

SHIPPED
JAN 7 1980

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

81ST CO

SHIPPED TO
4 09 458 10256 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.
02

SOLD TO
09 498

RATE _____ PER WT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5	5781	700 BDL 222 REM*
10		5801	700 BDL 17 REM*
	10	5783	700 BDL 22 250 REM*
10		5803	700 BDL 7MM REM*MG
	10	5803	700 BDL 7MM REM*MG
	5	5797	700 BDL 7MM EXPREM
5		5815	700 BDL 7MM MG *LM
	10	5809	700 BDL 8MM REM*MG
	5	5825	700 BDL 223 RM*VAK
	5	5854	700 CLASC 22- 250REM
	5	5858	700 CLASC 6MM REM
	5	5860	700 CLASC 243 WIN
	10	5864	700 CLASC 270 WIN
	5	5872	700 CLASC 7MM REM MG
	15	9632	742 6MM REM
	✓ 170	9636	742 3006

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPED TO
DIST CO

SHIPPED TO
4 09 498 10256 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.
03

SOLD TO
09 498

RATE _____ PER _____

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
QUANTITY	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
10	9630	742 7MM EXP	1		
10	9638	742 308	1		
✓ 100	9646	742 243	1		
10	9666	742 3006 RH OLL	1		
5	9670	742 3006 CARB	1		
10	5900	760 6MM	1		
20	9678	760 243	1		
40	9726	760 270 WIN	1		
15	9732	760 308	1		
10	9692	760 3006 RH OLL	1		
20	9698	760 3006 CARB	1		
5	9813	788 243* WIN w/SCUP	1		
10	9812	788 243* WIN	1		
5	9806	788 223* REM	1		
10	9807	788 223* REM w/SCUP	1		
5	9806	788 22250 REM*	1		

INVOICE NO.

1ST CO

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO.
4 02 493 10256 01

PAGE
NO.
04

SOLD TO
09 458

RATE _____ PER CWT

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

0527

145

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6856539- a6856355- a6856517- a6856188- a6836409-	700	03baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			
MEAS.			
	CASE NO.		

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6857400- a6856557- a6856607- a6856234- a6856609-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			
MEAS.			
	CASE NO.		

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6779620- a6777902- a6837273- a6856186- a6833343-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			
MEAS.			
	CASE NO.		

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 537

5791	a6856160- a6855840- a6856216- a6856219- a6856127-	700	03baa
GROSS		LEGAL	NET
KILOS.		CASE NO.	
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5057

5791	a6856390- a6857433- a6856351- a6856814- a6855862-	700	03baa
GROSS		LEGAL	NET
KILOS.		CASE NO.	
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6779326- a6777401- a6777288- a6812599- a6829363-	700	03baa
GROSS		LEGAL	NET
KILOS.		CASE NO.	
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 5057

5791	a6855868- a6856579- a6777442- a6780129- a6779789-	700	03baa
GILOS.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
MEAS.			CASE NO.

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 5057

5791	a6856314- a6856720- a6857512- ■88888■ a6856545- a6839484-	700	03baa
GILOS.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
MEAS.			CASE NO.

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6777336- a6856676- a6843349- a6856772- a6836378-	700	03baa
------	---	-----	-------

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 8057

5791	a6810855- 700 a6779366- a6856350- a6842768- a6777526-	02x 02baw
GROSS	LEGAL	NET
CASE NO.		
KILOS.		
MEAS.		

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 3057

5791	a6843754- 700 a6845416- a6856311- a6777371- a6838601-	02baw
GROSS	LEGAL	NET
CASE NO.		
KILOS.		
MEAS.		

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6860162- 700 a6856174- a6860170- a6777063- a6829685-	02baw
------	---	-------

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RU 5057

5791	a6856869- a6856504- a6856354- a6856718- a68762744-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 1057

5791	a6856870- a6856251- a6856692- a6856290- a6857401-	700	03baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6857481- a6856126- a6780194- a6841455- a6836699-	700	03baa
------	---	-----	-------

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 5057

5791	a6777603- a6829419- a6780157- a6856857- a6780181-	700	03baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO 5057

5791	a6856339- a6738915- a6856342- a6838654- <i>26856325</i>	700	03baj
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6779769- a6843764- a6779857- a6840064- a6779875-	700	03baw
------	---	-----	-------

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD
TO

SOUTHERN OIL DIST INC
P O BOX 25
OFA-LEUKA FLA 32054

SHIPPED
TO

**ORDER
NO.**

A 05 754 10275 02
IX 10598 FOR SHIPMENT

SHIP
TO

SOUTHERN SUGAR CO. INC.
10490 NW 45TH AVE
UPA-ELLER FLA 33054

DATE _____

51-95801

C

TC 22-64403

6

[illegible]

SHIPPED
JAN 4 1960

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a677777A- a6856902- a6856633- a6856704- a6860348-	700	02baw
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SALES
DEPARTMENT

Remington
Rem-O-Gram

Quick Facts About
REMINGTON
PRODUCTS

Jack H. Carter

Ilion

cc: House Force

Bridgeport, Connecticut
February 20, 1980

TO THE FIELD FORCE:

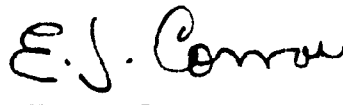
LIMITED MODEL 700 RECALL

Last week we were notified by Ilion that a small quantity of Model 700's were shipped that were not up to Remington quality standards. These guns are suspected of having an improperly plated sear safety cam. The shipments in question were made during the period January 7-11, 1980.

Regional managers were notified of the specific shipments made to their region.

We felt you should be aware of this minor recall. Questions pertaining to the recall can be directed to Earl Larson.

Sincerely,



E. J. Conroy
Director of Sales

EJC/ds

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN.

Form No. RD 451

Printed in U.S.A.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544643

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

SOLD TO
WHITNEY SPTG CO
P O BOX 5344
DENVER COLO 80211

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

5 07 800 15178 01
1X 55070 FOR SHIPMENT

RATE 15.45

PER CWT.

BL-P 50944

SHIP TO
WHITNEY SPTG CO
2935 WALNUT ST
DENVER COLO 80203

C-CONSOL FRT

TC 22 CC 181

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES
ILION	5 DK	8179	179

CTORY ORDER NO.	MO	DAY	YR	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST	KE						
15178 01	12	20	75	600	20	1	5	01	09	80	70	111	847 0102

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
		500	1100 12/30 FLVI	1
	✓	5	1100 12/30 FLVI	1
	✓	5	1100 12/20 MDVT	1
10		5002	1100 12/20 MDVT MAG	1
	✓	50	1100 12/30 FLVI MAG	1
	✓	2	1100 12/30 FLVI	1
		1	1100 12/30 FLVI TA	1
	✓	2	1100 12/30 FLVI TA MCS	1
5		5234	1100 12/20 MDVT LNT	1
	✓	2	1100 12/20 FLVI LNT	1
	✓	2	1100 12/20 MDVT LNT	1
	✓	10	070 12/30 FLPL	1
	✓	5	070 12/30 MBPL	1
10		6514	070 12/20 MDVT MAG	1
	✓	10	070 12/30 FLVI	1
	✓	5	070 12/20 FLVI	1
	✓	10	070 12/20 MDVT	1

894

5 1/4
5 1/5
5 1/7
5 1/8
5

SHIPPED
JAN 10 1980

1-XBL

TOTAL QUANTITY

ON ORDER FOR SHIPMENT

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544644

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO WHITNEY SPTG CO. CO.

SHIPPED TO 5 07 000 15178 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO. 02

SOLD TO 07 840

SHIP TO

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CAGES

FACTORY ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER.	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	✓ 150	6570	870 12 30 FLVT MAG	1
	✓ 1	4920	870 12/30 FLVT TB	1
5		5104	870 12/30 FLVT COMP	1
	✓ 5	6540	870 20 28 MDVT	1
	✓ 20	6980	870 20 25 FLVT MAG	1
5		6502	870 20 20 MDVT MAG	1
	✓ 5	5190	870 20 20 FLVT MAGLWT	1
	✓ 5	4500	870 41025 FLVT	1
	✓ 15	5770	700 BDL 270 WIN	1
	✓ 40	5772	700 BDL 3000	1
	✓ 20	5781	700 BDL 245 WIN*	1
	✓ 30	5751	700 BDL 270 WIN*	1
	✓ 35	5811	700 BDL 270 WIN* LH	1
	✓ 5	5833	700 BDL 308* WINVAR	1
	✓ 50	5753	700 BDL 3006 *	1
	✓ 40	5813	700 BDL 3006 LH*	1
TOTAL QUANTITY				
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT			

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

 OLD
TO

WHITNEY SPTG GDS CO

 SHIPPED TO
5 07 860 15178 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

03

SOLD TO

07 860

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

 SHIP
TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
STORY ORDER NO.	ORDER MO. DAY YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE	
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
10		5708	700	ADL	2506	REM 1
	✓ 5	5700	700	ADL	222	REM 1
	✓ 5	5778	700	ADL	7MM	EXPREM 1
	✓ 20	5785	700	ADL	2506	REM* 1
10		5801	700	ADL	17	REM* 1
50		5803	700	ADL	7MM	REM*MG 1
	✓ 5	5797	700	ADL	7MM	EXPREM 1
20		5855	700	ADL	7MM	REM*MG 1
50		5815	700	ADL	7MM	MG *LH 1
20		5807	700	ADL	500	WIN*MG 1
	✓ 5	5825	700	ADL	222	250 RM*VAR 1
5		5825	700	ADL	223	RM*VAR 1
	✓ 5	5858	700	CLASC	5MM	REM 1
	✓ 5	5860	700	CLASC	243	WIN 1
	✓ 5	5864	700	CLASC	210	WIN 1
	✓ 5	5866	700	CLASC	30/06	1
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD
TO

WHITNEY SPTG GDS CO

SHIPPED TO
5 07 560 15176 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.
04DATE
07 560

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

HIP
TO

SHIP FROM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS TOTAL WEIGHT TOTAL CAGES

TORY ORDER NO. ORDER NO. DAY MONTH YEAR CUSTOMER ORDER NO. SER ST. KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT INDEX NO. DESCRIPTION

✓	5	5672	100	CLASC TXM	REM MG	1
✓	5	5632	142	OMM	REM	1
✓	50	5030	142	3000		1
✓	10	5046	142	245		1
✓	15	5600	142	3000 RH	BDL	1
✓	5	5120	100	245	WIN	1
✓	25	5750	160	3000		1
✓	3	5652	100	3000 RH	BDL	1
✓	3	5708	160	270 RH	BDL	1
10		5615	186	3000*	WIN W/SCUP	1
15		5612	180	245*	WIN	1
5		5700	100	OMM	REM L HAND	1
5		5788	180	300	WIN L HAND	1
5		5806	180	225*	REM	1
10		5808	180	22250	REM*	1
35		5816	180	7MM00	*REM	1

TOTAL QUANTITY

ON ORDER FOR SHIPMENT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO
WHITNEY SPTG GDS COSHIPPED TO
5 07 880 15178 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

05

SHEET NO.

07 880

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

SHIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

STORY ORDER NO.	MO.	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER.	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	✓ 15	5486	N60 AUTO AD	1
	✓ 5	5500	N60 AUTO MD	1
	✓ 5	5604	552 AUTO DDL*	1
	✓ 30	5620	572 SA A*	1
	✓ 5	5622	572 SA DDL*	1
	✓ 15	5834	581 SA RH*	1
	✓ 5	5836	581 SA LH*	1
	✓ 10	5840	581 SA	1
	✓ 30	5856	582 B A	1
GND -- SS	292	RF	140 LF	456 ETH

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT
286	890.891

8189

179

5770	a6856519- a6856574- a6856580- a6777906- a6823385-	700	05baa ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6873761- A6812293- A6856644- A6860771- A6873456-	700	08BA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6873379- A6873451- A6779036- A6838634- A6777643-	700	08BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6860831- A6860873- A6855839- A6818479- A6860751-	700	08BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6873113- A6860291- A6860674- A6860882- A6760158-	700	08BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

5791	A6836421- A6873414- A6860823- A6873376- A6860824-	700	08BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

5791	A6861035- A6741597- A6860165- A6861030- A6873649-	5791 A6839628- A6856327- A6840651- A6838600- A6837328-	700	08BAW
------	---	---	-----	-------

LOS	NET	ADJ NO	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
EAS			KILOS.			
			MEAS.			

741 A6836963 A6873460 A6861007 A6840758 A6838604 07 B A	5791 a6844159- a6838148- a6860793- a6840730- a6844640-	700	04bad
---	---	-----	-------

DS	NET	ADJ NO	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
VS			KILOS.			
			MEAS.			

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO BOB HARD & SONS INC
2300 BROOKS ST
MISSOULA MONTANA 59801

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

5 07 843 15188 01
IX 55165 FOR SHIPMENT

01

07 843

YYY2

J 79

RATE 17.75

PER CWT.

BL-P 51025

SHIP TO BOB HARD & SONS INC
2300 BROOKS ST
MISSOULA MONTANA 59801

C CONSUL PKT

TC 22 CC 181

3

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ELION		5 LK	1097	24		
FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE	
15188 01	12 14 79	3160	20	1	5	
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET				
	✓ 5	5764	700	ADL	6MM RCM	1
	✓ 5	5766	700	ADL	243 WIN	1
	✓ 5	5770	700	ADL	270 WIN	1
5		5774	700	ADL	308 WIN	1
20		5772	700	ADL	3008	1
	✓ 5	5785	700	BDL	6MM REM*	1
	✓ 15	5791	700	BDL	270 WIN*	1
5		5811	700	BDL	270 WIN*LM	1
	✓ 20	5793	700	BDL	3008 *	1
5		5813	700	BDL	3008 LM*	1
5		5768	700	ADL	2508 RLM	1
	✓ 5	5762	700	ADL	22 2508LM	1
	✓ 10	5776	700	ADL	7MM KEAPAS	1
	✓ 5	5778	700	ADL	7MM EXPREM	1
		5769	700	BDL	2508 REM*	1
	✓ 2	5761	700	BDL	222 REM*	1
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

292

5 1/4

SHIPPED
JAN 11 1980

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD TO: JGB WARD & SONS INC

SHIPPED TO: 5 07 843 15186 01

 ORDER NO.: 02
 PAGE 1
 NO. 07 843

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

SHIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES
-----------	-----------------------	--------------	-------------

STORY ORDER NO.	QTY	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	-----	-----	----

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	5	A 5783	700 BDL 22-250 REM*	1
10		5603	700 BDL 7MM REM*RG	1
	5	A 5797	700 BDL 7MM EXP REM	1
5		5815	700 BDL 7MM AG #1R	1
5		5807	700 BDL 300 WIN*RG	1
	5	A 5854	700 CLASC 22-250 REM	1
	5	A 5864	700 CLASC 270 WIN	1
	10	A 5866	700 CLASC 30706	1
	5	A 9636	742 3006	1
5		9630	742 7MM EXP	1
	5	A 9730	760 3006	1
10		9814	788 308* WIN	1
10		9812	788 243* WIN	1
5		9806	788 223* REM	1
10		9808	788 22250 REM*	1
10		9816	788 7MM08 *REM	1
ND TOTAL QUANTITY ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT	RF	CF	117 WIN

SOLD TO

TC _____

24

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO. 1157

5770	a6856741- a6836408- a6777441- a6794492- a6777700-	700	02bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

NO. 1157

5791	a6779655- a6844095- a6836130- a6836146- a6842707-	700	04bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

INVOICE NO.

R2544655

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD NO. 1

5770	a6860247- a6840658- a6840352- a6839817- a6840761-	700	03bau
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD NO. 1

5770	a6820286- a6856572- a6838697- a6779018- a6841517-	700	03bau
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5770	a6839476- a6836148- a6840932- a6856005- a6838832-	700	03bau
------	---	-----	-------

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5087

5770	a677846- a6777846- a6856373- a6856817- a6837297- a6855825-	700	03bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 5087

5770	a6777303- a6861139- a6841003- a6860299- a6880408-	700	04baj
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SOLO
TO

JERRY'S SPORT CENTER
RD 1
CLYDEMAN PA 15941

SHIPPED
TO

ORDER
NO.

PAGE
NO.

SOLD
NO.

A 01 436 10075 01
TX 55098 FOR SHIPMENT

RATE 5.05 PER CW

BL-P 51000

C ~~RECEIVED~~

TC 22 CC 950

SHIP
TO

JERRY'S SPORT CENTER
RD 1
CLYDEMAN PA 15941

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
REASON		A CR		2100		113	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST. KE			
AM 10075 01	12 11 75	5554	20	1 2 01 07 60	70	111	234454
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION				
		AL1	1				
	X 5	5764	100	ADL	6MM REM		
	X 5	5766	100	ADL	243 WIN		
	X 5	5770	100	ADL	270 WIN		
5		5774	100	ADL	308 WIN		
45		5772	100	ADL	3006		
	X 135	5772	100	ADL	3006		
	Q 125	5761	100	DDL	243 WIN*		
	7 250	5751	100	DDL	270 WIN*		
70		5611	100	DDL	270 WIN* LH		
	2 10	5795	100	DDL	308 WIN*		
	4 10	5655	100	DDL	308* WINVAR		
	7 70	5615	100	DDL	3006 LH*		
5		5763	100	ADL	2506 REM		
	5	5760	100	ADL	222 REM		
	5	5762	100	ADL	22 250REM		
	5	5770	100	ADL	7MM REMMAG		
TOTAL QUANTITY							
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT						

865

1/5
1/8
1/9
1/30
1/31

SHIPPED
JAN 10 1980

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD JERREYS SPORT CENTER
TO

SHIPPED
A 01 436 10075 01

ORDER
NO.

PAGE
NO. 02

SOLD TO
01 436

SHIP
TO

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER.	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5	5776	7MM EXPREM 1
	50	5705	7MM REM* 1
	5	5781	7MM REM* 1
15		5801	7MM REM* 1
270		5805	7MM REM*HG 1
	25	5757	7MM EXPREM 1
25		5833	7MM REM*VAR 1
70		5815	7MM HG *15 1
	20	5803	8MM REM*HG 1
100		5807	500 WIN*HG 1
	15	5831	2506 RM*VAR 1
	70	5825	7MM 22 250 RM*VAR 1
10		5825	7MM 223 RM*VAR 1
	20	5825	243* WIN*VAR 1
QTD -- 33			LF 865 DTH

TOTAL QUANTITY
ON ORDER 865
FOR SHIPMENT 173

8100

173

5770	A6856498- A6856620- A6857408- A6856862- A6837282-	700	05baa ✓	5791	A6861005- A6856537- A6840261- A6856231- A6839759-	760	09BAJ ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
LOS.				LOS.			
EAS.				MEAS.			

5791	A6872338- A6779908- A6822842- A6860709- A6860913-	700	09BAA ✓	5791	A6860145- A6840715- A6860362- A6838696- A6839479-	700	09BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.				KILOS.			
MEAS.				MEAS.			

5791	A68726728 A6874035- A6840936- A6860830- A6839469-	700	09BAA ✓	5791	A6872674- A6860994- A6873465- A6839729- A6860745-	700	09BAW ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

DOA 177
HUCON, N.Y. 13357

5791	A6861018- A6820053- A6839704- A68388XX A6873162- A6837267-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6861031- A6860326- A6858231- A6873377- A6861125-	700	093AU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6873786- A6873746- A6872296- A6836483- A6841880-	700	093AA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6860979- A6860168- A6860137- A6860146- A6860312-	700	09BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			
MEAS.			

5791	A6860111- A6860675- A6858190- A6858088 A6860847- A6873759-	700	098A ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			

5791	A6872675- A6838621- A6755975- A6820097- A6820168-	700	09BAA ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.			

5791	A6756886- A6860102- A6843405- A6779673- A6861040-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6874459- A6860195- A6777696- A6838605- A6848384XXX A6840725-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6873643- A6815393- A6874089- A6860848- A6838626-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

OS.

AS.

5791	A6860211- A6841488- A6860123- A6737085- A6738504-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6860952- A6860713- A6861135- A6838614- A6860205-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

5791	A6844675- A6838530- A6860357- A6840645- A6843185-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

5791	A6874146- A6858130- A6873102- A6874119- A6860797-	700	09BAU ✓
------	---	-----	---------

BOX 179
LUN, N.Y. 13357

5791	A6858206- A6858135- A6873587- A6873530- A6874476-	700	09BAU ✓
------	---	-----	---------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

LOS.

EAS.

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6777645- A6861077- A6779323- A6778244- A6838835-	700	09BAU ✓
------	---	-----	---------

5791	A6874415- A6840696- A6873720- A6838653- A6838653 A6873752-	700	09BAU ✓
------	--	-----	---------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6860122 A6860763 A6872311 A6873707 A6861027	700	09BAU ✓
------	---	-----	---------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

LOS.

5791	A6861234- A6767466- A6820110- A6860571- A6861096	700	09BAU ✓
------	---	-----	---------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

5791	A6838612- A6873673- A6874043- A6874083- A6839784-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6874047- A6874343- XXXXXXXXXX A6858264- A6858107- A6860910-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	A6858162- A6860197- A6842279- A6874449- A6858262-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

EAS.

5791	A6860832- A6858234- A6837518- A6873134- A6843108-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	XXXXXXXXXX A6858177- A6860781- A6874397- A6860816- A6874418-	700	09BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

5760	a6768446- a6767738- a6711620- a6861496- a6861421-	700	07BAU ✓
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD
TO
WALTER CRAIG INC
BOX 927
SELMA ALABAMA 36701

SHIPPED
TOORDER
NO.PAGE
NO.

SOLD TO

2 03 175 12023 01
TX 55034 FOR SHIPMENT

01

03 175

Y1V2

PER CWT.

DATE 9-88
BL-P 50935

HIP
TO
WALTER CRAIG INC
NEW ORVILLE RD
SELMA ALABAMA 36701

C ROADWAY EXPRESS
TC 22 CC 695

3

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ILION	2 DR		1716		37	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	DATE MO. DAY YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE	
12023 01	12/16/75	260	20	1	5	01 03 80 70 111 633172 0102
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET	1			
	✓ 5	5764	700	ADL	0MM	REM 1
	✓ 10	5766	700	ADL	243	WIN 1
	✓ 10	5770	700	ADL	270	WIN 1
5		5774	700	ADL	308	WIN 1
	✓ 10	5791	700	ADL	270	WIN* 1
	✓ 5	5795	700	ADL	308	WIN* 1
	✓ 10	5833	700	ADL	308*	WINVAR 1
5		5785	700	ADL	2506	REM 1
	✓ 5	5702	700	ADL	22 250	REM 1
	✓ 5	5789	700	ADL	2506	REM* 1
	✓ 3	5781	700	ADL	222	REM* 1
10		5831	700	ADL	17	REM* 1
	✓ 10	5785	700	ADL	22 250	REM* 1
	✓ 10	5797	700	ADL	7MM	EXPRES 1
10		5833	700	ADL	7MM	EXPRES* REMVAR 1
	✓ 5	5807	700	ADL	300	WIN*NG 1
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					

SHIPPED
JAN 10 1980

5 1/7
5 1/8
5 1/9

Form RD-273

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, II

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO
WALTER CRAIG INC

SHIPPED TO
ORDER NO.
2 03 173 12023 01

RATE
BL-P
C
TC

SHIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CAGES

CTORY ORDER NO.	MO.	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
	✓ 10	5031	100 BDL 2506 RM*VAR 1
	✓ 3	5021	100 BDL 222 RM*VAR 1
	✓ 10	5023	100 BDL 22 250 RM*VAR 1
	✓ 5	5825	100 BDL 223 RM*VAR 1
		5825	100 BDL 223 RM*VAR 1
	✓ 5	5825	100 BDL 243* WINVAR 1
	✓ 5	5032	142 CMM REM 1
	✓ 5	5038	142 BDC 1
	✓ 10	5040	142 243 1
	✓ 5	5008	142 3000 RH BDL 1
	✓ 5	5008	142 3000 LH BDL 1
	✓ 5	5070	142 3000 CARB 1
	✓ 5	5900	100 CMM 1
	✓ 5	5070	100 243 1
	✓ 10	5130	100 3000 1
	✓ 5	5132	100 300 1

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544667

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

OLD
TO

WALTER C. ALLEN, INC.

SHIPPED
TO

2 03 173 12023 01

ORDER
NO.PAGE
NO.

03

SOLD TO

03 173

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

HIP
TO

SHIP FROM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS TOTAL WEIGHT TOTAL CASES

FACTORY ORDER NO. ORDER NO. CUSTOMER ORDER NO. SER ST. KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT INDEX NO. DESCRIPTION

10		9015	780	245*	WIN	W/SCUP	1
5		9015	780	300*	WIN	W/SCUP	1
5		9014	780	300*	WIN		1
5		9012	780	245*	WIN		1
10		9000	780	225*	REM		1
5		9001	780	225*	REM	W/SCUP	1
5		9000	780	22250	REM*		1
5		9009	780	22250	REM*	W/SCUP	1
10		9010	780	70000	*REM		1
5		9011	780	70000	*REM	W/SCUP	1

GND -- SS RE LE 181 01H

TOTAL QUANTITY

ON ORDER FOR SHIPMENT

100 101

1716

37

5791	A6839818- A6839451- A6860330- A6873374- A6860181-	700	08BAA
------	---	-----	-------

5791	A6860938- A6860778- A6839452- A6780081- A6840752-	700	09BAA
------	---	-----	-------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5762	A6851233- A6845946- A6717031- A6846118- A6851004-	700	07 BA
------	---	-----	----------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

R2544670

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO MAURICE SP7G GDS
6500 W CORTLAND AV
CHICAGO ILL 60635

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

01

9 04 539 10369 01
TX 55203 FOR SHIPMENT

RATE 7.23 PER CWT

BL-P 51006

C - Rem Truck

TC 22 CC 181

SHIP TO MAURICE SP7G GDS
6500 W CORTLAND AV
CHICAGO ILL 60635

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ILION	9 CR		1990		48	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	MO.	DA.	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER.	ST. KE.
10369 01	01	04	80	12500	20	1 5 01 11 80
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
		NET	1			
	30	5766	700 ADL	243 WIN	1	
	20	5770	700 ADL	270 WIN	1	
50		5772	700 ADL	3006	1	
	20	5793	700 BDL	3006*	1	
	30	5776	700 ADL	7MM REMMAG	1	
10		5603	700 BDL	7MM REMMAG	1	
	10	9666	742	3006 RH BDL	1	
	25	5730	760	3006	1	
	20	5486	N66	AUTO AD	1	
	30	5500	N66	AUTO MD	1	
	25	5602	552	AUTO A*	1	
	10	5604	552	AUTO BDL*	1	
	10	5620	572	SA A*	1	
	10	5622	572	SA BDL*	1	
ND -- 50		50	105 CF			
TOTAL QUANTITY						
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT					
60	240					

SHIPPED
JAN 10 1980

1990

48

5770	a6856585- a6856424- a6845600- a6856768- a6856866-	700	04baa	5770	a6860370- a6838843- a6866604- a6860302- a6855999-	700	04baa
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.
KILOS.				KILOS.			
MEAS.				MEAS.			

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

SOLD TO REMINGTON ARMS CO. LTD.
172 SHELDON DRIVE
CAMBRIDGE ONT CAN C0000

K 11 600 11050 51
DL 81503 FOR SHIPMENT

BL-P **P06321**
Red Star % WALLACE
TC 52 CC

SHIP TO REMINGTON ARMS CO. LTD.
172 SHELDON DRIVE
CAMBRIDGE ONT CAN C0000

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ALISON		K AN				11624		243	
FACTORY ORDER NO.		ORDER		CUSTOMER ORDER NO.		SER	ST.	KE	
K 11000 51		MC	DAY	YR.		KU	0 2	01 00 00	24 111
12 04 75									
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION						
			C/FR 930-06-20						
	50	5172	700	ADL	3006	1	16410	8205.00	14769 7385.50
	50	5191	700	ADL	210 WIN*	1	199.56	9978.00	17960 2980.00
	100	5611	700	ADL	270 WIN* LH	1	207.92	20792.00	18713 18713.00
	100	5793	700	ADL	3006 *	1	199.56	19956.00	17960 17960.00
	50	5613	700	ADL	3006 LH*	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	20	5706	700	ADL	222 REM	1	16410	3282.00	14769 2953.80
	10	5702	700	ADL	22 250REM	1	16410	1641.00	14769 1476.90
	5	5776	700	ADL	7MM EXPREM	1	16410	820.50	14769 738.50
	50	5803	700	ADL	7MM REM*MG	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	50	5797	700	ADL	7MM EXPREM	1	199.56	9978.00	17960 2980.00
	50	5809	700	ADL	8MM REM*MG	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	50	5801	700	ADL	300 WIN*MG	1	207.92	10396.00	18713 9356.50
	20	5672	700	CLASS	7MM REM MG	1	191.20	3824.00	17208 3441.60
	200	5626	742	3000		1	19439	38878.00	17495 3441.60
	100	5638	142	300		1	19439	19439.00	17495 17495.00
	100	5726	700	270 WIN		1	17280	17280.00	15552 15552.00
TOTAL QUANTITY									
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT								
		30 1/2							
SHIPPER									

SHIPPER
JAN 9 1980

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO REMINGTON ARMS CO. LTD

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO. R 13 360 11650 51

FARE NO. 02 SOLD TO 13 680

SHIP TO

RATE PER CWT
BL-P
C
A
TC

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CAGES	
TCRY ORDER NO.		ORDER MO. DAY YR.		CUSTOMER ORDER NO.		SER	ST.	KE	
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION						
	C 200	9730	760	3006	1	17280 34560 155.52 31104.00			
	10	9712	760	270 Lh BDL	1	189.53 189530 170.56 1715.80			
						36455.30 32804.80			
MD -- S		8E		CE	1 215	GTM 1			
						232112.80 208901.00			
TOTAL QUANTITY									
ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT								
	1 215								

11624 243

5791	a6839725- a6856605- J8838 a6856001- a6779193- a6856569-	700	03baa
------	--	-----	-------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6839731- a6856635- a6856562- a6856553- a6856601-	700	03baa
------	---	-----	-------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700 A6860764- A6831526- A6856651- A6812200- A6856584-	07BA
------	--	------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

OS.

AS.

BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	700 A6860758- A6837327- A6855867- A6856320- A6860336-	07BA
------	--	------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700 A6856175- A6861082- A6860342- A6861105- A6860355-	07BA
------	--	------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

LOS.

BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

5791	a6860374- 838382/x/ a683882/ a6839719- a6779051- a6839482- a6839614-	700	03baa
------	--	-----	-------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

5791	700		
	A6839454-		
	A6834321-		
	A6832751-		
	A6845402-		
	A6835927-	07BA	
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700		
	A6861169-		
	A6836090-		
	A6841597-		
	A6842465-		
	A6836458-	07BA	
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	700		
	A6840659-		
	A6817328-		
	A6860296-		
	A6861069-		
	A6837327-	07BA	
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	a6829706- a6855977- a6840716- a6856163- a6838844-	700	03baa
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ILLION		5 OR				3533		58	
STORY ORDER NO.		CUSTOMER ORDER NO.		SER	ST.	KE			
11493 01		12 18 79		29245	20	1 5	01 09 80.	70	111 9545 0102
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION						
		NET							
	✓ 5	5770	700	ADL	270	WIN	1		
	✓ 5	5787	700	BOL	245	WIN*	1		
	✓ 10	5791	700	BOL	270	WIN*	1		
	✓ 5	5776	700	ADL	7MM	REMMAG	1		
	✓ 10	5789	700	BOL	250S	REM*	1		
10		5801	700	BOL	17	REM*	1		
	✓ 10	5785	700	BOL22	250	REM*	1		
15		5805	700	BOL	7MM	REM*MG	1		
	✓ 5	5797	700	BOL	7MM	EXPREM	1		
15		5815	700	BOL	7MM	MG *LH	1		
	✓ 10	5807	700	BOL	300	WIN*MG	1		
	✓ 5	5821	700	BOL	222	RH*VAR	1		
	✓ 15	5823	700	BOL22	250	RH*VAR	1		
	✓ 5	5827	700	BOL	6MM	RH*VAR	1		
	✓ 5	5832	742	6MM	REM		1		
	✓ 10	5848	742	245			1		
TOTAL QUANTITY									
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT								

585

5 1/2
10 1/8

SHIPPED
JAN 9 1980

53-K82

53-452

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

WESTERN RUBBER CO.

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO. 5 02 847 11453 01

PAGE NO. 02 SOLD TO 05 849

RATE PER CWT.

BL-P

C

TC

FROM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS TOTAL WEIGHT TOTAL CAGES

TOY ORDER NO. ORDER NO. CUSTOMER ORDER NO. SER ST. KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT INDEX NO. DESCRIPTION

	✓ 5	9270	142	5000	CARS	1	
	✓ 10	5000	541	5	CUSTOMER	1	
	✓ 150	5702	H EC	AVIC	ED	H/SCUF	1
	✓ 80	5000	RCE	AVIC	RE		1
	✓ 10	5002	552	AVIC	A*		1
	✓ 25	5004	552	AVIC	BUL*		1
	✓ 30	5020	572	SA	A*		1
	✓ 30	5022	572	SA	BUL*		1
	✓ 40	5034	581	SA	RH*		1
	✓ 30	9000	582		U A		1

ND -- 55 105 6TH

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT
40	450

3533 95

5791	A6838685- A6836732- A6838684- A6840993- A6843813-	700	08BAA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

ILUON, N.Y. 13357

5827	a6866315- a6866350- a6712784- a6865994- a5703367-	700	07BAA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

KILOS.

MEAS.

BOX 179
ILUON, N.Y. 13357

5791	A6873431- A6873399- A6861026- A6860737- A6861100-	700	08BAA
GROSS	LEGAL	NET	CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO: REMINGTON ARMS CO.
P.O. BOX 100
ARMED AND DANGEROUS

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SCLO TO

01

02 551

2 02 551 12082 01

1A 55060 FOR SHIPMENT

Y882

1 TO

BL-P 50929

SHIP TO: REMINGTON ARMS CO.
100 N. SOUTHERLAND
ARMED AND DANGEROUS

C. HODGKIN EXPRESS
TC 22 66 65

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CWT
1210N	2 LR	2795	59

FACTORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE	DATE	TIME	LOCATION
12082 01	12107 75	12715-04	20	1	5	01	05	70 121 56 64 0102

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
	✓	5160	100 ABL 245 WIN 1
	✓	5160	100 BDL 6MM REM* 1
	✓	5161	100 BDL 245 WIN* 1
	✓	5151	100 BDL 270 WIN* 1
	✓	5155	100 BDL 3006 * 1
	✓	5155	100 BDL 3006 LH* 1
	✓	5160	100 BDL 2500 REM 1
	✓	5174	100 ABL 22 250REM 1
	✓	5170	100 BDL 1MM REMMAG 1
	✓	5169	100 BDL 2500 REM* 1
	✓	5169	100 BDL 1MM REM*AG 1
	✓	5151	100 BDL 1MM EXPREM 1
	✓	5155	100 7MM00 BDL* REMVAN 1
	✓	5150	100 BDL 6MM REM*MG 1
	✓	5151	100 BDL 2500 RM*VAN 1
	✓	5154	100 CLASO 270 WIN 1

SHIPPED
JAN 8 1980

TOTAL QUANTITY
ON ORDER
FOR SHIPMENT

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIP TO MONROE HARDWARE CO.

SHIPPED TO ORDER NO. 2 02 501 12082 01

PAGE NO. 02 SOLD TO 02 561

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

HIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CASES

TORY ORDER NO.	ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	✓ 50	✓ 9030	742 5000	1
5		9030	742 1MHR EXP	1
	✓ 25	✓ 9030	742 500	1
	✓ 30	✓ 9048	742 240	1
	✓ 5	✓ 9040	742 500 KR BDL	1
	✓ 20	✓ 9080	742 5000 KR BDL	1
	✓ 25	✓ 9070	742 5000 LAKB	1
	✓ 10	✓ 9072	742 5000 LAKB	1
	✓ 10	✓ 9720	700 270 WIN	1
	✓ 25	✓ 9750	700 5000	1
5		9014	700 500* WIN	1
10		9012	700 270* WIN	1
10		9008	700 22.50 REM*	1
5		9010	700 1MHR *REM	1
500 -- 50		NE	LE	292

UTH

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT
57	292

2795

59

5791	700			✓ 07 BA
	A6872314—			
	A6860945—			
	A6873384—			
	A6873398—			
A686777621—				

ILION, N.Y. 13357

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5791	a6837014- a6880807- 382 a6839642- a6873739- a6838659-	700	04bad
------	--	-----	-------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5864	700			✓ 07 BA
	A6777684—			
	A6857441—			
	A6856917—			
	A6856164—			
A6856329—				

ILION, N.Y. 13357

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5864	700			✓ 07 BA
	A6857451—			
	A6777440—			
	A6857457—			
	A6829340—			
A6855727—				

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

STEP TWO: DIRECTIVE

76

AND COMPANY

مِنْهَا مَا يَصْلَحُ

ST:17-240
TU

ORDER
NO.

PAGE NO. 01

SOLD TO

95-015

6 50 010 31220 471

DL 55874

FOR SHIPMENT

RATE

PER CWT.

4

999952 06373

1

REM TRUCK

2

92 CC

SHIP
TO

Académie des Arts et des Sciences.

att. of the ...

.. 2 2 2 2

Q C 3-0180

2013 年 12 月 20 日

3. INSTRUCTIONS

TOTAL WEIGHT

TOTAL CASES

Abstract

۱۰۰

57

五

FACTORY ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	FE
801500	PU	U	08

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
			CMCH ARMS TRANS 17400001	
			50 5770 700 ALL 500 WIN	
	✓	10	5767 700 DDL 243 WIN*	1
			50 5770 700 DDL 500 WIN*	
			50 5770 700 DDL 500 WIN*	
	✓	20	5700 700 ALL 222 REM	1
	✓	5	5700 700 ALL 500 REM	
	✓	15	5809 700 DDL 8MM REM*MG	1
	✓	10	5823 700 DDL22 250 RM*VAR	1
	✓	15	5825 700 DDL 243* WINVAR	1
			50 5770 700 ALL 500 WIN	
	✓	10	5872 700 CLASG 7MM REM RG	1
	✓	5	9032 742 50MM REM	1
	✓	CAL	9036 742 3000	1
	✓	C50	9000 742 3000 RM BDL	1
	✓	20	9000 742 3000 LH BDL	1
	✓	10	9770 788 500 WIN W/SCUP	1

10 1/4
5 1/2
5 1/8

SHIPPED
JAN 10 1980

1940 TOTAL QUANTITY	RF	CF	290	OTH
---------------------	----	----	-----	-----

ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT
	125

SHIPPED
JAN 10 1980

1805268 39045

1287

5760	a6767707- a6767719- a6864144- a6768564- a6711315-	700	07baw
------	---	-----	-------

ILION, N.Y. 13357

5760	A6711252- A6862087- A6862276- A6864170- A6862528-	700	08BAW
------	---	-----	-------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

5760	a6768538- a6862883- a8x a6864061- a8x18xx a6712064- a6712142-	700	04baw
------	---	-----	-------

5760	a6861952- a6712198- a6864283- a6862890- a6862793-	700	04baw
------	---	-----	-------

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

GROSS LEGAL NET CASE NO.

KILOS.

MEAS.

65-52

PAGE
NO.

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P

C _____

TC _____

Raveill true value Hdwe.
16801 E. 23Rd Street
Independence, Mo. 64055

Q111111
JAN 8 1980

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

WD 4417

5791	AG87 3409	
GILOS. 10	GROSS	LEGAL
MEAS.		NET
		CASE NO. 7134

Handwritten: 625303
JUN 50
353

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SOLD TO
GOLDEN INC
P O BOX 546
CUTTUNPORT LA 71327

SHIP TO
GOLDEN INC
P O BOX 546
CUTTUNPORT LA 71327

Em truck #2
Barrel order
SHIPPED TO
ORDER NO. 12076 01
TX 55055 PER SHIPMENT

PAGE NO. 01
SOLD TO 01 522
DATE 11-30
PER CUT 78

BL-P 50242
C *Em truck*
TC 20-26-217

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CAGES
ILION		4 01 (8081)	(159)
FACTORY ORDER NO.	DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SSR ST. KE
12076 01	12-21-78	5522	20 1 5 01
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION
50	✓ 1	5522	1100 12/30 FLPL
	✓ 1	5520	1100 12/28 FLPL
	✓ 40	5520	1100 12/28 MDPL
	✓ 15	5544	1100 12/30 FLPL MAG
	✓ 5	5520	1100 12/30 MDPL MAG
	✓ 20	5532	1100 12/30 FLVT
	✓ 30	5536	1100 12/28 MDVT
	✓ 30	5543	1100 12/30 FLVT MAG
	✓ 5	5522	1100 12 30 MDVT MAG
	✓ 15	5228	1100 20 28 FLPL LWT-
	✓ 25	5230	1100 20 28 MDPL LWT-
	✓ 5	5240	1100 20 28 FLPL LWTMG-
	✓ 10	5242	1100 20 28 FLVT LWTMG-
	✓ 20	5400	1100 41025 FLVT
	✓ 5	5500	570 12 30 FLPL
	✓ 20	5504	570 12 28 MDPL
TOTAL QUANTITY	ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT	

SHIPPED
JAN 7 1980

80. XBL

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

GODEAU INC

 SHIPPED TO
 4 00 322 12076 01

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

02

06 322

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS				TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
FACTORY ORDER NO.		ORDER NO.		CUSTOMER ORDER NO.		SER		ST. KE	
QUANTITY ON ORDER		QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT		INDEX NO.		DESCRIPTION			
	15	6966	870	12	30	FLPL MAG		1	
	15	6930	870	12	30	FLVT		1	
	20	6934	870	12	28	MDVT		1	
	20	6976	870	12	30	FLVT MAG		1	
	10	6914	870	20	28	FLPL		1	
	10	6916	870	20	28	MDPL		1	
	✓ 2	6970	870	20	28	FLPL MAG		1	
	10	6946	870	20	28	MDVT		1	
	5	4986	870	41025	FLVT			1	
	5	5766	700	ADL	243	WIN		1	
	5	5770	700	ADL	270	WIN		1	
	5	5772	700	ADL	3006			1	
	3	5791	700	BDL	270	WIN*		1	
	5	5776	700	ADL	7MM REMAG			1	
5		5803	700	BDL	7MM REMAG			1	
	5	5860	700	ELASC	243	WIN		1	
TOTAL QUANTITY									
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT								

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO.

 SOLD TO
 GUGDEAU INC

 SHIPPED TO
 4 08 522 12076 01

 ORDER NO.
 03

 SOLD TO
 03 52.

RATE _____ PER CWT.

BL-P _____

C _____

TC _____

SHIP TO

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	QTY	QTY	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
	5	5864	700	LEASC	270	WIN
5		9634	742	280	REM	1
	100	9636	742	3006		1
	20	9638	742	308		1
	50	9648	742	243		1
	30	9666	742	3006 RH	LDL	1
	3	9726	760	270	WIN	1
	3	9730	760	3006		1
	2	9732	760	308		1
	10	5500	565	AUTO	NE	1
	200	5602	552	AUTO	A*	1
	75	5604	552	AUTO	BDL*	1
	30	5620	572	SA	A*	1
	15	5622	572	SA	BDL*	1
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION			
50	919					

5123

185

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
LION, N.Y. 13357

RD-5057

5770	a6729022- a6857521- a5855824- a6856802- a6836520-	700	04baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
KINZER V. REMINGTON

R2544690

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

INVOICE NO. 525-1-1

OLD
TO
GRAF & SONS INC
RKS HIWAY 54 SO
MEXICO MO

C3265

SHIPPED
TOORDER
NO.PAGE
NO.
01

BOLTS TO

4 09 518 17136 01

1X 55057 FOR SHIPMENT

RATE 19.85

PER CIVT.

3L-P 50951

C REASON 127

TC 22 CC 695

SHIP
TO
GRAF & SONS INC
RKS HIWAY 54 SO
MEXICO MO

C3265

SHIP FROM	SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL CAGES
ILLION	4 CR	2681	64

ORDY ORDER NO.	MO.	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KL						
15136 01	12	16	79	121075	20	1	5	01	04	80	70	111	45-806 010

QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION	
		NET		1
	5	5764	100 ADL 6MM REM	1
	5	5766	700 ADL 243 WIN	1
	5	5770	700 ADL 270 WIN	1
	5	5772	700 ADL 3006	1
	5	5785	700 ADL 6MM REM*	1
	5	5787	700 ADL 243 WIN*	1
	10	5791	700 ADL 270 WIN*	1
	5	5811	700 ADL 270 WIN* LH	1
	10	5795	700 ADL 3006 *	1
	5	5815	700 ADL 3006 LH*	1
		5766	700 ADL 2500 REM	1
	5	5760	700 ADL 222 REM	1
	5	5762	700 ADL 22 250REM	1
	5	5778	700 ADL 7MM EXPREM	1
	5	5789	700 ADL 2500 REM*	1
	5	5801	700 ADL 17 REM*	1

TOTAL QUANTITY	
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT

316

10 1/4

SHIPPED
JAN 7 1980

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 3011

5760	a6862884- a6863255- a6863328- a6862910- a6712740-	700	04baa
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
ILION, N.Y. 13357

RD 3011

5770	a6779096- a6779743- a6779371- a6855982- a6844192-	700	04bau
	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
KILOS.			CASE NO.
MEAS.			

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, Inc.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPING DIRECTIVE

SHIPPED TO

ORDER NO.

PAGE NO.

SOLD TO

SOLO TO
CENTRAL SALES CORP
6770 N43RD ST
MILWAUKEE WISC 53209

3 05 113 12164 01

TX 55051 - FOR SHIPMENT

DATE 1-5-80
BL-P 50351

SHIP TO
CENTRAL SALES CORP
6770 N43RD ST
MILWAUKEE WISC 53209

C CENSEL PRIVATE
TC 22-00-122

SHIP FROM		SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS		TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL CASES	
ILION				3 GR 898		188	
FACTORY ORDER NO.	MO.	DAY	YR.	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	SER	ST.	KE
4 12164 01	12	22	79	22557504	20	1	5
QUANTITY ON ORDER	QUANTITY FOR SHIPMENT	INDEX NO.	DESCRIPTION				
		NET					
	✓ 5	5785	700	DDL	6MM	REM*	1
	✓ 10	5787	700	DDL	243	WIN*	1
	✓ 30	5791	700	DDL	270	WIN*	1
	✓ 20	5811	700	DDL	270	WIN*1H	1
	✓ 5	5795	700	DDL	308	WIN*	1
	✓ 5	5835	700	DDL	308*	WINVAR	1
	✓ 35	5795	700	DDL	3005	W*	1
	✓ 25	5813	700	DDL	3006	L*	1
	✓ 5	5789	700	DDL	2506	REM*	1
	✓ 5	5781	700	DDL	222	REM*	1
	✓ 10	5783	700	DDL	22 250	REM*	1
40		5805	700	DDL	7MM	REM*MG	1
5		5835	700	DDL	7MM08	DDL* REMVAR	1
25		5815	700	DDL	7MM	REM*1H	1
	✓ 5	5809	700	DDL	8MM	REM*MG	1
15		5807	700	DDL	300	WIN*MG	1
TOTAL QUANTITY							
ON ORDER	FOR SHIPMENT						

940

SHIPPED
JAN 7 1980

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
WON, N.Y. 13357

5701	a6841142- a6770915- a6843053- a6777379- a6840354-	700	04bau
GILOS.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
MEAS.			CASE NO.

SHIPPING TICKET
BOX 179
WON, N.Y. 13357

5701	a6856947- a6856389- a6856448- a6856378- a6861155-	700	04bau
GILOS.	GROSS	LEGAL	NET
MEAS.			CASE NO.

File m1700

SPECIAL NOTICE

PLEASE READ THIS PAGE BEFORE PLACING ANY PARTS ORDERS

Remington Arms Company, Inc., has a policy concerning the sale of certain firearms parts. These parts are divided into three categories:

- o Not for sale - factory installation only.
- o Sold only to gunsmiths with Federal Firearms Licenses on file with Remington.
- o Sold only to Remington Recommended Gunsmiths.

The following table lists all models and parts that are subject to these Conditions of Sale:

<u>Model</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Condition of Sale</u>
600, 660 Mohawk 600 XP-100	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
700, 40XB 40XC 40XR	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
1100, 870 58, 878 552, 572	Receiver assembly	Sold only to gunsmiths with FFL on file with Remington
	Trigger assembly with connectors	Sold only to Remington Recommended Gunsmiths
742, 760	Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
	Trigger assembly with connectors	Sold only to Remington Recommended Gunsmiths
788	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only
581, 582 591, 592 540X, 541S	Trigger assembly All trigger assembly component parts Component parts Receiver assembly	Not for sale - factory installation only